

START

DÉBUT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE 29/8/75

REDUCTION 26.5

OPERATOR
OPÉRATEUR L.R.

EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION 75 m.m.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Roll

118-A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6333)

File 661-5, part 2	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1932 - 1935
File 661-5, part 3	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1936 - 1938
File 661-5, part 4	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Plans). 1939 - 1941
File 661-5, part 5	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1947
File 661-5, part 6	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Erection of barn. 1947 - 1950
File 661-6, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Inspector's Reports. 1913 - 1916, 1922 - 1949
File 661-7, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Agents Monthly Reports. 1913 - 1922, 1929 - 1932

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

March 30th, 1948

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 79950
Order No. 15/3

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, (File: 108-1-5)
PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 10-691 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS
SHIP TO Rev. J.A. Card, Principal, Round Lake Indian Residential School,
Whitewood, Sask.

Purpose for which required Interior decorating & General Repairs.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
7	gals l'side paint, cream	5.60	39.20
5	" " " ivory white	5.60	28.00
3	" " " pale green	5.60	16.80
3	" " " silver grey	5.60	16.80
3	" " " sky blue	5.60	16.80
6	" " " buff	5.60	33.60
4	" " " copper brown	5.60	22.40
3	" turpentine	2.10	6.30
3	Paint brushes 4"	2.25	6.75
3	" " " 2"	.75	2.25
Local purchase Window Glass		Est cost \$195.00	195.00
			203.90

The above quotations from Chalmers Bros.,
Broadview, Sask.

500	ft. Fir siding	16.00	80.00
500	ft. 1 x 10 Common No. 3 spruce	7.50	37.50
Quotations from Security Lumber Co., Broadview, Sask.		\$125.00	321.40

While the goods should be shipped as shown
above, the account should be forwarded to
Mr. J.M.D. Kerley, Broadview, Sask.

OTTAWA
MAR 31 1948

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

J. M. D. Kerley

APPROVED—

[Signature]

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

April 9, 1948.

Memorandum

Indian Affairs Branch.

Round Lake Indian Res. School.
(I.A. Br. file 108-1-5)

Purchase Orders have been issued for all items of requisition dated 30 March 1948 with the exception of window glass.

As there is not enough details to enable us to purchase this glass, it will be in order for Indian Supt. Kerley to obtain it locally.

W.M. Vincent,

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

OVS/JH PURCHASE ORDER

108-1-5

NO. 28766
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA

April 9, 1948

FILE NO.

79950-15-3
Sask.

TO British America Paint Co.,
Regina, Sask.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Rev. J.A. Card, Principal, Round Lake Indian Residential
School, Whitewood, Alta.

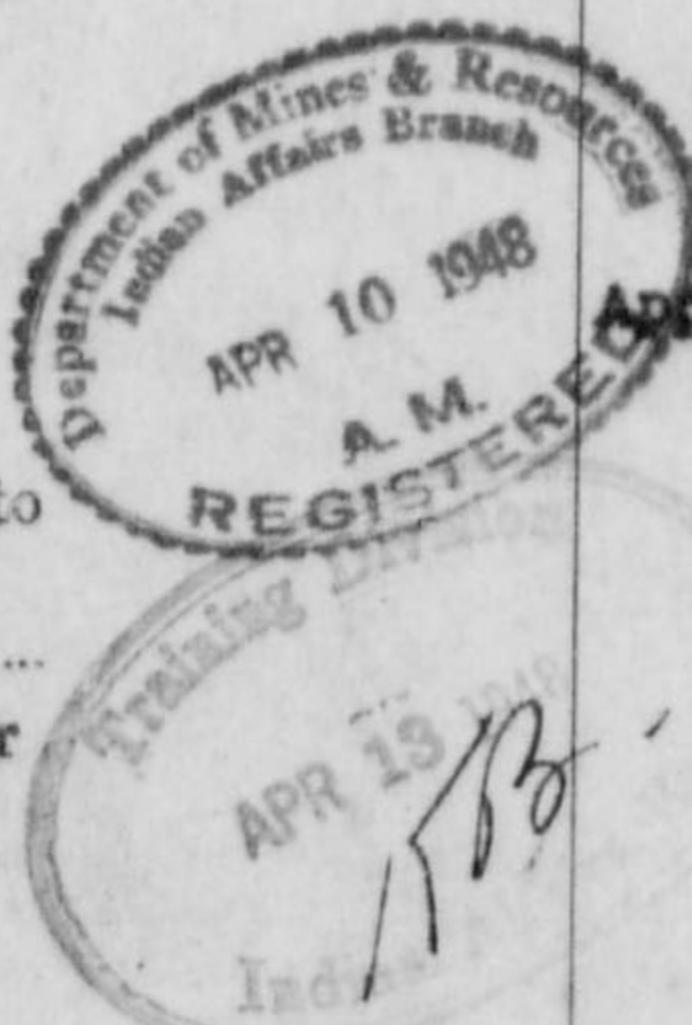
F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO J.D. Kerley, Indian Supt., Broadview, Sask.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
7	gals. Inside paint, cream		
5	" " " ivory white		
3	" " " pale green		
3	" " " silver grey		
3	" " " sky blue		
6	" " " buff		
4	" " " copper brown		
3	" turpentine		
3	Paint Brushes 4"		
3	" " 2"		
Prepay Transportation charges to Whitewood, Sask. and forward receipted voucher with invoices.			Approx. \$195.00



VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
516	10-691		

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

As soon as possible.

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2022

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE

CVS/JH

79950-15-3
Sask.

April 9, 1948.

Memorandum

Indian Affairs Branch.

Round Lake Indian Res. School.
(I.A. Br. file 108-1-5)

Purchase Orders have been issued for all items of requisition dated 30 March 1948 with the exception of window glass.

As there is not enough detail^{re sizes} to enable us to purchase this glass, it will be in order for Indian Supt. Kerley to obtain it locally.

W. M. VINCENT

W.M. Vincent,

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GVS/JH
ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION



108-1-5

9795

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 79950-15-3
Sask.

OTTAWA April 9, 1948.

Memorandum

Indian Affairs Branch.

Round Lake Indian Res. School.
(I.A. Br. file 108-1-5)

Purchase Orders have been issued for
all items of requisition dated 30 March 1948
with the exception of window glass.

As there is not enough details^{re sizes} to enable
us to purchase this glass, it will be in
order for Indian Supt. Kerley to obtain it
locally.



W.M. Vincent

W.M. Vincent,

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BRITISH AMERICA PAINT CO., LTD.

VICTORIA - VANCOUVER - CALGARY - EDMONTON - REGINA

MAKERS OF

" BAPCO "**PAINTS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS, STAINS,
WALL FINISHES, DRY COLORS, ETC.****SOLD TO****Dominion of Canada,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Sask.**

DATE

Mar 30, 1948

SHIPPED FROM

Regina, Sask.

OUR ORDER NO.

R 1395

SALESMAN

KCP

CUSTOMER'S ORDER NO.

28191

CUSTOMER'S REQ. NO.

SHIPPED VIA

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	NET 30 DAYS	1% 30 DAYS
7 1 gal	48 Satin Glo Satin Finish			
5 1 "	40 " " " "			
3 1 "	46 " " " "			
3 1 "	44 " " " "			
3 1 "	45 " " " "			
6 1 "	47 " " " "			
4 1 "	43 " " " "			
3 "	Turpentine	31 4.80 gal		148.80
3 only	4 inch Curlew Brushes	1.58 "	4.74	24.00
3 "	2 " " "	8.00 ea		5.49
		1.83 "		
			4.74	178.29
				4.74
	Re: Rev. J.A. Card, Principal, Round Lake Res. School Whitewood, Sask.			183.03

E. & O. E.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**British America Paint Co., Ltd.,**.....

Address..... **Regina, Sask.**



Training Division
APR 13 1948
KTB
Indian Affairs Bc.

Department of Justice
Internal Security Branch
APR 12 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **P.O. 28191** dated

VOUCHER No. **244**

DATE March 31st, 1948. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 28191

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA

23 March 1948

FILE NO. 79655-13-6

7340

TO

British America Paint Co. Ltd.,
Hamilton Block,
R. B. G. I. N. A., Sask.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO

Rev. J. A. Card, Principal, Round Lake Residential School,
Whitewood, Sask.

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO

W. J. D. Forley, Indian Supt., Broadview, Sask.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	gals. Inside paint, Green		
5	gals. " " Ivory White		
3	" " " Pale Green		
3	" " " Silver Grey		
3	" " " Sky Blue		
6	" " " Buff		
4	" " " Copper Brown		
3	" Turpentine		
3	Paint Brushes 4"		
3	" " 2"		
			\$ 190.00

PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES
TO Whitewood, Sask.
AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER
WITH INVOICES.

1948-1948 Funds

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
16	10	691	

IFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29
HE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
931.

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

As soon as possible

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

DNS/JH

OTTAWA

108-1-5
April 9, 1948

FILE NO.

NO. 28812
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

79950-15-3
Sask.

TO Security Lumber Co.,
Broadview, Sask.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO

Rev. J.A. Gard, Principal, Round Lake Indian Residential
School, Whitewood, Alta.

F.O.B.

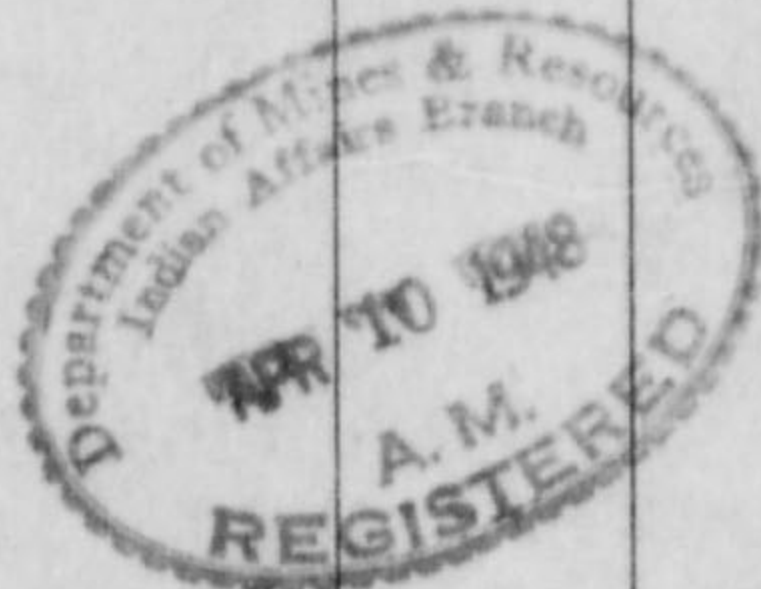
QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO

J.D. Kerley, Indian Supt. Broadview, Sask.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
500	ft. Fir siding		
500	ft. 1 x 10 Common No. 3 Spruce	Approx.	\$125.00
Prepay Transportation charges to Whitewood, Sask. and forward receipted voucher with invoices.			



VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.
516	10-591		

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

As soon as possible.

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2622

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

NO. 28190
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

OTTAWA 23 March 1948 FILE NO. 79655-15-6

7341

TO Security Lumber Co.,
Broadview, Sask.

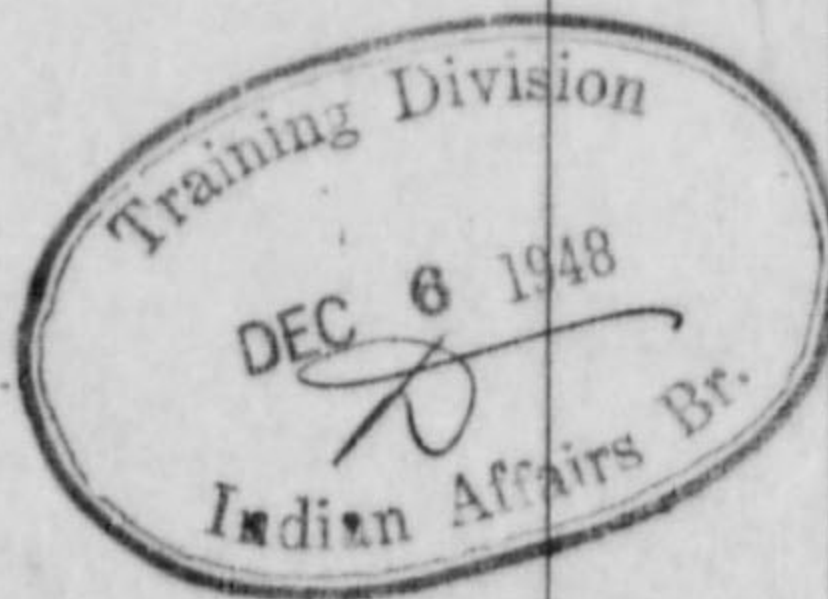
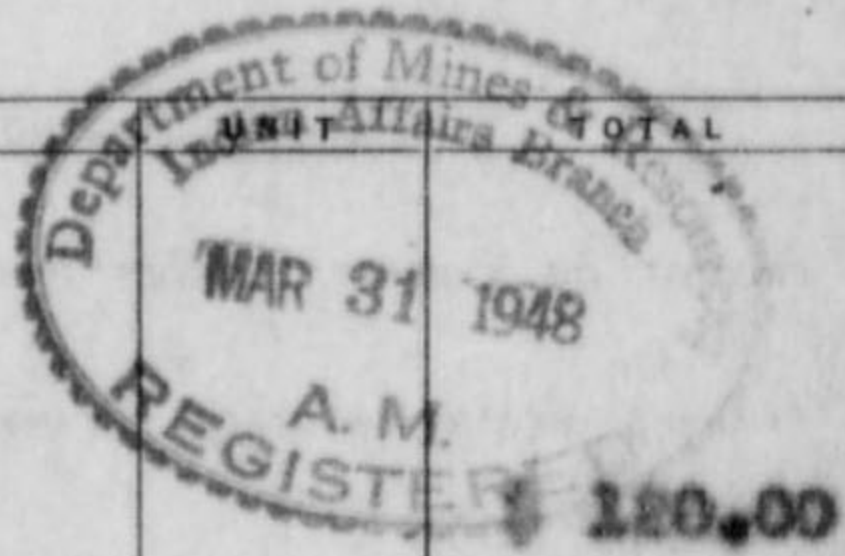
PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
SHIP TO Rev. J. Card, Principal, Round Lake Residential School,
Whitewood Sask.

F.O.B. QUOTATION OF On basis of quotation to Indian
Superintendent.

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

TO W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Supt., Broadview, Sask.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	
500	Ft. Fir siding	
500	Ft. 1 x 10 Cason No. 3 Spruce	
	Estimated Cost	
PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES TO Whitewood, Sask. AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHER WITH INVOICES.		
		REGISTER 120.00



V.R. 70 3
118.51

1948-1949 Funds

VOICE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB. NO.	DELIVERY REQUIRED BY
526	20	691		As soon as possible.

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29
OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT
ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2622

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EA
P.O. 28191 is a duplication
of 28766 and should be
cancelled.
~~28812~~
also ~~28812~~ is a duplication
of 28190 and should be
cancelled or cancel. 28812
and ~~cancel~~ 28190 the new year
stand X.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EX'D.
M

108-1-5 (E.1)

April 16, 1948.

Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Purchase Order 28191 issued to British
America Paint Co., and
Purchase Order 28812 issued to Security
Lumber Co.

Please cancel the above two purchase orders
and the total amount of them, namely \$315.00, should
be placed in sub-allotment 10-691.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PF/MOD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Indian Affairs Branch

Re: Purchase Orders 28812 & 28766
Indian Affairs Br. file 108-1-5

Attached herewith are copies of letters to Security Lumber Company, Broadview, and British America Paint Co., Regina, whereby the above mentioned Orders are cancelled as they are duplication of Orders No. 28190 and 28191 dated 23rd ultimo.

W. M. Vincent

Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

GVS/RG



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

108-1-5

13713

EX'D.
M

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 79950-15-3-
Sask.

OTTAWA, April 24, 1948.

MEMORANDUM:

Indian Affairs Branch
Re: Purchase Orders 28812 & 28766
I.A. Branch, File 108-1-5

Attached herewith are copies of letters
to Security Lumber Company, Broadview, and British
America Paint Co., Regina, whereby the above men-
tioned Orders are cancelled as they are duplication
of Orders No. 28190 and 28191 dated 23rd ultimo.



unsubstantiated
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GVS/RG

79950-15-3-
Sask.

, April 24, 1948.

Dear Sirs:

Re: Purchase Order No. 28812

Enclosed, please find confirmation of a telegram sent you yesterday in which we asked you to cancel the above mentioned Order, as it is a duplication of Order No. 28190 dated March 23rd, 1948.

We trust this will not inconvenience you in any way.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Vincent

W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

encl.

Security Lumber Co.,
Broadview,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 copies for Indian Affairs Branch.

108-1-5

CVS/RG

13958

79950-15-3-
Sask.

, April 24, 1948.

Dear Sirs:

Re: Purchase Order No. 28812

Enclosed, please find confirmation of a telegram sent you yesterday in which we asked you to cancel the above mentioned Order, as it is a duplication of Order No. 28190 dated March 23rd, 1948.

We trust this will not inconvenience you in any way.

Yours very truly,



W. M. Vincent

W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

encl.

Security Lumber Co.,
Broadview,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GVS/RG

79950-15-3-
Sask.

, April 24, 1948.

Dear Sirs:

Re: Purchase Order No. 28766

We acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 19th instant returning Order No. 28766, as you have been advised by Indian Superintendent J.D. Kerley that it is a duplication of Order No. 28191.

Thanking you for your co-operation,
we are,

Yours very truly,

W. W. Vincent

W. W. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

British America Paint Co. Ltd.,
REGINA,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 copies for Indian Affairs Branch.

GV8/RG

108-1-5
-13957

EX'D.
M

79950-15-3-
Sask.

[Signature]
, April 24, 1948.

Dear Sirs:

Re: Purchase Order No. 28766

We acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 19th instant returning Order No. 28766, as you have been advised by Indian Superintendent J.D. Kerley that it is a duplication of Order No. 28191.

Thanking you for your co-operation,
we are,

Yours very truly,



W. M. Vincent
W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

British America Paint Co. Ltd.,
REGINA,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. .
(108) R. 2147

CHEQUE No. EX'D.
DATE

1948	DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April	30	To allowance for night watchman at the Round Lake Indian Residential School for the month of April 1948.	40 00
		Forty -----XX/100 Dollars	40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 108-1-5 dated 22/3/35

281

Voucher No. _____ DATE May 3rd, 1948. W. D. Kerley Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR - STEAM BOILERS, ELEVATORS & FACTORIES BRANCH

Regina, May 25, 1948.

RE: Inspection of 2 Pass. Boiler Record No. 10318, L.S. Boiler Record
No. 10218

Located in the Crooked Lake Indian School - Marieval, Saskatchewan.

Owned by Department Indian Affairs - Ottawa, Canada.

Inspected May 19th 1948 by Inspector J. W. Cook who reports:

Boiler Record No. 10218 in "very poor" condition. Install a new boiler. It is suggested that the new high pressure boiler be moved here from Ft. Qu'Appelle, Indian Hospital when new plant is completed there and a reducing valve be installed in order that all work may be done with one unit.

Boiler in "good" condition. Renew tubes.

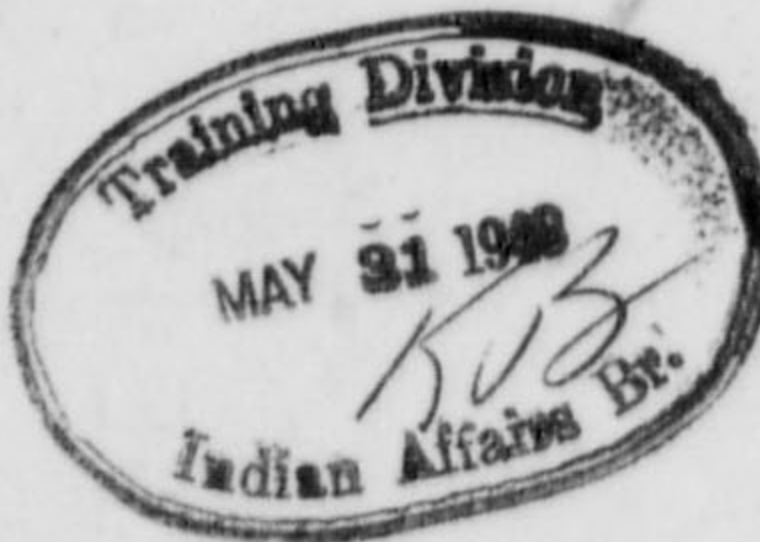
Inspection fees payable to the Department before the Inspection Certificate as required by law may be issued \$ 10.00. Kindly remit.

NOTE:- It is unlawful under The Steam Boilers Act and regulations pertaining thereto to operate a boiler or pressure vessel without being in possession of a subsisting Inspection Certificate issued in connection therewith.

Yours very truly,

CHIEF INSPECTOR *KA*

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-5

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR - STEAM BOILERS, ELEVATORS & FACTORIES BRANCH

Regina, May 25, 1948.

EXTD.
M

RE: Inspection of C.I.S. Boiler Record No. 15105

Located in the Round Lake Indian School - North of Broadview, Sask.

Owned by Department of Indian Affairs - Ottawa, Canada.

Inspected May 19, 1948 by Inspector J. W. Cook who reports:

Boiler in "fair" condition. Renew front cracked section.
Make 3" safety valve to work or install a new one of the same diameter.
Repair leaky nipples east side of boiler.

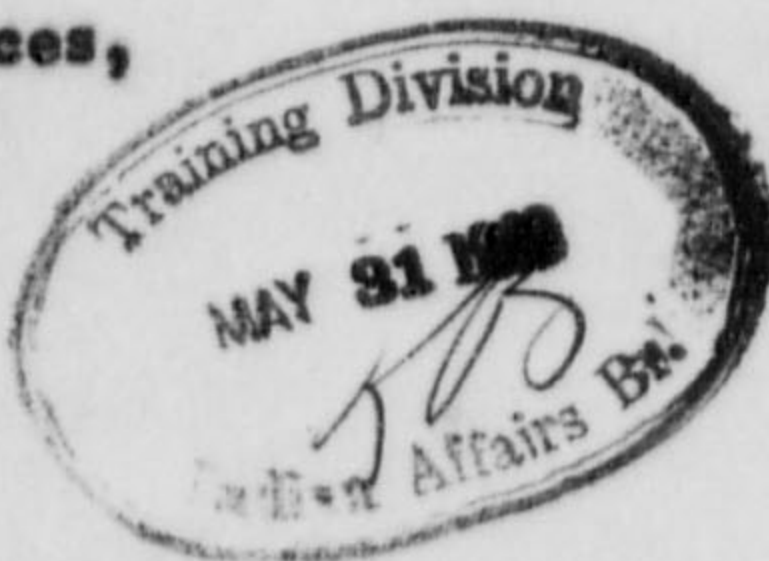
Inspection fees payable to the Department before the Inspection Certificate as required by law may be issued \$ 3.00. Kindly remit.

NOTE:- It is unlawful under The Steam Boilers Act and regulations pertaining thereto to operate a boiler or pressure vessel without being in possession of a subsisting Inspection Certificate issued in connection therewith.

Yours very truly,

CHIEF INSPECTOR

Department Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

June 10th 19 48

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Repairs to Round Lake School

VOTE 516 Allotment 10-691
SHIP TO Rev. J.A. Card, Principal, Round Lake Residential School,
Whitewood, Sask.

Purpose for which required To overcome fire hazards at Round Lake School.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
2	2'-10" X 6'-10" X 1 1/2" doors			14 50	29.00
2	pair double acting hinges			9 20	18.40
3	2" X 4" X 14' 28 ft.			85	2.38
4	2" X 2" X 12' 16 "			85	1.36
24	Chimney blocks			95	22.80
1	Sack lime			1 00	1.00
3	4' X 8' Flexboard (For kitchen) 96 Sq.ft.			15	14.40
1272	sq. ft. Flexboard (For furnace room)			15	190.80
10	lbs Giproce nails			12	1.20
					281.34
Quotations from Security Lumber Co. Broadview, Sask.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S 7 (108)**

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
June 10th, 1948



J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Sask.

Re File 971-304-11 A.U. May 26th, 1948.

As requested in your above letter I recently visited Round Lake School and discussed with the Principal the matter of overcoming the fire hazards mentioned in the Inspector's report. Enclosed herewith is a requisition for the material required, the Principal is willing to have the work done by his staff.

As regards the furnace room this would require 1272 sq.ft. of Flexboard to make it fire proof. We have included this on our requisition.

With reference to the Inspector's recommendations I beg to report as follows:

1. Two doors with double acting hinges are included in our requisition.
2. Pipes and collars for kitchen range will be purchased by the Principal.
3. Kitchen stove will be moved out 18" from wall and asbestos Flexboard has been requested in our requisition.
4. All loose electric ends have already been taped.
5. Material for a chimney in the men's sleeping quarters is included in our requisition.
6. The defective fire extinguishers have been taken to Whitewood for repairs.

W. J. D. Kerley
W. J. D. Kerley,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

Office of the Fire Commissioner

May 21, 1948.

Dear Sir:

On May 7, 1948, I visited Round Lake Indian Residential School for the purpose of making a fire inspection of the building. Upon arrival I contacted Mr. J.H. Card, Engineer, who accompanied me through the school.

It was immediately noticed that the building was very old and in poor state of repair, especially in the basement section of the building. Because of the building's age and type of construction, if a fire should break out in any section of the premises, it would spread very rapidly and would be very difficult to control. The furnace room is in a very poor state of repair with exposed joists above the heating plant, improper fuel storage, no enclosures to shut off the furnace room from the rest of the building, and a gasoline engine driving an electric plant, together with storage batteries within a few feet of the furnace. It would be very difficult to improve this condition unless a complete renovation job was carried out and I do not believe the rest of the building warrants this expense.

In view of the above-mentioned hazards, it would be in the interest of good fire prevention practices to give immediate consideration to improving the conditions which exist in this building.

Listed hereunder are recommendations which could be applied, with very little cost and would improve conditions considerably:-

1. Doors would be placed on landings of main staircase on both 2nd and 3rd floors. These doors would prevent the spread of fire and smoke from floor to floor which, of course, would give students more time, in the event of a fire, to reach the fire escape. It appears as though there had been doors on these landings at some earlier date and had since been removed.
2. Chimney inlet for smoke pipes of kitchen range requires repairs.
3. Kitchen stove moved out from wall to a distance of 18" and a wall protected from the heat of the stove by asbestos board and an air space.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

4. All loose electric wire ends to be properly taped.
5. The heater in the men's sleeping quarters to be serviced by an approved chimney. At the present time the smoke pipes from the heater pass through the roof of the building.
6. Several new extinguishers have been purchased in the past year and a large percentage of same were found to be plugged. These extinguishers should either be returned to the manufacturers or repaired and left in working condition.

Trusting you will give these recommendations your personal and immediate attention and advise this office accordingly when recommendations have been complied with as we would appreciate your fullest co-operation in this regard. I am

Very truly yours,

Sgd. R.A.W. Switzer,
Fire Inspector.

Mr. J. B. Ostrander,
Department of Indian Affairs,
REGINA, Saskatchewan.

RAW/RB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-5
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

25308

[Signature]
Regina, June 11th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter received from the office of the Fire Commissioner, Province of Saskatchewan, advising how to remedy fire hazards at the Round Lake Indian Residential School. This matter was taken up with Mr. Kerley and he was instructed to discuss with the Principal how best to eliminate these hazards.

I am enclosing copy of Mr. Kerley's letter and requisitions for materials required to make this building comply with provincial fire regulations. Mr. Kerley states that the Principal is willing to have the labour performed by the staff of the school. I would therefore recommend that he be given instructions to obtain this material from the Security Lumber Company at Broadview.

[Signature]
J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

HFS/ed
Encl.



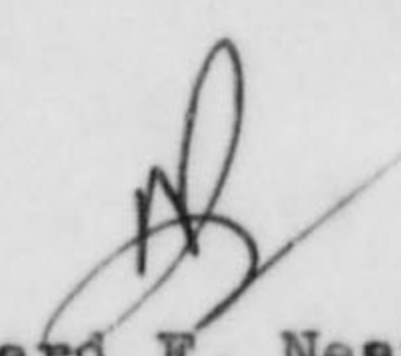
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

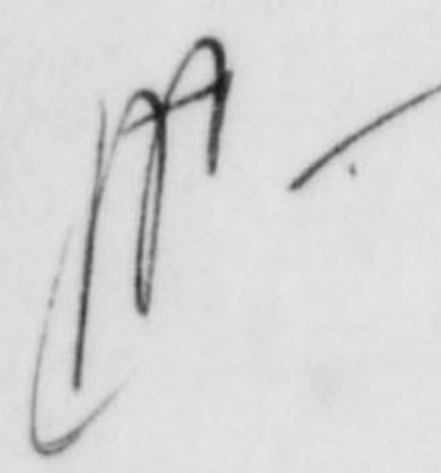
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 16, 1948.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies, Regina, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 11th
instant regarding the Round Lake School, we are
forwarding to the Departmental Purchasing Agent
a requisition for the materials required to make
certain repairs that will reduce the fire hazards.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.


PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

June 10th 19 48

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Repairs to Round Lake School

VOTE 516 Allotment 10-691

SHIP TO Rev. J.A.Card, Principal, Round Lake Residential School,
Whitewood, Sask.

Purpose for which required To overcome fire hazards at Round Lake School.

NOTE—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
2	2'- 10" X 6'-10" X 1 1/2" doors			14 50	29.00
2	pair double acting hinges			9 20	18.40
3	2" X 4" X 14' 28 ft.			85	2.38
4	2" X 2" X 12' 16 "			85	1.36
24	Chimney blocks			95	22.80
1	Sack lime			1 00	1.00
3	4' X 8' Flexboard (For kitchen) 96 Sq.ft.			15	14.40
1272	sq. ft. Flexboard (For furnace room)			15	190.80
10	lbs Giproce nails			12	1.20
					281.34
	Quotations from Security Lumber Co.,				
	Broadview, Sask.				
	The above information was supplied to us by Regional Supervisor Ostrander.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. 2147

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address.....1408 Broad St.,

Regina, Sask.

One hundred & fifty

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 19 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

Paid by voucher
18 Jan 18, 49

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 418

DATE..... July 9th, 1948.

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R. 2147

DATE.....

Regina, Sask.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 19 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

DATE July 9th, 1948.

Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **Crane Ltd.,**
1408 Broad St.,
 Address **Regina, Sask.**

1948	DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May	28	To 1 #200 Steel Jacket heater for Round Lake School as per attached account	151 11
		(N.B. This jacket heater was ordered by Rev.J.A.Card, Principal, Round Lake School, Whitewood, Sask.)	
		One hundred & fifty-one ---- 11/100 Dollars	151 11

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 418

Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Department
[Signature]
 DATE **JULY 9th, 1948.** Agen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

~~E~~
Apparently no authority,
or Purchase Order
will require a P.O.
K.

661-516-12-415

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

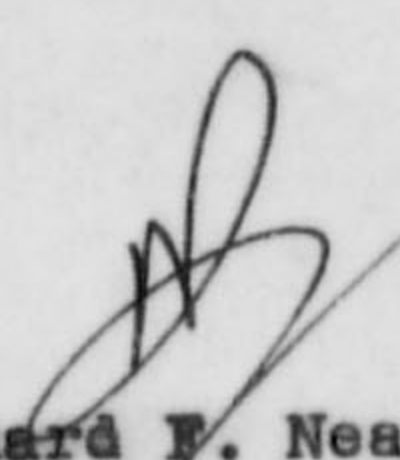
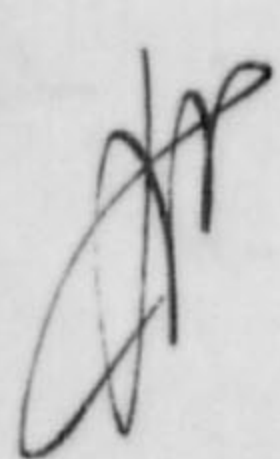
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

July 21, 1948.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Superintendent,
Indian Agency, Broadview, Sask.

We have your voucher No. 418 covering the cost of a jacket heater purchased by the principal of the Round Lake School. Apparently the matter was not brought to our attention previously and consequently no authority was given for the expenditure.

Please let me know why the principal considered it advisable to ignore our purchasing regulations. We may have some trouble in having the account passed for payment.



Bernard E. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S 7 (108)**

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Aug. 9th, 1948.

J.P.B.Ostrander, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Sask.

Enclosed herewith is a requisition for a new engine for the water & lighting at the Round Lake Residential School. The old engine would need a new block, cylinder head, pistons etc., and these repairs are not available in Canada, they would have to be secured from Wisconsin and I understand that the cost would be almost as much as a new engine. Under the circumstances I believe it would be much better to purchase a new engine.

W.J.D. Kerley
W.J.D. Kerley,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-5
98
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

File 1572-304-11 A.U.

E1

Regina, August 13th, 1948.



Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

When visiting the Round Lake School recently I found that Reverend J.A. Card, the Principal, was absent but that the Farming Instructor, was in charge. In Mr. Card's absence the old engine which had been operating the lighting plant had broken down and it appeared quite evident that it is not worth the cost of repairing.

I asked Mr. Kerley to get quotations on a suitable 6 to 7 h.p. engine for the lighting plant, and I am enclosing a requisition and copy of a letter from Mr. Kerley in this connection.

I would recommend that authority be granted as soon as possible for Mr. Kerley to purchase the Fairbanks-Morse engine referred to on the requisition, at a cost of \$331.00.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Aug. 9th 19 48

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **Round Lake Residential School**VOTE **516** ALLOTMENT **12-422** ALLOCATION SYMBOLSSHIP TO **Rev. J.A. Card, Principal Round Lake Residential School,
Whitewood, Sask.**Purpose for which required **Light & water.**

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Fairbanks-Morse Engine 6-7 H.P., Style C self oiler.	331 00	331.00
	Quotations from Geo. Lamont, Whitewood, Sask.		
	THIS ENGINE IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY AS THE OLD ONE IS COMPLETELY BROKEN DOWN AND TOO COSTLY TO REPAIR.		
	Please have the account sent to Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Broadview, Sask.		



I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

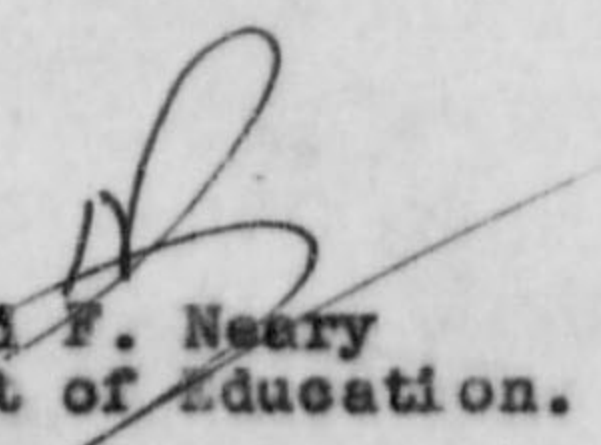
Ottawa, August 16, 1948.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Bldg.,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Round Lake Residential School

We have your letter of the 13th instant,
file 1572-304-11 A.U. with reference to the engine
at the above school.

A requisition is being sent to the Departmental Purchasing Agent today requesting them to have delivery of this engine rushed to the school.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

c/c to Supt. Kerley.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Aug. 9th 19 48

Requisition No. 83963

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Round Lake Residential School

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-422 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

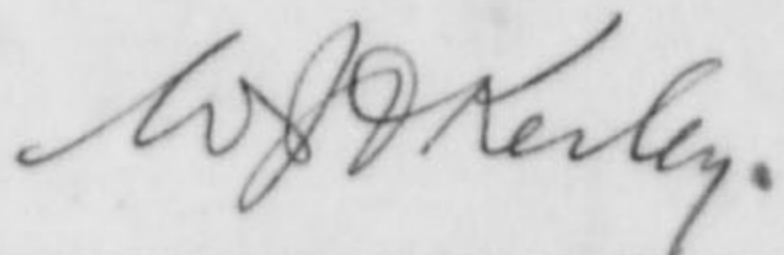
SHIP TO Rev. J.A. Card, Principal Round Lake Residential School,
Whitewood, Sask.

Purpose for which required Light & water.

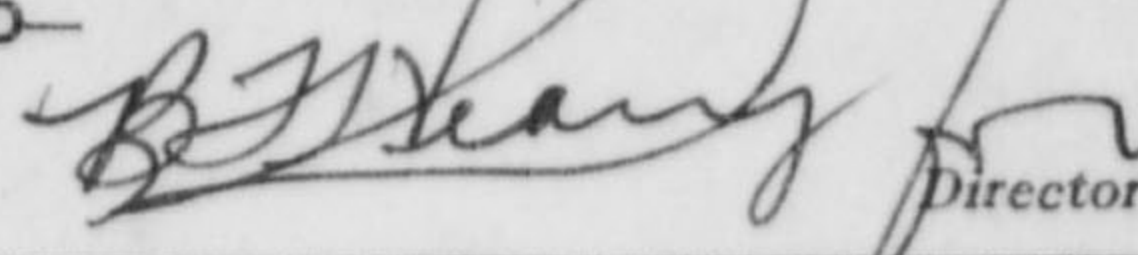
QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Fairbanks-Morse Engine 6-7 H.P., Style C self oiler.	331.00	331.00
	Quotations from Geo. Lamont, Whitewood, Sask.		
	THIS ENGINE IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY AS THE OLD ONE IS COMPLETELY BROKEN DOWN AND TOO COSTLY TO REPAIR.		
	Please have the account sent to Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Broadview, Sask.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—



APPROVED—



Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

108-1-5

TO Geo. Lamont,
Whitewood, Saskatchewan.

FILE
NUMBER 83965-15-2 Sask.

OTTAWA August 19/1948.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
SHIP TO Rev. J.A. Card, Principal Round Lake Residential School,
Whitewood, Sask.

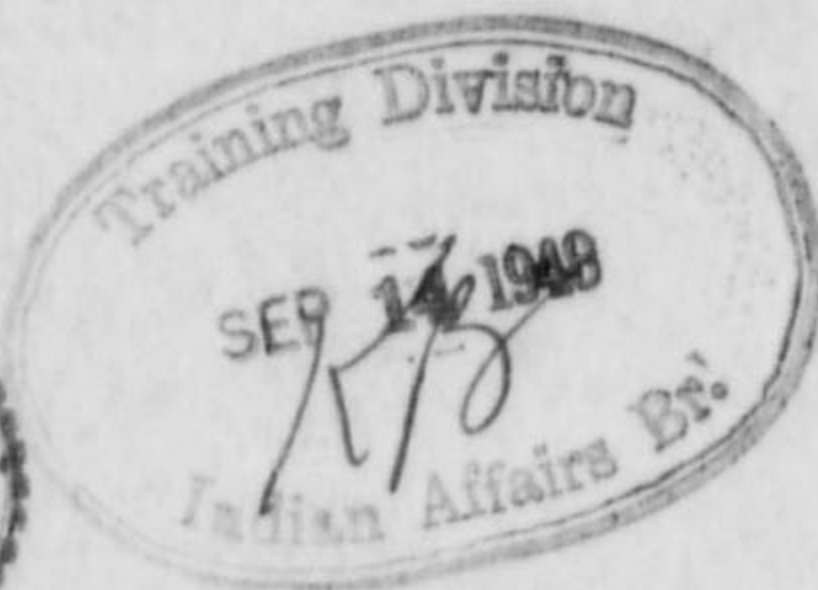
VIA

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
W.J.D.Kerley, Supt., Indian Agency, Broadview, Sask.

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF To Indian Affairs Br. representative DELIVERY REQUIRED BY Immediately

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Fairbanks-Morse Engine 6-7 H.P., Style C self oiler.	331.00	331.00



DVS/BCW

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	422	1422

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
W. LAUGHLAN

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.
33238
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STRENGTHENING THE



W. J. D. Kerley, Supt., Indian Agent.

BROADVIEW, Sask.

Farm The New, Easy, Low-Cost Way with The Ford-Hydraulic Tractor
and Dearborn Implements

G. V. LAMONT

MODERN EQUIPMENT - FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS
BODY SHOP - PAINTING - WELDING

PHONE 44

If you consider account is incorrect, please advise at once.

Aug. 27/48	1 Fairbanks-Morse Engine 6-7 H.P.				
	Style C self oiler			367	75
	less 10% to Dom. Gov't			36	75
				331	00
	Order No. 33238				

Bring Your Ford Home to Lamont's for Service — Your Tractor Too

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R. 2147

(108)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **G. V. Lamont,**

Address..... **Whitewood, Sask.**

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 14 1948
A.M.
RECORDED

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter. File No. **P.O. 33238** dated **Aug. 19th, 1948.** *[Signature]*

Letter, File No. P.O. 33238 dated Aug. 19th, 1948.

VOUCHER No. **501**

DATE Sept. 2nd, 1948.

Agent!

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

A2
538

TO Security Lumber Co.,
Broadview, Sask.

FILE
NUMBER 82352-15/3 Sask.

OTTAWA

June 23, 1948

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
Rev. J.A. Card, Principal, Round Lake Residential School,
Whitewood, Sask.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
W.J.D. Kerley Supt., Indian Agency, Broadview, Sask.

F.O.B.

to Indian Supt., QUOTATION OF to Indian Supt.

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

as soon as possib

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	2' - 10" x 6' - 10" x 1 1/2" doors	14.50	29.00
2	pair double acting hinges	9.20	18.40
3	2" x 4" x 14' 28 ft.	.85	2.38
4	2" x 2" x 12' 16 "	.85	1.36
24	Chimney blocks	.95	22.80
1	Sack Line	1.00	1.00
3	4' x 8' Flexboard (for kitchen) 96 sq. ft.	.15	14.40
1272	sq. ft. Flexboard (for furnace room)	.15	190.80
10	lbs. Gyproe nails	.12	1.20
			\$281.34

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 5 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Freight Transportation charges to
Whitewood, Sask.

and forward receipted voucher
with invoices.

GVS/JH

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	10	691	

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD
OF BRANCH SEE REVERSE SIDE

NO.

31486

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

108-1-5

TO Security Lumber Co.,
Broadview, Sask.

FILE
NUMBER 82352-15/3 Sask.

OTTAWA

June 23, 1948

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Rev. J.A. Card, Principal, Round Lake Residential School,
Whitewood, Sask.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

W.J.D. Kerley Supt., Indian Agency, Broadview, Sask.

F.O.B. to Indian Supt., QUOTATION OF to Indian Supt.

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY as soon as possib.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	2' - 10" x 6' - 10" x 1 1/2" doors	14.50	29.00
2	pair double acting hinges	9.20	18.40
3	2" x 4" x 14' 28 ft.	.85	2.38
4	2" x 2" x 12' 16 "	.85	1.36
24	Chimney blocks	.95	22.80
1	Sack Lime	1.00	1.00
3	4' x 8' Flexboard (for kitchen) 96 sq. ft.	.15	14.40
1272	sq. ft. Flexboard (for furnace room)	.15	190.80
10	lbs. Gyproe nails	.12	1.20
			\$251.34



Prepay Transport charges to
Whitewood, Sask.

and forward receipted voucher
with invoices.

CVS/JH

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	10	691	871

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

[Signature]

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.
31486
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECURITY LUMBER COMPANY LIMITED

Much Better
FOR HOMEBUILDERS



GENERAL OFFICE
204 FAIRFORD STREET, W.
MOOSE JAW, SASK.
TELEPHONE 2361

Brassfield YARD *Aug 20 19 58*
M *West 7 miles & 800 ft. from Lake Louise Res. School.*
Purchase Order # 31486

TERMS 10 PER CENT. INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE			ITEMS	FEET	PRICE	DEBIT		CREDIT	
MONTH	DAY	YEAR							
			<i>Trig # 7956 =</i>						
	<i>2</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>6" x 1 3/4" 5 x P Doors</i>		<i>14.50</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>00</i>		
	<i>3</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>14" x 1" 21" 21" 21" 21"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>8.50</i>	<i>238</i>			
	<i>4</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>2-12" 21"</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>8.50</i>	<i>136</i>			
	<i>5</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>lbs 74 yds Lumber 1 sec</i>		<i>10.00</i>	<i>100</i>			
	<i>42</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>4 x 4 1/2" 1/2" 1/2" 1/2"</i>						
	<i>1</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>4 x 6 1/2" 1/2" 1/2" 1/2"</i>	<i>1360</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>205</i>	<i>20</i>		
	<i>10</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>lbs 44 yds Lumber 1 sec</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>120</i>			
	<i>Trig # 7973 =</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Amberwood Churn 600</i>		<i>95</i>	<i>2280</i>			
			<i>Trucking Van 2654</i>			<i>1200</i>			
						<i>21494</i>			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 2147

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address **Broadview, Sask.**

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 20 1948
P. M.
RECORDS

VOUCHER No. 521 DATE Sept. 11th, 1948 Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

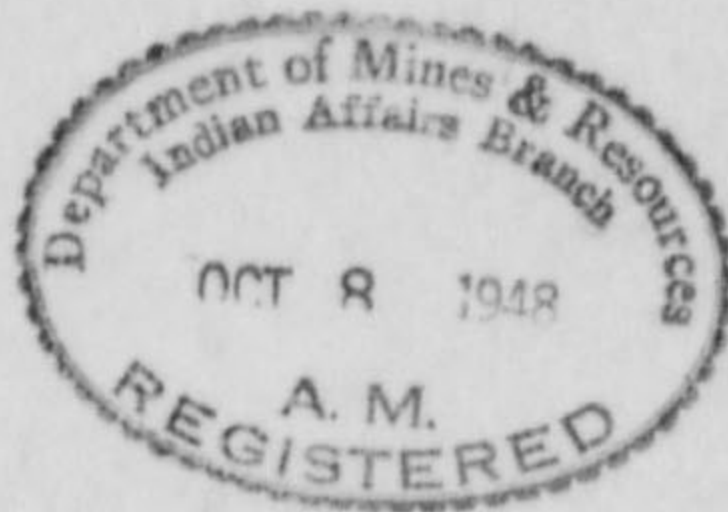
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 7 (108)

22545

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Sept. 27th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa,

Enclosed herewith is requisition, in triplicate,
for 6 school desks and 8 window shades for the
Round Lake Residential School



W. J. D. Kerley
W. J. D. Kerley,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.

October 9, 1948.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF...

VOTE.....ALLOTMENT.....ALLOCATION SYMBOLS.....

SHIP TO..... Rev. J.A. Card, Principal, Round Lake Residential School,
..... Whitewood, Sask.,
.....

Purpose for which required.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
6	Single Chair Desks, Medium Size.		
<i>34 832</i> <i>Amusement Co</i> <i>12/14</i> <i>1/2</i>			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For *Director*

- NOTE:—**1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

66-1-5 (E1)

, October 9, 1948.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Supt. of Indian Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,

With reference to your letter
of the 27th ultimo, you may purchase the
eight window shades for the Round Lake
Residential School.

The Departmental Purchasing
Agent has been requested to secure the desks.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/EM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL & HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE
COWANSVILLE, QUE.

661-5

26122

Sold to Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Ship to Rev. J. A. Card, Principal,
Shipping Point Round Lake Residential School
Whitewood, Sask.

Post Office

Ship by Freight prepaid

Our Order No. 7437

Customer's Order No. 34832

Date Sold Oct. 18/48

Salesman Letter

Terms 30 days net

F.O.B. Whitewood

When Ship As soon as possible

QUANTITY	V		PRICE	AMOUNT
6		# 3 Model W Chair Desks Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch OCT 25 1948 A. M. RECORDS Fed. Sales Tax included prepaid NOTICE This acknowledges your order as entered by us and for which we thank you If there is any error or omission please notify us at once. 4 copies invoice to Consignee		

FORM NO. 13-25M-8-47.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VALVES, FITTINGS AND
FABRICATED PIPING

CRANE LIMITED

PLUMBING AND
HEATING MATERIAL

HEAD OFFICE - MONTREAL

FACTORIES:- MONTREAL - ST. JOHNS, QUE. - PORT HOPE, ONT.

P. HUTCHISON,
MANAGER

1408 BROAD STREET

REGINA, SASK.

TELEPHONE
92-551

October 21, 1948.

Round Lake Indian School,
WHITEWOOD, Saskatchewan.

Gentlemen:

We have been advised by our Winnipeg Office that the attached invoice covering a Jacket Heater in the amount of \$151.11 has not been paid. You will note that the material was shipped on May 28, 1948 and we would appreciate any assistance you can give us in the mailing of the cheque for the above amount.

Yours very truly,

CRANE LIMITED

By

P. Hutchison
P. Hutchison,
Manager.

PH:LO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

THE WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
United Church of Canada

REV. J. A. CARD,
Principal

WHITEWOOD,
Saskatchewan

29700

November 6th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Attention Mr. Hoey.

Dear Sir:

Early this summer our Jacket Heater ceased to function because of the water pipes gradually being choked by the mineral salts adhering to the inside of the water pipes.

About that time the Indian Agent, Mr. Kerley was on a tour of inspection and realizing that we could not get along without the heater ordered one shipped to us.

Yesterday Mr. Kerley was here and advised me that the cost of heater had not been paid to Crane Limited of Regina.

Enclosed are copies of the invoice with the request that this matter be given your consideration.

As mentioned several years ago this is not caused by misuse or overloading the heater but by the minerals and salts in the water which we have to use.

Your attention would be greatly appreciated.

Yours faithfully,



J. A. Card,
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E.1)

, November 10, 1948.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

We are in receipt of a letter from Reverend J.A. Card, Principal of the Round Lake Residential School with reference to the non-payment of the account for the jacket heater purchased by the Principal.

In this connection I would refer you to our letter of July 21 in which we have apparently received to reply. Please let us hear from you regarding this matter.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 661-5

651-5 (E.1)

c/c on 661-5

November 24, 1948.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Broadview, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the
16th instant, the Department approves the following
expenditures for repairing the sewing machines:

Cowessess Residential School \$80.82

Round Lake Residential School \$46.95.

PP

Philip Phelan
Chief, Education Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECURITY LUMBER COMPANY LIMITED



GENERAL OFFICE
204 FAIRFORD STREET, W.
MOOSE JAW, SASK.
TELEPHONE 2361

M Dept Mines + Resources Broadview YARD July 15 1948
Order # 28190

TERMS 10 PER CENT. INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE			ITEMS	FEET	PRICE	DEBIT	CREDIT
MONTH	DAY	YEAR					
			<u>Round Lake Pro Schone</u>				
			<u>Tricket 6772 39-1/2-12" C" Drop Sdy 234 15'50</u>			<u>36 27</u>	
			<u>38 - 14 - - - 266 -</u>			<u>41 23</u>	
			<u>20 1x10-16 #3 Sdy 266 820</u>			<u>21 82</u>	
			<u>20 - 14 " 234 -</u>			<u>19 19</u>	
						<u>118.51</u>	

SECURITY LUMBER COMPANY LIMITED



GENERAL OFFICE
204 FAIRFORD STREET, W.
MOOSE JAW, SASK.
TELEPHONE 2361

M Dept Mines + Resources Broadview YARD July 15 1948
Order # 28190

TERMS 10 PER CENT. INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE			ITEMS	FEET	PRICE	DEBIT	CREDIT
MONTH	DAY	YEAR					
			<u>Round Lake Pro Schone</u>				
			<u>Tricket 6772 39-1/2-12" C" Drop Sdy 234 15'50</u>			<u>36 27</u>	
			<u>38 - 14 - - - 266 -</u>			<u>41 23</u>	
			<u>20 1x10-16 #3 Sdy 266 820</u>			<u>21 82</u>	
			<u>20 - 14 " 234 -</u>			<u>19 19</u>	
						<u>118.51</u>	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. 2147

DATE

Address **Broadview, Sask.**

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 3 1948
P.A.M.

DATE Nov. 25th, 1948. Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

661-5
514

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 7 (108)

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.
November 30th 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Attached is requisition for a new #8639
FM 1000 GPH Self Oiling Typhoon Pump required for the
Round Lake School, this pump is wanted immediately as
the one now there is worn out and beyond further repair.

Will you please send us authority as soon as
possible.

W. J. D. Kerley
W. J. D. Kerley,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

87156

Order No.

November 29th 1948

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Round Lake Indian SchoolVOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS 422SHIP TO Rev. J. A. Card, Whitewood, Sask.Purpose for which required Pumping water for School

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	#8639 FM 1000 GPH Self Oiling Typhoon Pump Less 20%	142 25	113.80

Quotation by Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd.,
Winnipeg, Man.

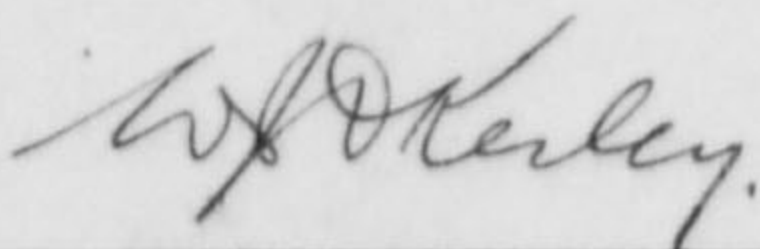
In his covering letter, Mr. Superintendent
Kerley states as follows:-

"Attached is requisition for a new
#8639 FM GPH Self Oiling Typhoon Pump required
for the Round Lake School, this pump is wanted
immediately as the one now there is worn out
and beyond further repair.

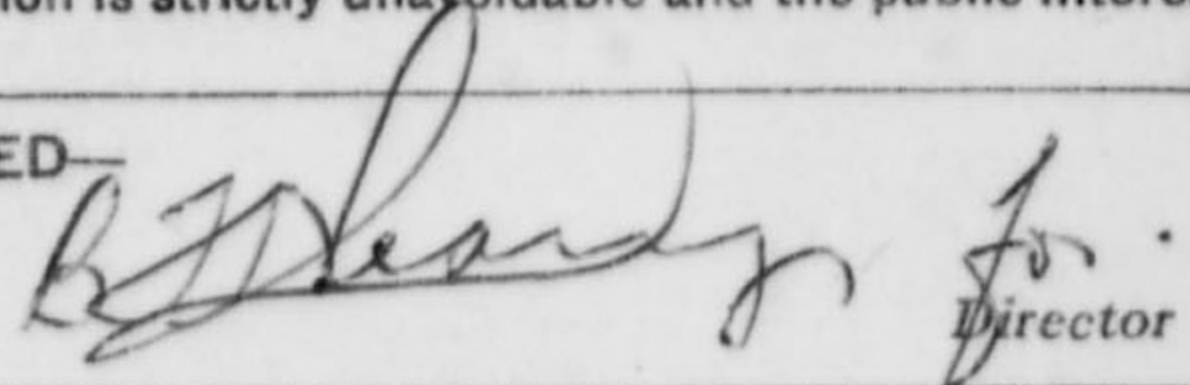
Will you please send us authority as
soon as possible."

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—



APPROVED—



Director

- NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E1)

, January 3, 1949.

Mr. W.J.D.Kerley,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,

I desire to refer you to official letter of November 10th with reference to a jacket heater purchased by the Principal of the Round Lake School. No reply has been received to that letter and we would appreciate it if we could hear from you.

We have received another account from Crane Limited, copies of which I enclose. If the Principal has not previously paid for this heater, you can certify the account when replying to this communication and when we receive it we will be in a position to decide if the account can be paid.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Encl:

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

OFFICE OF THE
IN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

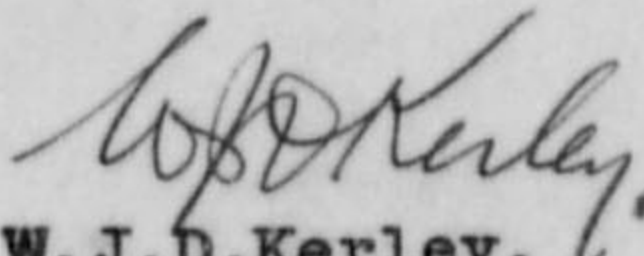
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S 7** (108)

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Aug. 5th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re File 108-1-5 (E.1), July 21st, 1948.

Replying to your above letter Mr. Card says that
the jacket heater was badly needed and he did not know
of the regulations.


W. J. D. Kerley,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S 7 (108)**

5359

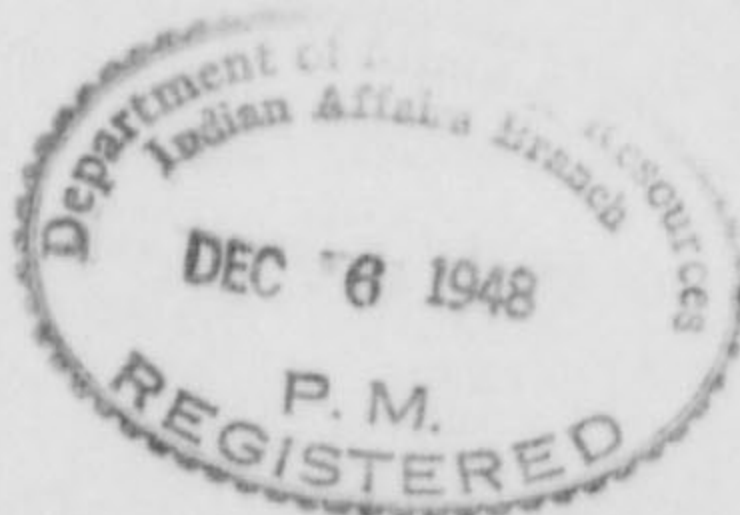
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Dec. 1st, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re File 661-5 (E.1), Nov. 10th, 1948.

With reference to your above letter I am
enclosing copy of our letter of Aug. 5th in reply
to yours of July 21st, which was evidently lost in
the mails.

W. J. D. Kerley
W. J. D. Kerley,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 661-5

Round Lake Indian Residential School

Memorandum of December 3rd, 1948, enclosing report
of the Donald Inspection Limited on the above school
has been removed from this file and placed in a
special drawer in our records.

P

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

(108)

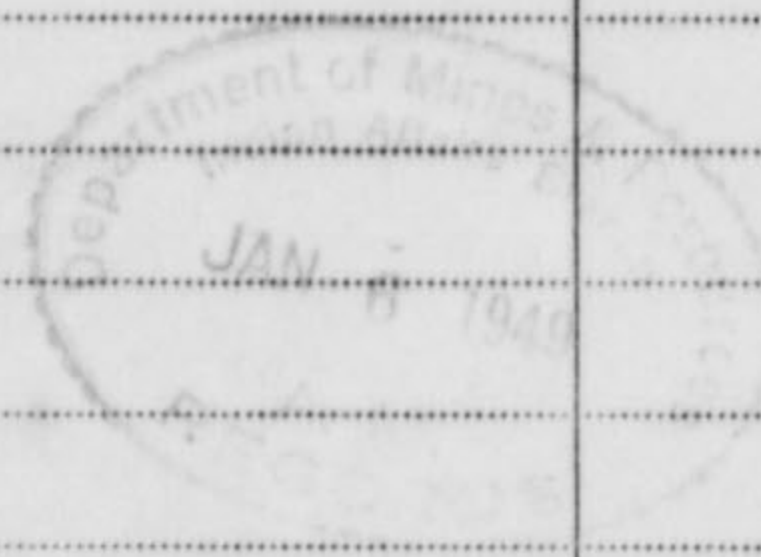
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Rev. J.A. Card, Principal,

Address Round Lake Indian Residential School,
Whitewood, Sask.

1948 DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec. 31	To allowance for night watchman at the Round Lake Indian Residential School for the Quarter ending December 31st, 1948. 3 months @ \$40.00 per month	120 00 180 00
	<i>Rate increased to \$60.00 per month</i>	
	<i>auth. Mr. P.</i>	
		
		
	One hundred & twenty XX 100 Dollars	120 00 180 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 108-1-5 dated 22/3/35

VOUCHER No. 787

DATE Dec. 31st, 1948. *W.D. Hesley* Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

(108)

December 31st

19 48

661-5
This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Dept. of Internal Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Round Lake Residential School,

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-422 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Rev. J. A. Card, Whitewood, Sask.

Purpose for which required Pumping water for the school

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	#2240 Fairbanks-Morse 2500 G.P.H. self-oiling Typhoon Pump	271 50	
	Less 10%	27 15	\$244.35
	Quotation by Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

W. J. Kerley

APPROVED—

A. P. [Signature]

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination.

BROADVIEW SASK 16

661-5

Jan 17 2 29 AM '49

BERNARD F NEARIS

811 4

SUPT OF INDIAN EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT 14855

TYPHOON PUMP ORDERED ON P O 36658 RECEIVED STOP UNSUITABLE TO
SMALL OLD PUMP TWO THOUSAND GALLONS PER HOUR STOP PUMP REQUIRED AS
REQUESTED ON LAST REQUISITION

W J B KERLY

Bo
How far water level in pump section
diff from between here



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102-B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

FULL RATE MESSAGE

DAY LETTER

NIGHT MESSAGE

NIGHT LETTER

EVENING & SUNDAY

PLACE X OPPOSITE
SERVICE DESIRED

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO.

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

661-5 (E1)

Ottawa, January 14, 1949.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,

REFERENCE YOUR REQUISITION FOR FAIRBANKS MORE TYPHOON PUMP
STOP PUMP WAS ORDERED ON P.O. 36658 AS REQUESTED ON YOUR
REQUISITION NOVEMBER 29 STOP HAS THIS PUMP BEEN RECEIVED AND
IS IT UNSUITABLE

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Charge: Indian Affairs

PF/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6102-B

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL RATE MESSAGE	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT MESSAGE	
NIGHT LETTER	☒
EVENING & SUNDAY	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

CHECK

RECEIVERS NO

TIME FILED

CHARGE TO
DEPT. OR
ADDRESS

Veuillez expedier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes
Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

661-5 (E1)

Ottawa, January 14, 1949.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,

REFERENCE YOUR REQUISITION FOR FAIRBANKS MORE TYPHOON PUMP
STOP PUMP WAS ORDERED ON P.O. 36658 AS REQUESTED ON YOUR
REQUISITION NOVEMBER 29 STOP HAS THIS PUMP BEEN RECEIVED AND
IS IT UNSUITABLE

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Charge: Indian Affairs

PP/HM.



CANADIAN PACIFIC

TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	☒
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

661-5 (E.1)

Ottawa, 17th January, 1949.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

REFERENCE PUMP ROUND LAKE SCHOOL ADVISE ON WHOSE RECOMMENDATION
YOU NOW REQUEST THE LARGER PUMP INSTEAD OF THE ONE PREVIOUSLY ORDERED
stop ADVISE DIFFERENCE IN FEET BETWEEN WATER LEVEL IN THE LAKE AND
THE PUMP SUCTION stop ALSO ADVISE DISTANCE WATER IS TO BE PUMPED stop

PP/ST
Charge to: Indian Affairs.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1118
E.●
PA 2.1

COPY

ORIGINAL ON

File 651-5

661
Rd. Lake
S.5 & S.7
(108)

15105

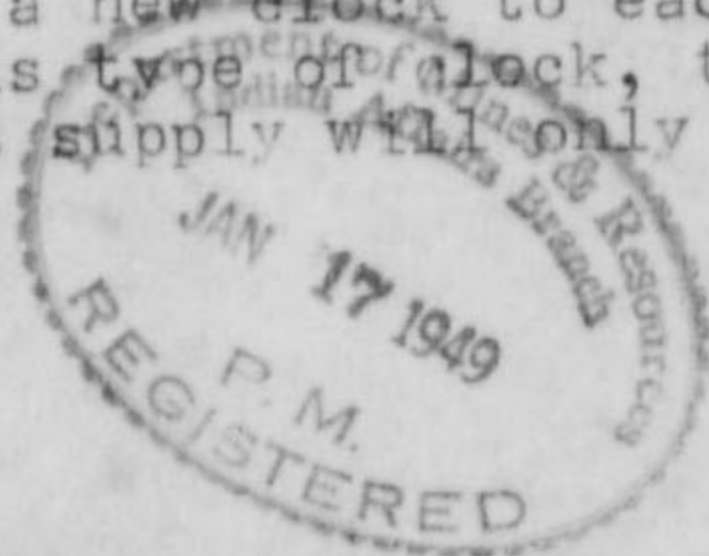
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Jan. 15th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

661 ?
Re: File 651-5 (E.1)

We acknowledge your letter of Jan. 13th raising the allowance for the night watchman at the Cowessess Indian Residential School to \$60.00 per month. We have changed our Voucher No. 786 accordingly. Incidentally we would like to know why the allowance for the night watchman at the Round Lake Indian Residential School was not also increased as the Round Lake School is more of a fire trap than the Cowessess School.

As regards the night watchmen's clocks at both these schools it will be necessary for the Department to supply a new clock to each as they cannot secure dial cards for this type of clock, they are no longer printed, and the present supply will only last until April 1st.



(Sgd) W. J. D. Kerley,
Superintendent.

Copied: V.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL

51WN CO 36 NL COLLECT

INDIAN HEAD SASK JAN 20 1949

661-5
15972

PHILIP PHELAN 900

CHIEF EDUCATION DIVISION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT
PUMP ROUND LAKE SCHOOL SMALL ONE TRIED OUT LARGER ONE
NEEDED STOP FORTY FIVE FEET RISE FROM WELL AT LAKE
SIDE TO PUMP STOP WATER HAS TO BE PUMPED THREE
HUNDRED AND SEVENTY EIGHT FEET

W J D KERLEY

10PM



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Handwritten: P. J. Kerley

661-5

~~661-5~~ (E.1)

21st January, 1949.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, it was an oversight that we did not mention previously that \$60.00 a month would be allowed for night watchman services at the Round Lake School. The Voucher which you submitted for that School at the rate of \$40.00 per month has been changed to \$60.00 per month.

Owing to the present period of the fiscal year, it is not possible to provide funds for the purchase of night watchmen's clocks. You may apply again at the beginning of the next heating season. It is noted that they have sufficient dial cards to last until 1st April.

Handwritten: P

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

cc for File 661-5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INTELLIGENCE

*file and
P.A.
P.P.*

dh6

AIR MAIL



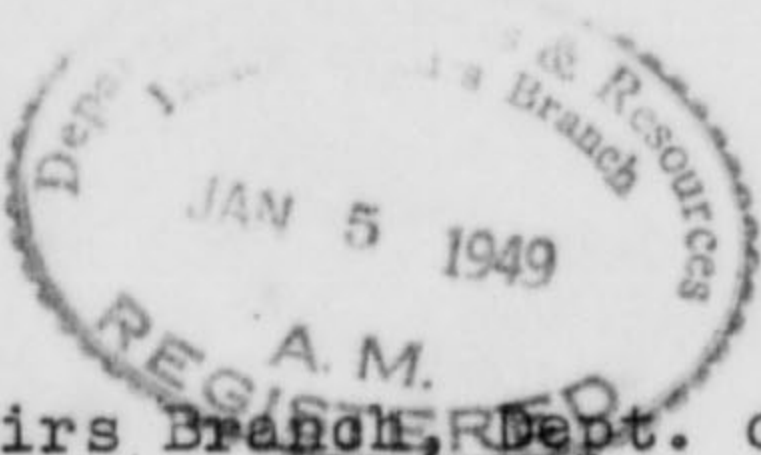
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

661-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 7 (108)

12025

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.
31st December, 1948.



Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Typhoon Pump Round Lake School, Nov. 30th /48

Attached is requisition for a larger pump than
the one requested on November 30th 1948, please send authority
by telegram as this pump is urgently required. I might add
that Mr. Hargreaves saw the old pump and will be able to
tell you that a new one is necessary.

W. J. D. Kerley
W. J. D. Kerley,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

(108)

December 31st

19 48

661-5
This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Round Lake Residential School,

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-422 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Rev. J. A. Card, Whitewood, Sask.

Purpose for which required Pumping water for the school

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	#2240 Fairbanks-Morse 2500 G.P.H. self-oiling Typhoon Pump	271 50	
	Less 10%	27 15	\$244.35
	Quotation by Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

W. J. Kerley

APPROVED—

A. P. Helton
for

Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 24th January, 1949.

Memorandum:

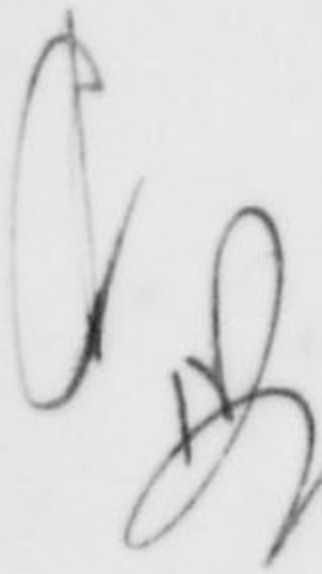
DIRECTOR, LANDS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School

On 29th November, 1948, Superintendent Kerley requested us to obtain at once 1 #8639 FM 1000 GPH Self Oiling Typhoon Pump at a net cost of \$113.80, for pumping water for the above school.

Our Purchasing Branch placed the order with the Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company, Winnipeg, and the pump mentioned was delivered to the school. For your information I attach copies of subsequent correspondence.

We would appreciate it if you would advise us at the earliest possible date regarding what action should be taken.



FP/ST
Attachs.

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 25, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Future Policy - Round Lake Residential School.

I also had an opportunity of discussing the future policy of the Department with regard to this school with Dr. Dorey yesterday.

You will recall that in discussing the situation in my office recently, you were advised that the Donald Inspection Company report on the general condition of the building was unsatisfactory.

In fact their report concluded as follows:

"We consider that the condition of this building not such as to justify major repairs or additions but should be replaced with a new one as soon as provision can be made therefor".

It is agreed that the situation at Round Lake with regard to replacing the residential school with day schools presents a much more difficult problem than that at File Hills.

However, we would appreciate receiving from you the same information as requested under our letter of the same date on the File Hills Residential School. We will then be in a position to hold further discussions concerning this school with the United Church officials.

BFN/EM

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

661-5

TO Vilas Furniture Company Limited,
Cowansville,
Quebec.

FILE
NUMBER 85483-15-38

OTTAWA 12 October 1948

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Rev. J. A. Card, Principal, Round Lake Residential School,
Whitewood, Saskatchewan.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

4

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

Consignee

F.O.B. Whitewood

QUOTATION OF 4 Feb 48

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

soon as possible

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
6	Movable Chair Desks, Medium Size No. 3	\$18.76	\$ 112.56
			Sales Tax Included
Training Division JAN 31 '49 Indian Affairs Br. Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch OCT 16 1948 A.M. REGISTERED			
GVS/RA			

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415	1916
CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 25 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.			
ORIGINAL SIGNED BY J. H. FEE			
FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY			

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.
34832
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY,
LIMITED

COWANSVILLE, Dec. 13 19 48
QUE.

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

661-5
PRODUCTS

School Furniture
Household Furniture

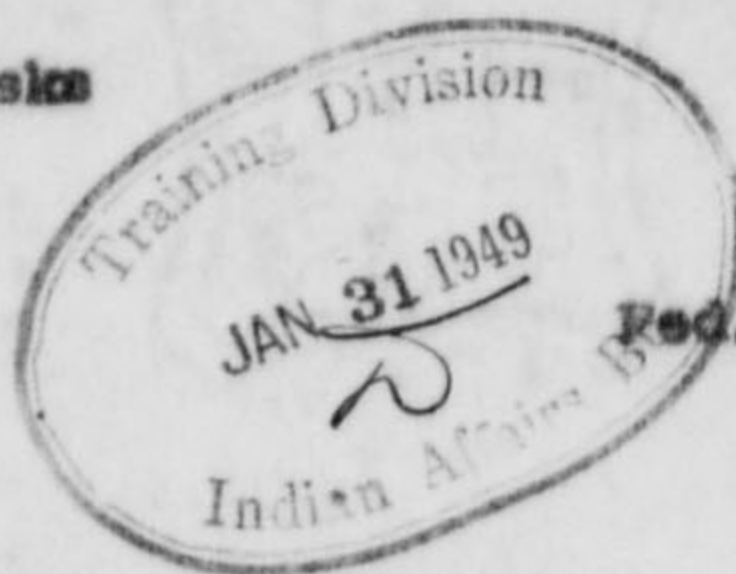
TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net Your Order No. 34852 Our Order No. 7437 Shipped Via Pmt. Ppd.

6 "o.3 Model W Chair Desks

18.76

112.56



Rec. sales tax inc.
prepaid

Shipped to: - Rev. J.A. Card, Princ.,
Round Lake Residential School,
Whitewood, Sask.

FOR ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

J. A. Card
Principal

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

661-5

OFF. OF THE
IND. AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S 7** (108)

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Dec. 1st, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re File 661-5 (E.1), Nov. 10th, 1948.

With reference to your above letter I am
enclosing copy of our letter of Aug. 5th in reply
to yours of July 21st, which was evidently lost in
the mails.

W. J. D. Kerley
W. J. D. Kerley,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S 7 (108)**

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Jan. 18th, 1949.

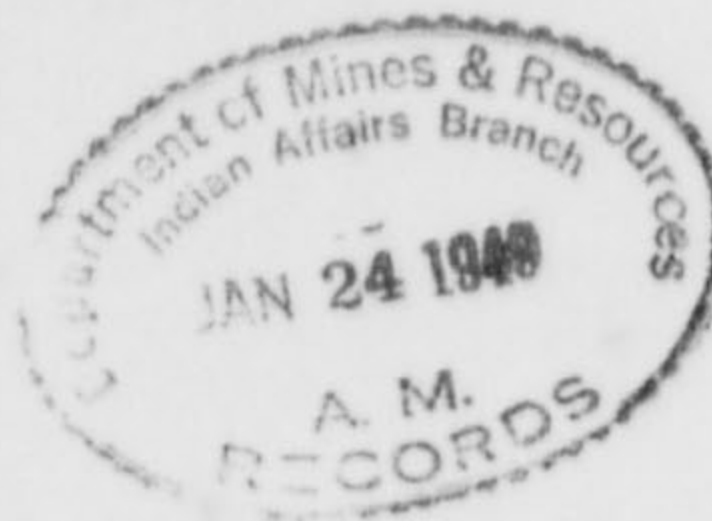
Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re File 661-5, (E1) Jan. 3rd, 1949.

As requested in your above letter we are enclosing herewith our voucher No. 18 in favor of Crane Ltd., Regina, Sask., for one jacket heater supplied to Round Lake School. We would like to point out however that our Voucher No. 418 of July 9th, 1948 covered this item and that the enclosed Voucher is a duplication of it.

We are enclosing herewith copies of our letters replying to your letters File 108-1-5 (E1) July 21st, 1948, and File 661-5(E.1) of Nov. 10th, 1948. It is difficult to understand how both these letters were lost.

W. J. D. Kerley,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

661-5

TO Crane Limited,
1408 Broad St.,
Regina, Sask.

FILE NUMBER 88904-15-2 Sask.

OTTAWA Feb. 3, 1949.

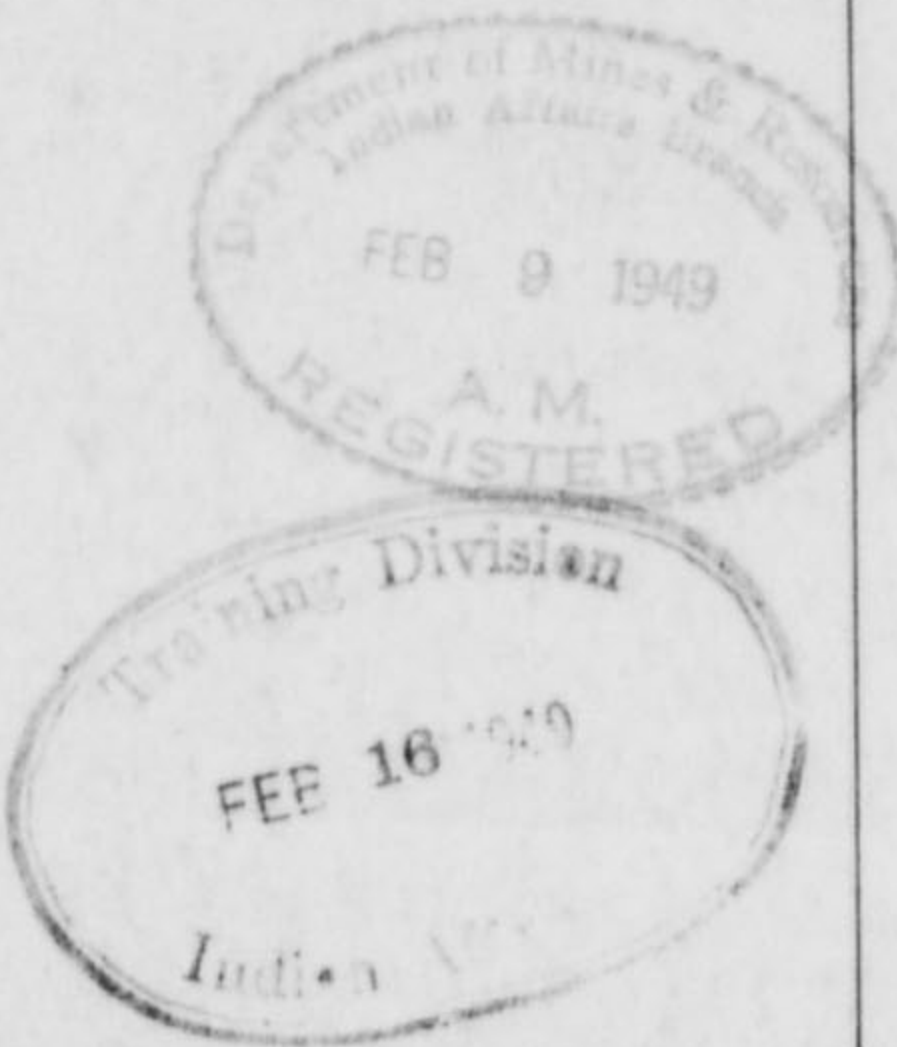
SHIP TO PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
- Already received -

VIA

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND
- Already received -

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

F.O.B.		QUOTATION OF		DELIVERY REQUIRED BY	UNIT	TOTAL
QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION					
1	Purchased by Superintendent Kerley, Broadview, Sask., for the Round Lake Indian Residential School. #200 Steel Jacket Heater As per invoice dated May 28, 1948. Voucher No. 18					\$151.11



WMV/HC

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	422	2907

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO.

38322

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

661-5
Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

(108) TREASURY ONLY

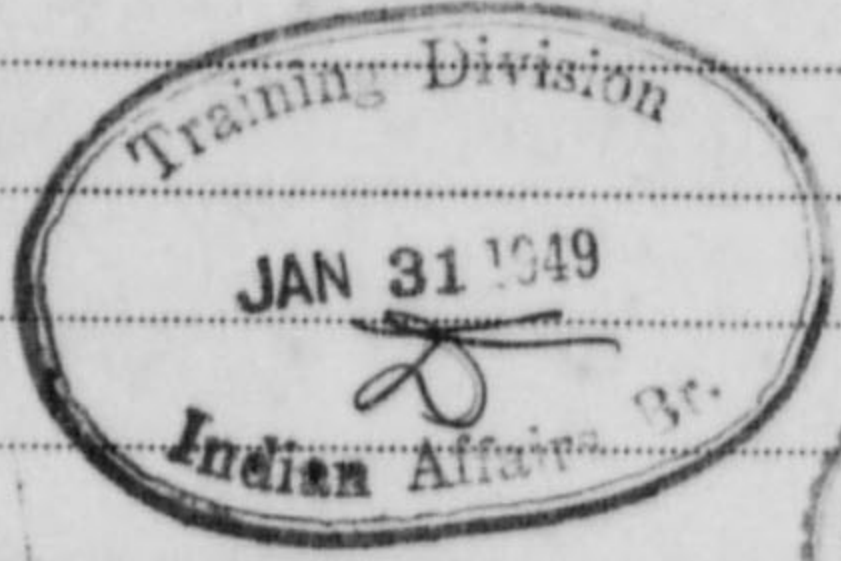
CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Crane Limited,

Address 1408 Broad St.,

Regina, Sask.

1948 DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May 28	To 1 #200 steel jacket heater supplied to Round Lake School as per attached account Vote # 516-12-422	151 11
		
		
	<i>Duplicate of No 418 - July 9/48</i> One hundred & fifty-one --- 11/100 Dollars	151 11

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 18

DATE Jan. 18th, 1949. *W. J. Kerley* Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1-164-7-48

CRANE LIMITED

1408 BROAD STREET,
REGINA, SASKATCHEWAN
TELEPHONE: 92-551

CHARGE TO

DATE MAY 28/48

DOMINION GOVERNMENT OF CANADA,
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
ROUND LAKE INDIAN SCHOOL,
WHITEWOOD, SASKATCHEWAN.

INVOICE NUMBER
R-49684

SHIP TO

ROUND LAKE INDIAN SCHOOL
WHITEWOOD, SASK.

YOUR ORDER NUMBER
3-20-48 REV. J.A. COR

VIA DIRECT COLLECT

QUANTITY SHIPPED	PREVIOUS NO.	SHORTAGE NO.	LIST	GROSS	DISCOUNT	TOTAL
1				167.90	10%	151.11
	#200 STEEL JACKET HEATER					
	NO. EDUCATION TAX					

NO CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
NO CLAIMS WILL BE ALLOWED FOR LABOR OR DAMAGES. GOODS WHICH HAVE PROVEN DEFECTIVE IN MANUFACTURE WILL BE REPLACED IF CLAIM IS MADE WITHIN SIXTY DAYS FROM DATE OF SHIPMENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E.1)

31st January, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Attached is an account amounting to \$15.11 covering the cost of a jacket heater purchased by the Principal of the Round Lake Residential School. Early last summer the jacket heater ceased to function, because of the water pipes gradually being choked by the mineral salts adhering to the inside of the water pipes, and Superintendent Kerley authorized the Principal to purchase another jacket heater immediately.

Please issue Purchase Order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows: 661-516-12-422.

PP

PP/ST
Attach.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

m7
ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

EM



CANADA

661-5
19831

QUOTE FILE IA 1556-11

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Ottawa, January 31, 1949.

MEMORANDUM

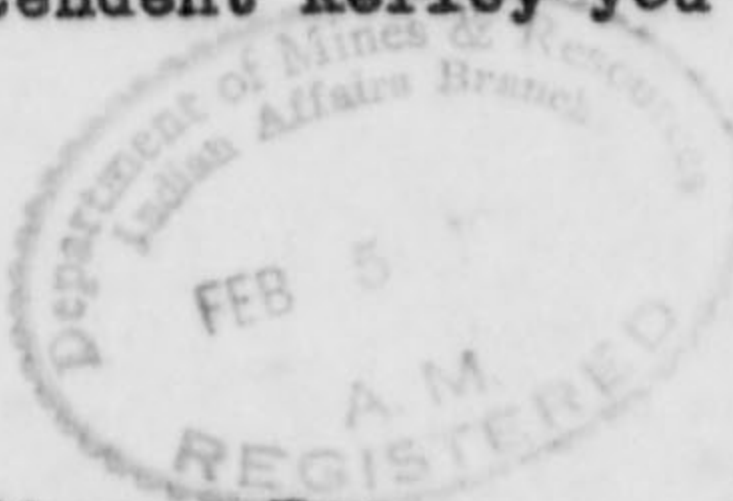
Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School
Whitewood, Saskatchewan.

On the basis of verbal information furnished this Division by the Indian Affairs Branch to the effect that the new water pump recently installed at the above school was unsatisfactory, we have written to Indian Superintendent W.J.D. Kerley and have requested him to obtain such technical data as is necessary to enable us to comment intelligently.

You are advised that this pump was purchased and installed by the Indian Affairs Branch with no technical advice from this Division.

The Director of the Indian Affairs Branch is having an official memorandum prepared outlining his request, which will be forwarded to you in the next few days.

Upon receipt of a reply from Indian Superintendent Kerley you will be further advised.



T.S. Mills
Chief Engineer.

R. A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A.

Director, Indian Affairs

For your information.

R. A. Gibson
Director. 2/2/49.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

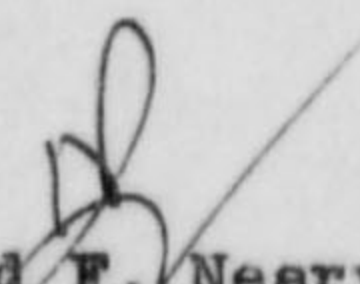
661-5 (E.1)

9th February, 1949.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

With reference to your letter of 31st
January, 1949, regarding the typhoon pump required
at the Round Lake Indian Residential School, we
are advised that the Lands and Development Services
have written you for further information.

PP/ST


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mason-Roster
PRODUCTS
FOR HOMEBUILDERS



Broadview YARD Aug 20 1948
 M. Dept of Mines & Res Round Lake Res School.
 TERMS 10 PER CENT. INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS Purchase order # 31486

[illegible]

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

R. 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to Security Lumber Co., Ltd.,

Address..... **Broadview, Sask.**

Department of Indian Affairs & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEE 11
P. M.
RECORDS

Train Division
FEB 10 1949
2
Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No P.O. 31486 dated June 23rd, 1948.

VOUCHER No. **79**.....

DATE.....**Feb. 5th, 1949.**

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

M-164-7-48

**CRANE
LIMITED**1408 BROAD STREET,
REGINA, SASKATCHEWAN

TELEPHONE: 92-551

661-5

CHARGE TO

DATE MAY 28/48

DOMINION GOVERNMENT OF CANADA,
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
ROUND LAKE INDIAN SCHOOL,
WHITEWOOD, SASKATCHEWAN.

INVOICE NUMBER

R-49684

SHIP TO

ROUND LAKE INDIAN SCHOOL
WHITEWOOD, SASK.

YOUR ORDER NUMBER

3-20-48 REV. J.A. COR

VIA DIRECT COLLECT

QUANTITY SHIPPED	PREVIOUS NO.	SHORTAGE NO.	LIST	GROSS	DISCOUNT	TOTAL
1				167.90	10%	151.11
#200 STEEL JACKET HEATER						
NO. EDUCATION TAX						

NO CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.

NO CLAIMS WILL BE ALLOWED FOR LABOR OR DAMAGES. GOODS WHICH HAVE PROVEN DEFECTIVE IN MANUFACTURE WILL BE REPLACED IF CLAIM IS MADE WITHIN SIXTY DAYS FROM DATE OF SHIPMENT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

661-5

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S 7 (108)**

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Aug. 5th, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re File 108-1-5 (E.1), July 21st, 1948.

Replying to your above letter Mr. Card says that
the jacket heater was badly needed and he did not know
of the regulations.

W.J.D. Kerley,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

718
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

[Handwritten initials]



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

661-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 7 (108)

23539

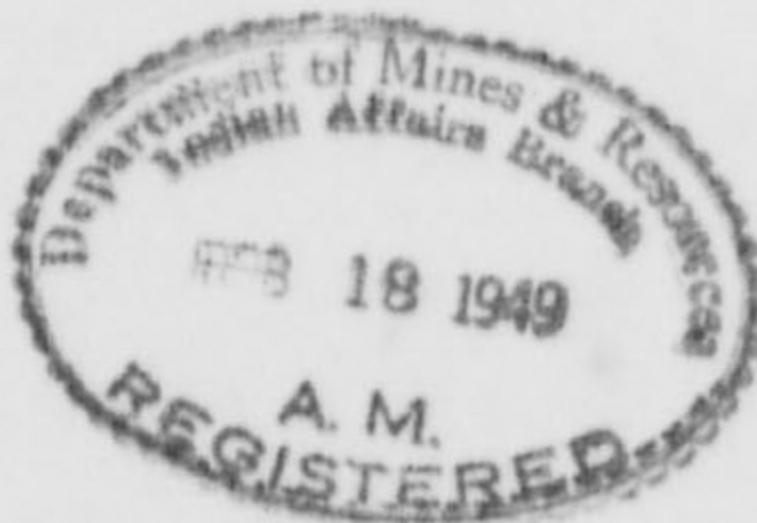
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Feb. 15th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re File 661-5 (E.1), Feb. 9th, 1949.

the Replying to your above letter a complete report
on water system at the Round Lake Residential School
was forwarded to T.S. Mills, Chief Engineer, Engineering
and Construction Division, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, by Air Mail on Feb. 3rd. A copy of this
letter is enclosed herewith for your information.

W.J.D. Kerley
W.J.D. Kerley,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIR MAIL

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.
February 3rd 1949.

T. S. Mills, Esq., Chief Engineer, Engineering & Construction
Division, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School,
Whitewood, Sask.

In reply to your letter # I. A. 1556-11 of
the 26th ultime., the following are the facts requested:-

1. There is a Pump House 8' X 8' over a "wet well" at the lake shore, this well is 4' square and 11½' deep with 5½' of water at present. The suction line of 1½" pipe is connected to the water pump in the boiler room. The water is pumped into a cistern 9' in diameter, 9' deep in the boiler room by a F. M. air cooled 2½ H.P. engine connected to a pump jack to an old pump said to be a F. M. (name could not be determined). This outfit cannot pump the wet well dry.
2. The difference in the level of the water in the wet well to the highest point where the suction pipe enters the boiler room is about 40 feet. It appears that this pipe could have been put in lower as it comes in 6 feet over the top of the pump. If the pump is put in the Pump House at the lake shore, an oil stove would be the best method to heat it, as being so small there would be no room for fuel. The present pump there takes 3 to 4 hours to pump the cistern full.
3. The size of the suction pipe is 1½" and is 378 feet from one pump to the other.
4. The electric supply is a 32 Volt D. C. unit, driven by a F. M. Z Type Self Oiling 6-7 H.P. gasoline engine. The same engine is used to drive the pump by another pulley.
5. The existing pump is a F. M. Self Oiling Typhoon Pump, Pressure 100 lb., Speed 215 R.P.M., 2500 G.P.H.
6. The F. M. 1000 G.P.H. Self Oiling Typhoon Pump #8639 has been sent back to Winnipeg.

The old pump is worn out beyond repair, it leaked so badly that it caused the shorting of the Generator which is situated close by. I might add that the whole set-up is very bad and in very poor shape. The measurements given were supplied by Mr. Leishman of the Round Lake School Staff. Any assistance that you can provide will be greatly appreciated.

W. J. D. Kerley
W. J. D. Kerley,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch
For your information.

FAL



CANADA

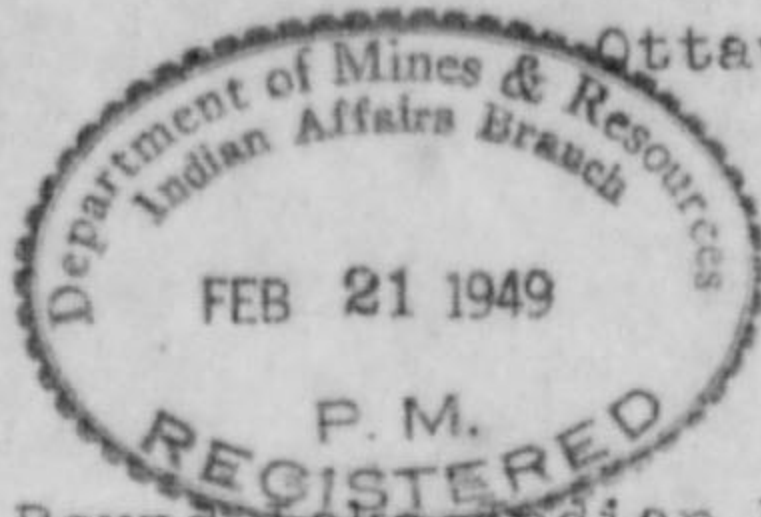
Director, 18/2/49.

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISIONDEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

QUOTE FILE I.A.1556-11

Ottawa, February 17, 1949.

Memorandum



24022

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential
School, Whitewood, Sask.

Further to our memorandum of January 31st, you are advised that we are in receipt of information from Indian Superintendent Kerley with regard to the arrangement of the water supply system at the above.

We have analyzed the data presented in Mr. Kerley's letter of February 3rd, and it may be summarized as follows.

There is a "wet well" located at the Lake, a distance of approximately 378 feet from a concrete reservoir in the boiler room of the school building. An old pump powered by a 2½ H.P. gasoline engine pumps water from the "wet well" to the reservoir in the boiler room. From the reservoir in the boiler room the water is pumped into a pressure tank by another pump which is driven by a pulley and belt from the diesel engine connected to the electric generator set. Mr. Kerley states that this pump is worn out and leaks so badly that further repairs are impossible.

A new Fairbanks-Morse 1000 g.p.h. pump was recently purchased and installed to replace the old unit referred to. This new pump failed to give satisfactory service and has been returned to the Winnipeg Branch of the Fairbanks-Morse Company. A request from Indian Superintendent Kerley for authority to purchase a 2500 g.p.h. pump was then received by the Indian Affairs Branch, at which time they sought an opinion from this Division.

Following the above summary, it is our opinion that the 1000 g.p.h. pump should serve the purpose if properly installed. It is therefore recommended that the Fairbanks-Morse Company be requested to supply a self oiling Typhoon pump suitable for belted service having a capacity to deliver 1000 g.p.h. against 100 lbs. per square inch pressure when connected by suitable pulley and belt to the existing Fairbanks-Morse Type Z self oiling 6-7 H.P. gasoline engine.

It is also recommended that the Fairbanks-Morse representatives in Winnipeg be requested to direct the installation of this pump and put it into satisfactory service.

T. S. Mills

Chief Engineer.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands and Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

23 February 19 49

Requisition No.

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Round Lake Indian Day School

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Rev. J.A. Card, Principal, Round Lake Indian Day School, Whitewood Sask.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Self oiling Typhoon pump suitable for belted service having a capacity to deliver 1000 g.p.h. against 100 lbs. per square inch pressure when connected by suitable pulley and belt to the existing Fairbanks-Morse Type Z self oiling 6-7 H.P. gasoline engine. <u>NOTE:</u> On Purchase Order 36658 we ordered a Typhoon pump for the Round Lake School, but when it reached the school it did not operate properly and Indian Superintendent Kerley returned it to the Company, and requested that we supply him with a larger pump. The matter was referred to the Lands and Development Services Branch, and after making enquiries, they recommend that the above mentioned pump should be suitable. In view of the fact that the pump ordered on Purchase Order 36658 has been returned to the Company, we would appreciate it if you would issue a new Purchase Order, and if you could issue this immediately it would be appreciated, as the pump is urgently required. In connection with ordering the pump, the engineers of the Lands and Development Services Branch recommend that the Fairbanks-Morse representative in Winnipeg be requested to direct the installation of this pump and put it into satisfactory service. While the pump should be shipped as shown above, the account should be sent to: Mr. W.J.D. Kerby, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Broadview, Saskatchewan.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—	APPROVED—
	Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E.1)

23rd February, 1949.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

With reference to previous correspondence regarding the pump for the Round Lake School, I attach for your information a copy of a memorandum received from the Lands and Development Services Branch.

We are requesting the Departmental Purchasing Agent to order the pump recommended by the Lands and Development Services Branch.

PP/ST
Attach.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. M. Vincent
EMV
to note



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

Copy for Mr. B. F. Neary

661/5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 89602-15-2
Sask

Ottawa, Ontario,
25 February 1949.
OTTAWA.

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co. Limited,
324 Main Street,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Gentlemen:

Re: Purchase Order No. 36658

We have been advised by Indian Affairs Branch officials that the No. 8639 Self-Oiling Typhoon Pump covered by the above order has been delivered but has not proven satisfactory. We have been asked to arrange for the purchase of the following type of pump:-

1 Self oiling Typhoon pump suitable for belted service having a capacity to deliver 1000 g.p.h. against 100 lbs. per square inch pressure when connected by suitable pulley and belt to the existing Fairbanks-Morse Type Z self oiling 6-7 H.P. gasoline engine.

Please advise by return mail your price for the above f.o.b. Whitewood, Saskatchewan, including services of your experts to direct the installation of the pump and put it into satisfactory service. Please advise also what trade-in allowance you would offer on the pump supplied and installed in accordance with purchase order No. 36658.

Yours very truly,

W. M. Vincent

W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING AGENT
WMV/RA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES
Ottawa, Ontario,
25 February 1949.
OTTAWA.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 89802-15-2
Sask

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co. Limited,
324 Main Street,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Gentlemen:

Re: Purchase Order No. 36658

We have been advised by Indian Affairs Branch officials that the No. 8639 Self-Oiling Typhoon Pump covered by the above order has been delivered but has not proven satisfactory. We have been asked to arrange for the purchase of the following type of pump:-

1 Self oiling Typhoon pump suitable for belted service having a capacity to deliver 1000 g.p.h. against 100 lbs. per square inch pressure when connected by suitable pulley and belt to the existing Fairbanks-Morse Type Z self oiling 6-7 H.P. gasoline engine.

Please advise by return mail your price for the above f.o.b. Whitewood, Saskatchewan, including services of your experts to direct the installation of the pump and put it into satisfactory service. Please advise also what trade-in allowance you would offer on the pump supplied and installed in accordance with purchase order No. 36658.

Yours very truly,

W. M. VINGENT

W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING SECTION

GVS/RA



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

ADMINISTRATION
AND PERSONNEL
BRANCH

89802-15-2
Sask

661-5
16482

Ottawa, Ontario,
3 March 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch

Re: Water Pump at
Round Lake Indian Day School

Upon receipt of your requisition of the 23rd ultimo for a self-oiling typhoon pump for service at the above school, we wrote to the Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company Limited, Winnipeg, inquiring as to the cost of a more suitable pump than that ordered on purchase order No. 36658. We have today received a reply, copies of which are attached.

You will note from this letter that No. 8639 pump was returned to the company and a credit note issued. A larger one, No. 2240, was shipped from Regina to Round Lake Indian Day School on 21 December last, and an invoice amounting to \$244.35 was forwarded to Indian Superintendent Kerley.

We are withholding action on your requisition of 23 February until we hear further from you on this matter.



W. M. Vincent
W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy (RA)

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

32¹/₂ Main Street,
Winnipeg, Man.
28th February, 1949.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Purchasing Section,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attn: Mr. W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

File: 89802-15-2 Sask.

Gentlemen,

In reply to your letter of Feb. 25th. pertaining to the self-oiling Typhoon Pump, required by the Indian Affairs Branch officials at Whitewood, Sask., we wish to advise that on November 29th. 1948, we received a long distance 'phone call from Whitewood, Sask., advising us to ship:

1 - Only Outfit 2639 1,600 G.P.H. self-oiling Typhoon Pump.

Credit was issued to the full amount of \$113.80, covering return of this pump, December 16th., 1948. The billing and Credit Note both were issued to Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, c/o W. J. B. Kurley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask., the goods both being shipped to and returned from The Round Lake Indian School at Whitewood, Sask.

December 10th., 1948, we received a letter signed by J. A. Card, Principal of the Round Lake Indian School, requesting that we forward a larger pump. Our Outfit #2240, 2500 G.P.H. self-oiling Typhoon Pump was shipped from our Regina Branch, December 21st., direct to the Round Lake Indian School, Whitewood, Sask.

The Invoice amounting to \$244.35 was forwarded to the Dept. of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, c/o W. J. B. Kurley, Indian Agent at Broadview, Sask.

We now assume that this pump has been installed and is now in service, as we have heard nothing further to the contrary.

At no time was any order number mentioned or used in the purchase of these two pumps, and we note that the amount of \$244.35 covering the sale of the second pump, is still outstanding on our

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy (RA)

-2-

28th February, 1949.

ledger card.

We feel sure that should you contact your Indian Agent W. J. B. Kurley at Broadview, Sask., or the Revd. J. A. Card, Principal of the Round Lake Indian School at Whitewood, Sask., this matter could be cleared up to your satisfaction.

We trust that the foregoing information will be of some help to you in getting this rather complicated purchase cleared up to your satisfaction, so that payment might be made covering our invoice of December 22nd.

Yours truly,
The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co. Ltd.,

B. Van Every/AD.
cc. Mr. J. Burnand,
Regina Office.

(Signed) "B. Van Every".

Pump and Engine Dept.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING AGENT
GVS/RA

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 89802-15-2
Sask

Ottawa, Ontario,
3 March 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch

Re: Water Pump at
Round Lake Indian Day School

Upon receipt of your requisition of the 23rd ultimo for a self-oiling typhoon pump for service at the above school, we wrote to the Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company Limited, Winnipeg, inquiring as to the cost of a more suitable pump than that ordered on purchase order No. 36658. We have today received a reply, copies of which are attached.

You will note from this letter that No. 8639 pump was returned to the company and a credit note issued. A larger one, No. 2240, was shipped from Regina to Round Lake Indian Day School on 21 December last, and an invoice amounting to \$244.35 was forwarded to Indian Superintendent Kerley.

We are withholding action on your requisition of 23 February until we hear further from you on this matter.

W. M. Vincent

W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy (RA)

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

324 Main Street,
Winnipeg, Man.
28th February, 1949.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Purchasing Section,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attn: Mr. W. M. Vincent,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

File: 89802-15-2 Sask.

Gentlemen,

In reply to your letter of Feb. 25th. pertaining to the self-oiling Typhoon Pump, required by the Indian Affairs Branch officials at Whitewood, Sask., we wish to advise that on November 29th. 1948, we received a long distance 'phone call from Whitewood, Sask., advising us to ship:

1 - Only Outfit 2639 1,000 G.P.H. self-oiling Typhoon Pump.

Credit was issued to the full amount of \$113.80, covering return of this pump, December 16th., 1948. The billing and Credit Note both were issued to Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, c/o W. J. B. Kurley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask., the goods both being shipped to and returned from The Round Lake Indian School at Whitewood, Sask.

December 10th., 1948, we received a letter signed by J. A. Card, Principal of the Round Lake Indian School, requesting that we forward a larger pump. Our Outfit #2240, 2500 G.P.H. self-oiling Typhoon Pump was shipped from our Regina Branch, December 21st., direct to the Round Lake Indian School, Whitewood, Sask.

The Invoice amounting to \$244.35 was forwarded to the Dept. of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch, c/o W. J. B. Kurley, Indian Agent at Broadview, Sask.

We now assume that this pump has been installed and is now in service, as we have heard nothing further to the contrary.

At no time was any order number mentioned or used in the purchase of these two pumps, and we note that the amount of \$244.35 covering the sale of the second pump, is still outstanding on our

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy (RA)

-2-

28th February, 1949.

ledger card.

We feel sure that should you contact your Indian Agent W. J. B. Kurley at Broadview, Sask., or the Revd. J. A. Card, Principal of the Round Lake Indian School at Whitewood, Sask., this matter could be cleared up to your satisfaction.

We trust that the foregoing information will be of some help to you in getting this rather complicated purchase cleared up to your satisfaction, so that payment might be made covering our invoice of December 22nd.

Yours truly,
The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co. Ltd.,

B. Van Every/AD.
cc. Mr. J. Burnand,
Regina Office.

(Signed) "B. Van Every".
Pump and Engine Dept.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9th March, 1949.

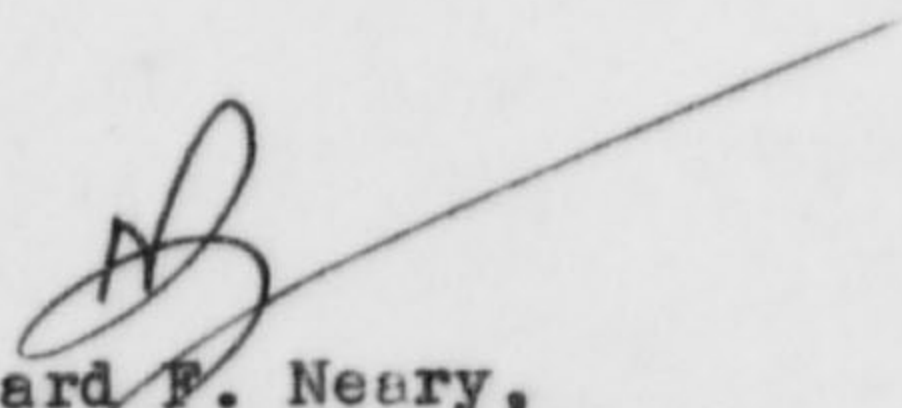
Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

Re: Water Pump - Round Lake School

As you are aware, we have had considerable correspondence with regard to the above, and in addition to a letter from this Division you also received a letter from the Lands and Development Services Branch. As a result of the information they received from you, they recommended the purchase of a certain type of pump. A copy of their memorandum in this regard was forwarded to you under cover of our letter of 23rd February, 1949.

As stated in that letter, we forwarded a requisition to the Departmental Purchasing Agent, and we have just received from him a memorandum dated 3rd March, 1949, copy of which I enclose. Please let us have a full explanation of the matter at the earliest possible date.

PP/ST
Encl.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E.1)

9th March, 1949.

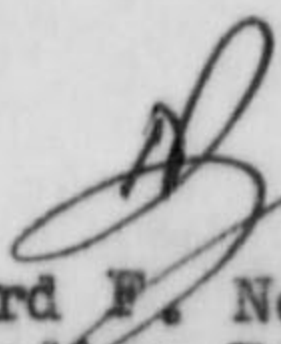
Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Water Pump - Round Lake
Residential School
Your File 89802-15-2 Sask.

We have your memorandum of the 3rd instant regarding the above, and we are writing to Superintendent Kerby today. As soon as his reply is received, you will be advised.

PP/ST


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3455

(108) TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd.,

Address Winnipeg, Man.

1948	DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Nov. 29	To 1 #8639 PM 1000 GPH self oiling Typhoon pump for Round Lake School as per attached account	113 80
		Vote # 516-12-422	
		One hundred & thirteen ----- 80/100 Dollars	113 80



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No. P.O. 36658 dated

VOUCHER No. 194

DATE March 7th, 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WINNIPEG, MAN.
INVOICE NO.

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

DATE NOV 30 48
NOV 29/48 5 52 60

SHIPPED

DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
C/O W. J.D. KURLEY INDIAN AGENT
BRADVIEW SASK.

CHARGE TO

TERMS OF SALE

SHIP TO ROUND LAKE INDIAN SCHOOL WHITEWOOD SASK.

L.D. PHONE

BUYER'S ORDER NO.

ROUTING		QTY.		C.P.	X	SHIPPED	PAGES	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	NET EXTENSION
BACK ORDER	ORDER	ORDERED										
								OUTFIT #3339 FM 10.0 GPH SELF OILING TYPHOON PUMP	142 25	LE \$8 20%		113 80

RETURN NO GOODS before advising us reason and receiving our consent, otherwise credit or freight will not be allowed. Refer to Date and No. of Invoice.

A HANDLING CHARGE OF TEN PER CENT will be made on goods returned when supplied as ordered.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
PURCHASE ORDER

661-5

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co. Limited,
324 Main Street,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

FILE NUMBER 87156-15-2 Sask

OTTAWA 10 December 1948

SHIP TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
Rev. J. A. Card, Whitewood, Saskatchewan.
(Round Lake Indian Day School)

VIA

INVOICE TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
Mr. W. J. D. Kerley, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

F.O.B.

on basis quotation to
QUOTATION OF Supt Kerley

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Immediately

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1 only	<u>For Round lake Indian Day School</u> No. 8639 FM 1000 GPH Self-tiling Typhoon Pump Less 20% Prepay Transportation charges to Whitewood, Saskatchewan and forward receipted voucher with invoices.		\$ 142.25 \$ 28.45 \$ 113.80

yellow copy sent to Mr W J D Kerley 11/1/49

NS/BA

TE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
	12	422	2476

ORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

NO.
36658
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

661-5
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 7 (108)

700

EPH
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
March 12th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re File 661-5 (E.1), March 9th, 1949.

Replying to your above letter the Rev. Mr. Card returned the original pump and ordered the other one on his own authority. He has been told that he would have to pay the difference between the pumps himself. Our voucher No. 194 of March 7th in favor of Fairbanks Morse Co., Winnipeg for \$113.80 has been forwarded as per the Purchase Order No. 36658 and the Fairbanks Morse Co. have been told to invoice the balance to Mr. Card.

W.J.D. Kerley

W.J.D. Kerley,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R. 3455

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address..... **Round Lake Indian Residential School**
Whitewood, Sask.

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 28 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Letter, File No. 651-5 dated Mar. 21st, 1949.
 (E.1)
 VOUCHER No. 236 DATE March 21st, 1949. *W. D. Kesley* Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
DIVISION

RT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

661-5
4163 QUOTE FILE I.A.1556-11

OTTAWA March 23, 1949.

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential
School,
Whitewood, Saskatchewan.

You are advised that we have received a letter from Reverend J.A. Card, Principal of the above school, to which was attached an invoice covering the cost of a water pump recently installed. This matter was commented on in our memorandum of February 17, 1948.

The subject has been discussed between our Chief Architect and Col. Neary, who advised that it was an internal matter which your Branch would handle.

Therefore, we are enclosing the attached correspondence and invoice for your action.

D.M. Mackay, Esq.,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Booth Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

T.S. Mills.
Chief Engineer.

Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

THE WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
United Church of Canada

REV. J. A. CARD,
Principal

WHITEWOOD,
Saskatchewan

March 14th, 1949.

Mr. T. S. Mills,
Chief Engineer
Dept of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

141556-11

Dear Sir:

Further to your memorandum under date of Feb. 17th which is enclosed.

The statement in first paragraph sets out the condition and manner of getting our necessary ~~of~~ supply of water for all purposes except for drinking and cooking. This entails going across the lake in the winter to a spring. The greater of the year we haul our water from a spring about 4 miles distant on No. 9 highway since it is not possible to reach the first mentioned spring by going overland.

It was in December while I was in Hospital with an attack of Pneumonia that the old pressure pump gave out. Our man at the school phoned me at the hospital saying that the only pump he found available was one of 1000 G.P.H.. I advised accepting it. It was shipped in but was never set up according to my Farm Manager since Mr. Kerley, Indian Agent received authority to purchase a 2500 g.p.h. pump. This larger pump was received, installed and is giving good satisfaction.

Recently in conversation with Mr. Kerley he requested that we should pay half cost of new pressure pump from our school moneys. When I came into this work I understood that all such expenditures were to be taken care of by the Department. Certainly, if we have to expend our moneys for Jacket Heaters, Pressure Pumps, and other such purchases it will not be possible to keep within our budget.

We would request that the purchase of this new pressure pump be taken by the Department of Mines and Resources - Indian Affairs Branch.

Yours respectfully,

J. A. Card
J. A. Card

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

Ottawa, February 17 1949.

Memorandum

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential
School, Whitewood, Sask.

Further to our memorandum of January 31st, you are advised that we are in receipt of information from Indian Superintendent Kerley with regard to the arrangement of the water supply system at the above.

We have analyzed the data presented in Mr Kerley's letter of February 3rd, and it may be summarized as follows.

There is a "wet well" located at the Lake, a distance of approximately 378 feet from a concrete reservoir in the boiler room of the school building. An old pump powered by a 2½ H.P. gasoline engine pumps water from the "wet well" to the reservoir in the boiler room. From the reservoir in the boiler room the water is pumped into a pressure tank by another pump which is driven by a pulley and belt from the diesel engine connected to the electric generator set. Mr Kerley states that this pump is worn out and leaks so badly that further repairs are impossible.

A new Fairbanks-Morse 1000 g.p.h. pump was recently purchased and installed to replace the old unit referred to. This new pump failed to give satisfactory service and has been returned to the Winnipeg Branch of the Fairbanks-Morse Company. A request from Indian Superintendent Kerley for authority to purchase a 2500 g.p.h. pump was then received by the Indian Affairs Branch, at which time they sought an opinion from this Division.

Following the above summary, it is our opinion that the 1000 g.p.h. pump should serve the purpose if properly installed. It is therefore recommended that the Fairbanks-Morse Company be requested to supply a self oiling Typhoon pump suitable for belted service having a capacity to deliver 1000 g.p.h. against 100 lbs. per square inch pressure when connected by suitable pulley and belt to the existing Fairbanks-Morse Type Z self oiling 6-7 H.P. gasoline.

It is also recommended that the Fairbanks-Morse representatives in Winnipeg be requested to direct the installation of this pump and put it into satisfactory service.

(sgd) T.S.Mills
Chief Engineer.

R.A.Gibson Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHARGE TO

Department of Mines and Resources - Indian Affairs Branch

DATE

INVOICE NO.

c/o W. J. D. Kurley, Indian Agent,

Broadview, Sask.

BVE/AD.

SHIP TO

Round Lake Indian School,

Dec. 10/48.

Whitewood, Sask.

CUSTOMER'S

Letter

by J.A. Card

YOUR ORDER NO.

INVOICE

ROUTING	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	GROSS EXTENSION	DISCOUNT	NET EXTENSION
Cheapest Rush.						
1		Outfit 2240 Fairbanks-Morse 2500 G.P.H. self-oiling typhoon pump. Serial # <i>P.O. 36658 m</i> <i>1 # 8639 F.M. 1000 G.P.H. Light Duty</i> <i>typhoon pump</i>	271.50		108	244.35
						113.80
						1130.55

THE CANADIAN
FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

THIS IS YOUR INVOICE - DO NOT DESTROY

RETURN NO GOODS before advising us reason and receiving our consent, otherwise credit or freight will not be allowed. Refer to Date and File No. of Invoice.

A HANDLING CHARGE OF TEN PER CENT will be made on goods returned when supplied as ordered.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

2nd April, 1949.

Memorandum:DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Water Pump, Round Lake Indian
Residential School
Your File: 89802-15-2 Sask

We have noted the contents of the letter which you received from the Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company. We have had considerable correspondence with Indian Superintendent Kerley about the pump required at the Round Lake School, and forwarded to you a requisition dated February 23rd for the type of pump recommended by the Lands & Development Services Branch.

From subsequent correspondence it appears that the Principal of the Round Lake School, which is a Government-owned institution, ordered a pump which was not satisfactory, and was later informed by Superintendent Kerley that a larger pump had been authorized. We cannot find any record of ever having given any such authority. The Principal of the Round Lake School secured a larger pump as it was urgently needed. The Reverend Principal, Mr. Card, explains the matter as follows:

"It was in December while I was in hospital with an attack of pneumonia that the old pressure pump gave out. Our man at the school phoned me at the hospital saying that the only pump he found available was one of 1000 GPH. I advised accepting it. It was

.....2

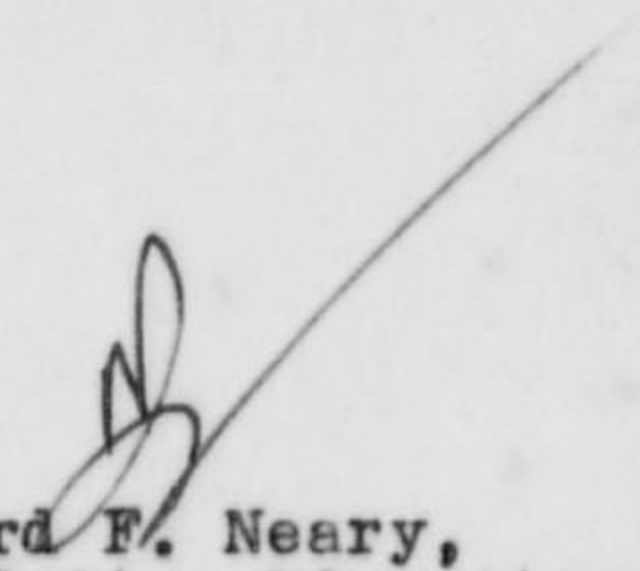
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

shipped in but was never set up according to my Farm Manager, since Mr. Kerley, Indian Agent, received authority to purchase a 2500 GPH pump. This larger pump was received, installed and is giving good satisfaction."

Under the circumstances there is no necessity for taking any further action on our requisition of February 23rd, and when the account for the pump is received, it will be submitted to you, and it is hoped that you will be able to issue a Purchase Order.

PP/ST


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

AIR MAIL

2nd April, 1949

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

With reference to your letter of the 12th ultimo regarding the pump at the Round Lake School, Reverend Mr. Card has written to the Lands & Development Services Branch in reply to a letter he received from them.

Please obtain and forward by airmail an account for the 2500 GPH pump which is now in use. The account should be dated previous to March 31st, as the transaction took place last December. We understand that the pump ordered on Purchase Order 36658 was returned unused.

We received your Voucher No. 194 dated 29th November, 1948, for \$113.80, and this amount was forwarded to the Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company for payment of the pump ordered on Purchase Order 36658. Consequently, when you are forwarding the Voucher for the larger pump which is now in use, you should deduct from the Invoice the amount of \$113.80, which we have already paid to the Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

661-5

TO The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd.
324 Main St.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

FILE
NUMBER 89802-4-2 Sask.

OTTAWA 6 May, 1949.

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Received

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

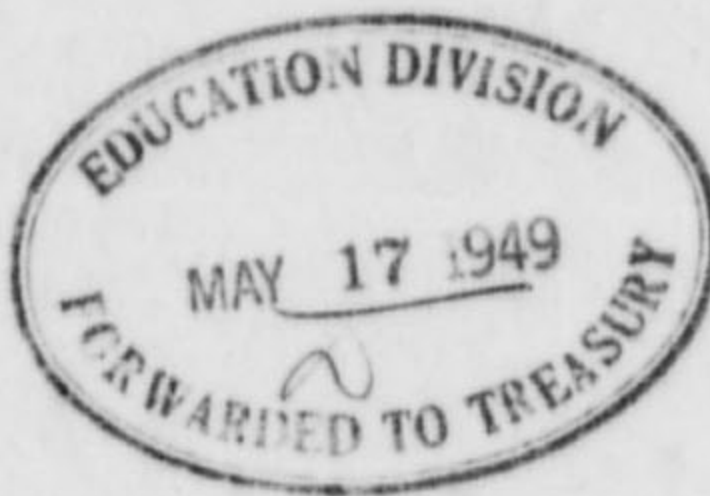
Received

F.O.B.

QUOTATION OF

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Purchased by Indian Supt. W. J. D. Kerley for Round Lake Indian Day School No. 2240 F-M 2500 g.p.h. self oiling typhoon pump Less credit for pump ordered on P.O. 36658 and returned As per invoice 6-1771 dated 22 December, 1948. Voucher No. 265		\$244.35 - \$113.80 \$130.55



GVS/MM

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	422	392

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

42885

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED

WINNIPEG, MAN.
INVOICE NO.

DATE

DEC. 22-48

SHIPPED

DEC. 21-48

TERMS OF SALE

6-1771

BUYER'S ORDER NO.

CHARGE TO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
C/O W. J. D. KURLEY, INDIAN AGENT,
BROADVIEW, SASK.

SHIP TO

ROUND LAKE INDIAN SCHOOL,
WHITEWOOD, SASK.

LETTER J. A. CARD

ROUTING		QUANTITY		PAGES		DESCRIPTION		LIST PRICE		GROSS EXTENSION		DISCOUNT		NET EXTENSION	
BACK ORDER	ORDER	ORDERED	SHIPPED	ORDERED	SHIPPED	ORDERED	SHIPPED	ORDERED	SHIPPED	ORDERED	SHIPPED	ORDERED	SHIPPED	ORDERED	SHIPPED

OUTFIT 2240 PM 2500 G.P.H. SELF OILING
TYPHOON PUMP

PAYMENT RECEIVED TO DATE \$113.80

271 50 EA 10%

244 35

113 80

BALANCE 0/5

130 55

COPY

RETURN NO GOODS before advising us reason and receiving our consent,
otherwise credit or freight will not be allowed. Refer to Date and No. of Invoice.

A HANDLING CHARGE OF TEN PER CENT
will be made on goods returned when supplied as ordered.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A

(108)

TREASURY ONLY

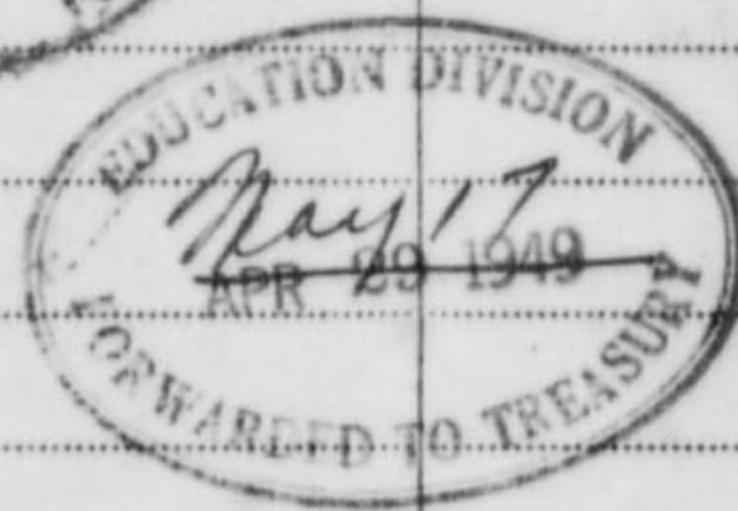
CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to **The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd.,**

Address **Winnipeg, Man.**

1948	DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	Dec. 22	To 1 one 2500 G.P.H. self oiling Typhoon pump supplied to Round Lake School as per attached account	244 35
		Less Payment for pump returned	113 80
		Balance Due	130 55
		Vote # 516-12-422	
		One hundred & thirty ---- 55/100 Dollars	130 55



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **661-5 (E.1)** dated **April 2nd, 1949.**

VOUCHER No. **265**

DATE **March 28th, 1949** *W. J. Kenley* Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2nd May, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Water Pump, Round Lake Residential School
Your File: 89802-15-2 Sask.

With reference to our letter of April 2nd, I enclose a Voucher received from Indian Superintendent Kerley with regard to the pump secured for the Round Lake School. Please issue Purchase Order so that the account may be paid. The coding is as follows:

516-661-12-422

PP/ST
Enc.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**Rev. J. A. Card, Principal,**.....

Address.....**Round Lake Indian Residential School**
Whitewood, Sask.

~~Sixty~~-----XX/100 Dollars

60 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. **651-5**, dated **March 21st. 1949**

Letter, File No. 651-5, dated March 21st, 1949

VOUCHER No. 305

DATE..... May 4th. 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CD. 1R

The time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination.

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

RAA360 37 COLLECT

BROADVIEW SASK 12 115P

B F NEARY 485

17578

MAY 12 2 53 PM '49

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA
ROUND LAKE SCHOOL BARN TOTALLY DESTROYED BY FIRE YESTERDAY STOP HALF
OF WOOD SUPPLY SIX CALVES ONE HOG LOST STOP COWS BEING MILKED IN CORRAL
STOP URGENT NEED DECISION ON NEW DAY SCHOOL STOP REQUEST INSTRUCTIONS
W J D KERLEY..

*Phoned to
2 PM. by ad
4:20
12/5/49*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 13, 1949.

Memorandum:DEPUTY MINISTERRound Lake Indian Residential School.

The following telegram has been received from Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Broadview, Sask. -

"ROUND LAKE SCHOOL BARN TOTALLY DESTROYED BY FIRE YESTERDAY -stop- HALF OF WOOD SUPPLY SIX CALVES ONE HOG LOST -stop- COWS BEING MILKED IN CORRAL -stop- URGENT NEED DECISION ON NEW DAY SCHOOL -stop- REQUEST INSTRUCTIONS"-

This is one of the residential schools which we are hoping to replace with day schools. Unfortunately, the Indians are widely scattered and a decision cannot yet be reached as to where day schools should be situated. A map is now being prepared showing all homes on the reserve and indicating the number of children of pre-school and school age. The Superintendent of Education has already had preliminary discussions with the officials of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada concerning the closing of this school. However, we had not intended to proceed with its closing until June 1950. It would seem from Mr. Kerley's telegram that we may have to consider the erection of day schools immediately.

Director.

BWN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

Full Rate

Day Letter

Night Message

Night Letter

PLACE X OPPOSITE
SERVICE DESIRED

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

661-5 (E)

Ottawa May 13 1949

Mr W J D KERLEY
Superintendent of Indian Agency
Broadview Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT NOT THOROUGHLY CONVINCED DAY SCHOOLS
WILL ENTIRELY REPLACE ROUND LAKE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -stop- YOUR TELEGRAM
INDICATES DAY SCHOOLS COULD REPLACE -stop- IF SO ADVISE HOW MANY AND
WHERE YOU WOULD PLACE THEM -stop- SEND MAP -stop

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Indian Education

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

BVN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 13, 1949.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Round Lake Indian Residential School.

The following telegram has been received from Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Broadview, Sask. -

"ROUND LAKE SCHOOL BARN TOTALLY DESTROYED BY FIRE YESTERDAY -stop- HALF OF WOOD SUPPLY SIX CALVES ONE HOG LOST -stop- COWS BEING MILKED IN CORRAL -stop- URGENT NEEDED DECISION ON NEW DAY SCHOOL -stop- REQUEST INSTRUCTIONS"-

This is one of the residential schools which we are hoping to replace with day schools. Unfortunately, the Indians are widely scattered and a decision cannot yet be reached as to where day schools should be situated. A map is now being prepared showing all homes on the reserve and indicating the number of children of pre-school and school age. The Superintendent of Education has already had preliminary discussions with the officials of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada concerning the closing of this school. However, we had not intended to proceed with its closing until June 1950. It would seem from Mr. Kerley's telegram that we may have to consider the erection of day schools immediately.

Director.

BFR/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

23 February 19 49

Requisition No. 89802

Order No.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Round Lake Indian Day School

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

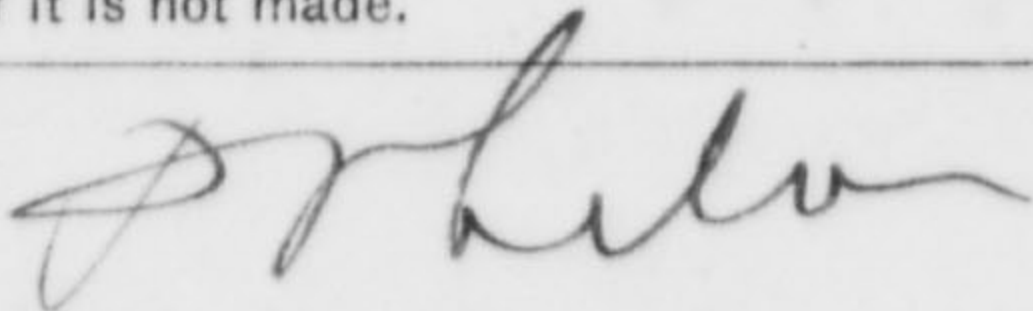
SHIP TO Rev. J.A. Card, Principal, Round Lake Indian Day School, Whitewood
Sask.

Purpose for which required

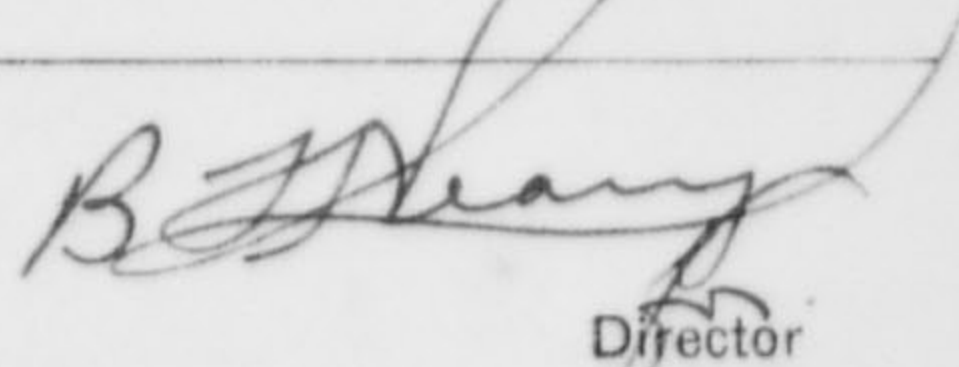
QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	Self oiling Typhoon pump suitable for belted service having a capacity to deliver 1000 g.p.h. against 100 lbs. per square inch pressure when connected by suitable pulley and belt to the existing Fairbanks-Morse Type Z self oiling 6-7 H.P. gasoline engine. <u>NOTE:</u> On Purchase Order 36658 we ordered a Typhoon pump for the Round Lake School, but when it reached the school it did not operate properly and Indian Superintendent Kerley returned it to the Company, and requested that we supply him with a larger pump. The matter was referred to the Lands and Development Services Branch, and after making enquiries, they recommend that the above mentioned pump should be suitable. In view of the fact that the pump ordered on Purchase Order 36658 has been returned to the Company, we would appreciate it if you would issue a new Purchase Order, and if you could issue this immediately it would be appreciated, as the pump is urgently required. In connection with ordering the pump, the engineers of the Lands and Development Services Branch recommend that the Fairbanks-Morse representative in Winnipeg be requested to direct the installation of this pump and put it into satisfactory service. While the pump should be shipped as shown above, the account should be sent to: Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Broadview, Saskatchewan.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—



APPROVED—


Director

- NOTE:—
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
 2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
 3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
 4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
 5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
 6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHURCHMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B, ONTARIO

661-5
REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. JOHN R. LENG, B.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

18199

Attention: Colonel B.F. Neary

May 13th,
1 9 4 9.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Re: Round Lake Residential School

I am advised that the barn and blacksmith shop at Round Lake have been burned to the ground. I do not know what your Department can do to provide temporary accommodation for the stock, so that it will be adequately covered for next Fall. I shall be very glad to know what you have to suggest.

Yours sincerely,

GD.MLT

Geo. Dorey

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18th May, 1949.

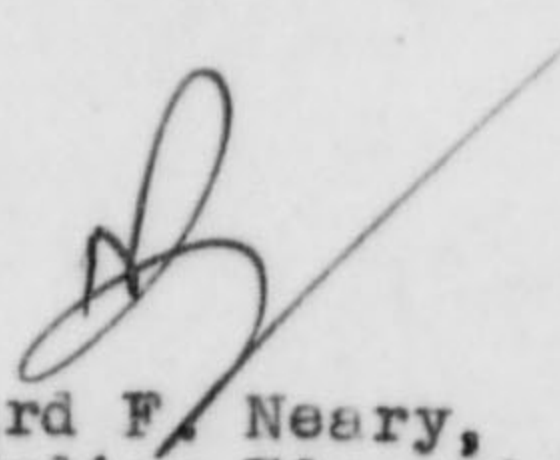
Rev. G. Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2-B, Ontario.

Dear Dr. Dorey:

We have your letter of the 13th
instant with reference to the Round Lake Indian
Residential School.

The Indian Superintendent has been
written to regarding temporary accommodation for the
livestock, and on receipt of his reply we will
communicate with you again.

Yours sincerely,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18th May, 1949.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

We have received your telegram of the 12th instant in which you state that the barn at the Round Lake School had been totally destroyed by fire. Today we are in receipt of a letter from Rev. G. Dorey, D.D., Secretary of the Board of Homes Mission, The United Church of Canada, in which he mentions that the barn and blacksmith shop were burned.

Please let us know the exact buildings that were destroyed by fire, and also what temporary accommodation is available for the livestock.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR - STEAM BOILERS, ELEVATORS & FACTORIES BRANCH

Normal School Building

Regina, May 16, 1949

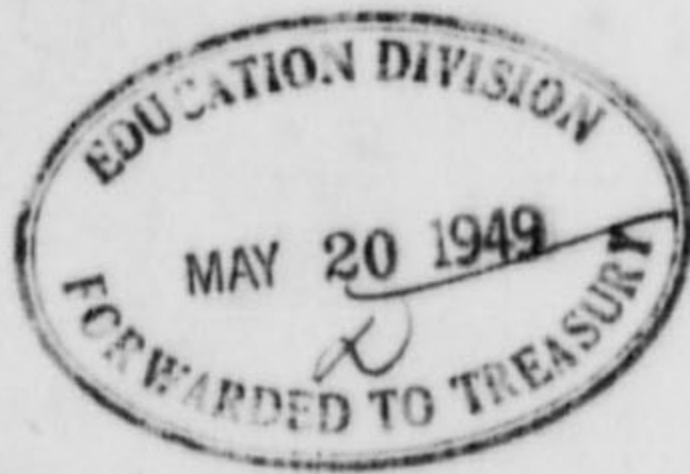
RE: Inspection of C.I.S. Boiler Record No. 15106

Located in the Round Lake Indian School - Broadview, Sask

Owned by Department of Mines & Resources (Indian Affairs Bnd.,) Ottawa, Canada

Inspected May 14, 1949 by Inspector J. W. Cook who reports:

Boiler in Fair condition



Inspection fees payable to the Department before the Inspection Certificate as required by law may be issued \$ 5.00. Kindly remit.

NOTE:- It is unlawful under The Steam Boilers Act and regulations pertaining thereto to operate a boiler or pressure vessel without being in possession of a subsisting Inspection Certificate issued in connection therewith.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Canada.

Yours very truly,

Joseph Taylor
CHIEF INSPECTOR. ka

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5

W.D.J.

TELEGRAM (phoned from RECORDS DIVISION 4.20 P.M.)

From BROADVIEW SASK May 12

COL. NEARY:

ROUND LAKE SCHOOL BARN TOTALLY DESTROYED
BY FIRE YESTERDAY -stop- HALF WOOD SUPPLY SIX CALVES
ONE HOG LOST -stop- COWS BEING MILKED IN CORRAL -stop-
URGENT NEED DECISION ON NEW DAY SCHOOL -stop-
REQUEST INSTRUCTIONS -

(Sgd.) W.D.J. KERLEY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S 7 (108)**

20664

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.
May 21st, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re File 661-5 (E.1), May 18th, 1949.

In reply to your above letter I regret to report that the barn at the Round Lake Residential School was destroyed by fire on May 11th, 1949. The fire started about 2.15 P.M. It also spread to the following adjoining buildings and these were also destroyed.

Blacksmith shop,
Two granaries near barn,
One granary in the field at the straw stack.

The following equipment and live stock were also lost:

Two wagons,
One hay rack,
One milking machine,
One cream separator,
Six horse collars,
Two sets of harness,
Six hay forks,
Five manure forks,
Six calves,
One hog.
The threshing machine was slightly damaged.

The R.C.M.P. investigated the cause of the fire and found it was set by Ronald Allary age 13, a pupil belonging to Ochapowace Band.

Temporary stalls have been erected in the implement shed where some of the cows are being milked and the rest in the adjoining corall. Stock other than milch cows have been turned out to pasture.

W.J.D. Kerley
W.J.D. Kerley,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	☒
Night Message	
Night Letter	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

July 2, 1949

file 661-5

Rev. J.A. Card,
Principal,
Round Lake Indian Residential School,
(via) STOCKHOLM, Sask.

Government offices closed on Dominion Day stop
Better contact Indian Superintendent at Broadview on Monday
regarding batteries stop All repairs require attention first
by Superintendent and Regina supervisor stop I will not be
in Ottawa after today.

C.A.F. Clark
Indian Affairs Branch

Charge to Mines and Resources

C.A.F. Clark



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

C.D. 1R

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

RAA 240-22 DL 4 EXTRA

STOCKHOLM SASK 29 905A

C CLARK INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

MINES & RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT

OLD LIGHTING PLANT BATTERIES BLOWN OUT NOW USELESS MY

REQUISITION SOME MONTHS AGO NO RESPONSE NOW WITHOUT LIGHT

J A CARD ROUND LAKE INDIAN SCHOOL

29203

Jun 29 11 57 AM '49

Can't find any
case
11/7/49



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIL SERVICE

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 1668-6-7-108

667

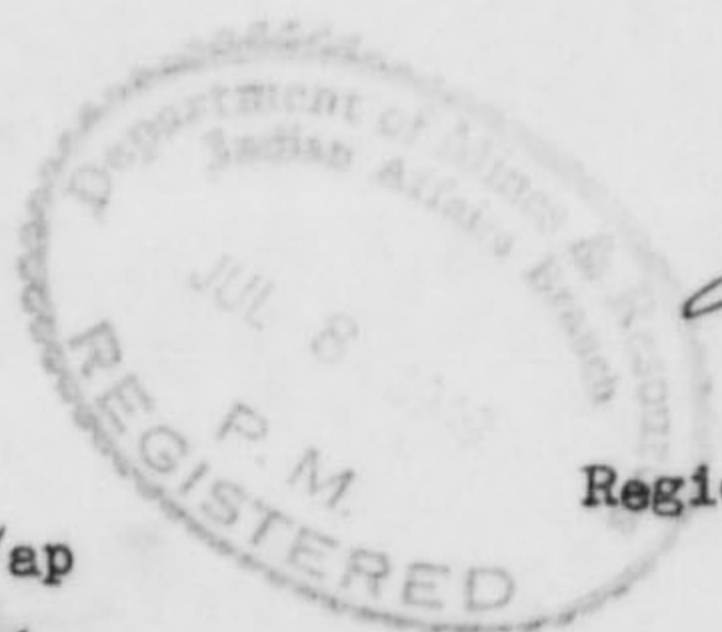
Regina, July 7, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Please refer to my letter of June 3rd, 1320-6-7-108 reporting on the investigation of the fire which destroyed the barn at the Round Lake Residential School.

In my letter I recommended that a charge be laid against the juvenile who admitted setting fire to the barn, and requested instructions from the Department in this connection. The Mounted Police have made a further request for instructions. Could I be advised at the earliest possible of the action to be taken.

*Letter of
June 3/49. 661-1
RG# 24091*



J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

HFS/ap

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E1)

, July 12, 1949.

AIR MAIL

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Re: Construction of Barn at Round Lake School
Your file No. 1668-6-7-108

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant,
we have not yet received from the Departmental
Solicitor directions regarding the procedure that
should be followed.

I was in touch with him this morning and was
informed that he would forward his opinion to our
office within the next few days. As soon as it
arrives we will write to you again.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP:MMcN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for file: 661-5 ← P.A.

661-1 (E)

DA

, July 4, 1949.

*File & P.A.
J.P.B.*

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Round Lake Residential School

The following telegram was sent to you on June 30:-

DISCUSSED SITUATION ROUND LAKE DOCTOR DOREY STOP
IN VIEW POSSIBLE DIFFICULTIES HE WOULD PREFER
CONTINUING OPERATE THIS SCHOOL AT LEAST ONE MORE
YEAR STOP IF BARN PROVIDED UNITED CHURCH PREPARED
CONTINUE UNTIL DAY SCHOOLS CAN BE BUILT STOP
CANNOT GUARANTEE EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES THESE
CHILDREN PORTAGE AND BRANDON AS PROPOSED TO
YOU BY TELEPHONE HENCE CHANGE IN PLANS".

Dr. Dorey further intimated that the Women's
Missionary Society felt that in closing the File Hills
Residential School they had created many problems for
this year and that it would be advisable to delay the
closing of the Round Lake Residential School for at
least another year.

This of course raises the question of erecting a
barn and whether or not powder or fresh milk can be
purchased for use at this institution. I would appreciate
a recommendation from you concerning this and also any
advice you can offer as to how a barn can be erected
fairly cheaply for their immediate use this winter.

Bernard F. Heary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFH/AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 14, 1949 19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Construct stable for the
d

Roun Lake Indian Residential School

VOTE 516 Allotment 13-491

SHIP TO W.J.D. Kerley, Esq., Indian Superintendent,
BROADVIEW, Saskatchewan. C.P.R.

Purpose for which required Replacement for Barn lost by fire.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
	3 Double stalls & Harness Room				
	Detail : 16'x36' - 8' : Walls 2ply shiplap, 2ply paper and 1ply Siding.				
	Roof 1ply, Tar Paper and Shingles.				
	Material required as attached estimate				\$ 1009.92
	Quotation submitted by Security Lumber Co. Ltd., BROADVIEW, Saskatchewan.				
	Prices delivered F.O.B. Broadview, Sask.				
	Gravel for Foundation and trucking charges to deliver lumber at the school site (estimated)				\$ 150.00

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECURITY LUMBER COMPANY LIMITED



GENERAL OFFICE
204 FAIRFORD STREET, W.
MOOSE JAW, SASK.
TELEPHONE 2361

#1 Broadview YARD July 12 1949
M Dept of Mines & Res. (Indian Affairs)

TERMS 10 PER CENT. INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE			ITEMS	FEET	PRICE	DEBIT	CREDIT
MONTH	DAY	YEAR					
			3 stacks of Hammer Board				
			16x36x8' Walls 2 ply chipclap 2 ply face 1 ply siding				
			1 ply face paper & shingles				
			Footings & foundation				
20			Cement		125	25 00	
			Smk Sicks treated				
110			2x12 #3 fir Dims	220	700	15 50	
			Floor, walls & ceilings				
			Double floor in Stalls				
90	2x10		16 #1 Smk fir	2400	9800	211 20	
			Double plates & end Celler ties				
			And cladding & rafters				
32	2x4		14 #1 Oak Dims	299	950	28 11	
33	2x4		16 Do	352	970	30 62	
38	2x4		12 Do Rafter	304	950	28 83	
10	2x4		12 Do 2x4 Studs & furs	80	950	6 72	
6	2x6		14 Do Posts	85	900	6 72	
	1x12		#3 Corr. Sp. Board Roof	1100	870	95 70	
	1x10		#3 Cor. chipclap 2 ply 0.5 walls	2500	860	215 00	
	1x6		#3 Cor. Sp. Siding Walls	1500	950	126 00	
7500			#2 2x Shingles (37 Bales)		1200	88 80	
5			Rolls of Paper		295	14 75	
3			Roll #1 plain paper		315	9 55	
			Frames				
1	2x4		16 #1 Cor. Sills	22	930	1 82	
100	1x4		#2 Cor. chert (posts)	67	940	6 50	
100	1x3		Do (Rend. stop)	25	950	2 35	
72	1x2		Do Slope	12	1000	1 20	
6	8x10		4 Lt. Burr. Boards		255	15 50	
1	8x10		Do		470	4 70	
						927 97	



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SECURITY LUMBER COMPANY LIMITED

Mink & Sons
FOR HOME BUILDERS



GENERAL OFFICE
204 FAIRFORD STREET, W.,
MOOSE JAW, SASK.
TELEPHONE 2361

#2 *Crashum* YARD *July 14* 19*49*
M *Crashum*

TERMS 10 PER CENT. INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE			ITEMS	FEET	PRICE	DEBIT		CREDIT
MONTH	DAY	YEAR						
			<i>Forward</i>			927	97	
			<i>Don 2 ply</i>					
2	14	8-	16 Pine #2 cov ched	22	9.50	206		
1	14	6	16 DO	8	9.50	76		
2	14	6	16 Yellow	18	9.50	150		
1	14	4	12 Pine	4	9.50	37		
20	14	6-	16 #2 cov 3/4 ply	160	10.00	1600		
			<i>Outside trim & Coings</i>					
250	14		14 #2 cov ched	83	9.50	780		
180			14 DO	75	9.50	705		
40			14 DO	20	9.50	188		
			<i>Doors</i>					
1	24	6-	16 #1 Coast Pine (Check Red)	16	10.00	160		
16	14		16 Pine (Check Red)	16	3.2	512		
4	14		16 Pine & Lays	4	3.2	128		
1	14		16 Heavy hinges			345		
1	14		16 6" Heavy strap hinges			59		
20	14		20 Shingle nails		15	300		
20	-		2" Com nails		13	260		
100	-		2 1/2 DO		13	1300		
80	-		3 1/2 DO		13	1050		
1	14		1 Gal Copper to treated wood			350		
						100992		
<i>Destination July 18/49</i> <i>Security Lumber Co. Ltd.</i> <i>Mo. J. Sask.</i>								

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....Construct stable for the
d
Roun Lake Indian Residential School.....

VOTE 516 Allotment 13-491

SHIP TO W.J.D. Kerley, Esq., Indian Superintendent,
BROADVIEW, Saskatchewan. C.P.R.

Purpose for which required	Replacement for Barn lost by fire.	Date if New loss or Replacement

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

APPROVED—

Director

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Much Better
PRODUCTS
FOR HOMEBUILDERS



GENERAL OFFICE
204 FAIRFORD STREET, W..
MOOSE JAW, SASK.
TELEPHONE 2361

#1 Broad Street YARD July 12 1949
M. Dept of Mines & Geol. (Internal Affairs)

DATE			ITEMS	FEET	PRICE	DEBIT	CREDIT
MONTH	DAY	YEAR					
			3 studs & Hammer Board				
			Stable 16x36x8' Walls 2 ply ship lap 2 Ply Paper, 1 Ply siding Roof 1 ply Tar Paper & shingles.				
			Looting & foundation				
20	Rock		Cement.		125	25 00	
			Mud Cists treated				
110	lin ft		2x12 #3 fir Rims	220	700	15 50	
			Floor, walls & mangos				
			double floor w stalls				
90	2x10		16 #1 men fir	2400	8800	211 20	
			Double Beams + Cist Celler ties				
			And cladding & rafters				
32	2x4		14 #1 Oak Rims	299	850	25 11	
33	2x4		16 DO	352	870	30 62	
38	2x4		12 DO Rafters	304	850	25 53	
10	2x4		12 DO Girders & posts	80	850	6 72	
6	2x6		14 DO Posts	84	800	6 72	
	1x12		#3 Corr Spv Larch Roof	1100	870	95 70	
	1x10		#3 spv chip lap 2 ply OS walls	2500	860	215 00	
	1x6		#3 cor spv siding walls	1500	900	126 00	
7500			#2 5x shingles (37 Rows)		1200	88 80	
5			Rolls Purod Paper		295	14 75	
3			Roll #1 plain Paper		315	9 45	
			Trusses				
1	2x8		16 #1 cor sills	22	830	1 82	
100	lin	1x8	#2 cor chert (jamb)	67	950	6 50	
100	-	1x3	DO (Rend stop)	25	950	2 35	
72	-	1x2	DO clips	12	1000	1 20	
6	8x10		5 Lt Burr rods		255	15 50	
1	8x10		9 DO		570	4 70	
			<u>Total</u>			927 97	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

SECURITY LUMBER COMPANY LIMITED



GENERAL OFFICE
204 FAIRFORD STREET, W.,
MOOSE JAW, SASK.
TELEPHONE 2361

#2 *Apple*
M *Yorkton* YARD *July 14* 19*49*

TERMS 10 PER CENT. INTEREST ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

DATE			ITEMS	FEET	PRICE	DEBIT		CREDIT
MONTH	DAY	YEAR						
			<i>Forward</i>			927	97	
			<i>Don 2 ply</i>					
2	14	8	16 Pine #2 cas ched	22	9.50	206		
1	14	6	16 do do	8	9.50	75		
2	14	6	16 Ugly do	16	9.50	150		
1	14	4	12 Case do	5	9.50	37		
20	14	6	16 #2 cas CM ply	160	10.00	1600		
			<i>Outside trim & casing</i>					
250	less		144 #2 cas ched	83	9.50	780		
190	-		145 do	75	9.50	705		
40	-		146 do	20	9.50	188		
			<i>Targets</i>					
1	24	6	16 #1 Case for (kitchen cabinet)	16	10.00	160		
16	less		Target (kitchen)	16	3.2	512		
✓			16 1/2" + Lays	✓	3.2	128		
1	set		Trailing hinges			3.50		
1	set		6" Heavy strap hinges			59		
20	lbs		Shingle nails		15	300		
20	-		2" Com nails		13	260		
100	-		2 1/2 do		13	1300		
80	-		3 1/2 do		13	1050		
1	Gal		Cuprinol to treat wood sills			350		
						100992		
<i>Inspected July 12/49</i> <i>Security Lumber Co. Ltd.</i> <i>Per J. G. G.</i>								

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Construct stable for the
d
Roun Lake Indian Residential School

VOTE.....516.....Allotment.....13-491.....

SHIP TO W.J.D. Kerley, Esq., Indian Superintendent,
BROADVIEW, Saskatchewan. C.P.R.

Purpose for which required Replacement for Barn lost by fire.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED _____

APPROVED—

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan

Director

Form 37—Req. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
Saskatchewan



DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
1741-6-7-108

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Registered July 14, 1949.



Round Lake Indian Residential School.

With reference to Department letter of the 4th instant, 661-1 (E) regarding continuation of the Round Lake Residential School for another year or two, I visited the school this week, accompanied by Indian Superintendent Kerley, to enquire into the matter of the erection of the barn.

Mr. Card, the Principal is away on holidays and Mr. Leichman, the Farming Instructor, was in charge, therefore it was necessary to discuss the matter of stable accomodation for the cattle and horses with Mr. Leichman.

I found that there are eighteen Holstein cows being milked at the present time and four more are to calve shortly which would mean twenty or more milking cows when the school opens the 1st of September. In addition to this there are 30 head of other cattle made up of young heifers and young steers. They are all Holstein breeding. It was their intention to butcher the steers for winter meat at the school and to keep the heifers for replacement of aged milk cows.

It is my opinion that there has always been too large a herd of cattle at the Round Lake School. If they intend to milk cows to have the milk for the use of the pupils, ten cows would be enough to keep with the present pupilage. Owing to the fact that the cost of erecting stable accomodation for the large number of cattle at the school, (and the fact that the main building is really not fit for occupancy at all) I do not recommend erection of a cattle barn and I would recommend disposing of all of the cattle before the winter sets in and the purchase of powdered milk for food purposes.

However, some stabling accomodation is necessary as it is necessary to keep two teams of horses at the school and occasionally in the winter the Indian Superintendent or the Doctor drives to the school with horses and it is necessary to have a double stall for that purpose. In other words I would recommend the erection of a horse barn with three double stalls and a harness and feed room at one end. Enclosed is an estimate of the material necessary for such a building. The estimate was prepared by the Security Lumber Company of Broadview, Saskatchewan on a rough plan which I prepared, the barn being 16 feet wide and 36 feet long with no loft.

Continued on Page 2 .

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The bill of material amounts to \$1009.92, f.o.b. Broadview in addition to which there will be freighting and gravel which will probably add a further \$150.00. I would recommend that an order be placed at once for the material in accordance with the estimate and requisitions enclosed. I endeavored to contact one William Pilchak of Stockholm, Saskatchewan, who has done some carpentry work for the Department in the past, as I believe he would take on the work of erecting the building on an hourly basis on a satisfactory manner. However, he was absent and Mr. Kerley will contact him as soon as possible advising me of the possibility of employing him. Assuming that the labour performed in this manner will not exceed 50% of the amount of the bill of material, the barn will cost something under \$2,000, and I would recommend that an amount of \$2000 be made available for the purpose at the earliest possible date in order that it may be completed before cold weather sets in.

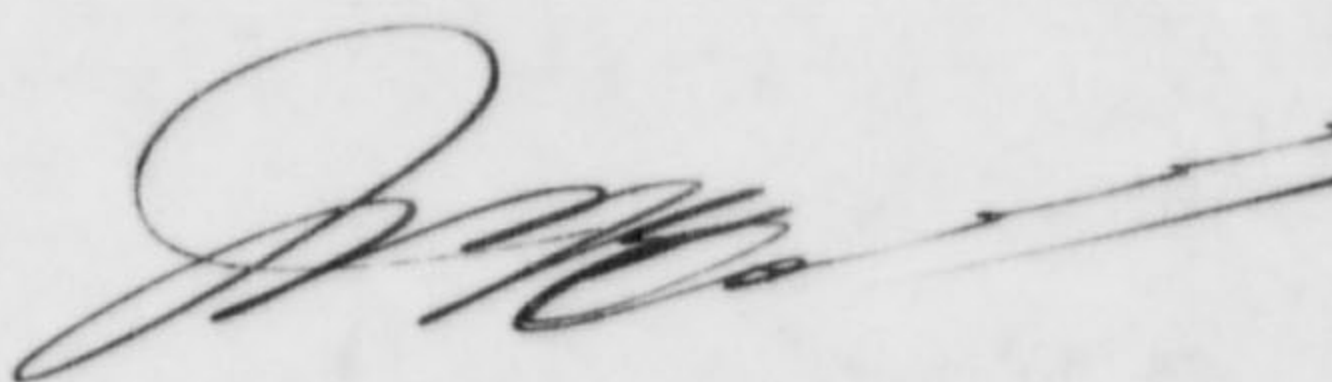
If the school is to continue a complete new lighting plant is needed and it should be 110 volts. The previous plant was 32 volts and there is so little electrical equipment being used from this plant, that a change to a 110 volt will not result in any expense of changing the electrical equipment. If the Department decides to re-open the school for the new term, a lighting plant should be ordered at once.

I investigated the possibility of transferring some of the Government equipment from the File Hills Residential School to the Round Lake Residential School and I communicated to the Department in this connection yesterday asking authority to transfer the following items: 1 7H.P. Fairbanks Morse engine, 2 oven kitchen range (the one at the Round Lake School is worn out and in my opinion not worth repairing) one small washing machine and one drier.

The heating boiler at the Round Lake School was recently inspected by the Boiler Inspector and he reports it is satisfactory.

In any case I certainly do not think that the Round Lake Residential School should re-open unless a new Principal is appointed as I do not consider Reverend Mr. Card is fitted for the position.

Please instruct me further in this connection at the earliest possible date.



J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JFBO/ap
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

, July 20, 1949.

Rev. M.C. Macdonald, B.A., D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2 B, Ontario.

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School

Dear Doctor Macdonald:

In connection with the decision to continue the operation of the above school I wrote to Regional Supervisor Ostrander in regard to the erection of a barn. His reply reads in part as follows:

"I visited the school this week, accompanied by Indian Superintendent Kerley, to enquire into the matter of the erection of the barn.

Mr. Card, the Principal, is away on holidays and Mr. Leichman, the Farming Instructor, was in charge, therefore it was necessary to discuss the matter of stable accommodation for the cattle and horses with Mr. Leichman.

I found that there are eighteen Holstein cows being milked at the present time, more are to calve shortly which would mean twenty or more milking cows when the school opens the 1st of September. In addition to this there are 30 head of other cattle made up of young heifers and young steers. They are all Holstein breeding. It was their intention to butcher the steers for winter meat at the school and to keep the heifers for replacement of aged milk cows.

It is my opinion that there has always been too large a herd of cattle at the Round Lake School. If they intend to milk cows to have the milk for the use of the pupils, ten cows would be enough to keep the present pupilage. Owing to the fact that the cost of

....2

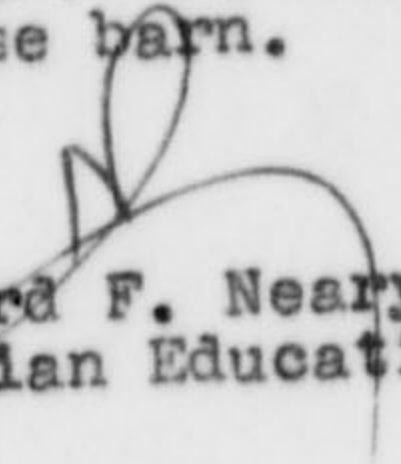
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

erecting stable accommodation for the large number of cattle at the school, I do not recommend erection of a cattle barn and I would recommend disposing of all of the cattle before winter sets in and the purchase of powdered milk for food purposes.

However, some stabling accommodation is necessary as it is necessary to keep two teams of horses at the school and occasionally in the winter the Indian Superintendent or the Doctor drives to the school with horses and it is necessary to have a double stall for that purpose. In other words I would recommend the erection of a horse barn with three double stalls and a harness and feed room at one end."

We feel that Mr. Ostrander's recommendation is a reasonable one and if you concur we would appreciate hearing from you as soon as possible. If your reply shows agreement we will immediately wire Mr. Ostrander to proceed with the erection of a horse barn.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PP:MMcN



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHURMAN

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B. ONTARIO

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM G. MACDONALD, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. JOHN R. LENG, B.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Your File
661-5(E1)

Attention: Colonel B.F. Neary

4428

July 22nd,
1 9 4 9.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

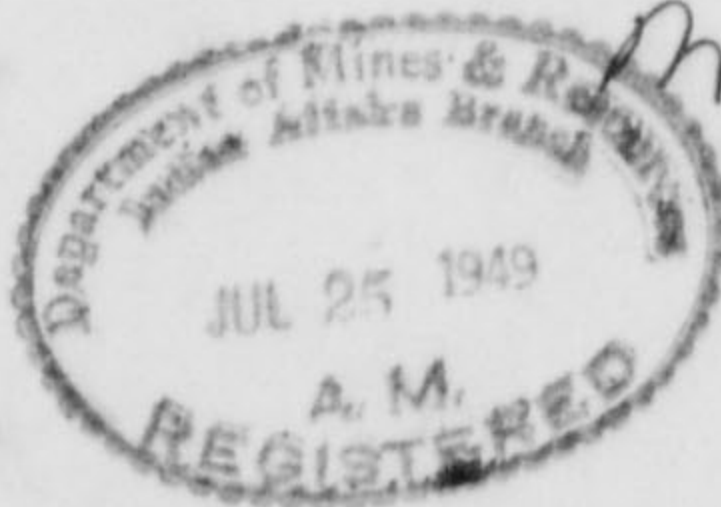
Dear Colonel Neary: Re: Round Lake Indian Residential
 School

I have your letter of July 20th. The suggestion made involves a very drastic change, and certainly I could not consent to its acceptance without consulting with Mrs. Loveys, Executive Secretary of The Woman's Missionary Society, and our Superintendent of Missions, Dr. R.J. McDonald of Regina, Sask. I have sent them by air mail copies of your letter and have asked them to reply as soon as possible, giving their judgment in the matter. When we have that judgment, we shall write you.

With kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

MCM.MLT



M. C. Macdonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 661-5 (E)

PLACE

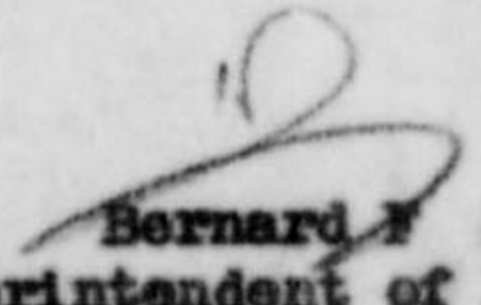
DATE

OTTAWA

July 26 1949

Mr J P B OSTRANDER
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
REGINA Saskatchewan

RE ROUND LAKE MILK SITUATION -stop- DISCUSS THIS
MATTER ALSO MRS LOVEYS AS IT INVOLVES ERECTION BARN -


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time:

RFR/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B. ONTARIO

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. JOHN R. LENG, B.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Your File
661-5 E1)

61
Attention: Colonel B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education

July 27th,
1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary: Re: Round Lake Indian Residential
School

When I replied to your letter a few days ago, I told you that I would get the reaction of Mrs. Loveys and our Superintendent of Missions to the suggestion that no cattle barn be built at the Round Lake School and that the herd of cattle be disposed of. I advised you that I thought your suggestion was a pretty drastic one and that I certainly would not agree to it without consulting Dr. R.J. McDonald, the Superintendent of Missions, and Mrs. Loveys.

To-day I have a reply from Dr. McDonald, in which he expresses himself quite decidedly as feeling that "the suggestion is altogether too drastic." He feels that we would not be justified in trying to feed the children at the School, using only powdered milk, - particularly since there is such a fine herd available. He says he is not in a position to say whether too many cows are being kept; perhaps a reduction in the stock would be justified. However, he feels that there certainly should be a sufficient herd kept to provide milk for the children of the School.

Dr. McDonald also points out that, as he understands it, in addition to the instruction given in the School, part of the value on the herd lies in the training in farming and dairying which it provides. To dispense with the herd would be to lose almost altogether the value from this source of instruction.

As soon as I have a reply from Mrs. Loveys, we shall pass the information on. I shall be greatly surprised if she expresses herself as favorable to the course suggested in your letter.

Yours sincerely,

MCM.MIT

M. C. MacDonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

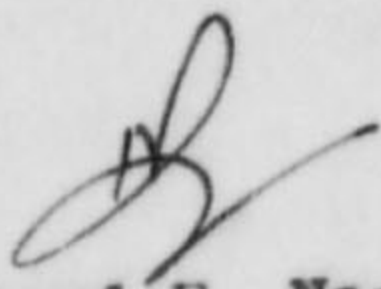
661-5 (E)

, August 3, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.,

Round Lake Residential School

Please find attached a self-explanatory letter received from Dr. Macdonald concerning the barn at the above school.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan

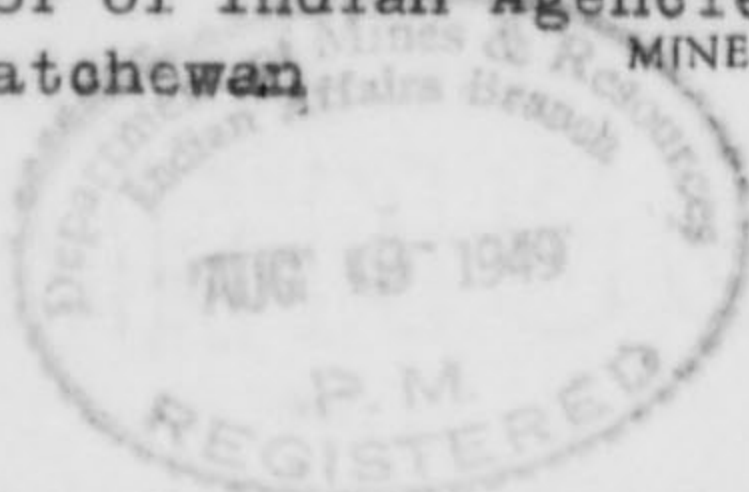
DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

7328

1910-6-1-661-108
2-31-7-108

8



Regina, August 4th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

With reference to the situation at the Round Lake Residential School, and the condition of the health of Reverend J.A. Card, the Principal, I have to report that Mrs. Loveys visited the Round Lake School with me on the 2nd instant. When at the school we found that Reverend Mr. Card was in hospital at Saskatoon under observation as a result of his disturbed mental condition. I have today received a telephone message from his son, Walter, who is temporarily in charge of the work at the Round Lake Residential School, to the effect that he has been informed by telephone from Saskatoon that Mr. Card's illness has been diagnosed as "hardening of the arteries", with the result that there seems a possibility that he might be in a position to return to his duties at no far distant date. In the meantime I understood from Mrs. Loveys that she is endeavouring to find someone to act temporarily as Principal at the school until Reverend Mr. Card is fit to return to his duties.

Mrs. Loveys is quite determined to continue to have a number of milch cows kept at the Round Lake School, notwithstanding the fact that I have tried to convince her that it would be much less difficult, from the point of view of the Department, to not build a cow barn at the present time, and for the school to purchase the necessary milk for the children. She emphasized the fact that the school was getting a certain amount of profit out of the surplus milk which was being produced by the milch cows, and that this extra profit was necessary for the operation of the school. Of course, in my opinion, it is for the Department to decide whether or not to make this concession in order to improve the financial conditions at the school, at the expense of the taxpayer, by building a barn large enough to house at least 12 head of cows and a bull, in addition to the horse barn which I recommended some time ago as necessary.

Mrs. Loveys suggested that a barn be built for the cows without a loft. Of course this can be done at considerably less cost than would be the cost of a hip-roofed barn with a loft. The milch cows at the school are of Holstein breeding, and if the feed is not kept in the building, and has to be taken into the building twice a day in the cold weather, it would be difficult to keep the cows warm enough that their milk supply would not be considerably reduced. Holstein cows in full milk do not do well if they are not kept warm in the winter.

I shall await the decision of the Department before taking any action to endeavour to find out what would be the cost of a suitable barn for 12 milch cows, and a bull, but with a loft, and if we are to build a barn for the cows, the same barn should serve for the horses, and should be made larger, accordingly. I would estimate the cost to be in the neighbourhood of \$10,000.00 at least. This might be reduced to \$6,000.00 if the barn is built to house 12 cows, a bull, 6 horses, and room for some calves and feed, but without a loft.

I shall appreciate being advised at a very early date as to the decision of the Department in this connection.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPRO/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE
(OUTGOING)

FILE: 661-5 (E)

UNCLASSIFIED

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa August 15 1949

J P B Ostrander
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies

REGINA Saskatchewan

RE ROUND LAKE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL BARN -stop-
PREPARED PLACE ITEM TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES
ON PRESUMPTION YOU DO NOT RECOMMEND BARN WITHOUT LOFT -stop-
INTEND PRESS CLOSING OF SCHOOL JUNE NINETEEN FIFTY AND WILL
DISCUSS LONG DISTANCE DOCTOR DOREY - stop- ADVISE IF COULD
OPERATE ONE YEAR WITH BARN WITHOUT LOFT -

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education.

CONFIRMATION

Phoned to:

Phoned by:

Time: 12.05

BPN/EM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

FORM 6122

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD TIME

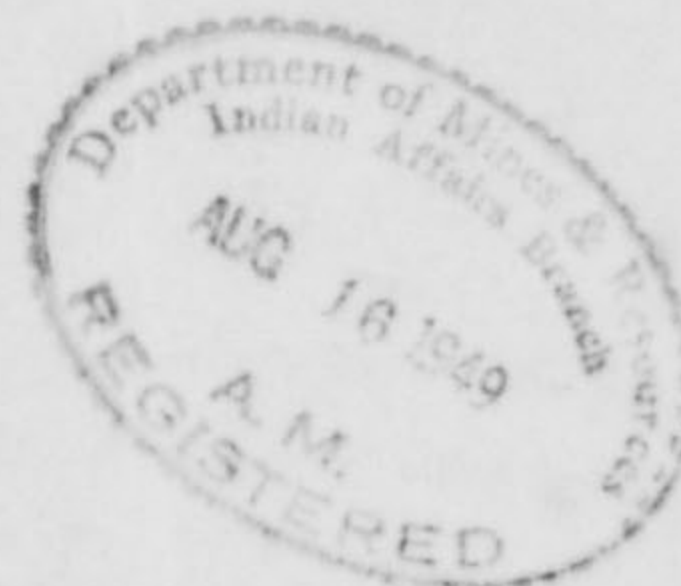
YE17 21 NL=REGINA SASK 15

B F NEARY=SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

037 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA=

RE ARMY MESSAGE OF TODAYS DATE BARN WITHOUT LOFT REASONABLY
SATISFACTORY IF ROUND LAKE SCHOOL OPERATES ONLY ONE OR TWO
YEARS=

J P B OSTRANDER.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

NOTE: This slip to be used for passing correspondence when the main file is charged out or is not required, and must not be removed but will be attached to the main file as soon as possible.

RECORDS SERVICE DIVISION

Slip No. _____ Indian Affairs File No. 661-5Subject of File Sound Lake Res. S.

MAIN FILE ON CHARGE TO

Reference				Disposal			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	P.A. or B.F.	By	Date	For Records Use
<u>E.1. 119</u>	<u>6598</u>	<u>12/8</u>					

NOTE: If action cannot be taken without the file, please make statement to that effect and return paper to Records Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B. ONTARIO

August 3rd, 1949

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. JOHN R. LENG, B.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

6598

Your File
661-5(E1)

Attention: Colonel B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.



Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential
School

On my return to the office, I find correspondence regarding this school and the suggestion that the barn be not rebuilt and that the children be supplied with powdered milk. I have also the comment of Mr. Supervisor Ostrander that there is too large a herd of cattle at the Round Lake School.

As you know, I have a very great regard for Mr. Ostrander but I am wondering on what he bases his opinion that the herd is too large. It is very well to say that ten cows would be enough to take care of the present pupilage but that means that every cow is giving milk at the full capacity. Further than this, I think it would be a very great mistake to cut out all live stock on a farm situated in the Qu'Appelle Valley. As a matter of fact, horses might be dispensed with and tractors installed but I think there should be cattle on that farm.

Quite apart from the opinion of Mrs. Loveys -- which I am sure will coincide with my own -- I am writing to say that a small barn to house six horses, with harness and feed room at one end, is entirely unacceptable. We are looking for, and expecting, the erection of a barn that will house at least a reasonable number of cattle. I would suggest fifteen or twenty head, letting any of the other stock run loose.

I should be very glad to know if there is a possibility of your being in Ottawa during the next couple of weeks as I may be able to make a trip to discuss this and other matters with you personally.

With kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

GD:HC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	☒
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

661-5 (E)

Ottawa August 16 1949

Reverend Doctor George Dorey
Secretary United Church Mission Board
299 Queen Street West T O R O N T O Ontario

RE ROUND LAKE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL BARN -stop- HAVE
SUGGESTION BARN BE ERECTED HOUSE TWELVE COWS BULL SIX HORSES AND SPACE
CALVES AND FEED BUT WITHOUT LOFT -stop- PLEASE CALL ME LONG DISTANCE
AUGUST EIGHTEENTH -


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E)

, August 22, 1949.

AIR MAIL

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Sask.

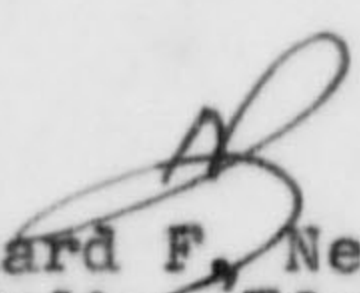
Round Lake Residential School

Further to our previous correspondence concerning the barn required at this school, I have now been in touch with Dr. Dorey and can provide you with additional information.

He thinks that a barn for fifteen cattle should be provided and fails to understand the need for housing six horses. He suggests that we build a barn without a loft but that we make the foundation sufficiently heavy to permit a loft being added at a later date if required.

I have included the amount of \$6000 in our Supplementary Estimates for this project and would appreciate your advise as to Dr. Dorey's suggestions.

As soon as an agreement has been reached, it is our intention to have you call for tenders for this project.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt., of Indian Education.

BFN:MMcN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

808 Jackson Building,
Ottawa, Ontario,
August 16, 1949.

Mr. T.S. Mills,
Chief Engineer,
Engineering and Construction Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re - Round Lake Indian Residential School, Whitewood, Sask.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed herewith are three copies of a report concerning the chemical and bacteriological analyses of water collected at the above-mentioned school. In a covering note Mr. Brickenden indicates that this supply is used only for washing and bathing but does not indicate where drinking water is obtained.

yours very truly,

(Sgd) J.R. Menzies

CHIEF, PUBLIC HEALTH
ENGINEERING DIVISION

JRM;mrl
Encl.3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
~~ENGINEERING~~
Division



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES
~~SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH~~
LANDS AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BRANCH

10639

OTTAWA, August 19th, 1949.

661-5 ✓ Major MacKay

For your information.

Director, 22/8/49.

QUOTE FILE IA 1556-11

MEMORANDUM

Re: Round Lake I.R. School -
Whitewood, Saskatchewan.

Attached herewith in duplicate you will find analyses and bacteriological tests of a water supply at the above school with covering explanatory letter from Mr. Menzies, Chief, Public Health, Engineering Division.

It would appear that this water, which is of bad quality, is not used for drinking.



P. L. Campbell
for Chief, Engineering
and Construction Division.

Encls.

R.A. Gibson, Esq.,
Director,
Lands & Development Services Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

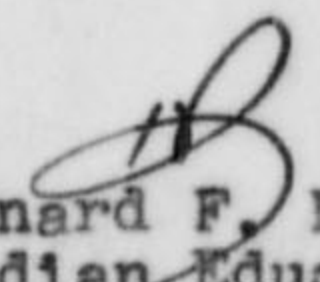
661-5 (E2)

, August 26, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Sask.

We have just received a memorandum from the
Lands and Development Services Branch re Round Lake
Indian Residential School supply of water.

We are enclosing a copy of this report which is
self-explanatory. We would appreciate your comments on
the matter of this report.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

AJD:MMcN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5



INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan

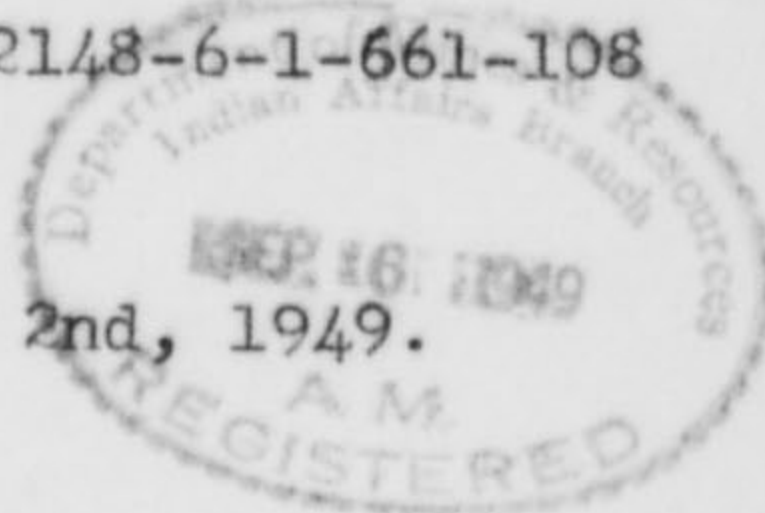
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

13034

File 2148-6-1-661-108

Air Mail

Regina, September 2nd, 1949.



Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

With reference to telephone conversation with Colonel Neary on the 27th ultimo, a plan of a suitable barn for the Round Lake Indian Residential School was prepared, and quotations given thereon by Harvey Lunam Construction Company, of Regina, after which the writer made an effort to secure quotations on the same building from contractors in Broadview, Messrs. Webb and Melanson, and Mr. W. Wellbelove. Both of these contracting firms declined to submit a tender on the building, as they both stated they had more work ahead of them than they would be able to perform before winter. After making several other enquiries as to contractors who might probably be interested, Mr. William L. Pilchak, of Stockholm, Saskatchewan, was contacted, and a quotation received from him.

Written quotations from the two contractors are enclosed herewith. It will be noted that the quotation of Harvey Lunam Construction Company is \$8,500.00 without a loft, and \$10,100.00 with a loft, while the quotations given by Mr. William L. Pilchak are \$8,000.00 without the loft, and \$10,000.00 with the loft. I am enclosing herewith a rough plan of the proposed building with a gable roof, on which the quotations are \$8,000.00 and \$8,500.00 respectively. Also enclosed is a photostatic copy of a loft and hip-roof on which, if added to the plan shown, the contractors have tendered \$10,000.00 and \$10,100.00 respectively.

It is very difficult without blue prints and specifications to get tenders quickly on a building of this kind, as very few hip-roof barns, or barns of any kind, are being erected by contractors in late years. However, the plan shown meets with the requirements of the barn necessary at the Round Lake School, and should be erected at the very earliest possible date. I would therefore recommend approval of the plan, and that the contract be awarded to Mr. William L. Pilchak, of Stockholm, Saskatchewan, who will perform the work in accordance with the plan, in either the gable roof type or hip-roof type, with loft.

While I have been rather anxious to have this barn constructed with a loft, and have so requested, I have concluded that the plan shown without a loft will prove quite satisfactory for a few years, as the barn will be warm and, although it will cool at times, when hay or other feed is being taken in or out in the winter time, it will soon become warm again, and I do not think the milch cows will suffer a great deal in the colder weather. Therefore, having given careful consideration to the whole matter, and particularly the urgent need to have a barn completed as quickly as possible, I now recommend that the barn be built without

a loft by.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

a loft by Mr. William L. Pilchak, of Stockholm, Saskatchewan, at the price of \$8,000.00, he to supply all material and perform all labour, at the earliest possible date.

May this matter be considered urgent, please, and the necessary authority given me to proceed, at once. There will be some delay in securing all of the material, and I am sure the barn cannot be completed in less than two months from the date of commencement, as Mr. Pilchak will not be able to engage a very large crew of men because of the fact that we are in the midst of harvest.



J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

D. H. LUNAM
MANAGER

PHONES:
OFFICE 7581
RESIDENCE 22159

Harvey Lunam

Construction Co.

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

J. M. LUNAM
SECRETARY

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
311 Westman Chambers

Regina, Sask. August 30th 1949

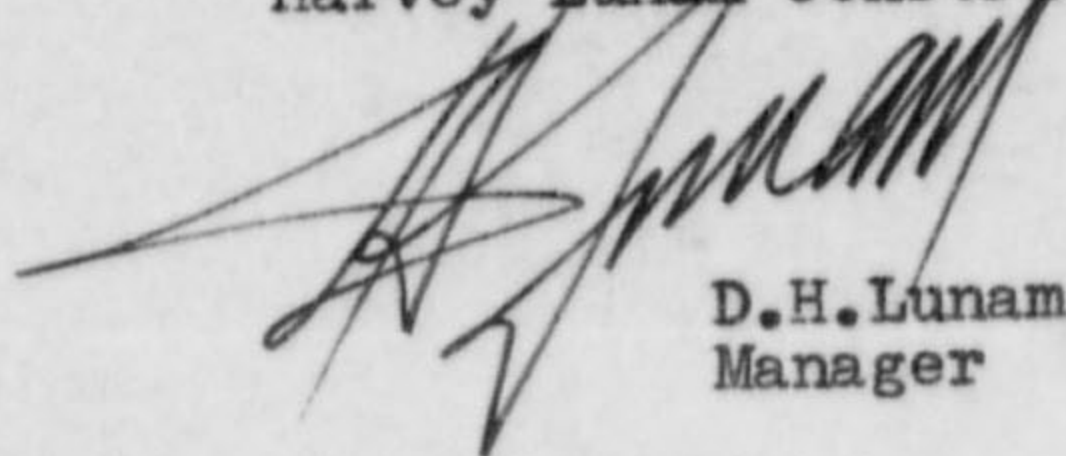
Indian Affairs Department,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Sask.

Gentlemen.- Re: Proposed Barn at Round Lake

Enclosed sketch of barn 32' 6" x 65' with necessary
necessary flooring, footings, insulation, ceiling sheeted, resting
on 12" x 12" reinforced footings and shingles No. 1 5 X. Barn wired
and painted.

Price without loft	\$ 8,500.00
Price With Loft	\$ 10,100.00

Yours very truly
Harvey Lunam Construction Co.


D.H. Lunam
Manager

DHL/L.



4031-6-1-661-108

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stockholm, Sask.
September 1st 1949.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Sir:-

I hereby submit my tender for the construction of a Barn 65' X 32½' at the Round Lake Residential School, as per plan attached. I agree to supply all material and furnish all labour for the sum of Eight Thousand Dollars (\$8000.00) if built with a Gable Roof and Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) if built with a Hip Roof, and Loft.

I further agree to commence work as soon as I am awarded the contract, and complete the work as soon as possible.

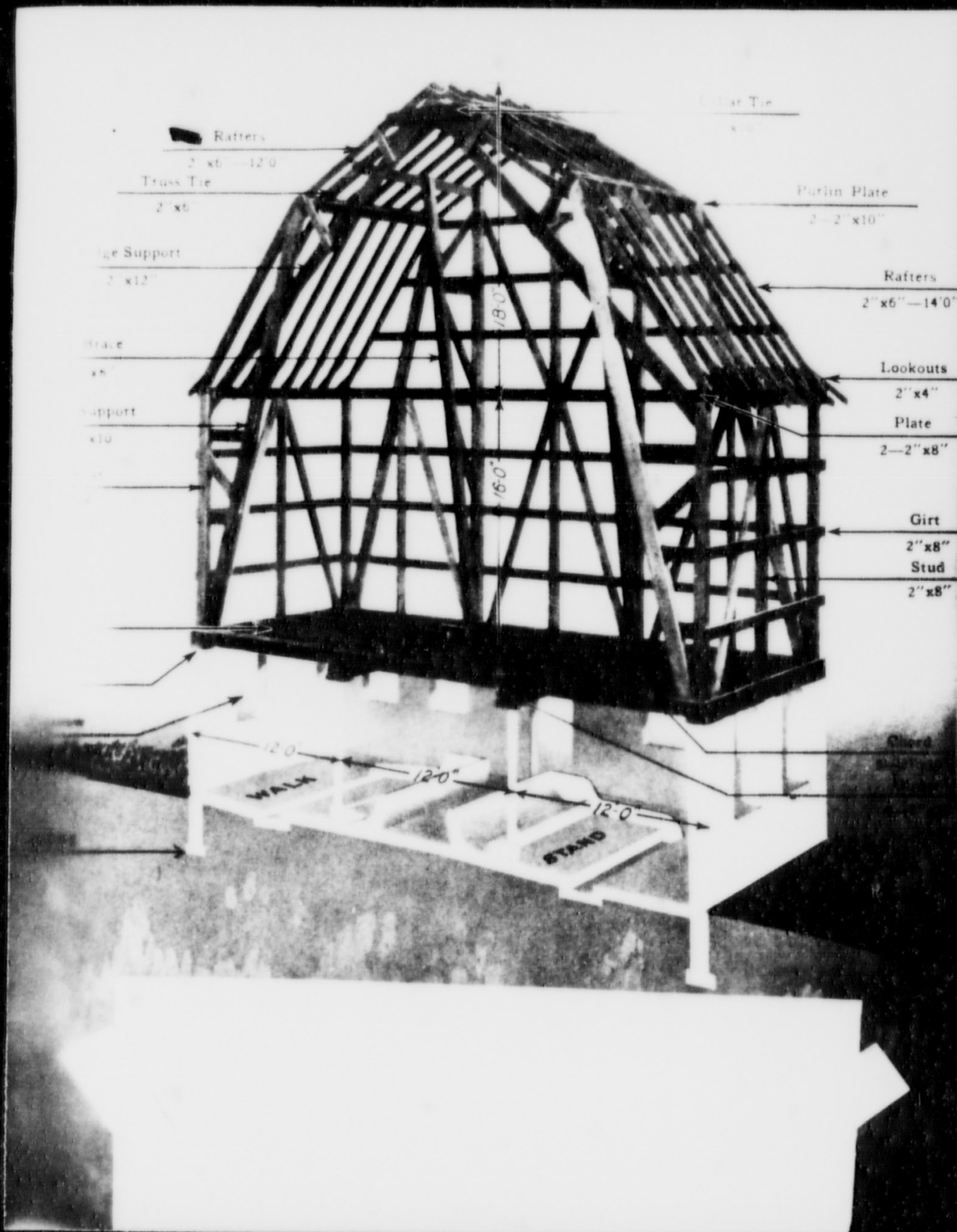
William L. Pilchak

William L. Pilchak.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SPECIFICATIONS ON BARN PROPOSED FOR
ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

The Barn to be erected on concrete footings 3 ft. below ground level, the floor to be laid on 2 x 6 stringers firmly at rest in compacted ground, and shall be on 2'6" material laid flat.

Horse stall floor to be of 2 x 4 on edge. Roof to be of 2 x 8 rafters, fitted and roofed with asphalt shingles, insulation to be composed of shavings and lime on ceiling and 2" rock wool in walls.

Exterior walls to be of 2 x 8 studdings at 16" centres, sheeted on interior, with 1" sheeting, and on exterior with 1" sheeting and on exterior with Sisalkraft paper with siding similar to cove siding. Stanchions shall be of 2 x 4 and posts of 4 x 4.

Contractors to supply all hardware such as locks, hasps, hinges, etc. Wiring to be installed, giving one outlet every 150 sq. ft. with 4 conveniently located plugs, one outside light over entrance door.

Windows to be supplied with storm sash. Trough to drain to exterior ground only.

The feed room is to be metal lined with 26 guage galvanized iron on 1" or similar material.

Drop-siding to be of fir and all material fir except spruce sheeting.

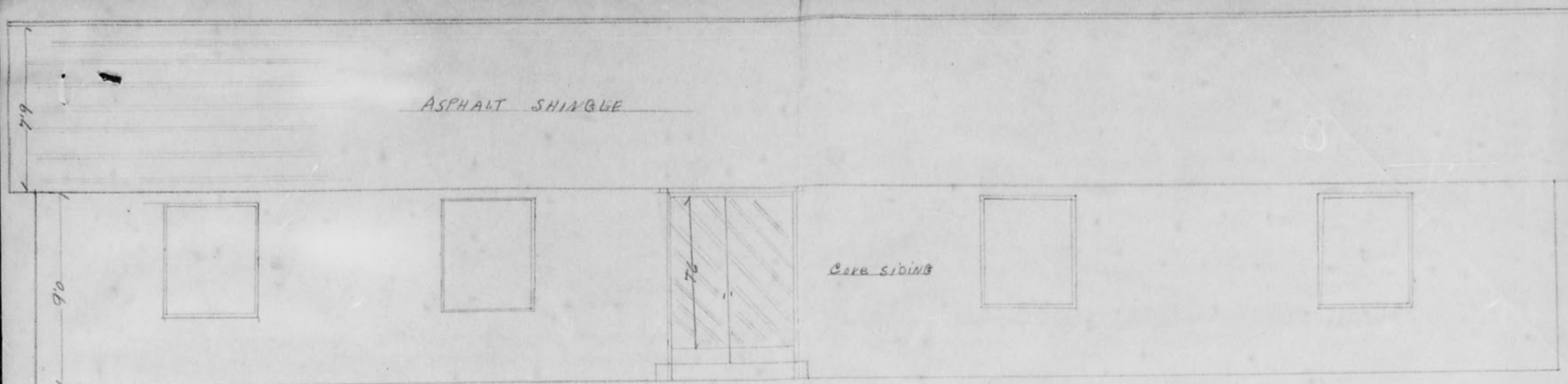
ROOF

If gable roof, no special specifications other than above. If hip-roof, specifications of rafters and bracing to be in accordance with attached photostatic copy. If hip-roof, and loft is added, the length of the studdings shall be 12' with the floor joist at 8', suitably supported and braced.

The completed job to be in accordance with prescribed practice in every particular, and subject to examination and approval of an official of the Indian Affairs Branch and the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, at any time.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

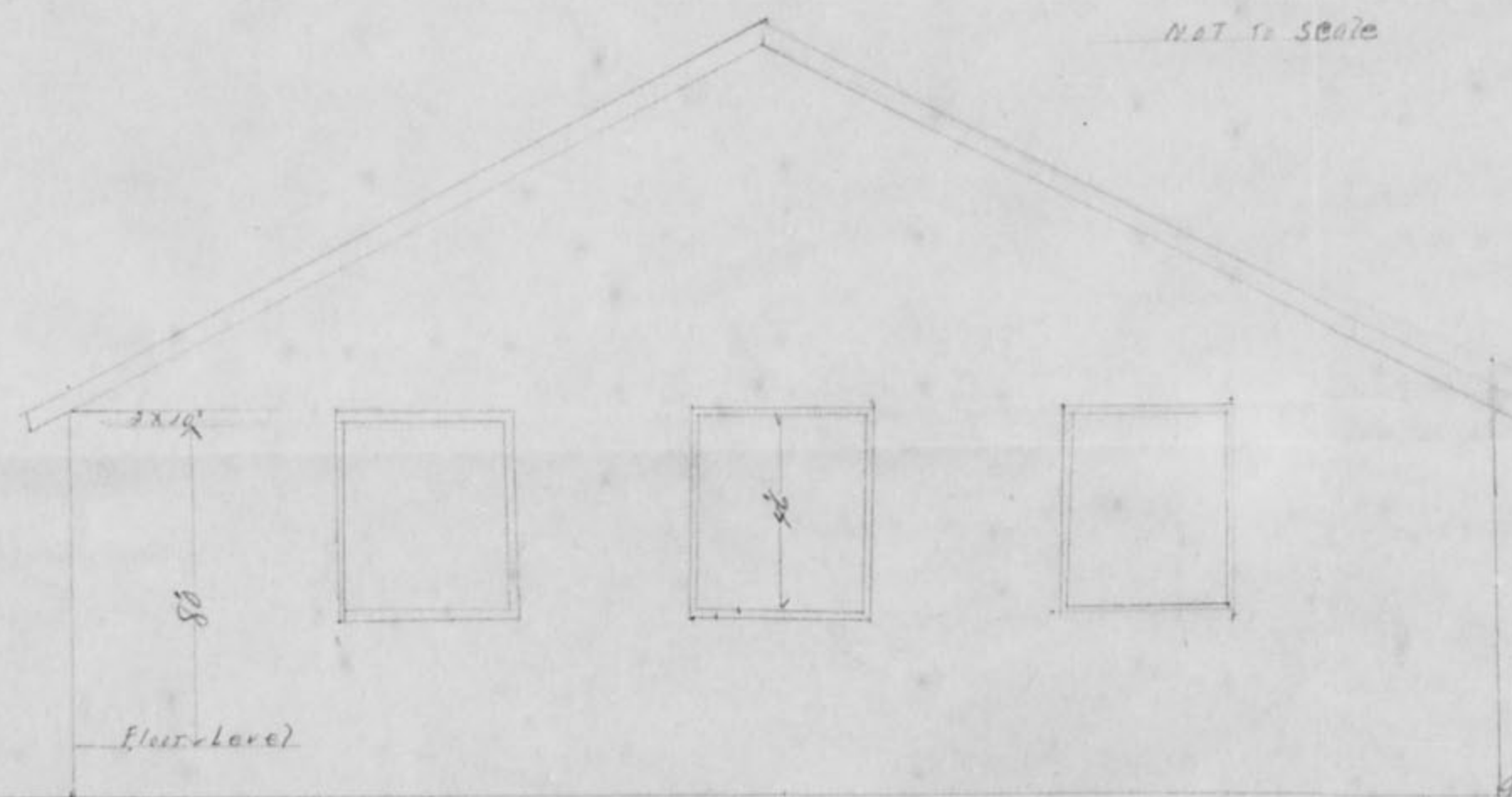
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



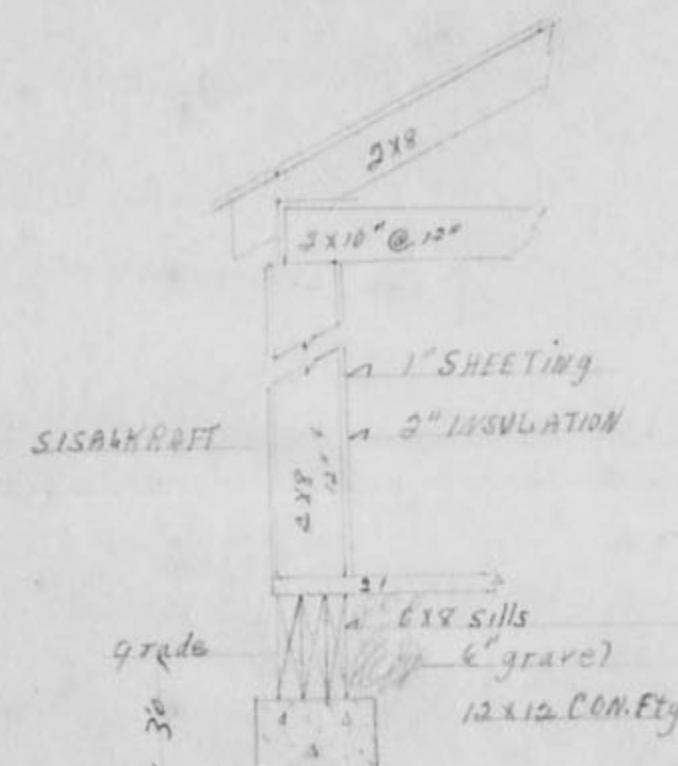
Horse stall
NOT TO SCALE



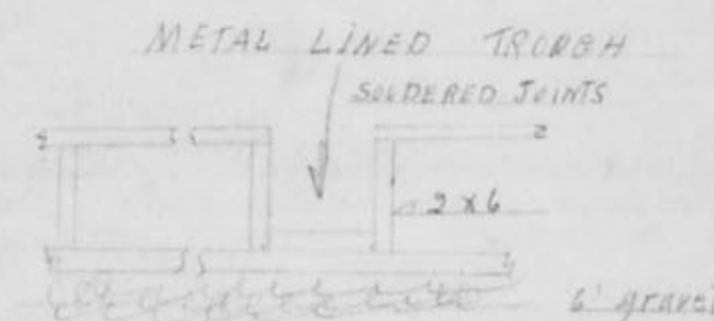
CORNER MANAGER & STAIR



WEST ELEVATION



WALL DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



TROUGH DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

PRELIMINARY PLANS ONLY
BARN - ROUND LAKE
LUNAM CONSTRUCTION - TUNING

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 9, 1949.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT it is immediately necessary and funds are provided in the 1949-50 estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, to construct a barn at the Round Lake Indian Residential School in the Crooked Lakes Indian Agency in the Province of Saskatchewan,

THAT it is necessary to erect this barn immediately as the former barn on the property was destroyed by fire on May 12, 1949;

THAT our Field Officials have approached building contractors in Southern Saskatchewan and were only able to obtain two tenders as follows:-

William Pilchak, Stockholm, Saskatchewan .. \$8,000.00

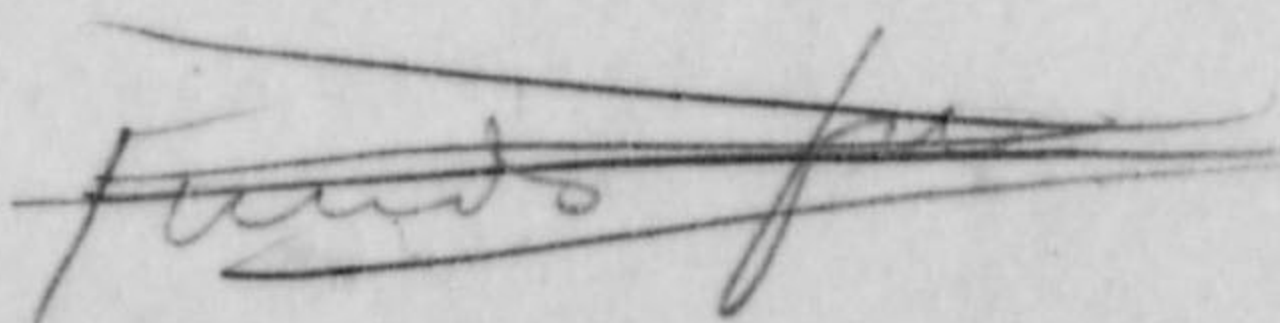
Harvey Lunam, Regina, Saskatchewan \$8,500.00

THAT the construction of this building is a pressing emergency.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that authority be granted for the acceptance of the tender of William Pilchak in the amount of \$8,000.00 for the construction of the barn it being essential that this work be undertaken at once and carried to completion in order that the building may be available for use in the near future.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

661-5 (3)

MR. PHILAN

Round Lake Residential School

This barn will be 65 by 32½ feet
and will be without a loft.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education

BFN/AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

P.A. → FILE 661-5 (E)

OTTAWA, September 8, 1949.

Memorandum:

MISS H. MURPHY

Round Lake Residential School

Please prepare a draft Order-in-Council for the erection of a barn at the Round Lake Residential School. Base your submission on the submission on the Chenail Day School - 5 file regarding the hiring of Mr. Farley and put in the following clause:-

"Our Field Officials have approached building contractors in southern Saskatchewan and were only able to obtain two tenders as follows:-

William Pilchak, Stockholm, Saskatchewan,
..... \$8,000.00

Harvey Lunam, Regina, Saskatchewan,
..... \$8,500.00."

Then follow with the usual phrases and recommend awarding contract to lower tender, namely, that of William Pilchak.

Do this in yellow and let Mr. Phelan see your draft before sending to Deputy Minister.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

September 9, 1949.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL:

The undersigned has the honour to report:

THAT it is immediately necessary and funds are provided in the 1949-50 estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, to construct a barn at the Round Lake Indian Residential School in the Crooked Lakes Indian Agency in the Province of Saskatchewan,

THAT it is necessary to erect this barn immediately as the former barn on the property was destroyed by fire on May 12, 1949;

THAT our Field Officials have approached building contractors in Southern Saskatchewan and were only able to obtain two tenders as follows:

William Pilchak, Stockholm, Saskatchewan,
..... \$8,000.00

Harvey Lunan, Regina, Saskatchewan,
..... \$8,500.00

THAT the construction of this building is a pressing emergency.

The undersigned, therefore, recommends that authority be granted for the acceptance of the tender of William Pilchak in the amount of \$8,000.00 for the construction of the barn, it being essential that this work be undertaken at once and carried to completion in order that the building may be available for use in the near future.

Respectfully submitted,

Minister of Mines and Resources.

PP/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (B1)

Ottawa, September 9, 1949.

PRECIS FOR THE CLERK OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL

Requesting authority for the construction of a barn at the Round Lake Indian Residential School, Crooked Lakes Indian Agency, Province of Saskatchewan, for which funds are provided in the 1949-50 estimates.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E1)

, September 9, 1949.

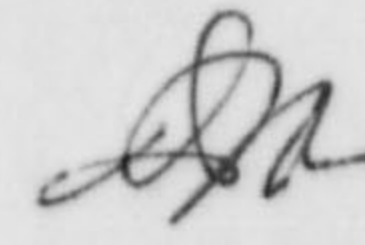
Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School,
Crooked Lakes Indian Agency,
Province of Saskatchewan,
Electoral District of Melville

Attached, please find a Submission to Council requesting authority for the acceptance of the tender of William Pilchak of Stockholm, Saskatchewan for the erection of a barn at the above school.

The former barn was destroyed by fire on May 12, 1949. Enclosed for your information is a copy of a letter dated September 2, 1949, from Regional Supervisor Ostrander.


Director.

Encl:

PP/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

(108)

This space for use of Head Office only

Aug. 31st 19 49

Requisition No.

Order No.

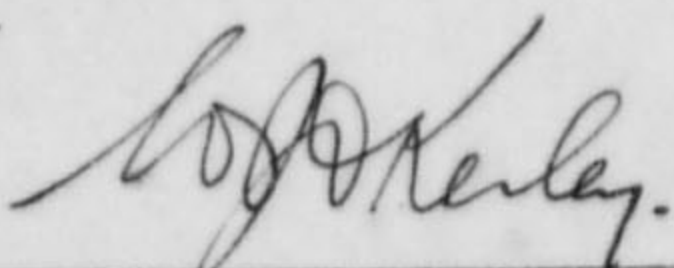
To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Painting at Round Lake Residential SchoolVOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 10-691 ALLOCATION SYMBOLSSHIP TO Rev. J.A. Card, Principal,
Whitewood, Sask.Purpose for which required Exterior painting Round Lake Residential School

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	To exterior painting main building and Day School building at the Round Lake Residential School.		
	3350 sq. yds. (material & labour)	55	1,842.50
	Quotations from Webb & Melanson, Broadview, Sask.		
	R SASKATCHEWAN R E SEP 6 1949 E I G I O N N ADMINISTRATION A		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—



APPROVED—

Director

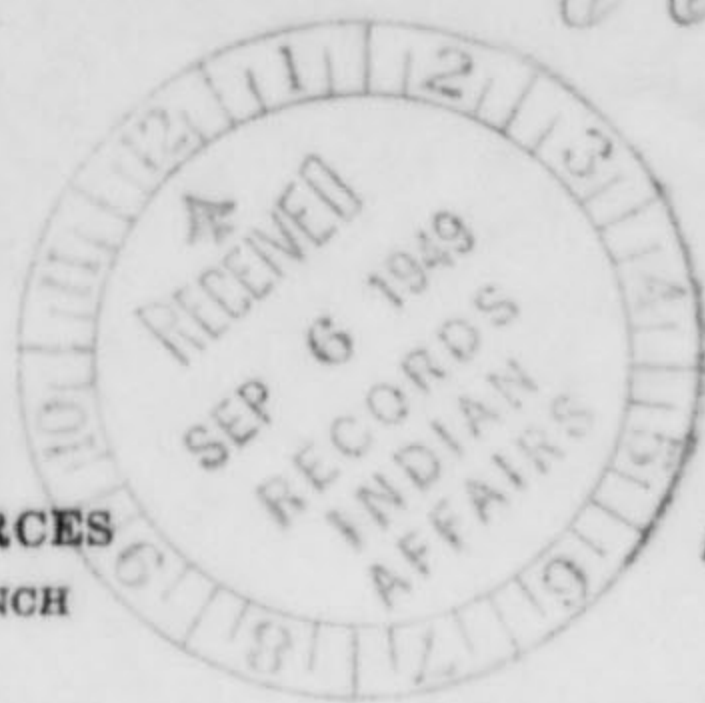
- NOTE:—(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e., books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

R. 4072

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR
OF INDIAN AGENCIES



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 2133-6-1-661-108

661-5
13317

Regina, September 1st, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

I am in receipt of Department letter of the 26th ultimo, File 661-5 (E2), with which was enclosed memorandum from the Lands and Development Services re the water supply at the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

When visiting the school yesterday I enquired into this and, incidentally, asked the Principal, Reverend J.A. Card, why the test was taken, and at whose request. He informed me that he knew nothing about a test having been taken, or anyone requesting it.

The Department would naturally assume that the water referred to in the test was that being used for drinking and cooking at the school, which is not a fact. The bacteriological report reads: "Sample of drinking water from a cold water tap on first floor of school". There is no water being taken from the taps at the school for drinking purposes other than from tanks especially placed at the school for drinking purposes, and the water in these tanks is obtained from a very fine lively spring some distance from the school. It is hauled regularly to the school for drinking purposes in a clean receptacle. The water from the taps in the bathrooms and other places about the school is used for washing purposes only, and comes from a seepage well near Round Lake. It has been known for years that this water is not fit for drinking or culinary purposes, and it has never been used as such unless deliberately by some member of the staff of the school who should know better.

I do not see that any action should be taken in connection with this memorandum other than I have already taken to ascertain that the staff and the children of the school fully understand that they must drink no water with the exception of

that water which.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

that water which is placed in the proper receptacle for drinking purposes and which is certainly not contaminated water.



J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed

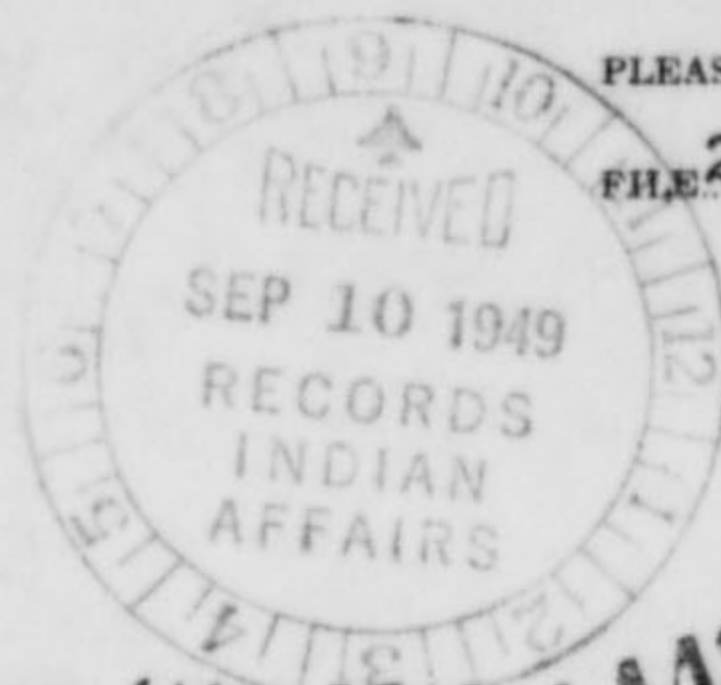
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR
OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 2157-6-1-661-
108

Regina, September 6th, 1949.

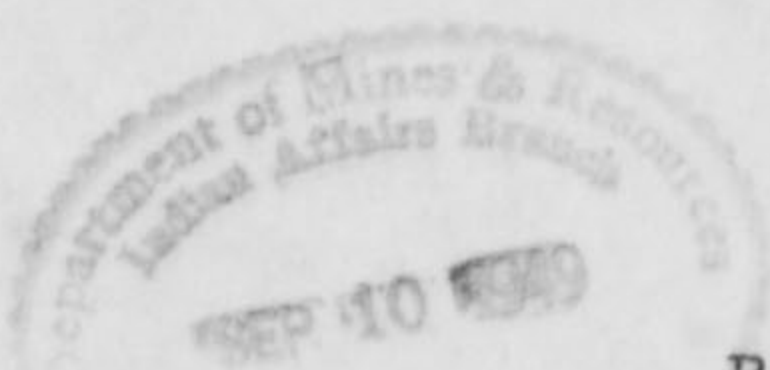
14485

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

The buildings at the Round Lake Indian Residential School are badly in need of exterior painting and there is an item in the current year's Estimates of \$3,250.00 for labour and material for this purpose.

Enclosed is a requisition amounting to \$1,842.50 for material and labour to paint the main buildings, and the classroom building at this school, being based on a quotation given by Messrs. Webb and Melanson, of Broadview, Saskatchewan.

I am submitting the matter to the Department for consideration, and it will be noted that the amount is not sub-divided as between material and labour. I have no doubt that if the Department decides to proceed with painting these buildings the necessary paint could be purchased by the Purchasing Agent, and a painter engaged to perform the labour at somewhat less than the amount quoted. However, there is some doubt about the wisdom of spending money on painting these buildings unless it is proposed that the Round Lake School will continue in operation for a number of years. If the school year ending June 30th, 1950, will be the end of the operation of the Round Lake Residential School, then I do not recommend the expenditure. However, I would be glad to receive the instructions of the Department in this connection as to the wisdom of painting at all, and the question of the material being purchased by the Purchasing Agent, instead of accepting the offer of Messrs. Webb and Melanson for both material and labour.



JPBO/ed
Encl.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E1)

September 14th, 1949.

Mr. J.P.P. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School
Your File 2133-6-1-661-108

We have your letter of the first instant with reference to the water supply at the above school. We have noted the action you have taken, and we agree with you that there does not appear to be any necessity for doing anything further at the present time.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E1)

September 14th, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School
Your File 2157-6-1-661-108

We have your letter of the 6th instant
with reference to painting the exterior of the
above school.

As far as I am aware at the present time,
it is extremely likely that this school will be
closed at the end of June, 1950. The situation
is so doubtful that it is felt inadvisable at
the present time to expend the amount that would
be necessary to paint the exterior of the above
mentioned building.



PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

1. File
2. ~~File~~

661-5

Extract from requisition dated August 31st,
from the teacher Round Lake Indian Res., School.

The teacher requests:

8 Individual Seats # 3

Present seating not
sufficient for small pupils.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

Round Lake Res. School #661

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 12 OBJECT 415 DATE REQUIRED at once

SHIP TO.....
Rev. J.A. Card, Principal Sandy Bay Residential School, Whitewood,
Sask.

MAIL INVOICES TO W.J.D. Kerley, Supt. Indian Agency, Broadview, Sask.

Round Lake Res. School #661

Purpose for which required.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED--

~~APPROVED~~

Director

- (1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
- (2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
- (3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37-

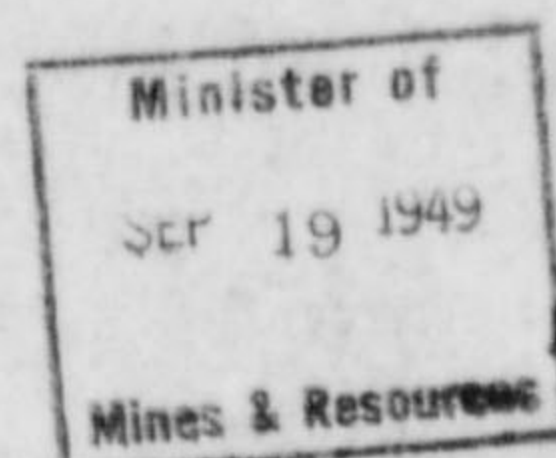
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PRIVY COUNCIL



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General on the 16 SEPTEMBER 1949



The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report dated 9th September 1949, from the Minister of Mines and Resources, representing:-

That it is immediately necessary and funds are provided in the 1949-50 estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, to construct a barn at the Round Lake Indian Residential School in the Crooked Lakes Indian Agency in the Province of Saskatchewan;

That Field Officials of the Department of Mines and Resources have approached building contractors in Southern Saskatchewan and were only able to obtain two tenders as follows:

William Pilchak, Stockholm, Saskatchewan,
.....\$8,000.00

Harvey Lunam, Regina, Saskatchewan,
.....\$8,500.00

That the construction of this building is a pressing emergency.

The Committee, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources, advise that authority be granted for the acceptance of the tender of William Pilchak, in the amount of \$8,000.00, for the construction of the said barn as above set out.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable,
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

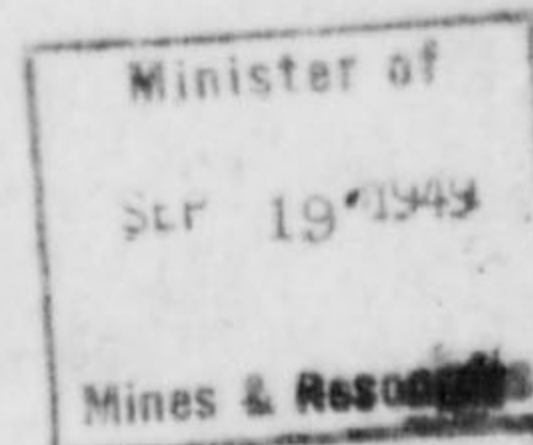
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PRIVY COUNCIL



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General on the 16 SEPTEMBER 1949



The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report dated 9th September 1949, from the Minister of Mines and Resources, representing:-

That it is immediately necessary and funds are provided in the 1949-50 estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, to construct a barn at the Round Lake Indian Residential School in the Crooked Lakes Indian Agency in the Province of Saskatchewan;

That Field Officials of the Department of Mines and Resources have approached building contractors in Southern Saskatchewan and were only able to obtain two tenders as follows:

William Pilchak, Stockholm, Saskatchewan,
.....\$8,000.00

Harvey Lunam, Regina, Saskatchewan,
.....\$8,500.00

That the construction of this building is a pressing emergency.

The Committee, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources, advise that authority be granted for the acceptance of the tender of William Pilchak, in the amount of \$8,000.00, for the construction of the said barn as above set out.

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable,
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

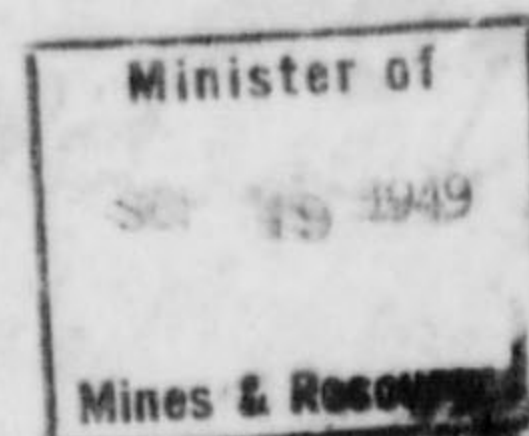
EMS/9

P.C. 4736

PRIVY COUNCIL



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General on the 16 SEPTEMBER 1949



The Committee of the Privy Council have had before them a report dated 9th September 1949, from the Minister of Mines and Resources, representing:-

That it is immediately necessary and funds are provided in the 1949-50 estimates, Indian Affairs Branch, Mines and Resources, to construct a barn at the Round Lake Indian Residential School in the Crooked Lakes Indian Agency in the Province of Saskatchewan;

That Field Officials of the Department of Mines and Resources have approached building contractors in Southern Saskatchewan and were only able to obtain two tenders as follows:

William Pilchak, Stockholm, Saskatchewan,
.....\$8,000.00

Harvey Lunam, Regina, Saskatchewan,
.....\$8,500.00

That the construction of this building is a pressing emergency.

The Committee, therefore, on the recommendation of the Minister of Mines and Resources, advise that authority be granted for the acceptance of the tender of William Pilchak, in the amount of \$8,000.00, for the construction of the said barn as above set out.

A. G. Robertson

Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable,
the Minister of Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	☒
- PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

P. A. on 661-5

CONFIRMATION of MESSAGE

Ottawa September 19 1949

TELEPHONED

J P B Ostrander
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
REGINA Saskatchewan

ORDER IN COUNCIL PASSED APPROVING ACCEPTANCE TENDER

WILLIAM PILCHAK STOCKHOLM SASKATCHEWAN IN AMOUNT EIGHT THOUSAND DOLLARS

ERECTION BARN ROUND LAKE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education

Charge Indian Affairs
Mines and Resources

BPN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made (in triplicate) the
..... day of in the
year Nineteen Hundred and A.D.

BETWEEN

..... William L. Filchak, Stockholm, Saskatchewan,

hereinafter called "The Contractor", of the first part;

AND His Majesty the King, represented by the Minister of
Mines and Resources of Canada, hereinafter called "The
Minister", of the second part,

WHEREAS the party of the first part, for the consider-
ation hereinafter mentioned, has agreed with the party of
the second part, to do, furnish and perform the work, materials,
matters and things required to be done, furnished and per-
formed, in the manner inafter described, in connection with
the work or works;

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said parties
hereto, hereby covenant, promise and agree, each with the other
as follows:

ARTICLE I: The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions
of the Tender Form, General Instructions to Bidders, and
Specifications, (embracing the General Conditions, Labour
Conditions, General Specifications and Trade Specifications)
together with the drawings and such additional detail drawings,
shop drawings and instructions, as may from time to time be
furnished, shall be as fully part of this Agreement as if
attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the Contractor
or Minister fail to sign them, they shall nevertheless be
binding on both parties.

- 1 -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARTICLE II: The Contractor undertakes and agrees:-

- (a) to do, furnish and perform, the works, materials, matters and things required to be done, furnished and performed, in connection with the following work or works namely,-

The erection of a Barn 65 ft. by 32½ ft. at the
ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL in accordance with
your tender of September 1, 1949. This barn is to be
erected with a gable roof and in accordance with the detail
and specifications attached to your tender.

- (b) to complete substantially, and to the satisfaction
of the Minister, all the work, on or before the
date or dates following, viz:-

the.....^{first}..... day of^{December}.....
Nineteen Hundred and^{Forty-Nine}.....A.D.

- (c) Time shall be deemed to be material and of the
essence of this contract.

ARTICLE III: The Minister undertakes and agrees, in con-
sideration of the premises, and subject to the performance and
observation on the part of the Contractor, of all covenants,
provisos and conditions in the specifications contained;

- (a) To pay the Contractor in current funds, for the performance of the contract
Eight Thousand Dollars (\$8,000.00)
 subject to additions and deductions as provided for in the Specifications governing the work.
- (b) To make progress payments on account thereof, as provided for in the Specifications, equal to ninety per cent (90%) of the value, proportionate to the amount of the Contract, of labour and materials incorporated into the work, as estimated by the Engineer, less the aggregate of previous payments.
- (c) On completion of the entire work, and on full performance of the covenants and clauses of the Specifications, to make full payment of the balance due under the Contract, as set out in the Specifications.

ARTICLE IV: The Contractor and the Minister for themselves, their successors, executors, administrators and assigns, hereby undertake and agree, to the full performance of the covenants contained herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been
signed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty, by the Deputy
Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, and the
Contractor, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered)
on behalf of His Majesty, in)
manner aforesaid, in the)
presence of:)
Deputy Minister of Mines
and Resources.
.....)
Witness)

Signed, sealed and delivered)
by the Contractor, in the)
presence of:)
Contractor.
.....)
Witness)

ONTARIO) I.....
COUNTY OF CARLETON) of the City of Ottawa, in the County of
TO WIT) Carleton, Province of Ontario, Civil Servant
) make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present, and saw the within instrument, and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by the therein named.....
Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources at the said City of Ottawa.

2. That I know the said
and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the City of Ottawa)
in the County of Carleton this)
..... day of..... 19.....AD)
.....A Notary Public) (Witness)
in and for the Province of Ontario,)

.....) I.....
COUNTY OF.....) of the..... of.....
TO WIT) Province of.....
) make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the within instrument and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by the therein named.....
Contractor at the said.....

2. That I know the said party, and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution

SWORN before me at the..... of.....)
in the County of..... this)
... day of 19.....AD)
.....A Notary Public) (Witness)
in and for the Province of.....)
.....)

In duplicate.

661-5 (E)

September 21, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
R e g i n a, Saskatchewan.

Round Lake Residential School - Barn.

As you were informed by telegram of September 19, approval has been obtained for accepting the tender of William Pilchak, Stockholm, Saskatchewan, for the erection of this barn for an amount of \$8,000.

Enclosed is Contract Agreement, in triplicate, which should be signed by Mr. Pilchak and forward to this Department for signature by the Deputy Minister. When this has been done, two copies will be returned to you, one copy for the contractor and the other to be retained either by you or by Superintendent Kerley.

Please find attached Progress Payment forms which can be submitted by the Indian Superintendent, in accordance with Article III (b) of the contract.

This letter is being sent to you in duplicate so that you may forward a copy to Mr. Kerley.



Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

BFW/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 2333-6-1-661-108

1481

Regina, October 1, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith a Contract in triplicate signed by William L. Pilchak of Stockholm, to erect the new barn at the Round Lake Indian Residential School in accordance with the tender submitted.

Mr. Pilchak's signature has been witnessed by Superintendent Kerley, and Mr. Kerley has taken his affidavit as to the signature.



J.P.B. Ostrander

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

HFS/ap

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 5th, 1949.

Memorandum:

MAJOR D.M. MACKAY

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School

I enclose for your signature, triplicate copies of Contract Agreement with William L. Pilchak, for the erection of a barn at the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

Approval of the acceptance of Mr. Pilchak's tender was obtained by P.C. 4736 dated September 16th, 1949.

C

PP/ST
Enc. 3

B
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

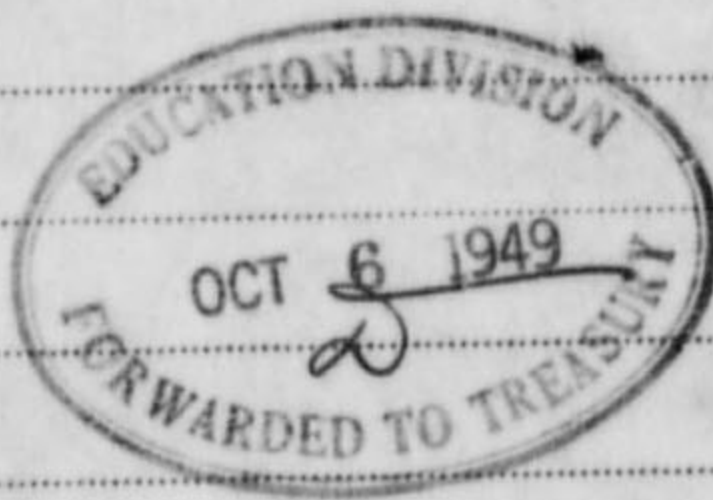
CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Harry Stonechild.**.....

Address of D. Bird. Assistant Indian Agency.
Balcarres. Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct 3	to 35 hrs @ 60 cents per hour Removing machinery from File Hills residential School in preparation for shipping to Round Lake Residential School. Vote 516-01-102	21.00





I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506

Frank Booth

Agent

VOUCHER No.....639.....

DATE.....October 3rd. 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL & HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE

COWANSVILLE, QUE.

1583

Our Order No. 6384

Customer's Order No. 43470

Date Sold Sept. 30/49

Salesman Letter

Terms 30 days net

F.O.B. Whitewood, Sask.

When Ship Immediately

Sold to Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.Ship to Rev. J. A. Card, Principal,
Sandy Bay Residential School (Indian)
Shipping Point Whitewood, Sask.

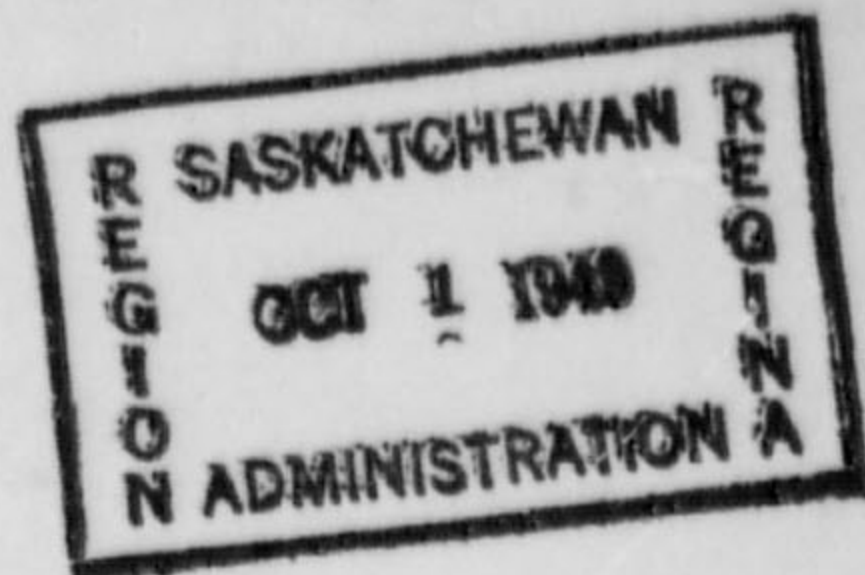
Post Office

Ship by Freight prepaid

QUANTITY	✓		PRICE	AMOUNT
8		# 5 Model W Chair Desks		
		Fed. Sales Tax included		
		prepaid		
		4 copies invoice to W.J.D. Kerley, Supt., Indian Agency, Broadview, Sask.		
		NOTICE This acknowledges your order as entered by us and for which we thank you If there is any error or omission please notify us at once.		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made (in triplicate) the
..... *26th* day of *September* in the
year Nineteen Hundred and *forty-nine* A.D.

BETWEEN

..... William L. Pilchak, Stockholm, Saskatchewan,
hereinafter called "The Contractor", of the first part;

AND His Majesty the King, represented by the Minister of
Mines and Resources of Canada, hereinafter called "The
Minister", of the second part,

WHEREAS the party of the first part, for the consider-
ation hereinafter mentioned, has agreed with the party of
the second part, to do, furnish and perform the work, materials,
matters and things required to be done, furnished and per-
formed, in the manner inafter described, in connection with
the work or works;

NOW THIS INDENTURE IT ISSETH that the said parties
hereto, herby covenant, promise and agree, each with the other
as follows:

ARTICLE I: The covenants, clauses, provisos and conditions
of the Tender Form, General Instructions to Bidders, and
Specifications, (embracing the General Conditions, Labour
Conditions, General Specifications and Trade Specifications)
together with the drawings and such additional detail drawings,
shop drawings and instructions, as may from time to time be
furnished, shall be as fully part of this Agreement as if
attached hereto, or herein repeated, and should the Contractor
or Minister fail to sign them, they shall nevertheless be
binding on both parties.

- 1 -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARTICLE II: The Contractor undertakes and agrees:-

- (a) to do, furnish and perform, the works, materials, matters and things required to be done, furnished and performed, in connection with the following work or works namely,-

The erection of a Barn 65 ft. by 32½ ft. at the
ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL in accordance with
your tender of September 1, 1949. This barn is to be
erected with a gable roof and in accordance with the detail
and specifications attached to your tender.

- (b) to complete substantially, and to the satisfaction
of the Minister, all the work, on or before the
date or dates following, viz:-

the.....first..... day ofDecember.....
Nineteen Hundred andForty-Nine.....A.D.

- (c) Time shall be deemed to be material and of the
essence of this contract.

ARTICLE III: The Minister undertakes and agrees, in con-
sideration of the premises, and subject to the performance and
observation on the part of the Contractor, of all covenants,
provisos and conditions in the specifications contained:

- (a) To pay the Contractor in current funds, for
the performance of the contract
Eight Thousand Dollars (\$8,000.00)
.....
..... subject to additions and
deductions as provided for in the Specifications
governing the work.
- (b) To make progress payments on account thereof, as
provided for in the Specifications, equal to
ninety per cent (90%) of the value, proportionate
to the amount of the Contract, of labour and
materials incorporated into the work, as estimated
by the Engineer, less the aggregate of previous
payments.
- (c) On completion of the entire work, and on full
performance of the covenants and clauses of the
Specifications, to make full payment of the balance
due under the Contract, as set out in the
Specifications.

ARTICLE IV: The Contractor and the Minister for themselves,
their successors, executors, administrators and assigns,
hereby undertake and agree, to the full performance of the
covenants contained herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents have been
signed and sealed on behalf of His Majesty, by the Deputy
Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources, and the
Contractor, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered)
on behalf of His Majesty, in)
manner aforesaid, in the)
presence of:)

Betty D. McEwan
.....
Witness

Summary
.....
Deputy Minister of Mines
and Resources.

Signed, sealed and delivered)
by the Contractor, in the)
presence of:)

W. J. Kerley
.....
Witness

William L. Pilchak
.....
Contractor.

ONTARIO

COUNTY OF CARLETON

TO WIT

I... *Betty M. McEwan*
of the City of Ottawa, in the County of
Carleton, Province of Ontario, Civil Servant
make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present, and saw the within
instrument, and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by
the therein named... *J. M. Mackay*
Deputy Minister of the Department of Mines and Resources at
the said City of Ottawa.

2. That I know the said... *J. M. Mackay*
and that he is in my belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution.

SWORN before me at the City of Ottawa)
in the County of Carleton this)
..... day of 19..... AD)
..... A Notary Public)
in and for the Province of Ontario.)

Betty M. McEwan
(Witness)

.....) I... *Walter J. D. Kerley*
COUNTY OF.....) of the *Brook Lake Agency*
TO WIT) Province of *Saskatchewan*
make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and saw the within in-
strument and two duplicate copies thereof duly executed by the
therein named... *William L. Pilchak*
Contractor at the said... *Town of Stockholm*

2. That I know the said party, and that he is in my
belief of the full age of twenty-one years.

3. That I am a subscribing witness to such execution

SWORN before me at the... *Town of Whitehead*
in the County of... *Indus District* this... *30th*

... day of... *September* 19... *49* AD)
..... *Stanley H. Miskimen* A Notary Public)
and for the Province of... *Saskatchewan*

W. J. D. Kerley
(Witness)





CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 661-5 (E1)

OTTAWA

October 5th, 1949.

Memorandum:

MAJOR D.M. MACKAY

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School

I enclose for your signature, triplicate copies of Contract Agreement with William L. Pilchak, for the erection of a barn at the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

Approval of the acceptance of Mr. Pilchak's tender was obtained by P.C. 4736 dated September 16th, 1949.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Enc. 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

October 7th, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Bldg.,
Regina, Sask.

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential
School. Your File 2333-6-1-661-108

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant, we enclose duplicate copies of Contract Agreement with William L. Pilchak for the erection of a barn at the above mentioned school.

One copy is intended to be given to the Contractor, and the other should be retained either in your office or the office of the Indian Superintendent.

B

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR
OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 2389-8-8-108

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

AIR MAIL

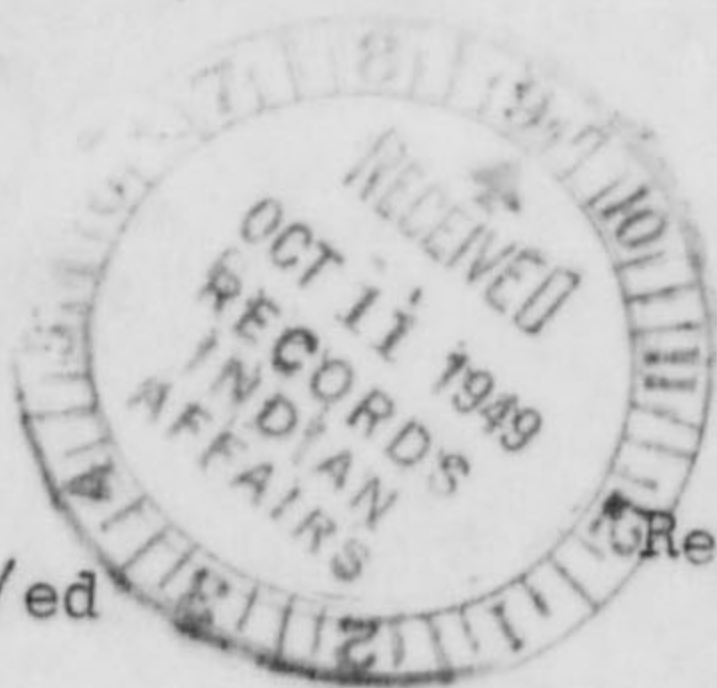
Regina, October 8th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

Action should be taken at the earliest possible date in connection with the lighting plant at the Round Lake Indian Residential School, of the Crooked Lake Agency.

Please refer to my letter #1741-6-7-108, dated July 14th, 1949, which was in connection with general matters at the Round Lake School, but in which I pointed out that a lighting plant should be ordered at once if the school is to continue in operation.

Please instruct me in this connection as soon as possible.



JPBO/ed



J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

661-5 (E1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa. Ont. Oct. 18, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Bldg.,
Regina, Sask

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER OCTOBER 8 REGARDING ROUND
LAKE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL FORWARD COMPLETE
DETAILS REGARDING TYPE OF LIGHTING PLANT REQUIRED
AND IF POSSIBLE DATE ON WHICH PRESENT LIGHTING
PLANT WAS SUPPLIED -stop-

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: AS

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 4:20 PM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL

W M ARMSTRONG GENERAL MANAGER
TORONTO

TELEGRAPHS

STANDARD 19 OCT 19 PM 2 03

YK81 37 DL=REGINA SASK 19 1126A

B F NEARY=

382

SUPT OF EDUCATION INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT=

RE MESSAGE OCTOBER EIGHTEENTH ROUND LAKE SCHOOL LIGHTING
PLANT STOP MR V G KOSNAR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER ENGINEERING
CONSTRUCTION DIVISION NOW IN REGINA STOP RECOMMEND TO BE
INSTRUCTED TO VISIT ROUND LAKE SCHOOL AND ADVISE RE
LIGHTING EQUIPMENT=

J P B OSTRANDER.

5240



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 661-5 (E1)

PLACE

DATE

• Ottawa.

Oct. 19, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

APPROVE MR. KOSNAR AND YOURSELF VISITING ROUND
LAKE SCHOOL REGARDING LIGHTING PLANT REQUIRED -stop-

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: MBS

PHONED BY: ST

TIME: 445 PM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination.

RAA119 36 NL BACKDATE

WHITEWOOD SASK 20

Oct 21 8 33 AM '49

661-5

5579

R A HOEY

30

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

WITHOUT ELECTRIC LIGHTS SINCE JULY AGENT AND REGIONAL SUPERVISOR
PROMISED NEW LIGHTING PLANT BUT AS YET WE HAVE NONE FROM NOW ON I
WILL NOT TAKE RESPONSIBILITY FOR FIRE WHILE USING OIL LAMPS MORNING
AND NIGHT

J A CARD PRINCIPAL ROUND LAKE SCHOOL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 25th, 1949.

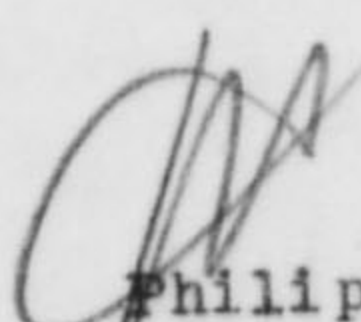
Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Round Lake Indian
Residential School -

Attached is a requisition for a set of batteries for the above mentioned school. I also enclose a letter dated October 21st from Regional Supervisor Ostrander. We have not taken the time to make a copy of it, so when you have obtained from it the information you require, it should be returned to our office.

It is very important that the batteries should be ordered at once, and if at all possible, I hope you will be able to accept Mr. Ostrander's suggestion that he be authorized by wire to purchase the batteries from the Hart Company, at a cost of \$275.00, F.O.B. Whitewood, the railway address of the school.


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST
Attach.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

October 24 19 49

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Round Lake Indian Residential School,
Light and Power.VOTE 516 Allotment 18-422SHIP TO Rev. Card, Principal, Round Lake Indian Residential School,
WHITEWOOD, Saskatchewan.Purpose for which required Light and Power. URGENTNOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1 set	22 Light batteries for use with the Delco system				
	32 volts - 16 cells glass jar, heavy duty type				
	315 amp. hrs. capacity.				
	Price submitted by Globelite Batteries Limited,				
	8th and Oaler Street, REGINA.				\$313.20
					f.o.b. Whitewood.
	Price quoted by: Hart Battery Company Limited,				
	1373 Winnipeg Street, REGINA.				\$ 275.00
					f.o.b. Whitewood.
	P.O. 49853				
	7/11				
	Nb. The Globelite Company will make an allowance				
	for old batteries at \$1.25 per cell.				
	The Hart Company will make an allowance				
	for the old batteries at 75¢ per cell, and				
	delivery in seven days of placing the order.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Form 37—Req. 8101

APPROVED—

Director

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E1)

October 25th, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential
School. - Barn

With reference to official letter of
September 21st advising you that the tender of
William Pilchak had been accepted for the
erection of the above building, please arrange
to have the contractor forward a security cheque
for \$800.00.

PP/ST



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

AUTHORITY (P.C. No.) ENCUMBRANCE NO. Progress Payment No. 1..... Page No. 1.....
Date of Contract September 26th 1949 Date .October. 21st 1949
Nature of Work New Barn at Round Lake Residential School.

AGENCY CROOKED LAKE	LOCATION BROADVIEW, SASK.			
DESCRIPTION OF WORK COMPLETED	Current	Previous Claims	Total To date	Remarks

Barn is all sheeted and insulated, shingled and the siding completed \$6000.00 Nil \$6000.00 Please forward cheque for \$5400.00

PROGRESS TO DATE
DEDUCT PREVIOUS CLAIM
AMOUNT OF THIS PROGRESS PAYMENT
EXAMINED AND CERTIFIED CORRECT INITIALS
EXCEPT AS NOTED ABOVE

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRACTOR

1. Certified that the supplies and materials have been received and accepted, and are for the purposes of this contract.
2. That the productive labour has been paid for and was used exclusively for the purpose of the contract.
3. That the overhead items have accrued and are a fair and reasonable charge to this contract.

Signed *William T. Pickard*

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTOR OF
INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Certified that all goods herein have been received, and all services herein have been rendered, and that the claim is in accordance with the contract.

Signed *W. J. D. Kenney*

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURY OFFICIAL

Certified that I have checked the labour, material and overhead claimed herein and that amount claimed is in accordance with contract.

Signed

APPROVED:
Division Official

Director of Indian Affairs

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

661-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S7-(108)

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.
October 21st 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Attached is request for a progress payment
on the new barn being erected at the Round Lake Indian
Residential School.

The total amount of material delivered to
date is \$3891.53 and the construction is going ahead
in a satisfactory manner, and should be completed before
December 1st 1949. I may add that Mr. Ostrander has
inspected the project and concurs with the amount
requested.

W. J. D. Kerley

W. J. D. Kerley,
Superintendent.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. 661-5

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs

DATE 27 Oct 1949

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE No.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	William L. Pilchak, Stockholm, Saskatchewan.	
	Progress Payment No. 1.....	\$4,600 00
	Receiver General of Canada.....	800 00
		\$ 5,400 00
	<u>PLEASE SEND CHEQUE BY AIRMAIL</u>	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

P.C. 4736 dated Sept. 16, 1949, approved acceptance of Wm. Pilchak's tender to erect a barn at the Round Lake Indian Res. School for \$8000.00. We have received Progress Payment No. 1 showing that an Interim Payment is due of \$5,400.00. This requisition requests that \$4,600.00 be forwarded to Mr. Pilchak, and \$800.00. for the Receiver General as security deposit which has not yet been received from the contractor. School #661

CHARGE TO { VOTE 516 ENC. No.
ALLOTMENT 13-4 91
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.


HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5

file of P.P.
Indian Education

29 Oct 1949

516

49

50

13-491

School #661

661-5

Construction of barn, Round Lake Indian Residential School \$7,100 00

NOTE: The above funds were provided in Supplementary Estimates 1949-50.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLEAR

ARMY MESSAGE
(OUTGOING)

FILE:

661-5

PLACE

DATE

8-8-
6-2-41-108

Oct 19

B F NEARY
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA ONTARIO



OCTOBER 19, 1949.

RE MESSAGE OCTOBER EIGHTEENTH ROUND LAKE SCHOOL LIGHTING
PLANT stop MR. V.C. KOSNOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER ENGINEERING
CONSTRUCTION DIVISION NOW IN REGINA stop RECOMMEND TO BE
INSTRUCTED TO VISIT ROUND LAKE SCHOOL AND ADVISE RE LIGHTING
EQUIPMENT

AP/LS

J P B OSTRANDER
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

9:10 hours

Confirmation for Ottawa
11.10 Signals "Blocked out" - going forward
by Telegraph.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

EXCEPT. INCLUDING { WIRELESS

SIGNED

SINGLE COPY FORM FOR CLEAR MESSAGE
(THIS FORM IS TO BE USED FOR ADDITIONAL DISTRIBUTION)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIR MAIL

November 2nd, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Re: Barn - Round Lake Indian
Residential School

With reference to our letter of October 25th requesting you to secure a security deposit cheque for \$800.00 from William Pilchak in connection with the erection of the barn at the above school, it is not now necessary to do so.

When we received the Progress Payment from Superintendent Kerley in an amount of \$5,400.00, we forwarded Mr. Pilchak \$4,600.00 and retained \$800.00 in lieu of the security deposit cheque.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR
OF INDIAN AGENCIES



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

9074

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 2571-6-1-
661-108

Regina, October 31st, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

With reference to Department letter of the 25th instant, File 661-5 (E1), regarding the contract for the barn at the Round Lake Indian Residential School, I have to say that I visited the Round Lake School to inspect the work of construction of the barn on the 28th instant.

Work has progressed very favourably and with as much speed as is humanly possible, with the result that Mr. Pilchak expects to have it completed by the middle of this week (the 3rd or 4th of November). He has been having trouble financing and had submitted an interim progress report the week previously, but had not received a cheque. As the work will no doubt be completed by the time the \$800.00 security cheque will have reached the Department, I did not collect it from him, and would ask that this formality be waived.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 4th, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential
School. Your File 2571-6-1-661-108

We have your letter of October 31st, and it is noted that the erection of the barn is progressing favourably, and that it is expected that it will be completed early in November.

Official letter of November 2nd explained the manner in which we handled the security deposit. Present regulations do not allow us to waive the acceptance of a security deposit cheque.

As soon as you are satisfied that the barn has been properly completed, you should forward another progress payment, and if you mark it "Rush", we will arrange to have the cheque issued immediately.

PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tender for
Bore = 8000⁵⁰
54 00
26 00
Paid

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E1)

AIR MAIL

November 10th, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Bldg.,
Regina, Sask.

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential
School. Your File 2571-6-1-661-108

The attached Progress Payment No. 2 has been received from Superintendent Kerley. In connection with this matter, I would refer you to your letter of October 31st and our reply of November 4th.

It was inferred from your letter that the barn should be completed by this time. If so, and the work is satisfactory, you should forward a Progress Payment for the balance due the contractor, and when we receive your letter certifying that the barn has been completed, we will forward him the additional \$800.00 which was held as security.

PP/ST
Attach.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH (108)

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to..... **Webb & Melanson,**
Address..... **Broadview, Sask.**

EDUCATION DIVISION
NOV 14 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

A circular stamp with a clock face border. The text inside the circle reads "RECEIVED" at the top, "NOV 12 1949" in the center, and "RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS" at the bottom. The clock face has numbers 1 through 12. The word "RECEIVED" is positioned between the 10 and 11 o'clock marks. The date "NOV 12 1949" is positioned between the 1 and 2 o'clock marks. The words "RECORDS INDIAN AFFAIRS" are positioned between the 3 and 6 o'clock marks. The stamp is slightly tilted.

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 778

DATE Oct. 27th, 1949. Agent

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

661-5-
ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

THE WOMAN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
United Church of Canada

REV. J. A. CARD,
Principal

WHITEWOOD,
Saskatchewan

Nov. 10, 1949.

ED
Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

We just received shipment of 8 desks (seats). Our only guide to sizes was a Moyer School supplies. This shows as follows,-
No. 1 large, age 14 and adults

No. 3 medium, " 9 to 14

No. 5 small, " 5 to 9

It was the middle size we required. Since this ~~time~~ happened inadvertently may we return the four seats that have not been unpacked.

Thanking for your very kind services, we are

Yours truly,

FOR ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

J. A. Card
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E1)

, November 15, 1949.

Dear Mr. Card:

Round Lake Residential School

We have your letter of November 10 with reference to the desks recently forwarded to your school.

The requisition of August 30th refers to:

"The teacher requests 8 individual seats # 3. Present seating not sufficient for small pupils"

In view of this information we ordered eight single chair desks, small size.

I suggest that you communicate with the company and ask them to exchange four of the desks which you have received for four of the medium size desks.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. J.A. Card,
Round Lake Indian Res., School,
Whitewood, Sask.,

PP/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR
OF INDIAN AGENCIES



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 2658-6-1-661-
108

11769

AIR MAIL

Regina, November 14th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

With reference to Department letter of the 10th instant, File 661-5 (E1), returning Progress Report #2, in connection with the erection of the barn at the Round Lake Indian Residential School, my last visit to the school was on November 4th, and I have been away in the northern part of the province ever since. However, on November 4th I found the barn almost completed, but Mr. Pilchak was short on windows, which the lumber company at Stockholm had been promising to deliver to him for two or three weeks, and, of course, the building cannot be said to be completed until the windows are received and installed.

As stated, I have been away from the office for some time, and must remain here for two or three days to attend to urgent correspondence, therefore I shall not be able to visit the Round Lake School until toward the end of this week, and I am not prepared to make a statement that the work is completed and satisfactory until I have made another visit.

As soon as I am able to visit the school I shall communicate further with the Department. If, at that time, all the other work is completed, with the exception of the windows, I shall recommend that the progress report which has been returned to me be re-submitted, as I know that Mr. Pilchak is having some trouble financing, and I do not like to see him held up too long for a further interim payment merely because the lumber company cannot secure windows for him.

JPBO/ed

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B, ONTARIO

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. JOHN R. LENG, B.A., E.J.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

11987

Attention: Colonel B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education

November 15th,
1 9 4 9.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary: Re: Round Lake Residential School

I have received a letter from our Superintendent in Regina, Rev. R.W.K. Elliott, of which I am enclosing a copy. You will note that Mr. Elliott thinks that Mr. Card has not received much co-operation or assistance from Mr. Curley, but that is really not my reason for writing.

I am much concerned about the lighting equipment. I think the situation which Mr. Elliott has outlined is definitely dangerous, and I should be glad if you would communicate with the Agent, or whoever is responsible, to see that the matter is attended to. I am quite sure that you can do this without any reference to what has been said regarding Mr. Curley's attitude -- which may or may not be a correct statement of the situation.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. Dorey

GD.MLT

Enc.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

Regina, Sask.
November 9, 1949.

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
299 Queen Street West,
TORONTO 2B, Ontario.

Dear Dr. Dorey:

On Monday I visited the Round Lake Mission and had an interesting talk to the children and a fair visit with the staff there. Mr. Card seems to be in just fair health. He does not seem to be able to stand very much extra effort. His talking with the Indian Agent seems to be a very sore spot. He has not received very much co-operation or assistance from Mr. Curley. The lighting equipment is in very poor repair. They have made several attempts to put it in shape and each time they will have light for a day or two then unannounced darkness. This is not very satisfactory for this type of residence. The carrying of coal-oil lamps and the hanging of metal lamps is a dangerous experiment amongst these youngsters.

There is also a need for some mode of transportation here. It would seem that it would be very helpful if a station wagon of some description might be made available for the transport of the staff and children when necessary from the Mission to town and back again. This station wagon might be put to very good work for the church during the summer months. Maybe we could approach the W.M.S. to do something in this regard. There seems to be a very good spirit prevailing amongst the staff and in the school as a whole.

With kind regards.

Yours very sincerely,

(signed)

R.W.K. Elliott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE.

661-5 (E1)

PLACE

DATE

. Ottawa, November 17, 1949.

Globelite Batteries Limited,
146 Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

REFERENCE PURCHASE ORDER 49853 FOR BATTERIES TO BE SHIPPED
TO ROUND LAKE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL WHITEWOOD SASKATCHEWAN -stop-
HAVE THESE BATTERIES BEEN SHIPPED -stop- IF NOT FORWARD
IMMEDIATELY AS THEY ARE URGENTLY REQUIRED ADVISE

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PHONED TO: WE

PHONED BY: H. T.

TIME: 4 25 pm

PP/MKON

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

November 18th, 1949.

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

We have your letter of November 15th
enclosing a copy of a letter received from Rev.
R.W.K. Elliott.

On October 29th we placed an order
with the Globelite Batteries Limited for a new
set of batteries. These were to be supplied
immediately. We wired the firm on receipt of
your letter, but have not yet had a reply. However,
I expect that the batteries are there by this time,
or if not, they will arrive in a few days.

It may interest you to know that
in a letter dated November 14th, Regional Supervisor
Ostrander advised us that the new barn is practically
completed.

Sincerely yours,


PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

"The time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination."

5WN.K.

5.

661-5

R. WINNIPEG, MAN. NOV. 18. 1029AM.

PHILIP PHELAN, 228
DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,
OTTAWA, ONT.

RETEL BATTERY SHIPPED NOVEMBER SIXTEENTH.

R. RAMGE,

GLOBELITE BATTERIES LTD.

1036AM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E1)

, November 19, 1949.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Sask.,

Round Lake Residential School

We are advised by Globelite
Batteries Limited that the batteries ordered
on Purchase Order 49853 were shipped to the
school on November 16th.

It is hoped that they have
reached there by this time.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE...2681-
108/6-1-661

12395

Regina, November 16, 1949.

A I R M A I L

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I am enclosing herewith a Progress Report, which is final, as the barn at the Round Lake Residential School has been completed by the Contractor, Mr. William Pilchak, as per Contract. I might say that Mr. Pilchak has left nothing that could be desired in the way of materials or workmanship in this building.

Mr. Pilchak has received \$5,400.00 less \$800.00 or his 10% deposit, which was not sent forward on account of the urgency at the time of letting the Contract, and as I stated in my letter of October 31st, I thought the \$800.00 security should be waived. This was not concurred in by reason of Departmental regulations as explained in Mr. Phelan's letter to me of November 2nd. With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of November 4th and November 10th, I am assuming that Mr. Pilchak's deposit of \$800 is held in a Suspense Account, therefore it will be returned to him on a separate authority from the \$2600.00 requested on the enclosed Progress Report.

Mr. Pilchak's Contract price was \$8,000.00 and to date he has received \$4,600.00, therefore the balance due him is \$3,400.00 made up of: \$2,600.00 final payment plus his \$800.00 deposit.

J.P.B. Ostrander

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

HFS/ap
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO. **661-5**

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT **Mines and Resources**

BRANCH **Indian Affairs**

DATE **24 Nov 1949**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	William L. Pilchak, STOCKHOLM, Saskatchewan.....	\$1,700 00

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY--
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Progress Payment No. 2. P.C. 4736 dated Sept. 16, 1949, approved
acceptance of Wm. Pilchak's tender to erect a barn at the Round
Lake Indian Residential School for \$8000.00.

CHARGE TO { VOTE..... **516** ENC. No.
ALLOTMENT..... **13-491**
SUB-ALLOTMENT.....

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E1)

November 24th, 1949.

AIR MAIL

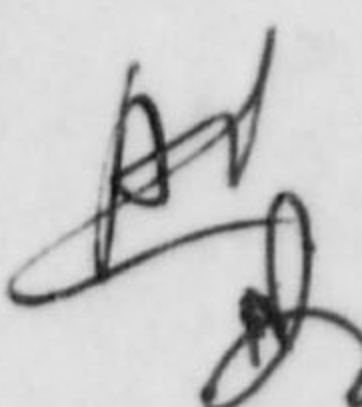
Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Sask.

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential
School. Your File 2681-108/6-1-661

We have your letter of the 16th instant
advising us that the barn at the above school has
been completed.

While we accepted Mr. Pilchak's tender of
\$8,000.00 for the construction of this building,
there was only an amount of \$7,100.00 included
in the Supplementary Estimates. It will, therefore,
be necessary for us to transfer an additional \$900.00
from some other project, before we can complete the
payment to him.

We are arranging to forward to him a cheque
for \$1,700.00, which together with the amount of
\$5,400.00 already expended, makes a total of \$7,100.00
as explained above. We hope to get the transfer
through within the next week, and will then forward
him the remaining \$900.00 plus the \$800.00 which was
deducted from the original payment as security.


PP/ST

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

661-5

TO Globelite Batteries Limited,
146 Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

FILE NUMBER 99252-4/16

OTTAWA Oct. 29, 1949.

SHIP TO PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
Rev. Card, Principal, Round Lake Indian Residential School,
Whitewood, Sask.

VIA

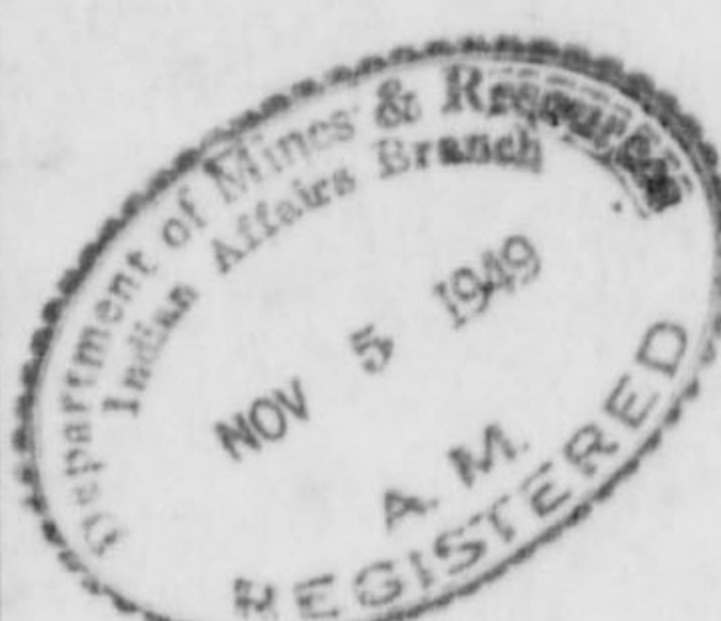
INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
J.P.B. Ostrander Esq., Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Bldg., Regina, Sask.

F.O.B. Whitewood, Sask.

QUOTATION OF Wire Mr. R. Ranage 26th instant

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY

Immediately

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Set Globelite batteries Type W.15,32 Volt, 16 cell, glass jar heavy duty type, 315 A.H.capacity Less Saskatchewan tax, which is not applicable. Less trade-in allowance of \$20.00 for old batteries f.o.b. Whitewood.  		\$242.75 Dominion sales tax included.

WAV/HG

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	422	1701

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 25 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

49853

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STATEMENT

Nov. 28th

19 RO 49

M

A. Kendrick

Marieval, Sask.

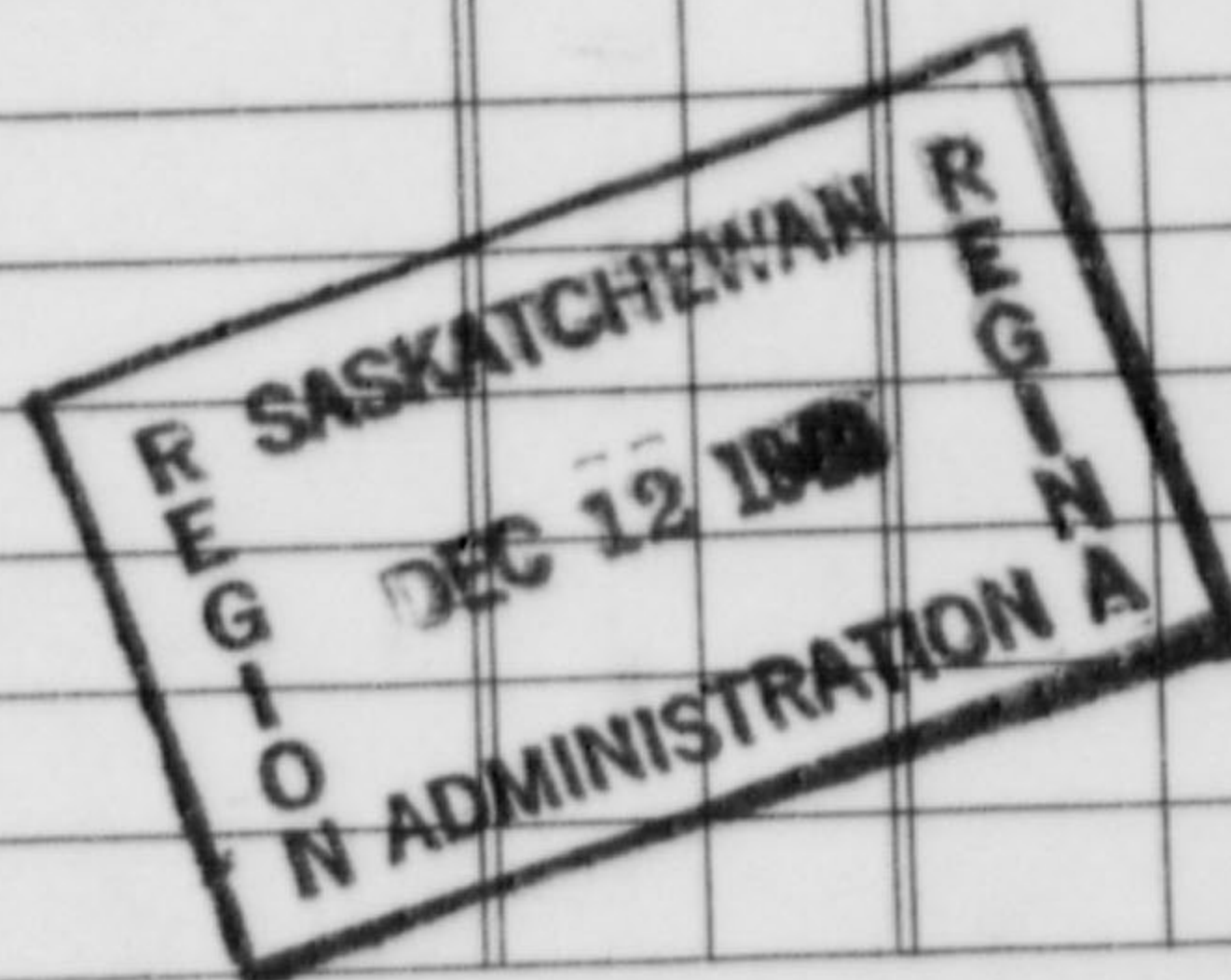
In a/c With

Round Lake Indian School

Whitewood, Sask.

TERMS For electric work and installation

Nov. 1, 1949	6Hrs.	@ \$1.50 hr.	\$9. 00
12ft.	4 conduits		\$3. 36
1	Entrance cap		\$8. 15
26 ft.	No. 8 RC Cable		\$1. 56
1	4" box		.30
2	Connectors		.40
			<u>\$16. 82</u>
Nov. 22, 1949	7Hrs.		<u>\$10. 50</u>
			<u>\$27. 32</u>



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5

(108)

CHEQUE No.

DATE _____

Pay to.....**A. Kendrick,**

Address..... **Marieval,**

Via: Grayson, Sask.

R
E
G
I
O
N

SASKATCHEWAN

DEC 12 1949

N
A
D
M
I
N
I
S
T
R
A
T
I
O
N

RECEIVED
DEC 15 1949
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

EDUCATION DIVISION
DEC 17 1949
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Letter, File No. dated

VOUCHER No. 863

DATE _____

Nov. 30th, 1949.

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE
TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.
FILE NO. **661-5**
TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT **Mines and Resources**
BRANCH **Indian Affairs** DATE **30 Dec 1949**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE No.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	William L. Pilchak, STOCKHOLM, Saskatchewan.....	\$900 00
	<u>PLEASE SEND CHEQUE BY AIRMAIL</u>	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

~~P.C. 4736 dated Sept. 16, 1949, approved acceptance of Mr. Pilchak's
tender to erect a barn at the Round Lake Indian Residential School
#661, at a cost of \$8,000.00. Mr. Pilchak has been paid \$6,300.00
by Progress Payments #1 and #2.~~

CHARGE TO { VOTE **516** ENC. No. **1685 and 1931**
ALLOTMENT **13-491**
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

December 30th, 1949.

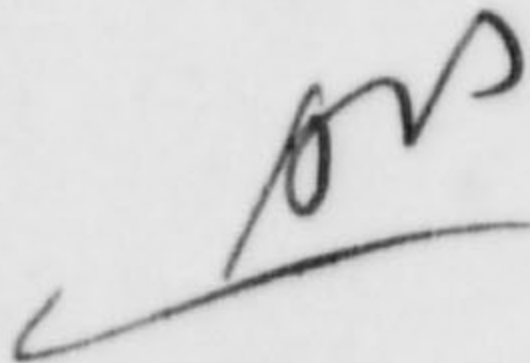
Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School #661

P.C. 4736 authorized acceptance of Mr. Pilchak's tender to erect a barn at the above school at a cost of \$8,000.00. He has already been forwarded cheques to the amount of \$6,300.00, and we enclose a requisition for a further amount of \$900.00.

We would also appreciate it if you would have the Finance Department return as soon as possible his security deposit cheque of \$800.00, which was deducted from Progress Payment #1 and sent to the Receiver General.



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

January 3rd, 1950.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Re: Round Lake Residential School

With reference to official letter of November 24th, we have now arranged for the transfer of sufficient funds to pay the balance due on Mr. Pilchak's contract for the erection of a barn at the above school.

A cheque for \$900.00 is going forward to Mr. Pilchak by airmail, and a cheque for \$800.00 will go forward this week. The latter amount covers the security deposit on the contract which was deducted from the first payment made to Mr. Pilchak. This particular cheque was placed with the Finance Department, and it will take a few days longer for it to be issued.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

661-5

TO Vilas Furniture Co. Ltd.,
Cowansville, P.Q.FILE
NUMBER 98047-4/38

OTTAWA September 22, 194

SHIP
TO

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

Rev. J.A. Gard, Principal Sandy Bay Residential School (Indian)
Whitewood, Sask.

VIA

INVOICE
TO

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4

COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.

W.J.D. Kerley, Supt. Indian Agency, Broadview, Sask.

F.O.B.

Whitewood, Sask.

QUOTATION OF

4 Feb. 1948

DELIVERY
REQUIRED BY

Immediately

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

UNIT

TOTAL

8

For Round Lake Indian Residential School
Movable chair desks, small #5

\$18.29

\$146.32

HS/FC

VOTE

PRIMARY

OBJECT

ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER

516

12

415

1461

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FOF

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

NO.

48470

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VILAS FURNITURE COMPANY,
LIMITED

COWANSVILLE, Oct. 26 19 49
QUE.

SOLD TO Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

PRODUCTS

School Furniture
Household Furniture

TELEPHONE 58

Terms: 30 days net

Your Order No. 48470

Our Order No. 6384

Frnt. Ppd. C/L to
Shipped Via Sask. & LGL

8 No. 5 Model W Chair Desks

18.29

146.32

Ped. sales tax inc.

prepaid

Shipped to:- Rev. J.A. Card, Prino.,
Sandy Bay Res. School (Indian)
Whitewood, Sask.

NO CLAIM ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 4 January, 1950.

Dear Sir,-

Contractor's Security Deposit

Mr. William Pilchak of Stockholm, Sask., has completed his contract to build a barn at the Long Lake Reserve, and it will be in order to return his security deposit of \$800.00.

This deposit went forward to your Department on the 31st of October last, and I would request that a cheque be prepared in the name of William Pilchak and forwarded to the Chief Treasury Officer, Indian Affairs Branch for transmission to the payee.

Yours sincerely,

H.L. KENNLEYSIDE
Deputy Minister

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Finance,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLEAR

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE

661-5

PLACE

108/ 6-1 (661)

DATE

pa

REGINA SASKATCHEWAN DECEMBER 29, 1949

PHILIP PHILAN,
Chief, Education, Division,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA

REFER YOURS NOVEMBER TWENTY-FOURTH FILE SIX SIX ONE DASH FIVE ROUND LAKE
SCHOOL BARN STOP PILCHAK EMBARRASSED BY NONPAYMENT OF SEVENTEEN
HUNDRED DOLLARS BALANCE STILL DUE HIM ON CONTRACT STOP LUMBER COMPANY
PRESSING PILCHAK FOR SETTLEMENT OF MATERIAL ACCOUNT BY DECEMBER THIRTH
FIRST STOP PLEASE EXPEDITE



J P B OSTRANDER
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

Ottawa copy

HS / JS 11.20 hours

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

EXCEPT, INCLUDING { WIRELESS

SIGNED

SINGLE COPY FORM FOR CLEAR MESSAGE

(THIS FORM IS TO BE USED FOR ADDITIONAL DISTRIBUTION)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

R. 2142

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address Round Lake Residential School,
Whitewood, Sask.

VOUCHER No.....

DATE..... Agent.....

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

file P.A.

Ottawa, January 11, 1950.

Mr. William Pilchak,
Stockholm, Sask.

Dear Sir,-

The Administration has requested the payment to you of the amount retained as security in connection with your contract to build a barn at Round Lake School.

I am pleased to enclose cheque No. 19545 for \$302.66 in your favour representing the security of \$300.00 plus accrued interest.

Yours truly,

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

W. Lauchlan
Chief Treasury Officer.

JHF/G
Encl

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 51931

E 4 *661-5*

TO J. H. Connor and Son Limited,
242 Princess Avenue,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

FILE NUMBER 553-4-20-1

OTTAWA 13 December 1949

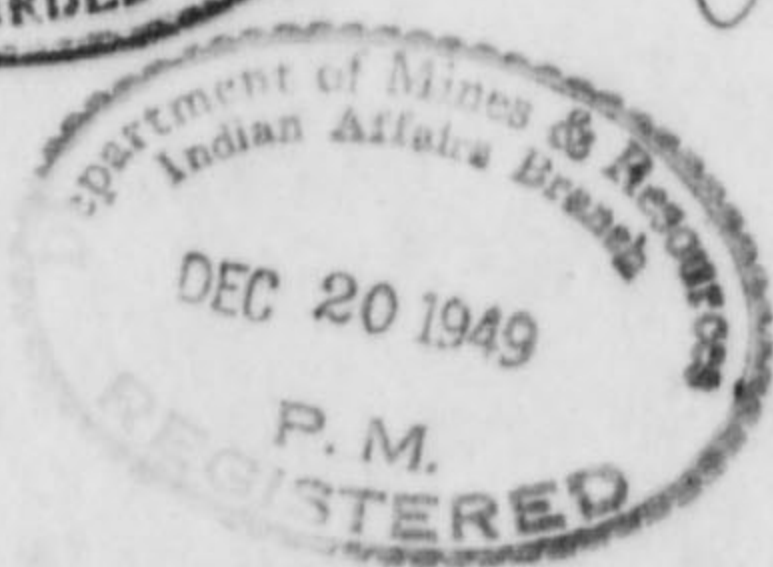
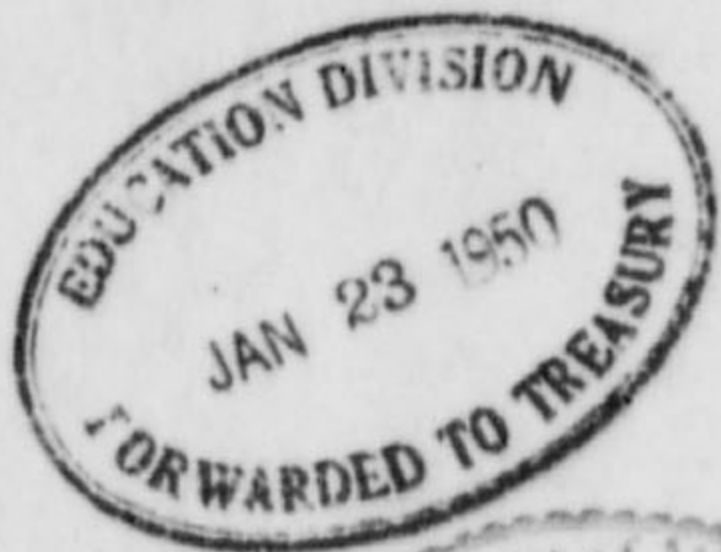
SHIP TO PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
Reverend J. A. Gard, Principal, Round Lake Indian
Residential School, Whitewood, Saskatchewan.

VIA

INVOICE TO RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT.
Mr. W. J. D. Kerley, Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

F.O.B. Ottawa QUOTATION OF 7 November 1949 DELIVERY REQUIRED BY Soon as possible

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	<u>For Round Lake Indian Residential School</u> Connor Electric Post Wringer Equipped With 32 Volt DC 1/4 HP Motor Sales Tax Included Prepay transportation charges to Whitewood, Saskatchewan and forward receipted voucher with invoices.		\$ 151.37



Copy mailed 27/12/49 Kerley

CVS/RA

W. M. VINCENT

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR
ON ALL PACKAGES & INVOICES.
NO. 51931

COPY FOR RECEIVING
OFFICER

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER
516	12	415	1959

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

SIGNED BY
V. H. FEE

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ESTABLISHED 1875

INCORPORATED 1901

J. H. CONNOR & SON, LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT

OTTAWA, CANADA

SOLD TO

DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES,
OTTAWA, ONT.WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR
GOODS BROKEN IN TRANSIT.
MAKE NOTATION OF DAMAGE ON
FREIGHT RECEIPT AND FILE CLAIM
WITH AGENT.

K-18325

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

YOUR ORDER NO. 51931	YOUR ORDER DATE DEC 13/49	DATE ENTERED DEC 27/49	DATE TO SHIP RUSH	SALESMAN CEJ	OUR ORDER NO. K4814
ROUTE WINNIPEG CAR L-8386 C.P.R.				PREPAID ☒	COLLECT ☐
INVOICE DATE DEC 30/49					

QTY. ORD'D	QTY. SHIPPED	PARTICULARS	LIST EACH	DISCOUNT OR NET	AMOUNT
1		CONNOR POWER WRINGER X 1/4 H.P. 32 VOLT D.C. MOTOR EXTRA CHARGE FOR D.C. MOTOR	124.50 17.00	NET	124.50 17.00
	3415	PLUS TAX	9.62		141.50 9.62
		INVOICE FOR PPD FREIGHT CHARGES TO FOLLOW WITH VOUCHERS			151.12
SHIPPED TO:- REV. J.A. GARD PRINCIPAL, ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL WHITEWOOD, SASK. SHIPPED IN WINNIPEG CAR NO.256191 TO WINNIPEG PPD. THENCE LCL TO WHITEWOOD PPD. PLEASE REMIT DIRECT TO J.H. CONNOR & SON, LIMITED HEAD OFFICE 4026 ST. CATHERINE ST.W. MONTREAL CANADA					

Received in good condition Jan. 12
J.A. Gard
Princ

R. L. CRAIN LIMITED

COPY OF ORIGINAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PL 3455

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to J.H.Connor & Son, Ltd.,

Address Ottawa, Ont.

EDUCATION DIVISION
JAN 28 1957
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. P.O. 51931 dated Dec. 13th, 1949. *W. J. [Signature]*

VOUCHER No. 26

DATE.....Jan. 9th, 1950.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ESTABLISHED 1875

INCORPORATED 1901

J. H. CONNOR & SON, LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT

OTTAWA, CANADA

SOLD TO

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES,
OTTAWA, ONT.WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR
GOODS BROKEN IN TRANSIT.
MAKE NOTATION OF DAMAGE ON
FREIGHT RECEIPT AND FILE CLAIM
WITH AGENT.

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

YOUR ORDER NO. 31951	YOUR ORDER DATE DEC. 13-49	DATE ENTERED DEC. 27-49	DATE TO SHIP	SALESMAN C. E. J.	OUR ORDER NO. 8-5301
--------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------

ROUTE WINNIPEG CAR, C. P. R.	L-8386	PREPAID ☒	COLLECT ☐	INVOICE DATE JAN. 27-50.
--	---------------	--	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

QTY. ORD'D	QTY. SHIPPED	PARTICULARS	LIST EACH	DISCOUNT OR NET	AMOUNT
		PREPAID FREIGHT CHARGES ON ONE CONNOR POWER WRINGERS SHIPPED TO REV. J. A. GARD, ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, WHITEWOOD, SASK., PER OUR INVOICE K-4814 DATED DEC. 30-49.			
		OTTAWA TO WINNIPEG 340 LBS. @ \$1.49			\$5.07
		PER C. P. R. W/B P-19736 ATTACHED.			
		WINNIPEG TO WHITEWOOD 340 lbs. @ \$1.08			3.67
		PER C. P. R. W/B P-67389 ATTACHED.			\$8.74
PLEASE REMIT DIRECT TO J.H. CONNOR & SON, LIMITED HEAD OFFICE 4026 ST. CATHERINE ST.W. MONTREAL CANADA					

R. L. CRAIN LIMITED

COPY OF ORIGINAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

(108) TREASURY ONLY

DATE

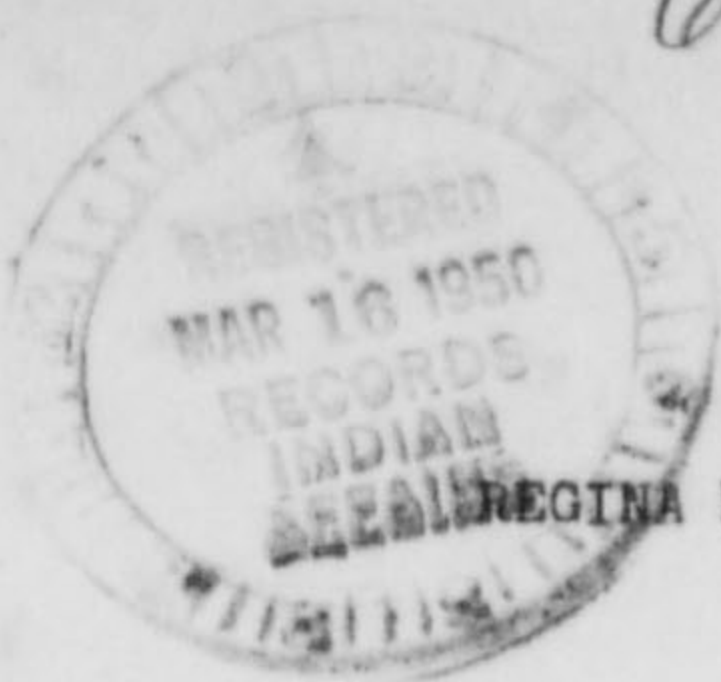
Address..... **Ottawa, Ont.**

VOUCHER No.....122

DATE.....Feb. 15th, 1950.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

661-5



ARMY SIGNAL
1410 HRS MARCH 16/50

17842

B.F. NEARY

MR BLANCHE CROOKED LAKE AGENCY CLERK ADVISED ME BY PHONE OF FIRE IN BARN
LAST P.M. AT ROUND LAKE SCHOOL STOP HE REPORTS KEEPING TRACTOR IN BARN
AND BACK FIRE STARTED BLAZE STOP INTERIOR OF BARN SCORCHED BUT DAMAGE TO
BUILDING OF NO ACCOUNT LOSS EIGHT OR TEN COWS STOP KERLEY AT WHITEBEAR HE
WILL INVESTIGATE AND REPORT FULLY IN A FEW DAYS

J. P. B. OSTRANDER

WE/AS

COPIED: VS.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 661-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa, March 17, 1950.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Sask.

RETEL ROUND LAKE FIRE -stop- WILL AWAIT REPORT -stop-
SEEING DOCTOR DOREY APRIL ELEVEN RE FUTURE THIS SCHOOL
-stop- IF CARELESSNESS SCHOOL STAFF EMPHASIZE IN REPORT

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PHONED TO: *MBS*
PHONED BY: *J. M.*
TIME: *10:45 a.m.*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 661-5(E)

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, March 17, 1950.

Memorandum:

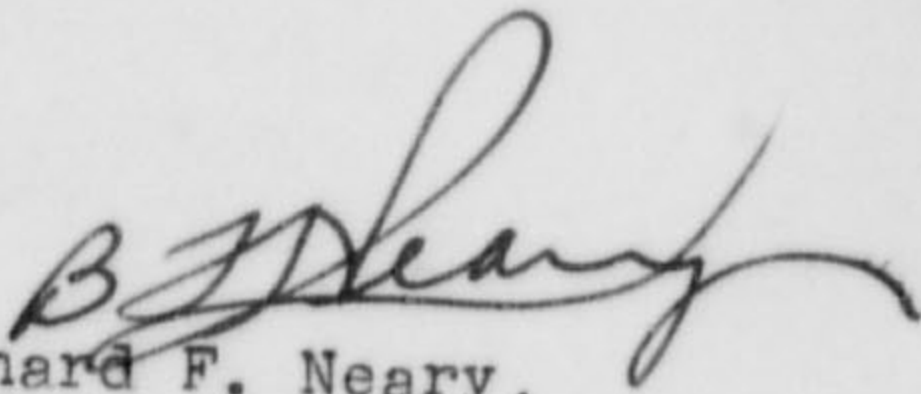
DIRECTOR

Round Lake Residential School

Please find hereunder an Army Message just received from Mr. Ostrander concerning the fire in the barn at Round Lake School. It is difficult to tell from the Army Message whether the fire was started by the school staff or by the agency staff.

This is a new barn and it is hoped that the damage to it is not serious.

*Noted.
bureau.*


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Address Round Lake Residential School.

Whitewood, Sask.

3 months @ \$60.00

Voucher sent
Treasury
Mar 21/30
[Signature]

hundred & eighty --- XX/100 Dollars

VOUCHER No.....

DATE March 14th, 1950 / 1950

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

21 head of cattle suffocate

STOCKHOLM, Sask., March 16 (Special).—Twenty-one head of Holstein cattle valued at \$4,000, including a fine bull, were burned or suffocated in a barn fire Wednesday at the Round Lake Indian residential school, 10 miles south of here.

Fire fighters saved the new \$10,000 barn from destruction by organizing a bucket brigade and by closing the doors after leading out several head of livestock and hauling out a burning tractor which caused the blaze.

Barn Damage \$500

Damage to the barn was estimated at \$500.

Fourteen of the fine herd lost were cows which supplied the mission with milk.

An overheated tractor which a boy had driven into the barn for the night started the fire at 4.45 p.m. by igniting a gasoline leak.

John Swanson, who was cutting ice on the lake, used his tractor to pull the burning machine from the barn. An eyewitness said his action undoubtedly saved the building by reducing the intensity of the blaze.

Led To Safety

Four horses and five or six head of cattle including several calves were led to safety before the doors were closed, smothering the fire.

Fire extinguishers and barrels of water hauled to the scene on a truck helped bring the flames under control.

The fire burned through the double ceiling to the loft in two or three places.

Cattle stabled near the tractor were killed by flames, others by suffocation.

An Old Machine

The mission tractor, an old machine, was kept in the barn at night for easier starting in the morning. It was used daily for crushing feed and sawing wood.

Round Lake mission, operated by the United church, had asked the Indian affairs branch for a new tractor which would not have to be kept in the barn.

None of the mission staff was on hand when the boy driver brought in the machine.

Fire A Year Ago

The barn, 70 to 80 feet long, replaced one which burned down a year ago with a loss of more than \$20,000.

The mission has about 80 Indian pupils who joined the staff and several farmers to fight the blaze.

Located in the Qu'Appelle valley between Stockholm and Whitewood, the mission is about 140 miles northeast of Regina.

Regina Leader-Post: 7 March 16

X
11

Fuel truck overturns and burns

DAFOE, Sask., (Special). — A truck carrying diesel fuel overturned and burned four miles north of here on highway No. 6 Wednesday at 5 p.m. The driver was uninjured. He is Albert Clarke of 306 Grandview avenue, Moose Jaw.

Escaped through window

It was thought Wednesday night that the driver had swerved to avoid an oncoming car, and lost control. He made his escape from the burning vehicle by smashing a window.

The vehicle was a three-ton truck with a small tank at the rear. Total loss is estimated at \$3,000. Mr. Clarke owned the truck, which was insured, and was driving it under contract with the MacCam company of Moose Jaw.

M. Rudnitsky funeral held

PREECEVILLE, Sask., (Special) — Funeral service for Metro Rudnitsky, 43, who was crushed to death by a truck near Canora Saturday, were conducted Tuesday at the Ukrainian Catholic church here with interment in the Ukrainian Catholic cemetery.

Mr. Rudnitsky was born in Buchanan district. He married Miss J. Shabbits of Buchanan there in 1931. They kept a store in Buchanan until 1948, when they moved to Preeceville.

Surviving are his wife, three daughters, Evelyn, Grace, and Margy; a son, Nestor, all at home; his father and mother, Mr. and Mrs. B. Rudnitsky, Preeceville; two sisters, Mrs. J. Tulik, Preeceville, and Mrs. J. Statchuk, Buchanan; two brothers, Bill and Tom, both of Buchanan.

TWO-THIRDS LOST

In filleting 100 pounds of fish, there is a waste of approximately 67 pounds.

MOORES
TAXI LTD.
6633
WESTERN CANADA'S
LARGEST TWO-WAY
RADIO TAXI FLEET

T TIDE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

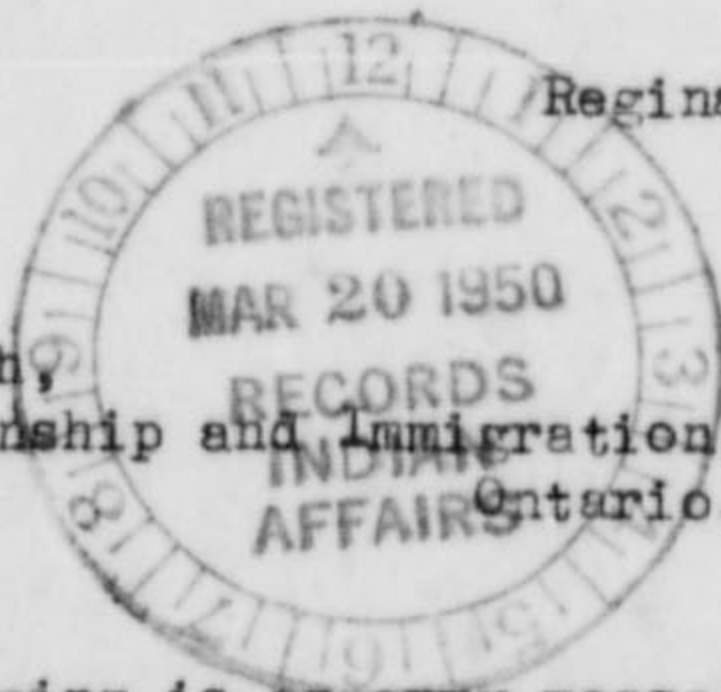
661-5

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 668-
108/6-1-661

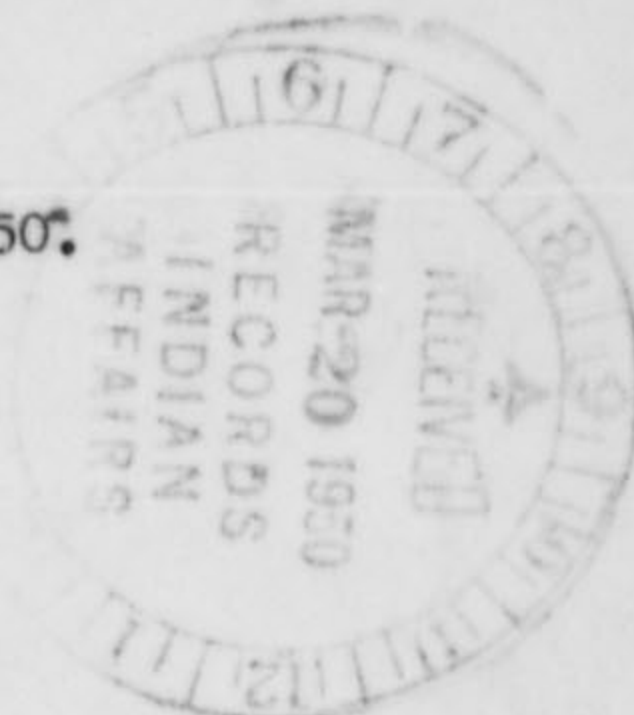
AIR MAIL

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Regina, March 17th, 1950.

18512



The following is an army message sent to the Department yesterday regarding a fire at the Round Lake School, which resulted in the loss of fourteen cows and estimated damage of \$500.00 to the barn:

" MR BLANCHE CROOKED LAKE AGENCY CLERK ADVISED ME BY PHONE OF FIRE IN BARN LAST P.M. AT ROUND LAKE SCHOOL STOP REPORTS KEEPING TRACTOR IN BARN AND BACKFIRE STARTED BLAZE STOP INTERIOR OF BARN SCORCHED BUT DAMAGE TO BUILDING OF NO ACCOUNT LOSS EIGHT TO TEN COWS STOP KERLEY AT WHITE BEAR HE WILL INVESTIGATE AND REPORT FULLY IN A FEW DAYS."

Enclosed is a cutting from the Leader Post of March 16th, 1950, with reference to this fire. I have not had Mr. Kerley's report which might furnish somewhat different information from that given in the Leader Post news report. However, I believe that the Department should officially take note and protest one paragraph of this newspaper report. The source of information must have been Reverend J.A. Card, the Principal of the school. The public, who have to pay for our mistakes, are given the impression that Indian Affairs Branch was responsible for supplying a new tractor to the school and that, failing to do so, has been the cause of the fire. Mr. Card asked if the Department would supply a new tractor for his school, and he was informed that the purchase of a new tractor was not the responsibility of Indian Affairs Branch, that such replacements are regular expenses of an Indian Residential School, for which the school is being paid a per capita grant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

With regard to driving an overheated tractor into the barn, I do not need to point out to the Department that this was highly improper and unsafe. If a school boy took it upon himself to drive the tractor into the barn to keep it warm through the night, I have no doubt that it had been a common practice. Also if a school boy was operating the tractor for crushing feed or sawing wood without supervision of an adult member of the school staff, that, also, was definitely wrong.

There is no doubt that a request will be coming from Reverend Mr. Card for the Department to pay the cost of repairing the barn. Unless Mr. Herley's report indicates that the newspaper report is very inaccurate, I do not think that the public should bear the expense of repairing the barn which was built, at the expense of the public, only four months ago.

I wonder if the church authorities will still be quite satisfied with the present management at the school, now that they have lost about \$4,000 worth of their cattle through what looks like mismanagement and neglect.


J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ap
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ARMY MESSAGE

(OUTGOING)

FILE: 661-5 (E)

UNCLASSIFIED

PLACE

DATE _____

O t t a w a 25 March 1950

Mr J P B Ostrander
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
304 Post Office Building
R e g i n a S a s k a t c h e w a n

RELETTER MARCH SEVENTEENTH ROUND LAKE FIRE -stop-
INFORMED BY DOCTOR DONEY MR CARD HAS RESIGNED -stop- AGREE
YOUR RECOMMENDATION RE CORRECTING MIS - INFORMATION RE
PURCHASE TRACTOR -stop-

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Telephoned to:

" by:

Time

BPN/SM

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 661-5

(E)

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa

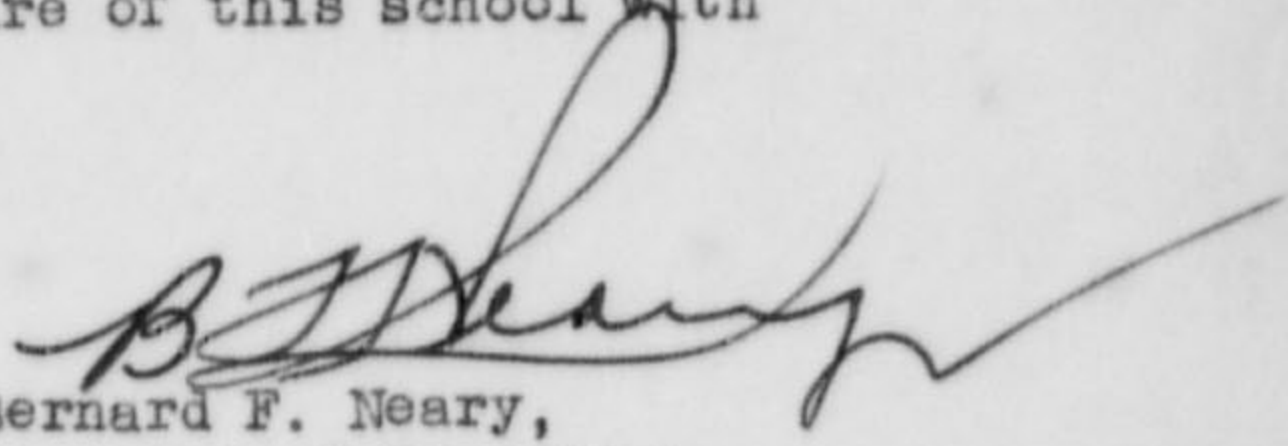
Ottawa, March 25, 1950.

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR

Round Lake Residential School - Fire in Barn

Please find hereunder a preliminary report from Mr. Ostrander concerning the fire in the barn at the above school. You will note that I have already suggested to Mr. Ostrander that he counteract the mis-information given concerning the purchase of the tractor. We will further advise you with regard to the report expected from Mr. Kerley.

I hope to discuss the future of this school with you at a later date.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

*Noted
Drum.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

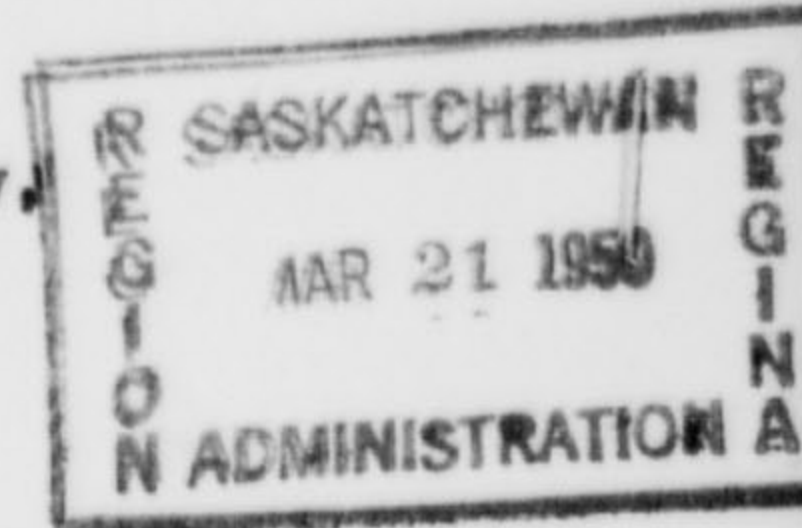
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-6-2 (108)

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
March 20th, 1950.



J.P.B.Ostrander, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Sask.

I investigated the fire which occurred in the stable at the Round Lake Residential School on March 15th and submit the following report.

The fire occurred at 4 P.M. The tractor had been sawing wood and the farm manager, Mr. Myles Hoggarth, was taking a truck load of wood to the school. The tractor was driven by Ronald George, a pupil aged 14. He drove the tractor into the barn and shut off the fuel and walked to the other end of the barn, he heard it sputter and then saw a flash and immediately the straw near the tractor burst into flames. The boy ran to the school and got the farm manager who was in the kitchen, and with additional help they put out the fire with extinguishers and water. To prevent draft the doors were kept closed, this made it difficult for the firefighters to remain inside for any length of time. Mr. John Swanson who was cutting ice on Round Lake came with his tractor and pulled the burning tractor from the barn. When the fire was extinguished it was found the cattle had suffocated.

Thirteen cows, one bull, two heifers and four calves died. One front tire of the tractor was burned and both rear tires damaged, the magneto was also burned. The damage to the building consisted of practically all the electric wiring, the west end of the building, ceiling and stalls badly scorched, fifty-seven panes of glass 10" X 12" were cracked or broken.

It is probable that a backfire ignited the straw and the heat from this burst the sediment bulb intensifying the flames and eventually spreading to the fuel tank which further increased its intensity.

I consider that this was gross neglect and lack of supervision on the part of the school Principal. The tractor should not have been kept in the barn as there are other buildings which could have been utilized for this purpose. Straw should not have been allowed to accumulate around the tractor. While Mr. Card told me the tractor had been used twice a week for chopping grain and cutting wood, it would seem that one full day per week would be sufficient.

I do not feel that the electric wiring should be replaced or the building repaired at this time. Unless there is a change in management I would recommend that this school be closed. I would further recommend that the cultivated land be leased this spring and the day schools built as soon as possible.

Mr. Card denied giving an interview to any newspaper reporter. The only reports were to myself and the R.C.M.P. He emphatically denied stating that he had asked the Indian Affairs Branch for a new tractor. The newspaper report was sent in by Mr. Earl Statesbury of the adjacent Bird's Point resort who was formerly an Editor in Esterhazy.

W.J.D. Kerley
W.J.D. Kerley,
Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

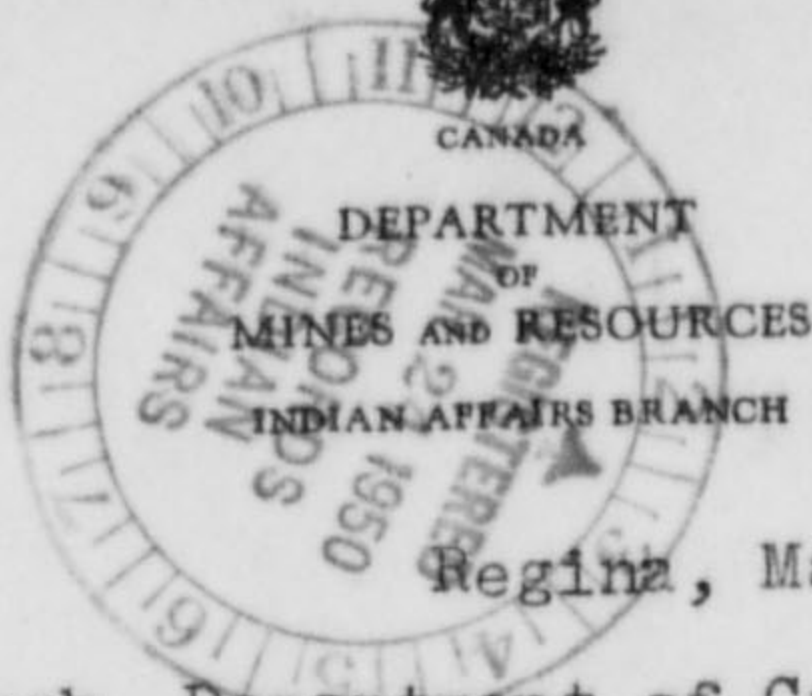
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR
OF INDIAN AGENCIES

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 723-108/6-1-

661



19779

AIR MAIL

Regina, March 23rd, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

With further reference to my letter to the Department of the 17th instant, File 668-108/6-1-661, regarding the fire in the barn at the Round Lake Indian Residential School, enclosed is report of Indian Superintendent W.J.D. Kerley, from which negligence on the part of the school staff is noted.

It will be noted Mr. Kerley does not recommend repairing the building at this time, or replacement of the wiring unless there is a change in the school management. Further, it will be noted Mr. Kerley recommends that the cultivated land be leased this spring, as the school will have no tractor for operations. I might point out here, also, that the manner in which the land has been farmed in the past has not resulted in much income to the school.

I would particularly refer the Department to the last paragraph of Mr. Kerley's report wherein he states Mr. Card denied giving an interview to any newspaper reporter. I regret to say I do not believe this, as only Mr. Card would know that he had asked me to ask the Department to supply the school with a new tractor. He gave as his reason for thinking that the Department should supply a tractor, the fact that, having lost a quantity of fuel wood as the result of the fire which destroyed the former barn, he was forced to replenish the fuel supply with funds which otherwise might have been used to buy a new tractor. However, I told him I would not recommend it. Regarding Mr. Card's emphatic denial that he had asked the Department for a new tractor, this may be true, in a sense, but he did ask me to ask the Department for one.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Four copies of Report

from W. W. PERRIE, Supervising Engineer

with enclosure of letter from

W. J. KERR.

These copies should be checked before being
sent out with letter for DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 661-5 (E1)

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa

March 31st, 1950.

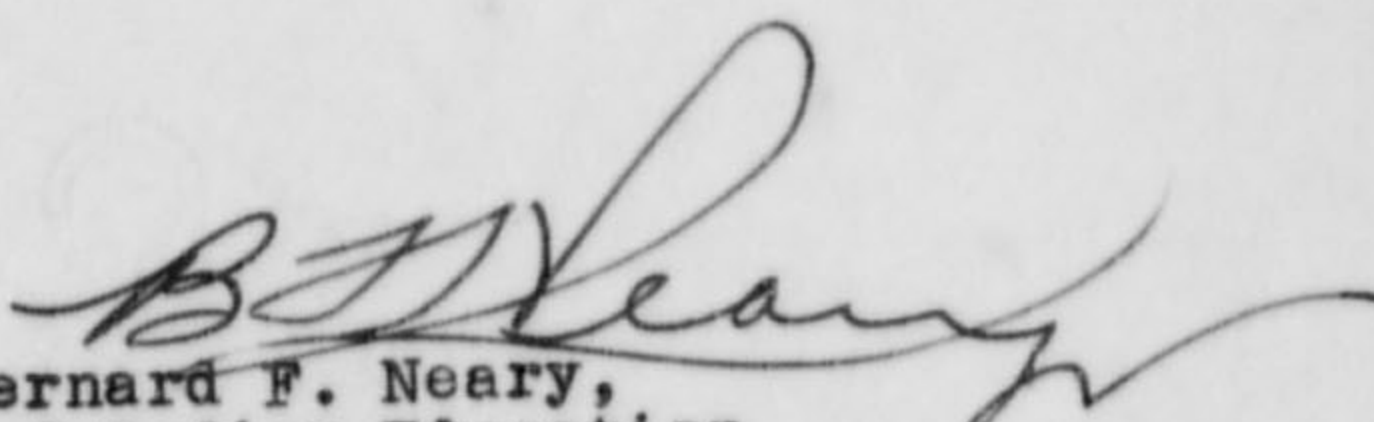
Memorandum:

MAJOR D.M. MACKAY

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School

With reference to the fire in the barn at the above school, I wish to direct your attention to Mr. Ostrander's letter of March 23rd, and also Superintendent Kerley's letter of March 20th.

*Noted,
Supt.*


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

March 31st, 1950.

Memorandum:

MAJOR D.M. MACKAY

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School

With reference to the fire in the barn at the above school, I wish to direct your attention to Mr. Ostrander's letter of March 23rd, and also Superintendent Kerley's letter of March 20th.

PP

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

In duplicate

April 4, 1950.

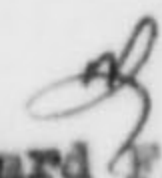
Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
R e g i n a, Saskatchewan.

Round Lake Residential School.

Reference your 723-108/6-1-66
of March 23rd.

I have passed to the Director both your above letter and the report from Mr. Kerley concerning the fire at this school. We have discussed the matter at some length and as you are aware, I will be seeing Dr. Dorey and Mrs. Loveys in Toronto next week. I intend to press for the closing of this school and the erection of the four one-room day schools which have been provided for in our Estimates. I naturally expect considerable opposition from Mrs. Loveys.

Mr. A. Dewar, M. P., in whose constituency this school is situated, has assured me of his support, if necessary. He intends to visit this district during the Easter recess and you might advise Mr. Kerley that he can anticipate a visit from Mr. Dewar. I am sending this letter to you in duplicate.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL OFFICE

ARMY MESSAGE - ADDRESS QUERIES LOCAL ARMY SIGNAL

PA.

ARMY
MESSAGE

MAR 16 17 59 50

IF THIS MESSAGE IS
INCORRECTLY DELIVERED
RETURN TO ARMY MESSAGE CTR.

PJD 133

WJA93

AW54

QRW 9

RR JCPA

DE JCWR 10/16

R 16 MRR 50

TO J P B OSTRANDER INDIAN AFFRS REGINA

TO B F NEARY SUPT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFRS BR OTTAWA

GRNC

MR BLANCHE CROOKED LAKE AGENCY C

ERK ADVISED ME

BY PHONE OF FIRE IN BARN LAST PM AT ROUND LAKE SCHOOL
STOP REPORTS KEEPING TRACTOR IN BARN AND BACK FIRE
STARTED BLAZE STOP INTERIOR OF BARN SCORCHED BUT
DAMAGE TO BUILDING OF NO ACCOUNT LOSS EIGHT OR TEN
COWS STOP KERLEY AT WHITE BEAR HE WILL INVESTIGATE AND
REPORT FULLY IN A FEW DAYS

CFM MR BLANCHE CROOKED LAKE ROUND LAKE SCHOOL KERLEY

161700" JCWR MAR



CA.F.B. 1442C 1250M-11-48 (1677)
H.Q. 224-21-B-1442

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLEAR

ARMY MESSAGE
(OUTGOING)

FILE: 661-5-

PLACE

DATE

PA

REGINA MARCH 16th, 1950.

B F NEARY
SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA

MR. BLANCHE CROOKED LAKE AGENCY CLERK ADVISED ME BY PHONE
OF FIRE IN BARN LAST P.M. AT ROUND LAKE SCHOOL. ^{stop} REPORTS KEEPING
TRACTOR IN BARN AND BACKFIRE STARTED BLAZE STOP INTERIOR
OF BARN SCORCHED BUT DAMAGE TO BUILDING OF NO ACCOUNT LOSS
EIGHT OR TEN COWS STOP KERLEY AT WHITE BEAR HE WILL INVESTIGATE
AND REPORT FULLY IN A FEW DAYS.

AP/25

J P B OSTRANDER

7.50 hours

Confirmation for Ottawa

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS
EXCEPT INCLUDING { WIRELESS

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

SINGLE COPY FORM FOR CLEAR MESSAGE
(THIS FORM IS TO BE USED FOR ADDITIONAL DISTRIBUTION)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

C-257

DIVISION **YORKTON** SUB-DIVISION **YORKTON** DETACHMENT **YORKTON**
 PROVINCE **SASKATCHEWAN** DATE **18-3-50:**

FILE REFS. RE: **Round Lake Indian Residential School,
 Accidental Burning of Barn,
 Round Lake Dist., Saskatchewan.**

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

A. R. V. No.

DIARY DATE

SET FOR.....

15-3-50:

1. With reference to the above date, telephone call was received from the Rev. J.A. CARD, Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, Round Lake, Sask., to the effect that there had been a fire in the barn and that it had apparently been started from a spark in the tractor, which was stored in the barn.

2. In view of the fact, that a fire had been started by one of the boys on the 13-5-49 at which time the barn had been completely destroyed. The above information was transmitted to S/Sgt. Parsons, Yorkton Sub-Div., H.Q., and he advised that Cpl. Symonds would contact the writer on the following date.

16-3-50:

3. This date patrol was made via P.C.#8608 to Stockholm, Sask. where the writer was contacted by Cpl. Symonds, patrol then continued to the Round Lake Dist., and subsequent investigation made.

4. The barn in question is 60 ft in length by 20 ft. wide, and housed the milch cows & work horses used by the mission.

5. Investigation disclosed a large area of scorched wood on the ceiling and walls at the rear or west end of the structure. There was no sign of any burning on the floor and the burning portion on the walls was approx. three feet from the floor level, indicating that the flames had flashed upwards. Fire damage to the structure had been of a superficial nature and the barn does not appear to be structurally weakened, as a result of this fire.

6. Approx. 20 head of cattle were overcome by the smoke from the burning tractor. Total Damage incurred by the fire is approx. \$5,000.00

7. Apparently during the cold weather, the tractor has been stored in the rear of the barn to facilitate easier starting of same. The tractor in question is an old Model John Deere machine and was used by the school for instruction of the pupils in proper farming methods. And was used by several of the older boys.

8. On the day of the fire the tractor was operated by one Ronald GEORGE (Age 14) at the end of the day he had driven the tractor into the front of the barn and parked it at the rear near the rear door.

Cont'd on Page -2-

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

9. The following is a copy of statement received from
Ronald GEORGE (T.I.).

I am 14 years of age and attend Round Lake Indian Residential School. I have been here for five years. Last fall I started driving one of the tractors at the school. Yesterday March 15th. 1950 we were sawing wood with the tractor. At about 4.00 p.m. we quit and I drove the tractor into the barn. The tractor had been running steady for about one hour sawing wood and was hot, the water in the radiator was boiling. I drove the tractor in the east door and through the barn and stopped just inside the door on the west end. I shut the throttle off and also the gas. The tractor engine stopped almost immediately. It turned over a few times, but was completely stopped by the time I was off the seat and about two or three yards away. I started to leave the barn by the east door. Just as I got to the door I turned to pull the door shut and just as I had pulled the door a couple of feet I noticed flame from the tractor. They appeared to be coming from underneath the gas tank and were shooting up on the left side of the tank. At that time the flame was about as high as the gas tank itself. There were no flames from the right side of the tank or the tractor. I left the door as it was and ran to the residence and yelled that there was a fire on the tractor. Mr. Myles HOGGARTH, the farm manager and Murray WEMMAN, the engineer and some others were having lunch in the kitchen, they all ran to the barn to help fight the fire and to get the stock out of the barn. I was not smoking yesterday when I put the tractor in the barn and did not have any matches in my pockets. As a matter of fact I haven't had a smoke since Xmas holidays I believe the fire started from a spark from a spark plug or the wiring. There was quite a bit of gas leaking from the glass bowl underneath the gas tank. This gas used to drip and run down the pipe to the carburetor and then drip down on the side of the engine near the spark plug. This same tractor caught on fire last fall when I was one-waying in the field. The fire started that time underneath the carburetor on the left side I jumped off the tractor and threw some dirt on the blaze which was only about five or six inches high and put it out. Albert WASACASE was fixing fence about $\frac{1}{2}$ mile away and I went and got him to start the tractor for me. I told him about the tractor catching on fire, but didn't tell the farm manager as he was away on holidays at the time. This tractor is a John Deere and is quite old. There has always been a leak near the glass bowl under the tank ever since I have been driving the tractor and the side of the engine was most always wet with gas under the carburetor. After I notified the men of the fire I went back to the barn with them and helped them fight fire. I carried water and caught a team of horses which we were going to use to pull the tractor out of the barn, however they got another tractor and pulled it out of with that.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cont'd from Page -2-:

STATEMENT OF: Ronald GEORGE, cont'd.

I believe there were 21 cattle died in the fire. Some were milch cows & some hieifers and one bull.

SGD: Ronald GEORGE.

10. Myles HOGGARTH the farm manager was interviewed in this connection and the following statement obtained.

STATEMENT OF: Myles HOGGARTH, Farm Manager, Round Lake Indian Residential School, Round Lake, Sask.
BEGINS: I have been employed as farm manager at the Round Lake Indian Residential School since Nov. 1st., 1949.

On Wed. March 15th., 1950 I was employed with my duties around the farm yard. Five of the boys were sawing wood during the afternoon. About 4.00 p.m. the boys quit sawing wood. I saw Ronald GEORGE leave the sawing outfit with the tractor preparatory to putting it in the barn.

I went to the kitchen in the meantime and was having lunch when Ronald GEORGE came in & stated the tractor was afire. I think I had only been indoors approx. five minutes when young GEORGE came in and informed me of the fire.

I went immediately to the barn and began to fight fire. We pulled the tractor out through the back door and away from the barn with another tractor. Most of the fire appeared to be on the tractor. We put it out with chemical extinguishers.

Twenty head of cattle including a bull were overcome by smoke.

The tractor in question is an old model, approx. 11 years old. It was a John Deere Model AR. This tractor needed considerable repairing before spring work could be commenced with it.

Ronald GEORGE has never mentioned to me that the tractor caught fire in the field with him one day.

The sediment bowl on the tractor did leak at one time, but was repaired around Christmas time. I had not noticed it leaking lately, but possibly it could have leaked and I did not notice it.

SGD: Myles F. HOGGARTH.

Ext 2. 11. In interviewing HOGGARTH it appeared that this man did not understand the workings of a tractor and had very little mechanical experience and it is thought quite possible that the engine was leaking gas from the sediment bowl and that HOGGARTH did not notice it.

12. Rev. J. A. CARD was also interviewed, but could give no further information in regards to the fire

Cont'd on Page -4-.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cont'd from Page -3-.

13. The engineer in charge of the Residence steam plant it was learned has been promoted to the job from that of boys supervisor and has no prior knowledge of steam firing.

14. In view of the age of this building, it is considered very unsafe to have one unskilled in Steam Engineering in charge of the heating plant due to the fact of the possibility of fires and the fact that some 80 children reside in the building.

15. The aspect of the tractor catching fire from the leak from the sediment bowl has been discussed with competent mechanics and they have advised that this could start the fire. Also it was learned that on that model tractor, unless the petcocks on the sides of the cylinders are opened this could also cause a fire.

16. In view of the foregoing it is thought that the fire herein is of purely accidental nature and no further Police action is considered necessary.

17. Extra copies attached for the information of Dept's concerned.

CONCLUDED HERE:

Cst.
(E.W. Tyler) #14561.
i/c Esterhazy Detachment.

The O.C., "F" Div.,
R.C.M.P., REGINA.

1. Forwarded for your information. The origin of this fire was carefully investigated by Cst. Tyler and Cpl. Symonds, Section N.C.O., and there appears to be little doubt but that it was entirely accidental, with no suspicion of incendiarism. Unless instructed to the contrary, file will be considered closed.

(H.G. Langton) Insp.
Commanding Yorkton S/division.

5-4-50.

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

50R 1150-11-5

-5-

18-3-50

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School
Accidental Burning of Barn,
Round Lake, Dist., Sask.

The Fire Commissioner, 1100 Broad St., REGINA, Sask.

Forwarded for your information. It will be noted that it is thought that this fire was purely accidental.

Regina:
11-4-50

Insp.
Officer in Charge
Criminal Investigation Branch
(W.H. Williams)

The Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, REGINA, Sask.

Forwarded for your information.

Regina:
11-4-50

Insp.
Officer in Charge
Criminal Investigation Branch
(W.H. Williams)

The Commissioner, R.C.M.P. OTTAWA, Ont.

Forwarded in duplicate for your information.

Regina:
11-4-50

W.H. Williams, Insp.
In Charge, C.I.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

"F" DIVISION
YORKTON SUB-DIVISION

YORKTON SECTION,
MARCH 24th. 1950

The O.C., R.C.M.P.,
YORKTON - Sask.

SIR: Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School,
Fire Prevention Act - Round Lake Dist. Sask.

1. (16-3-50) This date whilst investigating re: Round Lake Indian Residential School - Accidental Burning of Barn, Round Lake Dist. Sask. (Please refer to Esterhazy Detachment report dated 18-3-50), it was brought to the attention of the Writer & Cst. E.W. Tyler that the above school was considered a fire trap and unsafe to be used as a residential school for the following reasons:

- (a) The wiring is very old, faulty and bare in a number of places.
- (b) The heating system is antiquated and not considered safe, particularly when the steam firing is being done by an unskilled engineer (ref. para 14 of report referred to in para (1) herein.)
- (c) Discipline appears to be lax and the 80 Indian children housed in this structure apparently have little or no training in fire prevention and the action to take in case of fire.
- (d) The building in question is very old and of frame construction and would afford very little chance for small children to escape in case of fire.

Ext 1 2. Informant in this regard is very concerned regarding the children housed in this school. He advises that at the time the barn first burned, on 13-5-49, this building was condemned by the Provincial Authorities, however, same has continued to be used without any action being taken concerning any of the fire hazards for which the building was condemned. Subject stated that on a recent visit to the school he had noted an open container part full of hi-test gasoline sitting on the floor of a store room and in the adjacent room Indian children were doing the laundry. He advised that it was a well known fact that the Indian boys smoked whenever the opportunity afforded itself. He added that the basement of the school was littered with trash and inflammable material, consisting of part full cans of paint, rags, etc., which had accumulated in the basement over a period of years. Informant also stated that the last 20 or 30 Indian children to arrive at the school had never participated in fire drill at the time of his visit.

3. The Informant wished the Police to take some action herein as he felt that the school should be closed or rebuilt and fire-proofed. He was advised that same would be reported and brought to the attention of the authorities concerned.

4. This matter is reported for record purposes and for whatever action is deemed necessary. Extra copies attached.

(CONCLUDED HERE)

T.H. Symonds, 11695, Cpl.
Yorkton Section NCO.

The O.C., "F" Div.,
R.C.M.P., REGINA.

1. Forwarded for your information. Could the conditions outlined herein be taken up with the proper authorities with a view to rectifying the situation, please?

(H.G. Langton) Insp.
25-3-50. Commanding Yorkton S/Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED TO:
THE COMMISSIONER,
R. C. MOUNTED POLICE,
OTTAWA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

6596

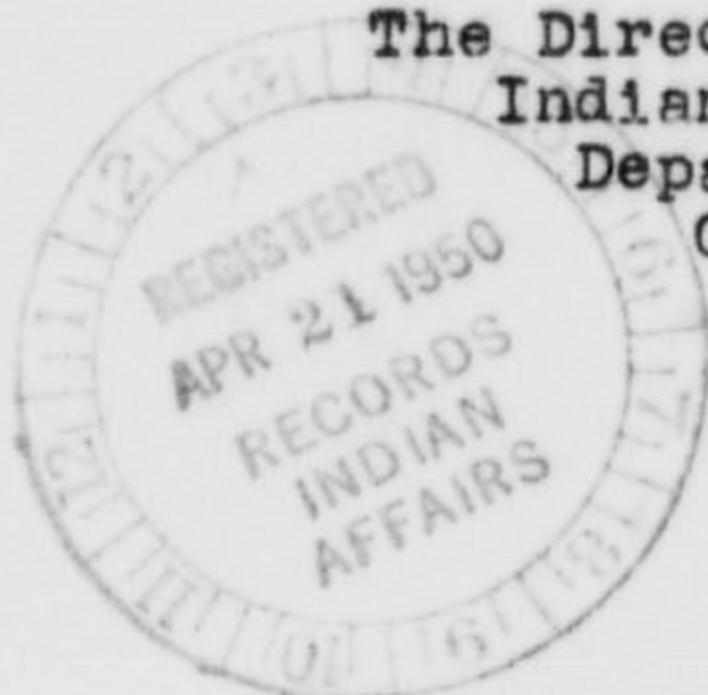
IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FILE NO. 50 D 1017-4-3-4

OTTAWA, April 19, 1950.

CANADA

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



Re: Burning of Barn at Round Lake
Residential School, Round Lake
Dist., Sask.

We enclose copy of a report from Esterhazy, Sask., dated 18 March, 1950, which sets out the results of investigation concerning the fire which occurred in a barn on the Round Lake Indian Reservation. This fire was apparently of accidental origin and originated with a tractor which had been driven into the barn.

2. There is also enclosed copy of a report which deals with the apparently unsatisfactory condition of the Residential School on the Round Lake Reserve which is considered to be a fire hazard. This report is forwarded to you inasmuch as you may wish to have some enquiries made concerning the reported conditions at this school.

J.A. Peacock
Insp.
(J.A. Peacock)
Officer in Charge,
Criminal Investigation Branch.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

DEPARTMENT OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

Quote file:

I.A.1156-11

416 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.
April 6th, 1950.

Round Lake Indian Residential
School.

For your information I am attaching hereto copy of a report received from Mr. W.J. Kerr, following a recent inspection made at the above school.

It will be noted that this inspection was made at the request of Superintendent Kerley while Messrs. Kerr and Morrison were engaged on other Indian Affairs work in the vicinity of the Round Lake School.

(Sgd) W.W. Perrie.

Supervising Engineer.

WWP:MD
Encl.

Mr. C.V.F. Weir, Chief,
Engineering & Construction Service,
Department of Resources & Development,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 13 April, 1950.

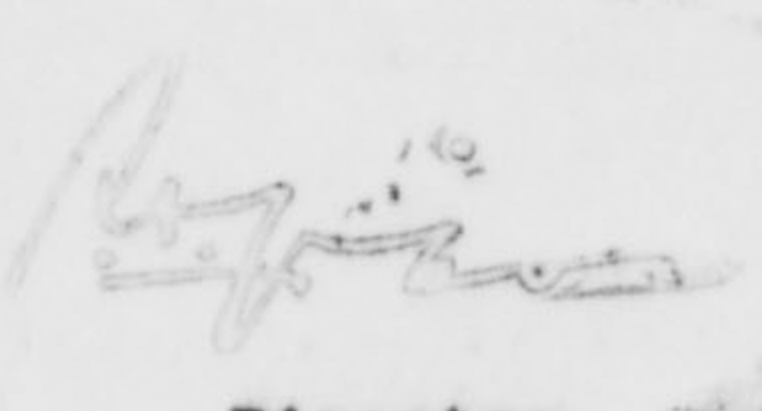
MAJOR MACKAY, DIRECTOR,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDEN-
TIAL SCHOOL.

Attached for your information is
a copy of an inspection report received from
Mr. W.W. Perrie, Supervising Engineer, Regina,
Saskatchewan.

2. The report was made at this school
by Mr. W.J. Kerr as requested by Superintendent
Kerley

Encl.


Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

XXXXX
Service

I. A. 1556-11

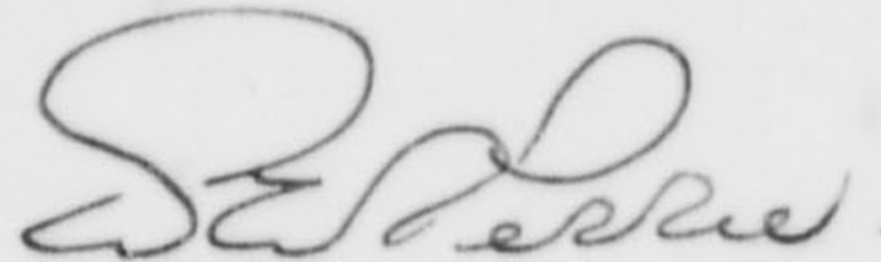
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Resources and Development

416 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan,
April 6th, 1950.

Round Lake Indian Residential
School.

For your information I am attaching hereto copy of a report received from Mr. W. J. Kerr, following a recent inspection made at the above school.

It will be noted that this inspection was made at the request of Superintendent Kerley while Messrs. Kerr and Morrison were engaged on other Indian Affairs work in the vicinity of the Round Lake School.



Supervising Engineer

WJP:MD
Encl.

Mr. C. V. F. Weir, Chief,
Engineering & Construction Service,
Department of Resources & Development,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

XXXXX
Service

I.A. 1556-11

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Resources and Development

416 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan,
April 5th, 1950.

W. W. Perrie, Esq.,
Supervising Engineer,
Engineering & Construction Service,
Department of Resources & Development,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir:

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential
School.

The above school was visited on March 23rd
by Indian Agent Kerley, D. G. N. Morrison and myself.
Mr. Kerley was most anxious that we visit this school
and note its general condition.

The school is operated by the W.M.S. of the
United Church of Canada with Rev. Card as principal.
There are only 62 pupils in attendance.

The main portion of the school building was
constructed about 50 years ago and additions have
been made since that time, although none of these
have been built within the last 30 years. The building
is of frame construction throughout - and is in very
poor condition. Externally, numerous windows are broken
out, the roof sags, the wooden shingles on the roof
are poor, the concrete work in the foundations and
steps is cracked and doors to the outside entrances
to the basement are off their hinges. Internally,
while for the most part the school seemed clean, many
things are out-dated or in poor condition. In a
bathroom, off the boys' dormitory, the floor has
been partially removed to facilitate some plumbing
repairs but has not been relaid. In the boys' play-
room, the water and heat has been shut off as the
room could not be kept warm due to broken windowpanes
and drafty doors. There were numerous places
throughout the building where the plaster was falling
from the wall.

In all parts of the building, the great fire
hazard is most noticeable. Evidence of a fire having
started in the boiler room wall can be seen. Only
extremely prompt action could prevent a catastrophe

. 2

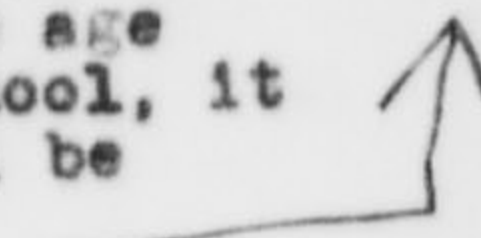
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in this room. A new boiler has been installed within the last year or two but the feed door is warped preventing its locking. This is done by a wooden pole which is propped against the door from the woodpile immediately in front of the boiler. The fire escapes (fireman type) are accessible through windows. The school is lighted by a 32 volt Delco plant which is housed in a small shed, some 75 feet from the main building. In this building we found an uncovered pail of gasoline, beside a stove which showed signs of having been burning earlier in the day. A new set of batteries has recently been purchased for this lighting plant. At several places in the wiring throughout the building, we saw where connections had fused.

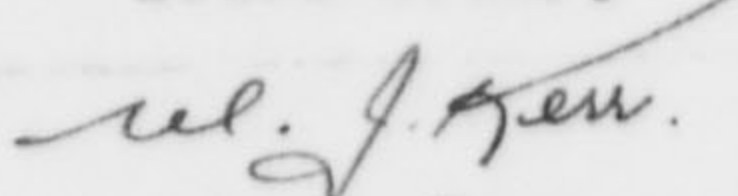
The outbuildings with the exception of the barn appear in a run-down condition. The granaries are leaning in all directions with doors partially off their hinges; the fences are in poor shape and the electric wires carrying power to the barn and pig pen are about six feet above the ground.

The barn, which was constructed last year, was partially destroyed by fire about six weeks ago. The fire originated from a tractor which was stored in the barn in cold weather. About 75% of the electric wiring in the barn will have to be replaced, but there is very little damage to the barn itself. This building is in good condition. Fire extinguishers from the school were used to extinguish the fire in the barn. They were taken to Whitewood to be recharged. Although they had been ready for 2 or 3 days, no one from the school had taken them out.

The fire hazard at this school should be definitely checked by a fire inspector, as I am of the opinion the building is unsafe. From the age and the general run-down condition of the school, it would appear quite reasonable that the school be closed immediately. 

The only redeeming feature of the school is its location. The buildings are on a shelf on the north side overlooking Round Lake, which is approximately 300 feet distant. The land slopes gradually down to the lake affording excellent drainage.

Yours truly,



WJK:MD

W. J. Kerr
Engineering and Construction
Service

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT

661-5
4572

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

6
Ottawa, 13 April, 1950.

MAJOR MACKAY, DIRECTOR,
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDEN-
TIAL SCHOOL.

Attached for your information is
a copy of an inspection report received from
Mr. W.W. Perrie, Supervising Engineer, Regina,
Saskatchewan.

2. The report was made at this school
by Mr. W.J. Kerr as requested by Superintendent
Kerley

Encl.



W.A. Gies
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONFIDENTIAL

Ottawa, April 25, 1950.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
T o r o n t o 2B, Ontario.

Round Lake Indian Residential School

Dear Doctor Dorey:

The Superintendent of Education has given me a full report on his recent discussions with Mrs. Loveys and yourself concerning the future of this school.

Since then, I have received two very disturbing reports, one from our engineers and the other from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

I am attaching a copy of the report from the Department of Resources and Development and would draw your attention particularly to the following features which are indicative of poor management and organization on the part of the school principal and staff:

- (1) Numerous broken window panes;
- (2) The very dangerous fire hazard which exists and the apparent lack of discipline which has resulted in the warping of the door on the new boiler;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- (3) The uncovered pail of gasoline;
- (4) The failure to obtain the fire extinguishers when refilled;
- (5) The dilapidated condition of the buildings generally.

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police report covers the circumstances which recently resulted in the second fire at this school. Pertinent extracts are as follows:

"Subject stated that on a recent visit to the school he had noted an open container part full of hi-test gasoline sitting on the floor of a store room and in the adjacent room Indian children were doing the laundry. He advised that it was a well known fact that the Indian boys smoked whenever the opportunity afforded itself. He added that the basement of the school was littered with trash and inflammable material, consisting of part full cans of paint, rags, etc., which had accumulated in the basement over a period of years. Informant also stated that the last 20 or 30 Indian children to arrive at the school had never participated in fire drill at the time of his visit."

.....

"In interviewing HOGGARTH it appeared that this man did not understand the workings of a tractor and had very little mechanical experience and it is thought quite possible that the engine was leaking gas from the sediment bowl and that HOGGARTH did not notice it."

.....

"The engineer in charge of the Residence steam plant it was learned had been promoted to the job from that of boys supervisor and has no prior knowledge of steam firing."

"In view of the age of this building, it is considered very unsafe to have one unskilled in Steam Engineering in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

charge of the heating plant due to the fact of the possibility of fires and the fact that some 80 children reside in the building."

After reading these reports, I called the Superintendent of Education in for a further discussion and it was decided that this school should be closed immediately.

We realize that the building is old and in need of replacement, but there can be no excuse for the present careless management which has already resulted in two fires and which could so easily result in the destruction of the main building. It is felt that the Department would be remiss in its duty if it failed to safeguard the lives of the staff and the 60 odd Indian children at this school.

Therefore, I direct that you advise the principal and the staff of the Round Lake Residential School that arrangements are to be made to have all the Indian children at this school returned to their homes as soon as possible.

In the meantime it is our intention to establish an educational survey committee to review the facts we have already obtained concerning the possibility of replacing this residential school with day schools and to report to the Department as to the type of educational facilities which should be provided for the Indian children presently served by the Round Lake Residential School.

It would be appreciated if you could advise me by May 15th as to the name of one of your officials who could serve on this committee. It is our intention to appoint one of the officials of the Education Division to this committee and to request the Department of Education in Saskatchewan to appoint a third member.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

BVN/102

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OTTAWA, May 1, 1950.

MEMORANDUM

DEPUTY MINISTER

I am forwarding herewith our file on the Round Lake Indian Residential School, which school, because of recent disturbing reports on conditions there, the branch proposes to close. Before moving in the matter, however, I am forwarding herewith a draft of a letter to Reverend Doctor Dorey, Secretary of the Board of Home Missions, of the United Church of Canada, advising him of the action the department considers should be taken in the circumstances and would appreciate your instructions in this regard.

The branch takes the position that it would be unwise to permit a situation such as exists at this school, to continue. It might, however, ease matters for the church concerned if action as proposed were deferred until the close of the current school year.

Mr. A. E. Dewar, M.P., in whose constituency this school is situated, is aware of the conditions referred to and I should like to suggest that his views on the action proposed be obtained before a letter is forwarded to Doctor Dorey.

Sum
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DRAFT

Ottawa, 27 April, 1950.

CONFIDENTIAL

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

*Extra copy
Bostwick*

Dear Doctor Dorey:

Round Lake Indian Residential School

The Superintendent of Education has given me a full report on his recent discussions with Mrs. Loveys and yourself concerning the future of this school. Since then, I have received two very disturbing reports, one from our engineers and the other from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

I am attaching a copy of the report from the Department of Resources and Development and would draw your attention particularly to the following features which are indicative of poor management and organization on the part of the school principal and staff:

- (1) Numerous broken window panes -
- (2) The very dangerous fire hazard which exists and the apparent lack of discipline which has resulted in the warping of the door on the new boiler -
- (3) The uncovered pail of gasoline -
- (4) The failure to obtain the fire extinguishers when refilled -
- (5) The dilapidated condition of the buildings generally.

--- 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police report covers the circumstances which recently resulted in the second fire at this school. Pertinent extracts are as follows:

"Subject stated that on a recent visit to the school he had noted an open container part full of hi-test gasoline sitting on the floor of a store room and in the adjacent room Indian children were doing the laundry. He advised that it was a well known fact that the Indian boys smoked whenever the opportunity afforded itself. He added that the basement of the school was littered with trash and inflammable material, consisting of part full cans of paint, rags, etc., which had accumulated in the basement over a period of years. Informant also stated that the last 20 or 30 Indian children to arrive at the school had never participated in fire drill at the time of his visit."

.....

.....

"In interviewing HOGGARTH it appeared that this man did not understand the workings of a tractor and had very little mechanical experience and it is thought quite possible that the engine was leaking gas from the sediment bowl and that HOGGARTH did not notice it."

.....

.....

"The engineer in charge of the Residence steam plant it was learned had been promoted to the job from that of boys supervisor and has no prior knowledge of steam firing.

"In view of the age of this building, it is considered very unsafe to have one unskilled in Steam Engineering in charge of the heating plant due to the fact of the possibility of fires and the fact that some 80 children reside in the building."

After reading these reports, I called the Superintendent of Education in for a further discussion and it was decided that this school should be closed immediately.

---- 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We realize that the building is old and in need of replacement, but there can be no excuse for the present careless management which has already resulted in two fires and which could so easily result in the destruction of the main building. It is felt that the department would be remiss in its duty if it failed to safeguard the lives of the staff and the 60 odd Indian children at this school.

It would be appreciated if you would advise the principal and the staff of the Round Lake Residential School that arrangements are to be made to have all the Indian children at this school returned to their homes as soon as possible. In the meantime, it is our intention to establish an educational survey committee to review the facts we have already obtained concerning the possibility of replacing this residential school with day schools and to report to the department as to the type of educational facilities which should be provided for the Indian children presently served by the Round Lake Residential School.

June
of ~~May~~, if possible, as to the name of one of your officials who could serve on this committee? It is our intention to appoint one of the officials of the Education Division to this committee and to request the Department of Education in Saskatchewan to appoint a third member.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 8, 1950.

Austin E. Dewar, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Round Lake Indian Residential School

Dear Mr. Dewar:

I am advised that officials of the Education Division of the Indian Affairs Branch have made you acquainted with conditions now existing at the above school. It is our intention to write to Dr. George Dorey, D.D., Secretary of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada and to draw his attention to the unsatisfactory conditions which exist due to poor management on the part of the Principal and an inefficient staff. We intend to have this school closed immediately and to have all the children returned to their homes because of the dangerous conditions existing due to lack of proper control by the Principal and other staff members.

It is our intention to establish an Educational Survey Committee to review the facts we have already obtained concerning the possibility of replacing the Residential School with Day Schools and to report to the Department as to the type of educational facilities which should be provided for the Indian children presently served by the Round Lake Residential School. We have asked Dr. Dorey to name one of his officials who could serve on this Committee. It is our intention to appoint one of the officials of the Education Division

...2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

of the Indian Affairs Branch to this Committee and to request the Department of Education of Saskatchewan to appoint a third member.

Before taking the steps indicated above we would appreciate your comments concerning the proposals made.

Yours sincerely,

BFR/MHCN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5 (E)

BFN
DMM/BM

Ottawa, May 9, 1950.

Austin E. Dewar, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Dewar:

Round Lake Indian Residential School

I am advised that officials of the Education Division of the Indian Affairs Branch have acquainted you with conditions at the above named school. It is our intention to write to Reverend Doctor George Dorey, Secretary of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada, drawing to his attention the unsatisfactory situation which exists, due to poor management on the part of the Principal and his inefficient staff. Circumstances are such that we propose to close this school and to arrange for the return of the children to their homes.

We have in mind the establishing of an Educational Survey Committee to review the facts already obtained concerning the proposal to replace the residential school with day schools, and to report to the department on the type of educational facilities which should be provided for the Indian children presently served by the Round Lake Residential School. We have asked Doctor Dorey to name one of his officials to serve on this Committee, to which the branch will appoint a member of the staff of the Education Division. We are also requesting the Department of Education of Saskatchewan to appoint a member.

Before taking the steps indicated above, we would appreciate your comments concerning the proposals made.

Yours sincerely,

W. J. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for Indian Affairs Branch

661-5 (E)

12173
Ottawa, May 9, 1950.

Austin E. Dewar, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Dewar:

Round Lake Indian Residential School

I am advised that officials of the Education Division of the Indian Affairs Branch have acquainted you with conditions at the above named school. It is our intention to write to Reverend Doctor George Dorey, Secretary of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada, drawing to his attention the unsatisfactory situation which exists, due to poor management on the part of the Principal and his inefficient staff. Circumstances are such that we propose to close this school and to arrange for the return of the children to their homes.

We have in mind the establishing of an Educational Survey Committee to review the facts already obtained concerning the proposal to replace the residential school with day schools, and to report to the department on the type of educational facilities which should be provided for the Indian children presently served by the Round Lake Residential School. We have asked Doctor Dorey to name one of his officials to serve on this Committee, to which the branch will appoint a member of the staff of the Education Division. We are also requesting the Department of Education of Saskatchewan to appoint a member.

Before taking the steps indicated above, we would appreciate your comments concerning the proposals made.

Yours sincerely,

bruce
BPH
DMM/BN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RA COPY for *C. H. B. J. Neary*
Round Lake 661
A OTTAWA, Ont.,
May 11, 1950.

Hon. W. E. Harris,
Minister of Citizenship and Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Harris:

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential
School.

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of May 9th wherein you set forth certain proposals relating to the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

For your information would say that for some time past I have been rather concerned with the particular problem that the operation of this school has presented. As stated in your letter, I have been fully aware of the poor management in evidence.

My first comment would be that in view of the fact that the school term is almost completed and also the fact that the weather is much warmer, which would naturally necessitate less heating of the building, I believe it would be wise to work out some scheme whereby school could be kept open until the end of June. The way this could be done would be to appoint a night watchman full time for the next two months and then we would be sure that no fire or calamity would befall the inmates. Should this proposal be received kindly, I would at this time recommend Thomas Miskiman of Broadview, whom your Agent in that area could contact and put to work for this particular job.

I am quite in accord with your views as expressed regarding the appointment of an educational survey committee to review the facts at hand in regard to this school. My own views of course are that as soon as conveniently possible that it is wise to do away with all residential schools and get down to a day school basis. In the experience that I have had and advice from those working closely with Indians, I am inclined to believe that day schools are one of the basic solutions to the Indian problem. I quite agree that many more isolated areas

.....2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

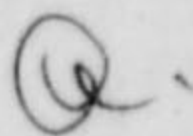
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

require the residential type of school but for general purposes, I cannot too strongly urge the doing away with of residential schools.

In consideration of the foregoing therefore, I would suggest that no time be lost in getting your board established and a decision arrived at. Should the committee decide in favour of the day schools, these will have to be built some time during the summer. So that the children do not have to suffer, all haste is necessary to get this project started.

Trusting that these observations are of service and assuring you of my continued interest,

Yours very sincerely,



Austin E. Dewar,
M. P. for Qu'Appelle.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

661-5
MINISTER OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

OTTAWA, May 12th, 1950.

13179

TO: DEPUTY MINISTER

FOR: DIRECTOR OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Preparation of reply for signature of the Minister. XXX

Discussion with

Perusal and necessary action

Report

to the attached letter dated May 11th from Mr. Austin E. Dewar, M.P., concerning certain proposals relating to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. Mr. Dewar recommends this school be kept open until the end of June, and suggests this might be done by employing a night watchman. For this position he mentions Mr. Thomas Miskiman of Broadview.

Major MacKay:

For preparation of reply,
as requested.

For Deputy Minister.

Private Secretary

NOTED
16/5/50.
B.M.
15-5-50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Miss [unclear]
Please return file for
action at [unclear]*

CONFIDENTIAL

661-5 (E)
Ottawa, 20 May, 1950.

Reverend George Dorsey, D.D.,
Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

Dear Doctor Dorsey:

Round Lake Indian Residential School

The Superintendent of Education has given me a full report on his recent discussions with Mrs. Loveys and yourself concerning the future of this school. Since then, I have received two very disturbing reports, one from our engineers and the other from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

I am attaching a copy of the report from the Department of Resources and Development and would draw your attention particularly to the following features which are indicative of poor management and organization on the part of the school principal and staff:

- (1) Numerous broken window panes -
- (2) The very dangerous fire hazard which exists and the apparent lack of discipline which has resulted in the warping of the door on the new boiler -
- (3) The uncovered pail of gasoline -
- (4) The failure to obtain the fire extinguishers when refilled -
- (5) The dilapidated condition of the buildings generally.

---2

*Dr only date
address
subject
and last paragraph
in page 3*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police report covers the circumstances which recently resulted in the second fire at this school. Pertinent extracts are as follows:

"Subject stated that on a recent visit to the school he had noted an open container part full of hi-test gasoline sitting on the floor of a store room and in the adjacent room Indian children were doing the laundry. He advised that it was a well known fact that the Indian boys smoked whenever the opportunity afforded itself. He added that the basement of the school was littered with trash and inflammable material, consisting of part full cans of paint, rags, etc., which had accumulated in the basement over a period of years. Informant also stated that the last 20 or 30 Indian children to arrive at the school had never participated in fire drill at the time of his visit."

.....

.....

"In interviewing HOGGARTH it appeared that this man did not understand the workings of a tractor and had very little mechanical experience and it is thought quite possible that the engine was leaking gas from the sediment bowl and that HOGGARTH did not notice it."

.....

.....

"The engineer in charge of the Residence steam plant it was learned had been promoted to the job from that of boys supervisor and has no prior knowledge of steam firing.

"In view of the age of this building, it is considered very unsafe to have one unskilled in Steam Engineering in charge of the heating plant due to the fact of the possibility of fires and the fact that some 80 children reside in the building."

After reading these reports, I called the Superintendent of Education in for a further discussion and it was decided that this school should be closed immediately.

---3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We realize that the building is old and in need of replacement, but there can be no excuse for the present careless management which has already resulted in two fires and which could so easily result in the destruction of the main building. It is felt that the Department would be remiss in its duty if it failed to safeguard the lives of the staff and the 60 odd Indian children at this school.

It is our intention to establish an educational survey committee to review the facts we have already obtained concerning the possibility of replacing this residential school with day schools and to report to the Department as to the type of educational facilities which should be provided for the Indian children presently served by the Round Lake Residential School. Would you kindly advise me by the 15th of June, if possible, as to the name of one of your officials who could serve on this committee? It is our intention to appoint one of the officials of the Education Division to this committee and to request the Department of Education in Saskatchewan to appoint a third member.

Yours sincerely,

B. Munro

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

I.A. 1556-11

Department of
Resources and Development

416 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan,
April 6th, 1950.

Round Lake Indian Residential School.

For your information I am attaching hereto copy
of a report received from Mr. W. J. Kerr, following a recent
inspection made at the above school.

It will be noted that this inspection was made
at the request of Superintendent Kerley while Messrs. Kerr and
Morrison were engaged on other Indian affairs work in the
vicinity of the Round Lake School.

W. W. Perrie,
Supervising Engineer.

Encl.

Mr. C. V. F. Weir, Chief,
Engineering & Construction Service,
Department of Resources & Development,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C

o

p

y

I.A. 1556-11

Department of Resources and Development

416 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan,
April 5th, 1950.

W. W. Perrie, Esq.,
Supervising Engineer,
Engineering & Construction Service,
Department of Resources & Development,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir:

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School.

The above school was visited on March 23rd by Indian Agent Kerley, D. G. N. Morrison and myself. Mr. Kerley was most anxious that we visit this school and note its general condition.

The school is operated by the W.M.S. of the United Church of Canada with Rev. Card as principal. There are only 62 pupils in attendance.

The main portion of the school building was constructed about 50 years ago and additions have been made since that time, although none of these have been built within the last 30 years. The building is of frame construction throughout - and is in very poor condition. Externally, numerous windows are broken out, the roof sags, the wooden shingles on the roof are poor, the concrete work in the foundations and steps is cracked and doors to the outside entrances to the basement are off their hinges. Internally, while for the most part the school seemed clean, many things are out-dated or in poor condition. In a bathroom, off the boys' dormitory, the floor has been partially removed to facilitate some plumbing repairs but has not been relaid. In the boys' playroom, the water and heat has been shut off as the room could not be kept warm due to broken window-panes and drafty doors. There were numerous places throughout the building where the plaster was falling from the wall.

In all parts of the building, the great fire hazard is most noticeable. Evidence of a fire having started in the boiler room wall can be seen. Only extremely prompt action could prevent a catastrophe in this room. A new boiler has been installed within the last year or two but the feed door is warped preventing its locking. This is done by a wooden pole which is propped against the door from the woodpile immediately

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in front of the boiler. The fire escapes (fireman type) are accessible through windows. The school is lighted by a 32 volt Delco plant which is housed in a small shed, some 75 feet from the main building. In this building we found an uncovered pail of gasoline, beside a stove which showed signs of having been burning earlier in the day. A new set of batteries has recently been purchased for this lighting plant. At several places in the wiring throughout the building, we saw where connections had fused.

The outbuildings with the exception of the barn appear in a run-down condition. The granaries are leaning in all directions with doors partially off their hinges; the fences are in poor shape, and the electric wires carrying power to the barn and pig pen are about six feet above the ground.

The barn, which was constructed last year, was partially destroyed by fire about six weeks ago. The fire originated from a tractor which was stored in the barn in cold weather. About 75% of the electric wiring in the barn will have to be replaced, but there is very little damage to the barn itself. This building is in good condition. Fire extinguishers from the school were used to extinguish the fire in the barn. They were taken to Whitewood to be recharged. Although they had been ready for 2 or 3 days, no one from the school had taken them out.

The fire hazard at this school should be definitely checked by a fire inspector, as I am of the opinion the building is unsafe. From the age and the general run-down condition of the school, it would appear quite reasonable that the school be closed immediately.

The only redeeming feature of the school is its location. The buildings are on a shelf on the north side overlooking Round Lake, which is approximately 300 feet distant. The land slopes gradually down to the lake affording excellent drainage.

Yours truly,

W. J. Kerr,
Engineering and Construction
Service.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Last paragraph
on page 3 only*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, May 30, 1950.

Austin E. Dewar, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Dewar:

Round Lake Indian Residential School

I received your letter of May 11 regarding your visit to the Round Lake Residential School, and appreciate very much your interest in the matter.

As stated in my letter of May 9, it is our intention to establish an Educational Survey Committee to review all the facts already obtained concerning the proposal to replace the residential school with day schools.

In the meantime, I have authorized the Director of Indian Affairs Branch to temporarily appoint Mr. Thomas Miskiman of Broadview as night watchman.

Yours sincerely,

RP/ST

finished.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	
Day Letter	
Night Message	☒
Night Letter	
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

File 661-5 (E1)

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, June 1st, 1950.

W.J.D. Kerley,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

IN VIEW OF CONDITIONS ROUND LAKE SCHOOL IT HAS BEEN DECIDED TO
APPOINT THOMAS MISKIMAN OF BROADVIEW AS NIGHT WATCHMAN -stop-
CONTACT MISKIMAN IMMEDIATELY AND HAVE HIM BEGIN DUTIES -stop-
WAGES FOR JUNE ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS -stop-

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST
CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEPT. CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 1st, 1950.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

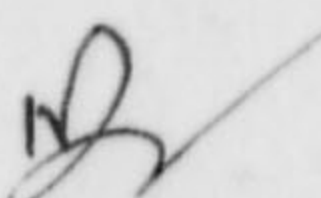
Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School

I desire to confirm the following telegram
sent to you today:

"In view of conditions Round Lake School
it has been decided to appoint Thomas Miskiman
of Broadview, as night watchman. Contact Miskiman
immediately and have him begin duties. Wages
for June One Hundred Dollars."

When appointing to Mr. Miskiman for the month
of June, his duties should be shown to him by the
Principal and yourself. Actually we consider that
he should be a night watchman in order to make certain
that the building is properly patrolled during the
night, and to minimize the danger of fire to the
inmates.

PP/ST


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Amended Copy to be returned to Indian Affairs Branch

File 661-5 (E1)

17853

Ottawa, June 1st, 1950.

Austin E. Dewar, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Dewar:

Round Lake Indian Residential School

I received your letter of May 11 regarding your visit to the Round Lake Residential School, and appreciate very much your interest in the matter.

As stated in my letter of May 9, it is our intention to establish an Educational Survey Committee to review all the facts already obtained concerning the proposal to replace the residential school with day schools.

In the meantime, I have authorized the Director of Indian Affairs Branch to appoint temporarily Mr. Thomas Miskiman of Broadview as night watchman.

Yours sincerely,

W E H



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy to be returned to Indian Affairs Branch

File 661-5 (E1)

Ottawa, May 30, 1950.

Austin E. Dewar, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Dewar:

Round Lake Indian Residential School

I received your letter of May 11 regarding your visit to the Round Lake Residential School, and appreciate very much your interest in the matter.

As stated in my letter of May 9, it is our intention to establish an Educational Survey Committee to review all the facts already obtained concerning the proposal to replace the residential school with day schools.

In the meantime, I have authorized the Director of Indian Affairs Branch to temporarily appoint Mr. Thomas Miskiman of Broadview as night watchman.

Yours sincerely,

from PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5

The Woman's Missionary Society

OF

The United Church of Canada

GENERAL OFFICES: 412-413 WESLEY BUILDINGS
TORONTO 2 B - CANADA

HOME MISSIONS EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
MRS. C. MAXWELL LOVEYS

OVERSEAS MISSIONS EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
MRS. HUGH D. TAYLOR

ASSOCIATE MISSIONS EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
MRS. WALTER G. COATES

PRESIDENT
MRS. JAMES LAUGHLAND,
9 UNIVERSITY AVE., GUELPH, ONT.
GENERAL SECRETARY
DR. WINNIFRED THOMAS

TREASURER
MRS. J. R. SEAMAN

ASSISTANT TREASURER
MISS EDITH MCKENZIE

June 2, 1950.



DIA
Pls note
7/6
Col. Neary
This subject should be discussed with Mr. Doves
Winnipeg, Ontario

Major D. M. MacKay

Director Indian Affairs Branch

Department of Citizenship and Immigration
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Major MacKay:

Your correspondence regarding the Indian Residential School at Round Lake has been received and the Woman's Missionary Society is very disturbed that the closing of this School should be considered almost immediately.

We have known that the health of our principal has been poor but it was impossible for us to get a medical report which would say that he should not continue his work and at no time has the Department definitely told us that a change should be made, until I had a conversation on the telephone with Mr. Ostrander, when I was in Regina in February. We took action immediately and told Mr. Card that his services would terminate on June 30th.

As far as the condition of the School is concerned, you may recall that we have been requesting a new School for 15 years, knowing that the present one was in poor condition. While no steps were taken toward building, we always received encouragement and we were definitely told that the building of the Round Lake School was high on the list of new buildings.

While we have accepted responsibility for the staff and we know the condition of Mr. Card's health, we understood that the supervision of the School was under the Department of Indian Affairs and if the school buildings are in such poor condition, we should have been made aware of this by those who have been supervising.

While we believe in the Day School Program, we cannot overlook the fact that our schools are being closed too quickly and our constituency will not accept the closing of Round Lake without protest.

From last September until February, the children were

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

without schools at File Hills and again at Round Lake these children would be without any supervision of schooling if the school were closed in June.

I am writing Dr. Dorey, who is now in Saskatoon, and trust that you may hear again from him in the course of a few days.

Yours sincerely,

Isabel M. Luby Loveys.
Mrs. C. Maxwell Loveys.
Home Mission Executive Secretary.

IML:M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



661-1

(E)

-5

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

CONFIDENTIAL

Ottawa, April 25, 1950.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
T o r o n t o 2B, Ontario.

Round Lake Indian Residential School

Dear Doctor Dorey:

The Superintendent of Education has given me a full report on his recent discussions with Mrs. Loveys and yourself concerning the future of this school.

Since then, I have received two very disturbing reports, one from our engineers and the other from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

I am attaching a copy of the report from the Department of Resources and Development and would draw your attention particularly to the following features which are indicative of poor management and organization on the part of the school principal and staff:

- (1) Numerous broken window panes;
- (2) The very dangerous fire hazard which exists and the apparent lack of discipline which has resulted in the warping of the door on the new boiler;

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- (3) The uncovered pail of gasoline;
- (4) The failure to obtain the fire extinguishers when refilled;
- (5) The dilapidated condition of the buildings generally.

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police report covers the circumstances which recently resulted in the second fire at this school. Pertinent extracts are as follows:

"Subject stated that on a recent visit to the school he had noted an open container part full of hi-test gasoline sitting on the floor of a store room and in the adjacent room Indian children were doing the laundry. He advised that it was a well known fact that the Indian boys smoked whenever the opportunity afforded itself. He added that the basement of the school was littered with trash and inflammable material, consisting of part full cans of paint, rags, etc., which had accumulated in the basement over a period of years. Informant also stated that the last 20 or 30 Indian children to arrive at the school had never participated in fire drill at the time of his visit."

.

"In interviewing HOGGARTH it appeared that this man did not understand the workings of a tractor and had very little mechanical experience and it is thought quite possible that the engine was leaking gas from the sediment bowl and that HOGGARTH did not notice it."

.....

"The engineer in charge of the Residence steam plant it was learned had been promoted to the job from that of boys supervisor and has no prior knowledge of steam firing.

"In view of the age of this building, it is considered very unsafe to have one unskilled in Steam Engineering in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

charge of the heating plant due to the fact of the possibility of fires and the fact that some 80 children reside in the building."

After reading these reports, I called the Superintendent of Education in for a further discussion and it was decided that this school should be closed immediately.

We realize that the building is old and in need of replacement, but there can be no excuse for the present careless management which has already resulted in two fires and which could so easily result in the destruction of the main building. It is felt that the Department would be remiss in its duty if it failed to safeguard the lives of the staff and the 60 odd Indian children at this school.

It would be appreciated if you would
Therefore, I direct that you advise the principal and the staff of the Round Lake Residential School that arrangements are to be made to have all the Indian children at this school returned to their homes as soon as possible.

In the meantime it is our intention to establish an educational survey committee to review the facts we have already obtained concerning the possibility of replacing this residential school with day schools and to report to the Department as to the type of educational facilities which should be provided for the Indian children presently served by the Round Lake Residential School.

It would be appreciated if you could advise me by May 15th as to the name of one of your officials who could serve on this committee. It is our intention to appoint one of the officials of the Education Division to this committee and to request the Department of Education in Saskatchewan to appoint a third member.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DRAFT

Ottawa, 27 April, 1950.

CONFIDENTIAL

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

Round Lake Indian Residential School

The Superintendent of Education has given me a full report on his recent discussions with Mrs. Loveys and yourself concerning the future of this school. Since then, I have received two very disturbing reports, one from our engineers and the other from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

I am attaching a copy of the report from the Department of Resources and Development and would draw your attention particularly to the following features which are indicative of poor management and organization on the part of the school principal and staff:

- (1) Numerous broken window panes -
- (2) The very dangerous fire hazard which exists and the apparent lack of discipline which has resulted in the warping of the door on the new boiler -
- (3) The uncovered pail of gasoline -
- (4) The failure to obtain the fire extinguishers when refilled -
- (5) The dilapidated condition of the buildings generally.

--- 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police report covers the circumstances which recently resulted in the second fire at this school. Pertinent extracts are as follows:

"Subject stated that on a recent visit to the school he had noted an open container part full of hi-test gasoline sitting on the floor of a store room and in the adjacent room Indian children were doing the laundry. He advised that it was a well known fact that the Indian boys smoked whenever the opportunity afforded itself. He added that the basement of the school was littered with trash and inflammable material, consisting of part full cans of paint, rags, etc., which had accumulated in the basement over a period of years. Informant also stated that the last 20 or 30 Indian children to arrive at the school had never participated in fire drill at the time of his visit."

.....

.....

"In interviewing HOGGARTH it appeared that this man did not understand the workings of a tractor and had very little mechanical experience and it is thought quite possible that the engine was leaking gas from the sediment bowl and that HOGGARTH did not notice it."

.....

.....

"The engineer in charge of the Residence steam plant it was learned had been promoted to the job from that of boys supervisor and has no prior knowledge of steam firing.

"In view of the age of this building, it is considered very unsafe to have one unskilled in Steam Engineering in charge of the heating plant due to the fact of the possibility of fires and the fact that some 80 children reside in the building."

After reading these reports, I called the Superintendent of Education in for a further discussion and it was decided that this school should be closed immediately.

---- 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

We realize that the building is old and in need of replacement, but there can be no excuse for the present careless management which has already resulted in two fires and which could so easily result in the destruction of the main building. It is felt that the department would be remiss in its duty if it failed to safeguard the lives of the staff and the 60 odd Indian children at this school.

It would be appreciated if you would advise the principal and the staff of the Round Lake Residential School that arrangements are to be made to have all the Indian children at this school returned to their homes as soon as possible. In the meantime, it is our intention to establish an educational survey committee to review the facts we have already obtained concerning the possibility of replacing this residential school with day schools and to report to the department as to the type of educational facilities which should be provided for the Indian children presently served by the Round Lake Residential School.

Would you kindly advise me by the 15th of May, if possible, as to the name of one of your officials who could serve on this committee? It is our intention to appoint one of the officials of the Education Division to this committee and to request the Department of Education in Saskatchewan to appoint a third member.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



661-5 (D.I.A.)

Major Mackay

DEPT. OF CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION
DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

MAY 1 1950 OTTAWA, May 1, 1950.

Deputy Minister's Office

DEPUTY MINISTER

MEMORANDUM

I am forwarding herewith our file on the Round Lake Indian Residential School, which school, because of recent disturbing reports on conditions there, the branch proposes to close. Before moving in the matter, however, I am forwarding herewith a draft of a letter to Reverend Doctor Dorey, Secretary of the Board of Home Missions, of the United Church of Canada, advising him of the action the department considers should be taken in the circumstances and would appreciate your instructions in this regard.

The branch takes the position that it would be unwise to permit a situation such as exists at this school, to continue. It might, however, ease matters for the church concerned if action as proposed were deferred until the close of the current school year.

Mr. A. E. Dewar, M.P., in whose constituency this school is situated, is aware of the conditions referred to and I should like to suggest that his views on the action proposed be obtained before a letter is forwarded to Doctor Dorey.

Before writing to Dr. Dorey, please a letter to Mr. Dewar M.P. such letter to be signed by the Minister.

[Signature]
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

May 4, 1950.

Colonel Neary

With reference to our telephone conversation, see Deputy Minister's notation on memo dated May 1st and prepare the necessary letter, please.

D.M.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, May 8, 1950.

Austin E. Dewar, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Round Lake Indian Residential School

Dear Mr. Dewar:

I am advised that officials of the Education Division of the Indian Affairs Branch have made you acquainted with conditions now existing at the above school. It is our intention to write to Dr. George Dorey, D.D., Secretary of the Board of Home Missions of the United Church of Canada and to draw his attention to the unsatisfactory conditions which exist due to poor management on the part of the Principal and an inefficient staff. We intend to have this school closed immediately and to have all the children returned to their homes because of the dangerous conditions existing due to lack of proper control by the Principal and other staff members.

It is our intention to establish an Educational Survey Committee to review the facts we have already obtained concerning the possibility of replacing the Residential School with Day Schools and to report to the Department as to the type of educational facilities which should be provided for the Indian children presently served by the Round Lake Residential School. We have asked Dr. Dorey to name one of his officials who could serve on this Committee. It is our intention to appoint one of the officials of the Education Division

...2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

of the Indian Affairs Branch to this Committee and to request the Department of Education of Saskatchewan to appoint a third member.

Before taking the steps indicated above we would appreciate your comments concerning the proposals made.

Yours sincerely,


BFB/MHCN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C

O

I.A. 1556-11

P

Y

Department of Resources and Development

416 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan,
April 5th, 1950.

W. W. Perrie, Esq.,
Supervising Engineer,
Engineering & Construction Service,
Department of Resources & Development,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir:

Re: Round Lake Indian Residential School.

The above school was visited on March 23rd by Indian Agent Kerley, D. G. N. Morrison and myself. Mr. Kerley was most anxious that we visit this school and note its general condition.

The school is operated by the W.M.S. of the United Church of Canada with Rev. Card as principal. There are only 62 pupils in attendance.

The main portion of the school building was constructed about 50 years ago and additions have been made since that time, although none of these have been built within the last 30 years. The building is of frame construction throughout - and is in very poor condition. Externally, numerous windows are broken out, the roof sags, the wooden shingles on the roof are poor, the concrete work in the foundations and steps is cracked and doors to the outside entrances to the basement are off their hinges. Internally, while for the most part the school seemed clean, many things are out-dated or in poor condition. In a bathroom, off the boys' dormitory, the floor has been partially removed to facilitate some plumbing repairs but has not been relaid. In the boys' playroom, the water and heat has been shut off as the room could not be kept warm due to broken window-panes and drafty doors. There were numerous places throughout the building where the plaster was falling from the wall.

In all parts of the building, the great fire hazard is most noticeable. Evidence of a fire having started in the boiler room wall can be seen. Only extremely prompt action could prevent a catastrophe in this room. A new boiler has been installed within the last year or two but the feed door is warped preventing its locking. This is done by a wooden pole which is propped against the door from the woodpile immediately

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in front of the boiler. The fire escapes (fireman type) are accessible through windows. The school is lighted by a 32 volt Delco plant which is housed in a small shed, some 75 feet from the main building. In this building we found an uncovered pail of gasoline, beside a stove which showed signs of having been burning earlier in the day. A new set of batteries has recently been purchased for this lighting plant. At several places in the wiring throughout the building, we saw where connections had fused.

The outbuildings with the exception of the barn appear in a run-down condition. The granaries are leaning in all directions with doors partially off their hinges; the fences are in poor shape, and the electric wires carrying power to the barn and pig pen are about six feet above the ground.

The barn, which was constructed last year, was partially destroyed by fire about six weeks ago. The fire originated from a tractor which was stored in the barn in cold weather. About 75% of the electric wiring in the barn will have to be replaced, but there is very little damage to the barn itself. This building is in good condition. Fire extinguishers from the school were used to extinguish the fire in the barn. They were taken to Whitewood to be recharged. Although they had been ready for 2 or 3 days, no one from the school had taken them out.

The fire hazard at this school should be definitely checked by a fire inspector, as I am of the opinion the building is unsafe. From the age and the general run-down condition of the school, it would appear quite reasonable that the school be closed immediately.

The only redeeming feature of the school is its location. The buildings are on a shelf on the north side overlooking Round Lake, which is approximately 300 feet distant. The land slopes gradually down to the lake affording excellent drainage.

Yours truly,

W. J. Kerr,
Engineering and Construction
Service.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

I.A. 1556-11

Department of
Resources and Development

416 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan,
April 6th, 1950.

Round Lake Indian Residential School.

For your information I am attaching hereto copy of a report received from Mr. W. J. Kerr, following a recent inspection made at the above school.

It will be noted that this inspection was made at the request of Superintendent Kerley while Messrs. Kerr and Morrison were engaged on other Indian affairs work in the vicinity of the Round Lake School.

W. W. Perrie,
Supervising Engineer.

Encl.

Mr. C. V. F. Weir, Chief,
Engineering & Construction Service,
Department of Resources & Development,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

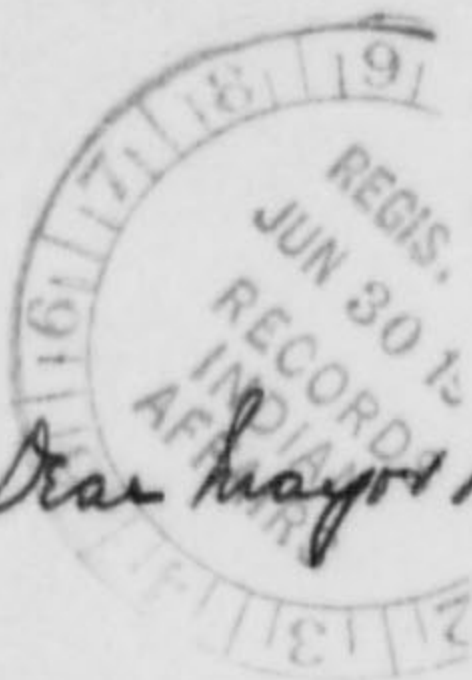
The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B, ONTARIO

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. JOHN R. LENG, B.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY



Edmonton

Alta.

974

May 29. 1950

Dear Mayor Mackay

Your letter of May 20. marked "Confidential" was forwarded to me here -

I am very sorry to read this whole report. I have sent it on to Mr. W. H. Loveys as this school is operated by the Roman's Missionary Society.

I have asked Mr. Loveys to give the whole matter her immediate consideration and as I shall be in the West until the 20. of June to take the necessary action.

Two things give me the greatest concern.

1. That Pound Lake is to be closed immediately and that it would seem that it is not to be reopened as a Residential School. We had hoped that it might continue its operations with a person in charge who might effect the transition in an orderly fashion as was the case at Nunee. May I also point out that our experience would indicate that there is only the slightest possibility of school accommodation being available within a year. In the meantime the children will have nowhere to go and under such circumstances I can see - based again on experience - that other religious bodies will entice the children into other schools.

2. On Friday last I had a talk with Rev. J. Staley of Edmonton, Mr. Gooderham and Mr. Robertson. It seems clear that when the term opens in September the attendance at Edmonton

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.

CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B. ONTARIO

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. JOHN R. LENG, B.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

will not likely be more than 80 or 50 % capacity - Under such circumstances we cannot operate without a serious loss. We discussed certain possibilities such as - turning the school over to the Medical Service - Bringing up the stories who are without accommodation and for whom it is proposed to build an addition at Hurley. This latter does not seem as hopeful or possible as it might appear to be logical.

My great concern is that the Constituency which our Board represents will rebel against closing any more schools operated by Protestant Churches while every school operated by the Roman Catholic Church is filled and in some cases with our children -

So far as our Board is concerned we believe in the Day School Programme intelligently applied but we cannot overlook the fact that to many of our supporters it looks like selling our children down the river - We should not be asked to go too fast or too far in a hurry.

May I point out that Norway House School which we need and which cannot be replaced by Day Schools has now been out of existence 5 years - We have suffered from the lack of this school - I hope to hear that a start is being made at rebuilding this season.

As soon as possible I shall visit Ottawa to discuss these matters -

Yours sincerely
G. Dorey.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CONFIDENTIAL

Ottawa, 20 May, 1950.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
The United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

Round Lake Indian Residential School

The Superintendent of Education has given me a full report on his recent discussions with Mrs. Loveys and yourself concerning the future of this school. Since then, I have received two very disturbing reports, one from our engineers and the other from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

I am attaching a copy of the report from the Department of Resources and Development and would draw your attention particularly to the following features which are indicative of poor management and organization on the part of the school principal and staff:

- (1) Numerous broken window panes -
- (2) The very dangerous fire hazard which exists and the apparent lack of discipline which has resulted in the warping of the door on the new boiler -
- (3) The uncovered pail of gasoline -
- (4) The failure to obtain the fire extinguishers when refilled -
- (5) The dilapidated condition of the buildings generally.

---2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police report covers the circumstances which recently resulted in the second fire at this school. Pertinent extracts are as follows:

"Subject stated that on a recent visit to the school he had noted an open container part full of hi-test gasoline sitting on the floor of a store room and in the adjacent room Indian children were doing the laundry. He advised that it was a well known fact that the Indian boys smoked whenever the opportunity afforded itself. He added that the basement of the school was littered with trash and inflammable material, consisting of part full cans of paint, rags, etc., which had accumulated in the basement over a period of years. Informant also stated that the last 20 or 30 Indian children to arrive at the school had never participated in fire drill at the time of his visit."

.....

"In interviewing HOGGARTH it appeared that this man did not understand the workings of a tractor and had very little mechanical experience and it is thought quite possible that the engine was leaking gas from the sediment bowl and that HOGGARTH did not notice it."

.....

"The engineer in charge of the Residence steam plant it was learned had been promoted to the job from that of boys supervisor and has no prior knowledge of steam firing.

"In view of the age of this building, it is considered very unsafe to have one unskilled in Steam Engineering in charge of the heating plant due to the fact of the possibility of fires and the fact that some 80 children reside in the building."

After reading these reports, I called the Superintendent of Education in for a further discussion and it was decided that this school should be closed immediately.

---3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We realize that the building is old and in need of replacement, but there can be no excuse for the present careless management which has already resulted in two fires and which could so easily result in the destruction of the main building. It is felt that the Department would be remiss in its duty if it failed to safeguard the lives of the staff and the 60 odd Indian children at this school.

It is our intention to establish an educational survey committee to review the facts we have already obtained concerning the possibility of replacing this residential school with day schools and to report to the Department as to the type of educational facilities which should be provided for the Indian children presently served by the Round Lake Residential School. Would you kindly advise me by the 15th of June, if possible, as to the name of one of your officials who could serve on this committee? It is our intention to appoint one of the officials of the Education Division to this committee and to request the Department of Education in Saskatchewan to appoint a third member.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 5, 1950.

~~F. T. Fairey, Esq., B.A.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Victoria, British Columbia.~~

A. McCALLUM B.Sc. BEd
Deputy Minister of
Education
Regina Sask

Dear Sir:

The officials of the Education Division of the Indian Affairs Branch have proposed that a thorough educational survey be made of the Indian reservations which are served by the Round Lake and the Cowessess Indian Residential Schools. It has been suggested that this survey be made by a committee set up for the purpose in order to determine the educational facilities required for all the children of school age.

It is our intention to appoint one representative from the Education Division of the Indian Affairs Branch to this educational survey committee. While the Round Lake Residential School is being considered, a representative of the United Church of Canada will sit on the committee. While the Cowessess Residential School is being considered, a representative of the Roman Catholic Church will sit on the committee.

In order that we may obtain as complete a report as possible, it has been recommended that the third member of the committee be an inspector of schools or official of the Department of Education of the Province of Saskatchewan. It would be appreciated, therefore, if you would advise as to whether you could appoint such an official to assist in the proposed survey. If this is possible, we would prefer an inspector or official such as Dr. Buck ^{your Director of Correspondence Education} who has had previous wide experience in inspecting Indian schools.

It is felt that this survey could be carried out in August and will probably be completed by the committee in two

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

weeks' time. We would of course be prepared to pay the travelling expenses of this official and to pay for his professional services.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

661-5

(E)

Ottawa, July 4, 1950.

Mrs. C. Maxwell Loveys,
Home Mission Executive Secretary,
The Woman's Missionary Society of
The United Church of Canada,
412-413 Wesley Buildings,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

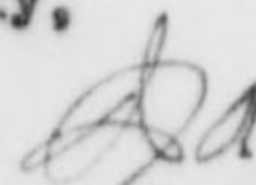
Dear Mrs. Loveys:

I have delayed replying to your letter of June 2 concerning the Round Lake Residential School until I had an opportunity of further discussing this matter with Dr. Dorey.

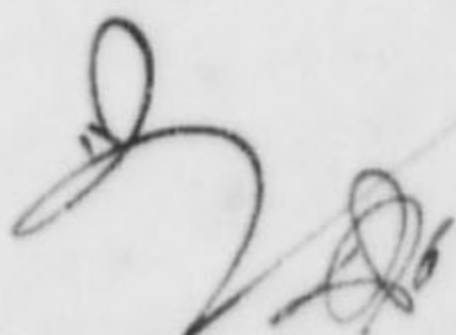
It is our intention to establish an educational survey committee as previously outlined in my letter of April 27, addressed to Dr. Dorey.

We will expect to hear from you in the near future with a nomination of one of your officials who would serve on this committee while it is performing its duties on the Round Lake Reserve.

Yours sincerely,



Acting Director.



BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 5, 1950.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Round Lake Indian Residential School

Cowessess Indian Residential School

As you are aware from previous correspondence, the Round Lake Residential School has deteriorated considerably during the past few years and we have contemplated the necessity of closing this institution.

This matter was referred to Mr. Austin E. Dewar, M.P., with the recommendation that we establish an educational survey committee to review all the facts already obtained concerning the proposal to replace this residential school with day schools. His reply was in the affirmative and I have therefore prepared the attached letter, addressed to the Deputy Minister of Education for the Province of Saskatchewan.

You are also aware of the reasons for including in this survey the nearby Cowessess Residential School, operated by the Roman Catholic Church. I believe that Mr. Dewar has informed the Minister as to the advisability of including both these schools in the proposed survey.

To summarize, therefore, we would establish two educational survey committees composed as follows:

1. Round Lake Residential School:

- (a) A nominee of the Indian Affairs Branch,
- (b) A nominee of the Department of Education, Province of Saskatchewan,
- (c) A nominee of the United Church of Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

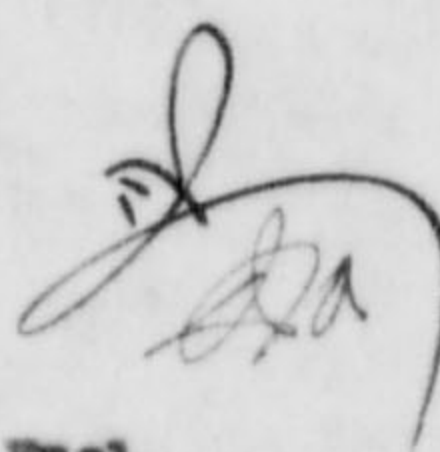
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2. Cowessess Residential School:

- (a) A nominee of the Indian Affairs Branch,
- (b) A nominee of the Department of Education,
Province of Saskatchewan,
- (c) A nominee of Roman Catholic Church.

It is felt that in this way all sides will be heard and we can then place before the Minister a firm educational policy which can be followed on these two reserves. The 1944 census shows the following population:

<u>Reserve</u>	<u>United Church</u>	<u>Roman Catholic</u>
Cowessess	25	381
Kahkewistahaw	160	48
Ochapowace	131	26


Encl.


Acting Director.

HFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for Indian Affairs Branch

661-5 (8)



3530

Ottawa, July 5, 1950.

A. McCallum, Esq., B.Sc., B. Ed.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Dear Mr. McCallum:

The officials of the Education Division of the Indian Affairs Branch have proposed that a thorough educational survey be made of the Indian reservations which are served by the Round Lake and the Cowessess Indian Residential Schools. It has been suggested that this survey be made by a committee set up for the purpose in order to determine the educational facilities required for all the children of school age.

It is our intention to appoint one representative from the Education Division of the Indian Affairs Branch to this educational survey committee. While the Round Lake Residential School is being considered, a representative of the United Church of Canada will sit on the committee. While the Cowessess Residential School is being considered, a representative of the Roman Catholic Church will sit on the committee.

In order that we may obtain as complete a report as possible, it has been recommended that the third member of the committee be an inspector of schools or official of the Department of Education of the Province of Saskatchewan. It would be appreciated, therefore, if you would advise as to whether you could appoint such an

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

official to assist in the proposed survey. If this is possible, we would prefer an inspector or official such as Dr. Buck, your Director of Correspondence Education, who has had previous wide experience in inspecting Indian schools.

It is felt that this survey could be carried out in August and will probably be completed by the committee in two weeks' time. We would of course be prepared to pay the travelling expenses of this official and to pay for his professional services.

Yours sincerely,

Laval Fortier Laval Fortier.

BFN
BFN/MMCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency File No. 108/2-35-661 HQ File No. 4270

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.....

DATE.....

Pay to.....**Thomas Miskiman,**.....

Address.....Broadview, Sask.

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

[illegible]

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 493 Date July 10th, 1950

CERTIFICATE

P.O. E.R.

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Charge to Vote.....516.....Allot.....01-113.....

Recommended for payment:

Band Funds.....

Emergency Expenditure.....

Dept'l Letter File No. 661-5 (E1), June 1st, 1950.

Dept'l Cheque No.....
(Credit Voucher only)

W. J. Kerley
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote.....

Allot.....

Amount.....

Approved for Payment.....

Date.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR - BOILERS, FACTORIES & ELEVATOR BRANCH
Legislative Building

Regina, July 24, 1950

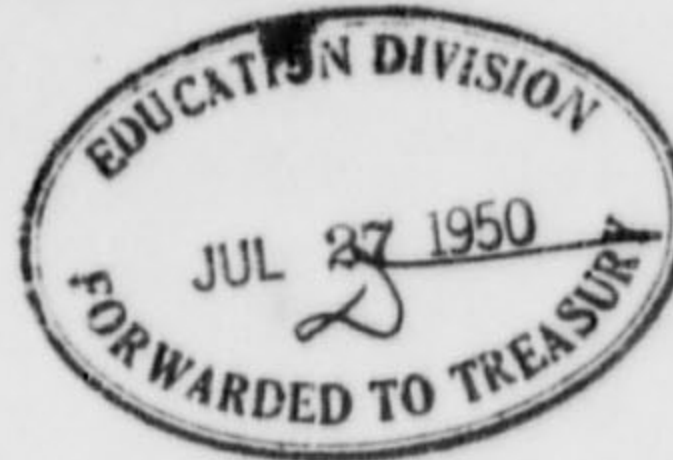
RE: Inspection of C.I.S. Boiler Record No. 15105

Located in the Round Lake Indian School - Stockholm, Sask.

Owned by Dept. of Mines & Resources (Indian Affairs Br.) - Ottawa, Canada

Inspected July 21, 1950 by Inspector J. W. Cook who reports:

Boiler in Poor condition
If this plant is not given a general overhaul
it will be condemned as steam lines leak, return
lines leak, front section is cracked and the boiler
is half full of mud.



Inspection fees payable to the Department before the Inspection Certificate as
required by law may be issued \$ 5.00. (Orders in Council 71/49, 72/49 &
665/49, Gazetted January 22, 1949 and April 23, 1949)

KINDLY REMIT.

NOTE:- It is unlawful under The Boiler & Pressure Vessel Act and
regulations pertaining thereto to operate a boiler or pressure
vessel without being in possession of a subsisting Inspection
Certificate issued in connection therewith.

Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines & Resources,
(Indian Affairs Branch)
Ottawa, Canada.

Yours very truly,

Joseph Taylor
CHIEF INSPECTOR.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

, August 2, 1950.

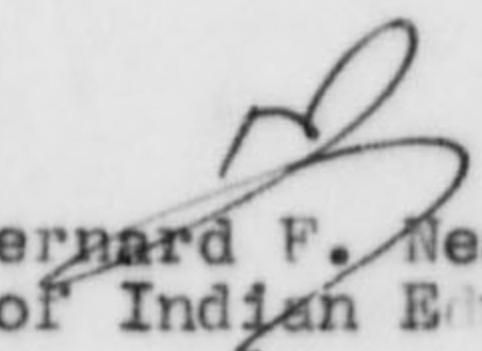
Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies,
304 P.O. Bldg.,
Regina, Sask.,

Round Lake Residential School

Please find attached a self-explanatory letter sent by our Deputy Minister to the Deputy Minister of Education for Saskatchewan.

This extra copy was made for you but was not sent due to an error.

Would you kindly make enquiries and ascertain whether an Inspector can be made available for this survey.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl:

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

DATE

Aug 11/50

To:	Major Mackay	
For Action:		X
For Direct Reply:		
For Preparation of Reply:		
For Comment:		
For Approval:		
To Note and File:		
To Note and Return:		
For Discussion with Undersigned:		
For Signature:		
For Information:		

[Signature]

NOTED
11/12/50
B.9M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

211/2-37
Province of  Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration
OTTAWA
AUG 11 1950
Deputy Minister's Office

AMcC:MC

11300

Regina, August 8th, 1950.

AIR MAIL

Dear Mr. Fortier:

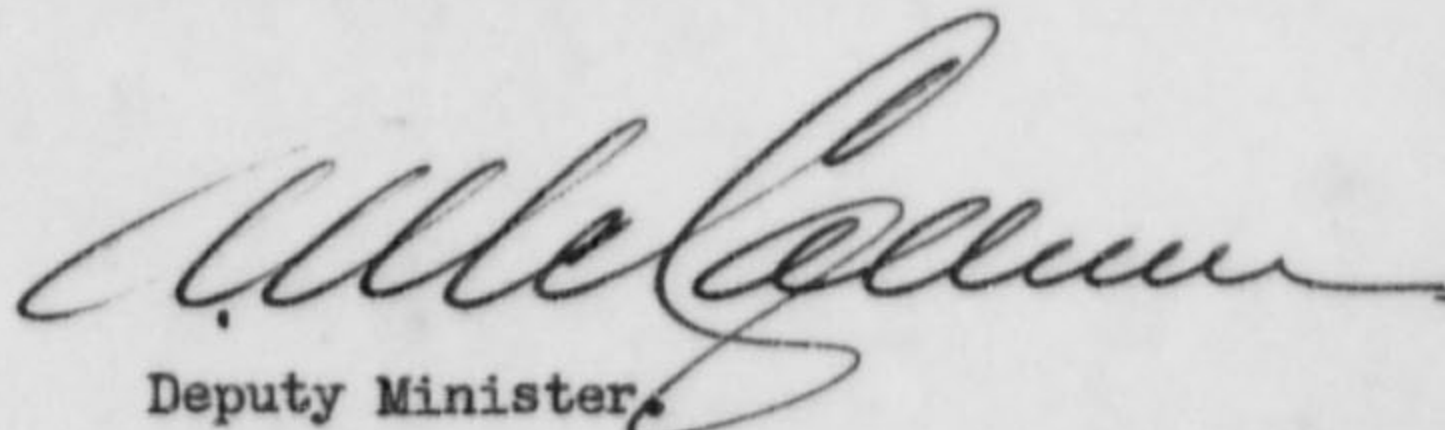
I regret the long delay in answering your letter of July 5th, 1950.

Arrangements which you suggest will be most satisfactory to us and we will be pleased to make the services of Dr. G. J. Buck of our Correspondence School available for the two week period which you suggest.

I have been in telephone conversation with Mr. Ostrander of your Department and informed him of our willingness to participate in the proposed survey.

My delay in reply will undoubtedly mean something of a rush as far as your Department is concerned. We will, however, be ready to make the services of Dr. Buck available within a matter of hours of being notified of the time at which the survey is to commence.

Yours faithfully,


Deputy Minister.

Mr. Laval Fortier,
Deputy Minister of
Citizenship and Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5
661-1
Aug. 11, 1950.

Colonel Neary:
Crooked Lake Agency Educational Survey:
(Round Lake and Cowessess Residential Schools).

You said that you had not yet heard from Rev. Dr. Dorey regarding representation of his church on the committee. Perhaps one more letter is necessary, warning him that it may require two weeks of his nominee's time. I attach a copy of a letter which should help the church nominee appreciate the job he is expected to do.

We also have to give Mr. Supt. Kerby time to make some preparations.

It would be helpful, too, to see the existing schools at work. Rev. A. Piché will have Qu'Appelle functioning early in September and would be able to deputize his responsibilities there.

All fairs and counter-attractions will be over after Labour Day. The Indians may be "home". We shall know also how the railroads are.

I suggest, therefore, a "firm" date of Monday, Sept. 18 to begin sittings, etc.

For file purposes would not the "one" file be more convenient?

C. W. F. Clark

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

661-5 (E)

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa August 14 1950

J P B OSTRANDER
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR of Indian Agencies
304 Post Office Building
R E G I N A Saskatchewan

HAVE RECEIVED REPLY DEPUTY MINISTER EDUCATION
SASKATCHEWAN ~~stop~~ PLEASE CONTACT DOCTOR BUCK AND ADVISE WHETHER
POSSIBLE FOR HIM TO BEGIN SURVEY EITHER SEPTEMBER ELEVEN OR
SEPTEMBER EIGHTEEN ~~stop~~ IF NECESSARY CAN DO IN AUGUST BUT
CLARK NEEDED ON OTHER WORK -

Bernard F Neary
Superintendent of Education

CONFIRMATION

Telephoned to:

" by:

Time:

BFN/EN

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 3

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5

(E)

August 15, 1950.

Reverend George Dorey, D.D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

Round Lake Educational Survey

Dear Doctor Dorey:

On July 4th a letter was written to Mrs. Loveys
with regard to the educational survey proposed for Round Lake and
Cowessess.

I attach a copy of this letter and would
appreciate a reply so that we can proceed with the survey as soon
as possible.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

, August 3, 1950.

W.J.D. Kerley, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Broadview, Sask.

My dear Mr. Kerley:

Under separate cover there are going forward to you maps, specially printed on white paper of the following reserves:

No. 71	Ochapowace
No. 72	Kakewistahew
No. 72A	Kakewistahew
No. 73	Cowessess
No. 74	Sakimay

These are for use by the educational survey committee which is to inquire into educational needs on these reserves some time this autumn, in August, I hope.

There is very little detail on these maps and there appears to be a lot of preliminary work necessary on them in order to show the following:

- Existing and proposed roads.
- Existing and proposed power lines.
- Existing and possible sources of water supply.
- Existing Indian schools.
- Provincial schools within walking distance.
- Home-locations coloured to show whether the denominational affiliation is Catholic, non-Catholic or aboriginal.
- The band number of the head of the house.
- The quality of the land for economic purposes.

You are probably aware of the proposed composition of the committee which is:

..2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- (a) A Branch official
- (b) A provincial education official
- (c) A representative of the denomination concerned.

There will, therefore, likely be two committees, each deliberating on those school matters with which each of the two larger denominations is concerned. It may be possible, however, for the travelling and exploration to be done by all the members of the committee together so as to save the time of certain officials, but this consideration is at the option of the ecclesiastical members of the committee.

The duration of the sittings, travelling, hearings, etc. will depend upon the completeness of the information available from recently prepared maps, statistics and reports, and the number of persons who wish to be heard by the committee(s). We must try to avoid any long procession of Indian individuals who desire to make representations, and at the same time avoid being influenced by petitions, signed by many although engineered by only a few.

In surveys conducted elsewhere by the Department white residents of the area have offered or been invited to give their views especially when such persons have a professional or official political relation to local education such as inspectors or trustees.

Certain accommodation and conveniences are necessary. The committee members will probably prefer the hotel at Whitewood. In default of a recording device, a shorthand writer will be desirable at several sessions. A place for the committee to meet in privacy will be necessary - a place furnished sufficiently to permit a few visitors at a time. Transportation will, of course, be required. Favourable weather is something for which we shall hope, and we shall hope also not to disturb unduly the ordinary business of the agency which is probably great enough at this season.

Reverend Father Piche of Qu'Appelle school is already designated as a member of the committee and the ecclesiastical authorities of the area are all probably aware of the intended survey. It would seem in order, therefore, to acquaint the Chiefs and Councillors with what is intended, although the dates have still to be determined.

CAFG/MMON

C.A.F. Clark,
Educational Survey Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

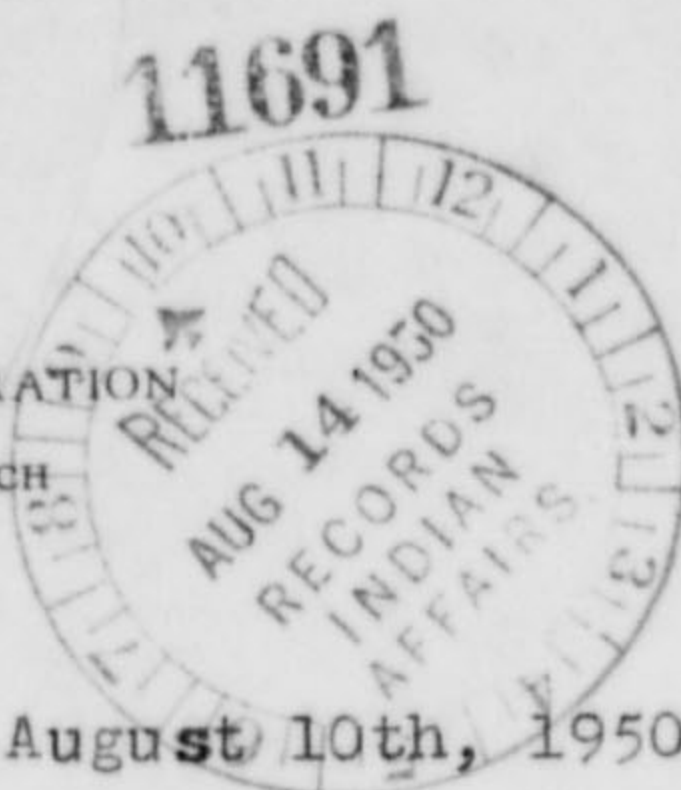
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR
OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 2157/108/
6-1-661

Regina, August 10th, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

With reference to Department letter of the 2nd instant, File 661-5 (E), re the Round Lake Indian Residential School and proposed educational survey of the Crooked Lake area, I have to say that I communicated with Mr. McCallum, Deputy Minister of Education, on the 5th instant, and was informed by him that he would appoint an official from the Department of Education to take part in the educational survey within a few days.

On the 8th instant I received a telephone call from Dr. Buck to the effect that he had been informed by the Minister that he is to be the representative of the Department of Education in the proposed survey. He also stated that he will be available on short notice when informed of the date the survey will commence.

JPBO/ed



J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

PLACE

DATE

Ottawa

Aug 17, 1950.

filed by 661-5
JPB Oslander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

REFERENCE YOUR SIGNAL AUGUST 16 ADVISE DR. BUCK
THAT SEPT. 18 IS SATISFACTORY FOR CROOKED LAKE
AGENCY EDUCATIONAL SURVEY -stop-

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *WJS*

PHONED BY: *ST*

TIME: *11:30 AM*

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan
Chief, Education Division

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN
SIGNED		

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY SIGNAL
1405 HRS AUGUST 16/50

REGINA AUGUST 16/50

12451

B.F. NEARY

RE ARMY MESSAGE UNABLE TO CONTACT DR. BUCK TILL TODAY STOP
EITHER SEPT. 11 OR SEPT. 18 AGREEABLE STOP PLEASE ADVISE WHICH
DATE MOST SUITABLE SO DR. BUCK WILL NOT MAKE OTHER PLANS.

J.P.B. OSTRANDER.

WJJ/AS

COPIED: V.S.



11 E1.
Sept. 18 is agreeable to Dr. Buck
and more convenient for me.
C.A.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SURVEY OF POTENTIAL SCHOOL POPULATION

150-89-C (E 3)

Name or Band _____ Location _____

Agency _____

Religious Denomination _____
(Separate statistics for denominations)

Date _____

Surviving children		born in	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949				
Attending Residential School at	Boys																						
	Girls																						
	TOTAL																						
	Potential Enrolment																						
(1)																							
(2)																							
Attending Day School at																							
(1)																							
(2)																							
(3)																							

Remarks:

Signature _____

Appointment _____

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 21, 1950.

Reverend Sir:

Attached is a copy of the notes regarding the educational survey concerned with Cowessiss, and some forms which you may desire some colleague to complete.

In the interval between now and our first meeting some additions to the agenda may occur to you.

I hope we shall all find satisfaction in this undertaking.

Yours most sincerely,

C. A. Clark

Rev. Fr. Ficki, O.M.I.,

Principal,

Qu'Appelle Indian Residential School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 21, 1950.

My dear Dr. Buck:

Attached is a copy of some notes regarding the educational survey in the Crooked Lake Agency. These notes correspond generally to parallel activities in other Indian areas. Usually we have to consider denominational interests, and the "procedure" allows for that.

In addition to what you may suggest for inclusion in the agenda, you may be able to give some attention in advance to that Metis school which is a sort of wing of the Cowessess Residential school. Your Department may have some limitations on any proposal for integration.

Yours most sincerely,

C.A. Clark

Educational Survey Officer

Dr. G. J. Buck,
Dept. of Education,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 21, 1950.

My dear Dr. Dorey:

Attached is a copy of the notes regarding the educational survey concerned with Round Lake, and some forms which your workers may wish to complete. Your representative on the Committee, in studying these in the interval, will have an opportunity to make any additions that seem advisable to you or to him.

Yours most sincerely,

C.A. Clark

Educational Survey Officer.

The Reverend George Dorey,
Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 21, 1950

My dear Mr. Seward:

If the mail goes through the enclosed notes may arrive in time to receive any attention which you may think they should have.

Nomination of a United Church representative on the Committee is still awaited. The Roman Catholic Church has nominated Rev. Fr. Fiché of Qu'Appelle, and the Saskatchewan Department of Education's nominee is Dr. G. J. Buck of their Correspondence Division.

Yours most sincerely,

C. W. Clark

Educational Survey Officer.

Justin E. Seward, Esq. M.P.
Indian Head, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr Buck ✓
In Piche ✓
Dr Dorey ✓

150-101-661-1

-5

August 21, 1950.

Crooked Lake Agency Educational Survey

1. Date to begin: Monday, September 18

2. Place and time of first meeting:

Indian Superintendent's Office,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

10.30 AM

Hotels suggested: Whitewood (14 miles east of Broadview)
Broadview (not modern).

3. (a) Area of Special interest:

Indian Reserve No. 71	Ochapowace
72	Kahkewistahaw
72A	" "
73	Cowessess
74	Sakimay

These are situated north of C.P.R. mainline
between Whitewood and Grenfell, Saskatchewan.

(b) Comparative studies of:

White Bear - 50 miles south of Whitewood
Assiniboine - 50 miles west of Whitewood

4. Some schools of special interest:

Round Lake (U.C.) Indian Residential School
Cowessess (R.C.) Indian Residential School
Assiniboine inter-denominational school (Indian)
White Bear separate denominational schools (Indian)
Cowessess Day School (Metis)

5. Main purpose of survey:

To make recommendations concerning the school

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5 (cont.)

- 2 -

facilities required for all children of the bands listed in 3 (a). Such recommendations may be arrived at by reaching agreement on answers to such questions as:

- a. What is the potential school enrolment taking into account the denominational affiliation of families?
- b. Where do these children live?
- c. What homes provide adequate living conditions for school children during the whole year?
- d. For how many children is boarding-school accommodation really necessary?
- e. Where should such accommodation be provided?
- f. Is it possible, in respect of the residential schools:
 - (1) to reduce the number of boarders?
 - (2) to increase the number of pupils enrolled?
 - (3) to organize and administer these schools more efficiently in all departments?
- g. (1) What changes or adaptations of the existing installations or in the use thereof seem advisable?
(2) Will existing or projected provincial schools enrol Indian pupils?
- h. If additional school buildings are necessary:
 - (1) Where should they be sited and what arrangements for light and water are possible?
 - (2) What children should attend them?
 - (3) How many classrooms should each such additional school contain?
 - (4) How will the pupils get to school?
 - (5) Where will the teachers live?

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6. ~~E~~. Persons to be consulted:

- (a) Representative Indians and others who desire to be heard or whom the Committee designates.
- (b) Clergymen associated with the lands listed
- (c) Principals, teachers and staff of the schools
- (d) Trustees and officials who are concerned with any schools coming within the Committee's purview
- (e) Field Officials of the Indian Affairs Branch
- (f) Members of the Dominion and Provincial Parliaments

7. ~~E~~. Methods of getting the facts:

- (a) Guided tours of the reserves and visits to schools and homes
- (b) Study of departmental documents, maps, population analysis, reports of economic and social conditions
- (c) Recorded interviews and discussions

8. ~~E~~. Procedure:

Monday September 18. Morning session devoted to planning - study of maps, review of statistics, In the afternoon, weather permitting, an orientation tour of the special area. Evening sessions will likely be necessary. Ecclesiastical representatives on the committee may absent themselves from sessions at which their interests are not to receive attention.

care

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5

(E)

August 23, 1950.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
R e g i n a, Saskatchewan.

Crooked Lake Agency Educational Survey

Please find attached notes made by our Educational Survey Officer concerning the educational survey to be made of the above agency in mid September. The place and time of the first meeting have been set for the office of the Indian Superintendent at Broadview, Saskatchewan, for 10.30 A.M., Monday September 18.

This information has already been passed directly to Dr. Buck, Father Piche, and Dr. Dorey (whose representative has not yet been named).

You will find in the attached note various points concerning the survey which will assist both Mr. Kerley and yourself. A copy of this letter is being sent directly to Mr. Kerley.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

Copy sent to Mr. Kerley

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.



Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B. ONTARIO

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. JOHN R. LENG, B.A., B.D.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Cable



13420

Attention: Mr. Philip Phelan

August 18th,
1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship and Immigration,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Re: Round Lake Educational Survey
(Your file 661-5 - E)

I have your letter of August 15th.

Mrs. Loveys is on holidays. I expect she will be back in ten days or so, at which time we shall send you the nomination of a representative for the Commission.

For our information, could you give us an idea of the length of time which the work will likely take, and also if the expenses will be borne by the Department.

Yours sincerely,

Geo. Dorey

GD.ML



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-5
PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
OFFICE OF THE FIRE COMMISSIONER

REGINA

17248

1100 Broad St.,
August 31st, 1950.

AIR MAIL

Air mail
[Signature]
Dear Sir:

Re Indian Residential School, Round Lake
Sask.

I have to-day received a further report from our Fire Inspector that little or no change has been made in the above mentioned building since our original inspection of May 23rd, 1950.

So far as this office is concerned, we do not believe that any changes could be made in this particular building which would make the building a reasonably safe place to house these children in. We have condemned the building to you as of May 23rd and I do not hesitate to once again draw to your attention that we have condemned the building and wish some action to be taken on this matter.

We have to-day forwarded a copy of our report to the Rev. J. Ormiston upon his request.

Yours truly,

R. E. Tiffin,
Fire Commissioner.

REGISTERED
SEP 8 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS
Mr. J. P. B. Ostrander,
Administrator in Charge of Department
of Indian Affairs,
Post office Building,
REGINA, Sask.

RET/K.

Copy for Mr. Neary - Re Telephone Conversation.
Scanned.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NO. 661-5 VOL. 6

FILE NUMBER 661-5 VOLUME 6

SUBJECT ROUND LAKE

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS, ECT.

CORRESPONDENCE FROM FEB. 1947

TO AUG. 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE 661-5 VOLUME 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6333)

File 661-5, part 2

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1932 - 1935

File 661-5, part 3

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1936 - 1938

File 661-5, part 4

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Plans). 1939 - 1941

File 661-5, part 5

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1947

File 661-5, part 6

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Erection of barn. 1947 - 1950



File 661-6, part 1

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Inspector's Reports. 1913 - 1916, 1922 - 1949

File 661-7, part 1

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Agents Monthly Reports. 1913 - 1922, 1929 - 1932

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

661-3

NO.

~~108-1-6~~

Department of Indian Affairs

19

Howard Lake No. 24.

Memoranda of Events

Inspector's Reports

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080-6



Office of The Inspector of Indian Agencies,
South Saskatchewan Inspectorate,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 5
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Balcarres, Sask., Oct. 23rd. 1913 191

Ref.: Your Letter 191 No.

447833

Sir,-

I have the honour to submit herewith a report
on the Round Lake Boarding school, which was visited
by me on the 17th of this month.

Staff.

Rev. H. McKay	Principal.
Miss Munro	Natron
Miss Reid	Asst. Natron
Mr. Godfrey	Farmer
F. McKay	Teacher (Indian)

1. At the time of my visit there were 31 children
in attendance, although the returns and register show
there are 41 enrolled. The explanation given was that
the children were at home helping their parents. To
my mind this excuse is not sufficient. It is most
unusual to find 25% of the children enrolled at home,
and I understand it is without the consent of the
Department or the Resident Agent. I would advise
that the Principal be instructed to get the children
in at once, and in future to get authority before
letting them go home. Otherwise this practice will
become a great nuisance and a hindrance to the

Extract made
29/10/13

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

447833

advancement of the children.

2. The children were clean and looked exceedingly healthy. The school is fortunate in having a first class Matron and ⁵ Asst. Matron.

3. The ^{main} building, in which is situated the living and quarters of the girls, the Staff, and the kitchen and dining room, is a very old building and very dilapidated, as has been already reported. Much of the furniture is wrecked and it is difficult to make the place look right. The boys' dormitory is, in my opinion, hardly fit for further use.

4. I found the closets in bad shape. You will remember I have before complained about this condition of affairs. The Principal is altogether too careless about matters of this kind.

5. The surroundings of the school are in bad condition, especially the stables, and I would find fault even with an Indian if he allowed his premises to get into such shape. It was noon when I made my visit to the stables and I found they had not been cleaned and the animals were standing in a litter several inches deep. Attached to the stable is an old log building, half fallen down, in which there were a number of pigs, - a most unsightly place and a poor example to Indians. The yards too, presented a poor example for Indians, and on the whole the place is far from what a training school should be.

6. The home farm consists of 130 acres of land, of which 100 acres was in crop this year. Seventy acres produced 2,200 bushels ^{wheat}; 20 acres, 1,000 ^{oats} bus. and 10 acres ^{barley} 500 bushels. There are seventy head of cattle owned

Collected material
3/9/10/12

by the Institution, -twenty of these are kept at the school and fifty elsewhere.

7. Over a year ago some five carloads of lumber was brought out to the school, -some of it is very fine flooring and siding. This has been piled very carelessly and in some cases just thrown off the loads and in consequence of being exposed to the weather it is badly warped and in bad shape generally. It is hard to understand why the lumber was not piled up properly in the first place and how people ^{could} stand by and see thousands of dollars worth of material going to waste. I instructed Mr. McKay to have it repiled and covered. This, of course, is Church property, but nevertheless it should not be allowed to go to waste.

8. I understand that the teacher employed at this school last year was not very competent. The work in the class room was not anything like as advanced as I found it on previous occasions. At present my Indian boy, Fred McKay, is teaching. He had been in charge only a few days, and consequently I cannot say much about his work.

9. Financially the school is in good condition. When the grant for the quarter ended Sept. 30th, 1913, is received there will be a credit balance after paying all outstanding accounts.

Mr. McKay does not reside at the school but is living on his own farm which adjoins the school property.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. M. Graham
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Round Lake Boarding School
 Statement Jan'y 1st 1914 to Dec 31 1914 inclusive
 D. A. C. S.

Receipts

Govt Grant	3992
Church Salaries	2570
Contributions	2685
Produce Sold	447 60

Expenditure

Salaries	2570 -
Extra Salaries	145
Clothing	398 10
Fuel & Light	361 25
Food	1579 53
Building & Repairs	180 70
House Equipment	216 70
Farm	1185 19
Freight &c	75 46
Extra Labor	163 50
Miscellaneous	157 45

Receipts exceed Expenditure	3 57
	<u>7036 45 7036 45</u>

Certified Correct
 H. McKay

Principal

H. Ingraham

Inspr. of Indian Agencies

117080-6

Office of The Inspector of Indian Agencies,

South Saskatchewan Inspectorate,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 5
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Balcarres, Sask., Feb. 20th 1915

Ref.: Your Letter

Sir,-

I have the honour to inform you that I visited the Round Lake Boarding school on the 8th. of the month.

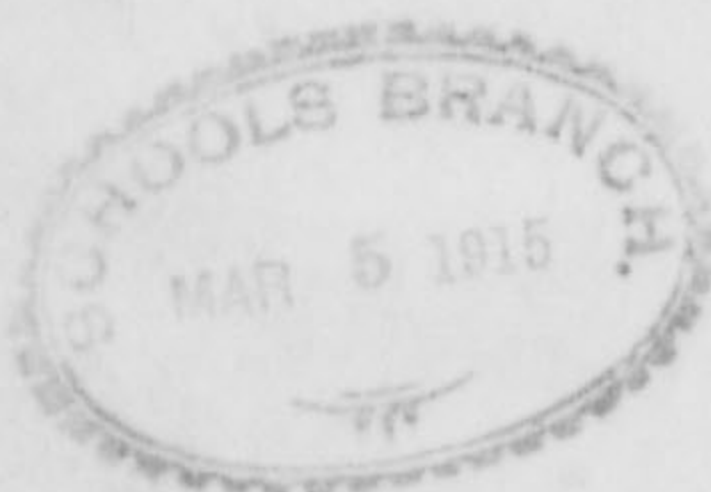
1. I regret to say that I found general conditions about the school proper, in very poor shape. The building, as you know, is in a most dilapidated condition and has been in this shape for several years. It has been going from bad to worse until it has got to such a state that it is really unfit for the purpose for which it was intended.

2. A description of the boys' dormitory would not be out of place. The room is situated in a detached building over the class-room. The walls and ceiling are dirty and the floor worn out in places. The paint which was on the floor at one time has about disappeared. The beds are old iron ones with the enamel worn off. In almost every case the springs are badly broken and many of them are for beds of a different make, so that the frames are projecting over the sides of the beds. Each is supplied with four or five patchwork quilts, between which the boys sleep.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

In



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In the centre of the room is a small old sheet iron stove(a most dangerous affair) ,which supplies the heat for the whole room.The whole dormitory presents a very unkept and dismal appearance,in fact it is not fit for habitation,and as for the beds and mattresses,-they should be destroyed. I noticed there were not sufficient beds in the dormitory and on making enquiries learned that in most cases two boys sleep in each single bed. .

3. The outside closets were as usual in a most disgraceful condition,not fit for animals,let alone human beings. You will remember that a few years ago a similar condition of affairs existed and we built ~~new~~ closets.These are now in the same state. To call such a place an example is absurd,-far better to have no closets.

4. The girls' dormitories are in the residential portion of the school and the beds and furniture are in about the same condition as that in which I found the boys'.

5. The air in the class-room was not fresh and I noticed a change for the worse since my last visit.

6. The children,especially the boys,had a decidedly unkept appearance.The faces looked unwashed and in a great many cases their hair was long and looked as if a comb and brush were never used. The Church is making a mistake in allowing these children to be taught by an Indian boy,who has degenerated

degenerated, and whose ideas are not exactly what should be instilled into Indian children.

7. The stables are not what they should be in order to give a proper example to Indian boys.

8. The work in the class-room has fallen away and the sooner a change is made the better it will be.

9. I believe that these children are well fed, and I have always found this Branch of the school work well managed.

10. The whole institution presents a most dismal picture, and the sooner the Presbyterian Church takes action and replaces Mr. McKay the better it will be for the Indians and the work generally. I consider he is utterly unfit to handle this school. It was a great pity that when a change of Principals was made a few years ago that the Church did not insist on Mr. McKay keeping out of the work. I would strongly advise the Government and Church not to build a school if Mr. McKay is to have anything to do with it. The old man means well enough but he is not cut out for the work.

11. On the farm last year was produced the following-

Wheat	1000 bushels.
Oats	200 "
Barley	100 "
Potatoes	100 "

12. The financial standing of the school is good as will be seen by the statement enclosed.

The

13.

The following is list of the staff :-

Rev. High McKay,	Principal.
Miss Munro	Matron
Miss Jess Munro	Asst. Matron
Miss Reid	Cook
F. Sparks	Farmer
F. Ahetepew	Teacher.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. M. P. Hume
Insp. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

1. Reports
Schools. Please
send copy of this report
to the Govt. without
comment. at the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080-6

Ottawa, March 31, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ultimo, reporting on the Round Lake Boarding School.

In reply I beg to say that your report has been brought to the attention of the authorities of the Presbyterian Church.

P.P.
JMB

Your obedient servant

MARTIN BENSON

In Charge of School Branch.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Balcarres, Sask.

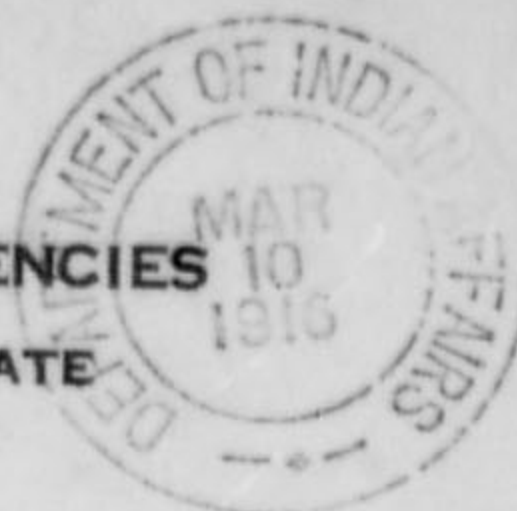
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080/6

IN YOUR FILE REFER TO
NO. 5
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

OFFICE OF
THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
SOUTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE



BALCARRES, SASK., March 3rd. 1916

[Handwritten signature]

Sir,-

[Handwritten 'R']

I have the honour to submit herewith a report on the Round Lake Boarding school (Presbyterian) situated on Ochapowace Reserve, Crooked Lake Agency.

1. I visited this school on the 24th of February in company with the Indian Agent.

2. The staff is as follows,-

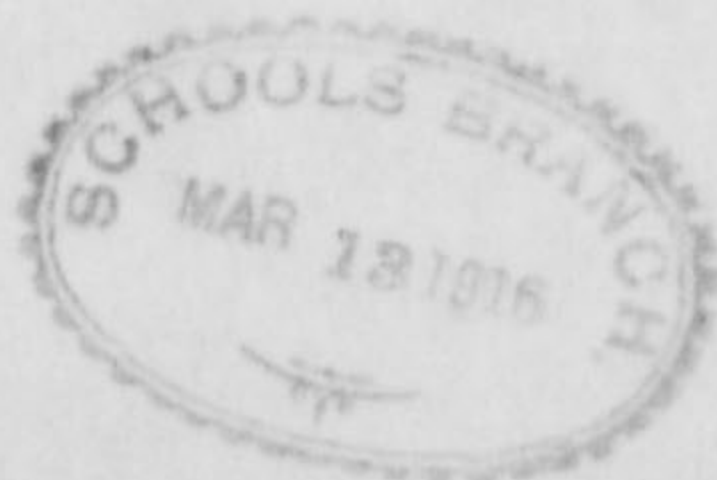
Rev. Hugh McKay	Principal
Miss Munro	Matron
Mrs. McIsaacs	Asst. Matron.
Miss Jessie Munro	Cook
John Morgan	Farmer
F. Atapew(Indian)	Teacher.

3. At the time of my visit there were 41 children in attendance and 48 enrolled. I was pleased with what I saw in the class-room. The children have made advancement since my last inspection. They read well and understand what they are reading about. They are particularly well advanced in arithmetic and their writing is

Duncan C. Scott, Esq., splendid.

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

splendid.

4. The pupils were clean and well dressed and tidy in appearance, reflecting great credit on Miss Munro, who is a very capable woman, and her two sisters, who comprise the rest of the inside staff.
5. This school had a very successful farming season in 1915, the returns being as follows,-
1700 bushels of No. 1 wheat
800 " Barley
600 " Oats.
They also had an ample supply of garden stuff. The wheat is still on hand and will be sold later on. The oats and barley will be fed to the stock.
6. The school own 90 head of horned stock and 65 head of this number is kept at a ranch some miles away. The balance is looked after by the pupils under the direction of the farmer. The school has been fortunate in having a good man throughout the year. I was sorry to learn that he is leaving on April 1st.
7. It is perhaps superfluous for me to refer to the delapidated condition of the buildings at this point, as this matter has been reported on

on so often. Everything about the place is in bad shape. The interior furnishing of the dormitories is in very bad condition, but I must say I found everything scrupulously clean.

8. Mr. McKay is particularly fortunate at this time in having capable people on his staff, but owing to the condition of the buildings and equipment they are laboring under great disadvantages.
9. The Principal does not live in the school but in his own private home on his farm some three hundred yards away.
10. The finances of the school are in good shape, as will be seen from the attached statement.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. M. Graham

Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

Financial Statement, Round Lake Boarding school,
For year ending Dec. 31st. 1915.

Receipts.

Jan. 1, 1915. In Bank	7.50
Grant from Government	3995.00
From Church for salaries	2270.00
Sold cattle	484.85
Sold wheat	279.80
Bank Overdraft	136.03
	7173.18

Expenditures.

Salaries	2270.0
Extra salaries	275.65
Clothing	459.79
Food	1185.87
Fuel & Light	442.95
Building	79.84
House Equipment	124.95
Farm Expense	1796.50
Freight etc.	59.14
Extra labour	88.90
Miscellaneous	389.59
	7173.18

Liabilities.	Bank	136.63	
	Lamont's acct.	465.58	
	Trading Co.	150.	
	Other accounts	151.	
Assets.	Gov. Grant due		1000.
	1700 bush. wheat @ 80¢		1360.
Balance		1457.39	
		2360.00	2360.0

W. W. Mahan
Treas.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080-6

Ottawa, March 14, 1916.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your report of the 3rd instant on the Round Lake Boarding School.

In reply I beg to say that the different sections of this report have been noted.

Your obedient servant

MARTIN DENCON

In Charge of School Branch.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Balcarres, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

568128

Round Lake Boarding School

I visited this school on the 3th. It is situated in the Qu'Appelle Valley at the east end of Round Lake just across the river from the Ochapowace reserve. It is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church. The Staff consists of the Principal, the Rev. Mr. Greer, Mrs. Ed. Garrett, teacher, Mr. Ed. Garrett, Farming Instructor, Miss N. Campbell, Matron, Mrs. C. Burgess, Assistant Matron, Mrs. Goth, Cook and Miss Handford, Laundress. At the time of my visit there were 68 children on the register comprising the following grades,-

Standard	I.	26
	II.	7
	III.	15
	IV.	19
	VII.	1
		<u>68</u> pupils.

The day of my visit there were only 51 present, 17 being absent on the reserve. Mr. Murison inspected this school on June 6th and 7th last year and in his report he gives a comprehensive description of the building and the equipment and at that time he recommended several changes in the lay-out of the school but to date no changes have been made. I must say that this is one of the worst managed institutions I have visited in an official capacity since I have been with the Department. To me it appeared like a ship on the ocean without a rudder, even the staff were quarrelling among themselves and are divided into two factions. The Principal is about to retire, therefore, there was no use of my finding fault with the management of the school as he

The Department should insist on the Principal not allowing so many children to be absent at a time. This is wrong; Indians get their children out of school under the slightest provocation.

Absolutely true, and this has been going on for years. It has been reported to the Department time and time again, with no result.

Too many changes take place.
Men of the wrong stamp are
engaged. I consider money
spent so far has been
practically wasted.

Wm. J.

The responsibility for this
condition must rest largely
with Dr. McKay. The Dept.
knew this well.

Wm. J.

I will down with a man myself.

Wm. J.

informed me that he did not intend to make any changes and that it would be up to the new Principal. Mr. Greer has been there since sometime last summer and from his conversation I gathered that he endeavoured to take steps to straighten this out when he first went there but met with opposition from some of the staff and as he had no authority to discharge them he threw up his hands and let things drift. You can imagine the lack of discipline at this institution. What the school needs is a first class principal, who will not be dictated to by outsiders and a man with some backbone and good common sense. There is so much at fault with both the building and the management that it is useless to criticize the institution from any one angle. I will just mention a few of the essential points.

The new Principal, I was advised, would arrive about the 6th of June, upon his arrival he should be properly instructed as to what is expected of him by the Department and several changes will have to be made in the staff as those who are there now certainly cannot work together. I learned that the Department contemplate making several changes in the building. Before this is done a competent engineer should examine the building. The dormitories are too small and too many children sleep in one room and most of the girls are sleeping two in a bed. The furnaces are too small to heat the buildings. The laundry is poorly equipped and is inadequate. The Girls'

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

dormitories were fairly clean but the boys untidy and the bed clothes dirty. The children were fairly well clothed but untidy. The grounds around the buildings were untidy. No provision is made in the school for the isolation of any case of sickness. At the time of my visit one girl was ill in the girls' dormitory. The supply of water for the school is taken from the Lake and is pumped from there into a tank in the building. The water pipes were only put down 12" under ground and this means that they freeze up every winter and a new set of pipes has to be purchased. The pump house with the engine was evidently stationed on the ice this winter, when the ice melted the pump house was not moved and is now half under water. The day I was there, Mr. Hillhouse, our Farming Instructor, was with me and he tried to pull the house ashore but had not sufficient power and unless they find some way of moving it they will be compelled to carry the water from the lake.

The work in the class rooms is very poor. Mrs. Garrett I presume would be a fair teacher in a small country school but the class she has is entirely too large for her. There is only one class room and the children attend so irregularly that their progress is very slow. The discipline in the school room is poor and it was difficult to hear what the children were saying. They would not speak up so they could be heard.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

June 15th, 1922.

Dear Mr. Ferrier: -

Commissioner Graham has forwarded the report of Mr. Inspector Christianson on his inspection of the Round Lake Boarding School. The Commissioner may have discussed with you the conditions found to exist by Mr. Christianson.

It would be advisable, during your visit in the West, if you could arrange to inspect this school and enquire into the work being performed by the members of the staff, the discipline and any other matters requiring attention. You will be in a position to advise the new Principal in all matters connected with the work at the school.

You should enquire specially into the matter of the frequent leave of absence granted the pupils. In the past they were allowed home for indefinite periods on the most trivial pretext. The new Principal should discontinue this practice.

Certain alterations are required to the steam heating plant and the Commissioner was requested to arrange for the visit of an expert to make suggestions as to the changes that are necessary. This matter is again being drawn to the attention of the Commissioner.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
c/o Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 15th, 1922.

Dear Mr. Graham: -

I have noted the report which you forwarded from Mr. Inspector Christianson on his recent inspection of the Round Lake Boarding School.

I am requesting Mr. Ferrier to arrange to visit this school during his present inspection trip in the West, and to enquire into the various matters referred to in the Inspector's report and to advise the Principal generally regarding the management, discipline and other matters in connection with the work; also to enquire into the duties performed by the members of the staff.

Regarding the several changes required in the school building, I may say that you were requested to take steps to ascertain what is needed in the way of alterations to the steam heating plant, and to arrange for the visit to the school of an expert to make the necessary suggestions as to what is required. When this report is received, we propose to make whatever changes are necessary without cost to the church authorities. I shall be pleased if you will attend to this matter at an early date.

I hope that the new Principal will meet with every success, and that, when he has had time to become thoroughly acquainted with the work, the conditions complained of will be overcome and there will be a decided improvement in the work at this school.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

108-1-6



568485

Regina, Saskatchewan.
June 19, 1922.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I have your number 108-1-6 of the 15th instant, asking me to pay a visit to the Round Lake Boarding School.

I have discussed the best date for this visit with Mr. Commissioner Graham and we have decided that it would be better for me to go to Round Lake to help the Reverend Mr. Ross in any way I can, after my tour in British Columbia.

In all probability I will be at the Round Lake Boarding School during the first week in August. I have written the Reverend Principal to this effect.

Mr. Commissioner Graham hopes that the alterations needed at the School will be completed before my visit.

Respectfully yours,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq., F.R.S.C., Litt., D.
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 304-14.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

H.

REGINA, SASK. 22-December-22.

576729

Sir : -

I am enclosing herewith a report of an inspection of the Round Lake Boarding School which is under the auspices of the Presbyterian church. The inspection was made by Mr. J. W. Smith, Provincial School Inspector.

I may say that there is a second class room in this school now that can be used should the Department insist on a second room being opened. I provided for this when re-modeling the detached class room at Round Lake.

I do not think the Principal, Mr. Ross, is giving satisfaction to the Advisory Board of the Presbyterian church here, and I doubt whether his services will be retained for any length of time, although I have no authority for saying so. However, two of the Committee were in the office yesterday and told me that they were not satisfied. Personally, I do not think he has the experience and qualifications necessary to supervise an institution of this kind.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inspector's Report on the Round Lake Mission Indian School
situated adjoining Uchapowace Reserve

DENOMINATION... Pres. SCHOOL INSPECTED ON NOV. 27 & 28 INSPECTOR ACCOMPANIED BY
NUMBER of pupils present 49 Boys 22 Girls 27 NUMBER of children of School
age on the Reserve. Boys Girls NUMBER of children claimed by teacher to be of his own FAITH 70
NUMBER of children that should attend this school 70 NUMBER of children enrolled 68, being 97 per cent
of those that should attend. AVERAGE ATTENDANCE for 6 months being 54 of those enrolled.
N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

TEACHER'S NAME, QUALIFICATIONS, SALARY, AGE, CONDITION, SUCCESS, SUGGESTIONS, ETC.

ROSS, MARY D. MRS.
Salary \$720 per annum
Age 34
holds a second class non-professional
certificate with model school training.
Mrs. Ross is a capable and energetic
teacher. Methods of instruction are
generally satisfactory. Discipline
good. Manner with children pleasant
yet compels attention.

EXAMINATION

TEACHER'S GRADING		STANDARD Grade	INSPECTOR'S EXAMINATION	
For Year	For Nov			
18	16	Grade I		60 p.c.
7	6	Number 1	gained	50 p.c.
7	4	" II	"	50 "
13	10	" III	"	40 "
14	11	" IV	"	40 "
1	1	" V	"	40 "
1	1	" VI	"	60 "
* 4		Ungraded		

N.B.—The percentage above means actual average percentage of the possible number of marks obtained by pupils in the examination.
* Taking farm and domestic work only.
DATE OF INSPECTION... NOV. 27 & 28 1922
SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR... J. W. Smith

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

The residence is fairly comfortable but not sufficient accommodation is provided for the staff.

The school house is a 2-storey frame building with^a class room on each floor. The lower room only is used at present. Heating system is satisfactory, sufficient light is provided, but the windows are placed on both sides of the class rooms. Inside is finished in wood instead of plaster.

GENERAL REMARKS

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.)

Mr. Ross, the principal, has charge of the institution. The class room teaching is conducted by Mrs. Ross.

Pupils are divided into two groups, one group attending the class room in the morning and the other in the afternoon. The group not in the class room is instructed in household and farm duties, etc.

In my opinion the efficiency of the school could be increased by:

1st. Having all children up to the age of twelve or thirteen years attend the school during the whole of the school day. The time before nine in the morning and after four in the afternoon should be sufficient for instruction in light household tasks, etc. for the younger children.

2nd. By engaging another teacher to take charge of the junior classes. The class room work is much too heavy for one teacher.

ser A few more of the larger sized desks for the use of the older pupils are required.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-6.

304-14.

OTTAWA, January 4, 1923.

Sir: -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of
your letter of the 22nd ultimo, enclosing Inspector
Smith's report on the Round Lake Boarding School.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham
R.T.F.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inspector's Report on the

Report on

Indian School,

located on Serving the Crooked Lake Agency.

Reserve, Province of Saskatchewan.



Date of Inspection September 14, 1923. NUMBER of pupils present 19 Boys 27 Girls
 NUMBER of children of School age on the Reserve 30 Boys 37 Girls. NUMBER of children claimed by teacher to be of his own FAITH all. NUMBER of children that should attend this school 70. NUMBER of children enrolled 67, being 95.71 per cent. of those that should attend. AVERAGE ATTENDANCE for 3 months being 63.84 of those enrolled. What Church, if any, supervises the school activity Presbyterian was the inspector accompanied by the Indian Agent or other official Conference with Indian Agent after inspection.

N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

Note—The above answers refer to the school as a whole.

THE TEACHER

Lower Room.

Name Mrs. Mary Belle Ross Age 33
 Salary \$720 per annum.
 Qualifications Second Class, non-professional, Ontario, no normal training.
 Health Good.

Success Doing generally effective work. The subjects are well presented.
 A bright, capable lady. Mrs. Ross is principal of the school.
 Suggestions In oral class work it would be well to strive for a good effort on the part of each pupil in answer to questions. To this end the raising of hands seems best. It is desirable that pupils should speak loud enough for the rest of the class to hear. In the Reading lesson, whilst one pupil is reading, the others in the class should be following in their books. Continued stress should be placed on gathering the thought and expressing it naturally.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

Lower Room--Grades III, IV, V, VI.

Classes examined or heard:

Grade VI, Arithmetic, good--accurate and neat.

V, Composition, fairly good power of expression.

IV, Geography, fairly good knowledge.

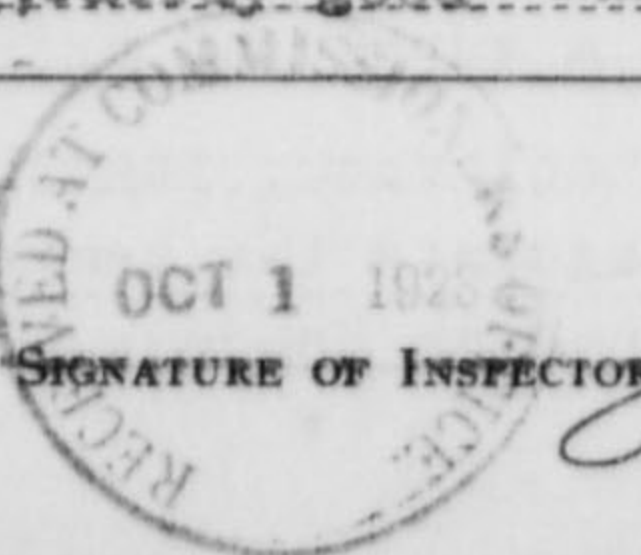
Grades III and IV, Reading, generally very fair--enunciation and expression need emphasis.

Grades III and IV, Arithmetic, generally pretty good.

All Classes, Physical Training, fairly good--Music and Drawing pretty good.

[OVER]

DATE OF INSPECTION September 14, 1923.



SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR

Jas. R. Robinson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, &c.

Pupils are required to attend from 7 to 18 years of age.

The farm instructor has the duty of seeing that pupils are in attendance.

The chief difficulty seems to be that parents wish to keep their children at home to work.

It would seem that arrangements might be made to release the older pupils from school, for a limited period, under proper restrictions, during the busiest season.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

Lower Room.

PUNCTUALITY..... Good.

CLASS ORGANIZATION..... Generally good.

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture..... Good condition. Arrangement of desks might be improved.

CARE OF MATERIAL..... Good.

CLEANLINESS of Pupils..... Fairly good.

do of School-house..... Very good.

OBEDIENCE..... Pretty good.

CONDUCT of Pupils in School..... Pretty good.

" out of school..... Good.

SCHOOL FURNITURE Lower Room.

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY..... Teacher's Desk 1 Desks 36 Benches none Chairs 1
Cupboards 1 Black-boards 108 sq. ft Stoves furnace Stovepipes -- Washbasins X
Brooms 2 Axes X Soap X Towels X Pails X Drinking Cups
X Looking-glasses X Other equipment organ, 11 maps, 37 library books,
a supply of text-books and exercise books.

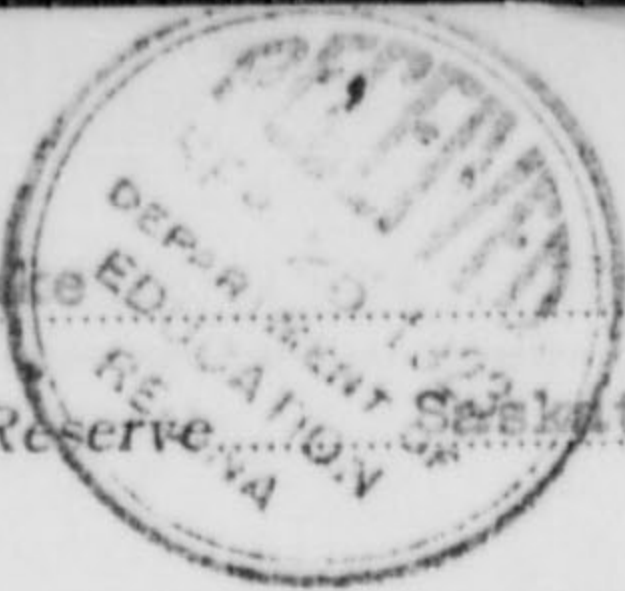
Those marked X are in the boarding house.

Would suggest a supply of drinking water in a small covered tank with
a tap in the school room, together with individual cups, also a
thermometer to regulate the temperature, and the substitution of the
new series of Canadian Readers for the Alexandra Readers.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inspector's Report on the Round Lake Indian School
situated on Serving the Crooked Lake Agency. Reserve Saskatchewan.



DENOMINATION.....SCHOOL INSPECTED ONINSPECTOR ACCOMPANIED by
.....NUMBER of pupils present.....Boys.....Girls.....NUMBER of children of School
age on the Reserve.....Boys.....Girls.....NUMBER of children claimed by teacher to be of his own FAITH.....
NUMBER of children that should attend this school.....NUMBER of children enrolled....., being.....per cent
of those that should attend. AVERAGE ATTENDANCE for.....months being.....of those enrolled.
N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

TEACHER'S NAME, QUALIFICATIONS, SALARY, AGE, CONDITION, SUCCESS, SUGGESTIONS, ETC.

Suggestions-- Would make the same suggestions as have been made in respect to the lower room, adding that it is sometimes wise to promote older pupils, when they have been in the class a long time, although they may not be just fit from the point of view of scholarship.	Upper Room
	Name-- Miss Ina Belle Carruthers. Age--28 Qualifications--Second Class Professional, Ontario, trained at London, Ont., 1918-19. Health--good. Success--Doing careful and efficient work. Pleasing manner. Work attractively presented. Methods good. Salary--\$720. per annum.

EXAMINATION

Grades I and II. The general proficiency shown by the various classes examined was pretty good, with the exception of Grade Ijr. and Grade II. Here special attention should be directed to natural expression.	Upper Room.		
	TEACHER'S GRADING	STANDARD	INSPECTOR'S EXAMINATION
		Number I	gained.....p.c.
		" II	"
		" III.	"
		" IV.	"
		" V.	"
		" VI.	"
		Ungraded	.....

N.B.—The percentage above means actual average percentage of the possible number of marks obtained by pupils in the examination.

[OVER]

DATE OF INSPECTION.....September 14, 1923.

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR.....



Jas. Robinson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REASONS GIVEN FOR UNSATISFACTORY ATTENDANCE, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, &c

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

Upper Room.

PUNCTUALITY Good.....
 CLASS ORGANIZATION..... Pretty good.....
 PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture... Good
 condition. Arrangement of desks might
 be better. Good.
 CARE OF MATERIAL.....
 CLEANLINESS of Pupils..... Fairly good.....
 do of School-house... Very good.....
 OBEDIENCE Pretty good.....
 CONDUCT of Pupils in School... Pretty good.
 do out of school..... Good.....

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Upper Room.

Suggestions--Would make the same suggestions with reference to drinking water, thermometer and Readers, as in the case of the lower room. I would also advise the provision of translucent, adjustable blinds for the south windows.

INVENTORY.....Teacher's Desk. 1..... Desks. 41.....
 Benches. none..... Chairs... 1..... Cupboards Room..... Black-
 boards. 108 sq. ft. Stoves. furnaces Stovepipes..... Wash-
 basins... X..... Brooms... 2..... Axes... X... Soap... X.....
 Towels... X..... Pails... X..... Drinking Cups... X..... Looking-
 glasses... X... a supply of primary material,
 organ.
 Those marked X are in the boarding
 house.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

GENERAL REMARKS

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



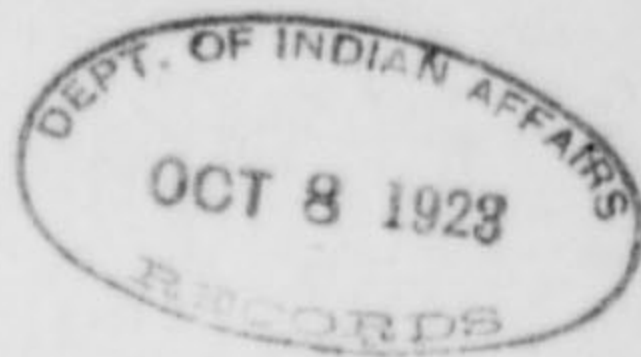
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

H.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK.,.....October 3, 1923...

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 304-11.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Sir: -

I enclose herewith a report on the
Round Lake Indian Boarding School which was inspected by
Mr. Jas. Robinson, Provincial School Inspector.

The report on both class rooms is
entirely satisfactory and shows that good work is being
done at this institution.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Graham
W.M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Noted R. J. J.
The SECRETARY,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 304-9.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

H.

REGINA, SASK. December 5, 1923.



Sir : -

I beg to make the following report
on Schools in the Crooked Lake Agency.

ROUND LAKE BOARDING SCHOOL:

I visited this school on November 29
which is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church with
the Reverend J.A. Ross in charge as Principal and his wife
who acts as Matron and teacher for the Junior classes. Miss
Carruthers who has second class professional standing tea-
ches the senior classes, Miss E.M. Quirk is cook, Mrs.S.
McIntyre laundress and Mrs.S. Runacres seamstress. Mr.
Philp has been engaged as farmer and his wife who is a grad-
uate Nurse will take up the work of Nursing Matron when
she arrives; they are expected at an early date.

There are seventy-two pupils enrolled
forty one girls and thirty one boys, there were thirty four
girls and twenty six boys present on the day of my visit,
twelve were absent on account of sickness, three of these
have attained the age of eighteen years. The pupils presented
a fairly clean appearance. I found three girls sick in bed

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
City.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with chickenpox; there is no accommodation at this school for isolation in case of sickness and these children are sleeping in the same dormitory with the rest of the girl pupils, I commented on this and the Principal stated that the Doctor said that as the children had already come in contact with the disease it was possibly just as well that it should be permitted to run its course as no doubt they would get it any way.

BUILDINGS:

The school room which was a detached building was recently burned down together with all the desks and school equipment and classes are now being held in the play rooms, they have a few old desks, some with broken legs which are very inadequate and I found the children sitting on the lockers in the play room. Teaching under these conditions is a difficult matter and I would suggest that forty eight single desks be supplied. They would be available later when class room accommodation is provided. The new portion of the main building is much brighter since it has been re-modelled, it does not however provide adequate accommodation for the pupilage and staff. They are very cramped for room. The septic tank has been giving excellent satisfaction, the laundry is too small to permit of installing proper laundry equipment, the facilities have been improved however by the installation of sett tubs and a hot water heater, a new chimney has also been built from the laundry to replace the old galvanized^{iron} one and this has added considerably to the safety of the building from the danger of fire. The old portion of the school at the rear of the new addition is of very little use, it can only be described as a rookery, being out up with small rooms and dark holes and corners, radiation was installed in this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

portion of the building when the new furnace was put in but it is found impossible to heat them and a heating stove has been placed in the sewing room. I think it would be a mistake to spend any money in trying to re-model this portion of the building, it would be better to tear it down and add to the main building, it will be necessary to provide class room accommodation and it appears to me that it would be better to add class rooms on to the main building rather than erect another separate school as the upstairs accommodation could be utilized to good advantage. The pumping and electric light installations have so far been giving good satisfaction. The water is pumped from a soakage well located at the edge of the Round Lake into a pressure tank in the school, it may be necessary to enlarge the reservoir so as to provide larger storage capacity for water.

FARM:

The farm in connection with this school consists of half a section of land about half of which is in the valley, they raised this year 635 bushels of wheat and 750 bushels of oats. They had a large garden which provided an ample quantity of potatoes and vegetables for the requirements at the school. They have 51 head of cattle, 5 hogs and a small flock of poultry, they are milking 11 cows and are getting about 40 quarts of milk a day. This provides milk for porridge and tea as well as some to drink. I made enquiry into the food provided the children and it appears to be very satisfactory. For breakfast they have porridge with milk and sugar, bread and jam, tea with milk and sugar in it and milk for the smaller children. For dinner they have meat, two kinds of vegetables, pudding, bread and lard and tea. Their fare for supper is varied, macaroni and tomatoes, potatoes, bread and butter with peanut butter or jam. Their appearance would indicate that they are getting

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

plenty of good wholesome food.

GENERAL:

I was informed that the Church have purchased the four hundred acres of land adjoining the school from the Reverend Doctor McKay, there is a good house on this land which will be used by the Principal as a residence when it becomes available which is expected very soon.

COWESSES BOARDING SCHOOL:

This school is under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church with the Reverend Father Carriere as Principal. The inside work of the school is managed by six Sisters of Charity, two of whom act as teachers. The Reverend Sister Saint Pierre Chrysologue is in charge of the boys' class room and the Reverend Sister^{Q.} Arsenius in charge of the girls' class room, these Sisters have Quebec model school training. The first mentioned I am told was a teacher at the Normal school in Quebec for eight years. Their methods might not be considered up-to-date by a public school inspector but the progress being made in the class rooms by the pupils appeared very satisfactory to me, the children spoke up clearly and distinctly, were quick in answering questions and the discipline in the school room was excellent. There were 32 boys and 35 girls present on the date of my visit and they presented a clean and tidy appearance. There were seven children sick with measles, these were isolated from the rest of the pupils. The children receive plenty of exercise, games are indulged in as well as regular fire drill.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The school is a large brick building, it is well equipped with the necessary furniture, laundry equipment, etc., it is steam heated and lighted with electricity. As this school has already been described it is unnecessary to go into details again in this report.

The pupils receive an abundance of good wholesome food, they get all the milk they care to drink. They have 26 milch cows and were milking 12 at the time of my visit. I am told that the number of cows milking is never permitted to be less than ten.

FARM AND GARDEN:

The farm stock consists of about 50 head of cattle, 16 horses, 52 pigs and a large flock of poultry. They had 150 acres in wheat which yielded 1500 bushels, 50 acres of oats, yielded 1500 bushels and 35 acres of barley yielded 600 bushels. They had a large garden which yielded over 500 bushels of potatoes and an ample ~~of~~ supply of vegetables for their requirements. This school is well managed, and the pupils are well cared for.

This report is respectfully submitted.

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison

W. Murison,
Inspector Indian Agencies.

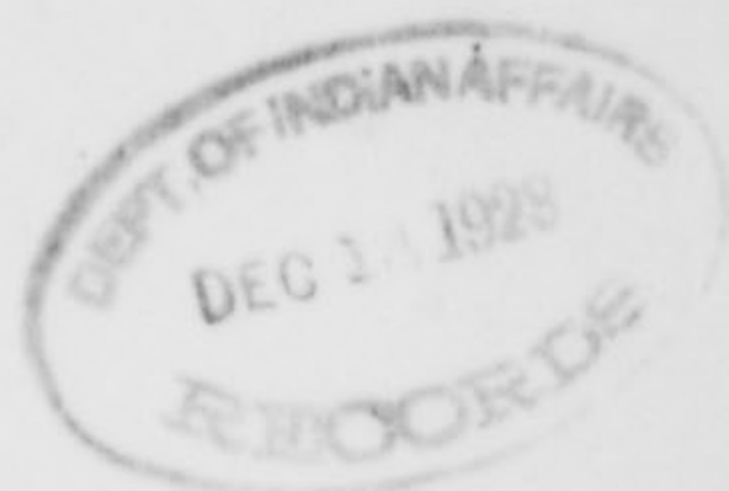
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
77-108

108-1-6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA.



No. 304-9

Regina, Sask., Dec. 11, 1923.

Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a report on the Crooked Lake Agency which was made by Inspector Murison during the latter part of November.

X X X X
Dealing with the Round Lake School the Inspector draws attention to the recent fire which destroyed the two new class rooms in connection with the school and points out that the classes are now being held under difficulties, without desks or benches. I think probably the Department should consider the matter of furnishing a few desks until such time as it is decided what is to be done in regard to the erection of another class room. my opinion is that when a class room is erected it should be one storey with two rooms, a plain building 28x45 or 46, with an entrance at either end. one for the senior and one for the junior classes. I believe a building such as we require could be erected for about six thousand dollars or maybe less. I mention this in order that an amount may be placed in the estimates if it is our duty to build this. You might advise me in this connection. The Inspector reports that the children are well fed and are getting an ample supply of milk daily, which is a good thing.

*noted
Est. 1924*

X X X X

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) W. M. Graham

W.M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-6.

Ottawa, January 4, 1924.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of Inspector
Murison's report on the schools in the Crooked Lake
Agency.

In preparing the Estimates for the fiscal year
1924-25 the requirements at the Round Lake Residential
School will be given consideration.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



R



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

M

REGINA, SASK., Nov. 14th, 1924

Sir:

I enclose herewith a report of an inspection of the Round Lake Residential School on the 22nd of October by Mr. James Robinson, Saskatchewan Provincial School Inspector.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner,

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

108-1-6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inspector's Report on the..... Round Lake..... Indian School,
S..... ated on..... Serving..... Reserve, Province of.....
Crooked Lake Agency.....

Date of Inspection..... October 22, 1924..... NUMBER of pupils present 32 Boys 33 Girls
NUMBER of children of School age on the Reserve 28 Boys 32 Girls. NUMBER of children claimed by teacher
to be of his own FAITH... All NUMBER of children that should attend this school 71 NUMBER of children enrolled
... 68, being 95.77 per cent. of those that should attend. AVERAGE ATTENDANCE for 6 months being 47.29
of those enrolled. What Church, if any, supervises the school activity Presbyterian the inspector accompanied
by the Indian Agent or other official R.J. Ross, Principal of Boarding School.
N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

THE TEACHER

(1) Mrs. Mary Belle Ross
Name (2) Mrs. Margaret D. Starrell Age (1) 34. (2) 58.
Salary (1) \$ 770 per annum (2) \$ 720 per annum.
Qualifications (1) Second Class, non professional.
(2) Second Class, professional, Ont., trained 1884.
Health (1) good. (2) good.
Success (1) Doing pretty efficient work.
(2) Getting fairly good results--methods somewhat antiquated.
Suggestions
Teachers should work for a good effort and response
from each pupil and induce them to speak out.

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

(1) Grade VI. Arith., very good. (2) Grade I. Reading, fairly good.
" V. Arith., pretty good. " II. Reading, very fair.
" IV. Reading, very fair. " II. Arith., pretty good.
" III. Reading, very fair. " II. Hygiene, fairly good.
little expression in either. Grades I. II. Writing, fairly good
" VI. Composition, pretty good.
" V. History, pretty good.
" VI. Hygiene, pretty good.

[OVER]

DATE OF INSPECTION..... October 22, 1924.....

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR

Jas. Robinson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, &c.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY.....Satisfactory.....
 CLASS ORGANIZATION.....Good.....
 PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture.....Practically all new.....
 CARE OF MATERIAL.....Good.....
 CLEANLINESS of Pupils.....Good.....
 do of School-house.....Very good.....
 OBEDIENCE.....Good.....
 CONDUCT of Pupils in School.....Good.....
 " out of school.....Good.....

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY.....Teacher's Desk.....Desks 69.....Benches ----.....Chairs.....
 Cupboards None.....Black-boards Suff. Stoves Furnace Stovepipes.....Washbasins X.....
 Brooms X.....Axes ----.....Soap X.....Towels X.....Pails ----.....Drinking Cups.....
 ---- Looking-glasses X.....Other equipment Globe, good supply of maps.....
 38 library books, thermometer.....

Would suggest a suitable teacher's desk in each room,
 and a small covered tank with a tap at the bottom for drinking
 water in each room, along with individual cups.

Those marked X are in the Boarding House.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition.

A new school building of modern type has been erected, with approved arrangements for lighting and heating, and pretty good provision for ventilation.

The rooms are bright and well finished. They are kept clean.

It is suggested that translucent blinds be provided, that a few of the windows be made to lower from the top for ventilation, and that screens be provided to keep out flies.

Put
a
one

Put + made
in
Dec of 1900

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

54 The general management of the school seems satisfactory.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.)... The classrooms are well ventilated and lighted except for window blinds. The present window blinds are not the best possible for the school room; the translucent shades should be obtained, as the glare of the sun during the summer is excluded without taking away the necessary light.

Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?)

Yes

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement.)

The pupils especially excel in art work, such as freehand drawing, water painting and raffia.

The writing was on the whole good.

In History the pupils had only a fair knowledge.

In Reading and Literature the identification of the words was satisfactory, but more attention should be given to the pronunciation, expression and the content.

In Arithmetic the pupils were doing satisfactory work, except that there was a tendency to advance too rapidly. Teachers should keep to the Course of Study. More practical problems involving the pupils' own experience, should be given.

Spelling - satisfactory.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

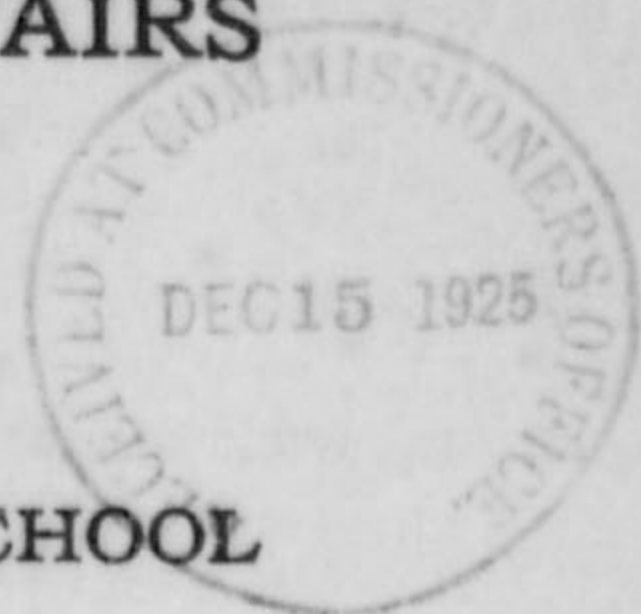
COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Round Lake INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL



Number of pupils in residence { Boys...) 73
Girls...)

Number of classrooms and number of desks in each 2
Grades I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII.
Number of classes and number of pupils in each class 29, 14, 3, 5, 7, 6, 9.

THE STAFF

Principal's name Mrs. Robert Ross-(Substitute - Miss Fargey.)

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

Miss Mabel Fargey - 3rd Class Manitoba Certificate.

Mr. George Mackintosh Stuart - 3rd Class- Saskatchewan.

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers.

Both Miss Fargey and Mr. Stuart are young and inexperienced teachers, but generally are putting into practice the methods learned at the Normal School.

Dec. 7, 1925.
Date of Inspection

A. B. Ross
Signature of Inspector

NOTE:—This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suggestions regarding teaching methods.....

.....In Literature and Reading the pupils should have a thorough
knowledge of the content before being asked to read individually
in class, else there will be little expression.....

.....In Arithmetic care should be taken not to advance too rapidly.
Grade II pupils were attempting grade III work without having a
thorough knowledge of the work of grade II..... Problems of a practical
nature, and not too much mechanical work, should be given.....

.....A more careful supervision of the exercise books would foster
habits of tidiness and cleanliness.....

CLASSROOM FURNITURE

.....
Preservation and arrangement of furniture..... In good condition.
.....

.....
Care of Material..... Well taken care of.
.....

.....
If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-8.



11



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

M

REGINA, SASK., Dec. 17th, 1925

Sir:

I forward herewith the report of
Provincial School Inspector A.B. Ross of his
visit to the Round Lake Indian Residential
School in the early part of this month.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner,

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 22nd, 1925.

Rev. Sir:

The Department has just received the report of Mr. Inspector A. B. Ross on the Round Lake Indian Residential School. Regarding teaching methods, the Inspector makes the following suggestions: -

"In Literature and Reading the pupils should have a thorough knowledge of the content before being asked to read individually in class, else there will be little expression.

"In Arithmetic care should be taken not to advance too rapidly. Grade II pupils were attempting Grade III work without having a thorough knowledge of the work of Grade II. Problems of a practical nature, and not too much mechanical work, should be given.

"A more careful supervision of the exercise books would foster habits of tidiness and cleanliness."

Please bring the above to the attention of the teachers with a view to having the same put into effect.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

[Handwritten signature]
Rev. R. J. Ross,
Principal,
Round Lake Indian Res. School,
Stockholm, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 304-9

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

D

REGINA, SASK., July 10th, 1926



Dear Mr. Graham:-

I beg to submit the following report of a visit which I made to the Round Lake and Cowessess Indian Boarding Schools when making my recent inspection of the Crooked Lakes Agency. The pupils were all absent on their holidays and I will, therefore, confine my remarks to the condition of the buildings and premises.

ROUND LAKE BOARDING SCHOOL

This school is under the auspices of the United Church of Canada, with the Rev. R. J. Ross in charge as Principal. I am pleased to report that I found conditions very greatly improved since my last inspection in June one year ago. The main building has been re-painted outside, and the interior walls re-decorated. An additional pressure tank has been installed in connection with the water supply and the old cistern is now being used as well, for water storage in case of emergency. The Principal informs me that the system has been found quite satisfactory. The furnace boiler was cracked, owing to allowing the water to get too low, and the broken sections have had to be replaced. The repairs are on the ground but have not yet been put in place. The school was clean and tidy

throughout

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

throughout. I was pleased with the appearance of the outside premises; the grounds were tidy and the wood has been sawn and neatly piled. The ground in front of the school has been cultivated and planted with potatoes and vegetables with a view to putting it in good condition for grass seed. There is a large vegetable garden which is being kept clean and free from weeds and presents a nice appearance. The indications are that they will have an ample supply of vegetables for their requirements this year. A new implement shed, poultry house, and ice house were built last fall, too late for the painting to be done. A barn has been authorized to be built this year. This will be a great convenience and will add to the appearance of the premises. Their farm is showing a steady improvement in appearance each year. Mr. Ross is having the small bluffy patches cleaned out and the fields squared up. The crop this year includes 65 acres of wheat, 50 acres oats, 60 acres barley, 25 acres rye, 5 acres sunflowers and 2 acres corn. This crop has made a good growth and promises an excellent yield. The sunflowers and corn are grown for cattle feed. A trench silo is used in this connection.

About 12 cows are kept for milking purposes. Included in these are two pure-bred Holstein cows, and they have 2 two-year-old heifers and 2 Holstein calves. The balance of the cattle are grade Shorthorns. There is an ample supply of milk provided to permit the children to drink all they care to.

I might

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

- Page 3 -

I might mention that the Principal's residence has not been repainted since it was built, and requires repainting very badly. I also think that the furnace chimney should be rebuilt; it appears to be in poor condition and is only a bracket chimney, necessitating the use of too long a pipe from the furnace for safety from fire.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



R



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 304-9
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

D REGINA, SASK., July 13th, 1926

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith a report on the Round Lake and Cowessess Indian Boarding Schools in the Crooked Lake Agency, which shows that these institutions are in good shape; in fact the report on the Round Lake School is the best we have had for some considerable time.

Your obedient servant,



W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Round Lake INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Number of pupils in residence { Boys..... 26
Girls..... 34

Number of classrooms and number of desks in each. Rooms--2. Desks--Jr. Room
36 single, 6 double; Sr. Room 24 single.
Number of classes and number of pupils in each class. Grade I 12, II 12, III 11,
IV 14, V 9, VI 4, VII 3, VIII 4.

THE STAFF

Principal's name..... Mr. R. J. Ross.

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

Mrs. Mary Belle Ross--Second Class non-professional

Ontario--no normal training--age 35.

James Sydney Smith--no professional certificate.

Academic standing--two years of High School work--

wrote on the Grade XI examination in Saskatchewan

last June and passed in Latin Grammar and Geometry

only--age 26.

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers.

Mrs. Ross was absent at the time of the visit

attending the marriage of one of her Grade VIII pupils.

She is a bright, capable lady, and from the observation

of her teaching on previous occasions I should judge she

November 26, 1926.

Date of Inspection

James A. Robinson
Signature of Inspector

NOTE:—This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suggestions regarding teaching methods.....
is doing pretty efficient work generally.

Mr. Smith's work shows very clearly the need of
professional training. He has very little idea of the best
methods of teaching young children. The work needs
systematizing--it is too haphazard--and the lessons working
out according to some rational plan.

In teaching Reading to beginners there should be
abundant use of simple, interesting sentences on the blackboard.
It is better not to put the Readers into the hands of pupils
for some time. In using the Reader the pupils should be
carefully prepared before being asked to read.

CLASSROOM FURNITURE

Preservation and arrangement of furniture.....

In good condition and well arranged.

Care of Material.....

The equipment seems pretty well cared for.

If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied

Would suggest the addition of an up-to-date map
of Europe. The provision of more books for the library
suitable for the lowest classes is also desirable.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.).....

The rooms were clean, pretty well ventilated and well lighted and heated.

Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?).....

The register is well kept in the senior room. In the junior room there is a little laxness.

Enrolment--Senior Room--Mrs. Ross, Grade IV 14, V 9, VI 4, VII 3, VIII 4--total 34.

Junior Room--Mr. Smith, I 12, II 12, III 11--total 35.

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement.).....

Mr. Smith is struggling earnestly and energetically and no doubt some progress is being made.

The Reading of Grades II and III is fairly fluent, but there is little expression or grasp of the thought.

Grade I Sr. Reading is better. In Arithmetic the bright pupils answer mechanical questions pretty well. The classes need much practice in simple, practical problems. The Handwork and Drawing are commendable.

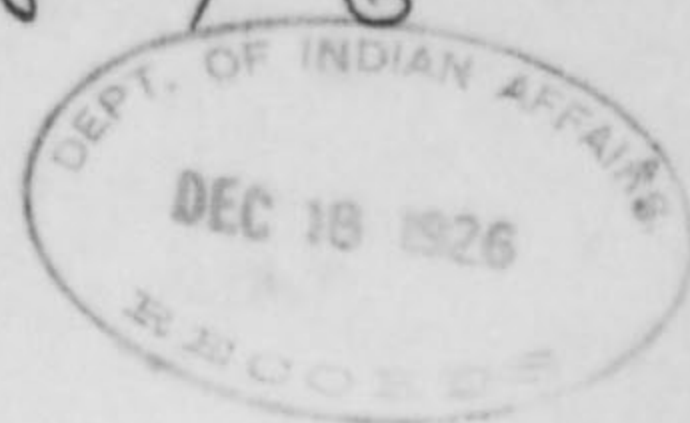
In questioning a class the teacher should stand in front and address his questions to the whole class, not to individuals, and endeavor to secure a response from everyone. Pupils should speak up so that the rest of the class can hear.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 304-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

H.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., December 14th, 1926.

Sir:

I enclose for your information a report by Provincial School Inspector, Mr. J. Robinson, of his visit on the 26th of November, to the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 22, 1926.

Reverend Sir:

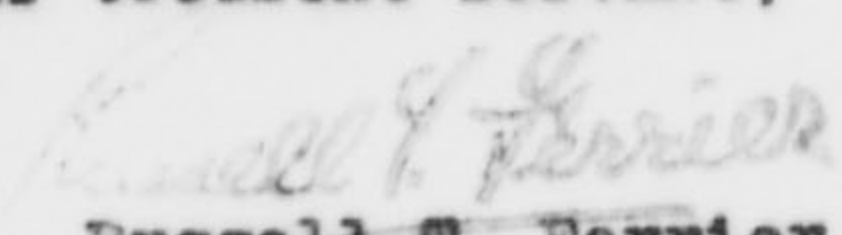
I have examined the recent report of the Public School Inspector and I wish to pass on some helpful suggestions for the guidance of Mr. Smith, one of the class-room teachers. The report reads in part as follows:-

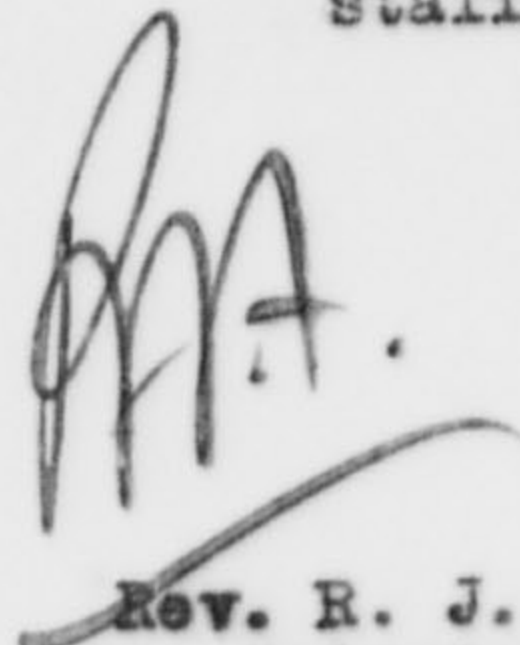
"Mr. Smith is struggling earnestly and energetically and, no doubt, some progress is being made. . . . His work shows very clearly the need of professional training. His efforts need systematizing. . . . In teaching reading to beginners there should be abundant use of simple, interesting sentences on the board. It is better not to put readers into the hands of pupils for some time. In questioning a class, the teacher should stand in front and address his questions to the whole class and not to individuals and endeavour to secure a response to everyone. Pupils should speak up so that the rest of the class can hear."

I am sure that, if you bring this criticism to this teacher's attention, his work in the future will be more effective.

Best wishes for the New Year. I trust that the staff and pupils have enjoyed a most delightful Christmas.

Your obedient servant,


Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.


Rev. R. J. Ross,
Principal,
Round Lake Indian Res. School,
Stockholm, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., Dec. 19th, 1927.

Sir,

I forward for your information Report by Provincial School Inspector Mr. R.L. Horning of his visit on Dec. 1st to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. While the Inspector speaks highly of the qualifications of Mrs. Ross, his report concerning Mr. Donald Heron, who is only nineteen years of age, is not encouraging and it seems to me that a better qualified teacher ought to be secured. When teachers at our schools have not the desired qualifications, the lack of them offers an opportunity to Indians to complain that their children are not receiving the proper education and many of these complaints have heretofore been made in the past, not of this particular school, but of others where the management and training has been lacking.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Round Lake INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Number of pupils in residence { Boys 36
Girls 45
24 desks in senior room
48 desks in junior room
Number of classrooms and number of desks in each
Number of classes and number of pupils in each class 8:- Grade I 30:- Grade II
II; Grade III-8 ; Grade IV -13; Grade V-II; Grade VI-3; Grade VII-I;
Grade VIII-4.

THE STAFF

Principal's name Rev. Robert John Ross.

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

Mrs. Mary B. Ross; Age -38; Second non-professional,
Ontario Third professional, London Model School 1908. Has taught in
this institution five years. 9 (Teacher of senior department.)
Donald Heron; Age 19; Second non-professional, no normal training.
(Teacher of junior dept.)

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers Pupils of Grade VI to
VIII (senior room) under Mrs. Ross were instructed by good
methods of teaching. The supervision of all written and oral work
was very thorough and the discipline and class-management was
excellent.
The Junior room of Grades I, II and III had been without
a teacher for two weeks as Mr. Heron had been sick for that
period and was still in bed at the time of inspection. A Grade VIII
Indian boy was in charge doing his best, but his methods were
not approved.

Dec. 1st. 1927.
Date of Inspection

R. L. Horning.
Signature of Inspector

NOTE:—This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suggestions regarding teaching methods. The methods used by Mrs. Ross (wife of the Principal of the school) are such that there is little to suggest by way of improvement. These boys and girls have been taught to be good writers, in which art they take great pride. They are slow readers and speak in a very low tone of voice; the teacher explained that she had tried every means to remedy this but the pupils were so reserved that it seemed impossible. No doubt they were especially timid during inspection. Splendid discipline was maintained in this room and the progress of the boys and the girls was good, for a school of its kind. Regarding the methods used in the junior room, I ^{am unable} to say what they were, but ^{judging} from the exercise books and examination made of the work ~~at least I suspect that there was little method about it.~~ I should at least suspect that there was little method about it.

CLASSROOM FURNITURE

In each room a teacher's desk, a sufficient number of seats, a book cupboard, and a chair; in senior room, in addition an organ and a cupboard for supplies.

Preservation and arrangement of furniture.

The preservation and care of the furniture was good and the arrangement quite consistent with the rules and regulations.

Care of Material. It would appear that the best of care had been taken of all material in the senior room; there was practically no material in the junior room.

If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied. For the junior room a good supply of Primary material, such as plasticine, weaving mats, construction paper, sewing cards, a number-frame, number builders and drawing paper.

For the senior room the following text-books are required: Irea I reader, book V; 16 Grammars; 2 Atlases; 5 Geography text-books; 33 Hygienes; 7 British Histories; 14 Canadian Histories; a map of each of the continents, (except North America) and the British Empire.

Handwritten signature/initials

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.) The classrooms were clean and heated by a hot-air furnace. ~~Everything~~ Everything was satisfactory in this respect, except the heating of the senior room. The temperature there was 35 degrees in the morning at 10 o'clock, and rose to 56 by 12 o'clock. The main reason for this was that there were no storm windows on the seven west windows of the room. There were no toilets, nor water supply in the school - these were in the residence building.

Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?)
In the senior room Mrs. Ross had definite knowledge of the attendance of every pupil each ^{day}, but the register had not been marked for four days. In the junior, it had not been marked for two weeks; it was marked up to the day MR. Heron took ill and apparently had been marked regularly up to that time.

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement)

The senior ^{room} was operated on a shift system. In the morning a part of the classes attended school while the other was engaged in husbandry and household duties. I was informed by the Principal that this was the plan of conducting the education. All subjects of the curriculum were included in the time-table but in some cases provision was made for subjects only once a week; under the system this was the only thing that could happen in the teaching of five classes. In this department there were four girls and three boys who attended all sessions morning and afternoon, the policy being to give every advantage to those who showed a liking for an education and who were making an exceptionally good showing in their studies.

The Junior room gave evidence of a lack of organized work; a large part of the classes were without exercise books and only a few of those who had them were showing any signs of advancement. This room is making very little progress under the present arrangement and is in my opinion, urgently in need of a fully qualified and experienced teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 28th, 1927.

Reverend Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of Inspector Horning's report on his visit to the Round Lake Residential School on the first instant.

The Inspector reports very favourably on the work that is being done in the senior room but comments on the junior room, as follows:-

"Regarding the methods used in the junior room, I am unable to say what they were, but, judging from the exercise books and examination made of the work, I should at least suspect that there was little method. The junior room gave evidence of a lack of organized work; a large part of the classes were without exercise books and only a few of those who had them were showing any signs of advancement. This room is making very little progress under the present arrangement and is, in my opinion, urgently in need of a fully qualified and experienced teacher."

The Inspector states that the junior teacher is nineteen years of age, has a Second non-professional and no Normal training.

I feel that you will agree with me that it is most important that there should be a fully qualified teacher in the junior room and I trust that you will take the necessary steps to effect an improvement in this classroom.

The Inspector recommended a supply of primary material, also, certain books and maps. These are being ordered from the Government Stationery Office.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. R.J. Ross,
Principal,
Round Lake Residential School,
Stockholm, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Round Lake

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Number of pupils in residence
82

Boys 35

Girls 47

Number of classrooms and number of desks in each 2 Classrooms; desks--48, 24.

Number of classes and number of pupils in each class 8 --3I, 12, 8, 13, 11, 2, 1, 4.

THE STAFF

Principal's name Rev. Robert John Ross

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

Primary:-- Miss Eunice Helena Bennett, age 31, First Class Certificate
(Permanent), for Saskatchewan.

Senior:-- Mrs. Mary Belle Ross, age 39, Model Training for the
Province of Ontario, being trained at London, Ont.

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers

Both of the teachers, referred to above, are doing excellent
work with the classes in their charge. I am satisfied that the
methods of instruction used are good, and that the teachers are get-
ting good results from their endeavors.

May 28, 29, 1928.
Date of Inspection

Geo. P. Anderson
Signature of Inspector

NOTE:—This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suggestions regarding teaching methods.....

The experience which Mrs. Ross has had in this work, and the qualifications and experience along various lines of teaching of Miss Bennett, leave but little opportunity for suggested improvements. I am very pleased with the work of both of these teachers.

CLASSROOM FURNITURE

Preservation and arrangement of furniture.....

Primary Room;- 1 teacher's desk, 48 pupils' desks, 1 bookcase, 1 table, 2 chairs.
Senior Room :- 1 teacher's desk, 24 pupils' desks, 2 bookcases, 2 chairs, 1 organ.
Care of Material

In general, the material is well cared for.

If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied

I would recommend that the Library be improved by increasing the number of volumes available for the boys and girls to read, especially taking care to add books suitable for the lower grades. Good suggestions are made in this respect in the Program of Study for Public Schools, for Saskatchewan. Supplementary Readers, Books of Literature, Biography, History, Travel, Nature, etc., should be secured.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.).....

The rooms are heated by a basement hot-air furnace.

The lighting is from the left in both rooms.

The ventilation is satisfactorily arranged.

Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?).....

The registers are carefully kept. Half-day attendance
is properly noted.

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement)

Primary Room, Teacher, Miss Eunice Helena Bennett:--

Work in English, Word recognition, Sentence construction, Reading, Number work, Writing and Drawing, in Grades I, II, and III was observed during the inspection. The management was such that interest was maintained, and every pupil found profitable employment throughout the session.

Senior Room, Teacher, Mrs. Mary Belle Ross :--

The regular work was observed, and lessons in Composition, Spelling, Arithmetic, Reading, History Agriculture and Grammar were conducted during the inspection. The pupils appear to be satisfactorily graded. The general tone of the room compares favorably with corresponding classes that I have visited.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

W. REGINA, SASK., 8th June, 1928.

Sir:-

I enclose for your information the report by Provincial School Inspector, Mr. G. R. Anderson, of his visit in May to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. I note that the services of Mr. D. Heron have been dispensed with and a new teacher, Miss E. H. Bennett, engaged, of whom the Inspector speaks well.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 15th, 1928.

Reverend Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of Inspector Anderson's report regarding his visit to the Round Lake Residential School on the 28th and 29th ultimo. The Inspector recommends that the library be improved by securing new books and, in choosing these, he suggests that special care be taken to have books suitable for the lower grades.

The Department is prepared to supply a reasonable quantity of books on receipt from you of a requisition stating the names of the books you consider necessary. In forwarding this requisition, the name of the publisher should also be stated. I believe that, in choosing the books, it would be well to be guided by the suggestions made in the programme of studies for public schools issued by the Provincial Department of Education in Saskatchewan.

I am pleased to note from the Inspector's report that a trained teacher has been secured for the junior room. The Inspector is of the opinion that both the teachers are getting good results from their work.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.J. Ross
Rev. R.J. Ross,
Principal,
Round Lake Residential School,
Stockholm, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

JAN 4 1929

D

REGINA, SASK., 3rd. January, 1928

Report of Inspection on Round Lake Residential School.

Dear Mr. Graham:-

I visited this school on December 17th., last, and made a general inspection of buildings and premises. The school is under the auspices of the United Church, with the Rev. R. J. Ross in charge as Principal. His staff is comprised of Mrs. Heron, Matron, Mrs. Ross and Miss Murray, teachers, Miss Jury, cook, Miss Rowan, seamstress, Miss Ewen, laundress, and David Bushnell, farmer. There are 75 pupils enrolled, 35 boys and 40 girls, which is the limit for which accommodation is provided. I was present at the midday meal, and noted that an ample supply of wholesome food was provided. I visited both classrooms, and found the pupils comfortably clad and presenting a healthy appearance. Mrs. Ross continues to teach in the senior classroom and appears to be a competent teacher. Miss Murray, who has charge of the junior classroom, impresses me as being well qualified for the position, and is the most successful teacher they have had in this room for some time.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report of Inspection on Round Lake Residential School.

BUILDINGS.

The school building has already been reported on very fully, and there is no change in the main features. The laundry is very cramped for space, and a lack of convenience for drying the clothes still exists. The roots and vegetables are stored in the same place in this building, and although authority was granted to build an outside root house, and the Principal has been urged from time to time to proceed with the work, this root house has not yet been built. The Principal states that he could not get around to it, owing to pressure of work, and the illness of his assistant. During the past summer the facilities for fire protection have been greatly added to. The piping in the pole escapes has been replaced with a larger size, and the windows forming the exits have been equipped with hooks which can be easily opened. Four 5-gallon pump extinguishers have been supplied. A soft water tank in the basement is being utilized for water storage, and the water is pumped to this with a windmill, which appears to be giving excellent service. A 1000-gallon pressure tank has been twinned up with the 500-gallon tank which is part of the old equipment, and this makes it possible to utilize the water system through the standpipe which has also been installed. This equipment is new and in excellent condition. The new portion of the school building has been re-decorated, and the plaster is in good shape. In the old portion the plaster is broken and the floors are old and this part is very hard to heat. I found the school in a cleanly condition throughout. I was better satisfied in this connection than I have been on the occasion of former visits.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report of Inspection at Round Lake Residential School.

The exteriors of both the class room and the main building require re-painting. Since my last visit a new barn, 32 x 70, has been built. This barn is not large enough for all their young stock, and 16 cattle were running outside. I would suggest that a lean-to shed would provide satisfactory accommodation for the young stock. The old stone stables are still standing, and are being used to accommodate the hogs. These old buildings do not add to the appearance of the place, which would be much improved if they were torn down and a suitable piggery provided. They have a small poultry house, 16 x 16, which provides accommodation for fifty hens. They should have at least three times this number of poultry at a school of this size.

FARM STOCK.

The farm stock consists of 12 horses, 51 cattle and 70 hogs, 13 of which are purebred. They were milking eight cows, only three of which were giving any quantity, and the milk supply is not adequate to provide the children with all they care to drink. The farm stock provides practically all the meat requirements of the institution.

FARM.

Their crop sown comprised 60 acres of wheat, which yielded 1500 bushels, 60 acres of oats, yielding 2500 bushels, 40 acres barley, yielding 1000 bushels, and 38 acres of rye, with a yield of 700 bushels. Their garden provided plenty of carrots and turnips, but the yield of potatoes was very unsatisfactory. They
-only got-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report of Inspection at Round Lake Residential School.

They only get 250 bushels from four acres, which is not half enough for their requirements.

The school premises have been cleaned up and were in a more tidy condition than I have ever found them on previous occasions. It appears to me that an improvement has taken place in the staff, and conditions are more satisfactory.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison

W. Murison,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 304-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

D REGINA, SASK., 10th. January, 1929.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I beg to enclose herewith a report on the Round Lake Indian Residential School, in the Crooked Lake Agency, which was inspected on December 17th. last by Mr. Murison.

Conditions at this school seem to be a little bit improved since the last inspection. Some of the buildings here are old, and it is hard to make them look up-to-date. I do not feel like making a recommendation for the expenditure of any money on these buildings. Authority was granted some time early in the year to build a root house, but you will note that nothing has been done in regard to this and, of course, the result will be that the money voted will not be used. The Agent was in my office this week and I told him he should at least buy the material and have it on hand so that the money would be spent before March 31st. I would draw your attention to the Inspector's remarks regarding the barn. My opinion is that this barn is quite large enough for any school, and I am not in favour of putting up a lot of small buildings to accommodate additional cattle. 51 head of cattle is too many to have on hand at a school of this kind. I would judge from the crop yield that the farming is carried on in a satisfactory manner. The yield was much better than on the reserve, which shows that the land was well cultivated.

Yours very truly,

*ack this
this 19th
Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supdt. General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.*

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

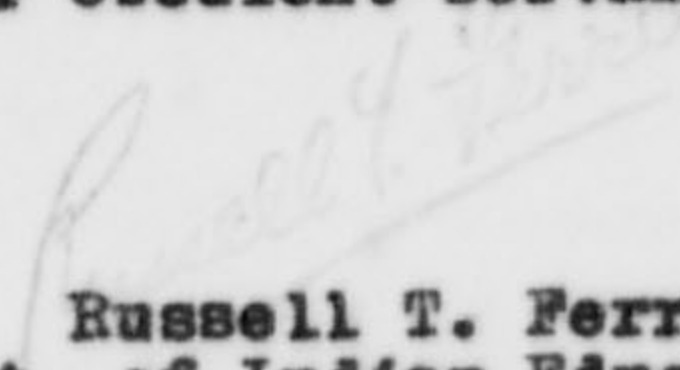
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

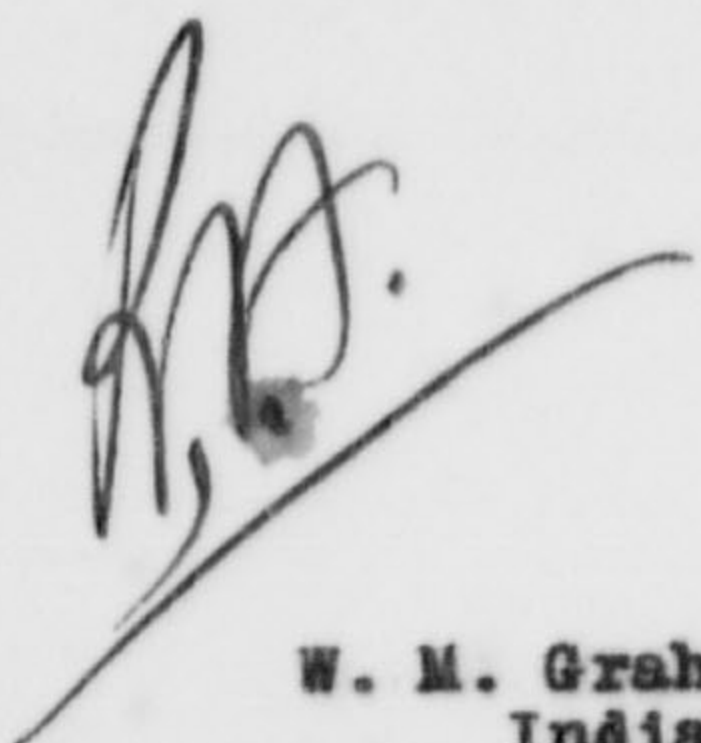
Ottawa, January 16, 1929.

Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge and thank you for your letters of the 9th and 10th instant, enclosing Mr. Murison's reports on the Round Lake and Cowessess Indian Residential Schools. Notes have been made in connection with the subject matter. The Department is writing the Rev. Mr. Ross concerning the milk supply at Round Lake.

Your obedient servant,


Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.


W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Round Lake.....INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Number of pupils in residence { Boys.....34
(2 away at time of inspection)
Girls.....52

Number of classrooms and number of desks in each.....#1 (Jr.) 47; #2 (Sr.) 24.....

Number of classes and number of pupils in each class.....Grade I 32, II 16, III 9, IV 14, V 2, VI 5, VII 8 = 86

THE STAFF

Principal's name.....Rev. R. J. Ross.....

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

.....Mrs. Mary Belle (R. J.) Ross Ont. / Non-Prof. Cert., 45 yrs.

.....Miss Lucy Livingstone Affleck, Ont. 2nd Prof. Cert., 41 yrs.

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers.....Your teachers are both
of a very fine type--earnest, conscientious, and interested in the
children and their work. They are both very capable, have their work
well prepared, and teach definite, thoughtful lessons, in a pleasant
and sympathetic way. Their classrooms have been made as attractive as
possible, and they are trying to make the work interesting for the

Date of Inspection.....Oct. 23 / 29.....
Signature of Inspector.....
NOTE: This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only. children .

Form No. 141

H. L. Winter
Signature of Inspector.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suggestions regarding teaching methods.....

We talked over the work, at some length, but I cannot see that
your teachers' methods can be greatly improved upon. They have
made, and are making, a careful study of their work, and are
adapting their methods to conditions, so as to be most effective.

CLASSROOM FURNITURE

The exterior of school is quite badly in need of paint, and the interior
is beginning to show the same need.

Preservation and arrangement of furniture.....

The furnishings of school seem generally satisfactory, and are in good
condition. If you have any number of visitors to your classrooms, I would
suggest the provision of an extra chair in each room.

Care of material..... All materials and general supplies seem well cared for,
and kept in good order.

If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied

Your school Library is very weak, but is gradually being built-up. If
any extra grant could be given for this purpose, it would give a better
"start" and would help the work considerably. Both classrooms lack Pic-
tures, and I would suggest the purchase of at least one good picture for
each room. There should be at least one Fire Extinguisher in this build-
ing, a Hand Bell is needed, and interior flags should be provided for
each room. I would also suggest a railing for each side of the exterior
steps--accidents might easily happen there, as steps are quite steep.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.)..... The lighting of classrooms
is very good. Ventilation also seems satisfactory--there being reg-
ular ventilators in the walls, and then the windows are used as
necessary.

Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?).....

..... Classroom registers seem quite well kept.

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement.)

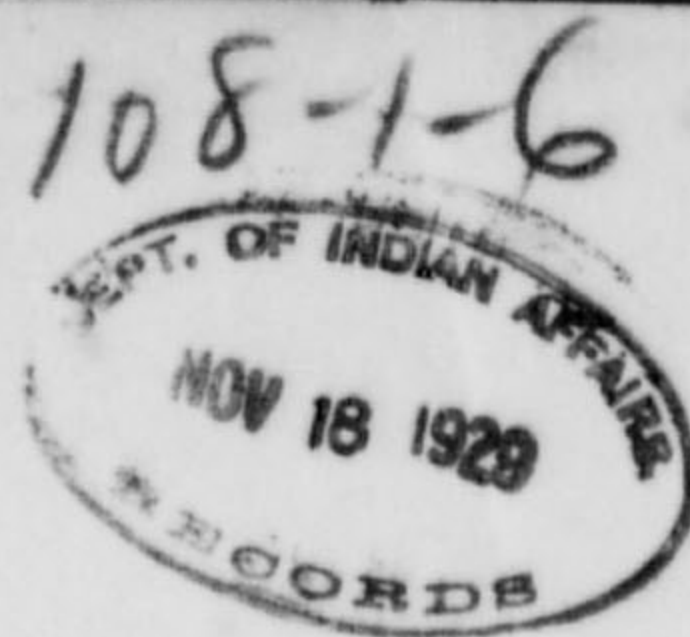
I was very favorably impressed by the work being done in your
classrooms. The organization and general system, the conduct of class
-es
, and the whole attitude of both teachers and pupils, were very
satisfactory. The teaching was good, and from its nature would seem
to be most effective. The children were particularly attentive,
seemed interested, and were working well. The work of classes
observed or tested was entirely creditable, and I am satisfied that
results will be very satisfactory.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

D

REGINA, SASK. Nov. 15th, 1929

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten: miled]

Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a report of an inspection made at the Round Lake Indian Residential School by Provincial School Inspector, Mr. H. L. Winter. You will note that he speaks very favourably of Mrs. Ross and Miss Affleck. I have always been satisfied with the work in the classrooms here, but the rest of the management has always been reported as not being up to standard. Miss Affleck, who is mentioned in the Inspector's report, was in my office yesterday complaining bitterly of certain things in connection with the management. She has left the school, and she wished to tell me a number of things but I asked her to put whatever she wished to say in writing and if there is anything of interest it will be forwarded to you.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: W. M. Graham]

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT



ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Number of pupils in residence { Boys 27
Girls 46

Number of classrooms and number of desks in each Jr. Rm. 47, Sr. Rm. 24

Number of classes and number of pupils in each class Grade I 19, II 13, III 12, IV 11, V 8, VI 2, VII 1, VIII 7
Total.. 73.;

THE STAFF

Principal's name..... Rev. R.J. Ross

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

Mrs. Mary Belle Ross-- Ont. 2nd Academic Cert., Age 42, 11 yrs exp.
Gertie Christina Stromgren--Sask. Second Perm. Cert. #401-24
Age 26, 10 yrs experience.

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers..... The methods employed by both your teachers are of a very satisfactory nature, and are well adapted to the work in hand. Both teachers seem interested in, and have the generous co-operation of, their pupils; and a general friendly spirit seems to prevail.

Nov. 4th / 30.
Date of Inspection

H. L. Winter
Signature of Inspector

NOTE:—This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only.

Form No. 141

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suggestions regarding teaching methods.....

The work of both your teachers was so satisfactory that any suggestions made were of a minor nature--in fact, consisted mostly of discussions of general educational progress and methods, and particularly of new developments in that field.

CLASSROOM FURNITURE

Preservation and arrangement of furniture.....

School furnishings seems generally satisfactory, and are well cared for.

Care of materialis entirely satisfactory.

If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied

An extra chair should be provided for each classroom.

Library is still weak, although I note additions.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.).....

Both classrooms have been redecorated during present year, and are in excellent condition. Lighting, ventilation, and heating seem very satisfactory.

Outside of school has also been considerably improved by painting

Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?).....

Classroom register is carefully kept.

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement.)

The work of your teachers impressed me very favorably; both seeming capable, energetic, and conscientious. The manner of each teacher was bright and pleasant, while their preparation and presentation of lessons were animated, interesting, and effective. They study their pupils and adapt their methods to suit the various needs.

The work observed and the classes tested were of a very satisfactory nature--particularly so, when we consider that classroom^{work} for most of the children consists of only a half-day at a time. Good progress is being made, and I feel assured of creditable results.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

W. REGINA, SASK., 6th December, 1930.

Sir:-

I enclose for your information
copy of a report by Provincial School Inspector,
Mr. H. L. Winter, of his visit in November to
the Round Lake Indian Boarding School in the
Crooked Lake Agency.

Your obedient servant

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Round Lake

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Number of pupils in residence { Boys.....29 }
Girls.....47 } 76

Number of classrooms and number of desks in each Jr. 47, Sr. 24. (2 classrooms)

Number of classes and number of pupils in each class Grades I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX
14, 4, 17, 12, 11, 8, 2, 1, 7.

THE STAFF

Principal's name.....Rev. R.J. Ross

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

Mrs. Mary Belle Ross, age 43, Ontario Second Class Non-Prof., Cert.,
12 years experience.

Miss Gertrude Christina Stromgren, age 37, Sask. Second Prof. Cert.
#401-24, 11 years experience.

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers.....

I was again very favorably impressed by the work of your
teachers.. Their methods are well adapted to their work, and to
the needs of the children; and are productive of particularly
creditable results. The general tone of both classrooms is excel-

lent, with apparently full co-operation between teachers and pupils.
August 23 / 31.

NOTE:—This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only.

Form No. 141

J. L. Winter
Inspector of Schools
(McNeill SE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suggestions regarding teaching methods.....the work of your teachers.....
.....seems so effective, and so well adapted to the work in hand,
that suggestions took the form of general discussions on teach-
ing methods--and on the new Course of Studies. We also mentioned
various new materials and reference works, which might make the
work more interesting and profitable.

CLASSROOM FURNITURE

Preservation and arrangement of furniture.....are good....

.....The school furniture is in good condition, and seems
well cared-for.

Care of material.....is also good.....

.....supplies are well arranged, carefully looked-after, and effective-
ly used.

If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied

.....I was pleased to note the improvement in your school
Library, and hope to see same continued...There is yet a real
need of books in both rooms. Working equipment seems satisfac-
tory for the present.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.).....

Both classrooms are in excellent condition, and have been nicely decorated by your teachers--making them really attractive... Lighting, ventilation, and heating, all seem satisfactory--~~and~~ and classrooms seem well cared-for.

Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?).....

Classroom Register is carefully kept.

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement.)

While the work of your school was just getting nicely started after the Summer Vacation, my whole impression of the school activities was of a most favorable nature. Your teachers are interested in the welfare and progress of their pupils, have their work well prepared, and their general conduct of the work is Very Good.

The work of the various classes, as observed, was well up to standard, being rather above the general average... I was pleased to hear of the complete success of your Grade VIII candidates (all passing with Honors)---a very creditable showing for both pupils and teacher. I am glad to see these pupils continuing into the High School work.

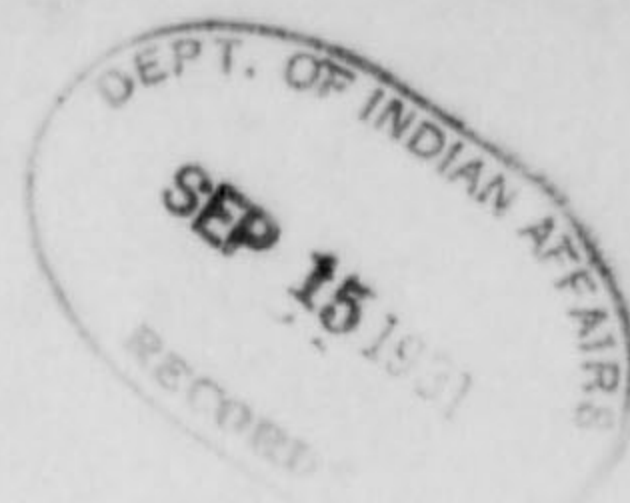
I look forward with confidence to another most successful year's work.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., September 12th, 1931.

ED

Sir:-

I beg to forward a favourable report of the School Inspector on the work at the Round Lake Indian Residential School, Crooked Lake Agency.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Round Lake

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Number of pupils in residence { Boys..... 33 } 79.
 { Girls..... 46 }

Number of classrooms and number of desks in each..... Jr. Room 47: Sr. 24.

Number of classes and number of pupils in each class..... Grades I. II. III. IV. V. VI. VII. VIII.
 19. 6. 9. 20. 14. 4. 6. 1. (79)

THE STAFF

Principal's name..... Rev. R.J. Ross.

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

Alexander Sparvier. Man. Gr. XI Academic.. Partial Normal Training.. Age 19
 no experience.
 substituting for Mrs. Mary Belle Ross (recovering from operation)

Miss Gertrude Christina Stromgren.. Sask. 2nd Prof. Cert. # 401-24.
 Age 38- 12 yrs. experience.

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers.....

Miss Stromgren has continued her generally good work, and her classroom impresses me favorably. The room is nicely decorated, there is a good display of the children's work, lessons are well prepared and the general handling of the work is quite satisfactory. Children are orderly and are doing good work.

Mr. Sparvier is doing his first teaching, and appears to lack confidence in himself. He should improve with experience. He seems quite

capable, but I was not very favorably impressed by his general manner and attitude toward the pupils. His work is not such as to draw out the best efforts of his pupils, or to train them in self dependence.

Form No. 141

Date of Inspection.

Nov. 1/32.

Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Suggestions regarding teaching methods.....

The work of your regular teachers has been so satisfactory that discussion of methods has been of a very general nature..relating to the newer ideas in education and their application to various classes. Some very good work of a project nature was in evidence, and I urged that this type of activity be extended..aiming at training the children to think and do as much as possible for themselves. We also talked over some of the newer supplementary materials ,intended to make the general work more interesting and effective.

I suggested that Mrs. Ross try to assist the new teacher in his work--until she is able to take her regular place--so as to improve his work, and to make it more profitable for the children.

CLASSROOM FURNITURE

Preservation and arrangement of furniture.....

The school furniture is in good condition and seems well cared -for.

Care of material is likewise , and good use appears to be made of all material.

If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied

General equipment is quite good..I was pleased to note further additions to your Library , and hope to see this good work continued. Good Books , both for reference and general reading , play a very important part in a child's school training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSROOM

Condition Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.).....

Both classrooms are in good condition and well looked-after.

Decorations are attractive , and heating and ventilation are satisfactory.

I understand there has been some difficulty with the heating ,but that it is now improved. Lighting is good.

Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?).....

Classroom Registers are well kept.

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement.) .

Your teachers and pupils are again doing very creditable work, and I look for another successful year. Your regular teachers are capable and particularly interested in their work..They make a special study of it in order to do their best for the children. Their methods and general attitude are progressive, and they appear to have the confidence and best efforts of their pupils.

The work of the classes observed was good, and on my written tests, the various classes made a better than average showing.. This is particularly creditable in view of the curtailed classroom life of these children(half-time in Senior Room)
The Grade VIII work was again entirely successful , and I feel every assurance of another successful year.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. **304-11**

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,

W. REGINA, SASK., 16th November, 1932.

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith Provincial School Inspector, Mr. H. L. Winter's report on the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

The Inspector comments very favorable on the classroom work. I may say that the classroom work for the past few years at this school has been of a very satisfactory nature and good results have been evident. The Inspector also states that he was not very favorably impressed by the general manner and attitude towards the pupils of the substitute teacher Mr. Sparvier. When I visited this school in September Mrs. Ross the Senior Teacher had just returned from hospital where she had undergone a very serious operation and it will be some time before she will be able to devote her whole time to teaching. She appeared to be very proud that they had as a teacher substituting for her an ex-pupil of the school. Now that Mrs. Ross is becoming stronger I am sure she will take an active interest in directing Mr. Sparvier's work and, in view of his being an Indian ex-pupil, I feel that every consideration and help should be extended to him in order that his shortcomings may be overcome and that he may have every opportunity of becoming a useful teacher.

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.).....

Lighting and Heating seem very good.

Flue arrangements for Ventilation are supplemented by opening windows from the top.

Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?).....

Registers are carefully marked for each half-day... I drew the attention of teachers to the need for completing certain general information required, therein.

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement)

The general classroom work is quite satisfactory... and I would expect good average results.... Teaching is reasonably effective, the general handling of the various activities is quite good, and the response of pupils..while a little backward,orally..is of average standard...Your teachers have secured some very good supplemental helps and progressive work is being done.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Round Lake INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Number of pupils in residence { Boys 34
(85)
Girls 51

Number of classrooms and number of desks in each Sr. 26... Jr. 45
Grades I II III IV V VI VII VIII
Enrolled 33 3 7 11 7 5 5
Present 28 3 7 13 7 6 3 4

Total enrolled 85, with 71 present at inspection

THE STAFF

Principal's name Rev. R.J. Ross, Stockholm, Sk.

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

Miss Gertrude Christina Stromgren..Second Perm.Cert.(Sask)#401-24.
13 year's experience...Age 39 years.

Mr.Clifford Bertram Harrison ...Second Int. Cert.(Sask)# ? -33.
first teaching...Age 19 years.

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers The work of Miss Stromgren and her classes seemed a trifle disorganized today due to beginners starting at different times, rather irregular attendance, and preparations for Xmas Entertainment..Teacher and pupils did not appear to be making the best possible use of the school time. However, methods observed were quite good, and classes tested gave an average response. Progressive work is in evidence in this classroom.

My general impression of Mr. Harrison was quite favorable, and I consider him a very promising young teacher. His manner is pleasant and helpful; his work is quiet and systematic; and his general handling of the school activities is quite satisfactory. His teaching is thoughtful and ~~his~~ of quite a "finished" nature. He is inclined to do too much of the talking...a common fault of young teachers..but he can overcome this, and look for successful work.

NOTE:—This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only.

Date of inspection..Nov. 28 /33.

J. H. Winter
Inspector of Schools.
(Melville, Sask.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suggestions regarding teaching methods.....

I suggested that Miss Stromgren get her classes back into the routine of regular work, as soon as possible...in order to make up for apparent loss of time...Her classes have always done very well on the year's work...and we can expect creditable results again.

I advise Mr. Harrison to watch his tendency to "lecture"..and to try getting the pupils to do as much as possible for themselves..I also suggested that he try to stir up more "life" in the general classroom activity...

CLASSROOM FURNITURE

Preservation and arrangement of furniture.....

Entirely Satisfactory.

Care of Material.....

Good.

If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied

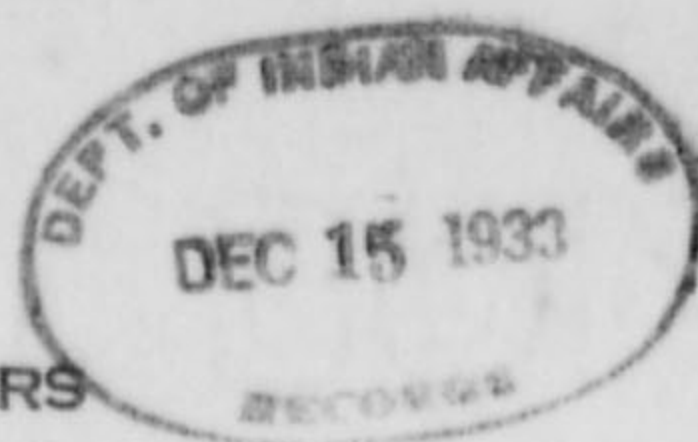
Additional Library Material would be helpful ,particularly in the Junior Room...Senior Room material is quite reasonable.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 304-11A U.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,

W. REGINA, SASK., 12th December, 1933.

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith Provincial School Inspector Winter's report on the Round Lake Indian Residential School. A perusal of this report discloses a satisfactory condition of affairs.

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 18, 1933.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of Inspector Winter's report regarding his visit to the Round Lake Indian Residential School on the 28th ultimo.

While the Inspector is satisfied with the work that is being done, he offers the following suggestions in order to increase efficiency:

"I suggest that Miss Stromgren get her classes back into the routine of regular work as soon as possible, in order to make up for apparent loss of time. Her classes have always done very well on the year's work, and we can expect creditable results again.

I advise Mr. Harrison to watch his tendency to "lecture" and to try getting the pupils to do as much as possible for themselves. I also suggested that he try to stir up more "life" in the general classroom activity."

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. R. J. Ross,
Principal,
Round Lake Indian Residential School,
Stockholm, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Round Lake INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Number of pupils in residence { Boys 17
Girls 33

Number of classrooms and number of desks in each Sr. Room 24... Jr. Room 46.
Grade 1...11...111...IV...V...VI...VII...VIII
Number of classes and number of pupils in each class 10...14...4...8...5...4...4...1...
Jr. (28) Sr. (22)

THE STAFF

Principal's name Rev. R.J. Ross

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

Mrs. Mary Belle Ross..Ont. 2nd Academic Cert. 14 yrs experience.
age 46.

Mrs. Mabel Vera Kathleen Hayes-Waywell..Sask. 1st Perm. Cert. and
Special Primary Diploma (Alta) 5 yrs. experience..Age 26.

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers.

The work of both your teachers is of a very creditable nature
and good results seem assured..Both are alive to the needs of
their pupils, and make a study of their work in order to do
their best for them.. The work in both classrooms is well handled
with ability and enthusiasm...and a good general training aimed at

NOTE:—This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only
Date of Inspection Sept. 10 /34 Signature of Inspector H.L. Winter

Form No. 141

H.L. WINTER, B.A., B. PAED
INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MELVILLE, SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
Suggestions regarding teaching methods.....

The work of both teachers is so satisfactory that little could
be added in regard to methods....Discussion in this regard
dealt mostly with the general Course of Study, and new text
and reference books to make the work more interesting and
effective. Both teachers have special ability and originality
in their work, and seem entirely dependable.

CLASSROOM FURNITURE

Preservation and arrangement of furniture.....

Good.

Care of material.....

Good. Well looked-after.

If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied

Text Books, dealing with the new Course of Study, and its
separate subjects, would be helpful in practically all
grades....Reference material for the same purpose is also
needed... I hope the new Readers authorized for the Province
will be supplied....They are a real improvement on the ones
in use prior to the present term.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.).....Condition of classrooms, in
general, is quite good ...although plaster is getting quite soiled.
Furnace seems to have been smoking rather badly..which would account
for discolored plaster...Ante rooms are in good condition...
Heating is reported as only fairly satisfactory , and furnace
should be checked-up as soon as possible.
Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?).....
Classroom Register and Library Records are carefully kept
and are generally satisfactory.

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement.)

The work of your classrooms is of a very satisfactory nature.
Work is carefully prepared, teaching is live, interesting, and
thought-provoking; and both teachers are trying to rouse as
much enthusiasm as possible in their pupils...Indian children seem
to lack spontaneity..and their oral response is almost inaudible.
Despite the fact that most children are in the classroom only
half-time, they have covered their work remarkably well, and make
a very creditable showing..In fact, results of testing are well up
to the general average of fulltime schools. I feel fully satis-
fied that your present teachers will bring their classes along well
and that we can look for a thoroughly successful year.

I was particularly pleased to note the success of Musical
Entries in Provincial Festival..and glad to hear that this work
is being continued this yearA good general training for the
children...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,

W. REGINA, SASK., 1st October, 1934.

Sir:-

I beg to forward Provincial School Inspector H. L. Winter's report of an inspection which he made of the classrooms in the Round Lake Indian Residential School, Crooked Lakes Agency, on the 10th instant.

This is one of the most satisfactory reports on the classroom work of any school that has come to my notice. The Inspector apparently has no criticism to make, but only words of praise for what is being accomplished at this school.

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Round Lake

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Number of pupils in residence { Junior Room::: Senior Room.
Boys..... 26 2
Girls..... 18 18
There were four other children on Register, not yet attending, this year.
Number of classrooms and number of desks in each. Jr. 45;; Sr. 24.
Number of classes and number of pupils in each class Enrolled. I 11, II 15, III 18.
by grades.. IV 4, V 10, VI 3, VII 2
VIII 1.

THE STAFF

Principal's name..... Rev. R.J. Ross... Stockholm, Sask.

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

Mrs. Mary Belle Ross... Age 47, Ont. Acad. Cert... No Prof. training.

Mrs. Mabel V.K. Hayes-Waywell, Sask. First Perm. Cert. #229-29... Age 26.

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers.....

The methods followed by these teachers are such as are found most effective in this kind of work.. Both teachers are students of their work, and are trying to give their pupils the best possible training in the time at their disposal .. The greatest difficulty comes in senior room, where pupils attend only half-days. Here, the work has to be condensed, and placed before pupils in a form they can assimilate in least possible time.

NOTE:—This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only.

Form No. 141

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suggestions regarding teaching methods..... Teaching methods are very satisfactory except for difficulty mentioned in connection with senior room..That is, children are more or less "spoon-fed" in order to cover the regulation course in time at their disposal.

Both teachers are particularly capable and conscientious in their work, and are giving their pupils a good general training...

Mrs. Waywell is particularly "live" and original in her teaching and general management, and is securing a very creditable response from her pupils...I feel that they are gradually over-coming their difficulty of not speaking-out plainly...work is interesting and effective.

Mrs. Ross is a capable and painstaking teacher, who holds a high standard of work before her class. Her teaching is definite and effective, well-related to the pupils' knowledge and abilities...It is rather remarkable that, with half-attendance, she can bring her classes along so that they average up well with full-time classes in regular schools.

It is a distinct pleasure to visit these class-rooms.

CLASSROOM FURNITURE

Preservation and arrangement of furniture.....

Good.

Care of material

Good.

If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied

Working materials have been very well kept up..
Your teachers will likely suggest needed additions, from time to time.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.).....

Interior of classrooms is rather in need of re-decoration, plaster being quite badly soiled by smoke. (A color tint might hold appearance better).

Lighting, Heating and Ventilation were satisfactory at time of inspection.

Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?).....

Registers were quite well keptRegisters do not contain space for present age of pupils...This might be a helpful addition when re-printing.

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement.)

In general, I was well satisfied with my general impression of this school.... Results should be very credible ...

I note that children just entering Grade I vary in age from six yrs. to 13 yrs. Are all children not expected to attend school within a set age limit ?? If all entered school..say at the age of seven yrs. the Mission teachers would have a more uniform class to deal with, and pupils would be under their care for an increased period of time.

If a census list of children of school age were available, it would help an inspector to check up on this matter (if desired).

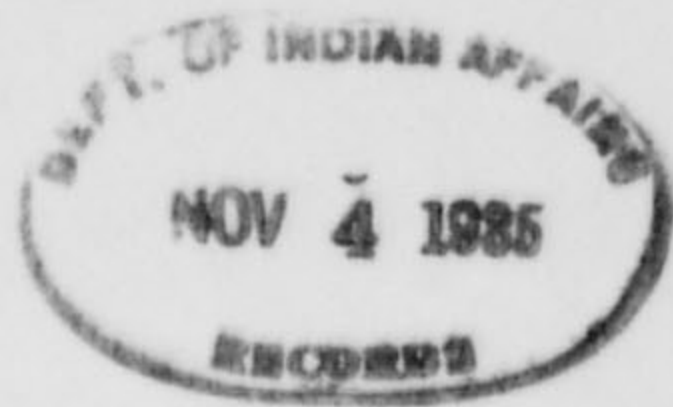
I was pleased to note the success of these Indian children in Musical work, during the year...This is a fine part of their training..as long as it is a supplementary part, and does not interfere with the regular school training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA
W.



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 304-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., 31st October, 1935....

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith Provincial School Inspector Winter's report of an inspection which he made of the Round Lake Indian Residential School in the Crooked Lake Agency on the 17th instant.

This report indicates that very satisfactory progress is being made in the classroom work. The teachers both appear to be capable and conscientious in their work. It will be noted that the Inspector is well satisfied with his general impression of this school.

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

ROUND LAKE

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Number of pupils in residence { Boys 35
Girls 38.

Number of classrooms and number of desks in each Jr. Room 41 Sr. Rm 30
Grades I II III IV V VI VII VIII TOTAL
Number of classes and number of pupils in each class 13 15 13 18 15 2 3 70

THE STAFF

Principal's name Rev. R.J. Ross, Stockholm.

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

Mrs. Mary Belle Ross, Ont. 2nd Academic, 16 yrs. exper. Age 48.

Mrs. Mabel Vera Kathleen Hayes-Waywell, First Perm. Sask. Cert.
#229-29, 7 yrs experience. Age 27.

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers

The methods used by these teachers are well chosen and effective. They are both earnest students of their work, and adapt their methods to the needs of the pupils. They are not afraid to experiment...and are thoroughly interested in their work.

Sept. 29 /36.
Date of Inspection

H. L. Winter
Signature of Inspector
H. L. Winter, B.A., B. Paed.,
Inspector of Schools
Melville, Sask.

NOTE:—This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only

Form No. 141

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suggestions regarding teaching methods.....

These teachers are both so capable, so conscientious, and so hard-working, in their respective positions, that I hesitate to suggest modifications in method.. Their classrooms are made as attractive as possible, work is carefully prepared, teaching is live and interesting, and general supervision is helpful and sympathetic... I should say these pupils were getting as good a general training as it was humanly possible to give. Very satisfactory.

CLASSROOM FURNITURE

Preservation and arrangement of furniture..... Good.

Care of material Good.

If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied

General equipment is quite good.... Children get little time for reading, but I would suggest regular additions.. even if small ones, to Library ..in order to encourage this phase of educational training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.).....

Generally quite good, although plaster is very soiled.

Building needs paint, both inside and out (I would suggest
a lighter color for outside..the dark gray seems rather
"drab".)

Windows are loose in frames now, and should be
tightened up..both to stop rattling and draft.

Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?).....

School records are well kept.. Neat, and seemingly ac-
curate. Registers, Library and Equipment Records.

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and
offer any suggestions for improvement.)

I would suggest the need for more play-ground equipment...

Soft-balls, Foot-balls, even a volley-ball, would be a great

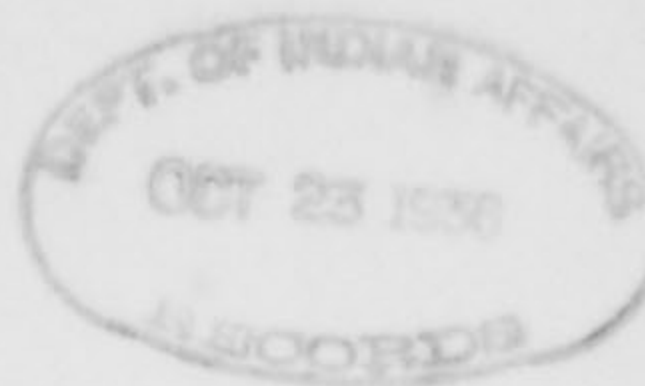
help in this connection. I also mentioned Swings or Teeters.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA
W.



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., 20th October, 1936...

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith Provincial School Inspector H. L. Winter's report of an inspection of the Round Lake Residential School on the 29th of September.

Re: Condition of Classrooms, etc.
The Inspector reports that the plaster is soiled and the building in need of paint both inside and out. I note that \$450.00 has been inserted in the Estimates for 1937-38 for this work. I am doubtful if this amount is sufficient. I would also ask the Department to refer to their letter No. 112-1-1, dated August 6th, and Inspector W. Murison's reply No. 304-11B, dated September 23rd, regarding accommodation for school children.

Your obedient servant,

C. P. Schmidt
C. P. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.)..... Ventilation and Light seem O.K.

The interior of both classrooms is badly smoke-soiled, but I am informed that paint is on hand for re-decoration..Good....

I suggested checking of furnace to eliminate unnecessary smoke.

Exterior of school is also in need of paint, and I would urge that some "liver" color be used, to add a touch of bright-

Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?)..... ness to bldgs.

Classroom Registers and general Records are nicely kept..neat, and seemingly, accurate.

It is to be noted that many pupils attend class-work only half-time.

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement.)

The work of your teachers is of a high standard, and even with most pupils attending only half-days, their response to my regular tests is rather better than the average of full time pupils.

Mrs. Ross is to be commended on her Summer Course in Indian Work..It should not only give a better background for work, but prove helpful in actual teaching and management.

Minor repairs are needed to buildings (front step &c)...and either dustbane or a substitute should be provided for sweeping, or classroom floors should be given a LIGHT oiling.

Playground equipment is still lacking...Permanent equipment such as swings or teeters could be erected at little cost, and would add a great deal to childrens' life training, and enjoyment. Soft balls and bot-balls are also helpful in this regard.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Round Lake INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Number of pupils in residence { Boys 36
Girls 42

Number of classrooms and number of desks in each #1 Room, 42 desks: #2, 30 desks.

Number of classes and number of pupils in each class Two classrooms.
Grades I..II..III..IV..V..VII..VIII.. Total.
17..14..10(41)16.14..5... 2 (37)..78.

THE STAFF

Principal's name Rev. R.J. Ross, Stockholm.

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

Mrs. Mary Belle Ross..Ont. Acad. 2nd Cert.. 17 yrs experience
Special Courses in Indian Work.....Age 49.

Miss Grace Verna Marlin. Sask. 2nd Perm.Cert.#331-32 (?)
13 yrs. experience...Age 42.

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers.

I was well pleased with the methods used by these teachers.
They are both live and enthusiastic in their work, and seem
anxious to do their very best for their pupils. The regular
subject matter is well handled, and good supplemental work
is done (little time for this in Sr. Room, where pupils are in
attendance only the half-day)

Date of inspection
Oct. 15 /37.

H.L.Winter, B.A., B.Paed.,
Signature of Inspector

NOTE:—This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only. Inspector of Schools,

Form No. 141

Melville, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 304-11 AU

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., Oct. 27th, 1937



Dear Sir:-

I beg to attach Inspector's report on
Round Lake Residential School

His remarks on a picture projector impress
me as I believe the day will come when a great deal
of school work, particularly in the junior classes,
will be handled in this way.

It might be possible to provide one projector
and suitable educational films on health, agriculture,
etc., and say some National Park scenes which could be
transferred from school to school and thereby tried out
at small expense.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.).....

Ventilation and lighting of classrooms seem satisfactory.....
at inspection..but might give more difficulty in colder
weather....Furnace is reported as unsatisfactory, and smoke
soiled plaster would seem evidence of this condition..
I am told paint is on hand for re-decoration..which should
Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?)
improve appearances...and general effect...considerably.

Classroom Register and records of materials are well kept.

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement.)

Exterior of school has been painted, and is in very good
condition ... Pleasant surroundings seem to arouse
a much better spirit in any school.

I note outside basement entrance, and would suggest that
some form of porch over this would give much better satis-
faction.

A number of pupils are not yet attending school,
making work more difficult than necessary for all con-
cerned....Could this matter not be checked up more closely?

Inquiry reveals that little is done to keep in direct
touch with children after school age...When possible, some-
thing in the way of "follow-up" work would seem desirable, in
order to preserve and supplement the effect of school training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Round Lake

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

	Jr.	Sr.	Total
Number of pupils in residence	29	19	39
Boys	(32)	(38)	(70)
Girls	12	19	31

Number of classrooms and number of desks in each Jr. Room..42 desks;Sr..30.

Number of classes and number of pupils in each class Two classrooms.

Grades.	I..II..III..IV..V..VI..VII..VIII	Total
Enrol'd.	12.10..10(32); 10.14.10..1..3 (38)	70
Present.	11..8...8(27); 7..9..3...2 (21)	48.

THE STAFF

Principal's name.....Rev. R.J. Ross.....Stockholm.

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

Mrs. Mary Belle Ross..Ont. 2nd.Academic Cert..16 yrs. experience
Age 50.

Miss Grace Verna Marlin..2nd.Perm Sask.Cert.#331-32.
14 yrs. experience...Age 43.

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers.....

Methods used by both teachers are well adapted to the work in hand. Both are careful and forceful in their work...endeavoring to do their best for their pupils. Management and teaching are clear-cut and effective...with good regular and supplemental work being done. Pupils are encouraged to do as much supplemental reading as possible ..to widen their educational experience.

Date of Inspection

Sept. 14 /38.

NOTE:—This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only.

Form No. 141

H.L.Winter, B.A., B.Paed.,
Inspector of Schools,
Melville, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suggestions regarding teaching methods.....

The work in these classrooms seems to run along so smoothly and effectively that little new can be suggested...Both teachers have made a study of their pupils, and have adapted their teaching to suit their needs..Both classrooms have been made attractive and in both are displays of the children's work.

Junior teacher continues her work is trying to get children to speak out well...while Senior teacher concentrates on getting pupils to think and do as much as possible for themselves.

Classes in both rooms have made progress almost equal to that in full time schools.....Very creditable indeed., in addition to the good general training received.

CLASSROOM FURNITURE

Preservation and arrangement of furniture.....

Well arranged and well cared-for...In good condition.

Care of material

If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied

Your Libraries are being gradually built-up., and are being well used....In the junior room, while there is a good number of smaller books, some are getting quite worn, and new material should be added to replace them, and to renew interest in reading.

Class-room floors are very dusty..and either the use of oiled dust-bane for sweeping..or slightly oiled floors .. would improve conditions immensely.

More cupboard space or shelving could be used to good advantage.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. **304-11**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., Sept. 30, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I beg to attach Inspector Winter's Report on Round Lake
Indian Residential School, Crooked Lakes Agency.

Yours truly,

John Reichman

for Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

JR/FMc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.).....

The exterior of school has been re-painted during the year
and is greatly improved in appearance.. The interior is unchanged
but I understand painting is planned-for... Decoration would have
a more lasting effect if furnace were checked over to prevent
smoke leakage.

Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?).....



Class-room Register and other records are well kept.

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement.)

The general work of your school continues to be of a high
standard, and well adapted to the nature of your pupils. The
latter excel in hand work of all kinds and are given as much
opportunity as possible for this type of work...

Pupils continue to enter school at irregular times, making
work more difficult for all concerned. Could it not be arranged
for all beginners to enter school, together ??

I understand the matter of some type of "follow-up" work
is still being considered, and I trust some action may be
possible, in order to hold the advantage of school training,
after pupils have returned to the reserve.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

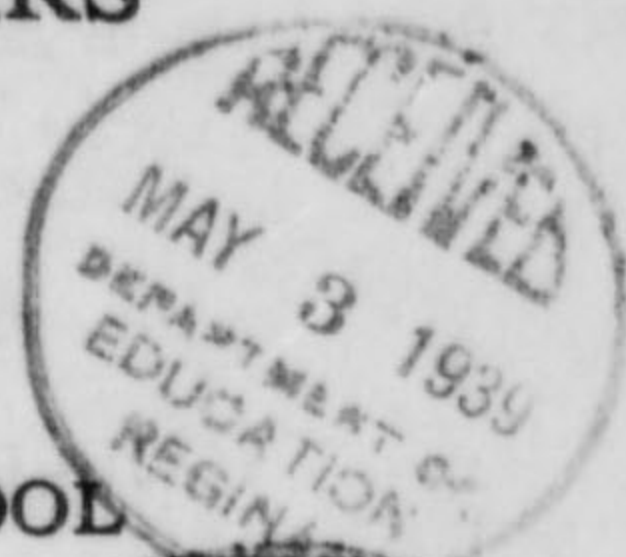
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

Round Lake INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL



Number of pupils in residence { Boys 39 Total 73.
Girls 34

Number of classrooms and number of desks in each #1, 4 1 desks. #2, 30 desks.
Grades I. II. III. IV. V. VI. VII. VIII
Number of classes and number of pupils in each class 19. 14. 8. ; 11. 9. 9. 3. ;

THE STAFF

Principal's name Rev. R. J. Ross, Stockholm.

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

Mrs. Mary Belle Ross..2nd Ont. Academic Cert., 18 years exp.
Special Courses in Indian Work. 50 yrs.

Miss Grace Verna Marlin. 2nd. Sask Prof. Cert. #331-32. Permanent.
14 1/2 yrs. experience... 43 yrs.

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers

Both your teachers are doing good work. They are both energetic
and capable; and both seem to be tryign to do their best for the
children under their charge. General management and Teaching
are clear-cut and effective..thoughtful and thought-provoking..
and aimed at giving the children a good general training.

April 19 /39.

Date of Inspection

J. H. Winter
Signature of Inspector

NOTE:—This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only.

Form No. 141

H. L. WINTER, B.A., B. PAED
INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MELVILLE, SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Suggestions regarding teaching methods.....

.....These teachers are both getting along so nicely with their
work, that little in the way of suggestions seems in order....

.....They are both quite "strong" teachers, have adapted their methods
to the needs of their particular pupils, and are bringing them
along very creditably.

.....Miss Marlin tries to get her pupils into the habit of speak-
ing out well, and uses interesting devices to this end. Her drill
work is definite and thorough, and her supplemental work is varied
and interesting. Pupils are orderly and work well, giving a credita-
ble response..and making a good average showing on tests.

.....Mrs. Ross has a more difficult problem, with pupils attending
only half-days, but she is coping with the situation particularly
well, and her classes make a better showing than many full time
classes. Her methods are most effective, encouraging pupil thought
and activity..and pupils give a ready and creditable response. The
CLASSROOM FURNITURE
general attitude is most pleasing, and good work is being done throuh
-out.

Preservation and arrangement of furniture.....

.....Furniture is well arranged...and well cared-for. Seems
in very good condition throughout.

Care of material.....

.....Good.....

If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied

.....Working materials are well kept-up, and Libraries have been
built up quite nicely...

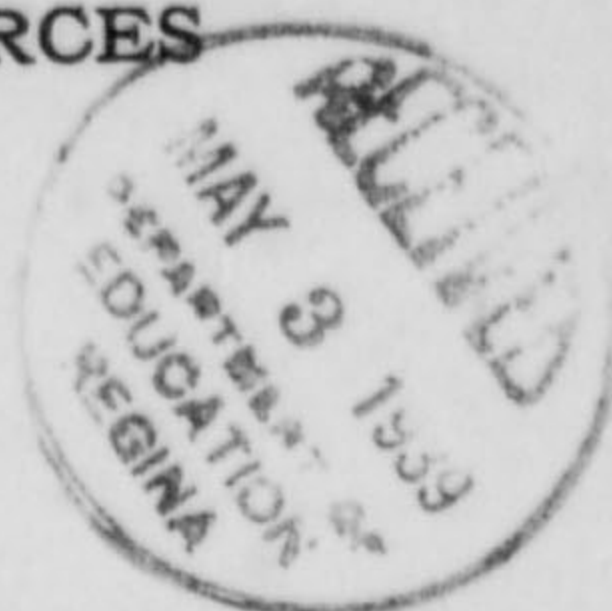
.....A home-made sweeping compound has been used, but supply had
run out ..so sweeping was a very dusty process.. A slight oiling
of floors might help this condition.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

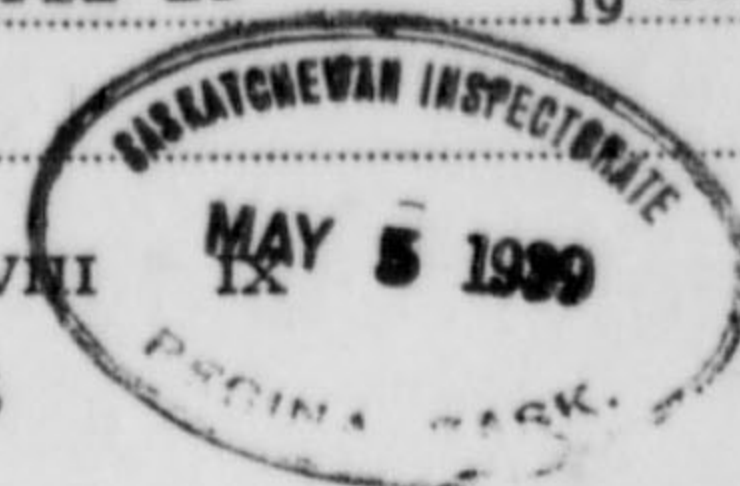
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT



Round Lake Indian School Date of visit April 19 19 39
Post Office address of school Stockholm.
Grades I II III IV V VI VII VIII
Enrolled 11 9 9 - 3
Present (half-day pupils) 10 9 9 3



Teacher Mrs. Mary Belle Ross
(Name in full)
Licence (or certificate) Ont. Academic 2nd.
Valid to -- 19
Taught last term in same
Total teaching experience 19 yrs. years
Service in Indian school " years
Conventions attended many.

	LOW		HIGH	
Appearance				X
Health				X
Personality			X	X
Initiative			X	X
Discipline			X	X
Relations			X	X
Management			X	X
Teaching skill			X	X
Preparations			X	X
Language			X	X
Community service			X	X
Pupils' progress			X	X

General comment:

A strong teacher, of a particularly desirable type. She is capable and conscientious in her work, and a student of her pupils and their welfare. The general tone of the classroom is excellent and classes ..despite half-day attendance, make a better than average showing. A very pleasing class-room..with the best of results assured.

H. J. Winter
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 7613

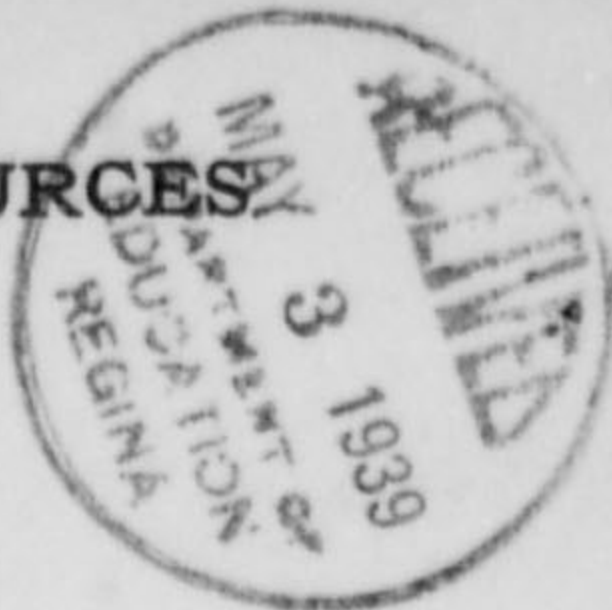
N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
H. J. WINTER, B. A., B. PAED
INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MELVILLE, SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT



Round Lake Indian School Date of visit Apr. 19 19 39.
Post Office address of school Stockholm.
Grades I II III IV V VI VII VIII
Enrolled 19 14 8
Present 19 14 5



Teacher Grace Verna Marlin
(Name in full)
Licence (or certificate) Sask. 2nd Perm#331-32.
Valid to Perm. 19
Taught last term in same
Total teaching experience 15 years
Service in Indian school 24 yrs. years
Conventions attended ?

	LOW	HIGH
Appearance	Avge	
Health	X	
Personality	Avge	
Initiative	X	
Discipline	X	
Relations	About Average	
Management	X	
Teaching skill	X	
Preparations	X	
Language	X	
Community service	Avge.	
Pupils' progress	Good Average.	

General comment:

The work in this classroom is satisfactory, and classes are making creditable progress...There seems to be general interest and industry, and general co-operation in the work. There is some difficulty in getting children to speak out plainly but teacher is doing her best to improve this condition. Results should be of good average standard.

1. A. 401
R. 7613

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER

H. L. Winter
Inspector of Schools
H. L. WINTER, B.A., B.Ed.
INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MELVILLE, SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 304-11

Regina, May 6, 1939.



RMH

Dear Sir:

Attached please find Inspector Winter's report on the
Round Lake Indian Residential School, Crooked Lakes Agency.

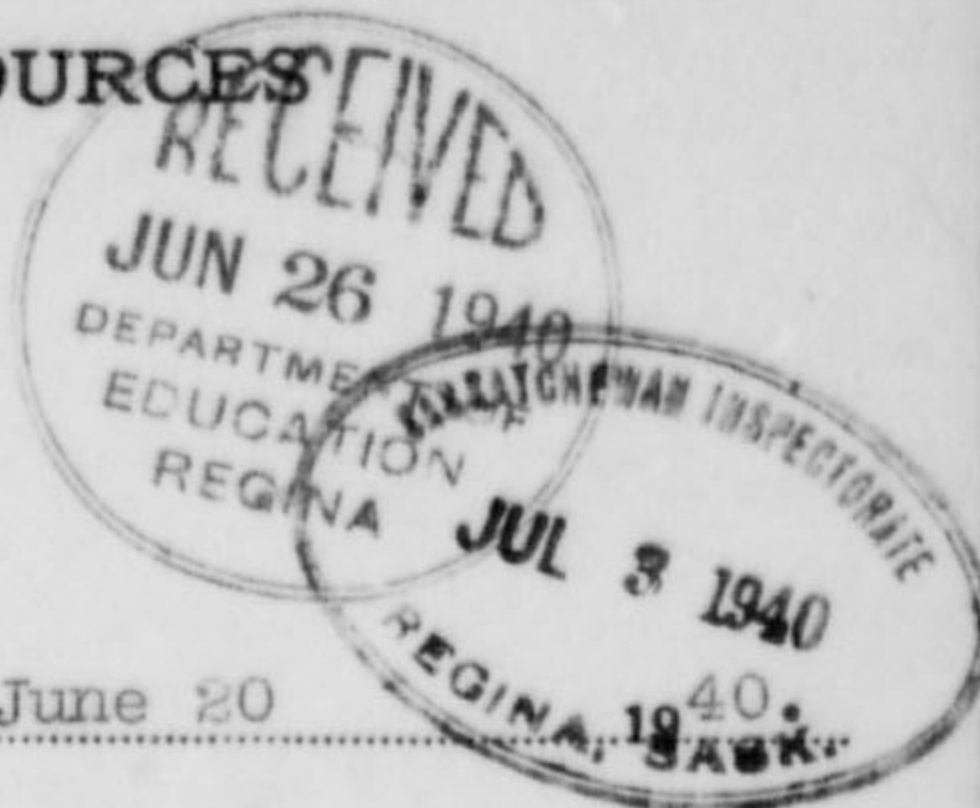
Yours truly,
Freda Mc Arton
for Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
INSPECTOR'S REPORT



Round Lake Indian School Date of visit June 20
Post Office address of school Stockholm.
Grades I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX
Enrolled 18 16 7 41.
Present 18 15 6 39.

Teacher Frances Muriel Walbridge, B.A.
(Name in full)
Licence (or certificate) Que. H.S. Cert.. Perm.
Valid to Permanent 19
Taught last term in same
Total teaching experience four years
Service in Indian school 1 year years
Conventions attended Melville (1939..Oct.)

	LOW		HIGH	
Appearance			X	
Health			X	
Personality			X	
Initiative				X
Discipline		X		
Relations			X	
Management		X		
Teaching skill			X	
Preparations			X	
Language			X	
Community service			X	X
Pupils' progress			X	

General comment:

This is a pleasing type of teacher, capable and conscientious in her work..and anxious to do her best for her pupils. Her teaching is lively and interesting, and she varies her methods nicely to add interest and effect. Her relations with her pupils are friendly and they seem anxious to give their best efforts. Classroom work is well arranged and pupils give a creditable response. I did not understand that Grade III were only half-day pupils..so missed an opportunity for testing their work. I believe results will be well up to average.

H. L. Winter

Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 7613

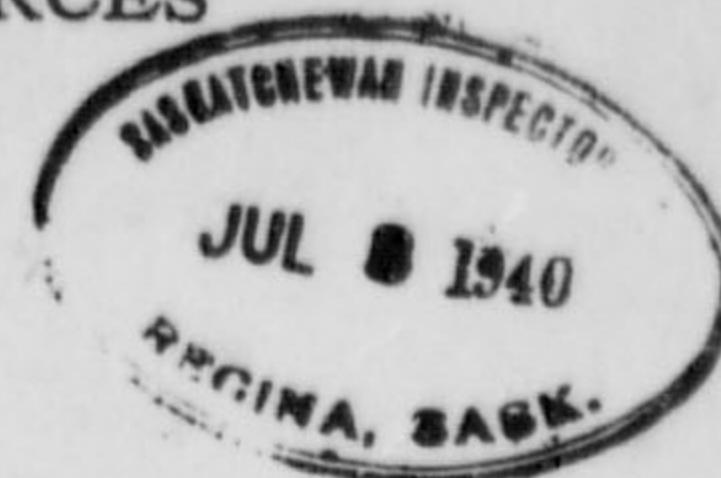
N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
H. L. WINTER, B.A., B. PAED
INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MELVILLE, SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT



Round Lake Indian School Date of visit June 20 1940.
Post Office address of school Stockholm.
Grades I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX
Enrolled 8 9 8 8 33
Present 8 8 8 7 31.

Teacher Frederick Wm. Art. McEown
(Name in full)
Licence (or certificate) Sask. 1st Int.
Valid to Dec., 1941 19
Taught last term in Prongua S.D. (Sask.)
Total teaching experience two years
Service in Indian school one years
Conventions attended Melville.. Oct. 1939.

	LOW		HIGH	
Appearance		X		
Health			X	
Personality			X	
Initiative			X	X
Discipline			X	
Relations			X	
Management			X	
Teaching skill			X	
Preparations			X	
Language			X	
Community service			X	
Pupils' progress		X		

General comment:

This teacher is somewhat informal in manner, but seems anxious to do his best for his pupils. Classroom activities are lively and interesting, with apparent good feeling and co-operation. Pupils work well and give about an average response.. although on my tests, classes appear below average standard.. (Half-day pupils)

I. A. 401
R. 7613

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER.

M. L. WINTER, B.A., B. PED
INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MELVILLE, SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE #312-11
304-11

Regina, Sask.,
July 9th, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I am attaching Inspector's Reports on
Round Lake Indian School, Stockholm, and St. Mary's Indian
Day School, Kylemore, Saskatchewan, for your information.

Yours truly,

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Agencies.

MC/ED

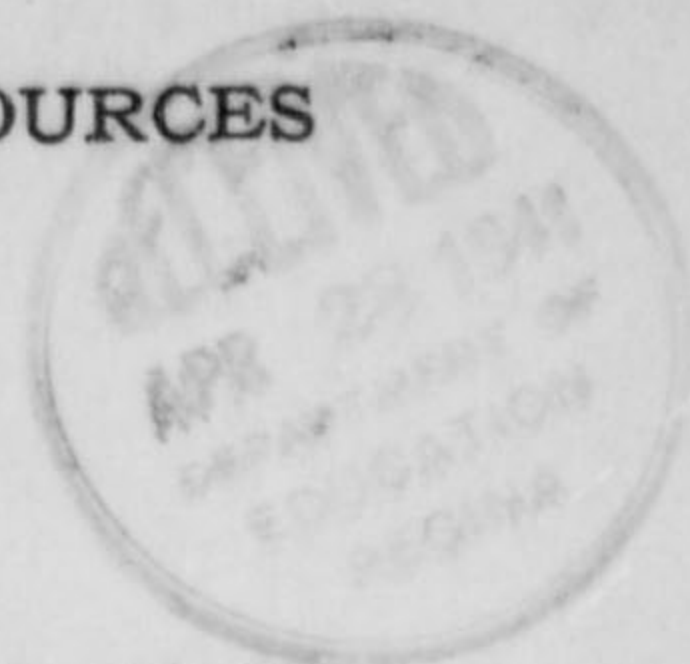
The Secretary,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT



.....Round Lake.....Indian School.....Date of visit.....April 23.....1941.....

Post Office address of school.....Stockholm.....

Grades.....I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX

Enrolled.....-----7 7 8 6 6 34

Present.....All present. (half-day pupils).

TeacherJas. Andrew Dulmage
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate).....1st Int. #612-37.

Valid to.....1940...Will be extended. 19.....

Taught last term in.....same.

Total teaching experience.....3½ reard. years

Service in Indian school.....½ yr. years

Conventions attendedOct.10 & 11, Yorkton.40.

	LOW		HIGH	
Appearance.....			X	
Health.....			X	
Personality.....			X	
Initiative.....			X	
Discipline.....			X	
Relations.....			X	
Management.....			X	
Teaching skill.....			X	
Preparations.....			X	
Language.....			X	
Community service.....			X	
Pupils' progress.....		X		

General comment:

Mr. Dulmage is a very good type of young teacher,with a pleasing per-sonality and with good ability. He is live and energetic in his work, is carefully prepared,and his teaching is definite and interesting. I suggested that more drill work was necessary..and I wondered if Teach-er would not have to simplify his language for pupils' benefit. Pupils generally are rather slow in responding,although Teacher reports some improvement in this regard . Pupils attend only half-days,using other half for industrial work....On tests of academic work, classes are rather below the average.

H.L. Winter
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 9205

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER.

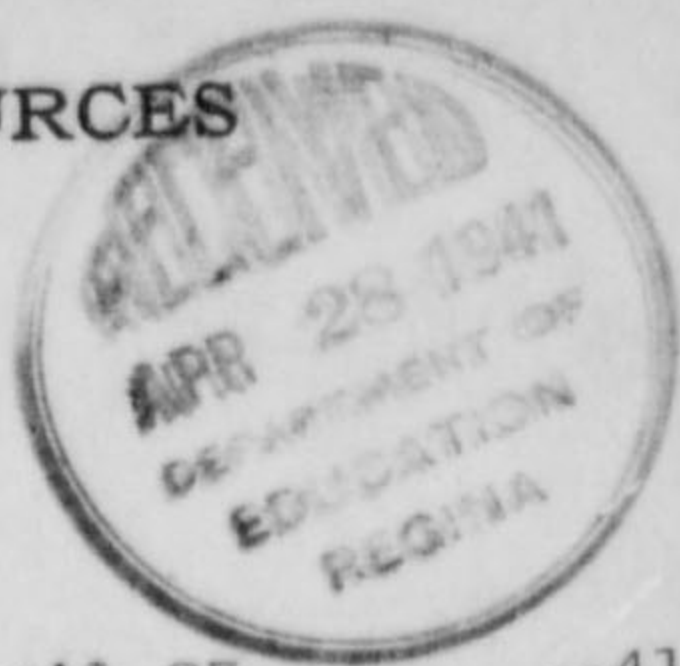
H. L. WINTER, B. A., B. PAED
INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MELVILLE, SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT



Round Lake Indian School Date of visit April 23 1941.

Post Office address of school Stockholm, Sask.

Grades I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX
Enrolled 14..17..8(39) Grade III only half-time pupils.

Present All present.

Teacher Frances Muriel Walbridge, B.A.
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) H.S. Perm. (Que.)

Valid to Perm. 19

Taught last term in Same School.

Total teaching experience six years

Service in Indian school one and one-half years

Conventions attended Oct. 10&11, at Yorkton.

	LOW	HIGH
Appearance		X
Health		X
Personality		X
Initiative		X
Discipline		X
Relations		X
Management		X
Teaching skill		X
Preparations		X
Language		X
Community service		X
Pupils' progress	X	

General comment:

Miss Walbridge is a pleasing and conscientious type of young teacher.. who is trying to do her very best for her pupils. She varies her work and makes it as interesting as possible...appearing to hold the confidence of her pupils. Both Teacher and Pupils work well..although oral response is somewhat backward and in rather a low voice. Teacher is trying to give pupils a good general training..and should be successful. On my tests, Grade III seemed a little below average standard($\frac{1}{2}$ day pupil

J. H. Winter
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 9205

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER.

H. L. WINTER, B. A., B. PAED
INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MELVILLE, SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Regina, December 11th, 1941.

Report on Round Lake Indian Residential School

I wish to inform you that I inspected the Round Lake Indian Residential School on December 3rd and am pleased to report that I found this Institution in better shape than ever before.

Buildings

As you know, this Institution has been built up from practically nothing, simply by adding on something here and there. The same applies more or less to the outside buildings. I found everything in good order and all buildings painted, and I was informed that the Department had furnished the material and the Staff had performed the labour. The machinery in the laundry, the boiler, the lighting plant, and the battery were all in first class condition. The only thing I found that required renewing was the eavestroughing. This has been on the building for years and the snow and frost have had the effect that it will have to be renewed next Summer. The tables and the benches in the dining room are also past repairing and the Principal informed me that if he were supplied with material to build new tables and benches the School would perform the labour. The bill of material will be forwarded later on.

Cattle

They have 65 head of Holstein cattle. There were 100 head when Mr. Huston took charge but they are now reduced to 65 and it is his intention to gradually work into a Shorthorn herd and get rid of the Holsteins. He also intends to further reduce the herd to about 40 or 50. I think this is a step in the right direction. They also have 13 horses which I consider that they do not need ~~half of the time~~ because they have a tractor to do the farm work, and the Principal informed me that he would get rid of some of the useless horses he has there.

Gardens

The crop was poor last Summer on account of drouth and the Principal has had to buy potatoes and other vegetables because the amount grown at the School was not sufficient to carry them through the year.

Water

The water used at the School is taken from Round Lake, just adjacent to it, but the water used for drinking, etc. is hauled from a

spring about $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

spring about $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles from the School.

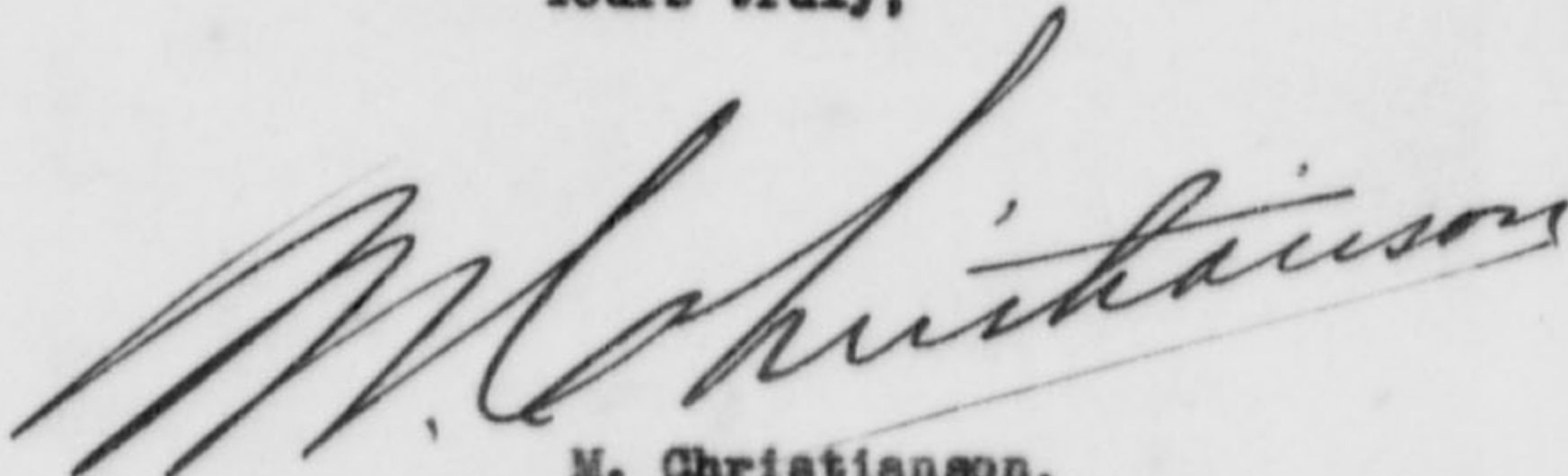
General

I visited the children in the two classrooms and was in the dining room when they were having their supper. I also took down a statement from the Principal and the Matron as to what the children are being fed at the different meals. From what I saw and was told I consider that the children here are exceptionally well fed and they certainly show it. There were 77 children in residence when I was there.

Staff

The Staff consists of Mr. Huston the Principal, two other men, and seven ladies, two of which are teachers. From my observations I would say they have a good competent Staff at the School and good work is being carried on at this Institution.

Yours truly,



M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

MC/ed

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEC 20 1941

Regina, December 11th, 1941.

Report on Round Lake Indian Residential School

I wish to inform you that I inspected the Round Lake Indian Residential School on December 3rd and am pleased to report that I found this Institution in better shape than ever before.

Buildings

As you know, this Institution has been built up from practically nothing, simply by adding on something here and there. The same applies more or less to the outside buildings. I found everything in good order and all buildings painted, and I was informed that the Department had furnished the material and the Staff had performed the labour. The machinery in the laundry, the boiler, the lighting plant, and the battery were all in first class condition. The only thing I found that required renewing was the eavestroughing. This has been on the building for years and the snow and frost have had the effect that it will have to be renewed next Summer. The tables and the benches in the dining room are also past repairing and the Principal informed me that if he were supplied with material to build new tables and benches the School would perform the labour. The bill of material will be forwarded later on.

Cattle

They have 65 head of Holstein cattle. There were 100 head when Mr. Huston took charge but they are now reduced to 65 and it is his intention to gradually work into a Shorthorn herd and get rid of the Holsteins. He also intends to further reduce the herd to about 40 or 50. I think this is a step in the right direction. They also have 13 horses which I consider that they do not need ~~at the time~~ because they have a tractor to do the farm work, and the Principal informed me that he would get rid of some of the useless horses he has there.

Gardens

The crop was poor last Summer on account of drouth and the Principal has had to buy potatoes and other vegetables because the amount grown at the School was not sufficient to carry them through the year.

Water

The water used at the School is taken from Round Lake, just adjacent to it, but the water used for drinking, etc. is hauled from a

spring about $1\frac{1}{4}$ miles.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

spring about $1\frac{1}{4}$ miles from the School.

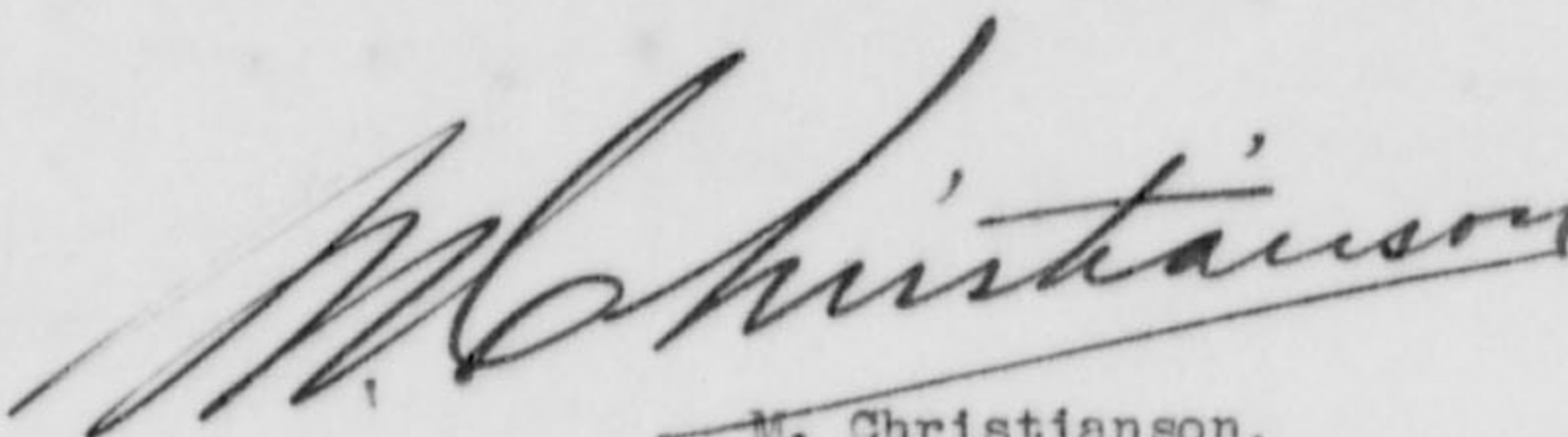
General

I visited the children in the two classrooms and was in the dining room when they were having their supper. I also took down a statement from the Principal and the Matron as to what the children are being fed at the different meals. From what I saw and was told I consider that the children here are exceptionally well fed and they certainly show it. There were 77 children in residence when I was there.

Staff

The Staff consists of Mr. Huston the Principal, two other men, and seven ladies, two of which are teachers. From my observations I would say they have a good competent Staff at the School and good work is being carried on at this Institution.

Yours truly,



MC/ed

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
December 22, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 11th instant
and note that good work is being done at the
Round Lake Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. M. Christianson,
Gen. Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Dominion Public Bldg.,
Searth & Victoria,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Round Lake Indian School Date of visit October, 16, 19 42
Post Office address of school Whitewood, Sask.

Grades I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX

Enrolled 19 13 6

Present

Teacher Miss Lambert.
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate)

Valid to 19

Taught last term in

Total teaching experience years

Service in Indian school years

Conventions attended

	Low	High
Appearance		
Health		
Personality		
Initiative		
Discipline		
Relations		
Management		
Teaching skill		
Preparations		
Language		
Community service		
Pupils' progress		

General comment:

Miss Lambert was ill in bed on the day of my visit. Therefore her room was not in operation, and I did not have the opportunity of inspecting her work.

Hugh L. Stephenson
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 9518

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Round Lake Indian School Date of visit October, 16, 1942

Post Office address of school Whitewood, Sask.

Grades I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX

Enrolled 13 12 6 5

Present 13 12 6 5

Teacher Jessie Isabel Ross.
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) First Class. Permanent.

Valid to 19

Taught last term in Round Lake Indian School.

Total teaching experience 6 years

Service in Indian school 1 years

Conventions attended

Whitewood, Oct. 8 - 9 th., 1942

	Low	High
Appearance		X
Health		X
Personality		X
Initiative		X
Discipline		X
Relations		X
Management		X
Teaching skill		X
Preparations		X
Language		X
Community service		X
Pupils' progress		X

General comment:

Miss Ross is doing very fine work with these children. She has good objectives in view. She is placing emphasis on phases of the work which will most benefit these children. The tone of the room was good.

Miss Ross is also musical, which is an asset. The school is fortunate in having the services of this teacher.



Hugh L. Stephenson
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 9518

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Round Lake Indian School Date of visit Oct. 22, 1945
Post Office address of school Whitewood, Sask.
Grades I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX
Enrolled 6 14 9 3 4
Present Room was not in operation.

Teacher Fenne Graham
(Name in full)
Licence (or certificate) First (Interim)
Valid to June 30, 1945
Taught last term in 2
Total teaching experience one years
Service in Indian school nil years
Conventions attended

Broadview, Sask. Oct. 7th & 8th, 1945

	Low		High	
Appearance				
Health				
Personality				
Initiative				
Discipline				
Relations				
Management				
Teaching skill				
Preparations				
Language				
Community service				
Pupils' progress				

General comment:

Miss Graham was absent from the school on the occasion of my visit. The senior room was not in operation. Therefore, I did not have the opportunity of observing the work of this teacher.

Hugh L. Stephenson
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 9518

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Round Lake

Indian School

Date of visit Oct. 29, 1943

Post Office address of school Whitewood, Sask.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled	13	9	16						
Present	13	9	16						

Teacher (Mrs) Elma Anton.
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) First (Interim) #1010-41

Valid to June, 30, 1944

Taught last term in Dellwood S.D. # 4468

Total teaching experience two years

Service in Indian school nil years

Conventions attended

Regina, Oct. 7th & 8th, 1943.

	Low	High
Appearance		✓
Health		✓
Personality		✓
Initiative		✓
Discipline		✓
Relations		✓
Management		✓
Teaching skill		✓
Preparations		✓
Language		✓
Community service		✓
Pupils' progress		✓

General comment:

Mrs. Anton is a resourceful teacher who maintains good control in the classroom. Careful instruction is given, and pupils are making good progress.

There is a need in this room for some suitable, up-to date supplementary readers for the junior grades.



Hugh L. Stephenson
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 9818

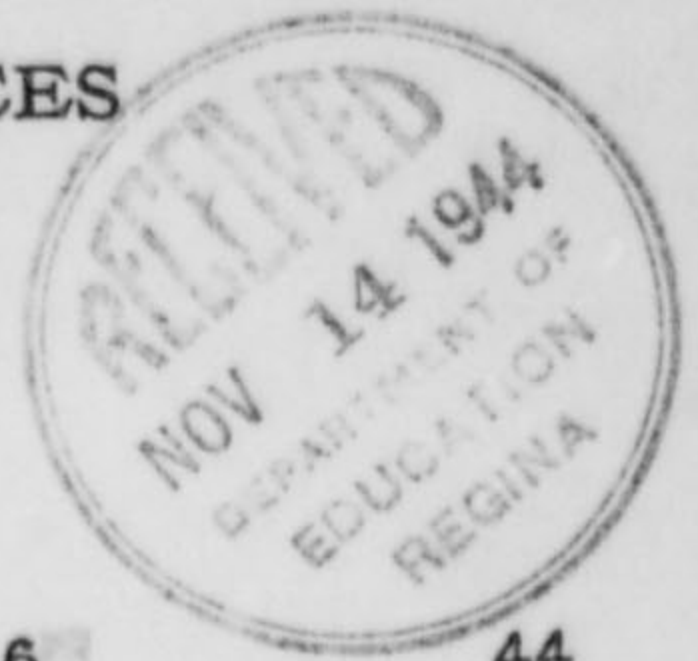
N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT



Round Lake Indian School Date of visit Nov. 6, 1944

Post Office address of school Whitewood, Sask.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	
Enrolled				16	5	10	4	2		37
				16	5	9	4	2		36

Present

Teacher Ferne Evelyn Graham.
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) First (Interim) # ?

Valid to June, 30, 1945

Taught last term in Round Lake Indian School.

Total teaching experience 2 1/4 years

Service in Indian school 1 years

Conventions attended

Moose Jaw, Oct. 5 & 6, 1944.

	Low		High	
Appearance				✓
Health				✓
Personality				✓
Initiative			✓	
Discipline				✓
Relations				✓
Management				✓
Teaching skill			✓	
Preparations				✓
Language				✓
Community service				✓
Pupils' progress			✓	

General comment:

Miss Graham is particularly well suited to this type of class-room. This teacher has a very fine classroom manner. She has the liking and respect of the pupils. An improvement has been made in the response of the children since this teacher took charge.

I believe that Miss Graham is doing good work in this classroom.

Hugh L. Stephenson
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 9816

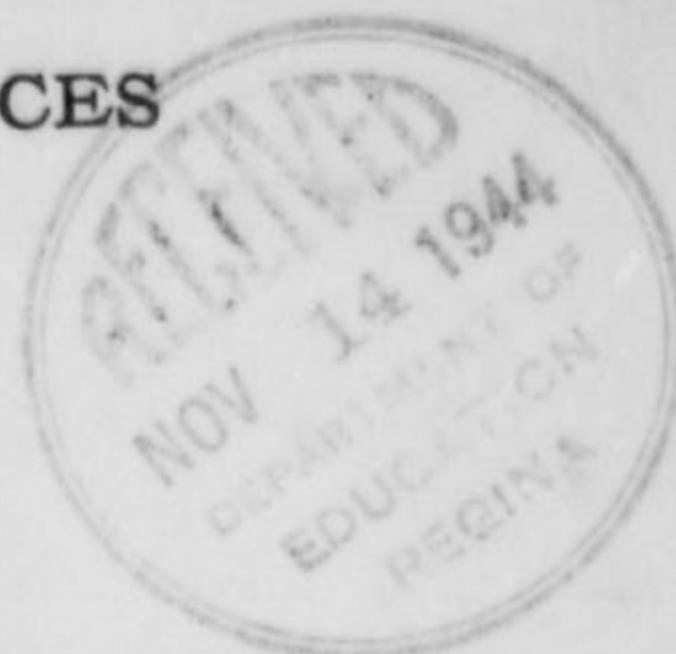
N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT



Round Lake Indian School Date of visit Nov. 6, 1944

Post Office address of school Whitewood, Sask.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled	15	10	9						34
Present	15	10	9						34

Teacher Annie Pauline Nicholson.
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) First (Interim) # 185-38.

Valid to December, 31, 1944

Taught last term in Lake Mona # 4250. (Sask)

Total teaching experience 6 years

Service in Indian school 3 weeks. years

Conventions attended

Yorkton, Sask. Oct. 5 & 6, 1944.

	Low	High
Appearance		✓
Health		✓
Personality		✓
Initiative	✓	
Discipline	✓	
Relations		✓
Management	✓	
Teaching skill	✓	
Preparations	✓	
Language		✓
Community service		✓
Pupils' progress	✓	

General comment:

Miss Nicholson is a teacher of very average ability. She is not particularly well trained for primary work. However, she is sincere, and is a good type of person.

Classroom discipline is rather lax. I believe, though, that this teacher will do better in this classroom, when she has adjusted herself to the type of work.

So do I.
care.

Hugh L. Stephenson
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 9616

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Round Lake Indian School Date of visit Oct. 17 19 45

Post Office address of school Whitewood, Sask.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled	22	4	7						33
Present	17	3	4						24

Teacher Minnie Ethel Halpenny
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) Perm. Second (Sask.)

Valid to 19

Taught last term in

Teaching experience Service in Indian school
(years) (years)

Conventions attended

Teacher Grading

Appearance	b	Management	b
Health	c	Teaching skill	c
Personality	b	Preparations	b
Initiative	b	Language	a
Discipline	b	Community service	a
Relations	b	Pupils' progress	b

A, excellent: B, good: C, fair: D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and -
(A+, A, A-).

General Comment:

Miss Halpenny evidently is a conscientious teacher who thoroughly prepares and organizes her work. Lessons were quite satisfactory and apparently the children are making satisfactory progress.

E. J. Brandt
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 1608

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Round Lake Indian School Date of visit Oct. 17, 1945

Post Office address of school Whitewood, Sask.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled				10	13	5	8	2	38
Present				4	10	2	8	2	26

Teacher Ferne Evelyn Graham
(Name in full)

Teacher Grading

Licence (or certificate) Interim First (Sask)

Valid to 19

Taught last term in Round Lake Indian

Teaching experience 3 (years) Service in Indian school 2 (years)

Conventions attended

Appearance	b	Management	a
Health	a	Teaching skill	b
Personality	b	Preparations	a
Initiative	a	Language	a
Discipline	a	Community service	a
Relations	b	Pupils' progress	b

A, excellent; B, good; C, fair; D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and -
(A+, A, A-).

General Comment:

Miss Graham impressed me as a capable and conscientious teacher. All lessons observed were good, pupils were attentive, they showed an interest in their work and they evidently were making satisfactory progress.

E. J. Brandt
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 1008

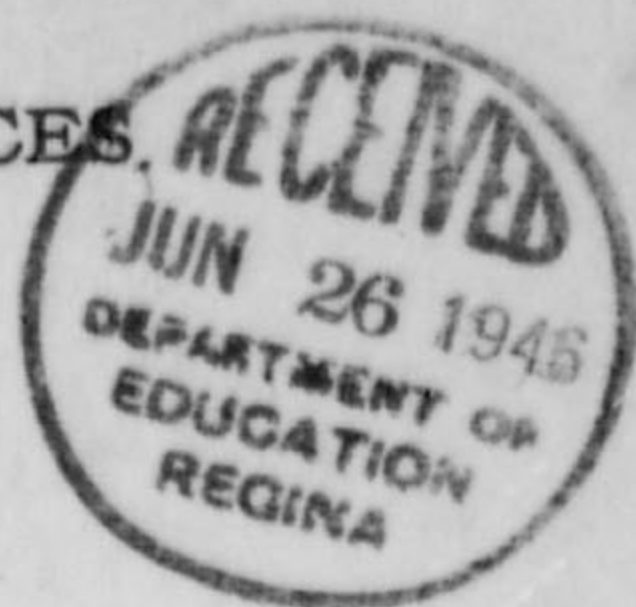
N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT



Round Lake Residential Indian School Date of visit June 18, 19 46

Post Office address of school Whitewood, Sask.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled	19	12	7						38
Present	19	12	7						38

Teacher Minnie Ethel Halpenny
(Name in full)

Teacher Grading

Licence (or certificate) Perm. Second (Sask.)

Valid to 19

Taught last term in

Teaching experience Service in Indian school
(years) (years)

Conventions attended

Appearance	b	Management	b
Health	c	Teaching skill	c
Personality	b	Preparations	b
Initiative	b	Language	a
Discipline	b	Community service	a
Relations	b	Pupils' progress	b

A, excellent; B, good; C, fair; D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and -
(A+, A, A-).

General Comment:

This teacher continues to do good work.

*Previous report gives no details either!
C.A.H.C.*

E. J. Brant
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 1008

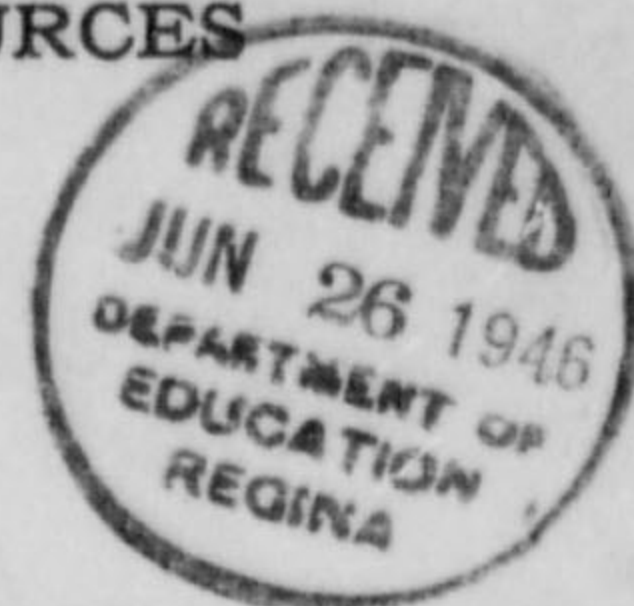
N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT



Round Lake Residential Indian School Date of visit June 18, 19 46

Post Office address of school Whitewood, Sask.

Grades.....	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled.....				11	13	5	7	2	48
Present.....				11	0	0	7	2	20

Teacher Ferne Evelyn Graham
(Name in full)

Teacher Grading

Licence (or certificate) Perm. 1st. 9-46

Valid to 19

Taught last term in Round Lake Indian

Teaching experience 4 Service in Indian school 3
(years) (years)

Conventions attended

Appearance.....	b	Management.....	b
Health.....	a	Teaching skill.....	b
Personality.....	b	Preparations.....	b
Initiative.....	a	Language.....	b
Discipline.....	a	Community service.....	a
Relations.....	b	Pupils' progress.....	b

A, excellent; B, good; C, fair; D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and -
(A+, A, A-).

General Comment:

Miss Graham continues to do good work.

E. J. Brandt
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 1608

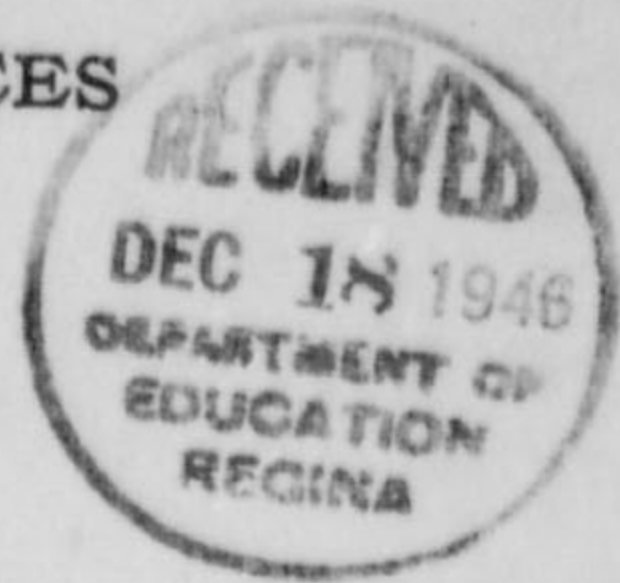
N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT



Round Lake Residential Indian School Date of visit Dec. 4, 1946
Post Office address of school Whitewood, Sask.

Grades I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX
Enrolled 6 7 10 3 5 31
Present 6 7 10 3 5 31

Mrs. Euphemia Clementina
Teacher Midgley
(Name in full)

Teacher Grading

Licence (or certificate) Perm. Second(Sask)

Valid to 19

Taught last term in

Teaching experience 25 Service in Indian school 1
(years) (years)

Conventions attended

Appearance	c	Management	b
Health	b	Teaching skill	b
Personality	b	Preparations	b
Initiative	b	Language	b
Discipline	b	Community service	b
Relations	b	Pupils' progress	b

A, excellent: B, good: C, fair: D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and -
(A⁺, A, A⁻).

General Comment:

Mrs. Midgely appears to be doing quite good
work in the classroom.

E. J. Brandt
Inspector of Schools

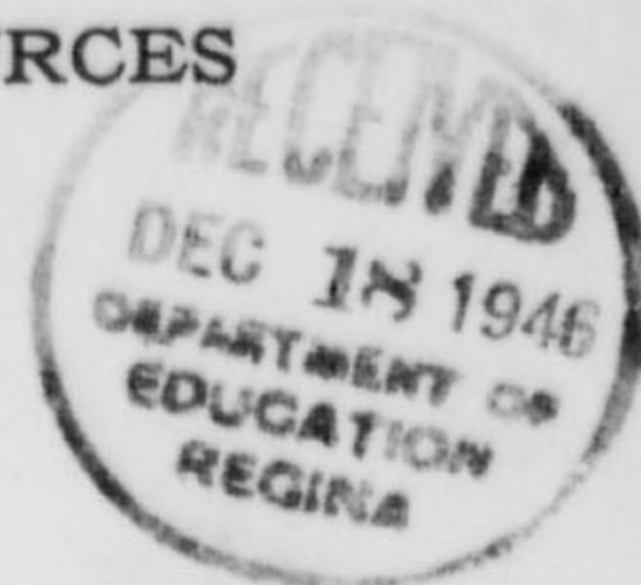
I.A. 401
R. 2146

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
INSPECTOR'S REPORT



Round Lake Residential Indian School Date of visit Dec. 4, 19 46

Post Office address of school Whitewood, Sask.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled	15	12	12						39
Present	13	10	10						33

Teacher Mary Elizabeth Gormley
(Name in full)

Teacher Grading

Licence (or certificate) First (Nova Scotia)

Valid to 19

Taught last term in Port Simpson

Teaching experience 20 (years) Service in Indian school 1 (years)

Conventions attended

Appearance	b	Management	c
Health	b	Teaching skill	d
Personality	b	Preparations	c
Initiative	b	Language	a
Discipline	c	Community service	b
Relations	c	Pupils' progress	c

A, excellent; B, good; C, fair; D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and -
(A+, A, A-).

General Comment:

Miss Gormley evidently has had considerable ^{training} and good experience in teaching senior pupils, but she seems to have considerable difficulty in adapting her methods to the needs of young children. It is quite possible that she could do better work teaching senior grades.

The school rooms in this school are in poor repair. Windows are broken, steps are poor, plaster is falling in places, paint is dirty and so dark that the rooms have a dingy appearance etc. Since the physical environment plays an important part in the all-round development of the children, I consider the condition of these classrooms to be unsatisfactory.

According to reports the classrooms are quite cold in winter.

E. J. Brandt

E. J. Brandt, B.Sc. B.Paed.
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 1608

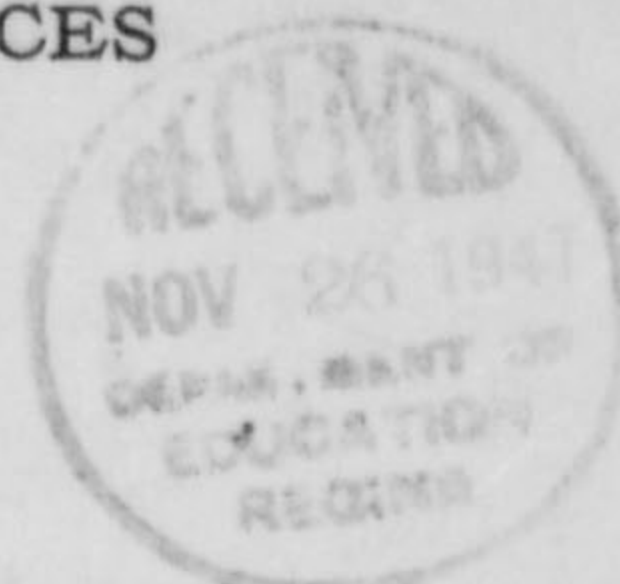
N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT



Round Lake Indian School Date of visit Nov. 13, 1947 19

Post Office address of school White wood, Sask.

Grades.....	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled.....	8	0	0	11	4	6	7	3	
Present.....	8			10	4	6	7	3	

Teacher Mr. John Allan Bell
(Name in full)

Teacher Grading

Licence (or certificate) Sask. Int. First

Valid to June 30, 1949 19

Taught last term in Harptree 3658

Teaching experience 1 1/2 years Service in Indian school 1 1/2 years

Conventions attended Moose Jaw, 1946

Appearance.....	A	Management.....	B
Health.....	A	Teaching skill.....	B
Personality.....	B	Preparations.....	B
Initiative.....	B	Language.....	B
Discipline.....	A	Community service.....	
Relations.....	B	Pupils' progress.....	B

A, excellent: B, good: C, fair: D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and -
(A+, A, A-).

General Comment:

I found the outside door of the school - the only exit - locked.

The primary teacher was relieved of one grade because of illness. Mr. Bell has these junior pupils not very satisfactorily seated in an alcove of his room. He is interested in and proud of their progress and is giving them as much time as possible.

I saw work in reading, mathematics, language, social studies, literature, health

To have ten pupils in the two senior grades is an indication of the good level to which the work of the school is being raised. Mr. Bell is to be commended for his interest in these pupils. Generally good progress is a direct result of this interest.

Remon

Inspector of Schools

I.A. 401
R. 2146

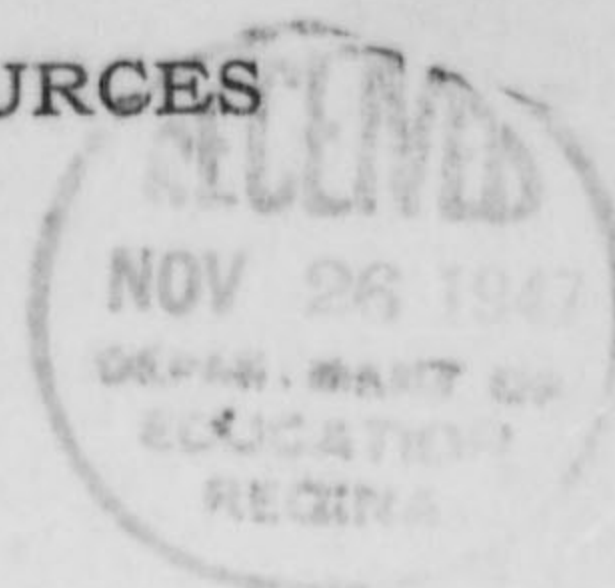
N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT



Round Lake Indian School Date of visit Nov. 13, 1947 19

Post Office address of school Whitewood, Sask.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled	10	13	5						
Present	9	13	5						

Teacher Mrs. Queen O'Brien Linton (Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) B (N.S.)

Valid to 19

Taught last term in

Teaching experience 10 (years) Service in Indian school 1/2 (years)

Conventions attended 7 (None in Sask.)

Teacher Grading

Appearance	A	Management	B
Health	B	Teaching skill	B
Personality	A	Preparations	A
Initiative	A	Language	A
Discipline	B	Community service	
Relations	B	Pupils' progress	B

A, excellent; B, good; C, fair; D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and - (A+, A, A-).

General Comment:

I found the outside door of the school - the only exit - locked.

Mrs. Linton expects the standard of this work to be up to the standard in any good public school. To this end she is emphasizing the work in reading, writing and arithmetic. There is a sandtable, as well as a table for display work, a play house. Christmas songs were being practiced.

Typewritten sheets were given pupils in some of the reading assignments. It is suggested that the Guide Books for the readers be made available.

The standard of work is comparatively high. I feel confident that no limitations of subject matter within the curriculum are necessary.

See "Sympathy" in 1949.
CARE

RC Mon
Inspector of Schools

I.A. 401
R. 2146

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Province of



Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Regina, December 2, 1947.

Dear Sirs;

I am enclosing herewith a report on the Round Lake Indian School, which was inspected by Mr. Moir.

Yours faithfully,

Lorne F. Titus

Chief Superintendent of Schools,

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 13, 1947.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

Round Lake Residential School -
Inspector's Report

Mr. Moir visited this school on November 13 and his reports have been received on Mrs. Linton and Mr. Bell, who are teaching at this school. Both reports are entirely satisfactory and both teachers are graded as A. and B. throughout on the teacher grading scale.

The only comment which would seem to indicate action on your part is that Mr. Moir found the outside door of the school, the only exit, locked. In all probability this matter has already been discussed with the Principal of the School, but in view of the fire hazard it should not be permitted to happen again.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Round Lake Residential Indian School Date of visit *June 21* 19*49*

Post Office address of school.....

Grades..... *Beginners* I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX TOTAL

Enrolled..... } *12* - - - - *9* *3* *4* *3* - *31*

Present..... }

Teacher *Mrs. Queen O'Brien Linton*
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) *Nova Scotia 1st Class*

Valid to..... *Permanent* 19.....

Taught last term in..... *This school*

Teaching experience *11* Service in Indian School *2*
(years) (years)

Conventions attended *Melville, 1948*

Teachers' Institute, Stockholm 1948

Teacher Grading

Appearance.....	<i>B</i>	Management.....	<i>B</i>
Health.....	<i>C</i>	Teaching skill.....	<i>B</i>
Personality.....	<i>B</i>	Preparations.....	<i>A</i>
Initiative.....	<i>B</i>	Language.....	<i>B</i>
Discipline.....	<i>B</i>	Community service.....	-
Relations.....	<i>B</i>	Pupil's progress.....	<i>B</i>

A, excellent; B, good; C, fair; D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and - (A+, A, A-).

General Comment: *Truancy has reduced enrolment of older pupils.*

The division of pupils as shown above allows Mrs. Linton to devote more time to beginners than would be possible in the junior room. Mrs. Linton has, by the same token, been able to maintain her knowledge of the curriculum and methods throughout the elementary grades.

Her classroom reflects good planning and supervision of the pupils' work.

As the future of this school is in doubt Mrs. Linton might be available for duty in a day school. I think that her performance therein would be better than average.

She would like, when time and funds permit, to attend a course that is specifically intended for teachers in Indian schools.

C. V. Clark
Inspector of Schools

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER

(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

I.A. 401
R. 2900

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Round Lake Residential Indian School Date of visit *June 21* 19*49*

Post Office address of school.....

Grades..... I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX TOTAL

Enrolled..... } 7 11 12 4 - - - - - 34.

Present..... }

Teacher Grading

Teacher *Miss Jean Russell*
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) *Incomplete*

Valid to *Will be Interim 1st Cl. Sask.*

Taught last term in *Provincial school*

Teaching experience *2* Service in Indian School *1*
(years) (years)

Conventions attended.....

Appearance.....	<i>A</i>	Management.....	<i>B</i>
Health.....	<i>A</i>	Teaching skill.....	<i>B</i>
Personality.....	<i>A</i>	Preparations.....	<i>A</i>
Initiative.....	<i>A</i>	Language.....	<i>B</i>
Discipline.....	<i>B</i>	Community service.....	—
Relations.....	<i>A</i>	Pupil's progress.....	<i>B</i>

Teachers' Institute at Stockholm, Sask.,
October, 1948.

A, excellent: B, good: C, fair: D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and - (A+, A, A-).

General Comment:

Miss Russell is to attend summer school next month in order to complete her qualifications for an Interim first class certificate (Saskatchewan).

She has resigned her present appointment and is as yet not committed to another contract. She might consider a convenient Indian Day School.

It should be noted that she is the daughter of a departmental employee of long service, and has, therefore, more than an ordinary acquaintance with Indians.

She has an attractive person and manner and an enthusiasm for her work. Her younger pupils, especially, are making extra good progress. She would continue to do well in the junior room of a two-room school. She is too young to be sent out alone.

I was particularly pleased with the "Reading Nook" which she has set up in her room to encourage the use of school library procedures.

C. A. Clark
Inspector of Schools

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER

(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

I.A. 401
R. 2900

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Province of Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Regina, January 9, 1950.

2600

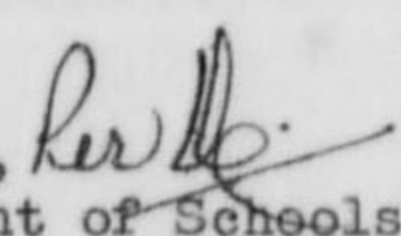


Dear Mr. Neary:

I am pleased to enclose herewith reports on the following Indian Schools:

Round Lake Residential at Whitewood, Saskatchewan
St. Francis at Carlyle, Saskatchewan
White Bear at Carlyle, Saskatchewan.

Yours faithfully,

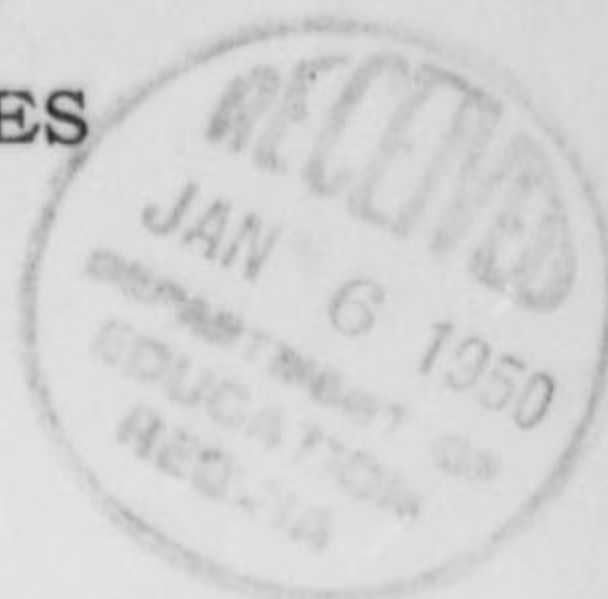
L. F. Titus, 
Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PA Round Lake 6
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Round Lake Residential Indian School Date of visit Oct. 5, 1949 19

Post Office address of school Whitewood, Sask.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled	10	4	7	9					30
Present	10	4	7	9					30

Teacher Miss Mavis M. Dillin
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) Interim First (Man.)

Valid to 19

Taught last term in Cote Ind. Day School

Teaching experience Service in Indian school
(years) (years)

Conventions attended S. Melville, Sept. 1949
Trs. Institute at Stockholm, Oct. 1949

Teacher Grading

Appearance	A	Management	B
Health	A	Teaching skill	B
Personality	B	Preparations	B
Initiative	B	Language	A
Discipline	B	Community service	Don't know
Relations		Pupils' progress	Improved

A, excellent; B, good; C, fair; D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and -
(A+, A, A-).

General Comment:

The singing in the room was animated. Some of the written work was carelessly done but most of it is at an average level. A good deal of color work is on exhibition.

The inspector & Miss Russell (teacher last year) clashed on standards of attainment to be expected. I had to ask that the present teachers keep it from the pupils

case
14/2



R. Mon
Inspector of Schools

I.A. 401
R. 2146

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

Round Lake Residential Indian School Date of visit Oct. 6, 1949 19

Post Office address of school Whitewood, Sask.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX
Enrolled	8				5	6	3	2	24
Present	8				5	6	3	2	24

Teacher Mrs. Queen O'Brien Linton
(Name in full)
Licence (or certificate) N.S.
Valid to 19
Taught last term in Round Lake Res. Ind. Sch.
Teaching experience Service in Indian school.
(years) S. Melville, Sept. 1949 (years)
Conventions attended
Trs. Institute at Stockholm, Oct. 1949

Teacher Grading

	A		B
Appearance		Management	
Health	A	Teaching skill	A
Personality	A	Preparations	B
Initiative	A	Language	A
Discipline	A	Community service	Don't know
Relations	C	Pupils' progress	Sat'y

A, excellent; B, good; C, fair; D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and -
(A+, A, A-).

General Comment:

In neither room of this school does the enrolment seem to have been completed. There has evidently been a request made to the Saskatchewan Department of Education to have correspondence courses given to some pupils on a nearby reserve. Who?

Mrs. Linton is a well-qualified, energetic, interested teacher who is trying to bring these pupils to the same standards that one would find in any public school in the province. It is to be noted that pupils from the school are enrolled in high school classes (e.g. Brandon, Man.).

I do not think she feels sympathetic towards these pupils because they are Indians. If she were to be asked why she would probably ask: Why should I be? Her attitude seems to be that they are as well equipped mentally as other children to carry on with the school work and they should be treated exactly the same and the same results should be expected. Some Indians want this

If an explanation is needed for Mrs. Linton's lack of warm community support, the above is offered. But he "don't know" her community service!

May I add the following.

Mrs. Linton and the children were enjoying one of the evening autumn bonfires that were possible around Hallowe'en this year. She had taught them the one verse of a Hallowe'en song that the song book gave and had made up another. They sang the two and then Mrs. Linton suggested that the children 'make up' one of their own, - the book had one, she had made up one, so that they had examples to follow. One of the girls spoke for the group when she said, "But, Mrs. Linton, yours doesn't sound made up!"

1. There is "disaffection" among some Indians in Mrs. Linton's class.
2. "If" & "sums" - the "evidence" ought to be more conclusive - Not consistent with 1947 report
3. I fail to understand.

I.A. 401
R. 2146

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER

(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

One of the factors in all this is Mrs. Linton's "general" health which does not "sum" to me "A" case
1412

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

0084421

CROSS REFERENCE

108-1-3

INSPECTORS REPORT

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OF B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
					(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")		
				E ^c	Report of Inspection EB		7/10/48
	PA	5/1/49	12	E ⁻	12132		5/1/49
22/9	Pit	4/7	12	E	Reports on teaching case		28/6/49
	PA	14/1	B	E ⁻	2600	EM	11/1/50
	PA	16/1	H	EV	Tute pls	S	14/1
			CAC	E3			
	PA	21/1	O	E6			
	PA	23/3	am	E7			
	PA	18/3	D	E	Comments, please case		14/3

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-6, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6333)

File 661-5, part 2	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1932 - 1935
File 661-5, part 3	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1936 - 1938
File 661-5, part 4	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Plans). 1939 - 1941
File 661-5, part 5	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1941 - 1947
File 661-5, part 6	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts - Erection of barn. 1947 - 1950
File 661-6, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Inspector's Reports. 1913 - 1916, 1922 - 1949
File 661-7, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Agents Monthly Reports. 1913 - 1922, 1929 - 1932

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

661-7

NO. ~~108-1-7~~

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

General Lake Res. Sch.

Agents' Monthly Reports.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080-7

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding *School on Reserve
north of August 19 13

Name of [redacted]
Name of School Round Lake
Denomination Presbyterian
Name of Teacher Miss Maggie C. Reid
Qualification 3rd Normal
Number that should attend 48
Number on Roll 48
Average Attendance
Punctuality

Is Register properly kept Yes
Time Table posted up
Programme of Studies followed
Discipline Fair
Care of School Material Good
Care and arrangement of furniture Good
Cleanliness of Pupils Good
Cleanliness of School Good
What Industries Taught Farming & housework

Date of Visit.
1913

PUPILS PRESENT.

Boys. Girls.

GENERAL REMARKS.

445455

Aug 15

12

13

Visit class room and examine register; find 48 active pupils on roll, there being 23 absent. Attendance is irregular. Health good. Floors of class room painted during vacation; boys dormitory and beds in poor condition; other parts of the premises in good order.

extract made

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard 29

do	do	in 2nd	do	4
do	do	in 3rd	do	9
do	do	in 4th	do	5
do	do	in 5th	do	1
do	do	in 6th	do	

Agency

Crooked Lake

Dated

September 12,

19 13.

N.B. -A separate form to be used for each school.

* State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080-7

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding *School on Reserve

the month of September

19 13

Name of Band _____ Is Register properly kept _____ Yes
Name of School Round Lake _____ Time Table posted up _____
Denomination Presbyterian _____ Programme of Studies followed Fair
Name of Teacher Miss Maggie. C. Reid _____ Discipline Fair
Qualification 3rd Normal _____ Care of School Material Good
Number that should attend 48 _____ Care and arrangement of furniture Good
Number on Roll 48 _____ Cleanliness of Pupils Good
Average Attendance _____ Cleanliness of School Good
Punctuality _____ What Industries Taught Farming & housework

Date of
Visit.
1913

PUPILS PRESENT.
Boys. Girls.

44645
GENERAL REMARKS.

Sep 26

18

17

Threshing the farm crop in progress, and with insufficient help. The dormitories and outside surroundings are not as tidy as might be; owing to over much work this may be excused at this time.



Number of Pupils in 1st Standard.				29
do	do	in 2nd	do	4
do	do	in 3rd	do	9
do	do	in 4th	do	5
do	do	in 5th	do	1
do	do	in 6th	do	

Agency

Crooked Lake

Dated

October 3rd,

19 13.

N.B. -A separate form to be used for each school.

*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding School on Reserve
for the month of March 19 14.

917080-7

Name of School	Round Lake	Is Register properly kept	
Denomination	Presbyterian	Time Table posted up	
Name of Teacher	Fred Mc Kay (Ahetapeew)	Programme of Studies followed	
Qualification	3rd class	Discipline	
Number that should attend	42	Care of School Material	
Number on Roll	50	Care and arrangement of furniture	
Average Attendance		Cleanliness of Pupils	
Punctuality		Cleanliness of School	
		What Industries Taught	

APR 18 1914

Date of Visit.	PUPILS PRESENT.	
	Boys.	Girls.

GENERAL REMARKS.

(Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, &c., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)

March 26th.

Called at school when out on reserves. Did not visit class room on this occasion.

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard. 32

do	do	in 2nd	do	5
do	do	in 3rd	do	8
do	do	in 4th	do	
do	do	in 5th	do	5
do	do	in 6th	do	

Agency

Crooked Lake

Dated

April 11th,

19 14.

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

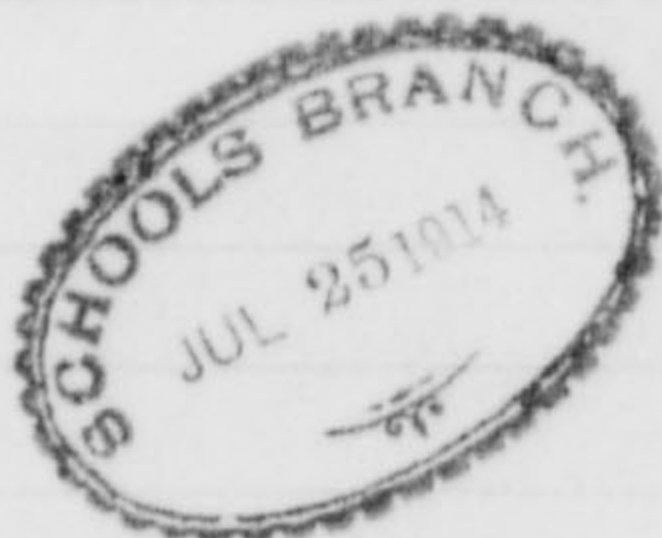
117080-7

Agent's Report respecting Round, Lake Boarding *School on Reserve
the month of June



Name of Band _____ Is Register properly kept _____
Name of School Round Lake Time Table posted up Yes
Denomination Presbyterian Programme of Studies followed _____
Name of Teacher Fred Mc Kay (Ahetapew) Discipline Fair
Qualification 3rd class Care of School Material Good
Number that should attend 42 Care and arrangement of furniture Good
Number on Roll 50 Cleanliness of Pupils Good
Average Attendance _____ Cleanliness of School Good
Punctuality _____ What Industries Taught Housework & farming

Date of Visit.	PUPILS PRESENT.		GENERAL REMARKS.
	Boys.	Girls.	
1914			
June 8th			
" 13th			
" 24th	24	24	Visit class room and examine register. Pupils have attended with fair regularity for some time, which is pleasing. Health good. Premises in good order.



J. D. McLELLAN

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard. 32				
do	do	in 2nd	do	5
do	do	in 3rd	do	8
do	do	in 4th	do	
do	do	in 5th	do	5
do	do	in 6th	do	

Agency Crooked Lake Dated July 20th 19 14
N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."
Form No. 19.
E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report *respecting*

~~Round~~ Lake Boarding

* *School on Reserve*

For the month of

July

Name of Band

Name of School..... Round Lake

Denomination.....Presbyterian

Name of Teacher Fred Mc Kay (Ahetapew)

Qualification 3rd class

Number that should attend	42
---------------------------	----

Number on Roll.....50

Average Attendance

Punctuality.

Is Register properly kept.

Time Table posted up.....Yes

Programme of Studies followed

Discipline.....Fair

Care of School Material.....	Good
------------------------------	------

Care and arrangement of furniture.....Good

Cleanliness of Pupils..... Good

Cleanliness of School.....Good

What Industries Taught Farming & housework

Date of Visit.

PUPILS PRESENT.

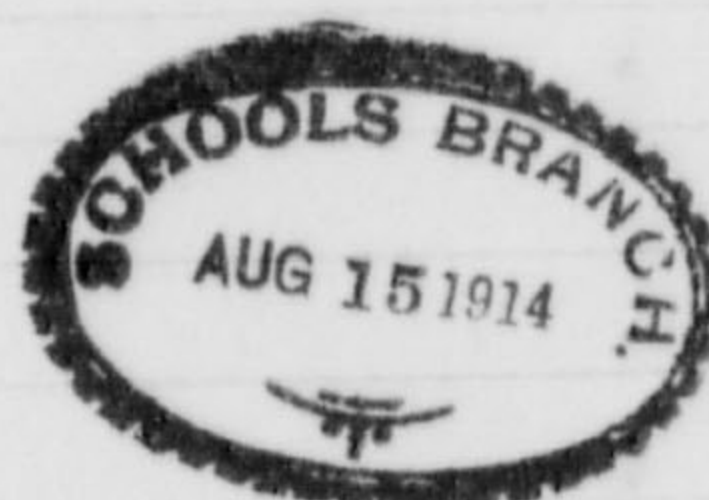
Boys.

Girls.

GENERAL REMARKS.

July 22nd

Pupils with their parents on the reserves for the month on vacation.



32

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard.

do do in 2nd do

do do in 3rd do I3

do do in 4th do

do do in 5th do 5

do do in 6th do

Agency

Crooked Lake

Dated _____

August 10th,

19 I4.

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

117080-7

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding *School on Reserve
for the month of August 19 14

Name of Band _____ Is Register properly kept Yes
Name of School Round Lake Time Table posted up Yes
Denomination Presbyterian Programme of Studies followed _____
Name of Teacher Fred Mc,Kay (Ah-tapew) Discipline Fair
Qualification 3rd class Care of School Material Good
Number that should attend 42 Care and arrangement of furniture Good
Number on Roll 50 Cleanliness of Pupils Good
Average Attendance _____ Cleanliness of School Good
Punctuality _____ What Industries Taught Farming & housework.

Date of
Visit.

PUPILS PRESENT.

Boys.

Girls.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Aug 10 23 21

Visit class room and find affairs in connection running smoothly. Confer with Principal on several matters, particularly re pupil Mary Gaddie who should be kept under closer observation and away from young men of questionable moral character.

I regret to report the death by drowning of a girl pupil, No. 0102, Maud Tapewaywaypenasick, aged 15. It appears the deceased along with several more girl pupils during the evening of the 20th went to the large lake which is close by the school to bathe and all of them ventured by the method of joining hands too far out in the deep water. As is usual in such unfortunate daring cases the girls became afraid too late, and on the hand chain being broked several were in great danger of being drowned. One of the girls, Ida Sagit, acted in a very heroic manner and by her presence of mind and actions although in great danger herself saved at least two girls. These girl pupils were unaccompanied by any of the staff connected with the school, which is to be regretted. The police and coroner investigated the matter, and afterwards made reports to their respective departments.

32

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard.

do	do	in 2nd	do
do	do	in 3rd	do 13
do	do	in 4th	do
do	do	in 5th	do 5
do	do	in 6th	do



Agency

Crooked Lake

Dated

September 1st

19 14.

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080?

Reserve

September

19 14.

metapew
mep

Crooked Lake

Dated

October 17th,

19 14.

13 14.
E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding *School on Reserve
for the month of October 19 14.

Name of Band		Is Register properly kept	Yes
Name of School	Round Lake	Time Table posted up	No
Denomination	Presbyterian	Programme of Studies followed	
Name of Teacher	Fred Mc Kay (Ahethpaw)	Discipline	Fair
Qualification	3rd class	Care of School Material	Good
Number that should attend	42	Care and arrangement of furniture	Good
Number on Roll	49	Cleanliness of Pupils	Good
Average Attendance		Cleanliness of School	
Punctuality		What Industries Taught	Farming & housework

Date of Visit.	PUPILS PRESENT.		GENERAL REMARKS.
	Boys.	Girls.	

29th 20 19

General appearance of grounds not very good. This is partly owing to dilapidated condition of some of the buildings, and partly to neglect.
Discuss non attendance with Principal of some of the pupils and hopes are entertained that an improvement will be made.

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard.				16
do	do	in 2nd	do	15
do	do	in 3rd	do	
do	do	in 4th	do	13
do	do	in 5th	do	5
do	do	in 6th	do	

Agency Crooked Lake Dated November 2nd 19 14.

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

Form No. 10.

E. Taylor Indian Superintendent Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding *School on Reserve
for the month of November 19 14.

Name of School Round Lake
Denomination Presbyterian
Name of Teacher Fred Mc Kay (Ahetaew)
Qualification 3rd class
Number that should attend 42
Number on Roll 49
Average Attendance
Punctuality

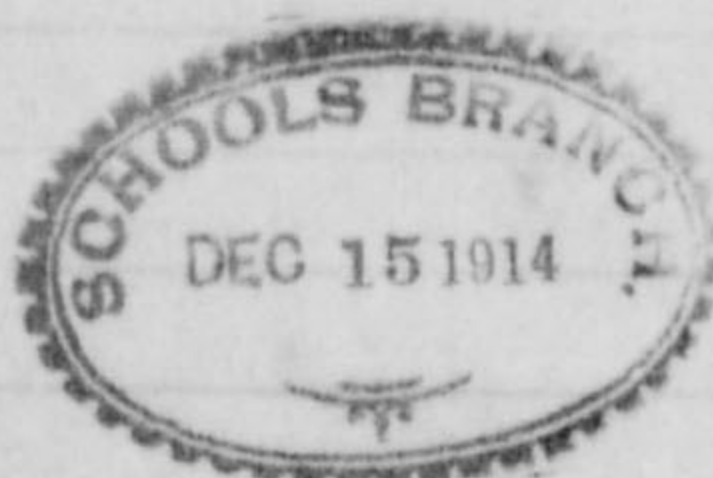
Is Register properly kept Yes
Time Table posted up No
Programme of Studies followed
Discipline Fair
Care of School Material Good
Care and arrangement of furniture Good
Cleanliness of Pupils Good
Cleanliness of School
What Industries Taught Farming & housework

Date of Visit.
Boys.
Girls.

GENERAL REMARKS.

(Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, & any matters of interest regarding the school.)

Did not visit this school during the month.



Number of Pupils in 1st Standard.				I6
do	do	in 2nd	do	I5
do	do	in 3rd	do	
do	do	in 4th	do	I3
do	do	in 5th	do	5
do	do	in 6th	do	

Agency Crooked Lake Dated December 5th, 19 14.

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent on Agent.

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding *School on Reserve
for the month of January 19 15



Name of Head	Round Lake	Is Register properly kept	Yes
Name of School	Presbyterian	Time Table posted up	No
Denomination	Fred Mc Kay (Ahetapew)	Programme of Studies followed	
Name of Teacher	3rd class	Discipline	Fair
Qualification	42	Care of School Material	Fair
Number that should attend	45	Care and arrangement of furniture	Just Fair
Number on Roll		Cleanliness of Pupils	Fair
Average Attendance		Cleanliness of School	Fair
Punctuality		What Industries Taught	Farming & Housework

Date of Visit.	PUPILS PRESENT.		GENERAL REMARKS (Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school as regards to management, progress, &c., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)
	Boys.	Girls.	

Jan 14th 9 9



Number of Pupils in 1st Standard.				15
do	do	in 2nd	do	15
do	do	in 3rd	do	0
do	do	in 4th	do	12
do	do	in 5th	do	3
do	do	in 6th	do	

Agency Crooked Lake Dated February 15th, 19 15.

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Form No. 19.

E. Taylor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding *School on Reserve
for the month of February 19 15

Name Band Round Lake
Name of School Presbyterian
Denomination Fred Mc Kay (Ahetapew)
Name of Teacher 3rd class
Qualification 42
Number that should attend 45
Number on Roll
Average Attendance
Punctuality

Is Register properly kept Yes
Time Table posted up No
Programme of Studies followed
Discipline Fair
Care of School Material Fair
Care and arrangement of furniture Just Fair
Cleanliness of Pupils Only Fair
Cleanliness of School Fair
What Industries Taught Farming & Housework

Date of Visit.
PUPILS PRESENT.
Boys. Girls.

GENERAL REMARKS.

(Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, &c., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)

Feb. 8 18 17 Visited School In Company with Mr Inspector Graham Found School & Surroundings In usual condition Except That The Boys Dormitory was cleaned up a little better than usual. There seems to be an advancement of a slow nature In Educational work But ~~Things~~ conditions in general are very unsatisfactory in many ways at this school

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard. 15
do do in 2nd do 15
do do in 3rd do
do do in 4th do 12
do do in 5th do 3
do do in 6th do

Agency Crooked Lake Dated March 1st, 19 15.

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Form No. 19.

E. Taylor

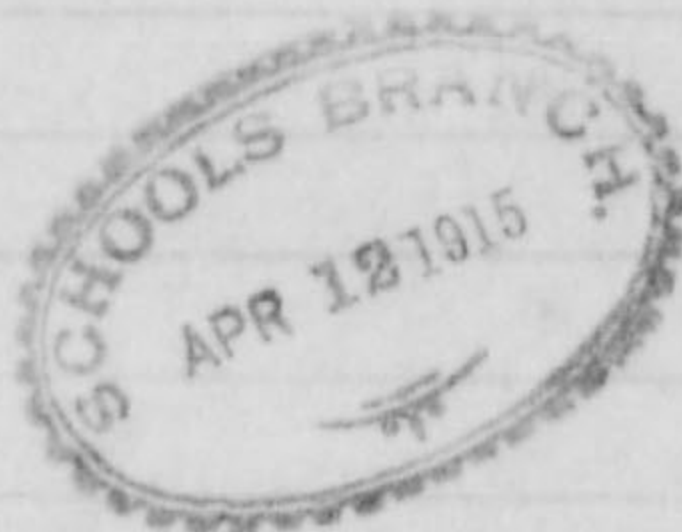
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding School on Reserve for the month of March 1915

Name of School: Round Lake
Denomination: Presbyterian
Name of Teacher: Fred McKay (Ahetapew)
Qualification: 3rd class
Number that should attend: 42
Number on Roll: 45
Average Attendance:
Punctuality:
Is Register properly kept: Yes
Time Table posted up: Yes
Programme of Studies followed: Just Fair
Discipline: Fair
Care of School Material: Fair
Care and arrangement of furniture: Fair
Cleanliness of Pupils: Fair
Cleanliness of School: Good
What Industries Taught: Housework & Laundry

Date of Visit.	PUPILS PRESENT.		GENERAL REMARKS. (Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, &c., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)
	Boys.	Girls.	
March 30	7	14	Found only 21 Pupils in class Room Principal & Teacher seem to have no excuse why Pupils are not in attendance The school Room has been cleaned and balsomined which is an improvement The Pupils were somewhat cleaner than usual Closets filthy & unsanitary



Number of Pupils in 1st Standard.				15
do	do	in 2nd	do	15
do	do	in 3rd	do	0
do	do	in 4th	do	12
do	do	in 5th	do	3
do	do	in 6th	do	

Agency Crooked Lake Dated March April 6th, 1915.

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding * School on Reserve
for the month of April 19 15

Name of School	Round Lake	Is Register properly kept	Yes
Denomination	Presbyterian	Time Table posted up	Yes
Name of Teacher	Fred Mc Kay (Ahetapew)	Programme of Studies followed	
Qualification	3rd class	Discipline	Fair
Number that should attend	42	Care of School Material	Fair
Number on Roll	46	Care and arrangement of furniture	Fair
Average Attendance		Cleanliness of Pupils	Just Fair
Punctuality		Cleanliness of School	Good
		What Industries Taught	Homework & Farming



Date of Visit.	PUPILS PRESENT.		GENERAL REMARKS.
	Boys.	Girls.	
1915 April 27	16	21	Larger Boys Out Helping Parents Seeding for a few Days Girls were very clean & neat Boys not so Tidy
			
Number of Pupils in 1st Standard. 14			
do do in 2nd do 9			
do do in 3rd do 8			
do do in 4th do 12			
do do in 5th do 3			
do do in 6th do			

Agency Crooked Lake Dated April 7th,

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.

* State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

19 15.
E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

A circular ink stamp from the Department of Indian Affairs. The outer ring contains the text "DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS" in a circular arrangement. In the center, the date "JUN 8 1913" is stamped. The stamp is partially obscured by a horizontal line and some other markings.

R

A circular library stamp with a decorative border. The text "SCHOOLS BRANCH" is curved along the top inner edge, and "JUN 9 1915" is stamped in the center. A small decorative flourish is at the bottom center.

Indian Superintendent or Agent.

* State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

15

DEPARTMENT OF FAIRS

Howd

RE

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
SEP 11 1915

Form No. 19.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

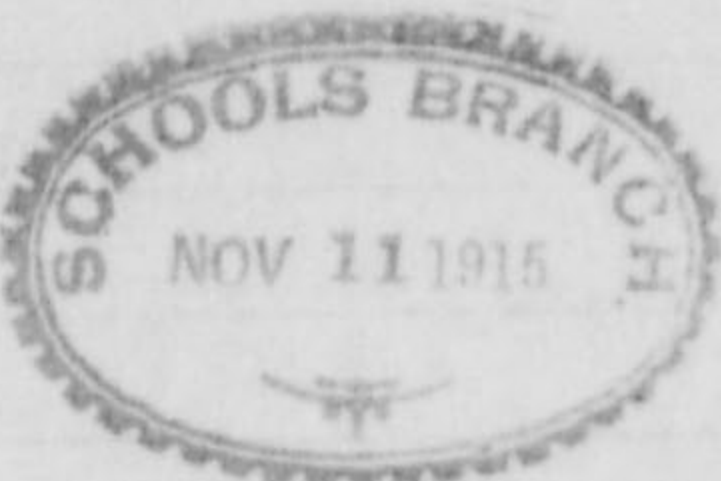
Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding *School on Reserve
for the month of October 1915



Name of Boarding School	<u>Round Lake</u>	Is Register properly kept	<u>Yes</u>
Name of Denomination	<u>Presbyterian</u>	Time Table posted up	<u>No</u>
Name of Teacher	<u>Fred McKay Ahesapew</u>	Programme of Studies followed	
Qualification	<u>3rd class</u>	Discipline	<u>Fair</u>
Number that should attend	<u>42</u>	Care of School Material	<u>Good</u>
Number on Roll	<u>48</u>	Care and arrangement of furniture	<u>Fair</u>
Average Attendance		Cleanliness of Pupils	<u>Fair</u>
Punctuality		Cleanliness of School	<u>Fair</u>
		What Industries Taught	<u>Housework & Farming</u>

Date of Visit.	PUPILS PRESENT.		GENERAL REMARKS.
	Boys.	Girls.	
30	21	23	A new Furnace had been installed in the Basement of the School Room which will be a great improvement over the old stove for heating. Children all look well with the exception of Nora Mahquahquay who is suffering with sore eyes.

Entrant made



Number of Pupils in 1st Standard.				18
do	do	in 2nd	do	7
do	do	in 3rd	do	8
do	do	in 4th	do	12
do	do	in 5th	do	3
do	do	in 6th	do	

Agency Crooked Lake. Dated November 2nd 1915
N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
* State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."
Form No. 19.

E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Reserve

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

JAN 10 1916

Is Register properly kept..... *Yes*
Time Table posted up..... *no*
Programme of Studies followed.....
Discipline..... *Fair*
Care of School Material..... *Fair*
Care and arrangement of furniture..... *Fair*
Cleanliness of Pupils..... *Fair*
Cleanliness of School..... *Good*
What Industries Taught..... *House work & Farming*

A circular postmark from Shanghai, China, dated JAN 11 1910. The text "SHANGHAI, CHINA" is curved along the top inner edge, and "JAN 11 1910" is in the center.

January 24th 1916
E. Taylor

Indian ~~Superintendent~~ or Agent.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Agent's Report respecting

Round Lake Boarding

*School on Reserve

for the month of

January

19 16.

Name of Band
Name of School Round Lake
Denomination Presbyterian
Name of Teacher Fred Mc Kay Ahetapew
Qualification 3rd class
Number that should attend 42
Number on Roll 48
Average Attendance
Punctuality

Is Register properly kept Yes
Time Table posted up Yes
Programme of Studies followed
Discipline Fair
Care of School Material Fair
Care and arrangement of furniture Fair
Cleanliness of Pupils Just Fair
Cleanliness of School Fair
What Industries Taught Homework Farming

Date of
Visit.

PUPILS PRESENT.

Boys.

Girls.

GENERAL REMARKS.

(Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, &c., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)

Jan 31 14 11

Extract
put on
no. 1

Girls clean and fairly well
Dressed. Boys Hair very long and
not too tidy or clean
conditions at this school are not
good. The staff appear to be
pulling against the Principal
I asked Principal why children
were not in school he said he
had told the Parents if they
did not send their children
he would have to close the
school. This does not seem good
enough. It has been a very cold
weather but at least most of
the children could have been
got in with out any hardship

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard.				17
do	do	in 2nd	do	8
do	do	in 3rd	do	8
do	do	in 4th	do	12
do	do	in 5th	do	3
do	do	in 6th	do	



Agency

Crooked Lake

Dated

February 7th,

19 16.

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.

*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding *School on Reserve
for the month of March 19 16.

Name of School	Round Lake	Is Register properly kept	Yes
Denomination	Presbyterian	Time Table posted up	Yes
Name of Teacher	Fred Mc Kay Ahetapew	Programme of Studies followed	
Qualification	3rd class	Discipline	Fair
Number that should attend	42	Care of School Material	Fair
Number on Roll	48	Care and arrangement of furniture	Good
Average Attendance		Cleanliness of Pupils	Fair
Punctuality		Cleanliness of School	Good
		What Industries Taught	Housework & Farming

Date of Visit.	PUPILS PRESENT.		GENERAL REMARKS. (Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, &c. and any matters of interest regarding the school.)
	Boys.	Girls.	
April 6	18	14	owing to Rush of work and the Bad Roads I did not visit this school until during the month and but visited on date mentioned Every thing was in good order some of Pupils had had colds but none seriously sick



Number of Pupils in 1st Standard.				17
do	do	in 2nd	do	8
do	do	in 3rd	do	8
do	do	in 4th	do	12
do	do	in 5th	do	3
do	do	in 6th	do	

Agency Crooked Lake Dated April 13th, 19 16.
N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."
Form No. 19.

E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding

*School on Reserve

for the month of May 19 16.



Name of School Round Lake
 Denomination Presbyterian
 Name of Teacher Fred Mc Kay Ahetapaw
 Qualification 3rd class
 Number that should attend 42
 Number on Roll 46
 Average Attendance
 Punctuality

Is Register properly kept Yes
 Time Table posted up Yes
 Programme of Studies followed Fair
 Discipline Fair
 Care of School Material Fair
 Care and arrangement of furniture Good
 Cleanliness of Pupils Fair
 Cleanliness of School Good
 What Industries Taught Housework & Farming

Date of Visit
 Pupils Present
 Boys Girls

GENERAL REMARKS.

(Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, &c., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)

R

May 5 42 18 20

The children appear to be progressing very favorably in their studies. The great drawback is absence. The Principal ~~allows~~ allows the children to go home on almost any excuse. I have brought the matter to his attention on more than one occasion but it seems to do very little good.



Number of Pupils in 1st Standard.				16
do	do	in 2nd	do	8
do	do	in 3rd	do	8
do	do	in 4th	do	12
do	do	in 5th	do	2
do	do	in 6th	do	

Agency Crooked Lake Dated June 3rd 19 16

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
 *State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

E. J. Taylor
 Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding * School on Reservation
for the month of August 1916

Agent's Report respecting.....Round Lake Boarding.....*School on Reserve
for the month of.....December.....1916.

Name of Village	Round Lake	Is Register properly kept	Yes
Name of School	Presbyterian	Time Table posted up	Yes
Denomination		Programme of Studies followed	
Name of Teacher	Fred Ahetapew Mc Kay	Discipline	Fair
Qualification	3rd class	Care of School Material	Fair
Number that should attend	42	Care and arrangement of furniture	Fair
Number on Roll	53	Cleanliness of Pupils	Fair
Average attendance		Cleanliness of School	Fair
Punctuality		What Industries Taught	Household

Date of Visit

PUPILS PRESENT

Boys

Girls

GENERAL REMARKS

(Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, &c., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)

Dec 20 22

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard 19

do do in 2nd do 8

do do in 3rd do IO

do do in 4th do 12

do do in 5th do 4

do do in 6th do

Agency

Crooked Lake

Dated

January 8th,

19 I7.

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.

* State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

Form No. 19.

E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding School on Reserve
for the month of March 19 17.

Name of School Round Lake
Denomination Presbyterian
Name of Teacher
Qualification
Number that should attend 42
Number on Roll 48
Average Attendance
Punctuality
Is Register properly kept Yes
Time Table posted up Yes
Programme of Studies followed Fair
Discipline Fair
Care of School Material Fair
Care and arrangement of furniture Fair
Cleanliness of Pupils Fair
Cleanliness of School Fair
What Industries Taught House work Farming

Date of Visit.
PUPILS PRESENT.
Boys. Girls.

21st 26 21

GENERAL REMARKS.

(Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, &c., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)

The Teacher Fred Okechew has
Enlisted in the 249th O.C. Batt.
Mr McKay the Principal is teaching
himself until another Teacher arrives
which he expects any day



Number of Pupils in 1st Standard.				20
do	do	in 2nd	do	7
do	do	in 3rd	do	7
do	do	in 4th	do	12
do	do	in 5th	do	2
do	do	in 6th	do	

Agency Crooked Lake Agency Dated April 12th, 1917.

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.

*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report respecting Louna Lake Boarding School on Reserve
for the month of May 1917

Name of Agent	<u>W. J. M. [Signature]</u>	Is Register properly kept	<u>Yes</u>
Name of School	<u>Louna Lake</u>	Time Table posted up	<u>Yes</u>
Denomination	<u>Presbyterian</u>	Programme of Studies followed	<u>Yes</u>
Name of Teacher	<u>Miss Nyles</u>	Discipline	<u>Yes</u>
Qualification	<u>2nd class</u>	Care of School Material	<u>Yes</u>
Number that should attend	<u>42</u>	Care and arrangement of furniture	<u>Yes</u>
Number on Roll	<u>46</u>	Cleanliness of Pupils	<u>Yes</u>
Average attendance		Cleanliness of School	<u>Yes</u>
Punctuality		What Industries Taught	<u>Housework + Farming</u>

Date of Visit	PUPILS PRESENT		GENERAL REMARKS (Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, &c., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)
	Boys	Girls	
29	18	14	I find it very difficult to keep the attendance good. I go to a great deal of trouble getting the children in and Mr. McKay lets them go every time their parents come for them.



Number of Pupils in 1st Standard				22
do	do	in 2nd	do	7
do	do	in 3rd	do	7
do	do	in 4th	do	8
do	do	in 5th	do	2
do	do	in 6th	do	

Agency Crooked Lake. Dated June 5th 1917
N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
* State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."
Form No. 19. E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report respecting Crooked Lake boarding *School on Reserve
for the month of July 1917

Name of School	<u>Crooked Lake</u>	Is Register properly kept	.....
Denomination	<u>Presbyterian</u>	Time Table posted up	.....
Name of Teacher	.....	Programme of Studies followed	.....
Qualification	.....	Discipline	.....
Number that should attend	<u>42</u>	Care of School Material	.....
Number on Roll	<u>49</u>	Care and arrangement of furniture	.....
Average attendance	<u>MR</u>	Cleanliness of Pupils	.....
Punctuality	<u>MR</u>	Cleanliness of School	.....
		What Industries Taught	.....



Date of
Visit

PUPILS PRESENT

Boys

Girls

GENERAL REMARKS

(Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, &c., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)

*Children at their homes
with Parents*



Number of Pupils in 1st Standard 25

do do in 2nd do 7

do do in 3rd do 10

do do in 4th do 7

do do in 5th do

do do in 6th do

Agency

Crooked Lake.

Dated

August 1st 1917

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
* State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report respecting *Round Lake Boarding* School on Reserve
for the month of *August* 1917

Name of School *Round Lake*
Denomination *Presbyterian*
Name of Teacher *Miss Blyth*
Qualification *Second Class*
Number that should attend *42*
Number on Roll *45*
Average attendance *40*
Punctuality *Good*

Is Register properly kept *Yes*
Time Table posted up *Yes*
Programme of Studies followed *Yes*
Discipline *Good*
Care of School Material *Good*
Care and arrangement of furniture *Good*
Cleanliness of Pupils *Good*
Cleanliness of School *Good*
What Industries Taught *House work and Farming*

Date of Visit

PUPILS PRESENT

Boys

Girls

GENERAL REMARKS

(Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, &c., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)

29th

22 19

I visited this school on the above mentioned date and found Mrs McKay the Principal's wife in full charge with no help only the School Girls but was given to understand they expected a Miss Daniels in a few days to take up the duties of Matron. Miss Blyth the new teacher seems interested in the work but it is hard for me to say just yet how she will succeed. I found 41 children in the school but there is some of these not on the Roll and there was 9 of the enrolled pupils absent.

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard

do do in 2nd do
do do in 3rd do
do do in 4th do
do do in 5th do
do do in 6th do

Agency

Crooked Lake.

Dated

September 6th 1917

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
* State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding *School on Reserve
for the month of September 1917

for the month of September 1917



Name of P	Is Register properly kept	Yes
Name of	Time Table posted up	Yes
Denomination	Programme of Studies followed	
Name of Teacher	Discipline	Fair
Qualification	Care of School Material	Good
Number that should attend	Care and arrangement of furniture	Good
Number on Roll	Cleanliness of Pupils	Good
Average Attendance	Cleanliness of School	Good
Punctuality	What Industries Taught	Housework & Sewing

	PUPILS PRESENT.	
Date of Visit.	Boys.	Girls.

GENERAL REMARKS.

(Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, &c., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)

I did not visit this school during the month owing to being very busy



Number of Pupils in 1st Standard.

do	do	in 2nd	do
do	do	in 3rd	do
do	do	in 4th	do
do	do	in 5th	do
do	do	in 6th	do

Agency Spoked Lake Agency, Broadview Sask. Dated

October

197

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.

*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

1917
C. Taylor
Indian ~~Agent~~ Agent.

Form No. 19.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding *School on Reserve
for the month of January 1920

Name and	Round Lake Boarding	Is Register properly kept	Yes
Name School	Presbyterian	Time Table posted up	Yes
Denomination	R. P. Penny	Programme of Studies followed	
Name of Teacher	2nd class	Discipline	Fair
Qualification		Care of School Material	Fair
Number that should attend	48	Care and arrangement of furniture	Fair
Number on Roll	50	Cleanliness of Pupils	Fair
Average attendance	48	Cleanliness of School	Fair
Punctuality		What Industries Taught	Housework and Farming



Date of Visit	PUPILS PRESENT		GENERAL REMARKS (Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, &c., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)
	Boys	Girls	
26 th	22	23	I have found condition somewhat improved at this school on this visit 48 out of 50 children were in attendance and the Principal said he would have the others in in a day or two The Principal has a carpenter there and the outside doors have been hung so that they open outwards, he is putting up fire escapes, also the fire extinguishers have arrived which makes the building more safe from fire



Number of Pupils in 1st Standard			
do	do	in 2nd	do
do	do	in 3rd	do
do	do	in 4th	do
do	do	in 5th	do
do	do	in 6th	do

Agency _____ Dated _____ 19
N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
* State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."
Form No. 19.
E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake *School on Reserve
for the month of Jan 1921

Name and
Name of school Round Lake
Denomination Presbyterian
Name of teacher Miss E. F. Crockett
Qualification 2nd Class P.T.
Number that should attend 42
Number on Roll 32
Average attendance 91%
Punctuality Fair
Is Register properly kept yes
Time Table posted up yes
Programme of Studies followed General Education
Discipline Fair
Care of School Material Good
Care and arrangement of furniture Good
Cleanliness of Pupils Good
Cleanliness of School Good
What Industries Taught Housework Farming

Date of Visit	PUPILS PRESENT		GENERAL REMARKS (Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, &c., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)
	Boys	Girls	
Jan 11	24	22	There is new management at this school. The Rev Dr McKay being replaced by Rev W. L. Cookson. I expect much better results as Mr Cookson is a much younger man than Dr McKay and seems to be very anxious to be successful.

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard

do	do	in 2nd	do
do	do	in 3rd	do
do	do	in 4th	do
do	do	in 5th	do
do	do	in 6th	do

Agency CROOKED LAKE AGENCY Dated

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
* State whether "~~day~~" "boarding" or "industrial."

Jan 28 1921
E. Taylor
Indian ~~Superintendent~~ Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake Boarding.....*School on Reserve
for the month of January.....19 22

Name of School Round Lake
Denomination Presbyterian
Name of Teacher Mrs. Garret
Qualification 2nd Prof.
Number that should attend 60
Number on Roll 50
Average attendance
Punctuality
Is Register properly kept Yes
Time Table posted up Yes
Programme of Studies followed
Discipline Fair
Care of School Material Fair
Care and arrangement of furniture Fair
Cleanliness of Pupils Fair
Cleanliness of School Just fair.
What Industries Taught Housework & Farming

Date of Visit	PUPILS PRESENT		GENERAL REMARKS (Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, etc., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)
	Boys	Girls	
24	26	32	The school room is too small for the number of pupils in attendance. There is only seating capacity for forty-eight children, and they have to take them in turn. The second floor of the building is unoccupied and could be used for another school room. It would be necessary of course, to get another teacher. They have I think, sufficient furniture to seat this room. When I spoke to the principal, he said the church was afraid of the expense, but I think if they are allowed from 60 to 70 children, they should furnish accommodation for them. Some progress is being made here, but the new principal, Mr. Greer, seems very dissatisfied and I fear will not stay long.
			Number of Pupils in 1st Standard
			do do in 2nd do
			do do in 3rd do
			do do in 4th do
			do do in 5th do
			do do in 6th do

Agency Crooked Lakes Dated January 26th, 1922.

N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."

Form No. 19.

E. Taylor
Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent's Report respecting Round Lake*School on Reserve
for the month of February19 22.

Name Round Lake
Name of School Round Lake
Denomination Presbyterian
Name of Teacher Mrs. Garrett
Qualification 2nd class Professional
Number that should attend
Number on Roll 62
Average attendance Good
Punctuality Good

Is Register properly kept Yes
Time Table posted up Yes
Programme of Studies followed
Discipline Fair
Care of School Material Fair
Care and arrangement of furniture Fair
Cleanliness of Pupils Fair
Cleanliness of School Fair
What Industries Taught Housework & Farming

Date of Visit
PUPILS PRESENT
Boys Girls
GENERAL REMARKS
(Under this heading give your opinion on the condition of the school in regard to management, progress, etc., and any matters of interest regarding the school.)

March 1 32 30
In connection with this school I beg to draw the Department's attention again to the class room. They have 62 children and at present they take in half in the forenoon and half in the afternoon. This to my mind is not in the best interests of the children as they spend too much time in idleness. The present class room is 24 by 30 ft by 10½ ft high. This will only accommodate 30 children, allowing 250 cubic feet per child.
I would strongly urge that the upstairs flat be put into shape as soon as possible, and another teacher secured.
I understand the present principal, Mr. Greer, is leaving on the 1st of April.

Number of Pupils in 1st Standard
do do in 2nd do
do do in 3rd do
do do in 4th do
do do in 5th do
do do in 6th do

Agency Crooked Lakes Dated March 11th 19 22.
N.B.—A separate form to be used for each school.
*State whether "day," "boarding" or "industrial."
Form No. 19. Indian Superintendent or Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT



Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School
For the month of April 1929 (visited 25th March, 1929)

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

71 pupils in the classrooms.
Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes.
1 pupils in vocational training departments.
1 pupils sick.
4 pupils absent. Reasons at homes helping parents.
77 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?
No.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils clean and neat and well clothed. Many just recovered from influenza and still showing effects.
Cleanliness of school main buildings and class-rooms both clean and well kept.
Appearance of school grounds rather untidy; wood piled in play-ground; the attention of the Principal was drawn to this and improvement expected.
Care of the sick sick children receive all possible care and attention.
The children's meals the children have plenty of good wholesome food at all meals.
Fire drill, escapes and protection fire-drill held fairly regularly and hose and extinguishers kept in proper places

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction from about the age of 11 years.
Instruction in Farming and Gardening from the age of about 12 years
Training in the care of live stock " " 12 years
Manual training a few of the older boys assist at general repair work
Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment the older boys are taught to operate the implements and machinery after the age of about 12 years.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school fairly good
Efficiency of the staff at the present time the staff are quite efficient.
General management good financially.

Suggestions more organized games are needed; this is a feature which has not been given much attention at this school; would suggest that a foot-ball be supplied for the boys and a basket-ball be supplied for the girls, and that the school staff make more effort to encourage the children to take proper exercise at their play-time.

Form No. 217

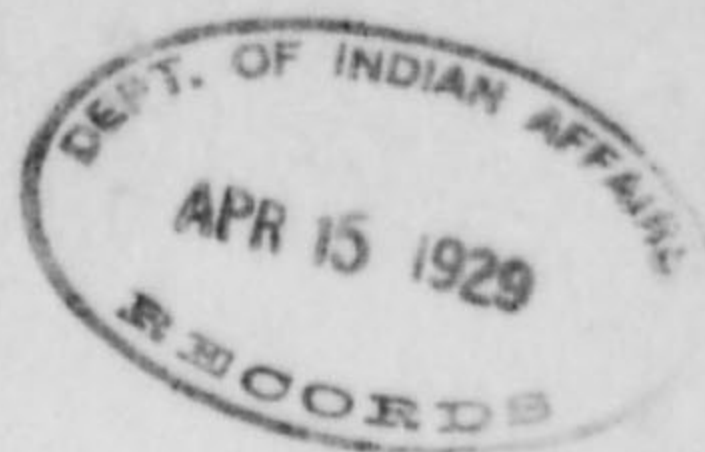
1/5/29
M.B.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



R



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

W. REGINA, SASK., 11th April, 1929.

Sir:-

I forward for your information the reports of the Indian Agent at the Crooked Lake Agency of his visits to the Round Lake and Cowessess Indian Residential Schools in March and April, respectively.

Your obedient servant.

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

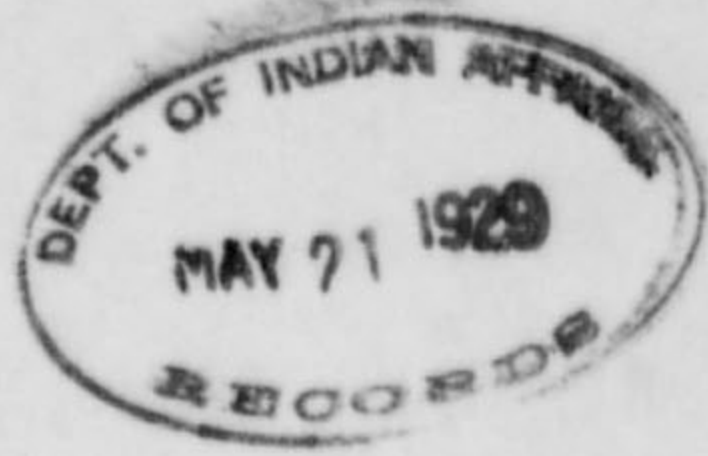
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



R

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

W. REGINA, SASK., 18th May, 1929.

Sir:-

I forward for your information reports by Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander of his visits this month to the Cowessess and Round Lake Indian Residential Schools.

You will note his comment in regard to the Principal of the Round Lake School. This shortly and exactly describes the Principal's present method of management which is well known.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
awt

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

304-11

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of May, 1929. 19

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

41 pupils in the classrooms.

Are the classroom registers kept up to date? yes

29 pupils in vocational training departments.

1 pupils sick.

6 pupils absent. Reasons 1 sick in sanitarium; 6 at home helping parents

77 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?

No

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils mostly healthy and well clothed

Cleanliness of school good

Appearance of school grounds not very good; a large quantity of wood is still scattered about the playground, but is being piled at proper place, rather slowly.

Care of the sick all sick children receive the best of care

The children's meals children's meals good and substantial, in fact they receive practically the same food as the staff.

Fire drill, escapes and protection regular fire drill is held and the escapes and extinguishers are in good shape

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction all girls taught sewing and patching; older girls assist in laundry and kitchen

Instruction in Farming and Gardening younger boys assist in garden; older boys assist in farm work and operation of farming implements

Training in the care of live stock all boys assist more or less in care of live stock

Manual training little manual training is taught, mostly repair work

Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment older boys are taught proper handling of farming implements and other equipment

GENERAL

Discipline at the school fairly good

Efficiency of the staff generally good; Farm Instructor lacks experience.

General management very good, but in my opinion, too much of the Principal's time is taken up with work which should be the Farm Instructor's, and the Principal does not have sufficient time

Suggestions to devote to the real work of a Principal.

Form No. 217

[Signature]
Indian Agent.

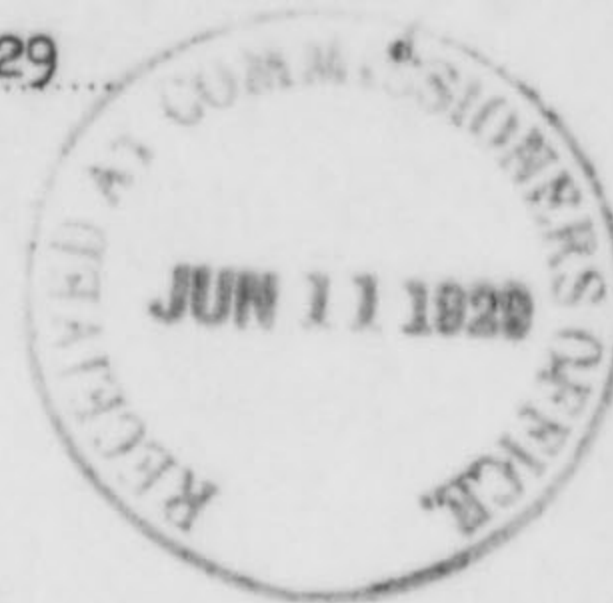
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of June 1929



ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

70 pupils in the classrooms.
Are the classroom registers kept up to date? yes.
.....pupils in vocational training departments.
0 pupils sick.
7 pupils absent. Reasons 1 sick in sanatorium; 6 at home helping parents
77 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?
No.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils quite healthy and neat and well clothed.
Cleanliness of school very clean as to floors; some kalsomining needed in places.
Appearance of school grounds improved since my last visit; wood has been piled and play-ground cleaned; still room for improvement.
Care of the sick the sick at this school are given the best of care, but no one sick at the present time.
The children's meals children are given good substantial food at all times, practically the same food as that given the school staff.
Fire drill, escapes and protection regular fire drill is held and the escapes and extinguishers are in good shape.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction all girls are taught sewing and patching; older girls assist in laundry and kitchen.
Instruction in Farming and Gardening younger boys work in garden at times; older boys assist in the operation of farm implements.
Training in the care of live stock all boys assist in care of cattle and hogs, and older boys in the care of the horses being worked.
Manual training some repair work done by the boys, but none of any account.
Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment older boys are taught proper handling of machinery and implements under supervision.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school fairly good.
Efficiency of the staff generally good; Farming Instructor willing and a hard worker, but lacking in experience and rather too young.
General management very good, generally speaking; the farm is handled in a manner which makes it a paying proposition, a good class of dairy cattle are kept, also good hogs and work horses;
Suggestions Farming is under the direct supervision of the Principal.

Form No. 217

[Signature]
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

D REGINA, SASK., June 14th, 1929

Sir:-

I forward for your information reports
by Mr. J.P.B.Ostrander, of his visits this month to
the Cowessess and Round Lake Indian Residential Schools.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
awg

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT

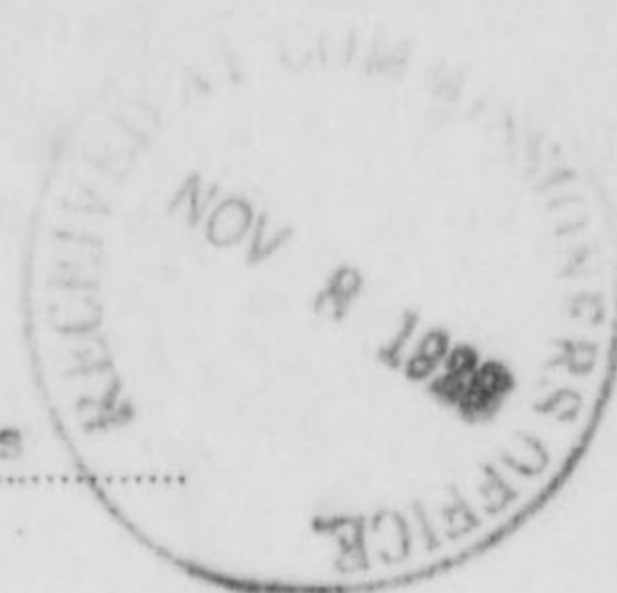
Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of October, 1929. 19

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

77 pupils in the classrooms.
Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes
1 pupils in vocational training departments.
3 pupils sick. (1 at hospital and 2 in school)
8 pupils absent. Reasons 7 assisting parents at home; 1 truant.
89 Total number on roll.



Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?

Yes (7 pupils; admission forms to be forwarded to Department)

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils neat and tidy; a few have coughs, possibly whooping-cough.
Cleanliness of school clean and well kept.
Appearance of school grounds considerable improvement; more improvement needed.
Care of the sick the sick get the best of care; the school is now under quarantine owing to whooping-cough.
The children's meals the children of this school always have good substantial meals.
Fire drill, escapes and protection regular fire drill is held and the escapes and equipment are in fairly good shape.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction all girls taught sewing and patching; older girls assist in laundry and kitchen.
Instruction in Farming and Gardening younger boys assist in gardening and older boys assist with other farm work.
Training in the care of live stock all boys are taught to care for live stock.
Manual training small amount of repair work done by the boys.
Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment older boys are taught proper handling of machinery and equipment.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school fairly good; would be improved by the addition of a suitable matron. There is considerable improvement in the efficiency of the staff with a new class-room teacher and a new farming instructor. The farming instructor's wife is acting as matron, but I am not much impressed with her work.
Efficiency of the staff The Principal has always devoted too much of his time to the duties of farming instructor. The new farming instructor seems very capable and there is great improvement in the handling of the boys when they are working around the barns and at their other duties.
General management
Suggestions

Form No. 217

[Signature]
[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

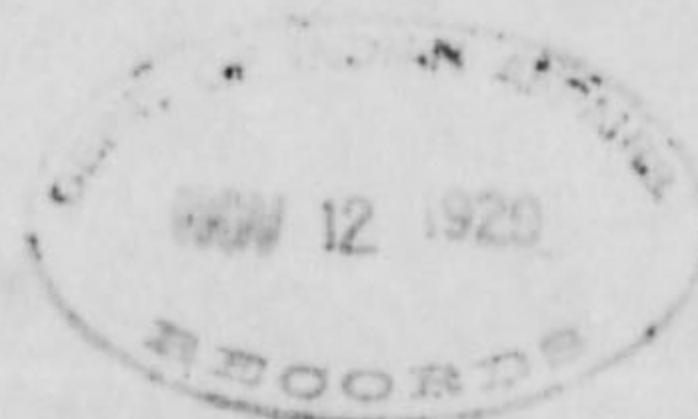
R

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 304-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

W. REGINA, SASK., 9th November, 1929.

[Handwritten signature]



Sir:-

I forward for your information reports by Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander of his visits this month to the Cowessess and Round Lake Indian Residential Schools.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: Wm Graham]

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of November 1929

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

66 pupils in the classrooms.

Are the classroom registers kept up to date? In senior room Yes; in junior room No as teacher was sick in bed for about a week before my visit.

13 pupils in vocational training departments.

1 pupils sick. (in hospital)

6 pupils absent. Reasons 3 helping parents; 3 without permission.

86 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?
No.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils neat and tidy and well clothed and fed.

Cleanliness of school thoroughly clean.

Appearance of school grounds there is general improvement in the appearance of the school grounds. Credit due new Farm Instructor.

Care of the sick the sick at this school always get the best of care.

The children's meals the food is substantial and satisfying and the children show it in their appearance.

Fire drill, escapes and protection regular fire drill is held. The equipment is in fair shape.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction all girls taught sewing and patching; older girls assist in laundry and kitchen.

Instruction in Farming and Gardening at this time of the year there is no instruction along these lines.

Training in the care of live stock boys are taught, more or less, in the care of the live stock.

Manual training small amount of repair work done by the older boys.

Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment older boys are taught proper handling of machinery and equipment.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school fairly good; at present time there is no cook, this work being done by Farm Instructor's wife, who also acts as Matron. I do not think she is suitable for either position. The Principal informs me that he is trying to get a cook, but is having some difficulty. The teacher in the junior room, whom I reported as being suitable, has been dismissed and another engaged; the latter was sick at the time of my visit and I am unable to report anything regarding her. I am rather impressed with the new Farming Instructor, who is doing good work and showing improvement where it was needed.

Form No. 217
Forwarded to the Secretary Dec. 17th, 1929.

W. H. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of December, 1929, 19

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

36 pupils in the classrooms.

Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes.

 pupils in vocational training departments.

2 pupils sick. (at homes)

45 pupils absent. Reasons 4 assisting parents at homes; 2 truant; remainder had not returned from Xmas holidays owing to extremely severe weather.

83 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?

No.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils Neat and clean, and well nourished.

Cleanliness of school The school building is very clean in every part.

Appearance of school grounds Fairly well kept. Still some improvement needed.

Care of the sick The sick at this school receive the best of care. There is very little sickness at present.

The children's meals The children receive sufficient wholesome food. The Farm Instructor's wife is acting as cook and is doing well.

Fire drill, escapes and protection The children are all familiar with the use of the escapes. Equipment is in fairly good shape.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction All girls taught sewing and patching; older girls taught cooking and general housekeeping.

Instruction in Farming and Gardening None at present time.

Training in the care of live stock All boys assist some in care of cattle, horses and hogs.

Manual training A small amount of repair work is done by the older boys.

Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment Under supervision, older boys assist in the care of machinery and equipment.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school Fairly good. The Principal informs me that he has been unable to get a suitable cook and in the meantime The Farm Instructor's wife is acting. She is certainly a good cook, but not strong enough.
Efficiency of the staff The laundress sprained her ankle and is unable to work and the Principal's wife is acting in this capacity as well as in the capacity General management of matron. The New Farm Instructor seems quite capable and has a good influence over the boys.

Suggestions A suitable Matron is really needed at this school.

Forwarded to the Secretary January 15th, 1930.

Form No. 217

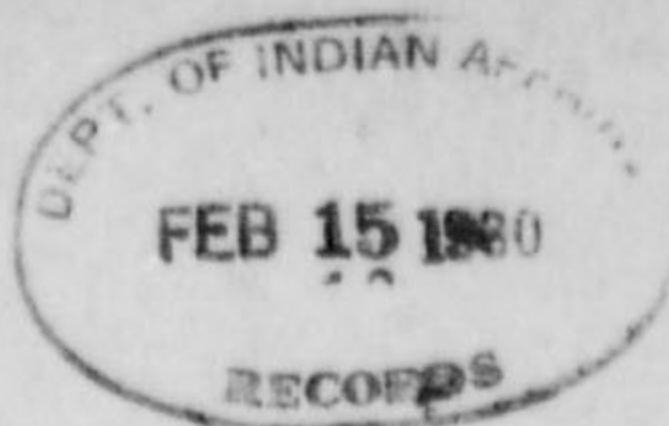
W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT



Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of January, 1930 19

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

75 pupils in the classrooms.

Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes

 pupils in vocational training departments.

1 pupils sick.

6 pupils absent. Reasons 1 assisting parents; 3 truant; 2 in quarantine at homes.

82 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?

No

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils Neat and clean and well clothed; mostly in good health, but a few cases of "pink-eye".

Cleanliness of school Dormitories and class-rooms very clean and well-kept, also dining-room and kitchen; furnace and engine-room not very good.

Appearance of school grounds Fairly good; deep snow everywhere.

Care of the sick A number of the children have had pink-eye and are given good attention. Noticed some others with poor sight.

The children's meals The children receive a sufficient quantity of good whole-some food. At present time fire protection is not good

Fire drill, escapes and protection owing to the fact that both engines are out of order. The Principal informed me that he had purchased a new engine and expected to receive it in a day or so.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction All girls taught sewing and patching; older girls taught cooking and general house-keeping.

Instruction in Farming and Gardening None at present time.

Training in the care of live stock All boys assist in the care of cattle, horses and hogs.

Manual training A small amount of repair work is done by the older boys.

Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment Under supervision, older boys assist in care of machinery and equipment.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school Fairly good; since my last report a cook has joined the staff and she is apparently the right kind. The staff is

Efficiency of the staff now complete with the exception of a Matron. The Farm Instructor's wife is acting in this capacity, but has not the strength of will or body for the position.

General management Through poor crops, (almost total failure) the school had very little feed of any kind and it has been necessary to

Suggestions purchase hay, oats and barley for feed for cattle, horses and hogs. The Principal has secured sufficient feed and no stock will suffer, but it has been hard on the school finances.

Form No. 217

Forwarded to the Secretary

Regina, Sask.
12th Feb., 1930.

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

John G. ...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School
For the month of February, 1930. 19



R

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

73 pupils in the classrooms.
Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes.
pupils in vocational training departments.
pupils sick.
3 pupils absent. Reasons 1 truant; 2 quarantined at homes with whooping-cough.
81 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?

No.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils Neat and clean and well clothed; all pupils look to be in good health and well nourished.
Cleanliness of school The school was thoroughly clean throughout.
Appearance of school grounds Fairly good; deep snow now melting and hogs running at large about the school grounds spoils appearance some.
Care of the sick The sick children at this school receive the best of care.
The children's meals The children are given a sufficient quantity of good nourishing food, properly prepared.
Fire drill, escapes and protection Fire drill held while I was there and children were out of the building in good order; some of hose connections loose and not in good order, one fire extinguisher empty, another out of order.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction All girls taught sewing and patching; older girls taught cooking and general housekeeping.
Instruction in Farming and Gardening Older boys taught farming; all boys taught gardening in season.
Training in the care of live stock All boys assist in the care of cattle, horses, and hogs.
Manual training A small amount of repair work done by older boys.
Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment Under supervision, older boys assist in handling of machinery and implements.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school Fairly good; sewing-room teacher recently discharged and not yet replaced at time of my visit; no other change in staff.
Efficiency of the staff All members of the staff are fairly efficient in their duties, but a good Matron badly needed.
General management Through poor crops it has been necessary to purchase a large quantity of feed for the stock, but they have all wintered well with no losses. Financing has been difficult on account of unusually heavy expenses with the stock and no grain to sell.
Suggestions

Forwarded to the Secretary

Regina, Sask.
6th Mar. 1930.

Form No. 217

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of March, 1930. 19

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

76 pupils in the classrooms.

Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes.

.....pupils in vocational training departments.

.....pupils sick.

5 pupils absent. Reasons 1 truant; 4 sick at homes.

81 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?

No.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils Neat and clean and healthy.

Cleanliness of school The school was thoroughly clean.

Appearance of school grounds Fair; too much wood is piled in the play grounds; this is a usual thing at this school and it spoils the appearance, also takes up space which should be used by the boys in their games.

Care of the sick The sick are well cared for.

The children's meals The children receive an ample quantity of good food.

Fire drill, escapes and protection Fire drill is regularly held. At time of my visit the hose connections had not been tightened, but the Principal assured me that it would be done at once.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction All girls taught sewing and patching; older girls taught cooking and general housekeeping.

Instruction in Farming and Gardening Older boys taught farming; younger boys taught gardening in season.

Training in the care of live stock All boys assist, more or less in care of stock.

Manual training A small amount of repair work done by the boys.

Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment Under supervision, older boys assist in care of machinery and implements.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school Fairly good; there is now a complete staff at the school with the exception of a suitable matron. The

Efficiency of the staff Farming Instructor's wife is acting, but is not suitable

General management The general management is fairly good.

Suggestions There is now a better staff at this school than there has been at any time since I have been visiting the school and, generally speaking, they are all capable to discharge their duties, with the exception of the Matron.

[Signature]
Indian Agent

Form No. 217

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

W. REGINA, SASK., 17th April, 1930.

Sir:-

no action
W. M. Graham

I enclose for your information the Agent's report of his visit to the Round Lake school last month. He again comments on the unsuitability of the Farming Instructor's wife in the capacity of Matron in the school. He makes one or two other observations which again stamp this school as one which lacks proper management. These remarks will be found under the paragraph dealing with health and sanitation.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
awt

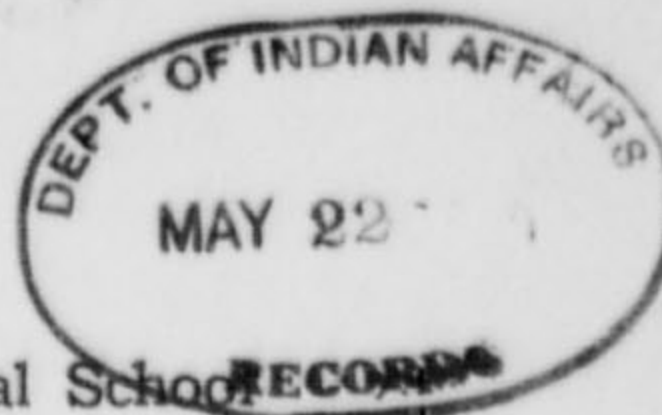
W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT



Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School
For the month of April 1930

R

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

51 pupils in the classrooms.
Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes.
27 pupils in vocational training departments.
.....pupils sick.
4 pupils absent. Reasons 1 truant, 1 quarantined at home, 2 assisting parents at home.
82 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?
No.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils Neat and well clothed and clean.
Cleanliness of school Very clean throughout.
Appearance of school grounds Wood has been piled all over the boys' playground and is now being cleared away. There is plenty of room elsewhere and it is not necessary to use playground for this purpose; otherwise the grounds are not bad.
Care of the sick The sick at this school receive the best of care.
The children's meals The children's meals are of good substantial food and in sufficient quantity. Plenty of milk is being used.
Fire drill, escapes and protection Regular fire drill is being held and the equipment at the time of my visit was being given better care than at time of previous visit. Hose connections have been tightened, but are still not right. I tried one of the hose lines and had it running for five minutes, which reduced the pressure 10 lbs. without the engine running. There should be a reserve supply tank in use and the water in this tank never touched except in case of fire, as, on wash days, the pressure is usually too low to be of any use in case of fire.
Domestic Instruction All girls receive some domestic instruction.
Instruction in Farming and Gardening All boys assist, more or less, in gardening; older boys are taught other farm work.
Training in the care of live stock All boys assist some in the care of the cattle, horses and hogs.
Manual training A small amount of repair work is done by the boys, but nothing of any account.
Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment Older boys assist in the care of agricultural machinery and equipment.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

GENERAL

Discipline at the school The discipline at this school is fairly good.
Efficiency of the staff With the exception of a Matron the staff at this school are all efficient in their duties. The Principal's wife, who also teaches one class-room, does most of the Matron's work. The Farm Instructor's wife is Matron in name only.
General management The general management of this school is fair.
Suggestions The Principal's residence has not been used for some time. The Principal and his wife live in the office. I have again spoken to the Principal re this and he informed me that he would move into the residence at once.

Forwarded to the Secretary May 15/30.

Indian Agent

Form No. 217

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of June, 1930. 19

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

76 pupils in the classrooms.

Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes.

 pupils in vocational training departments.

2 pupils sick. at homes
2 " " in school

2 pupils absent. Reasons at homes helping parents

82 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?

No.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils Neat and clean and well clothed.

Cleanliness of school The school was quite clean everywhere with the exception of the root cellar which was not very clean and there was a bad odour issuing from it.

Appearance of school grounds The grounds were tidy and gave the appearance of being well kept. There is great improvement in this respect.

Care of the sick The sick children receive the best of attention.

The children's meals The children are given a sufficient quantity of good food and the cooking is good.

Fire drill, escapes and protection Regular fire drill is held and the protection was in fair shape. The water pressure is never sufficient to be of any use in case of fire.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction All girls receive some instruction in sewing, mending, cooking and housekeeping.

Instruction in Farming and Gardening All boys receive some instruction in gardening and the older boys assist some in the farming operations.

Training in the care of live stock All boys assist, under supervision, in caring for the cattle, horses and hogs.

Manual training Very little manual training is taught.

Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment Under supervision, older boys assist in looking after the farm machinery and other equipment.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school The discipline is fairly good, but a suitable matron is required.

Efficiency of the staff Generally, the staff are efficient in their duties, but the farm instructor's wife, who is acting as Matron is not suitable for the position.

General management The general management is fairly good, but improvement is needed in some respects. There is now a good farming instructor and mechanic, but the Principal uses them more as labourers and does the farm instructing to a great extent himself.

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent

Form No. 217

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

D REGINA, SASK., July 15th, 1930.

Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith Agent Ostrander's reports on the Cowessess and Round Lake Indian Residential Schools in the Crooked Lake Agency.

The report on Cowessess is most satisfactory. They have a good Farming Instructor and Mechanic here.

The report on the Round Lake School shows that good progress is being made in some branches of the work. It seems to me that the Agent has not touched on all the matters at this school that require attention, as you will note in Inspector Hamilton's report, forwarded under cover of my letter of the 11th. instant, that the toilets were described as being very unsanitary.

Just go
You will note that the Agent again points out that a suitable matron is required. It seems to me this should receive the attention of the Department, and I may add that no competent matron will stay there until Mrs. Ross moves into her own residence.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
A. J. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Rouna Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of September, 1950. 19

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

08 pupils in the classrooms.
Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes

 pupils in vocational training departments.

 pupils sick.

14 pupils absent. Reasons 2 truant; 1 assisting parents; 11 being transferred to Brandon School.

82 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?
No.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils... The pupils of this school are generally well clothed and kept clean.
Cleanliness of school... The building is always kept clean and tidy.
Appearance of school grounds... The grounds of this school are not kept very good; fences have the appearance of neglect; improvement needed. The sick receive good care; all are in good health at present time.
Care of the sick...
The children's meals... The children receive a sufficient quantity of good nourishing food.
Fire drill, escapes and protection... occasional fire drill is held and the equipment is in fair shape. Waterworks now in good repair, but I noted there was only 10 lbs. of water pressure which is not sufficient to raise water to second floor in case of fire.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction... All girls receive some instruction in sewing, mending, cooking and housekeeping.
Instruction in Farming and Gardening... In season, all boys receive some instruction in gardening and older boys some in other farming work.
Training in the care of live stock... All boys receive some instruction in care of live stock.
Manual training... Very little manual training is taught.
Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment... Under supervision, older boys assist in care of farm machinery and equipment.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school... The discipline is fairly good, but a suitable matron has not yet been found.
Efficiency of the staff... The staff are fairly efficient in their duties, but they change so often that the efficiency is impaired thereby.
General management... The general management is fairly good, but improvement is needed.
Suggestions... There is an old outside toilet in the girls' playground and it is always filthy and in a bad state of repair. Files, no doubt, go direct from this to the kitchen. The toilets in the main building are now in repair and this should be disposed of and not used any more.

Indian Agent

Form No. 217

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

R

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 304-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

W. REGINA, SASK., 13th October, 1930

Sir:-

I enclose the Agent's reports for the month of September of his visits to the Cowessess and Round Lake Indian Residential Schools. The report of the Cowessess school is very gratifying. It is rarely the case that the reports on the Round Lake school are free from criticism.

In regard to the matter of the water pressure, I am having this investigated. In regard to the Agent's final paragraph under the head of "Suggestions", I am directing him to immediately instruct the Principal to have the girls' outside toilet definitely closed and removed and the environment cleansed.

Your obedient servant.

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the PEMUNESKIN Indian Residential School

For the month of NOVEMBER 19 30.

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

144 pupils in the classrooms.

Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes

1 pupils in vocational training departments.

1 pupils sick.

12 pupils absent. Reasons One at Hospital, Nine pending discharge from school.

156 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?

Yes four, pending approval of admission by Department.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils Good

Cleanliness of school Clean

Appearance of school grounds Covered with snow

Care of the sick Cared for

The children's meals soup, minced meat, apples and bread

Fire drill, escapes and protection is practised

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction Four girls detailed each day.

Instruction in Farming and Gardening Four boys detailed each day

Training in the care of live stock All boys instructed in turn

Manual training Five girls each day.

Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment Cared for

GENERAL

Discipline at the school Good

Efficiency of the staff Efficient

General management Good

Suggestions New School building is needed.

Forwarded to the Secretary.

Regina, Sask.,
13th Dec., 1930.

Form No. 217

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-7 AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of December, 1930. 19

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

74 pupils in the classrooms. Yes.
Are the classroom registers kept up to date?
pupils in vocational training departments.
1 pupils sick. in hospital
1 pupils absent. Reasons. Attending day school at Assinaboine Reserve.
70 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?
Yes; 2 for whom applications are being forwarded to Department.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils. Neat and clean and well clothed and fed.
Cleanliness of school. The school building was thoroughly clean.
Appearance of school grounds. The school grounds are kept in fair shape at the present time, but some improvement is needed.
Care of the sick. The sick children receive the best of care.
The children's meals. The children receive a sufficient quantity of good wholesome food, properly prepared.
Fire drill, escapes and protection. Regular fire drill is held and the escapes and protection are in fair shape. A fire-alarm system has been recently installed and is very effective.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction. All girls receive some instruction in sewing, mending, cooking and housekeeping.
Instruction in Farming and Gardening. In season, all boys receive some instruction in farming and gardening and the older boys assist with the heavier work on the land.
Training in the care of live stock. All boys assist some in the care of the school live stock and milk the cows.
Manual training. Very little manual training is taught at this school.
Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment. Under supervision, older boys are taught the use of the implements and other machinery in use at the school.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school. The discipline at this school is fairly good, but the Matron is not very firm. Some improvement could be made by her asserting herself more.
Efficiency of the staff. The staff are now quite efficient in their duties.
General management. The general management of this school is only fair.
Suggestions. I have several times pointed out the necessity for some organized games at this school, to teach the boys self-reliance, manliness, fair-play and all the other qualities which prepare a boy for man-hood, but only a feeble effort has been made in this connection and I think a real effort is needed. There are now male members on this school staff who are well able to teach the Indian Agent games if they had the equipment and were given the time to do so.

Indian Agent.

Forwarded to the Secretary.

Regina, Sask.,
14th Jan., 1931.

Form No. 217

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of January, 1931. 19

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

74 pupils in the classrooms.

Are the classroom registers kept up to date? yes.

 pupils in vocational training departments.

1 pupils sick. in hospital

1 pupils absent. Reasons attending day school at Assinaboine Reserve.

70 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?

No.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils ✓ Neat and clean and well clothed and fed.

Cleanliness of school ✓ The main building and the class-room building were thoroughly clean.

Appearance of school grounds The school grounds were fairly well kept, but this is one point on which this school is never good.

Care of the sick ✓ The sick children receive the best of care.

The children's meals The children receive a sufficient quantity of good wholesome food.

Fire drill, escapes and protection Regular fire drill is held and the equipment is in fair shape. I would like to see a better arrangement of fire escapes.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction ✓ All girls receive some instruction in sewing, mending, cooking and housekeeping.

Instruction in Farming and Gardening ✓ In season, all boys receive some instruction in farming and gardening and the older boys assist with the heavier work on the land.

Training in the care of live stock ✓ All boys receive some instruction in the care of live stock.

Manual training ✓ Very little manual training is taught.

Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment ✓ Under supervision, older boys assist in the handling of the farming implements and other machinery.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school ✓ The discipline at this school is fairly good but I would like to see the Matron assert herself more.

Efficiency of the staff ✓ The staff at this school are now quite efficient and there has been no change in the personnel for several weeks, which is both advantageous and unusual.

General management ✓ The general management of this school is fairly good.

Suggestions ✓ Proper organization during recreation is needed badly at this school.

Forwarded to the Secretary, W. M. Graham

Indian Agent

Regina, Sask.,
11th Feb. 1931.
Form No. 217

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-7

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 28 1931
RECORDS

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School
For the month of February, 1931. 19

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

74 pupils in the classrooms.
Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes.
pupils in vocational training departments.
1 pupils sick. (In hospital)
1 pupils absent. Reasons attending day school at Assinaboine Reserve.
70 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?
No.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils. The pupils were neat and clean in appearance and all looked healthy and well fed.
Cleanliness of school. The main building and the class room building were both clean and tidy in appearance.
Appearance of school grounds. The school grounds were in fair shape, but would stand some improvement.
Care of the sick. The sick children receive the best of care.
The children's meals. The children receive a fair quantity of wholesome food and all the milk they will use.
Fire drill, escapes and protection. Regular fire drill is held and the equipment is in fair shape. I do not like the arrangement of the escapes.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction. All girls receive instruction in sewing, mending, cooking and general housekeeping.
Inspector Murison, now visiting the Crooked Lake Agency, will report on the fire escapes.
Instruction in Farming and Gardening. In season, all boys assist some in the gardens and the older boys in the heavier farm work.
Training in the care of live stock. All boys receive some instruction in the care of cattle, horses and hogs.
Manual training. Very little manual training is taught.
Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment. Under supervision, the older boys assist in the handling of the farming implements and other machinery.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school. The discipline of this school is fairly good.
Efficiency of the staff. The staff of this school are now quite efficient in their duties and there has been no change in the staff for some weeks.
General management. The general management of this school is fairly good. There is not sufficient attention given to the recreation of the children. Organized games, with someone in charge to see that every child takes exercise in some form would be beneficial.
Suggestions.

Forwarded to the Secretary,

Indian Agent

Form No. 217
Regina, Sask. 23/3/31.
W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of April, 1931. 19

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

74 pupils in the classrooms.

Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes

 pupils in vocational training departments.

1 pupils sick. (in hospital)

1 pupils absent. Reasons attending day school at Assinaboine Reserve.

70 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?
NO.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils The pupils are neat and clean in appearance and appear to be well clothed and fed.

Cleanliness of school The school was thoroughly clean throughout.

Appearance of school grounds The school grounds are somewhat improved in appearance and a better effort is now being made in this connection.

Care of the sick The sick children receive the best of care.

The children's meals The children receive a sufficient quantity of good wholesome food and as much milk as they will drink.

Fire drill, escapes and protection The children receive regular fire drill and the fire fighting equipment is in fair shape. Escapes are fair.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction All girls receive instruction in sewing, mending, cooking and general housekeeping.

Instruction in Farming and Gardening In season, all boys assist some in the gardens and the older boys assist in the heavier farm work.

Training in the care of live stock All boys receive some instruction in the care of cattle, horses and hogs.

Manual training Very little manual training is taught.

Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment Under supervision, some of the older boys assist in the care of the farming implements and other school machinery.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school The discipline at this school is fairly good.

Efficiency of the staff There has been some more changes in the staff: Mr. Young, the gardener, died; the kitchen matron and the sewing-room teacher have been replaced; the matron is being replaced.

General management The general management of this school is fairly good.

Suggestions Forwarded to the Secretary,

Regina, Sask.,
14th May, 1931.

Form No. 217

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT



Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of May, 1931. 19

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

74 pupils in the classrooms.

Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes.

.....pupils in vocational training departments.

1 pupils sick. (in hospital)

1 pupils absent. Reasons attending day school at Assinaboine Reserve.

76 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?

No.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils. The pupils were neat and clean in appearance and have the appearance of being well nourished.

Cleanliness of school. The school was thoroughly clean throughout.

Appearance of school grounds. The school grounds are gradually improving in appearance and more effort is being made along these lines.

Care of the sick. The sick children receive the best of care at all times.

The children's meals. The children receive a sufficient quantity of good nourishing food.

Fire drill, escapes and protection. Regular fire drill is held and the escapes and protection are in fair shape.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction. All girls receive some instruction in sewing, mending, cooking and general housekeeping and have learned to milk.

Instruction in Farming and Gardening. In season, all boys assist some in the gardens and the older boys assist in the heavier farm work.

Training in the care of live stock. All boys assist some in the care of the live stock. A fine herd of Holstein cattle is kept at this school.

Manual training. Very little manual training is taught.

Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment. Under supervision, the older boys assist in the care of the farming implements and the other school machinery.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school. The discipline at this school is fairly good.

Efficiency of the staff. Mr. Young, whose death was reported last month, has not been replaced, but the other positions have been filled. The new kitchen matron is particularly good. The position

General management. of Matron has been filled temporarily by Mr. Rosa's mother-in-law who is quite old and not very strong.

Suggestions. The general management of this school is fairly good.

Forwarded to the Secretary,

Regina, Sask.,
15th June, 1931.
Form No. 217

W. M. Graham
awt

Indian Agent

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of 30th September, 1931.

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

69 pupils in the classrooms.

Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes

 pupils in vocational training departments.

1 pupils sick. at home.

3 pupils absent. Reasons 1 helping at home; 2 quarantined at home.

73 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?

4 for whom applications are being forwarded.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils The pupils appeared well nourished and clean; their clothing was clean but mostly well worn.

Cleanliness of school The school was thoroughly clean.

Appearance of school grounds The grounds at this school are not very well kept, but there is some improvement shown from time to time.

Care of the sick The sick children receive good care.

The children's meals The children receive an ample quantity of good wholesome food, properly prepared.

Fire drill, escapes and protection The fire escapes are fairly good; regular fire drill is held; the fire prevention equipment is good.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction The older girls receive instruction in sewing, mending, knitting, baking and washing.

Instruction in Farming and Gardening The older boys are taught farming and gardening.

Training in the care of live stock All boys assist some in the care of the cattle, horses and hogs.

Manual training Very little manual training is taught.

Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment The older boys assist in the care of agricultural machinery and equipment.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school The discipline at this school is fairly good.

Efficiency of the staff The staff are efficient in their duties for the most part, but a new Matron has just started and I would not say at

General management present whether she will be suitable or not.

Suggestions The general management of this school is fairly good.

Forwarded to the Secretary,

Form No. 217
Regina, Sask.,
15th Oct. 1931.

W. M. Graham

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

[Signature]

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of 30th November, 1931

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

71 pupils in the classrooms.

Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes.

 pupils in vocational training departments.

 pupils sick.

3 pupils absent. Reasons 2 at home helping parents; 1 at home attending day school.

74 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?

Yes, one regarding whom there is a dispute between the United Church and the Roman Catholic Church and application has not yet been forwarded to the Department.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils The pupils give the appearance of being well clothed and fed and they are kept clean in person.

Cleanliness of school The school is thoroughly clean throughout.

Appearance of school grounds The school grounds are fairly well kept, but some improvement is needed.

Care of the sick Sick children receive good care at all times.

The children's meals The children receive a sufficient quantity of good nourishing food and all the milk they will drink.

Fire drill, escapes and protection Regular fire drill is held and with the recent addition of new extinguishers the equipment is in fairly good shape.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction The older girls are taught sewing, knitting, mending, cooking and general housework, also milking.

Instruction in Farming and Gardening The older boys assist in the heavier farm work and all boys assist in the gardens in season.

Training in the care of live stock All boys assist some in the care of the live stock.

Manual training Very little manual training is taught.

Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment Under supervision, the older boys assist in the care of agricultural machinery and other school machinery.

GENERAL

Discipline at the school The discipline at this school has improved some in recent months through the addition of a good Matron.

Efficiency of the staff The staff are all fairly efficient in their duties.

General management The general management of this school is fairly good.

Suggestions forwarded to the Secretary.

Form No. 217
Regina, Sask.
14th Dec. 1931.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT'S REPORT

Respecting the Round Lake Indian Residential School

For the month of May, 1932. 19

ROUTINE

At the time of my visit there were:—

62 pupils in the classrooms.

Are the classroom registers kept up to date? Yes.

12 pupils in vocational training departments.

.....pupils sick.

5 pupils absent. Reasons 1 attending day school; 4 helping parents.

79 Total number on roll.

Are there any pupils in residence whose admission has not been approved by the Department?

No.

HEALTH, SANITATION, Etc.

Appearance of pupils The pupils appear well nourished and clean and bright and cheerful.

Cleanliness of school The school building is clean throughout. Class-rooms are well kept.

Appearance of school grounds The school grounds are fairly well kept, but some improvement would not be unwelcome.

Care of the sick Sick children receive the best of care by the school staff.

The children's meals Children receive a sufficient quantity of wholesome food, well prepared. There is an excellent cook at this school.

Fire drill, escapes and protection The fire escapes are now in fairly good shape and the equipment is good. Regular fire drill is held.

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Domestic Instruction The older girls are taught sewing, knitting, mending, cooking and general housekeeping as well as milking.

Instruction in Farming and Gardening The older boys are taught the heavier farm work, while all boys assist with the gardening.

Training in the care of live stock All boys assist in the care of the cattle, horses, chickens and hogs.

Manual training Very little manual training is taught.

Care of agricultural machinery and other equipment Under supervision, the older boys assist in handling farm machinery and other school machines.

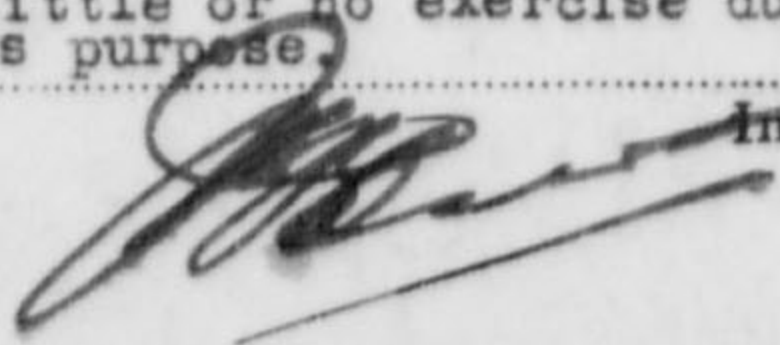
GENERAL

Discipline at the school The discipline of this school is fairly good.

Efficiency of the staff The staff are all efficient in their duties.

General management The general management of the school is fairly good.

Suggestions Organized games are needed at this school during recess time to see that all children exercise. I notice many taking very little or no exercise during the period set aside for this purpose.


Indian Agent

Form No. 217

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. 100

CROSS REFERENCE

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

108-1-7

AGENTS MONTHLY REPORT

661-7

FILE NO.

TOOL SERIES

[illegible]

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6333, file 661-7, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6334)



File 661-9, part 1

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - School Lands. (Maps). 1888 - 1899, 1910 - 1911, 1923 - 1924, 1930 - 1932

File 661-10, part 1

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1929 - 1937

File 661-10, part 2

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1937 - 1948

File 661-10, part 3

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1950

File 661-24, part 1

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Audits. 1936 - 1950

File 662-1, part 1

Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1899 - 1926

File 662-1, part 2

Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1926 - 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

108-19
661-9-
Department of Indian Affairs.

19

Brooked Lake

School Lands
Round Lake Boarding School

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
RECORDS CENTRE

22021

162.1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

47785



Return

Round Lake Indian School
Broadview P.O. Assa

April 23^d 1888

Sir

My object in writing
is to ask if you can do any
thing for us in the way of pro-
curing a piece of land for the
benefit of our school.

There is the S. $\frac{1}{2}$ of Sec 23 Township 18
R. 3. This would be valuable to us
or failing in this, the S. $\frac{1}{2}$ of the same
23rd Sec. or Sec. 13. in the same town-
ship. As those lands are still un-
occupied & without improvement.

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy Sup. & General of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I spoke to the Hon Governor about this matter last summer His reply was that the land had already been taken up. It is still however unoccupied & if it can be procured our school will be thereby much strengthened.

I have also been encouraged by our Agent Col. McDonald & by Mr. Deane Inspector of Indian Schools to make application to the department for a school room. My application will likely appear in due time.

I have been reading your proposed improvements in Indian Schools.

Might I suggest that instead of erecting & keeping up 4 schools on Crooked Lakes Reserve. our present school at Round Lake be strengthened so as to accommodate the children of school age on the four Reserves.

We value the school buildings already here at \$5000.00 which together with barn, stables, cattle &c will amount to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

\$6000.00 We have sufficient room to accommodate all the girls on those reserves (75). Now if we had suitable buildings for the boys we would be ready for the work. Then in regard to the support of the school. the Church is prepared to give \$1800.00 per an. in support of those in charge of the work and also clothe the children. So the expense resting upon the Government would not be much more than it would be in keeping up 4 common schools. In following this plan we would have a better opportunity of accomplishing the work at which we aim viz the Civilization & Christianising of the poor Indian

- 1st the children are taken away from the pernicious influences of the pagan wigwam & constantly under our care
- 2nd we have regular attendance.
- 3 Opportunity of teaching economy & self support.

The girls find employment in knitting sewing & all kinds of housework and the boys in the gardens, on the farms or taking care of cattle.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6334
To try to give each child who enters
the school an opportunity of rising
first, at the table, he may work for a
better position. Then for better clothing
& better sleeping departments, and for
higher positions in the society of our
home. If a child has any ambition he
will rise until he wishes to become self
supporting. If he has none he will soon
become weary of our home go back &
spend his life in pauperism & die in
the wigwam

Sir I trust you will pardon me for writ-
ing. but I feel for the poor Indian. I
am ashamed to think of how little our
church has done for this poor people. but I
trust that the day is not far distant when
by the united effort of Church & government
all the Indian children of the N.W.T. will
be gathered in from paganism & made
useful citizens

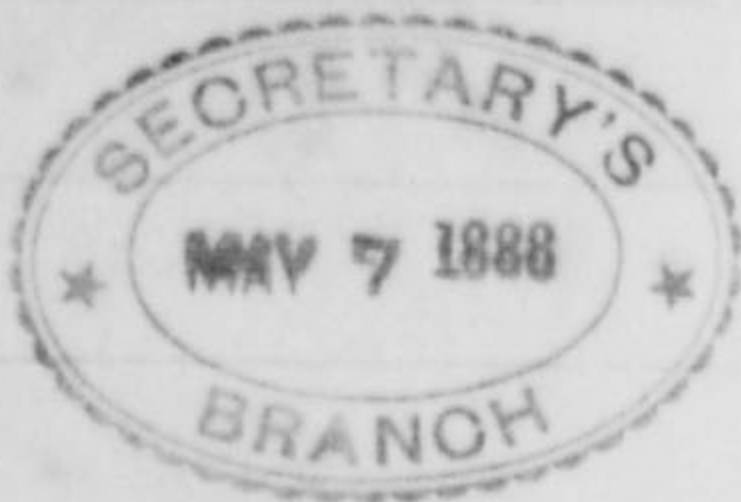
I have the honour to be

Your humble servant. H. M. Kay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3 A 003



A. M. Burgess, Esq.
Of Minister
of the Interior,
Ottawa.

May 9- 88

Sir/

I enclose herewith
an extract from a
letter from the
Rev. H. McHenry
of Round Lake
Indian school,
Broadview P. O.,
Assa., applying for
a grant of the
N^o 2 of section 23
Tp. 18, Range 3, to
be used in connection
with an Industrial
school for Indians
which has been
established under
the auspices of the
Presbyterian

AD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Presbyterian Body
at the above
point and of
which the Rev.
Mr. ~~Mc~~ Kay is
Principal.

I have
pleasure in stating
that the school
over which that
gentleman presides
is conducted in
a most efficient
manner, and
if your Dept.
could see its
way to make a
grant of the
land applied
for, I consider
that it would
be made good
use of in the
interests of the
institution.

I have, &c,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Rev. H. Mackay,
Principal of the
Round Lake Indian School,
Woodwin P. O.,
Assn.

May AD.

Rev. Sir,

I beg to
ack the recd. of
your letter of the
23^d Ult.; and with
reference to the
piece of land for
which you make
appln. to be
used in connection
with your Industrial
school at Round
Lake, I have to
state that I
have communicated
with the Dept. of
the Interior and
recommended

AD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

recommended your
appl. to favorable
consideration.

As regards
the enlargement
of your boarding
school instead
of establishing
four schools
on the Crooked
Lake Reserve
which the number
of children would
appear to have
justified and
which is referred
to as desirable
in my report
on the Indian
school question,
I beg to state
that I am
altogether in
accord with your
view

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

view that where
it is possible to
accommodate at
a boarding school
the children upon a
Reserve or Reserves
and to obtain the
consent of their
parents to their
being kept ~~there~~
that method
is far preferable
to the day school
system.

I note
your statement
that the Presbyterian
Church is prepared
to contribute at
the rate of \$1000
per annum ~~in~~
towards the support of those
in charge of the
school, and also
to clothe the
children,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

children, and I have
to inform you that
I have inserted an
item in the
Estimates to be
submitted to
Parliament doubling
the ~~amount~~ grant
now made by
this Dept towards
the ~~your~~ Institution,
by making the contribution
~~of~~ \$100 instead of
\$30 per capita.

I have, &c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

48440



LETTER NO.

REFERENCE NO. 176506.

Ottawa, 21st May, 1885.

maison et pour le bureau et à
 Sir Joseph [illegible] [illegible]
 and have the honour to
 acknowledge the receipt of
 your letter of the 4th instant.
 Noted, covering the extract
 from your letter of the 1st [illegible]
 H. McKim of Council Lake
 Indian School, Broadview,
 applying for a grant of the
 5/2 of section 25, township
 18, range 5 West of the 2nd
 Meridian, to be used in
 connection with the
 Presbyterian Industrial
 School for Indians at that
point

L. Campbell, Esq.,
 Deputy Superintendent General,
 of Indian Affairs,
 Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

point. In reply, I may say
 that the land in question
 is the property of the Canadian
 Pacific Railway Company.
 but steps will be taken
 to endeavour to effect an
 exchange with the Company
 for other parcels so that this
 half section will be granted
 for the purpose asked for.
 I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
 J. B. H. [Signature]
 Minister of the Interior



38. 2003.

Enclosed

per. [illegible]
 [illegible]
 [illegible]

38.003

Rev. H. M. Kay.
Principal of the Round Lake
Ind. school.

Broadview, P. O.

Assa:

May June 1 1888.

Rev. Sir,

In further reference
to your letter of the 23rd Sept.,
I have the honor to inform
you that I am advised by
the Dept. of the Interior that the
Act of Sec 23, Sp 18, R 3,
was of the 2nd March, which
you are desirous of having
granted for the purposes
of the Industrial Ind.
school which has
been established under
the auspices of the
Presbyterian Church at
Round Lake, is the property
of the Canadian Pacific
Railway Co.; but that section

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

steps will be taken to
endeavor to effect an
exchange with the Company
for other land so that
the half-section in question
may be granted for
the purpose referred to.

I remain,

A. M. Burdett Esq.
D. M. of Interior
Ottawa

May June 1 1888.

Sir,

Have the honor to
ack. with thanks the
recd. of your letter of the
2^d inst. relative to the
application of the Act?
H. M. E. Kay for a grant
of the SE 1/4 of Sec 23, T. 18,
R. 3, W. of the 2^d Meridian
to be used in connection
with the Presbyterian
Indust. school for Indians
at Round Lake. I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

180451.

Copy.

49672

Montreal, 25th June, 1888.

17/6 506

A. M. Burgess, Esq.,
Deputy of the
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa.



Sir,

With reference to your letter
of the 21st inst, Reference
No. 176506, applying on behalf of
the Indian Department for a
grant of the S. 1/2 Sec. 23, Tp. 18, Range
3 West 2nd, in connection with
an Industrial School at Round
Lake, I beg to say that there is
no objection to the surrender
of the land in question in ex-
change for a half section of
equal value.

Before this is carried into
effect, however, I desire to re-
mind you of the application
by this Company for the S.W. 1/4
3, 17, 6, W. 2nd, required for
Oakshela

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Oakshela Station grounds.
 The Indian Department has
 not hitherto been willing
 to make an exchange of
 this $\frac{1}{4}$ section for other land
 on the ground, I think, that
 Indian lands can only be
sold for the benefit of the
 Indians. Perhaps, there-
 fore, a favorable opportunity
 presents itself for settling
 the matter.

The $\frac{1}{4}$ section required
 for Oakshela is valued at the
 present time at about \$4.00
 per acre. Let the Indian de-
 partment sell it to the Com-
 pany at this price as a set-
 off for the S. 2. $\frac{1}{4}$ 9, 17, 6, W. 2nd, at
 the same figure. This land
 is required with several
 other odd sections for Chief
 O'Leary's Reserve (see Secretary's
 letter of 31st August last - letter
no 158526, Reference no 49408).

Ans

As to the remainder of the
seven sections referred to
in this last communication,
an examination is now be-
ing made with the view of
selecting other lands of
equal value in accordance
with the arrangement made

I have the honour to be,
Sir,

Your obedient servant,
(Sgd) C. Drinkwater.
Secretary.

Memorandum

To the Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 16 - 7 - 1888

In reply to your memo under. They to state
that S. H. 1/4 3. 17. 6 H. of 2nd In. is ~~the~~
in an Indian Reserve "Chief Cowesese"
(No 73)

W. L. Austin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the request of Mr. Drinkwater,
that at Oakeshota Station
and other places where the
Canadian Pacific Railway
Company require Indian
lands for the purposes of
their railway, facilities
should be given for making
an exchange of their lands
for lands controlled by
your Department. I shall
be glad to receive a favour-
able reply from you on this
subject.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. M. D.

Deputy of the
Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38.003

Alfred Burgess Esq
Sgnt of the Interior
Hawa

20 - July 88

Sir:

I beg to ask the
recd of yr. letter of the
11th inst. relative
to the application of
this Dept for a
half section of land
for the purpose of
the Round Lake
Industrial School
conducted under
the auspices of the
Presbyterian Church,
also, ^{enclosing} a copy of a
letter of the 25th ult
from the Secy of the
C.P.Ry Coy, wherein
that gentleman
suggests, in connection
with a previous
Application ^{of this Dept} ~~proposal~~ for certain



AN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Land owned by his
Co. to be added
to the Res. of
Chief O'Soup of
Crooked Lakes, #
that the S.W. 1/4
Sec. 3. Tp 17, R. 6
west of ^{the} 2nd meridian,
which forms part
of Chief Cowessis'
Res., & which Mr
Ormkwater states
he had previously
applied for for
the Oakshela
Station grounds,
be given to the
Co. in lieu of
S.E. 1/4, Sec 9 Tp 17
R. 6 W of the 2nd M
being part of the land required for Chief O'Soup's Reserve,
In connection
there with you state
you wd. be glad to
receive a favorable
reply on the subject.
I beg to inform

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

You will ref. to the
 foregoing that ^{the} one
 matter wd. appear
 to have nothing
 to do with the
 other. The quarter
 sec. of land
 applied for for the
 Round Lake School
 is in no way
 connected with
 the land applied
 for for the addition
 to Chief O'Simpson's
 Res. But apart
 altogether from this
 I think Mr
 Drinkwater is
 under a ^{misapprehension} ~~misapprehension~~
 when he states
 that he previously
 applied for the
 SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec 3, Tp 17, R 6
 W. 2nd M. at least
 there ^{appears to be} ~~is~~ nothing
 in record in this

Dept to show that
an application for
that land had
reached it from
the C.P.R. Ry Co;
but there is no
record in this Dept
correspondence with
you Dept relative
to an application
from the above Ry Co
for Sec. 4 in the
aforesaid Tp. & Range,
& I have to refer
you for information
respecting this
latter piece of land
to my letter to
you of the 31st Aug '85,
which informed
you that ~~that~~
~~that~~ that piece
of land was not
included in an
Ind. Res & consequently
this Dept had

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

nothing to do with it. You will also observe, in ref. to the correspondence about the latter section, that it was said to be required for Pakshela Station.

As regards the S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 3 in above Tp. 7 R.

it is within ~~an~~ the Int. Res., as ~~above~~^{before} stated, of Chief Commissions, & such being the case it certainly cannot be exchanged for another piece of land so far distant from that Res. as the quarter sec. applied for at Round Lake, as that quarter section

wd. be of no
benefit whatever
to Chief Councillors,
to whom the Res.,
in which Sec 3
above described is
situated, belongs,
& the exchange of
the former land for
the latter would
not therefore be
regarded by Councillors
as of ^{equivalent or any} ~~any~~ value
to him.

You are doubtless
aware that lands
forming part of an
Ind. Res. stand in a
peculiar position.
They are the property
of the Indian Band
to which they have
been allotted, & this
Dept. cannot
exchange any of
such lands for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

other ^{lands} unless the
 lands ^{taken in exchange} to be given
 are so situated as
 to be of equal
 value to the
 Indians concerned
 as those to be
 given up by them.

as far as a
 practicable however
 this Dept will
 always be most
 happy to endeavor
 to meet the views
 of the C. P. Riv. Coy
 in regard to land
 or other matters,
 as it has reason
 to be grateful
 to that Coy for its
 repeated acts of
 courtesy in ref. to
 matters in which
 the Dept has had
 negotiations with
 the Coy

J. C. Howe

813



51340



LETTER NO. 182596.

REFERENCE NO. 174506.

Ottawa, 21st September, 1888.

Returning

*Address your replies as follows
To the Secretary of the
Dep't of the Interior Ottawa*

*Do not write about more than
one subject in the same letter.*

*Write legibly your full name
and address.*

Sir,
I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 19th July last, No 38003, addressed to the Deputy Minister of the Interior, with reference to the application of your Department for a half section of land for the Round Lake Industrial School, and to say that I will submit this matter to the Minister of the Interior.

In the meantime, as to that portion of your letter
L. Vanbroughnet, Esq,
Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

letter in which you deny
that the Canadian
Pacific Railway Company
ever applied for the South-
west 1/4 of Section 3, Town-
ship 14, Range 6 West of
the Second Meridian. I
beg to call your attention
to your letter of the 18th
October 1884, No. 5681, stating
that the request of the
Company to have this
Section transferred to
them, was communicated
to the Indian Com-
missioner for the North-
west Territories, who
forwarded to you a
Sketch shewing that
the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The land applied for
formed part of Chief
Little Child and
Band's Reserve.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Mun. Hall
Acting D. M. I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38003



John P. Hall Esq.,
Acting Secy Minr.
of the Interior.

Sep. 24th AP.

Sir/

I beg to ack. the
recd. of your letter
of the 21st inst.
relative to the
appln. of this Dept.
for a half section
of land for the
Round Lake Snell
school, in which
you state that
you will submit
my letter to
the Minister of the
Interior, ~~and~~ With
regard to that
part of your
letter in which
you ^{say} state that
in

AS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in my communication
to you of the 19th
July last I "denied"
that the Can. Pac.
Ry Co. ever applied
for the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of
sec. 3, Tp. 17
Range 6, West
of the 2nd Meridian,
and you call
my attention
to a letter from
me of the 18th
Oct. 1884, #25681,
stating that the
request of the
company to
have this section
transferred to
them had been
communicated
to the Indian
Commr. for the
N.W.T., who
forwarded

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

forwarded to me
a sketch showing
that the land
applied for formed
part of Chief
Little Child and
Band's Reserve,
and you should
have added that
I stated that it
~~should~~ not therefore
be given to the
C. P. Co.,

"deny"

~~In reply~~
I beg to state
that the expression
~~deny~~ "denied" used
in your letter
is rather a strong
one for what
was said in my
letter to the
Dir. Genl. of the Interior
of the 19th July
last. ~~What I~~
~~said~~
which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which ~~land~~ was that
I thought Mr.
Drinkwater, the
Secretary of the
C. P. Ry. Co. was
under a misapprehension
when he stated
that he had
previously applied
for the said
quarter section
as there at
least appeared
to be nothing
of record in this
Dept. to show
that ^{an} ~~the~~ appln.
for that piece
of land had
reached it from
the C. P. Ry. Co.
I find now that
I was mistaken
in the conclusion
that

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that there was
nothing of record
to show that
this land had
been applied for,
as the letter which
you quote as
having been
addressed by me
to your Dept.
in respect to
this ~~the~~ land
shows that
there was
correspondence
^{it states} and the reason
why this Dept.
could not
accede to the
request of the
C. P. Ry. Co. for
the land in
question.

Yours, &c.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NO. 196506.

MS



51453

Ottawa, 25th September, 1888

Dear Mr. Vankoughnet,

I submitted to Mr. Dewdney the application of your Department for a half section of land for the Round Lake Industrial School.

It appears that in the matter of exchanges between the Indian Office and the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, there is

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

He has been
both Reserve & has
been registered to
beginning in October
matter

fish in the
place also
one of the
Oakes
referred to

Station

referred to

School.

It appears

that in

the matter

of exchanges

between the

Indian Office

and the

Canadian Pacific

Railway Company,

there is

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,

Deputy Supt. General

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is a deadlock, owing to your
refusal to give the Company
the portion of O'Soup's Reserve
at Oakesheda Station which
they want and nothing
further can be done about
it by this Department at
present. Mr. Dewdney has
therefore instructed me
to ask you to bring the
matter before him in his
Capacity as Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs.
Yours truly.

Mun. Hall
Acting D. M. S.

38003.
9514

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

John R. Hall, Esq.
Acting Dy. Commr.
of the Interior.

Oct. 12- 88.

Dear Mr. Hall,

Referring to
your letter of the 25th ult.
respecting the appln.
of this Dept. for a
half section of land
for the Round Lake
Industrial school, in
which you state that
there appears to be a
deadlock in the
matter of an exchange
of land between this
Dept. and the C.R.P.
Co. owing to the
refusal of the Dept.
to give the company
the portion of O'Saupe's
Reserve at Cakeshela
station

For further correspondence see D.V.
re Cakeshela Station
see file 5681

N.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Station which they
want, and that
nothing further can
be done by your
Dept. at present, -
I have to inform
you that Mr Nelson,
the Surveyor of
Indian Reserves
in the N.W. P.,
who will shortly
visit the locality
in which O'Soup's
Reserve is situated,
has been instructed
to make a special
report in regard
to the land
applied for by
the C. P. Ry Co.
in connection with
their Station at
Oakeshela.

Very truly yours.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

MEMORANDUM FOR THE MINISTER.

It appears that Oak Shella Station, west of Broadview, North West Territories, is situated on the south west 1/4 of Sec 3, Tp. 17, Range 6, west of the 2nd, P.M., which is included within O'Soup's Reserve.

Will the Department kindly inform the Indian Department how much land the C. P. Ry Co. occupy of the Reserve, under their right of way?

~~Wm~~
Wm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Darfoodene,

Can you give
me this information?

James
Allesbrook

18. 6. 90

21/6/90
The company
does not ask for
any part of see 3. 17
rize 6 W. 2nd for Oaks
Station; but it has
Exchange the S. E. 1/4 of
same W. for the W. 1/4
mentioned -
The area covered by
of 1/4 of the
the only part
of the Reserve
by the Railway
G.W. Patterson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft.

File

Ottawa, June 25th, 1890.

Sir,

AD
In the Spring of 1888 the Rev. Hugh McKay, Principal of the Indian Industrial School at Round Lake, N.W.T., applied to this Department for a piece of land adjacent to the institution, for school purposes. He stated that the S 1/2 of Section 23, Tp. 18, R. 3, would suit him, or failing in this the E 1/2 of the same section, or the N 1/2 of section 13, in the same Township. The Department favored the application, and at once communicated with the Department of the Interior relative to the S 1/2 of Sec. 23, which, after some correspondence with your Company, resulted in the failure of coming to a satisfactory arrangement, owing, I understand, to the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the refusal of this Department to give your Company a portion of O'Soup's Reserve at Oak Shela Station in exchange.

The Rev. Mr. McKay has renewed his application for a piece of land near his school, and I should be glad if your Company would agree to an exchange for land elsewhere than that included within O'Soup's Reserve, as the Department is powerless to deal with the land referred to, owing to the refusal of the Indians to surrender it. Looking at it from their point of view, they see no benefit to be derived from the exchange, as the property which the Department would receive in lieu of that given up at Oak Shela would be given to the Industrial School at Round Lake.

I learn from the Department of the Interior that some 10 acres of the Reserve at Oak Shela were appropriated by the Company for right of way. This, I am

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

am further informed, does not include Station ground.

If the Company's Oak Shola Station is situated on the S.W. 1/4 of Sec. 3, Tp. 17, R. 6, W of the 2nd P.M., as I am told it is, some arrangement will have to be made with the Indians to surrender whatever land is absolutely necessary for Station grounds, and the Indians compensated for same. If the Station is not situated on the S.W. 1/4 of Sec. 3, but on another portion of the Crooked Lake Reserve, the same arrangement will have to be made with the Indians in order to secure to your Company a proper title.

I should like to hear favorably from you in regard to the land required for the School, and also as to the Station grounds at Oak Shola.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

C. Drinkwater, Esq.,
Secretary
Canadian Pacific Ry. Co.,
Montreal.

Dy. of the Supt. General of
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

The Canadian Pacific Railway Company.
Office of the Secretary.

Montreal.

26th June

39292



File
L. VANKOUGHNET ESQ.

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

O T T A W A.

S i r,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant respecting certain land required by the Indian Industrial School at Round Lake. Your request will be taken into consideration.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

W. J. M. M. M.

S e c r e t a r y.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5687

John R. Hall Esq.
Acting Dy. Secy.
of the Interior.

Oct. 12. 88.

Dear Mr Hall/

Referring

For Mr Hall's
letter - reference
to see file
38003

to your letter of the
25th ult. respecting the
appln. of this Dept.
for ~~the~~ a half section
of land for the
Round Lake Industrial
School in which
you state that there
appears to be a
dead-lock in the
matter of an exchange
of land between this
Dept. and the C.P.R.
Co. owing to the refusal
of the Dept. to give
the Company the portion
of O'Soup's Reserve
at

AW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at Oakeshela
station which
they want, and
that nothing further
can be done by
your Dept. at
present, - I have
to inform you
that Mr. Nelson,
the Surveyor of
Indian Reserves
in the N.W.T.,
who will shortly
visit the locality
in which O'Sen's
Reserve is situated,
has been instructed
to make a special
report in regard
to the land
applied for by
the C.P.R. Co.
in connection with
their station at
Oakeshela.

Very truly yours,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

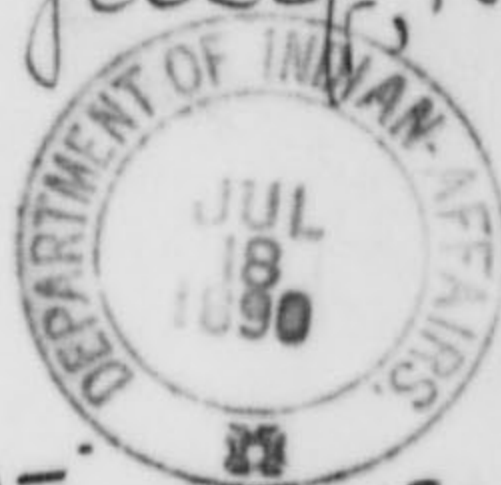
M.

No 74116.

68934



Ottawa, 17th July, 1890.



Sir,

With reference to Section 15,
Township 9, Range 6 West of
the 2nd Meridian, which is
within the boundaries of the
Reserve for the Band of the
Shes, I have the honour to
inform you that the Cana-
dian Pacific Railway Com-
pany have not as yet re-
lected any land in lieu of
the above mentioned section,
although

L. Bankoubert, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

although they have been repeatedly asked to do so.

Until this selection is made, and the exchange completed, the title to this section being still vested in the Railway Company, it will be impossible to have the plan of this Township corrected and reprinted so as to show the boundaries of this Reserve, as defined by the Order in Council of the 17th of May, 1889.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,

Your obedient servant,

John Hall

acting Deputy of the
Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

76384

Letter No. 188736.

Reference No. 176506.

Department of the Interior,

Address your reply as follows:

To the Secretary of the
Department of the Interior, Ottawa.Do not write about more than one
subject in the same letter.Write legibly your full name and
address.

Ottawa, 18th March, 1891.



Sir,

I have the honour to refer you to your letter of the 12th October, 1888, No. 5681, respecting the application made by your Department for a half-section of land for the Round Lake Industrial School, and to request that you will be good enough to inform this Department as to how this matter now stands.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Secretary.

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2814

108-1-9

A. M. Burgess, }
 Sec'y of the Interior

SEC. 11, 11, 11

MAR 23 1891

WRITTEN.

Sir -

Ref^d to the letter
 from you. writ^t of the 18th
 inst., wh. requests that
 I be informed as to
~~the~~ how the matter referred
 to in my letter of the 12th
 Oct 1888, resp^d the appⁿ
 then made for a half
 section of land for the
 Round Lake Indust^l Sch.,
 now stands, I beg to
 enclose herewith a copy
 of a letter of the 25th
 June last, wh. I addressed
 to the Sec'y of the C.P.R. Co.,
 relative to the proposed
 exchange by that Co. of the
 half section of land referred
 to, viz., the S¹/₂ of Sec 13,
 Tp. 18, R. 3, or the E¹/₂ of
 the same section, or the

for other lands
 than that occupied
 for the Oakeshola

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

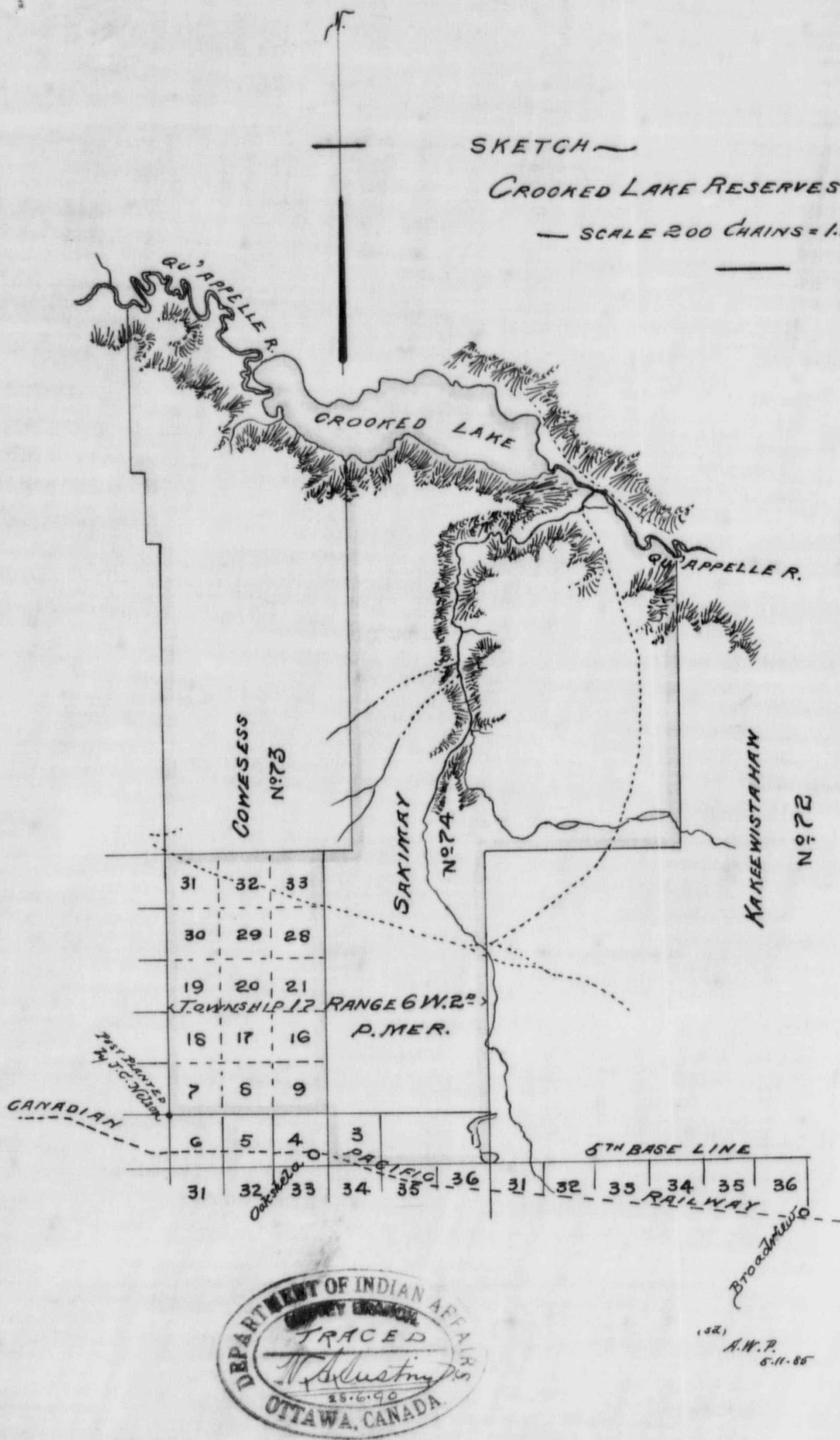
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

N¹/₂ of Sec 13 in the
same gp. To this
letter I have rec'd
no reply.

Robert Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

89980



Round Lake
 Whitewood P.O. and
 April 27th 1892.

Sir

In the summer of '88
 I had some communica-
 tion with you asking for
 the Sth of Sec. 23 T^p 18 R. 3
 west of the 2^d meridian for
 the purposes of the Industrial
 Indian school which has
 been established under the
 auspices of the Presbyterian
 church at Round Lake.

In your reply dated Ottawa
 June 1st 1882 No 38003
 you informed me that the
 land in question belonged
 to the C. P. R. Company.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

but steps would be taken
to endeavour to effect an ex-
change with the Company
for other land so that the
said section in question
might be granted for the
purpose required.

May I ask has anything been
accomplished or are we likely
to receive the land.

We are extending our farms
work so that our Indian boys
can find employment and
if we were allowed to receive
the land it would help us
very much.

Expecting a favourable reply

I have the honour to be Sir

Your obedient servant H. M. May.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

89980
3800.3

R

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Draft

C. Drinkwater Esq.
Secretary
Canadian Pacific Railway
Montreal.

38.00³

MAY 6 1892
V. M. T. N.

OK

Dear Mr Drinkwater,
I wrote you on the
25th June 1891, in re-
spect to the desire of the
Department to obtain
from your Company
the S. 1/2 of Section 23,
Township 18 Range 13,
or failing in ^{obtaining} the
East half of the same
Section, or the N. 1/2
of Section 13 in the
same Township, said
land being required
in connection with
the Indian Boarding
School at Redoubt
Lake, N. W. T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have had no reply to that letter, and the authorities of the school have again written to the Department requesting that the ~~same~~ ^{same} be, if possible, secured for the Institution, as it is much in need of it.

Will you kindly inform me what decision has been arrived at by you? I should be glad to learn that the application had been favorably entertained.

Y^{rs} Ochy

J

Rev. A. B. Kay,
Principal of
The Round Lake Indian School,
Whitewood P. O.
Assa.

Draft

38,00³

SECOY'S - NCH,
MAY 6 1892
WRI EN.

Rev. Sir,

110

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, referring to previous correspondence had by you with the Department respecting the securing, for the Indian School at Round Lake, the S $\frac{1}{2}$ of Section 23, Township 18, Range 3, West of the 2nd meridian.

In reply, I beg to inform you that the Department has several times written to the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Pacific Rail-
way, to whom the land
in question belongs, and
endeavored to obtain
the same by exchange
with them for other
land, but it has hitherto
been unsuccessful.

I have, however,
again addressed a
letter to the Secretary
of that Company
on the subject.

Y^{rs} &c &c
J

Next page

90248

90248

Canadian Pacific Railway Company
Office of the Secretary
Montreal.



7th May 1892

Put by X

L. VanKougenet Esq.

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs

O t t a w a

Dear Mr. VanKougenet

I have your letter of the 6th respecting land required for the Indian Boarding School at Round Lake. Your previous application was referred to our Land Commissioner at Winnipeg and I do not know what he has done about it. I am writing him today and will let you have a definite answer as soon as possible

Yours very truly

A. W. M. M. M.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38.003



Ottawa.



18784
Page 2687

*Examination by
You have the papers
about this.*

*CA
23/7/90*

Sir,

In the Spring of 1888 the Rev. Hugh McKay, Principal of the Indian Industrial School at Round Lake, N.W.T., applied to this Department for a piece of land adjacent to the institution, for school purposes. He stated that the S 1/2 of Section 23, Tp. 18, R. 3, would suit him, or failing in this the E 1/2 of the same section, or the N 1/2 of section 13, in the same Township. The Department favored the application, and at once communicated with the Department of the Interior relative to the S 1/2 of Sec. 23, which, after some correspondence with your Company, resulted in the failure of coming to a satisfactory arrangement, owing, I understand, to the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the refusal of this Department to give your Company a portion of O'Soup's Reserve at Oak Shela Station in exchange.

The Rev. Mr. McKay has renewed his application for a piece of land near his school, and I should be glad if your Company would agree to an exchange for land elsewhere than that included within O'Soup's Reserve, as the Department is powerless to deal with the land referred to, owing to the refusal of the Indians to surrender it. Looking at it from their point of view, they see no benefit to be derived from the exchange, as the property which the Department would receive in lieu of that given up at Oak Shela would be given to the Industrial School at Round Lake.

I learn from the Department of the Interior that some 10 acres of the Reserve at Oak Shela were appropriated by the Company for right of way. This, I am

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

125702

am further informed, does not include Station ground.

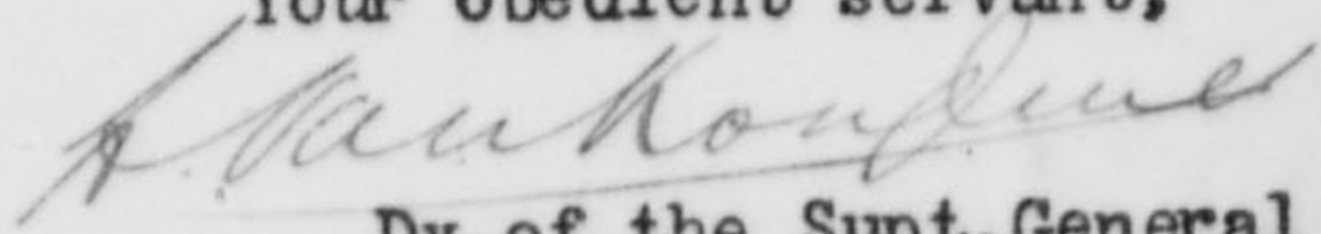
If the Company's Oak Shela Station is situated on the S.W. 1/4 of Sec. 3, Tp. 17, R. 6, W of the 2nd P.M., as I am told it is, some arrangement will have to be made with the Indians to surrender whatever land is absolutely necessary for Station grounds, and the Indians compensated for same. If the Station is not situated on the S.W. 1/4 of Sec. 3, but on another portion of the Crooked Lake Reserve, the same arrangement will have to be made with the Indians in order to secure to your Company a proper title.

I should like to hear favorably from you in regard to the land required for the School, and also as to the Station grounds at Oak Shela.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,



Dy. of the Supt. General of
Indian Affairs.

C. Drinkwater, Esq.,
Secretary
Canadian Pacific Ry. Co.,
Montreal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38,003



125702

Ottawa, 6th May,



Dear Mr. Drinkwater:-

I wrote you on the 25th June 1890, in respect to the desire of the Department to obtain from your Company the S. $\frac{1}{2}$ of Section 23, Township 18, Range 3, or, failing in obtaining this land, the East half of the same Section, or the N. $\frac{1}{2}$ of Section 13 in the same Township, said land being required in connection with the Indian Boarding School at Round Lake, N.W.T.

I have no reply to that letter, and the authorities of the school have again written to the Department requesting that the land be, if possible, secured for the Institution, as it is much in need of it.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Will you kindly inform me what decision has
been arrived at by you? I should be glad to learn that
the application had been favourably entertained.

Yours sincerely

A. Paukou Jones

Deputy Supt. General of

Indian Affairs.

C. Drinkwater, Esq.,

Secretary of the

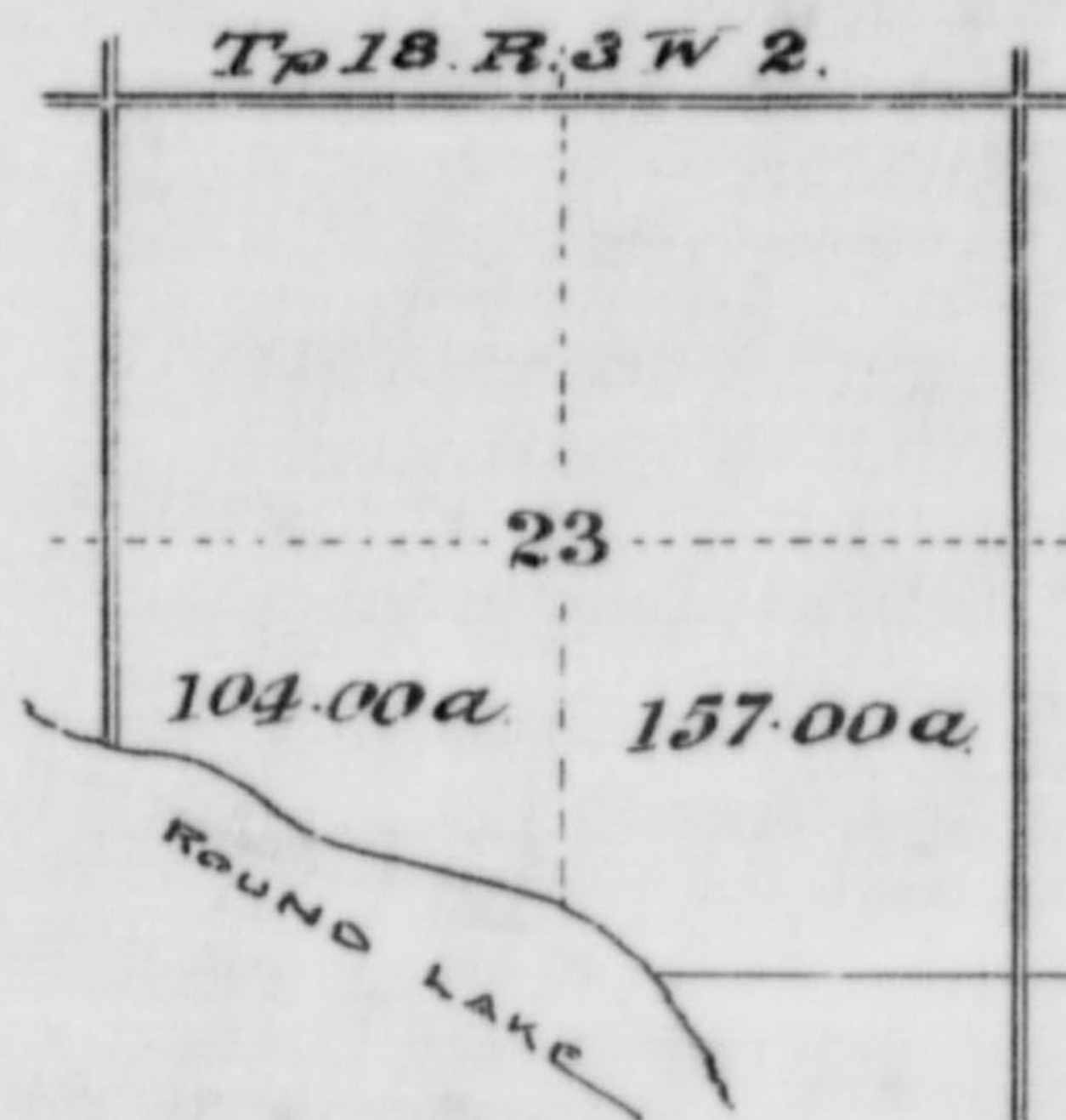
Canadian Pacific Railway,

Montreal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

125702



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L. A. HAMILTON,
LAND COMMISSIONER.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY.

LAND DEPARTMENT.

WINNIPEG, MAN.T. March 23rd 1895

MAR
29
1895

125703

C. Drinkwater, Esq.
Secretary,
Montreal,

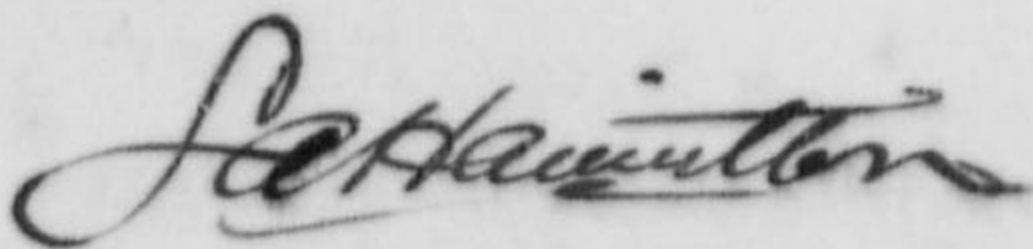
Dear Sir,

In connection with an enquiry for the purchase of a part of section 23, 18, 3 W 2nd. I find that the correspondence with the Indian Department, forwarded to me with your letter of the 7th. May 92, and on the 26th. June 90, which I return herewith, does not appear to have been dealt with.

If the Indian Department still require the land applied for I think it would be advisable that the Company should surrender their claim to the East half of the section for the purposes of the Indian Department, accepting in lieu a portion of an even numbered section to be hereafter selected.

It would not be well to agree to the surrender of the South half of the section as we would thereby be shut off from access to the lake, as you will see by the accompanying sketch.

Yours truly,



Enc's

Land Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

38003
Canadian Pacific Railway Company.

Office of the Secretary 125702

Montreal.

S.M.

30th March 1895

*What 95 plant
has the salmon*
My dear Reed

I enclose some correspondence relating to land applied for some time ago in connection with the Indian Boarding School at Round Lake, N.W.T. Will you kindly let me know whether this land is still required, and if so whether the East half of the section referred to will answer the purposes.

Yours very truly

A. Brimmer

Secretary.

Hayter Reed Esq.

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs

O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 38,003

And
Special Notice
26-6-95. Sir,
THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT

Ottawa, April 5th, 1895.

I have the honour to inform you that there has been correspondence off and on on the subject of an application made by the Reverend Principal of the Round Lake Boarding School in April 1888, to have either the south or east half of Section 23, or failing that the north half of Section 13, all in Tp 18, R. 3, W 2nd, given to the School for farming purposes.

It seems that the lands wanted belong to the C. P. Ry Co., and efforts have been made to effect an exchange, but the matter has never been settled.

The Secretary of the company now enquires whether the land is still wanted, and if so whether the east of Section 23 referred to will answer the purpose.

In order to enable the department to arrive at a decision I will be glad to have a report from you as to the necessity for reserving farm land for the school, and whether the school has ever before received land from the government, and if so how much.

Your obedient servant,

H. M. Keefe

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A. E. Forget, Esq.:

Assistant Indian Commissioner,

Regina.

W.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THIS LETTER HAS BEEN SENT
EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

Ottawa, April 5th, 1895.

My Dear Drinkwater,

I have duly received your letter of the 30th ultimo, with enclosures, and have to make some enquiries before answering your question as to land being still required for the Indian Boarding School at Round Lake.

I will write you again in the matter without evitable delay.

Yours very truly,

Wm. McArthur

C. Drinkwater, Esq.,

Secretary

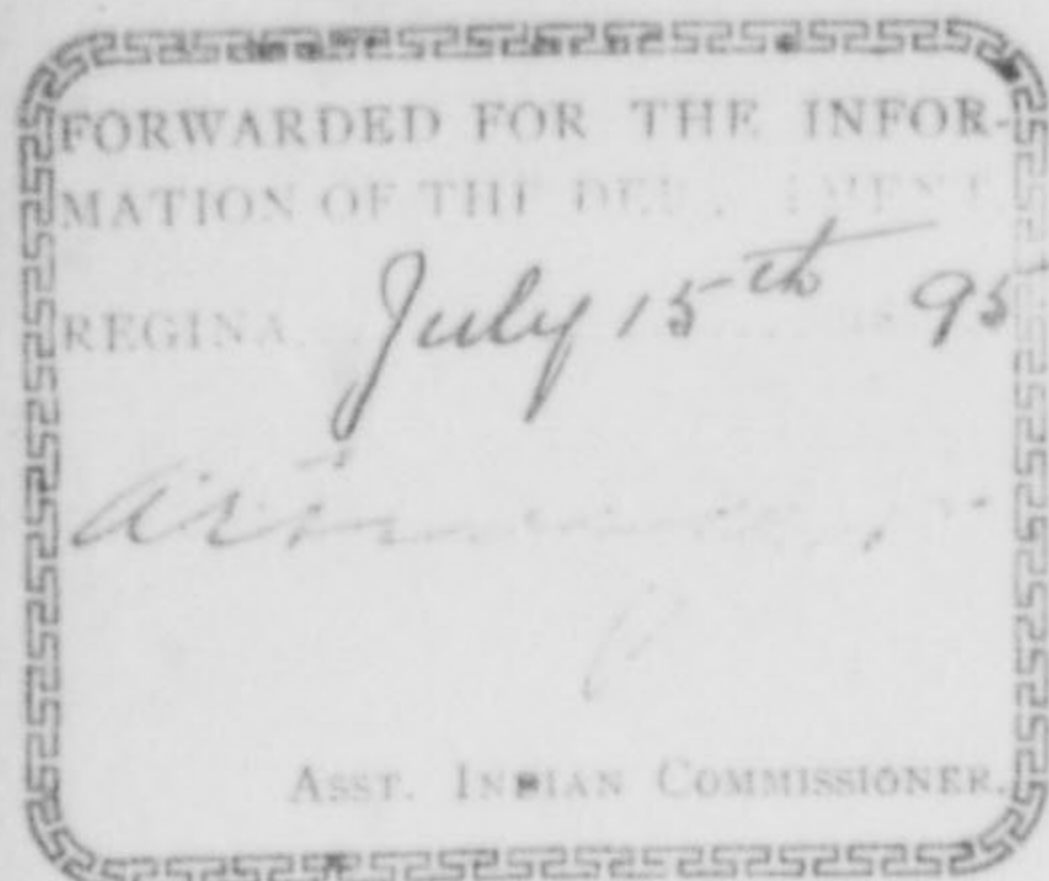
C. P. Ry Company,

Montreal.

22C-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Copy.

0106.



130045

Indian's Agent's Office

Crooked Lake.

July 9th. 1895.

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter No.

Reference Department
"Special" notice of.
June 26th 1895 on 38003

at
Asst. Commr.

0106, of the 4th. inst. I beg to say The Rev. Mr. McKay is away on a holiday at present, but on his return I will again ask him about the land for the use of the School, and report fully on the matter to you. When I spoke to him about it last April, he said he would write you direct about it at once, and thinking he had done so, I let the matter pass, but if you will refer to the concluding paragraph of my Report on the School for April, you will see that I say there Mr. McKay will write to you on the subject himself.

I have the honour to be

Sir

your obedient Servant,

(sd.) A. McDonald.

Indian Agent .

The Indian Commissioner,

Regina.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref 82 82/4
165061

-copy-

Winnipeg, 17th. Novr. 1897.

Dear Sir,

The Round Lake Indian Boarding School, which has been carried on for the past ten years under the principalship of the Rev. Hugh McKay, finds itself crippled for want of a sufficient amount of farming land, and I am instructed by our Committee to ask you to use your influence to have an additional quantity of land set apart for the purpose of the school. The present school site is the N W $\frac{1}{4}$ of 14, Township 18, Range 3. The greater part of this quarter section is cut off by Round Lake and the Qu'Appelle River and there are only about 62 acres of arable land on it. The whole of this is enclosed and under cultivation. We now ask for the adjoining North half of 13, Township 18, Range 3. There is only a part of this half section in the valley. A part of it lies in the steep hill which bounds the valley and a portion of it lies up on the high prairie level. The enclosed sketch, which is made by Mr. McKay, will give you an idea of how it is situated.

where is sketch

For the purpose of showing that an additional amount of land is needed, I need only say that the Mission owns about seventy head of cattle, two teams of farm horses and a team of ponies. A quantity of stock of approximately this size is needed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

needed to afford training for the boys in the care of domestic animals. The amount of arable land available has for several years been quite too small for use and a year ago the Mission had eighty acres beyond the limits of its homestead rented and under cultivation.

By assisting us in securing a grant of this additional half Section you will considerably increase the efficiency of the school and you will greatly oblige,

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) Andrew B. Baird.

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Office of the

165061

117080-1

Indian Commissioner,

In your reply refer to

No. 82/4

also to the date of this letter.

North-West Territories,

Regina,

13 Dec



Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

Schools



Enc.

Sir,

I beg to enclose a copy of a letter from the Rev. A. B. Baird, Convenor of the Foreign Missions Committee of the Presbyterian Church, relative to the securing of additional land for the Round Lake Boarding School in the Crooked Lake Agency.

I have ascertained by enquiry of the Dominion Lands Office that the half-section asked for is vacant and would recommend that steps be taken to secure it for the School,
for the reasons set forth in the application.
Your obedient servant,

W. A. G. A. G.
Commissioner

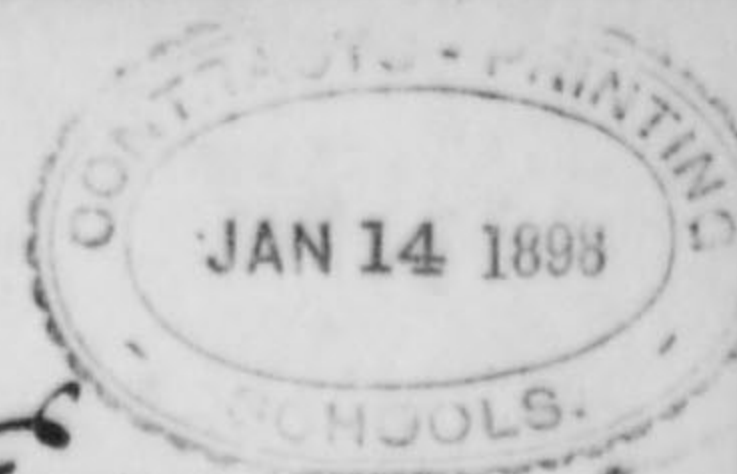
The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117.0.00



A. E. Forget Esq.,
Indian Commr.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Ottawa 17th Jan. 1898.

Sir,-

I have to ack. the recd. of your letter of the 13th ult. No 82/4 enclosing a copy of one from the Rev. A. B. Baird, Convenor of the Foreign Missions Committee of the Presbyterian Church, relative to the ^{acquisition of} securing of additional land for the Round Lake Boarding School in the Crooked Lake Agency.

In reply I beg to remark that neither in Mr. Baird's letter nor in yours is any mention made of the probable cost of the piece of land in question. Without this information the Dept is, of course, not in a position to consider the matter. When furnishing this information, it would be well also if you would ^{in reply} forward the sketch enclosed in Mr. Baird's letter.

Your obt servant
Secretary

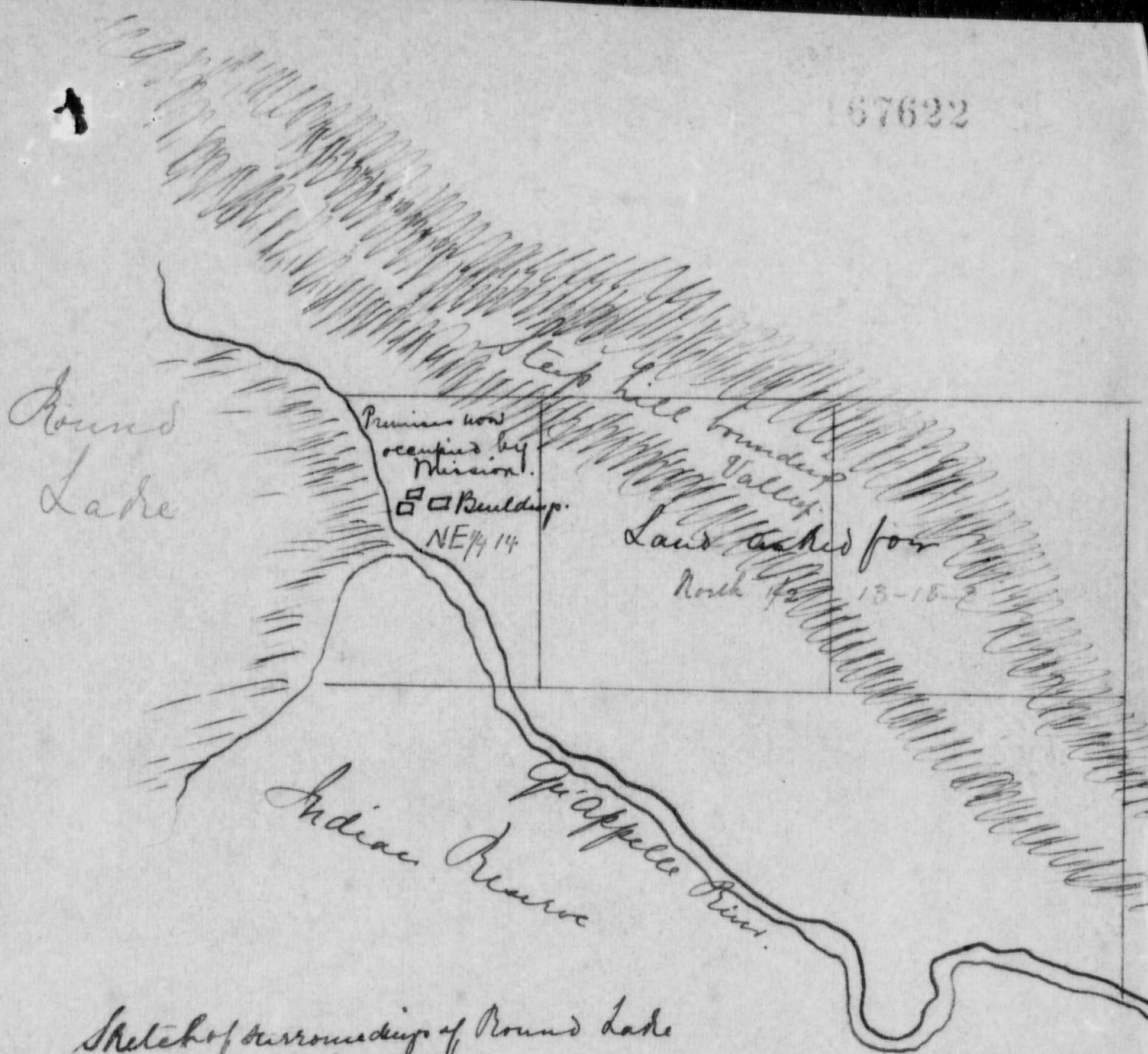
J. D. MOLEAN

DEPARTMENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

67622



Sketch of surroundings of Round Lake
Indian Boarding School, near Whitewood, Assa.
Section 14. Tp. 18. Range 3.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the

167622

117080-

Indian Commissioner,

In your reply refer to

No. 82/57

also to the date of this letter.

North-West Territories,

Address your reply to

"The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, N.W.T."

Winnipeg

22 Feb



Enc.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 17th.ultimo, No. 117080, in regard to securing additional land for the Round Lake Boarding School in the Crooked Lakes Agency, and to enclose in this connection a rough sketch of the land it is proposed to secure, viz: N $\frac{1}{2}$ of 13, Tp. 18 R 3, adjacent to the present school site, and to add that land of average quality in the neighborhood sells for \$2.50 an acre. It will however be noticed by the sketch enclosed that the high hill flanking the Qu'Appelle River runs diagonally through the half section asked for, thus impairing its selling value. Hardly one third of the land is capable of cultivation judging from the plan. Probably, therefore, if the land were sold at the same rate as other unimproved farms in the neighborhood, it would not bring more than somewhere between \$300. or \$400., or about \$1.00 an acre.

Your obedient servant,

Arthur Meagher
Commissioner.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

117,080

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

Ottawa, 4th March, 1898.

THE SECRETARY.

On the 13th December last the Indian Commissioner forwarded to the Department a copy of a letter from the Rev. Dr. Baird, Convenor of the Foreign Missions Committee of the Presbyterian Church, urging the necessity for securing additional land for the Round Lake Boarding School in the Crooked Lake Agency. The Indian Commissioner stated that he had ascertained of the Dominion Lands Office that the half section asked for was vacant, and he recommended that steps be taken to secure it for the school.

In reply to this letter the Department reminded the Commissioner that neither in his letter nor in that from Dr. Baird was any mention made of the probable cost of the piece of land in question. He was, therefore, asked to furnish this information, and to enclose a sketch of the land which had been inadvertently omitted from his previous letter.

The Department has now received this sketch and the information that the land would probably cost between \$300 and \$400, or about \$1.00 an acre.

From Dr. Baird's letter there would seem to be great reason why this land should be obtained if possible, but the cost would probably have to be provided for in the Estimates.

As

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As Dr. Baird makes the remark in the conclusion of his letter "by assisting us in securing a grant of this additional half-section you will considerably increase the efficiency of the school", it may be that he does not expect the Government to do more than contribute half the cost of the purchase, which would probably not be more than \$200.

H.C. Ross

Addendum.

11th March 1898.

I might add to the above Memo: that correspondence about providing the Round Lake school with additional land has been going on for some years. The land required belongs to the C.P.R.Co. At one time the Department hoped to make an exchange with that Company by giving a piece of land on O'Soup's Reserve, which the company was willing to accept, as it was wanted for a station, ^{but} ~~xx~~ the Indians refused to give up land to make an exchange which would be of no personal benefit to them. As this arrangement could not be carried out, the Presbyterian Church urges the Department to assist in purchasing the necessary land, and the Indian Commissioner recommends the purchase.

A perusal of the Rev. Dr Baird's letter shows the great necessity for this additional land.

H.C. Ross

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 11th March, 1898.

Sir :

82/57

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, enclosing a sketch of the land recommended to be obtained for the use of the Round Lake Boarding School, I beg to say that on looking further into the matter it is observed that some years ago, when an application of this nature was first made by Rev. Mr. McKay, the Department was willing to provide the land required by the school if it could do so without an outlay of money, and it was at that time thought that this could be done by making an exchange with the C. P. R. Co., giving the latter a piece of land on O'Scup's Reserve to be used as a station in exchange for the land wanted by the school.

The Indians, however, refused to agree to an exchange which would be of no personal benefit to them, and in consequence the proposed arrangement could not be carried out.

The proposition that the Department should assist in purchasing the land required by the school is altogether a new one, and in view of the fact that both the building and the property connected with the school belong entirely to the Presbyterian Church the Department is not disposed to expend money ---even to the extent of, say, \$200, half the probable cost---in the

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

purchase

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

purchase of property over which it ^{would} ~~will not~~ have ^{no}
control.

Will you be kind enough, therefore, to inform
the Rev. Dr. Baird of the decision of the Department
in this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-Copy-

171074

Presbyterian Church in Canada.

Winnipeg 12th. May 1898.

Sir,

I beg to refer to previous correspondence on the subject of obtaining an additional half section of land for the Round Lake boarding school (No. 82/57), in which the Indian Department expresses its unwillingness to expend money for the land asked for because the property now in use belongs entirely to the Presbyterian Church. The land for which we ask, the N. $\frac{1}{2}$ of 13-18-3, belongs to the Canada North West Land Company and I am informed by Mr. L. A. Hamilton, Land Commissioner, Winnipeg, who has charge of these lands, that in case the Government is willing to exchange another piece of land for this half section, his Company would be willing to accede to the request. Our request for the land therefore would not involve the expenditure of any money whatever.

It is quite true that all the buildings and the property now in use for the Round Lake Boarding School belong exclusively to the Presbyterian Church; but I venture to express the hope that, since the work done in this school is of the same character as that for which the Government provides land

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

land and buildings in the case of other Churches, this generosity of the Presbyterian Church need not stand in the way of its securing the assistance of the Government in acquiring the land necessary to carry on its work. It is not at all necessary that the land asked for should be owned by the Presbyterian Church; in fact, in view of possible taxation in the future, we would prefer that it should not be owned by us. All that we ask is that the school should have the use of the land as long as such land is required for purposes of instruction and maintenance under the care of the Indian Department.

We beg therefore to renew our request to the Government that by negotiation with the Canada North West Land Company this half section be secured and be made available for the purposes of the Round Lake boarding School, and I have the honour to be

Yours very truly,

Andrew B. Baird.

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Office of the

171074 117080 - 1

In your reply refer to
No. 82/57

also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, S.D.T."



North-West Territories,

WINNIPEG

17 May 1898



Sir,

I have the honour to refer to your letter of the
11th. of March last, No. 117080 in regard to obtaining an
additional piece of land for the use of the Round Lake
Boarding School which the Department refused. I
beg to forward for your information a copy of a letter
received from Rev. Mr. Baird which puts the matter in a
new light, and beg to submit same to your favourable
consideration.

Your obedient servant,

A. A. G. T.
Commissioner.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117,080

*For this
Sanction*
THE SECRETARY.

Department of Indian Affairs,
6th June, 1898.

In his letter hereunder the Indian Commissioner again brings up the question of providing the Presbyterian Boarding school at Round Lake, Qu'Appelle District, with an additional half-section of land required for agricultural purposes.

The Department recently declined to grant this request on the ground of expense. It is stated, however, in the letter from the Rev. Dr. Baird, forwarded by the Commissioner, that the half section in question belongs to the Canada North West Land Co. (not to the C. P. R. Co. as stated in a previous letter from the Commissioner) and that that Company is willing to exchange the piece of land in question for another.

As the necessity for more land for the Round Lake Boarding School was admitted by the Department as far back as 1890, when ^{an} effort was made to exchange a piece of land belonging to O'Soup's Reserve for the same half-section that is now applied for, it might be well for this Department to communicate with the Department of the Interior and ascertain whether that Department could give a half-section of Dominion land in the neighbourhood of Round Lake in exchange for the land required by the school.

*Ind. to Mr. G. Ross
Has this
done in
Yes HCR*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 16th June, 1896.

Sir :

The Presbyterian Church is very desirous that the Indian Boarding School under its auspices at Round Lake, Qu'Appelle District, should be provided with an additional half section of land for agricultural purposes, the need of such land having been felt for years. The piece of land in question is the North half of Section 13, Tp. 18, R. 3, and is the property of the Canada North West Land Company.

This Department has been informed that the Company referred to is willing to make ~~an~~ exchange for the land required by the school.

I have to request that you will be so kind as to inform me whether the Department of the Interior owns a half section of land anywhere in the neighbourhood of the Round Lake Indian Boarding School, so that the question of an exchange may be considered.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

J. R. Hall, Esq.,

Secretary,

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Address your reply
"To the Secretary
Department of the Interior
Ottawa."
Do not write about more than one
subject in the same letter.
Write legibly your full name and
address.
If you reply to this letter quote its
file number.

G.P.

117080-1
172440

LETTER

FILE

478408

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 24th June, 1898.



Put in Her
Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 16th instant, Ref. 117,080, saying that the Presbyterian Church is very desirous that the Indian Boarding School at Round Lake should be provided with an additional half section of land for agricultural purposes, and naming the North half of Section 13, Township 18, Range 3 West of the ~~2nd~~^{2nd} Meridian as the piece of land selected.

In reply I beg to say that this half section is, according to our books, land set apart in favour of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company as a portion of its land grant, and which it appears has been accepted by that Company, therefore it is with the said Company ^{this Department} will have to deal. I am today writing to Mr. Hamilton, the Land Commissioner of the Railway, to ascertain from him if he is willing to exchange the half section in question for another half section (even numbered), and on receiving his reply, a further communication will be sent you in this matter.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. J. [Signature]
Assistant Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Address your reply

"To the Secretary
of the Interior,
Ottawa."

Do not write about more than one
subject in the same letter.

Write legibly your full name and
address.

If you reply to this letter, please
file number.

R.E.

174150

LETTER 488045.

FILE 478409

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, 3rd August, 1898.

Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 16th June last in the matter of the application made by the Presbyterian Church for an additional half section of land for agricultural purposes in connection with the Indian Industrial School under its auspices at Round Lake, in which you suggest that the N. $\frac{1}{2}$ 13. 18. 3 W. 2nd M., the property of the Canada North West Land Company, be exchanged for other land the property of the Dominion for the purposes mentioned, I beg to say that Mr. L. A. Hamilton, the Land Commissioner of the said Corporation, was written to, and reports that, as the Canadian Pacific Railway Company has already given up for the purposes of the Indian Industrial School the S. $\frac{1}{2}$ of section 23 in the same Township, he does not think it should be asked for this additional half-section.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

L. A. Hamilton
Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OTTAWA, 2nd September, 1898.

Sir,

Referring to your letter No. 82--57 of the 17th May last enclosing a communication from the Rev. Dr Baird, giving further information in connection with the application for a half section of land for the Round Lake Boarding school in the Crooked Lakes Agency, I beg to say that after correspondence with the Department of the Interior, this Department has been informed that Mr L.A. Hamilton, the Land Commissioner of the Canada North-West Land Company, to which corporation the half section belongs, states that as the Canadian Pacific Railway Company has already given up the S $\frac{1}{2}$ of Section 23 in the same township, he does not think the additional half section should be asked for.

Your obedient servant,

S. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

A. E. Forget, Esq.,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

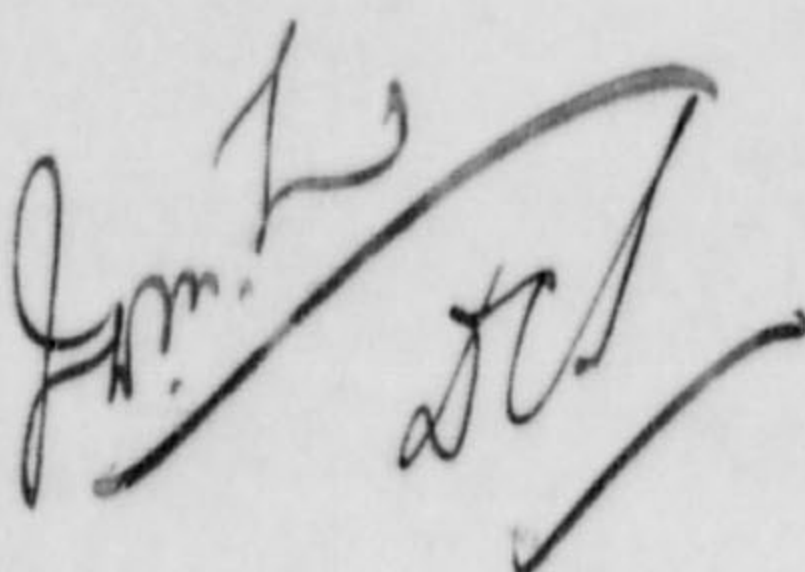
117080/1

EX-11

Ottawa 10th November, 1898.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that the Superintendent General has directed that a note be made of the fact that an application has been received to increase the number of ~~pupils~~ to be provided for at the Boarding School upon the Round Lake Indian Reserve .



I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant..

J. D. MCLEAN

Secretary.

Hon. D. Laird,

Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

178282

1170180-1



Presbyterian Church in Canada.

SYNOD OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

FOREIGN MISSION COMMITTEE:

REV. PROF. HART, B. D.

REV. PROF. BARD, B. D.

JOINT CONVENERS

Winnipeg,

28th November, 1898

Dear Sir,-

Between the years 1886 and 1892, application was made to you with a view to securing the S.½ of Section 23, Township 18 Range 3 West of the 2nd Meridian, for the use of the Indian boarding school at Round Lake. The land belongs to the Canadian Pacific Railway and for some reason or other, the grant was not secured. See File in your office No 38003. Land was very much needed, however, by this Indian school, and last Summer application was made through the Indian Commissioner in Winnipeg for the grant of the N.½ of 13-18-3. In the course of negotiations for this piece of land, which belongs to the Canada North West Land Company, it was found that the half section for which we originally applied may now be had, and we therefore abandon our request for the N.½ of Section 13 and renew our first request for the South half of section 23. I was present in the office of the Land Commissioner of the Canadian Pacific Railway a few days ago when he dictated a letter to the Secretary of the Department of the Interior, offering to relinquish this half section in lieu of land of equal value elsewhere, in order that it may be granted for the use of the Indian school at Round Lake. Will you be so kind as to assist us in securing the grant, the reasons for which were stated at length in my application for the N.½ of 13-8-3.

The Sec/Dept of Indian Affairs,

I have the honor to be

Your obedient servant *Andrew D. Baird*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 14th December, 1898.

117,080



THE SECRETARY.

For Mr. Baird that
write it is impossible to arrange for a purchase of the land at present
possible for a purchase of the land at present
can not be effected
for a purchase of the land at present

With reference to the letter of the 28th ultimo from the Rev. Professor Baird urging the Department to assist the Presbyterian Church in securing a grant of the South 1-2 of Section 23, Tp. 18, R. 3, west of the second meridian, for the use of the Round Lake Industrial School as pasture land, I beg to say that, as stated by Professor Baird, it is some years since an application for a half section was first made to the Department. The original application was ~~recommended by~~ the late Indian Commissioner. The land at present held by the school is only a quarter section, and a great part of this is cut off by Round Lake and the Qu'Appelle River, and the whole of the remainder is under cultivation.

When application was first made for the half section now applied for, it was found that the land belonged to the C.P.R.Co., and no arrangement could be made ~~to exchange~~ to exchange for a similar quantity of Dominion land; and after some time the matter was dropped.

Later on an application was made for the North 1-2 of Section 13, Tp. 18, R. 3; but on communicating with the Canada North West Land Co., to whom the land belonged, it was found that an exchange for Dominion land could not be effected.

The Rev. Prof. Baird now states that the C.P.R.Co.

is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is willing to exchange the half section for which application was originally made for land under control of the Department of the Interior.

When the last application for such an exchange was submitted to the Deputy Minister, he appeared to entertain the proposition favourably.

(See report of 6th June 1898 turned out)

H. C. Ross.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

117080

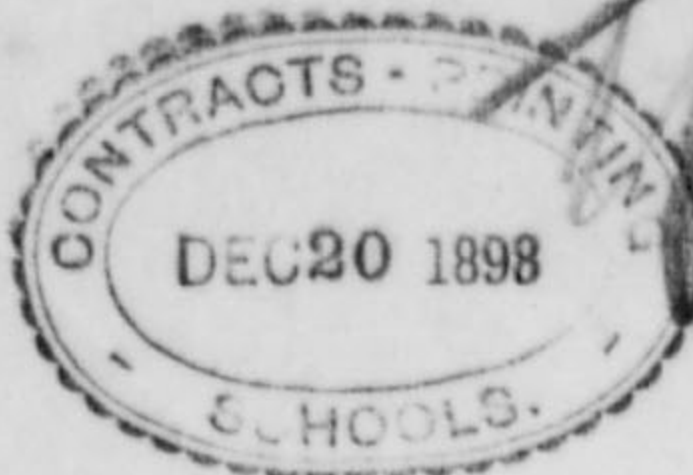
Address in reply
Secretary
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.
Do not write about more than one
subject in the same letter.
Write legibly your full name and
address.
If you reply to this letter quote its
file number.

G.P.

LETTER
FILE 176506.

Department of the Interior,
178807

Ottawa, 15th December, 1898.



Sir,

With reference to the Indian School at Round Lake, under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church, your file 117080, I beg to say that the Canadian Pacific Railway Company have now asked that the West half of Section 16, Township 7, Range 29 West of the 1st Meridian be patented to them in lieu of the South half of Section 23, Township 18, Range West of the 2nd Meridian, which latter parcel of land Mr. Hamilton, the Land Commissioner of that Company, has waived all claim to in consideration of an equal area be granted in exchange.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. M. de la B. B. B.
Assistant Secretary.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117,080

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 21st December, 1898.

THE SECRETARY.

With reference to the Deputy Minister's decision
of land
that it is impossible to arrange an exchange, at pre-
sent so that the Round Lake boarding school may be
supplied with an additional half section for grazing
purposes, I beg to call your attention to a letter of
the 15th instant (received by me on the same date as the
Deputy Minister's decision) apparently shewing how an
exchange can be made.

I am in doubt as to whether the Deputy Minister
arrived at his decision before or after the writing of
the letter referred to. The papers are turned out on
the file.

H. C. Ross



Mr. Ross -

See file
116963-1

Make sure that W. A. Ross
obtains land from the
Interior for Boarding Schools
to be used by them absolutely

See memo about
this -
for Mr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

For P. Lee

The Secretary:-

I seem to see
 that 340 acres
 for pasture is
 larger than is
 an ordinary
 place
 for a place
 can grow
 wheat
 with
 J.S.

beg to say that Lot No. 8, Morleyville Settlement, District
 of Alberta, containing about 1176 acres, was patented to
 the Methodist Church of Canada, by authority of Order in
 Council, dated 8th May 1894. File No. 116963.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OTTAWA, ^{18th} February, 1899

Rev. Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 28th November last, in further reference to your application for an additional half-section of land for grazing purposes in connection with the Round Lake Boarding school, I ^{am directed} to say that 320 acres of land for pasture is considered to be a somewhat larger area than is necessary for an ordinary school. ~~At all events~~

~~no further grant can be made until a report has been received from our Inspector, who will be written to on the subject.~~

I may add however that our Inspector has been requested to report fully in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Rev. Andrew B. Baird, B.D.

Winnipeg,

Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

II7080

EXE

18th
OTTAWA, 18th February, 1899

Sir,

Application has been received from Rev. Professor Baird, of the Presbyterian Church, for an additional half-section for grazing purposes in connection with the Round Lake Boarding school.

It seems to the Department that 320 acres of land for pasture is somewhat larger than is necessary for an ordinary school, and Professor Baird has been informed that no further grant can be made until a report has been received from you. I should therefore be glad if you would be good enough to report fully on this in regard to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

SECRETARY

Secretary

A. McGibbon, Esq.

Inspector of Indian Agencies
Birtle, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Office,

117080 - 1
181546

Birtle, Man., Feb. 28th 1899

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your favour of the 18th inst. No 117080.

The Rev. Dr. M. Kay, Principal of Round Lake School did not mention the matter of an increase in land when I was there in November last, and as it is generally when snow is on the ground when I had not had an opportunity of seeing the land which is principally on the bench, and the school is in the valley, but I had been under the impression that only a portion of it was fit for cultivation, & the rest good enough for pasturage.

Mr. M. Kay usually raises enough of wheat to keep the house supplied with flour and most crops are generally good, and the herd of cattle supplies all the beef required as well as a supply of milk for use and to make butter.

The wheat crop last year was a failure.

If hay land had been asked for, I could understand the reason for.

The Secretary
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

181546

for, when I was there, forty heads
of cattle were sent to the Sheep
Reserve at the upper end of the agency,
to be maintained at a cost of five
dollars per head, no hay being on
the school lands.

I do not see that more cattle
are required than to supply the beef
mill etc, and I should think 320
acres would be sufficient for pasture
as well as for grain and roots.

I know it is a hobby of Mr. McKays
to have the school self supporting,
and he thinks the Government should
not be called upon to pay any of
the expenses of maintenance.

If crops could be depended upon
every year this object might, ~~be~~
~~attained~~ ~~when~~ with a large herd
of cattle, be attained.

The cattle on hand and the
property of the Mission; if they
were private, I would object
to so many as this, I think, there
are more than the requirements
warrant. I will visit during
the coming summer, and will be
better able to report on the situation;
in the meantime I see no reason
for the increase in land asked for.

I am,
Yours obt servant
Alb. H. Little
Proprietor



117080

Presbyterian Church in Canada.

SYNOD OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

FOREIGN MISSION COMMITTEE:

REV. PROF. HART, B. D.

REV. PROF. BAIRD, B. D.

} JOINT CONVENERS

Winnipeg, 6th April, 1899

SCHOOLS 182883
APR 12 1899

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Dear Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 18th of February (No 117080), in which you say that 320 acres of land for pasture is considered to be a somewhat larger area than is necessary for an ordinary school, I beg to say -

(1st) The land is not asked for for pasturage exclusively. A portion of it is wooded land, which of course is useless for pasturage, but it will supply a part of the fuel required for the school; a part of it is arable land and will be used for that purpose. The need of arable land at the school is so great that for several years a neighboring farm from which the proprietor had moved away has been rented and cultivated chiefly by the labor of the boys who are pupils in the school.

(2nd) The land in question lies partly in the valley of the Qu'Appelle River and partly on the high prairie level above the valley. The hill which bounds the valley and which is about 200 feet high, runs through the land for which we ask and renders a considerable part of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this area almost useless for agricultural purposes.

(3rd) The Indian Department I am sure will agree with our Committee that it is very desirable to have the Indian boys instructed in the care of cattle, a kind of industry to which they take much more kindly than to the growing of crops. With that in view, and for the purpose also of supplying part of the rations required by the school pupils, the Principal of the school has devoted a considerable degree of attention to securing a herd of cattle, and we venture to think that all the available pasture land in the half section asked for will be utilized for the purposes of the school.

We hope therefore that the request which we have made, which has been recommended by the Commissioner in Winnipeg and in respect of which we have secured the kind cooperation of the Land Department of the Canadian Pacific Railway in offering to exchange this land for another half section, will secure the assent of the Indian Department.

I have the honor to be,

Dear Sir,

Your obedient servant

Andrew B. Baird

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 12th April, 1899

The Secretary:-

in further reference to the application made by the Rev. Dr Baird to the Department to assist the Presbyterian Church in securing a grant of the South $\frac{1}{2}$ of Section 23, Twp. 18, Range 3, West of the 2nd Meridian for the use of the Round Lake Boarding school, I beg to say that on the 18th February last, Dr Baird was informed that our Inspector had been requested to report fully in regard to this matter. Mr Inspector McGibbon's report has since been received, and I must confess that I find it difficult to understand on what grounds he bases his last statement that he sees no reason for the increase of land asked for in view of what he says in the body of his report, to which I refer you (28th February 1899)

Provision is being made in the estimates for an increase of 10 pupils at this school, which will bring the authorized number up to 50, and Rev. Dr Baird in his letter of the 6th instant, herewith, explains fully why this land is required.

I beg to quote a paragraph from Mr Inspector McGibbon's report which also shows why the Principal wishes to have more land.

"I know it is a hobby of Mr McKay's to have the "school self-supporting and he thinks the Government "should not be called upon to pay any of the expense "of maintenance."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I think the Department should do all in its power to encourage the Principal in this laudable "hobby" and it would be well if ~~more~~ ~~of~~ other ~~of~~ ~~the~~ Principals would adopt the same fad.

The latter from the Assistant Secretary of the Dept. of Interior of the 15th December last, hereunder shows that an exchange of ~~land~~ this land can be arranged with the C.P.R.

Martin Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

II7030

OTTAWA, 17th April, 1899

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant in further reference to your application for a half-section of land for pasture and agricultural purposes for the Round Lake Boarding school; and in reply I beg to say that Mr Inspector McGibbon, who was written to for a report on this subject, has replied stating that when he last visited the school there was snow on the ground and he had no opportunity of inspecting the land. He has, however, again been written to and asked to visit the school and make a full report, upon receipt of which the Department will be in a position to fully consider your application.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

Rev. A. B. Baird, D.D.

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

II7080

BZC.

OTTAWA, 17th April, 1899

Sir,

In further reference to the application received from Rev. Dr Baird, of the Presbyterian Church, for an additional half-section for grazing and agricultural purposes in connection with the Round Lake Boarding school, I beg to say that the Department would like you to again report on this matter after you have visited the school this spring or summer, as the Church authorities claim that they are in need of both arable and pasture land.

J. M. M.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

A. McGibbon, Esq.

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

Qu'Appelle, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080-1

183936



Office of the

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

QU'APPELLE INSPECTORATE,

In your reply refer to

No. _____
Also to the date of this letter.

Fort Qu'Appelle, Assa., *April 27* 1899

Ref. _____ letter, No. *117080* of the *17 April*

Sir,

117080

SCHOOLS.
MAY 4 1899

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter as above and in reply would say that I expect to be at Round Lake School in a short time when I will report as requested.

I am
Yours ob't servant
A. M. Gibb
Inspector

The Secretary
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy, Original ent'd in Schedule of Surrenders
867. under No. 1294.)

At the Government House at Ottawa,
Monday the 1st day of May, 1899.

Present,

His Excellency

In Council:

C. S. Whereas application has been made by the Rev.
Professor A. B. Baird of Winnipeg, on behalf of the
Presbyterian Church in Canada, for a grant of the frac-
tional south half of Section 23, Township 18, Range 3,
west of the 2nd Meridian, which is required for Agricul-
tural purposes in connection with the Indian boarding
School under the auspices of the said church at Round
Lake; and

Whereas the Canadian Pacific Railway Company
by whom the said land was accepted as part of its land
subsidy, has waived its right thereto in order that the
same may be granted to the said applicant, and has
accepted in lieu thereof the West half of Section 16,
Township 7, Range 29, west of the 1st Meridian, for which
a patent was issued in favour of the said Company on the
15th February, 1899.

Therefore His Excellency, by and with the advice
of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada is pleased to order
and it is hereby ordered accordingly that the said frac-
tional south half of Section 23, Township 18, Range 3,
West of the 2nd Meridian, shall be and the same is hereby
vested in the Department of Indian Affairs for the purposes
of the Indian boarding school at Round Lake.

H. G. LaMothe,

Asst. Clerk of the Privy Council.

To the Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA, 4th May, 1899

The Secretary:-

On Order-in-Council has just been received vesting ^{the South half of} Section 23, Twp. 18, Rge. 3, West of the 2nd Meridian in the Department for the use of the Round Lake Boarding school in lieu of the West $\frac{1}{2}$ of Section 16, Twp. 7, Rge. 29, West of the 1st Meridian, which was the property of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company.

The lot first mentioned was applied for by the Rev. Dr Baird of the Presbyterian Church for grazing and agricultural purposes in connection with the Round Lake school, and the Deputy Minister, to whom Dr Baird's application was submitted, directed that the matter should be held over until Mr Inspector McGibbon had reported thereon and a letter has been received from the Inspector in which he states that he expects to be at the Round Lake school in a short time, when he will report on the question.

In view of the passage of the Order in question above referred to I do not think it necessary to obtain a report from Mr McGibbon, Dr Baird should, however, be advised that the lot he applied for has been set apart for school purposes.

Marmaduke Matheson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080

OTTAWA, 5th May, 1899

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo relative to your proposed visit to the Round Lake Boarding school; and in reply I beg to say that as ^{the South half of} Section 23, Twp. 18, Rge. 3, West of the 2nd Meridian has been vested in the Department for the use of this school, it will not be necessary for you to make a special report in this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN

Secretary

A. McGibbon, Esq.

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Qu'Appelle, Assa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*For L
ind
and*

II7080

SCHOOLS,
MAY 10 1899

OTTAWA, 5th May, 1899

Rev. Sir,

Referring to Departmental letter of the 17th ultimo relative to your application for a half-section of land for pasture and agricultural purposes for the Round Lake Boarding school, I beg to say that the South half of Section 23, Twp. 18, Rge. 3, West of the 2nd Meridian has been vested in the Department for the use of the school.

Your obedient servant

J. D. MCLEAN

Secretary

Rev. A. B. Baird, DD.

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080

EXD.

Ottawa, October 10, 1910.

Sir,

I beg to refer to Order in Council passed on May 1st, 1899, whereby the fractional south half of Section 23, Township 18, Range 3, West of the 2nd Meridian was vested in this Department for the purpose of an Indian Boarding School at Round Lake, Sask. So far as this Department has been able to ascertain this Order in Council was not gazetted and, if not, I have to ask you to be good enough to take the necessary steps to have this done.

Long L
APM

GC/
/

Your obedient servant,

Secretary.

The Secretary,

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY
TO THE SECRETARY

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA. MC



Department of the Interior.
Canada.

IN YOUR REPLY
PLEASE QUOTE THIS
FILE NO 176506



374944

Sub Secretary
Ottawa

7th November, 1910



Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 10th ultimo,
I am directed to inform you that instructions are
now being issued to have the Order in Council of
the 1st May, 1899, a certified copy of which has recently
been obtained from the Clerk of the Privy Council, vesting
in the Department of Indian Affairs for the purposes
of the Indian Boarding School at Round Lake, the fractional
S. $\frac{1}{4}$ of section 23, township 18, range 3, west 2nd meridian,
published in the Canada Gazette.

Your obedient servant,

M. News
Secretary.

J.D. McLean, Esq.,

Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080/1

176506

Ottawa, November 10, 1910.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant informing this Department that instructions are now being issued to have the Order in Council of the 1st of May, 1899, vesting ⁱⁿ the Department of Indian Affairs for the purposes of the Indian Boarding School at Round Lake the fractional S. $\frac{1}{2}$ of section 23, township 18, range 3, west 2nd meridian published in the Canada Gazette.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F. G. Keyes, Esq.,

Secretary,

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080-4
Cassels, Brock, Kelley & Falconbridge,
Barristers, Solicitors, &c.

HAMILTON CASSELS, K.C.
HENRY BROCK

R. S. CASSELS, K.C.
GEO. M. KELLEY
JOHN D. FALCONBRIDGE

CABLE ADDRESS "SCOUGALL", TORONTO.

Union Bank Chambers, 19 Wellington St. West.

Toronto, May 31st, 1911.

388867

D.C. Scott, Esq.,

Superintendent of Indian Education,

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott: re Round Lake Mission

In connection with the Church's Indian Mission at Round Lake there has been used for many years the south half of section 23, Township 18, Range 3, west of the second meridian. It was supposed that this half section belonged to the Church but when I looked into the matter with a view of seeing that the title was in proper shape I found that the half section "was vested by Order-in-Council of the 1st May, 1899, in the Department of Indian Affairs for the purpose of the Indian boarding school at Round Lake" and that the Department of the Interior could not dispose of the half section. This information was conveyed by a letter received by my firm from the Department of the Interior, dated 10th October, 1910. - file No. 176506.

While the Church would prefer to own the lot still it is required only for the purpose of the Indian School and so long as it is in the hands of the Department of the Interior for that purpose doubtless there will be no interference with the Church's use of the property.

Recently a report has spread at the School that this half

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

388867

-2-

D.C. Scott, Esq.

section is being taken up by somebody and our Committee at Winnipeg has become anxious. Can you tell me if there is any truth in this report or if it is possible that the Department would in any way deal with the half section without giving the Church the opportunity of protecting itself?

I shall be glad to hear from you at your early convenience.

Yours truly,

William Cassels

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080/1

Ottawa, June 5, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo in reference to occupation of the south half of Section 23, Township 18, Range 3, west of the second meridian, which was reserved by the Department of the Interior for school purposes.

In reply I beg to say that this Department has had no intimation that this lot was to be thrown open for settlement. The Department of the Interior will be at once communicated with and you will be further advised.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Hamilton Cassels, Esq., K.C.,
Union Bank Chambers,
19 Wellington St., W.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080/1

2 letter

Ottawa, June 5, 1911.

Sir,

By Order in Council of May 1st, 1899, the south half of section 23, Township 18, Range 3, west of the second meridian was vested in the Department of Indian Affairs for the purposes of the Indian boarding school at Round Lake. A communication has recently been received from Mr. Hamilton Cassels, K.C., Toronto, in which he states that a report is current in the school that this half section has been taken up by somebody.

John
AM
del

I have to ask you to be good enough to advise the Department whether there is any foundation for this report.

Your obedient servant,

AD. MCLENNAN
over

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

P. G. Keyes, Esq.,

Secretary,

Department of the Interior,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

L.M.



OFFICE OF
THE COMMISSIONER OF DOMINION LANDS

332334
Ottawa, 26th July, 1911.

Dear Sir,

It appears that the S. $\frac{1}{2}$ of 23 -
16 - 3, W.2nd.M., was transferred to your Department
by Order in Council of the 1st of May 1899, for the
purpose of an Indian Boarding School, which was to
be operated by the Presbyterian Church.

Can you say from your records if the land
has been occupied since that date by the Presbyterian
Church, and what use they are making of it.

Yours sincerely,

J. A. Greenway
Commissioner.

Frank Pedley, Esq.,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080/1

EX-107
Ottawa, July 29, 1911.

Sir,

In reply to the inquiry contained in your letter of the 26th instant I beg to say that the South half of 23 - 16 - 3, west of the 2nd Meridian, which was set apart by Order in Council of the 1st of May, 1899, for agricultural purposes in connection with the Round Lake Boarding School, has been occupied since that date by the school and is still used and required for pasturage and agricultural purposes and the wooded portion of this half section furnishes the fuel required for the school. This lot is still needed in connection with the school.

In this connection I beg to refer to the Department's letter of the 5th ultimo.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. W. Greenway, Esq.,
Commissioner of Dominion Lands,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080-1
DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN THE SAME LETTER—WRITE LEGIBLY YOUR FULL NAME AND ADDRESS.

ADDRESS YOUR LETTER
TO THE SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA

H.P.J.



Department of the Interior.
Canada.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 23 1911
IN YOUR REPLY
PLEASE QUOTE THIS
FILE NO 2396358

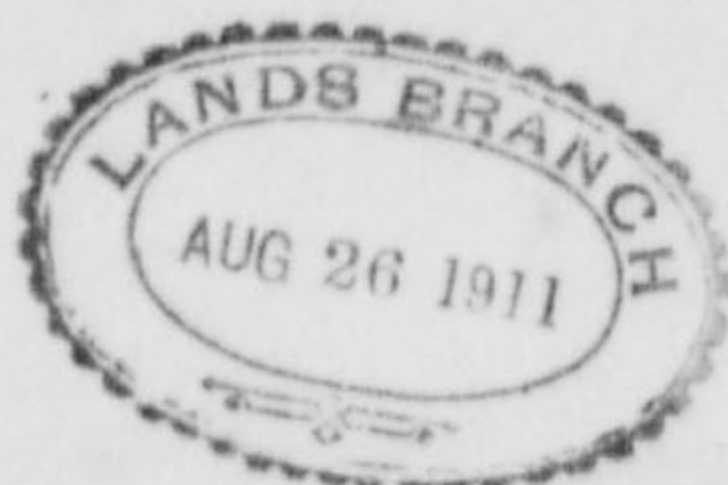
Seabrook
Ottawa

19th August, 1911. 616

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 5th June last, Ref. 117080 No.1, I am directed to inform you that the Agent of Dominion Lands at Regina granted, by mistake, in April last, homestead entries for the S.E.¼ and S.W.¼ of Section 23, Township 18, Range 3, West 2nd Meridian, but such entries have since been cancelled, as this land was transferred to your Department by Order-in-Council of the 1st May, 1899, for the purpose of an Indian Boarding School.

Your obedient servant,



W. P. ...
Assistant Secretary.

The Assistant Deputy Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117080

Ottawa, August 29th., 1911.

Sir,-

In further reference to your letter of the 31st. May last I beg to say that this Department is in receipt of a letter from the Department of the Interior stating that the Agent of Dominion Lands at Regina granted by mistake in April last homestead entries for the south east quarter and the south west quarter of Section 28, Township 18, Range 3, West of the Second Meridian; but that such entries have since been cancelled as the land was transferred to this Department by Order-in-Council of the 1st. of May 1899 for the purposes of the Indian Boarding School at Round Lake.

Handwritten signature
AMC

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Hamilton Cassels, Esq., K.C.,
Union Bank Chambers,
19 Wellington St. W.,
TORONTO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 20, 1923.

Dear Dr. Edmison:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, enclosing a copy of a telegram from Judge Farrell, of Regina, relative to Dr. McKay's farm, near the Round Lake Indian Boarding School.

In reply I wish to state I am hopeful that funds will be provided during the present session of Parliament for the purchase of this property. I believe it to be in the interests of our work to operate the McKay farm this coming season, for the benefit of the school. You may inform your Western representative and Dr. McKay that it is the Department's intention to purchase the farm and house for the sum of \$17,000, provided that an independent and competent valuator assures us that the property is worth at least this figure, and provided, of course, that Dr. McKay can give us clear title.

Until such time as Parliament has allowed the item, could we not arrange to operate the farm for the benefit of the school, on a rental or shares basis? My suggestion for an interim arrangement is that Dr. McKay vacate the property, that the school supply all the labour and seed and take for their own purposes two thirds of the crop harvested. However, I consider that, if a transfer is completed before the crop is taken off, the school authorities should reap the entire benefit of their farming activity on the land in question.

I shall be pleased to learn if this arrangement is satisfactory to your office and to the Rev. Dr. McKay.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. J. H. Edmison, D.D.,
General Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
Presbyterian Church in Canada,
434 Confederation Life Bldg.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

108-1-9

original 108-1-1.

By [Signature]

May 4, 1923.

MEMO FOR FILE:

The ROUND LAKE BOARDING SCHOOL was built by the Presbyterian Church, on fractional N. E. quarter of Section 14, Tp. 18, Rge. 3, West 2nd. Some ~~22~~ acres had been acquired by them.

As early as 1892 church authorities, in conjunction with this Department, endeavoured, through the Department of the Interior, to secure the S. $\frac{1}{4}$ of fractional section 23 from the C. P. R. for school purposes. This effort was abortive for some years, and correspondence was initiated with a view to securing the N. $\frac{1}{4}$ of 13 which was held in 1898 by the Canada North West Land Company. In the course of the latter negotiations, it was found that the S. $\frac{1}{4}$ of 23 was available, and as this was the property that was originally requested, correspondence was continued until 1899 when, by P.C. 867, dated the first of May, the property was vested in the Department of Indian Affairs for the purposes of the Round Lake Indian Boarding School.

It is proposed, at this time, to purchase the church property at this institution and, further, to secure the house and farm of the Rev. Dr. McKay, for many years the Principal of the school. A description of Dr. McKay's property is not on file. ~~It is my opinion that he has title to the N. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 13, plus some additional 80 acres.~~ Dr. Edmison, in a communication dated November 23rd, last, states that "Judge Farrell advises us that Dr. McKay's farm and house are worth \$17,000," and he further suggests that the Department reimburse the Church for their building equity and land on which it stands to the extent of about \$10,000. Judge Farrell, on behalf of Dr. McKay, in a communication to Dr. Edmison dated the 26th ultimo, states that the Doctor will not likely accept \$12,000 for his 406 acres. Rev. Peter Strang, also of Regina, advised Dr. Edmison, under cover of the 25th ultimo, that the 406 acres is worth \$15,620.

In the Estimates, 1923-24, there is an item of \$27,000 for the purpose of purchasing the church and the McKay property at the Round Lake School. It is proposed by Dr. Edmison, representing the Presbyterian Church, that \$10,000 be given to the Church for their equity in the buildings and for their property - roughly ~~22~~ acres in the N. E. quarter of Section 14. \$17,000 was included as the purchase price for the McKay property.

It is proposed to negotiate with Dr. Edmison, of the Presbyterian Church, with a view to getting a proper description of the church and McKay properties and to arrange with him to get the titles in order. Dr. McKay, or his Regina representative (Judge Farrell or Rev. Strang) should state whether or not \$17,000 will be accepted for the entire McKay property (house and 406 acres). The Minister's office should be approached for the purpose of securing the name of a competent valuator in Regina. This valuator should give us a valuation of both properties, and, provided the McKay property is worth at least \$17,000 and the Church's property - less the Department's expenditures for plant - at least \$10,000, this Department should make arrangements for the purchase. The Department of Justice will give us the name of their agent who will search the titles and who will act for us in the matter of the transfers.

*Dr McKay has title to 40 a in NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec 14, surrounding the church's 22 a on which is the school.
Two " " " 366 a, comprising SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec 24 & NW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec 13.
160 200*

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY/JM

Stockholm, Saskatchewan.
June 2, 1924.

The Minister,
Dept. of Interior,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir,-

Would you kindly let me know if anyone living along a lake shore has the right to run a fence down into the water. If not, how far back should it be?

To be more specific; I live on the shore of Round Lake and it saves me more than a mile each way to and from school to ride down the lake shore, but the way is blocked by Mr. Ross, the Superintendent of the Indian Boarding School, having run the fence of his stable yard out into the water. It is not convenient to travel across another man's land but surely the lake shore, or at least enough for a saddle pony to cross should be free to anyone. I have been told that in the case of the Mission the fence should not be further than highwater mark. In some cases 35 feet must be allowed, but I am writing you to be perfectly sure. If I am correct in supposing that he has no legal right to fence into the water, should he refuse to move his fence, as he is not a particularly obliging man from accounts, would I have any authority to cut his fence close enough to the water to let me through along the edge?

Thanking you for the desired information and trusting to hear from you soon, I remain

Yours truly,

(Miss) F.D. Grier.

P.S. If this doesn't come under your department would you kindly give it to the correct person or let me know to whom to write.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY:
THE CONTROLLER,
LAND PATENTS BRANCH

JM



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4891220

Copy for Department of Indian Affairs. LAND PATENTS BRANCH

OTTAWA, 21st June, 1924.

Madam,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant complaining that the way along the shore of Round Lake is blocked by a fence running into the lake belonging to the Superintendent of the Indian Boarding School.

In reply I beg to say that copy of your letter is being forwarded to the Assistant Deputy and Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, for attention. You no doubt will hear from that officer in the matter in the course of a few days.

Your obedient servant,

(N. O. Côté)
Controller.

Miss F. D. Grier,
Stockholm,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SASKATCHEWAN

Plan of Township 18 Range 3 West of the Second Meridian

THIRD EDITION (CORRECTED)

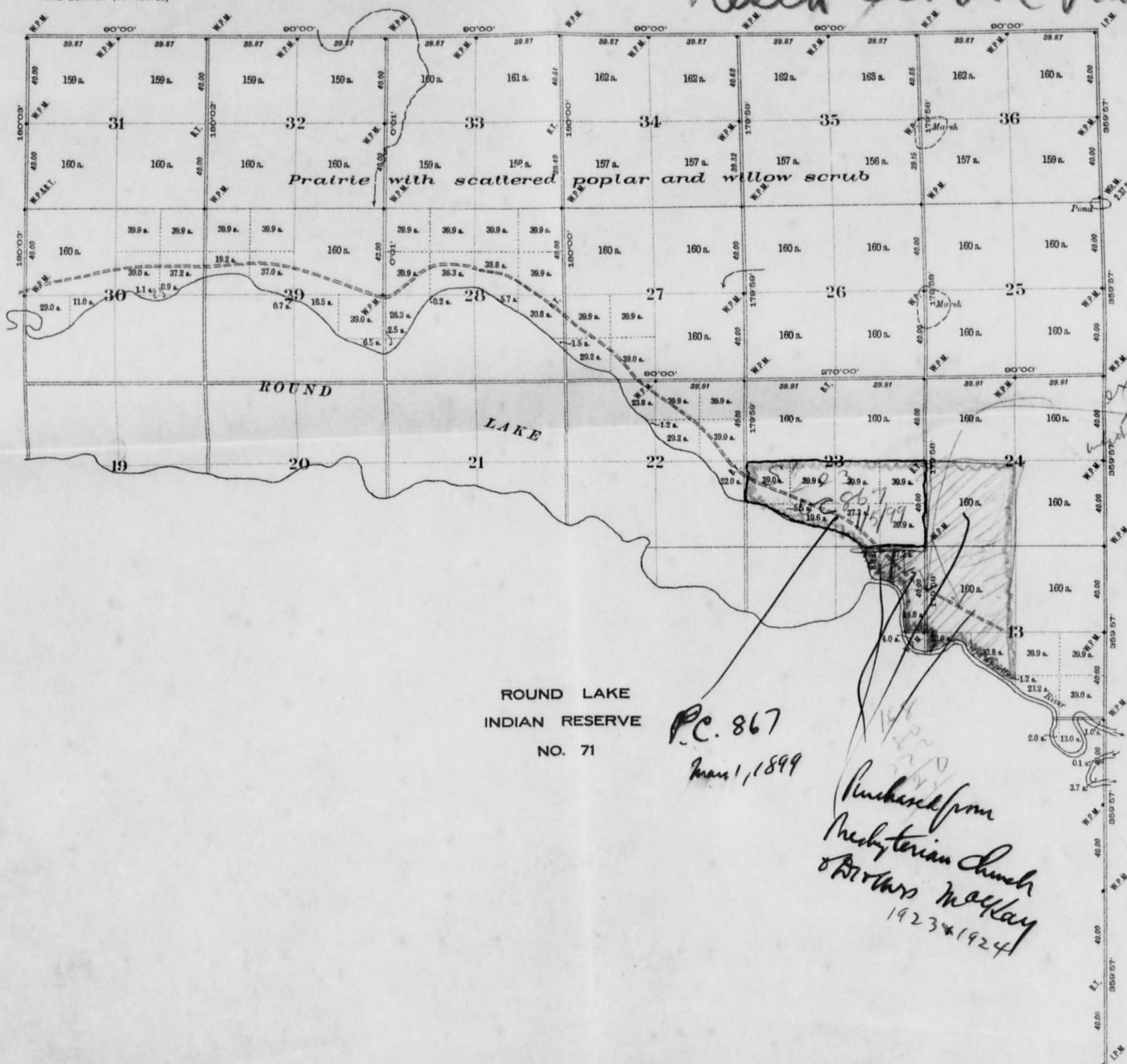


PHOTO-ZINCOGRAPHED AT THE SURVEYOR GENERAL'S OFFICE OTTAWA, CANADA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-9

ADDRESS YOUR REPLY:
THE CONTROLLER,
LAND PATENTS BRANCH

JM

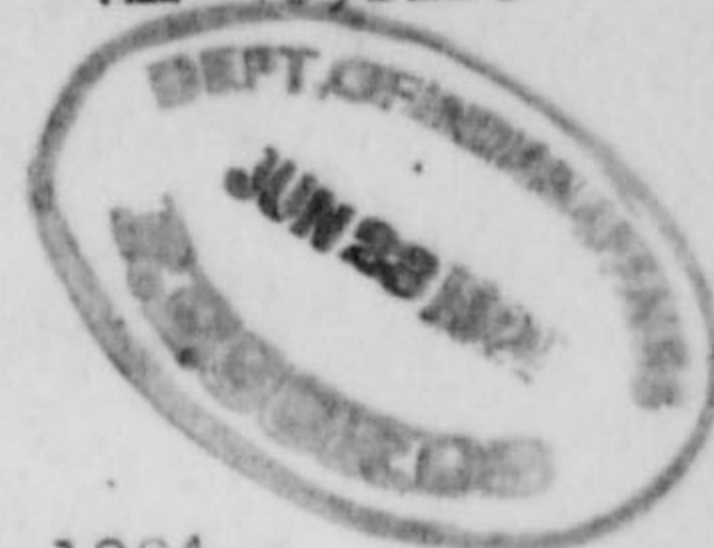


DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

LAND PATENTS BRANCH

OTTAWA, 21st June, 1924.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 4891220



[Signature]
Sir,

R

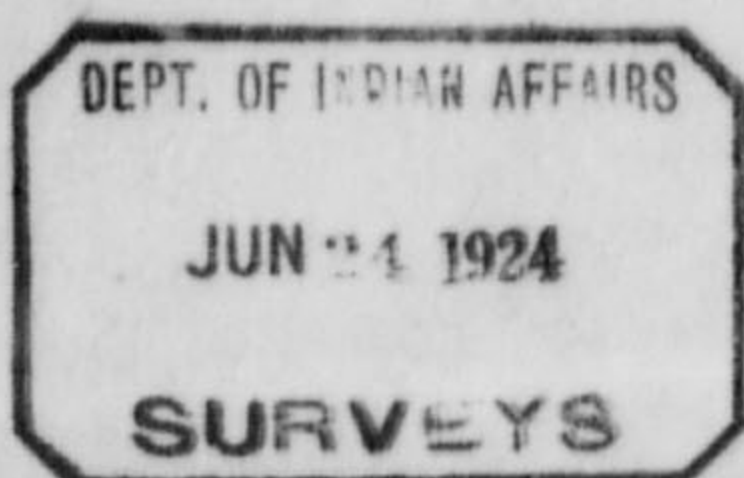
I beg to enclose copy of a letter dated the 2nd instant received from Miss F. D. Grier of Stockholm, Saskatchewan, together with copy of my acknowledgment thereof bearing to-day's date which communications explain themselves.

Encls. 2.

The fence referred to by Miss Grier is apparently on some portion of Round Lake Indian Reserve No. 71 in township 18, range 3, west of the 2nd meridian.

I presume you will advise Miss Grier in the matter.

Your obedient servant,



[Signature]

(N. O. Côté)
Controller.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 26th June 1924

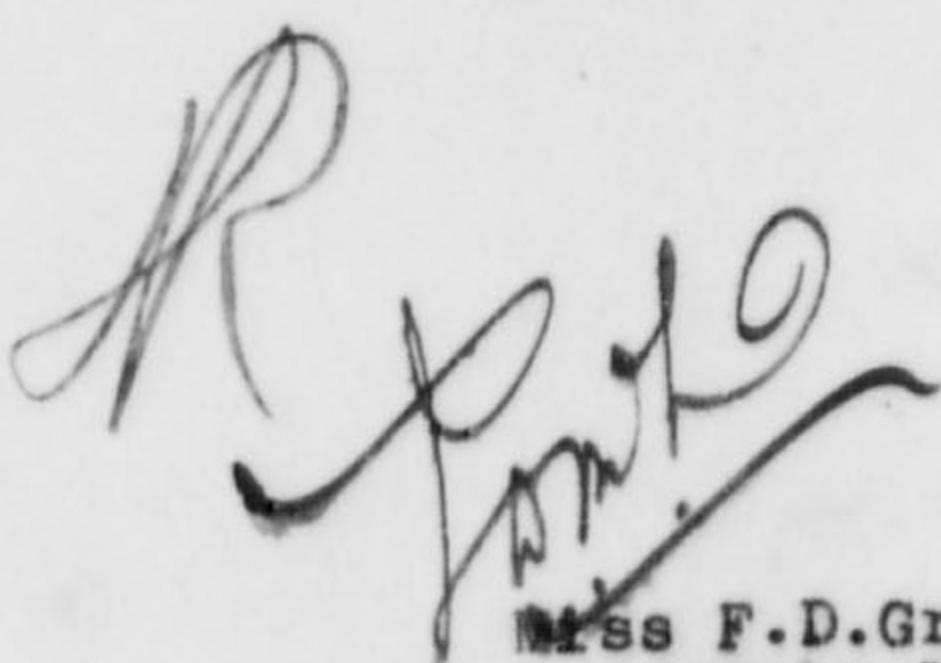
Madam, -

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant addressed to the Minister of the Department of the Interior, which has been referred to this Department inasmuch as the lands occupied by the Indian boarding school at Ground Lake are under the control of this Department, I have to request that you will be good enough to indicate on the enclosed township plan the position of the fence of which you complain in your letter, indicating the route which you are required to follow on account of the position of this fence and also that route through the W. $\frac{1}{2}$ Sec. 13, E. $\frac{1}{2}$ Sec. 14 and S. $\frac{1}{2}$ Sec. 23 through which you wish to pass.

Your obedient servant,


(J.D. McLean)

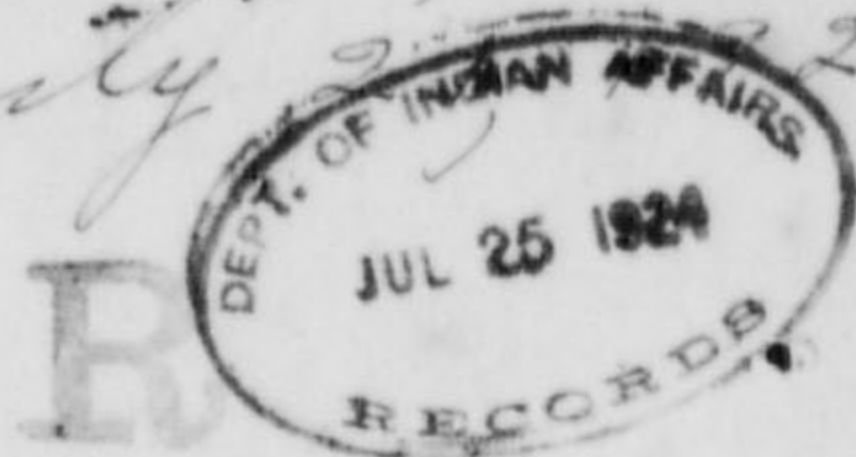
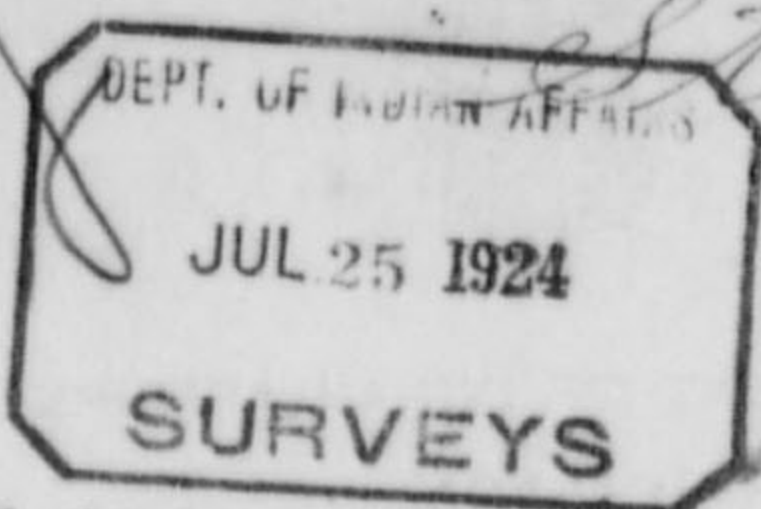
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.


Miss F.D. Grier,
Stockholm,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stockholm Sask.
July 25 1924
J. D. McLean,
Actt. Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir, - In reply to letter on reverse side of this may say that I have marked the locations desired as nearly correct as possible. You will see that I have to go north $\frac{1}{2}$ mile to reach the main road, which I have taken the double row of lines to indicate, & back south the same distance again in order to cross the bridge & get on the road leading to my school situated in one of the ravines at the south eastern end of the Lake. If it weren't for those two fences extending out into the water in front of the Mission buildings I could follow the lake shore with out having to cross the mission land or make the extra mile's travel each way. night & morning.

Thanking you for the trouble of investigating this affair & trusting I have clearly explained matters I am
yours truly,
J. D. McLean

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA.



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, 26th June 1924

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 108-1-9

ALSO TO THE DATE OF LETTER,
PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT
IN EACH LETTER.

Madam, -

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant addressed to the Minister of the Department of the Interior, which has been referred to this Department inasmuch as the lands occupied by the Indian boarding school at Ground Lake are under the control of this Department, I have to request that you will be good enough to indicate on the enclosed township plan the position of the fence of which you complain in your letter, indicating the route which you are required to follow on account of the position of **this** fence and also that route through the W. $\frac{1}{2}$ Sec. 13, E. $\frac{1}{2}$ Sec. 14 and S. $\frac{1}{2}$ Sec. 23 through which you wish to pass.

Your obedient servant,

(J.D. McLean)
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Miss F.D. Grier,
Stockholm,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Eid

Ottawa, 29th July 1924

Rev. Sir, -

A communication has been received from Miss F.D. Grier who resides on the S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 22-18-3-W.2.M., and whose post office address is Stockholm, Sask., in which she states that she would like to ride along the lake shore through sections 23 and 14 on her way to and from school but that she is prevented from doing so on account of fences on the boarding school property which extend out into the water. She states that by being compelled to follow the surveyed road it increases the distance by one mile on each trip.

From the position of this surveyed road on the enclosed township plan, it appears that the extra distance would be a negligible amount. However, it may be that this roadway is now situate farther North in section 23 than the position indicated on the plan. Please inform the Department as to all the circumstances in connection with this matter. If the surveyed road is not in the position shown on the township plan, I should like you to indicate its approximate present position on this plan which I would request that you return with your report. Possibly if you would discuss this matter personally with Miss Grier, you might arrive at some mutually satisfactory arrangement.

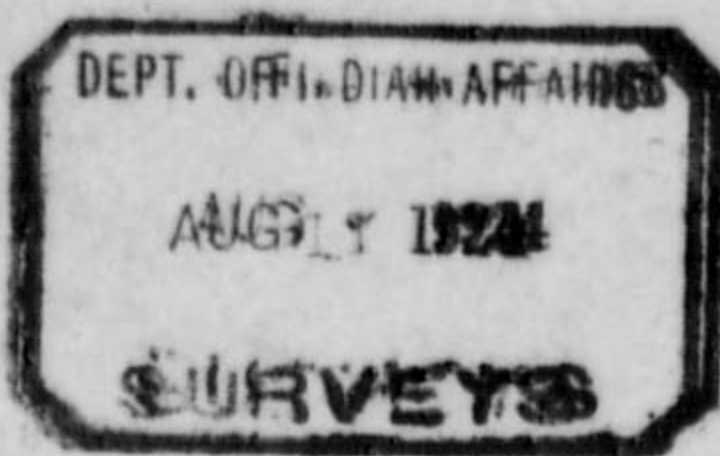
Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean(J.D. McLean)
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.*R.J. Ross*Rev. R.J. Ross,
Principal,
Round Lake Boarding
School,
Stockholm, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Survey



R

Dear Sir,

Your communication re the request of Miss Green reached us this evening. She is approximately correct when she says that by following the surveyed road the distance is increased by one mile each trip.

Miss Green requested the privilege of passing through the boarding school property. We did not grant her request for the reason that we have eighty acres of crop there. Last year we had considerable trouble keeping out horses and cattle. We fence into the lake to protect our crops. There is no fence between the property and the lake.

I might state here that the surveyed road passes through the east end of this property, and goes between the school and the barn. Two years ago we requested the municipal council to close this road on the ground that it interfered with the discipline of the school. Our request was granted and now the public use the road between the school property and the McKay property which was acquired by the Department last winter. Having had this road closed, we do not wish another opened.

Miss Green, I suppose, desired that the lake shore be left open. In that case the only solution would be a fence built ^{on} ^{or is it 35} feet back from the water's edge. This fence would be nearly a mile long...

I wish here to call the Department's attention to the fact that we have to go out of our way three miles every time we go to town with the wagon and five miles every time we go with the car. The school is situated in the LaPepelle Valley directly south from Stockholm ten miles. Last year the local council built three miles of graded road bringing it to within a half-mile of the school property at the top of the hill. ^{up the hill} An old disused road could be put in repair for about a thousand dollars. This road passes through the Department's property. At the top of the hill on the McKay property, there are ninety acres of land that could be cultivated if we had any way of getting up the hill to it. We go to town about twice a week and when we were tending for the new school, our four teams were in every day.

Yours sincerely,

Round Lake Indian Boarding School

PER *R. J. Ross*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 12th August 1924

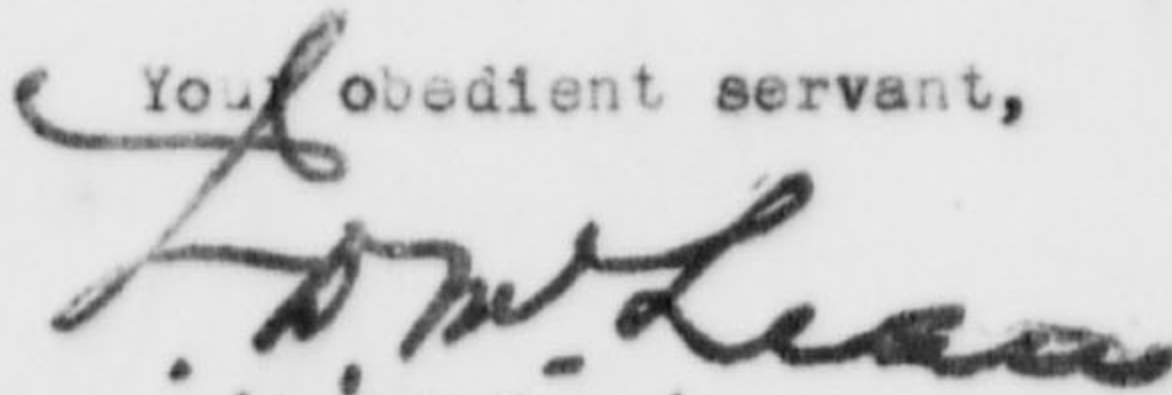
Madam, -

With further reference to your request that the fences of the Round Lake Indian boarding school property be so constructed at the lake shore as to permit of your riding along the shore, I desire to bring to your attention the fact that the school property extends to the actual shore of the lake and that there is no legal thoroughfare along the shore of this lake and also that the title to the property adjoining the lake carries with it all the riparian rights.

If your request were to be acceded to and the fences of the school property changed you would no doubt realize that it would involve the necessity of nearly a mile of fences being constructed along the water front in order to protect the crops, and the Department does not feel disposed to undertake this expenditure.

There are numberless cases throughout the West of individuals being forced to travel an extra mileage when, as the result of the country becoming settled, fences are constructed and the people are forced to use the regulation road allowances and surveyed roads instead of the old trails and bridle paths which they have been previously accustomed to use. I feel sure when you take into account all the circumstances that you will not consider the Department's attitude unreasonable.

Your obedient servant,



(J.D. McLean)

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

sd
[Handwritten signature]
Miss F.D. Grier,
Stockholm,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



108-1-9
Stockholm, Sask.
Aug. 31, 1924.
J. J. McLean
DM agrees
acting at present
R 15/9/24
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

your letter received and contents noted. you evidently misunderstood my request.

as you stated in your reply, the school property should extend to the lake shore which it does. However Mr Ross has ~~then~~ build the fence several rods out into the lake it being rather shallow at this point.

Since this land is not on the Indian reserve should it not conform to Government laws also. It does not require the building of any fence the water being sufficient protection, and is what every one else uses.

I believe you have stated the case more clearly trusting it heard from you promptly I remain
your respectfully
F. H. Guir

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stockholm Sask. Sept. 19th 1924

108-1-9

Russell J. Ferris,
Ottawa Canada

Dear Mr Ferris

We wish to build a fence on the school property along the lake front. We cannot find out what distance it should be from the water. Can you tell us?

We threshed our wheat, 40 acres, and have 923 bushels. Fifty acres of barley and oats averaged 26 bushels. We have some flax, barley and oats still to thresh. We built two new granaries, 12x14, this fall. The sunflowers were cut to-day and will be put in the silo to-morrow. We bought a binder, wagon, ~~selby~~ gang plow and 16 in. scrub breaker this summer.

Our valley is beautiful just now.

We have 61 pupils in residence. Four from Selkirk have not yet returned. They have some eye trouble and the Doctor will not allow them to travel.

Yours sincerely,
Round Lake Indian Boarding School

R. J. Ross

PRINCIPAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-9.

Ottawa, Sept. 24, 1924.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 19th instant, addressed to the Superintendent of Indian Education, and in reply to the first paragraph I have to inform you that there is no road allowance along the lake front. The property of the Round Lake Indian Residential School extends to the shore of the lake.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Rev. R. J. Ross,
Principal,
Round Lake Indian Res. School,
Stockholm, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-159 Stockholm, Swed.
Oct. 23, 1924.
J. W. McLean Esq.,
Ottawa, Ont.

R

Dear Sir, - I wrote you
some time ago re
the fencing into
the water by the
Superintendent of the
Round Lake I. B. S. or
Mission but have since
had no reply. I do not
know of any one else
who would be as good
an authority on the matter

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as yourself otherwise
I would write them.
am enclosing a stamp-
ed & addressed envelope
and I trust you will
have the courtesy to
reply giving me the in-
formation desired in the
letter you have pre-
viously received. I am

yours truly
F. D. Greer

(No. 108-1-9.)
(Aug. 12, 1924)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

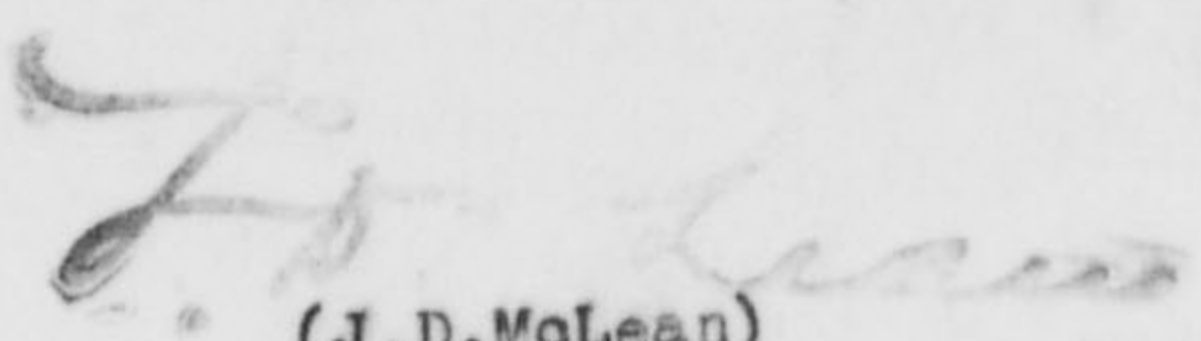
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, 4th November 1924

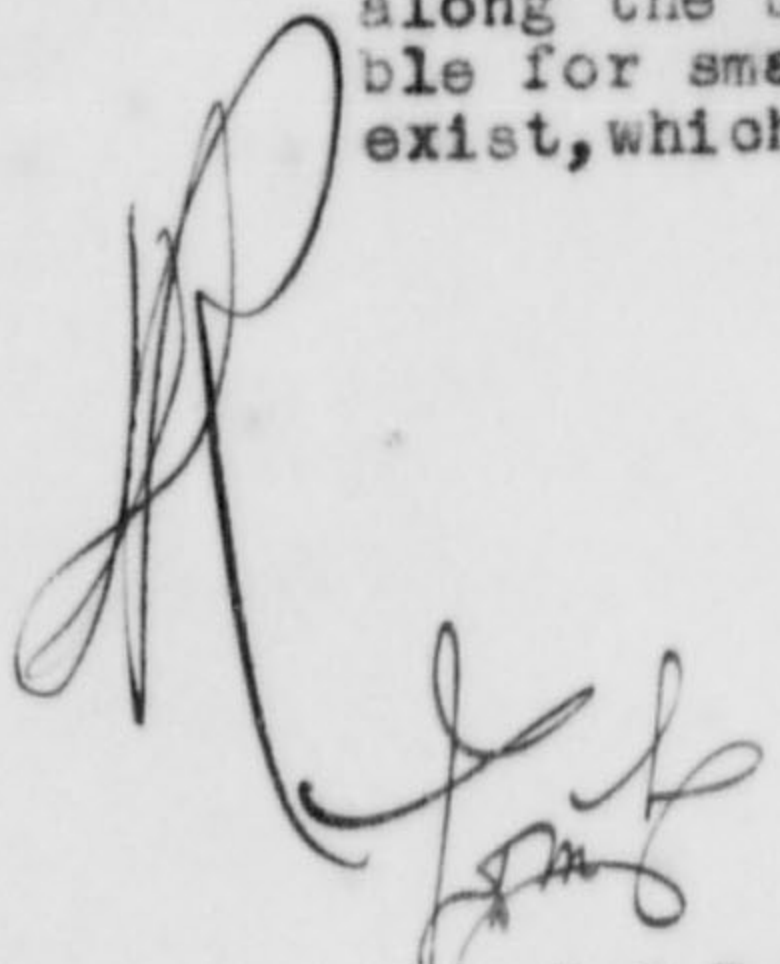
Sir,-

With further reference to my letter of the 29th July last dealing with the request made by Miss Grier that the fences of the school property be removed where they extend into the water, in order that she may be able to ride along the beach, I have to ask you if it would not be feasible for small gates to be placed in these fences as they now exist, which would permit Miss Grier to ride along the beach.

Your obedient servant,


(J.D. McLean)

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.


Rev. R.J. Ross,
Principal,Round Lake Indian Boarding School,
Stockholm, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-9

Stochholm Sash.

Nov. 16th 1924



M^r. J. D. McLeary
Ottawa Canada.

Dear Sir,

I have your letter suggesting that a gate be made in the fence to allow Miss Grier to come through. The Department's building inspector camped on the school property and made an opening in the wire fence, through which he drove his car. This opening is just near the Grier home and a few feet from the lake. We left the wires so that it could be opened at any time, with the result that every time we went to that part of the farm, we found the Grier's horses tethered in our field. I had a boy remove them once, but they were in again the next time we came along.

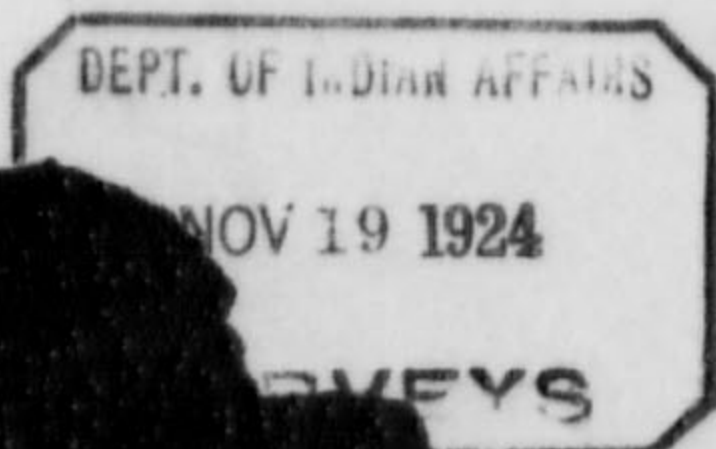
As a matter of protection to our own crops, I see no other way than to close that fence permanently and keep it closed.

During the winter the road is on the lake. During the summer Miss Grier drives a car.

Yours very sincerely,

Round Lake Indian Boarding School

R. J. Ross.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-

Wm
2 secy

Ottawa, 21st Nov

Madam, -

With further reference
concerning the fences at the R
school property and in reply
ultimo, I have to advise you t
at the present time propose
the school fences.

I am enclosing the
accompanied your letter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask.,
29th December, 1930.

S.7/

Dear Sir:

The United Church have a churchyard and an old church about in the centre of the Kahkewistahaw Reserve. This land, I believe, was granted to the Presbyterian Church by the Kahkewistahaw Indians many years ago. An old log church stands on the site and the bodies of all the Protestant Christian Indians have been buried in the church yard for many years.

Rev. R. J. Ross, the present Missionary, has a sum of money which was to be used to renovate this old church building. He now states that he thinks it would be better to erect a new church on the Round Lake Residential School grounds, than to renovate the old building. He has spoken to me regarding the matter, making enquiry as to the attitude of the Department regarding the erection of a church building on the grounds of the school. This property belongs to the Federal Government, of course, and I have told him to take no action with regard to the erection of the church building until he receives further instructions, as this matter is no doubt one which should be settled between the church and the Department before anything is done in the erection of the building.

I would be glad to receive further instructions with regard to this matter at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 10, 1931.

Sir:

I have your S.7 of the 29th ultimo, with reference to the proposal of the Reverend R. J. Ross, to erect a United Church on the property of the Round Lake Indian Residential School. This matter should receive careful consideration, and I have to request that you will have Mr. Ross make application to the Board of Home Missions, asking them to correspond with the Department in the matter.

In the meantime, I should like to have a report from you, concerning the most central site for a place of worship for the Protestant Indians of the reserve. You should state if the school land would be suitable or if you believe it advisable to continue using the site that was granted by the Indian Band years ago.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J.P.B. Ostrander
J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

S.7/



108-1-9
R



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

[Handwritten signature]
SCHOOLS BR.
JAN 26 1931

Broxview, Sask.,
20th January, 1931.

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of the 10th instant, No. 108-1-9, in connection with the proposed erection of a church building for the United Church, I beg to say that the school premises is not the most central site for the Protestant Indians of this Agency, and it would be impossible to find a more central site than that of the old church building on the Kankewistanaw Reserve.

There are many arguments, pro and con, in connection with the site for the new church building, but I think the strongest argument in favour of a site near the school is the fact that it is impossible at times for the Missionary to get to the Kankewistanaw Reserve for church service as a result of bad weather, bad roads, and the many other occurrences which come unexpectedly and make it inconvenient for the Principal or a residential school to be absent from his school for several hours. I might observe, however, that it has never appeared to me that the appointments of Principal of the Residential School and Missionary to a large number of Indians on the near reserves should be combined as either one or the other suffers. Some Principals look upon the school work as the more important and allow the missionary work to suffer; others look upon the missionary work as the more important and allow the school affairs to suffer. I believe that, in this case, there would certainly be a more regular church service if the church building were near the school. It would not be as convenient for a number of the Indians, but I think it is better for the minister to go to church and find a small congregation than for a large congregation to go to church and find no minister.

As instructed in your letter referred to, I have asked Mr. Ross to communicate with the board of Home Missions asking them to correspond with the Department in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

108-1-190
Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

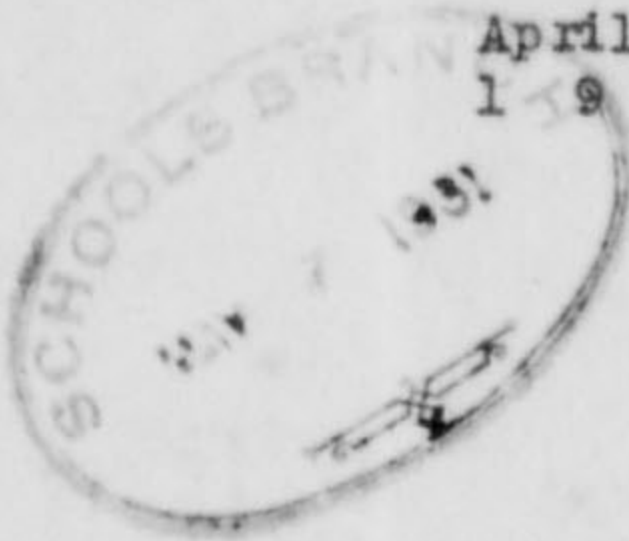
REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

[Handwritten signature]

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

April 27th,
1931.



Dear Sir: RE: SITE FOR NEW CHURCH ON ROUND LAKE MISSION

Referring to the matter which I discussed with Mr. Ferrier when in Ottawa, relative to the proposed erection of a church on the Round Lake Mission, I may say that the subject was carefully discussed at the recent meeting of the Home Mission Board and it was decided to favour this project, with the understanding that the Indians assume the entire cost of such a building. It is therefore the wish of the Board of Home Missions that the desire of the missionary and the Indians be granted, namely, that a site on the School property be set apart for the building of the new Church.

Yours very sincerely,

[Handwritten signature: Kenneth J. Beaton]

AB:NEF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-9

MEMORANDUM RE LANDS OF ROUND LAKE INDIAN
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Approximately 711 acres: parcel 1 having been granted by P.C. 867, dated May first, 1899 ("vested in the Dept. of I.A. for the purposes of the Indian Boarding School at Round Lake"); parcels 2, 3, 4 and 5 having been purchased from the Presbyterian Church and Rev. and Mrs. McKay in 1923 and 1924.

Full description of the last four parcels may be found in Certificates of Title entered under Nos. 911, 912, 913 and 919.

May be briefly described as:

1. All that portion of the S. $\frac{1}{2}$ Sec. 23, T. 18, R. 3, W. 2nd, containing 261 acres more or less, which is not covered by the waters of Round Lake.
2. All that portion of the N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 14, T. 18, R. 3, W. 2nd, containing 62 a. more or less, which lies to the north of Round Lake and the Qu'Appelle River, excepting thereout L.S. 15 and the W. $\frac{1}{2}$ of the W. $\frac{1}{2}$ of L.S. 16 of the said section. (This exception was also purchased - See Parcel 5).
3. All that portion of the W. $\frac{1}{2}$ of Sec. 13, T. 18, R. 3, W. 2nd, containing 206 acres more or less, which lies to the north of the Qu'Appelle river, with exception.
4. S.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 24, T. 18, R. 3, W. 2nd, containing 160 acres more or less.
5. All of L.S. 15 not covered by the waters of Round Lake and the W. $\frac{1}{2}$ of the W. $\frac{1}{2}$ of L.S. 16 in Sec. 14, T. 18, R. 3, W. 2nd, 22 acres more or less, except roadway.

The school buildings are situated on this parcel.

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 11, 1931.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, with reference to a site for the proposed new church for the United Church Indians, near Round Lake, Sask. On second thoughts, the Department believes this question is closely related to the future of the Round Lake Indian Residential School. If the educational institution is to be continued indefinitely, I can see no objection to a site on the school property. On the other hand, if the school were closed, there would remain but the evangelical work in which your Society would be interested. In that event, you might find it better to have your missionary living on a site more central to the Indians to be served.

I believe this question should be carefully considered when you are next interviewing the Superintendent of Indian Education.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. Kenneth J. Beaton, B.A.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church,
299 Queen St. West, Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stockholm, Sask., May 27th., 1932

Mr. J. P. B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Dear Mr. Ostrander, -

As you know, we had no crop whatever last year. We had no straw for bedding except two old stacks on top of the hill. We repaired an old road in order to get this straw down. But we had to pass through the corner of a quarter-section owned by the Canadian Pacific Railway, to get from this old road into our own field.

We found after repairing the road that we could use it in travelling to and from Stockholm and thus reduce the length of the return trip by 10 miles. But we required another portion of the C.P.R. quarter-section for a road.

We asked the Land Department of the C.P.R. if they would sell the two portions of this quarter-section we required for our purpose. In their reply, they intimated that they would dispose of the quarter in its entirety to the first satisfactory applicant. We offered \$750 and bought it.

We were influenced by the fact that on this quarter-section there is a small spring and we have a pasture of approximately 400 acres adjoining it, on which there is no water supply.

65 acres of this land is in the hills and has not much value. 35 acres can be broken and is good land. 40 acres of this has been cropped.

There are two small buildings, a house and a barn. The barn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will accommodate eight horses. Both buildings seem in good repair.

When the C.P.R. inspector was here two weeks ago, he informed us that the adjoining quarter-section had also gone back to the company and could be purchased for a reasonable figure. There is on this quarter a 26 acre field adjoining our property in the valley. The rest of the quarter is in the hills. We are negotiating for the purchase of this quarter also.

Heretofore, we have been dependent on the reserve for much of our summer pasture. Now our herd is accredited and we cannot let them mingle with other cattle. We think these two quarters would supply our needs so far as pasture is concerned, especially if there is considerable rain during the summer.

We ask for the privilege of having the transfer of the North-east quarter of 23-18-3 West 2nd. made to the Department of Indian Affairs, and we hope that, when times become normal, the Department will consider with favor a request for the repayment of the amount we paid for this property.

If we get the North-west quarter of the same section, for which we are prepared to offer \$500, we ask for the same privilege regarding this quarter.

Yours Faithfully,

R. J. Ross

*Principal Round Lake Indian
Residential School.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask.,
31st, May, 1932.

S.7/

Dear Sir:

I beg to forward herewith letter received from Rev. R.J. Ross, Principal of the Round Lake Residential School, in connection with the north-east quarter of section 23, township 18, range 3, W 2nd, which he has purchased for the school, also the north-west quarter of the same section which he contemplates purchasing if the Canadian Pacific Railway Company accept his offer.

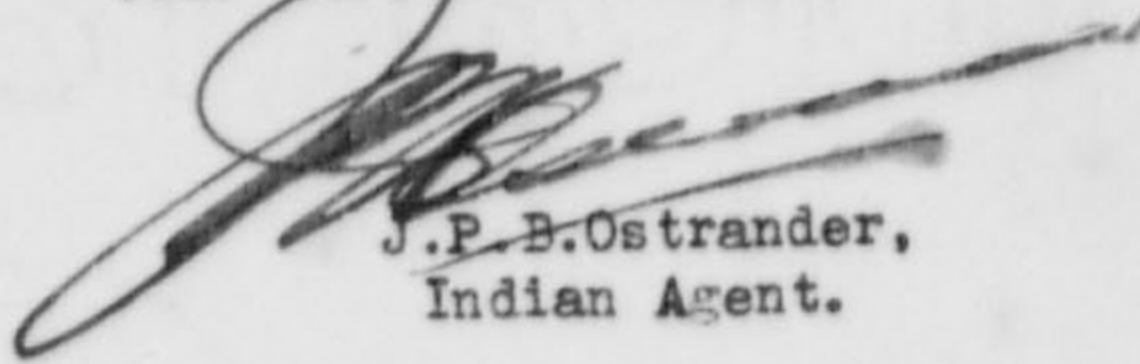
I may say that the matter of taxes on this land, rather than the purchase price, is Mr. Ross' concern at the present time. As mentioned in his letter, he hopes that the Department will reimburse the school for the cost of this land, at a later and more convenient date, but he is particularly desiring that the Department take over the land nominally at once in order that taxes will not have to be paid thereon.

No doubt the land will prove of great benefit to the school, on account of the pasture and spring which it contains and the fact that the distance to Stockholm, by road, will be considerably reduced by crossing this land. The arable land contained therein will be of some use to the school for grain-growing as it is particularly good land.

If it is possible to have the transfer of this land made as requested I would recommend that it be done. I have not had a case of this kind to deal with and I am not aware that it is possible to make the transfer, but I informed Mr. Ross that I would submit the case to the Department for consideration.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,


J.P. B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 7, 1932.

Sir:

I have your S.7 of the 31st ultimo, with enclosure, concerning the acquisition by the Round Lake Indian Residential School of the N. $\frac{1}{2}$ of Sec.23, T.18, R.3, W. 2nd. You may inform the Rev. Mr. Ross that there is no objection whatever to having the proposed transfers in this connection made to "His Majesty the King as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs". In fact, if purchase is being made from school funds, this is the proper thing to do. If other funds than school moneys are being used for this purpose, please let the Department know without delay.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J.P.B. Ostrander
J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-9

Stockholm, Sask., July 4th., 1932

Dear Mr. Ferrier,-

The enclosed letter from Mr. W. J. Gerew
of Saskatoon explains why I am sending the Application
to Purchase Land to you, for the signature of the proper
Government Official. I have already sent Mr. Gerew the
cheque for this land.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Canada.

Yours Truly,

R. J. Ross.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.
E

Ottawa, July 7, 1932.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, with enclosures, and, in reply, I am returning the application, properly signed by the Acting Deputy.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl.

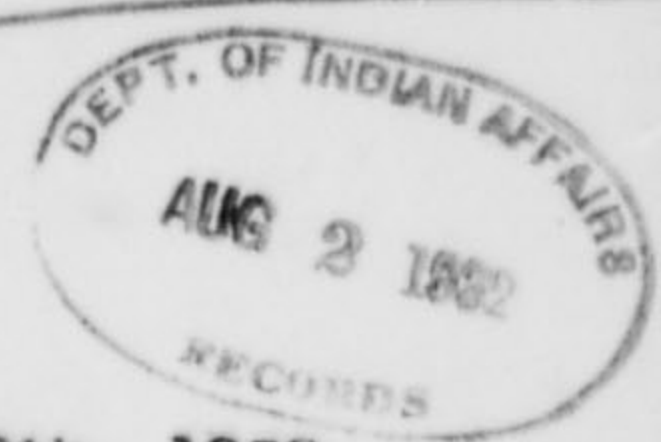
R. J. Ross

Rev. R. J. Ross,
Principal,
Round Lake Residential School,
Stockholm, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-9



July 28th, 1932.

SK 6753-PDT

R.

RJR

R. J. Ross, Esq.
Stockholm,
Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir:

Re: N.E. 1/4 23-18-3 W.2nd

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your application to purchase the above described land, which is hereby accepted. Your remittance of \$750.00 has been applied as full payment, and I enclose receipt for this amount.

Transfer is now being prepared and will be forwarded in due course to Russell T. Ferrier, Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Yours truly

O. Kirkwold.
Superintendent of Sales.

G.

Copy to Mr. R. T. Ferrier, Ottawa.
Copy to Mr. W. J. Gerow, Saskatoon.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-9

Stockholm, Sask., July 30th., 1932

Sec. for Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada,



Dear Sir,-

A few weeks ago, I sent you a document to be signed by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs. That document was an Application to Purchase the North East Quarter of 33, 18, 3, west of 2nd Meridian. I mentioned either then or previously that we were prepared to offer \$200 for the North West Quarter of the same Section which we needed for pasture. We are issuing a cheque to-day for the purchase price as the Company has accepted our offer.

Please have this application signed.

Yours Truly,

R. J. Ross,

Principal Round Lake Indian Residential
School.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-9

August 29th. 1932.

Dear Sir,

I have before me your letter of the 30th. ultimo with enclosed application to purchase land from the Canadian Pacific Railway Company described as N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 23, Tp. 18, R. 3, W.2 M. for the sum of \$300.00.

As there are no Departmental funds available for this purpose I am returning the application. If the church authorities are purchasing this land they would be the proper persons to sign the application.

Yours very truly,

A. S. Williams
A. S. Williams

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

A.S.W.
Rev. R. J. Ross,
Principal,
Round Lake Indian Residential School,
Stockholm, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

August 30th. 1932.

Dear Sir,

Referring to my letter of the 29th.
instant I beg to enclose herewith the form of
application which was ~~omitted~~ from my letter
above referred to.

Yours very truly,

A. S. J.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. R. J. Ross,
Principal,
Round Lake Indian Residential School,
Stockholm, Sask.

W. J. 1

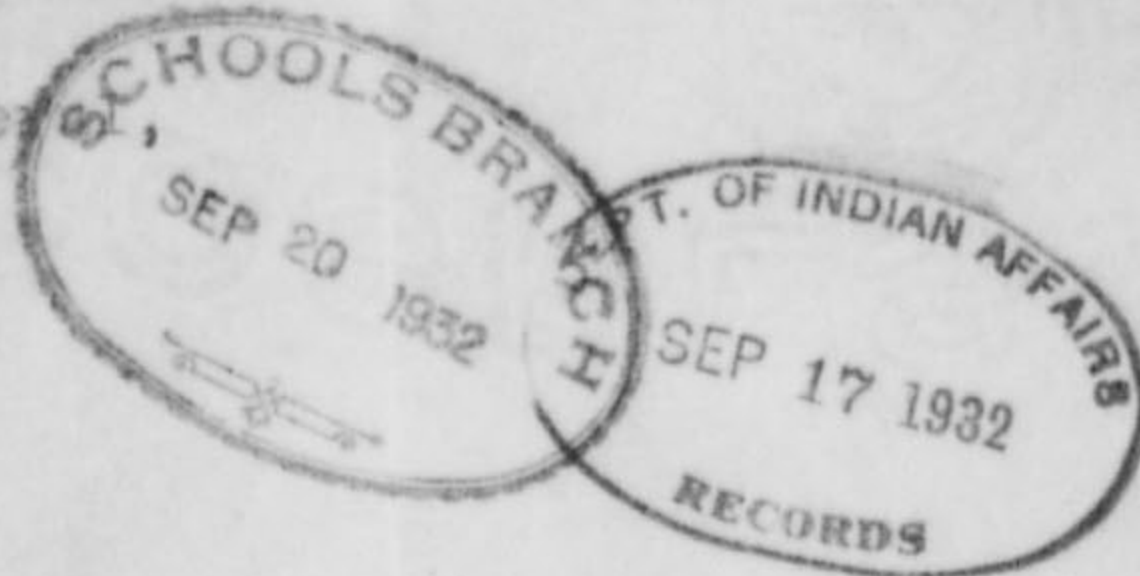
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-9

Steckhelm, Sask., September 14th, 1932

Mr. A.S. Williams
Acting Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.



Dear Sir,-

I have your letter of the 29th. ult. re
N.W. 1/4 Sec. 23, Tp. 18, R. 3, W. 2 N.

In a personal letter dated June 7th., 1932, Mr. Russell T. Ferrier informed me that title to the north half of the above Section should be made out in the name of "His Majesty the King as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs" if school funds were being used in the purchase. I accordingly sent to the Department the application to purchase the N.W. quarter. We have already paid the purchase money. All we wish is the signature.

See under
102

This personal letter was in reply to a letter I had written to Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask., setting forth our reasons for the purchase of this property and asking that the Department re-imburse the school when times became normal again.

The C.P.R. had leased the N.W. quarter and could not sell until the lease had expired. Therefore we did not buy both quarters at the same time.

Yours Truly,

R.J. Ross,

Principal Round Lake Indian Residential School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Free)



D. H. M. S.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

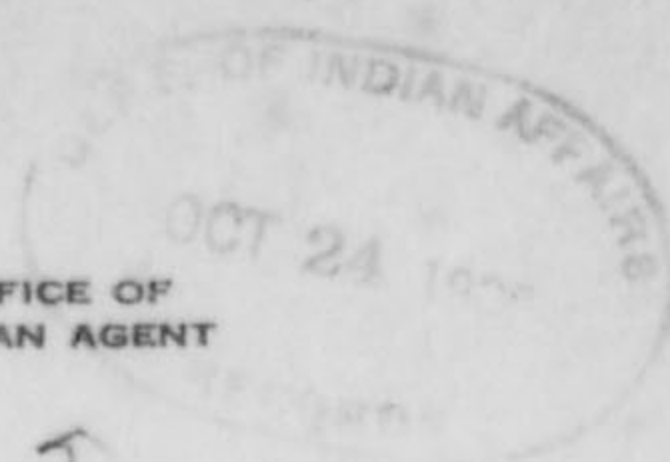
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



108-1-9

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

October 20th. 1932

Laurel

Sir:-

With further reference to your letter
108-1-9 of the 7th. June last concerning
the acquisition by the Round Lake Residential
School of the N. $\frac{1}{2}$ of Sec. 23. T. 18., R. 3., W. 2nd.
I beg to enclose herewith Certificate of title
of the N. $\frac{1}{2}$ of this section.

*Entd
No 1184*

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 282462-2.....

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

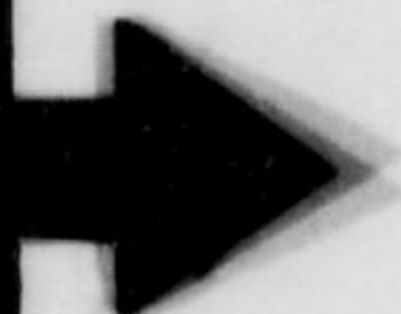
DEPARTMENTAL PHOTOGRAPHIC LIBRARY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-9, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6334)



File 661-9, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - School Lands. (Maps). 1888 - 1899, 1910 - 1911, 1923 - 1924, 1930 - 1932
File 661-10, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1929 - 1937
File 661-10, part 2	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1937 - 1948
File 661-10, part 3	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1950
File 661-24, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Audits. 1936 - 1950
File 662-1, part 1	Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1899 - 1926
File 662-1, part 2	Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1926 - 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

108-1081

19.....

Rowing Lake Res.

Admissions and Discharges.

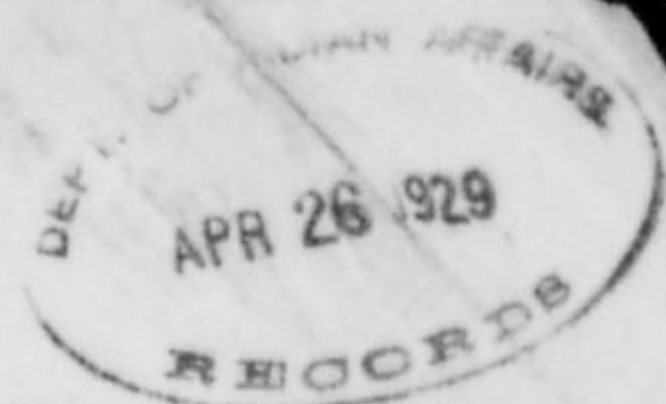
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Sintaluta, Sask.,
April 23rd., 1929



43-100

Sir:-

I beg to ask you if it would be possible for you to sanction the admission of two children belonging to Charles Rider Jr. of Assiniboine Agency to the Roundlake Residential School.

Charles Rider had the misfortune to lose his wife last December leaving him with a new born son as well as 8 other children, 3 of these children, Rosabel 13 years old, Peter 9 years old and Nellie 8 years old are already attending this school.

George Rider 15 years old and James Rider 11 years old are out of school on account of very poor health.

Edith Rider 2 years old and the baby are being looked after by their grand parents.

The 2 children he is asking admission for are Edward 6 years old and Mary 5 years old. They are both healthy children. Rev. R. J. Ross, Principal of the Roundlake school has expressed his willingness to accept them at once providing you grant their admission.

As Charles Rider is farming on a fairly large scale he is unable to look after these children properly besides working his farm as it should be done.

It would be a benefit to all concerned if the admittance of these children could be granted at once.

Your obedient servant,

Frank Booth

Frank Booth
Acting Indian Agent

Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

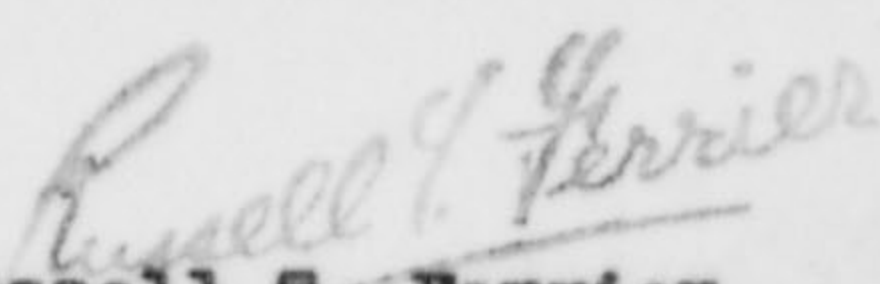
Ottawa, April 27th, 1929.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant with reference to Edward and Mary Rider. In view of your report regarding this family, the Department is prepared to consider the admission of these children to the Round Lake Indian Residential School provided they are Protestants and in good health. It is understood, of course, that the admission of these children is not to form a precedent for the admission of other children under school age.

The usual application forms and certificates of health should be forwarded to the Department.

Your obedient servant,


Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.


Frank Booth, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Sintaluta, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broadview, Sask,

April 23rd, 1929.

42/

Dear Sir:

The Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School has asked for the discharge of pupil #0150, Lulu Bunnie and I would recommend that his request be acceded to.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

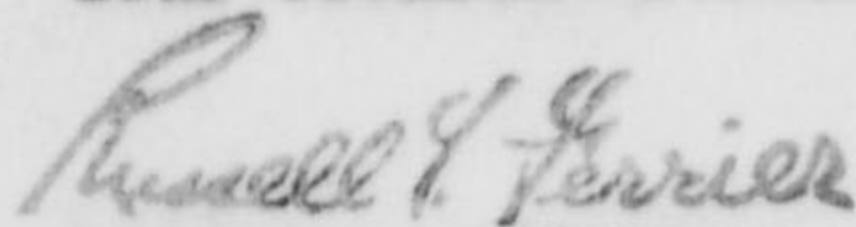
108-1-10

Ottawa, April 30th, 1929.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 23rd instant, I beg to say that the discharge of Lulu Bunnie, No. 0150, from the Round Lake Indian Residential School is approved. Please inform the Principal.

Your obedient servant,



Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.



J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



R

Broadview, Sask,

July 9th, 1929.

42/

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Quarterly school return of the Round Lake Indian Residential school for the quarter ending June 30th, 1929.

The Principal has asked for the discharge of Gracie Wasacase, pupil #0143 and Eliza Louison, pupil #0145 as both these girls are now 18 years of age.

The discharge of Allan McKay, pupil #134 has also been requested. This boy is about 14 years of age and simple-minded and can receive no further benefit from the school.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

*Swapped
0197 - Alice Bear
0198 - Irene Gooker*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 15th, 1929.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 9th instant, I beg to say that the discharge of Gracie Wasacase - No. 0143; Eliza Louison - No. 0145; and Allan McKay - No. 134; is approved. Please inform the Principal.

The necessary application forms and certificates of health should be forwarded as soon as possible for No. 0197 - Alice Bear; and No. 0198 - Irene Gaddie.) *Recd*

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J.P.B.
M.A.
J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 4th 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Irene Gaddie 798
Age 4
Name of Band Cowessess
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. George Gaddie
Mother's full name and No. Flora Morris
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

George Gaddie
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* A. J. [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name.....

Irene Gaddie

Age.....

7

Height.....

3' 9"

Weight.....

50 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any.....

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....

no

State whether child has had small-pox.....

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

yes 1927

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 24th 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Alice Bear 1197
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Joe Bear
Mother's full name and No..... Maggie Louison
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Joe Bear
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* A. J. J. J.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. J. J. J.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Alice Brian

Age

7

Height

3 ft 10 in.

Weight

50 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

State whether child has had small-pox

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask,

July 10th, 1929.

42/

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Application for admission
and certificate of health of the following children for
admission to the Round Lake Indian Residential School:

Alice Bear

Irene Gaddie.

I would recommend the admission of these
two children to the school.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

Ottawa, July 16th, 1929.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 10th instant, I beg to say that the admission of Alice Bear and Irene Gaddie to the Round Lake Indian Residential School is approved. Please inform the Principal.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J.P.B. Ostrander
J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



August 15th 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Dora Favel
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... White Bear
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 301
Father's full name and No..... Roy Favel 301
Mother's full name and No..... Agnes Favel 301
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Roy Favel
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mr. J. Harmon
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. W. Stephenson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Moose Mountain Agency
Round Lake School
August 15th 1929

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Roy Favel, N° 301. White Bear's Band.

Candidate's Name.....

Wona Favel

Age.....

8

Height.....

4 ft

Weight.....

56 lb

State defects of limbs, if any.....

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....

State whether child has had small-pox.....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



August 15th 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Rena Favel
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... White Bear
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 301
Father's full name and No..... Roy Favel 301
Mother's full name and No..... Agnes Favel 301
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Roy Favel
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. W. Stephenson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Noose Mountain Agency
Round Lake School
August 15th 1929

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Roy Farel N^o 301. White Bear's Band.

Candidate's Name.....

Rene Farel

Age.....

7

Height.....

3 ft 7

Weight.....

43

State defects of limbs, if any.....

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....

no

State whether child has had small-pox.....

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

not vaccinated

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *Yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Carlyle, Sask.

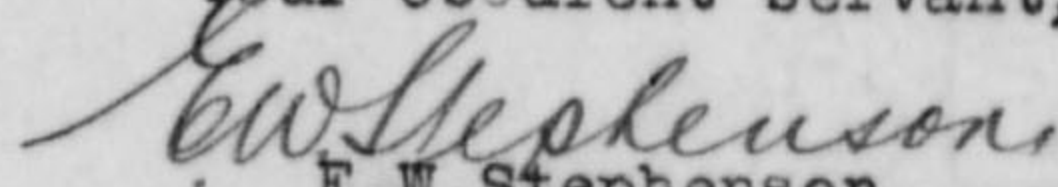
Sept 23rd 1929.

 Sir,-

I beg to forward herewith applications for admission to RoundLake School, Stockholm, Sask., of Rena and Dora Favel of White Bear's Band.

The Parents are on Ticket No. 301 of White Bear's Band.

Your obedient servant,


E.W. Stephenson
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

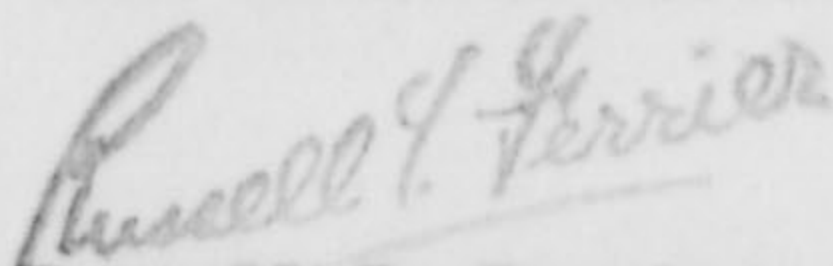
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 30th, 1929.

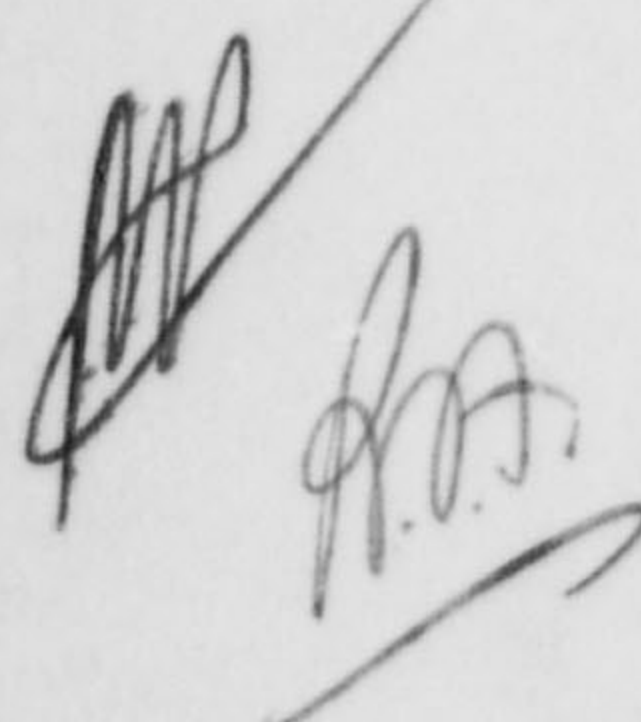
Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 23rd instant, I beg to say that the admission of Rena and Dora Favel to the Round Lake Indian Residential School is approved. Please inform the Principal.

Your obedient servant,



Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.



E. W. Stephenson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Carlyle, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 28th 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... John Robert Bear 173
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Pegans
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 1003
Father's full name and No..... John Bear 1003
Mother's full name and No..... Jane Bear 1003
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Anglican
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

* John Bear
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* E. M. Smith
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. M. Thompson
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

John B. Brown

Age

7

Height

4 ft 2

Weight

50

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

not vaccinated

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

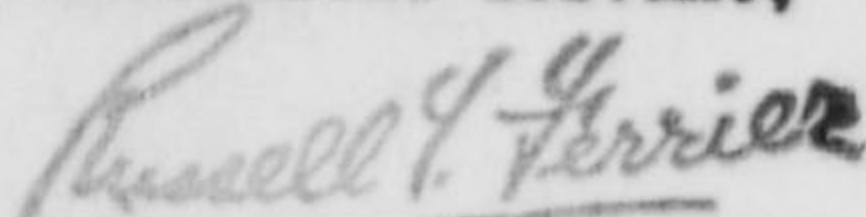
Ottawa, October 14th, 1929.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of an application and certificate of health for the admission of John Robert Bear to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. Please inform the Principal that the admission of this boy is approved.

As the Department requires only one copy of the application form, the duplicate is being returned.

Your obedient servant,



Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.



E. McPherson, Esq.,
Actg. Indian Agent,
Selkirk, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 28th 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Percy Keguahtoway
Age..... 17 1/4
Name of Band..... Sapirung
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 108
Father's full name and No..... Jim Keguahtoway 108
Mother's full name and No..... Quah to Peck 108
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Jim Keguahtoway X his mark
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Vincent A. A. Peck [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

School

192

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Percy Reginald May

Age

7

Height

4 ft

Weight

55 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any

Not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes 1921

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask,

Oct 22nd, 1929.

42/

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Quarterly return of
the Round Lake Indian Residential School for the
quarter ending September 30th, 1929. Also application
for Admission and Certificate of Health of Percy
Keguahtoway for admission to the school.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

2nd office

*175- H. Kotonaw
176- R. Rider
0199- R. Watson
0202- E. Haywabe
0203- A. Haywabe
0204- V. Wasie
0205- G. Tapotal*

*approx
appli*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10.

Ottawa, October 28, 1929.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 22nd instant, I beg to say that the admission of Percy Kequahtoway to the Round Lake Residential School is approved. Please inform the Principal.

No applications or certificates of health have yet been received for the following children:

No. 175 - H. Hotomain, ✓
176 - E. Rider, ✓
0199 - R. Watson,
0202 - E. Haywahe, ✓
0203 - A. Haywahe, ✓
0204 - V. Wasua, ✓
0205 - F. Tapotat.

The necessary forms for the above should be forwarded as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 31 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Violet Wasna *6204*
Age..... 10
Name of Band..... Carry-the-kettle
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 175
Father's full name and No..... Denis Wasna No. 175
Mother's full name and No..... Margaret Wasna No. 175
Parents living or dead..... Parents living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Father Roman Catholic Mother United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Assiniboine Day school for 2 years

Denis Wasna
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*..... Lillian Grant
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

..... Frank Booth
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Denis Wasna -Carry-the-kettle Band - Annuity Ticket No. 175

Candidate's Name

Violet Wasna

Age

10

Height

4 ft 6

Weight

60

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

not vaccinated

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I, Denis Wasna, Treaty Indian No. 175, of the Carry-the-Kettle Band, Assiniboine Agency, do hereby declare it is my earnest wish that my daughter Violet Wasna, aged 10 years be admitted to the Round Lake Residential School, there to remain for the full period of her tuition, and I also hereby express my full consent to her being brought up in the Protestant religion.

This declaration is made with my own free will and without coercion from any possible influence.

I make this solemn declaration with the full knowledge of its meaning, and believing it of the same force and effect as if made under oath and in virtue of the Canada Evidence Act or such similar Act as may be now in force in the country of my residence.

Denis Wasna

Signed

Declared before me at

Assiniboine Agency

this 31st day of *August 1929*

Signature

Frank Booth

A Justice of the Peace in and for
the Province of Saskatchewan

I, hereby certify that the above declaration has been read over and fully explained to the deponent, who thoroughly understood the same.

Signed

Frank Booth

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 31 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Round Lake Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Elizabeth Hiwanhi
Age 9
Name of Band Carry-the-kettle
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid I45
Father's full name and No. Hugh Hiwanhi No. I45
Mother's full name and No. Margaret Hiwanhi No. I45
Parents living or dead. Parents living
State of child's health. Good
Religion. United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Assiniboine Day school for 2 years

H. Hiwanhi
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must
forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Lillian Grant
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Frank Booth
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....Agency
.....School
.....192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Hugh Hiwanhi - Carry-the-kettle Band - Annuity Pay Ticket No. 145

Candidate's Name.....Elizabeth Hiwanhi

Age.....9

Height.....4 ft 5

Weight.....60

State defects of limbs, if any.....not any

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....no

State whether child has had small-pox.....no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....yes 1928

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 31

192 9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Agnes Hiwanhi
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Carry-the-kettle
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... I45
Father's full name and No..... Hugh Hiwanhi No. I45
Mother's full name and No..... Margaret Hiwanhi No. I45
Parents living or dead..... Parents living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Assiniboine Day school for..... I years

H. Haywake
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*..... Lillian Grant
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

..... Frank Booth
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....Agency
.....School
.....192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....Hugh Hiwanhi-.....Carry-the-kettle Band -Annuity Pay Ticket No.145

Candidate's Name.....*Agnes Hay wake*

Age.....*Seven*

Height.....*4ft 1-*

Weight.....*50 lbs*

State defects of limbs, if any.....*not any*

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....*no*

State whether child has had small-pox.....*no*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....*Yes 1907*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....*Yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

.....*G. W. Allingham*.....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 31 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Herman Hotomani
Age..... 14
Name of Band..... Carry-the-kettle
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... III
Father's full name and No..... Hotomani No. III
Mother's full name and No..... Alice Hotomani No. II^I
Parents living or dead..... Parents living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Assiniboine Day school for 6 years

Hotomani
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*..... Joseph Ems
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

..... Frank Booth
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....Agency
.....Schobl
.....192....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....'Ottomany..... - Carry-the-kettle Band - Annuity Pay Ticket No. III.....

Candidate's Name..... *Herman Hotomani*

Age..... *14*

Height..... *5 ft 5*

Weight..... *105*

State defects of limbs, if any..... *not any*

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits..... *no*

State whether child has had small-pox..... *no*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year..... *yes 1929*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?..... *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allinghan M.D. .

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 31 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Round Lake Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Edwin Rider
Age..... 6
Name of Band..... Carry-the-kettle
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 150
Father's full name and No..... Charles W. Rider Jr. #150
Mother's full name and No..... Grace Rider
Parents living or dead..... Father living. Mother dead.
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Charles W. Rider
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *Lillian Grant*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Frank Booth
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Authority for admission
Letter No. 108-1-10 dated April 27th, 1929

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

..... Agency
..... School
..... 192....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

~~Charles W. Rider Jr. — Carry-the-kettle Band—Annuity Pay Ticket No. 150~~

Candidate's Name.....

Edwin Rider

Age.....

6

Height.....

4 ft 3 in

Weight.....

52

State defects of limbs, if any.....

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....

no

State whether child has had small-pox.....

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

not vaccinated

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

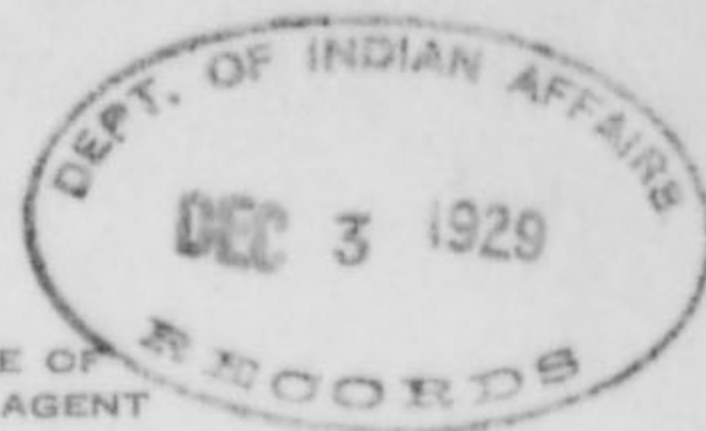
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Sintaluta, Sask.,
November 29th, 1929

301-100

[Signature]
Sir:-

I beg to enclose applications
for the admission of the following children to
Round Lake Residential School:-

Violet Wasna, No. 175 of Carry-the-kettle Band
Elizabeth Hiwanhi, No. 145 of Carry-the-kettle Band
Agnes Hiwanhi, No. 145 of Carry-the-kettle Band
Herman Hotomani, No. III of Carry-the-kettle Band and
Edwin Rider, No. 150 of Carry-the-kettle Band.

Your obedient servant,

Frank Booth

Frank Booth
Indian Agent

Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 4th, 1929.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 29th ultimo, I beg to say that the admission of the following children to the Round Lake Indian Residential School is approved:-

Elizabeth Hiwanhi
Agnes Hiwanhi

Herman Hotomani
Edwin Rider

Please inform the Principal.

With reference to the application for Violet Wasna, it is noted that the father is stated to be a Roman Catholic but the mother is a member of the United Church of Canada. In cases of this kind, great care has to be exercised and I would point out for your future information that you should not secure declarations from parents unless the same is specifically requested by the Department. Please let me know if there are any other children of this family attending a residential school and, if so, you should state the name of the school. You should, also, advise what church, if any, Violet Wasna has attended. You should let me have, also, any other information available regarding the reasons for the father apparently desiring his child educated in a school conducted under different religious auspices from his own. The application will receive further consideration when your reply is received.

In view of circular letter of November 12th, 1926, a copy of which is enclosed, this girl should not be placed in the Round Lake School until the Department's decision regarding the application is given.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

F.B.
Frank Booth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Sintaluta, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stockholm, Sask., Nov. 27th., 1929.

Mr. J. P. B. Ostrander,
Broadview, Sask.

Dear Mr. Ostrander, -

Please certify the enclosed account
for the Department at Ottawa.

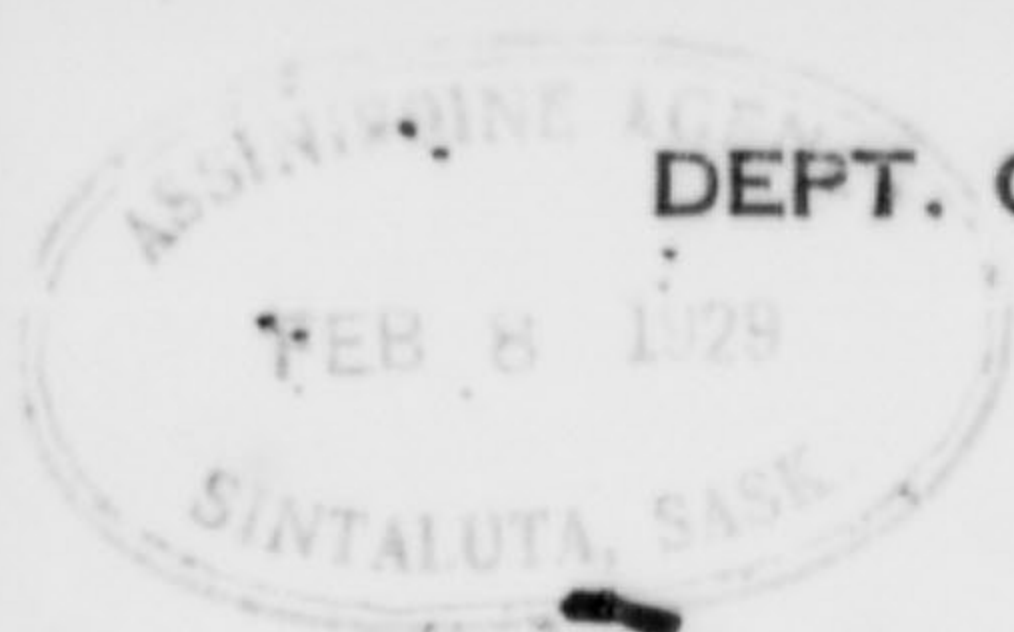
They asked me to send receipts for the hire of the
car and truck. It was the School car that went to
Wawota and Kennedy and the School truck that went to
Sintaluta. If we had not sent the car for them, the
children from Carlyle would require to come by way
of Wolseley or Regina and spend a night on the way.
It was somewhat cheaper to bring the Sintaluta
children by truck than by the railway.

Yours Sincerely,

R. J. Ross.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

No.

\$ 95/
100

19

Received from

R. J. Ross

95/
100 Dollars,

for

Refund on ticket
to White Wood

for Julia Ironstar (Sept. 1/28)

Witness,

Signed in duplicate,

J. Baldwin



DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

No.

\$ 95/
100

19

Received from

R. J. Ross

95/
100 Dollars,

for

Refund on ticket
to White Wood

for Georgina Hiwanhi (Sept. 22/28)

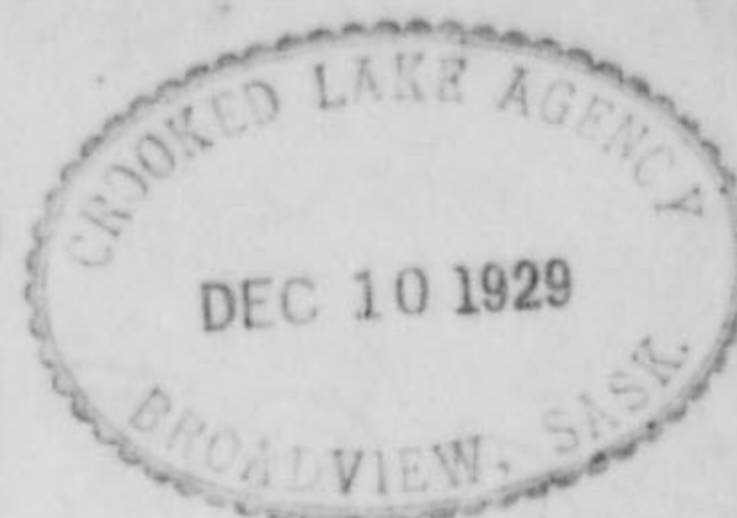
Witness,

Signed in duplicate,

J. Baldwin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Department of Indian Affairs, Dr.

to

R.J. Ross, Principal Round Lake Indian Residential School

July 1928--Street car fare from station at Winnipeg to West Selkirk for Samuel, Stanley, Margaret, Ellen & Jessie Jane Bear	\$4.25
August 1928--Car to Wawota for Gladius Nokohoot, Nina Phillips Bessie and John Phillips at 6 cts. per mile and dinner for five	11.00
September 1928--Railway tickets from Sintaluta to Whitewood for Julia Ironstar & Georgena Hiwanhi	1.90
July 1929--Street Car fare fro Station at Winnipeg to West Selkirk for Stanley, Ellen & Jessie Jane Bear	2.55
" " Car to Kennedy with Nina, Bessie & John Phillips	6.00
August 1929--Car to Kennedy for Gladius Nokohoot, Nina, Bessie & John Phillips & dinner for five	8.00
" " -Truck to Sintaluta for Rosabel, Nellie, Pete and Edwin Rider, Jessie & Edith Prettyshield, Gladius, Georgina, Elizabeth, Agnes Haywahe; Selina & Julia Ironstar; Vera, Winnie & Willie Gray; Violet Wasna and Herman Hotomani at 10 cents per mile	16.00
" Street car fare from West Selkirk to Winnipeg station for Stanley, Ellen, Jessie Jane & John Robert Bear	3.40
Total	53.10

Certified correct, service rendered charges fair and just.

I certify that the above-mentioned are pupils in Round Lake School R.J. Ross.

Voucher #4832

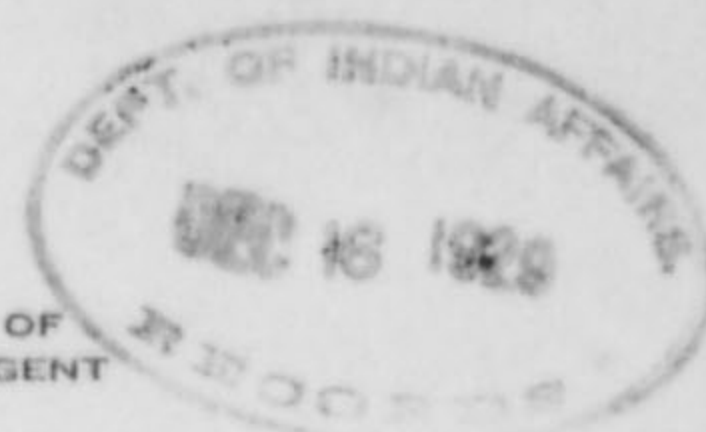
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broadview, Sask.,

11th December, 1929.

42/

Dear Sir:

I beg to forward herewith voucher number 4832 - \$53.10 in favour of Rev. R. J. Ross, Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, for transportation of school children from their homes to the school and from the school to their homes for the summer holidays of 1928 and 1929. I am also enclosing a letter of the Reverend Principal in explanation of the charges referred to. I note that he states that he was instructed by the Department to send receipts for the hire of the car and truck. The transportation used was the car and truck which is the property of the school and in most cases Mr. Ross drove the car or truck.

I think he is correct in saying that in most cases it was more economical for the children to be transported in this way and certainly more convenient for Mr. Ross. I do not know if it customary for the Department to pay for the transportation in this way, but I am submitting the voucher for consideration.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10.

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. R. J. Ross,

Principal, Round Lake Indian Res. School,
Stockholm, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1929			
Dec. 23	To Grant for expenses incurred for transportation of children of the Round Lake Residential School to and from their homes for summer holidays	\$ 50	00
NOTE:- The transportation of children of the Round Lake Residential School to and from their homes for the summer holidays involved the expenditure of a considerable sum and the Department promised to provide a grant to the extent of \$50.00, which amount is now being paid.			
Certified correct, supplies furnished, charges fair and just. <i>Philip Thelma</i> 23/12/29 <i>Dec. 26/29.</i> 6123			
TOTAL,		\$ 50	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

Ottawa, December 23rd, 1929.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 11th instant, I beg to say that the Department has given careful consideration to the request of the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School for reimbursement of expenses incurred in the transportation of children to and from their homes for the summer holidays. It has been decided to allow the sum of \$50.00 and a cheque for this amount is being forwarded to the Principal.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

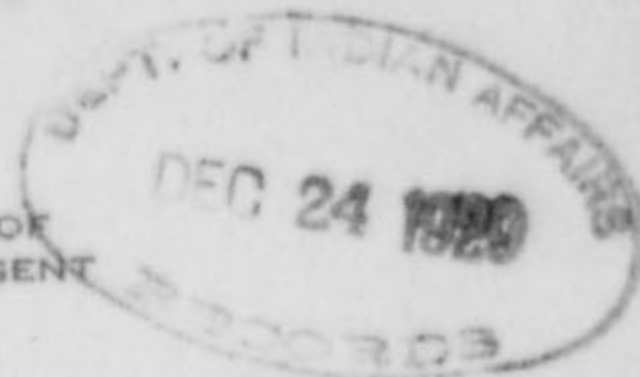
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Sintaluta, Sask.,
December 18th, 1929

326-100

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter No. 108-I-10 of the 4th instant I beg to submit the following information-
I took the matter up with Mr. and Mrs. Denis Wasna regarding sending their eldest daughter Violet to Round Lake Mission and they were very anxious that Violet should attend that school for although Denis Wasna is an adherent to the Roman Catholic Faith, this family since they were married have practically been a Protestant family. This couple was married by the Presbyterian Church in Sintaluta and all their children were baptized by the same church and whenever they went to church it was always Protestant. Violet Wasna attended the Day School on this reserve before going to Round Lake, and has been brought up to the Protestant Faith.

Your obedient servant,

Frank Booth

Frank Booth
Indian Agent

Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

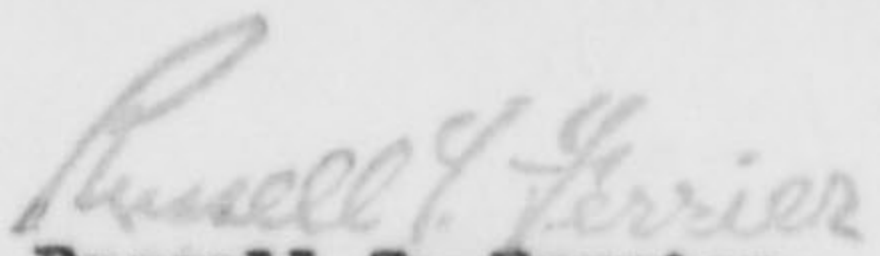
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

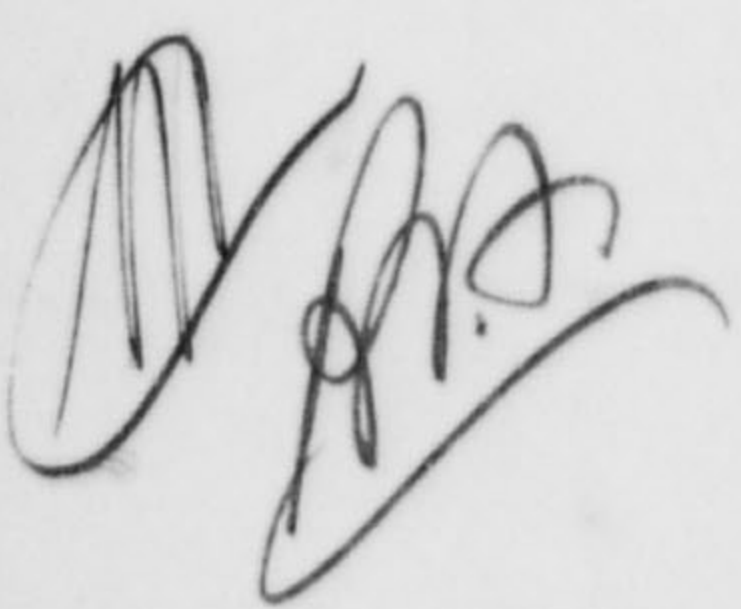
Ottawa, December 30th, 1929.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, with further reference to the application for the admission of Violet Wasna to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. In reply I beg to say that, in view of your report, the admission of this girl is approved. Please inform the Principal.

Your obedient servant,


Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.


Frank Booth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Sintaluta, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broadview, Sask,

Jany 8th, 1930.

42/

[Handwritten signature]

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith quarterly school return of the Round Lake Indian Residential school for the quarter ending December 31st, 1929.

The Principal requests the discharge of the following pupils:

Margaret Bear #0140	Angus Alex #130
Florence McKay #0148	Paul Louison #145
Allan Taypotat # 127	Daniel Wasacase #159

I would recommend the discharge of these pupils.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

J.P.B.Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 1st 1927

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Round Lake Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Dorothy Hiwanhi
Age..... 12
Name of Band..... Carry-the-kettle
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... I48
Father's full name and No..... John Hiwanhi No. I48
Mother's full name and No..... Laura Hiwanhi No. I48
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Assiniboine Day school for 4 years

John Hiwanhi
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Frank Booth
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....Agency
.....School
.....192.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

John Hiwanhi of Carry-the-kettle Band. Annuity Pay Ticket No. 148

Candidate's Name..... Dorothy Hayward

Age..... 12

Height..... 4 ft 7 in

Weight..... 76

State defects of limbs, if any..... not any

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits..... no

State whether child has had small-pox..... no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year..... yes 1929

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?..... yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 15 1927

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Leona Hiwanhi
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Carry-the-kettle
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... I45
Father's full name and No..... Hugh Hiwanhi No. I45
Mother's full name and No..... Margaret Hiwanhi No. I45
Parents living or dead..... Parents living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Assiniboine Day school for..... 2 years

H. Hiwanhi
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Frank Booth
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Hugh Hiwanhi of Carry-the-kettle Band, Pay Ticket No. 145

Candidate's Name

Seona Haywah

Age

9

Height

4 ft 5

Weight

52

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes

1927

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Sintaluta, Sask.,
January 8th, 1930

352-100

Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose applications
for admission of Leona Hiwanhi No. 145 of Carry-the-
kettle Band and Dorothy Hiwanhi No. 148 of Carry-the-
kettle Band, to Round Lake Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

Frank Booth

Frank Booth
Indian Agent

Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

Ottawa, January 14th, 1930.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 8th instant, enclosing applications and certificates of health for the admission of Leona and Dorothy Hiwanhi to the Round Lake Indian Residential School, I beg to say that their admission is approved. Please inform the Principal.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

F.B.
Frank Booth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Sintaluta, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 14th, 1930.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 8th instant, enclosing the December quarter return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, I beg to say that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:-

No. 0140 - Margaret Bear
 " 0148 - Florence McKay
 " 127 - Allan Taypotat
 " 130 - Angus Alex
 " 145 - Paul Louison
 " 159 - Daniel Wasacase

Please inform the Principal.

I desire to refer you to official letter of October 28th, last, with reference to the non-receipt of applications and certificates of health for certain pupils. I find that the Department has not yet received the usual forms for R. Watson - No. 0199, and F. Tapotat - No. 0205. Please forward the necessary forms for these girls as soon as possible.

[Handwritten signature]

Read

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
 Russell T. Ferrier.
 Supt. of Indian Education.

J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
 Indian Agent,
 Broadview, Sask.

2 letters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15th 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Ruth Watson 0.705
Age..... 4
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 146
Father's full name and No..... Peter Watson 146
Mother's full name and No..... Sadie Watson 146
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Peter Watson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Leander Carson
*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

School

192

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Paul Watson

Age

Seven

Height

3 ft 8 in

Weight

45

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

not vaccinated

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 31st 1929

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Florence Lapotat ⁷⁰⁵
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Kapewishkew
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 137 Co. K. Kapewishkew Band
Father's full name and No..... Alfred Lapotat
Mother's full name and No..... Mabel Lapotat
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Alfred Lapotat
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Jessie Pretty Shield
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....Agency

.....School

.....192....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Florence Tappin

Age

7

Height

3 ft 11 in

Weight

45

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes

1927

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

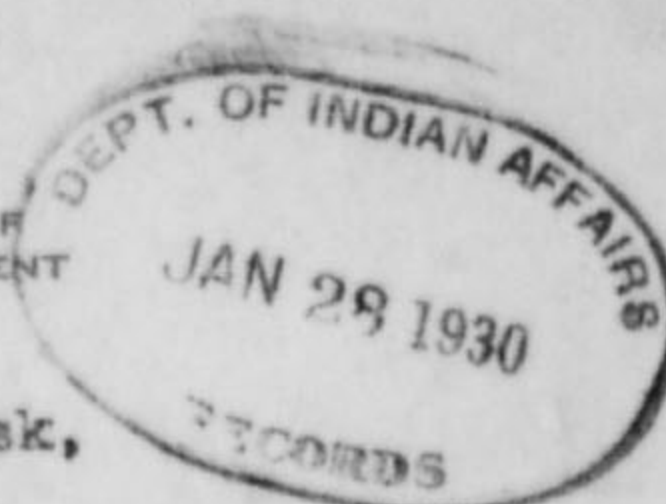
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broadview, Sask,

Jany 22nd, 1930.

42/

Dear Sir:

As requested in your letter #108-1-10, dated Jany 14th, 1930, I enclose herewith application for admission and certificate of health of Florence Taypotat and Ruth Watson.

I regret the delay in forwarding these forms but have had some difficulty in getting the signatures of the parents.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostlander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

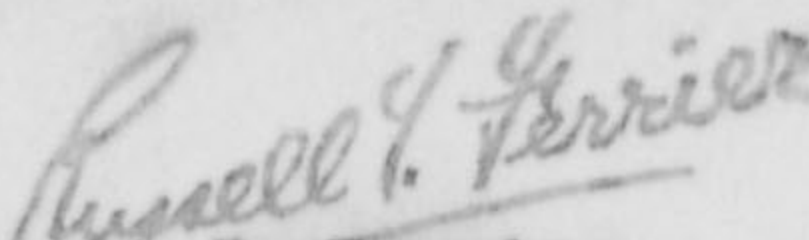
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 31st, 1930.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 22nd instant, I beg to say that the admission of Florence Taypotat and Ruth Watson to the Round Lake Indian Residential School is approved. Please inform the Principal.

Your obedient servant,



Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.



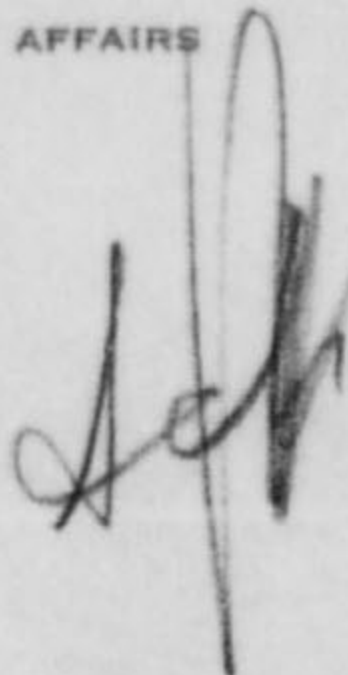
J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

S 7/



R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask,

Feb'y 7th, 1930.

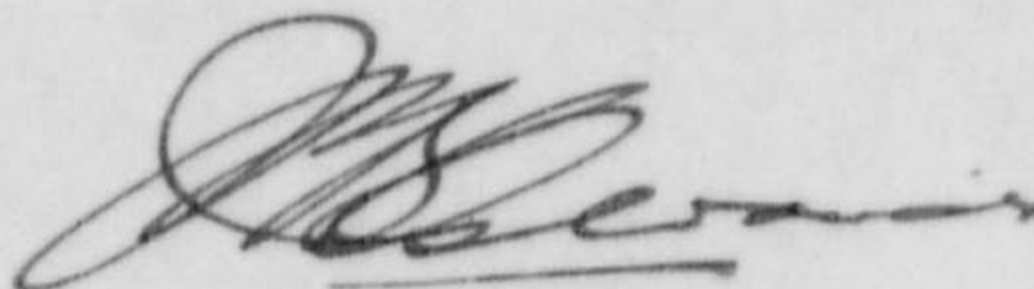


Dear Sir:

The Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, requests the discharge of pupil #136, Rauben Wasacase.

This boy is now seventeen years of age and I would recommend that the discharge be granted.

Your obedient servant,



J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

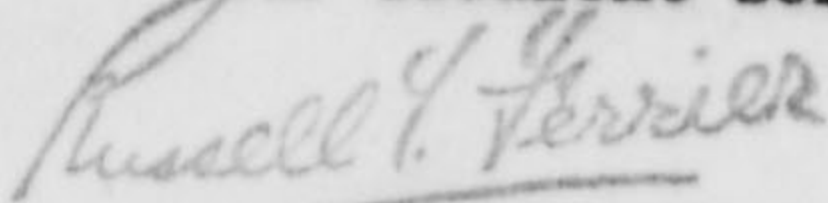
108-1-10

Ottawa, February 11th, 1930.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 7th instant, I beg to say that the discharge of Reuben Wassacase - No. 136, from the Round Lake Indian Residential School is approved. Please inform the Principal.

Your obedient servant,



Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.



J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

S 6/

Broadview, Sask.

April 16th, 1930.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Quarterly school return
of the Round Lake Indian Residential school for the
quarter ending March 31st, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

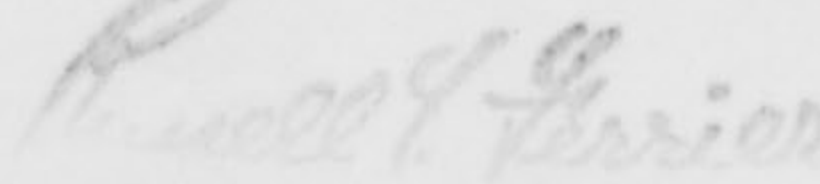
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 23rd, 1930.

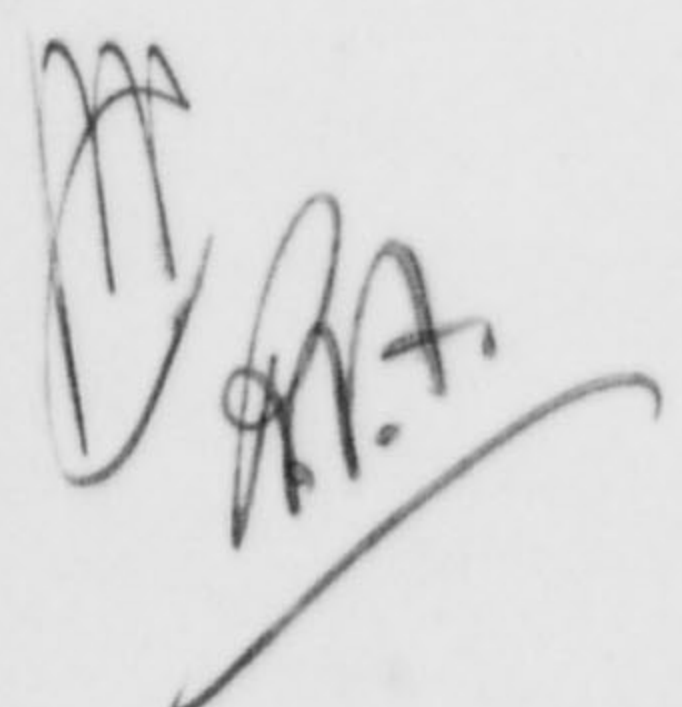
Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant, enclosing the March quarter return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, it is noted, in checking the return, that the name of A. McKay - No. 134, was shown on the December quarter return but does not appear on the March quarter return although no application has been received for his discharge. Please advise regarding this boy.

Your obedient servant,



Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.



J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



108-2-10
R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask.,

13th May, 1930.



S.7/

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of the 23rd ultimo, No. 108-2-10, in connection with the return of the Round Lake Residential School for the quarter ended 31st March, 1930, I beg to say that the boy Allan McKay was discharged from that school on authority of Department letter of the 15th July, 1920, No. 108-1-10, and the Principal was advised of the fact in my letter to him dated 26th July, 1929.

For some reason the name was still carried on the return, but I presume no grant was made for him as he was not in attendance during the period following this.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask,

July 14th 1930.

S 6/

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Quarterly school return
of the Round Lake Indian Residential School for the
Quarter ending June 30th, 1930, together with Requis-
ition for school material required for use at the school.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



108-1-10
R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broadview, Sask.,
11th October, 1930.

S.//

Dear Sir:

The Reverend Principal of the Round Lake Residential School requests the discharge of the following pupils for the reasons stated:

0188, Maggie Butterfly to Old Sun's School as her father has been transferred to the Blackfoot Reserve.
153, Alfred Francis, whose mother is now married to a half-breed and living away from the reserve, should be discharged as he often runs away and is a bad influence upon the other children.

0152, Nina Phillip; 0158, Gladius Nokohoot; 0169, Bessie Phillip; 0200, Dora Favel; 0201, Rena Favel; 164, John Phillip are all transferred to Brandon School.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 15th, 1930.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 11th instant, I beg to say that the discharge of Maggie Butterfly - No. 0188, and Alfred Francis, No. 153, from the Round Lake Indian Residential School is approved.

The transfer of the following pupils to the Brandon Residential School is, also, approved:-

No. 0152 - Nina Phillip ✓
 " 0158 - Gladus Nokohoot ✓
 " 0169 - Bessie Phillip ✓
 " 0200 - Dora Favel ✓
 " 0201 - Rena Favel ✓
 " 164 - John Phillip ✓

Please inform the Principal.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
 Supt. of Indian Education.

J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
 Indian Agent,
 Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broadview, Sask,

Oct 15th, 1930.

S b/

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith quarterly school
return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School
for the quarter ending September 30th, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

*no opple for
0708-11111111*

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

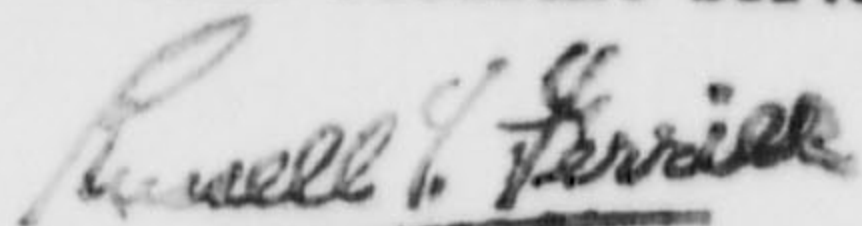
108-1-10

Ottawa, October 25th, 1930.

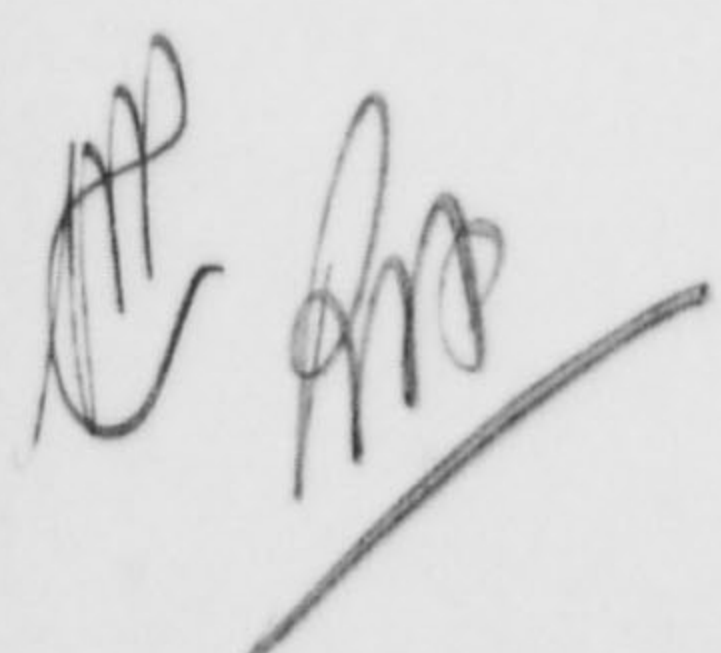
Sir,-

With reference to your S 6/ of the 15th instant, enclosing the September quarter return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, I beg to say that no application or certificate of health has yet been received for Mary Rider - No. 0208. Please forward the necessary form for this this as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,



Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.



J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 15th 1920

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Percy Ochapowace 177
Age..... 9 years
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 124
Father's full name and No..... Walter Ochapowace 124
Mother's full name and No..... Asawaseck 124
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... A little
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Walter Ochapowace + his mark
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Jean C. Young
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Percy Ochapays

Age

9

Height

4 ft 5 in

Weight

65 lb

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

not

State whether child has had small-pox

yes

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes 1928

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 15th 1920

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Komud Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Pay-so-Wasis 178

English name Lawrence John Kasawaseemat

Age 4 years

Name of Band Kahkewistahaw

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 140

Father's full name and No. Jimmy Kasawaseemat 140

Mother's full name and No. Jean Kasawaseemat 140

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion United Church of Canada

Does applicant speak English? a little

Previously attended JK school for — years

JK Kasawaseemat
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Jean C. Young
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. M. Brown
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....Agency

.....School

.....192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name.....

Laurence J. Ray 29 way 22 mar

Age.....

7

Height.....

4 ft.

Weight.....

49 lb.

State defects of limbs, if any.....

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....

no

State whether child has had small-pox.....

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

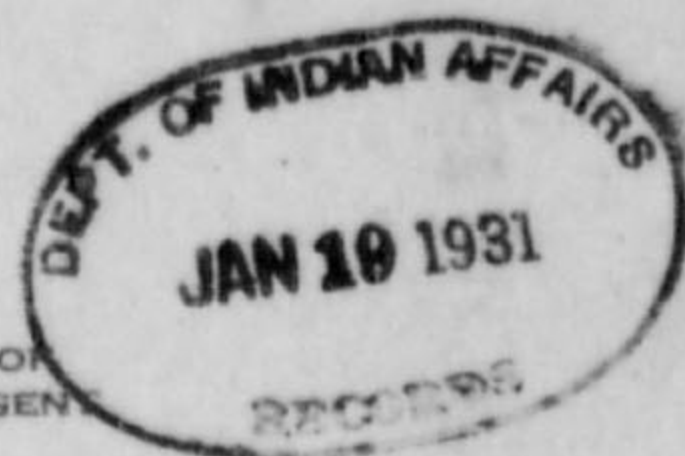
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broaueview, Sask,

Jan 15th, 1931.

S 7/

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Application for admission
and certificate of health of the following children for
admission to the Round Lake Indian Residential school:

Lawrence John Kaysaywaysemat
Percy Ochapowace.

I would recommend the admission of these
children to the school.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

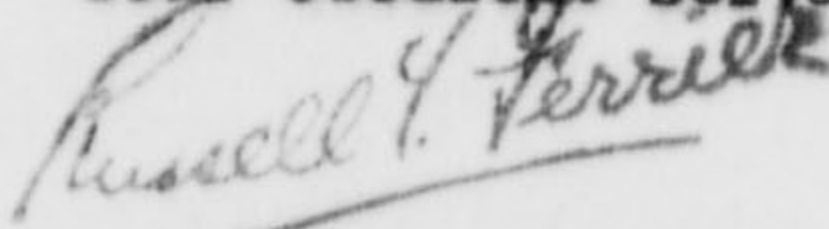
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 20th, 1931.

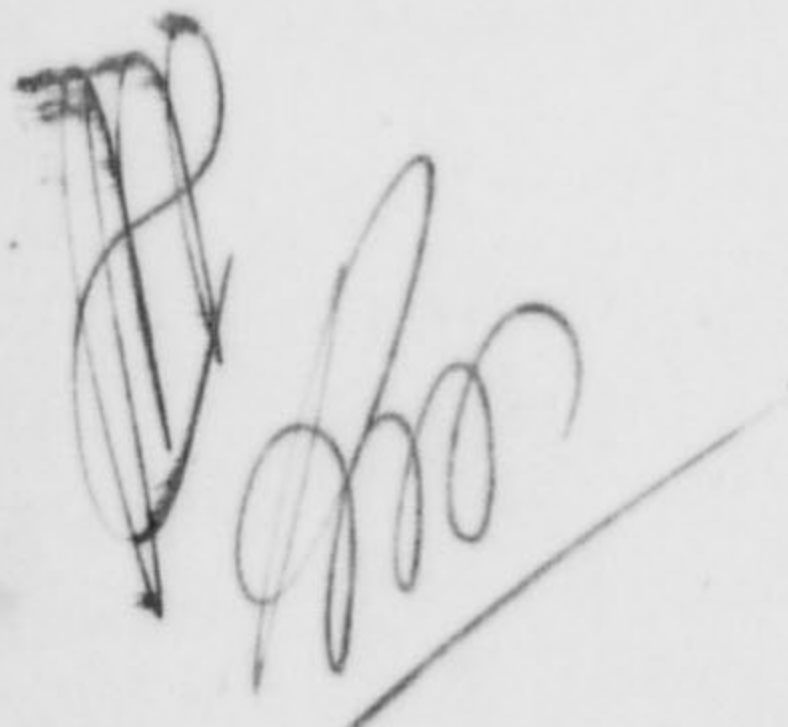
Sir,-

With reference to your S 7/ of the 15th instant, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of Lawrence John Kaysaywaysemat and Percy Ochapowace is approved.

Your obedient servant,



Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.



J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

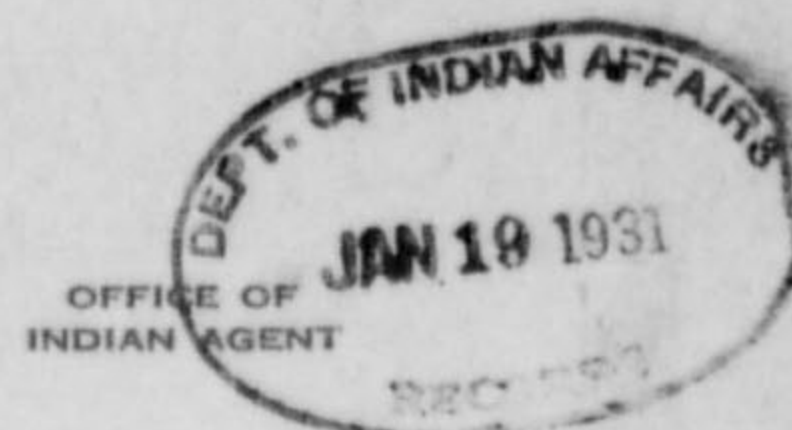
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R



Broadview, Sask,

Jan 15th, 1931

S b/

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Quarterly school
return of the Round Lake Indian Residential school
for the quarter ending December 31st, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Oslander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 6th 1930

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Rainy Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Mary Rider 6758
Age..... Seven
Name of Band..... Carry the Kettle
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 150
Father's full name and No..... Chas. W. Rider 150
Mother's full name and No..... Gracie Rider 150
Parents living or dead..... Mother dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Chas. W. Rider
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* H. M. Scott
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Frank M. Scott
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Assiniboine

Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Charles W. Rider Jr. of Carry-the-kettle Band, Annuity Ticket No. 150

Candidate's Name

Age

Height

Weight

State defects of limbs, if any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

State whether child has had small-pox

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

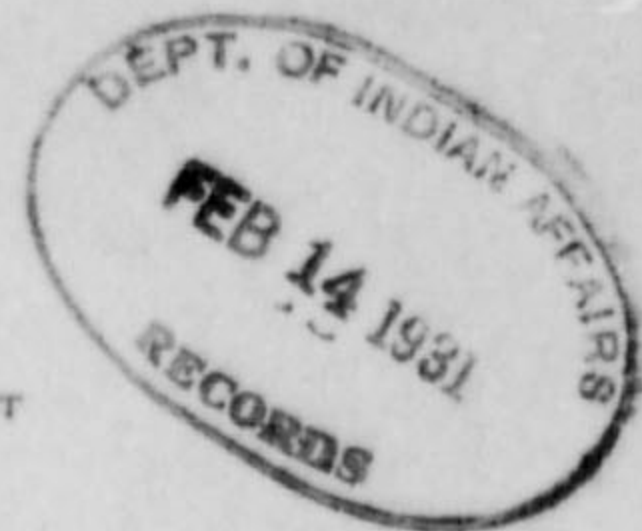
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Sintaluta, Sask.,
February 10th, 1931

372-100

Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith
an application for admission of Mary Rider,
No. 150 of Carry-the-kettle Band, to Round Lake
Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

Frank Booth
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

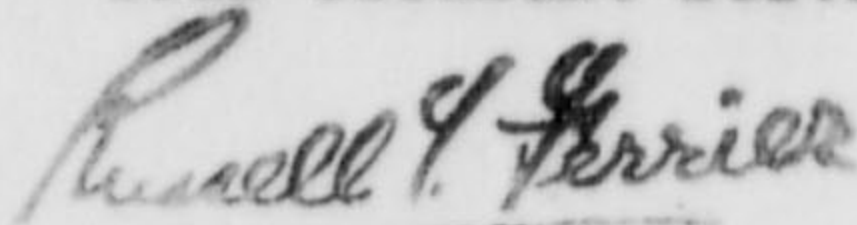
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 16th, 1931.

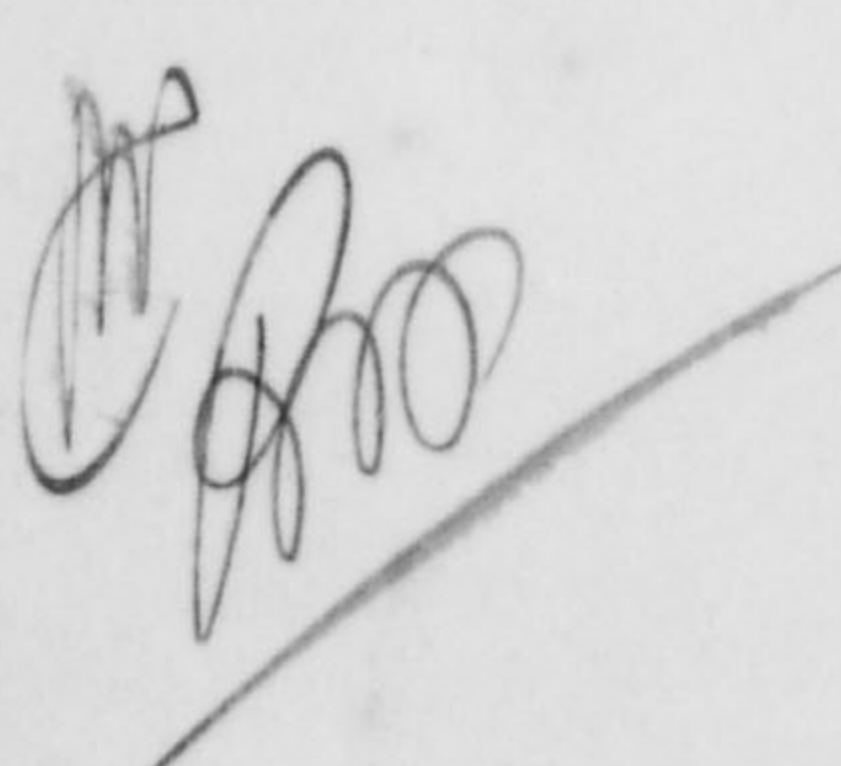
Sir,-

With reference to your 372-100 of the 10th instant, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of Mary Rider is approved.

Your obedient servant,



Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.



Frank Booth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Sintaluta, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask.

April 7th, 1951.

S 6

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Quarterly school return
of the Round Lake Indian Residential School for the
quarter ending March 31st, 1951.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 1931

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Sal-mus-tus- (Yellow Buffalo)
English name.....Victor Whitequill
Age.....Eight
Name of Band.....Chapawace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No.....Jim Whitequill
Mother's full name and No.....Bertha Whitequill
Parents living or dead.....Living
State of child's health.....Good
Religion.....United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?.....No
Previously attended.....school for.....years

Jim Whitequill (his mark)
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Edith Petty Shield
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Victor Whitley

Age

8

Height

4 ft. 1 in.

Weight

51 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

—

State defects of hearing, if any

—

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

—

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

—

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes

1931

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

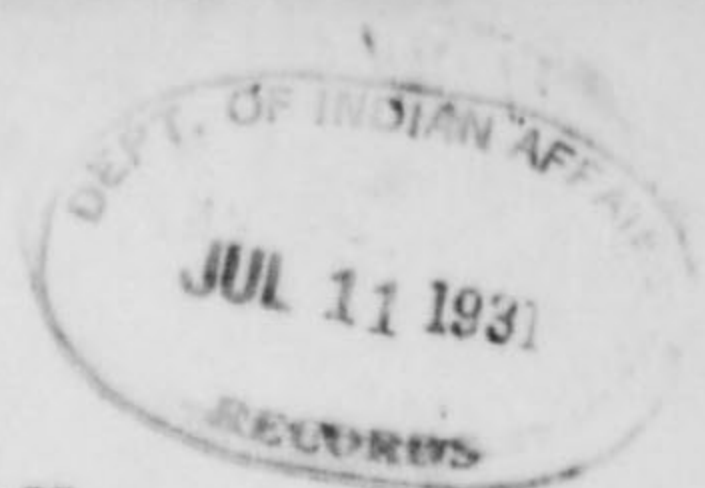
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
INDIAN AFFAIRS
INDIAN AFFAIRS



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broadview, Sask.

July 7th, 1931.

S 7/

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Application for
Admission and Certificate of Health of Victor
Whitequill for admission to the Round Lake Indian
Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander

J.P.B.Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

per *G. A. P.*

*replied
0709 June 1931*

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 14th, 1931.

Sir,-

With reference to your S 7/ of the 7th instant, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of Victor Whitequill is approved.

No application or certificate of health has yet been received for Edna McKay - No. 0209, *recd* whose name is shown on the June quarter return. The necessary form for this girl should be forwarded as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J.P.B. Ostrander
J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 15th 1931

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Edna McKay
Age..... Seven
Name of Band..... Kahbewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 115-
Father's full name and No..... Stanley McKay 115-
Mother's full name and No.....
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Stanley McKay
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*..... Isabel MacLean
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Stanley McKay
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Edna M. Kay

Age

7 years

Height

4 ft.

Weight

49 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes

1931

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

S 7/

R

Broadview, Sask,

July 28th, 1931.



Dear Sir:

As requested in your letter #108-1-10, dated the 14th inst, I now enclose application and certificate of health of Edna McKay, #0209 for admission to the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

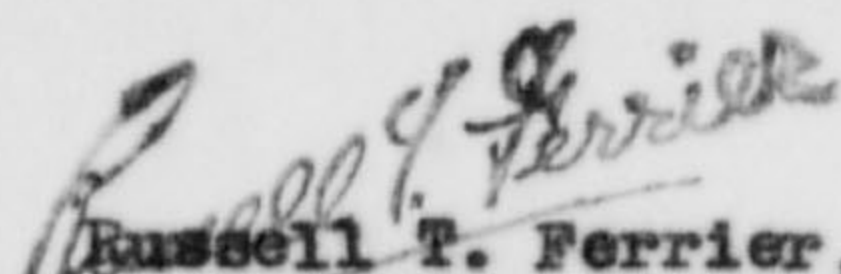
108-1-10.

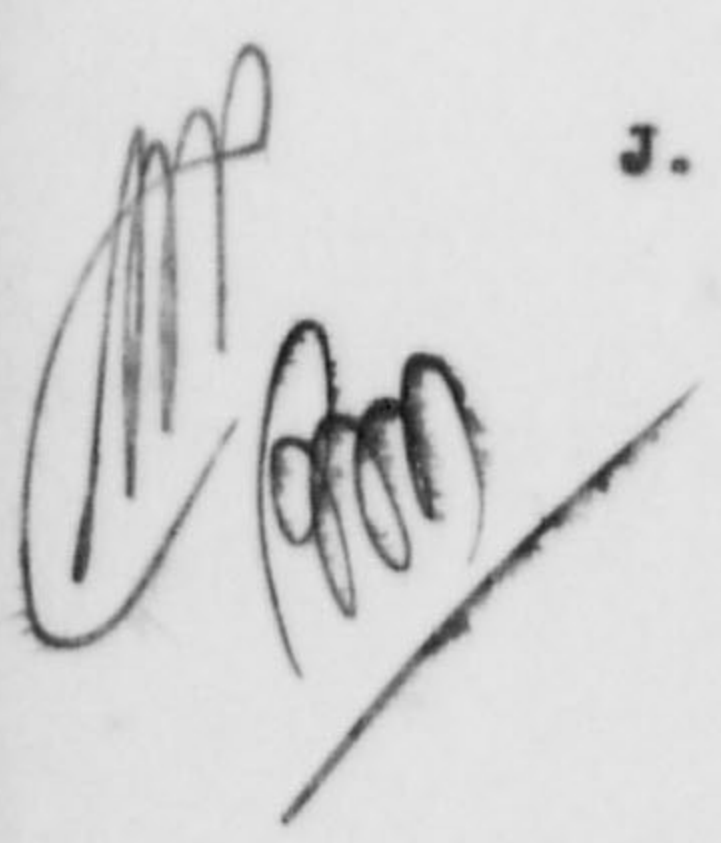
Ottawa, August 5, 1931.

Sir:

In reply to your S 7 of the
28th ultimo, I beg to say you may inform
the Principal of the Round Lake Indian
Residential School that the admission
of Edna McKay is approved.

Your obedient servant,


Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.


J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 25th, 1931.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Brandon Indian Residential School in which he states that the following children have been recently transferred from the Round Lake Residential School to the Brandon Residential School in order that they may pursue their studies in Grade IX.,-

Jessie Pretty Shields
Edith Pretty Shields
Rosabelle Ryder
Mary Belle Watson
Maurice Grey
Martha Kay
Adeline Kay

0156-
0154-
0149-
The Department does not appear to have received any previous communication with reference to the transfer of these children and I would point out that children should not be transferred from one residential school to another without first receiving the Department's approval.

On reviewing the June quarter return of the Round Lake School, I have been unable to locate the names of Martha and Adeline Kay. Possibly, the pupils referred to are Nos. 0156 and 0149, respectively. Please let me have definite information in this regard.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

108-1-10
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 2 1931
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask.,
29th September, 1931.

S.7/

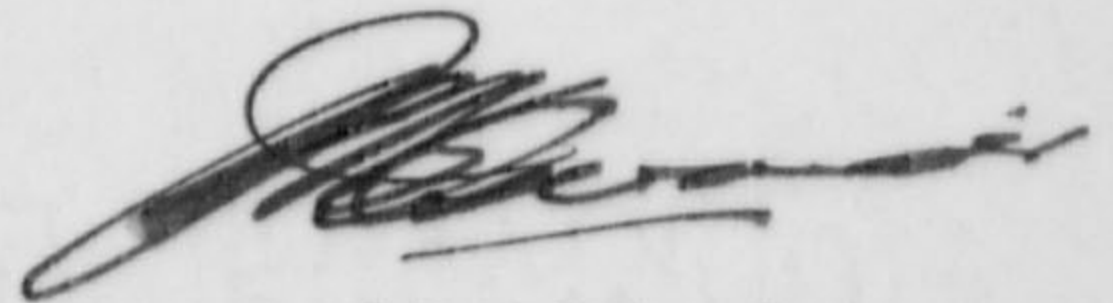
Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 25th instant, No. 108-1-10, in connection with the transfer of certain children from the Round Lake Indian Residential School to the Brandon Indian Residential School, I beg to say that I was not aware that proper arrangements had not been made for these transfers.

Reverend Mr. Ross telephoned me one day and informed me that he had arranged to transfer these children to the Brandon school and asked me to send transportation for them. I concluded that he meant that he had made arrangements through the Department, but I have since found that the only arrangements made were between himself and the Reverend Principal of the Brandon School. I may say that, had the matter been referred to me for recommendation in the first instance, I would not have recommended the transfer as all the children sent to Brandon school for higher education have proved a failure in the past and I cannot see any reason why these children will prove any better than the others.

With regard to the last paragraph of your letter the pupils referred to as Martha and Adeline Kay are numbers 0156 and 0159 respectively.

Your obedient servant,



J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

S 6/

Broadview, Sask.

Oct 7th, 1931.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Quarterly School Return
of the Round Lake Indian Residential School for the
quarter ending September 30th, 1931.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

0210 - C. McKay
180 - W. Wasacase
181 - M. Pepuch
182 - W. Haywabe

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 14th, 1931.

Sir,-

With reference to your S 6/ of the 7th instant, enclosing the September quarter return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, I beg to say that you should forward, as soon as possible, applications and certificates of health for the following children:-

— No. 0210	-	C. McKay	<i>Recd</i>
— " 180	-	W. Wasacase	<i>Recd</i>
" 181	-	M. Pepeeoh	<i>in doubt</i>
" 182	-	W. Haywabe	

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J.P.B. Ostrander

J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1921

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Pe-nas-e-way-Kas
English name William Wasacase
Age 8 years
Name of Band Kahkewistahew
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 118
Father's full name and No. Arthur Wasacase 118
Mother's full name and No. M^{rs} Arthur Wasacase 118
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

a Wasacase
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J. W. Sherrin
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. W. Sherrin
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

H. Wah sa case

Age

8 years

Height

4 ft. 2 in.

Weight

50 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1921

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Connie Gaddie
Age..... Seven
Name of Band..... Cowessess
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 210
Father's full name and No..... George Gaddie 210
Mother's full name and No..... Mrs George Gaddie 210
Parents living or dead..... Mother living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mrs Geo Gaddie
(Signature of ~~Father~~
mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J. G. Sherrin
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band", "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

School

192

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name..... *Camis Gaddis*

Age..... *4 years*

Height..... *4 feet*

Weight..... *45 lbs.*

State defects of limbs, if any..... *not any*

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits..... *no*

State whether child has had small-pox..... *no*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year..... *yes 1930*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broadview, Sask.
Oct 21st, 1931.

S 7/

Dear Sir:

As requested in Department letter #108-1-10, dated the 14th inst, I enclose herewith Applications and Certificates of health of pupils #0210 Connie Gaddie, and #180 W.Wasacase.

Applications and Certificates of Health for pupils #181 M.Pepeetch and #182 W.Haywahe will be forwarded as soon as possible.

*Copies
200* | The Principal is asking for the discharge of pupil #139 Stanley Bear and pupil #155 Donald Watcheston and I would recommend that his request be acceded to.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B.Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 29th, 1931.

Sir,-

With reference to your S7/ of the 21st instant, please inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the discharge of Stanley Bear - No. 139; and Donald Watcheston - No. 155, is approved.

You may, also, inform him that the admission of Connie Gaddie and W. Wasacase is approved.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J.P.B. Ostrander
J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

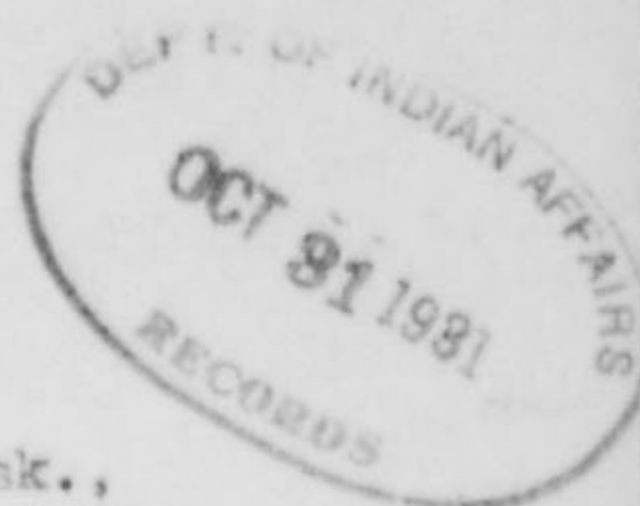
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



108-1-10
R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask.,
23th October, 1931.



S.7/

Dear Sir:

I beg to inform you that there was a child adopted by Vincent Pepeeck of the Sakimay Band in 1930. The parents of this child were John Pepeeck and wife of ticket No. 126, Sakimay Band. After the death of the father the child was given by the mother to Vincent Pepeeck, the child's uncle. This child has been on Vincent's ticket since 1930 and was recently placed in the Round Lake Residential School by Vincent.

Rev. Father Carriere, Principal of the Cowessess Residential School, has protested against this child being admitted to the Protestant school as he states that John Pepeeck and wife were Roman Catholics and the child was Baptised in the Catholic faith. I have no doubt that Father Carriere can produce proof of this fact, but it would appear to me that the Guardian may still place the child in the school he wishes as he has assumed responsibility for its welfare as the request of the widowed mother.

I have the application for admission signed by Vincent Pepeeck for this child, but I shall await a ruling from the Department before forwarding this application as I have never had a case exactly like this to deal with before.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 7th, 1931.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your S.7/ of the 28th ultimo, with reference to the request that you have received for the admission of Vincent Pepeeck to the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

Extreme care has to be exercised in cases such as this and, before a decision can be made, the Department requires some additional information.

Please make inquiries and advise if the father of this boy, John Pepeeck, was recognized as a Roman Catholic. You should, also, let me know the religion of his mother and where she is residing at the present time. Were any other children of John Pepeeck placed in a residential school and, if so, you should state the name of the school. The Department, also, wishes to know the religion of the child's uncle, Vincent Pepeeck.

You do not state in your letter when the child was given to Vincent Pepeeck by the mother. Do you consider that it was a bona fide adoption by the uncle?

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

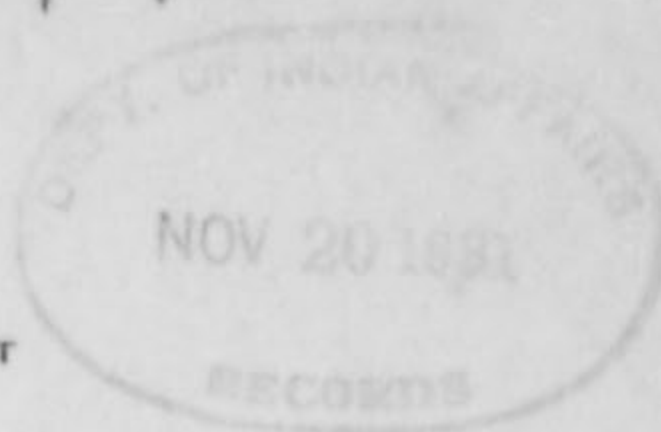
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask.,
14th November, 1931.



S.7/

Dear Sir:

I beg to inform you that Jessie Jane Bear, Pupil No. 0172 of Round Lake Indian Residential School, recently had a severe hemorrhage of the lungs and the Medical Attendant of the school informs me that she has a well advanced case of pulmonary tuberculosis and she is a menace to the health of the other children with whom she comes in contact.

I made arrangements yesterday with the Indian Agent at Selkirk, the girl being a member of the Peguis Band of that Agency, to send an escort to the school to take the girl home at once. She must be sent with an escort as she is too weak to travel alone.

I beg to request authority for the discharge of this girl from the school.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, November 20th, 1931.

Sir,-

With reference to your S.7 of the 14th instant, I beg to say that the discharge of Jessie Jane Bear - No. 0172, from the Round Lake Indian Residential School is approved. Please inform the Principal.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J.P.B. Ostrander

J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask.,
29th December, 1931.

S.7/

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter of the 7th ultimo, No. 108-1-10, in connection with the admission of adopted child of Vincent Pepeeck to the Round Lake Residential School, I beg to say that I have investigated this case thoroughly and, while I am not satisfied with statements received from Vincent Pepeeck and Mrs. John Pepeeck in this connection, I can see that there is not sufficient grounds for keeping the child in the Round Lake School. The adoption paper, which Vincent Pepeeck said had been signed before a Notary Public in Yorkton, is now said to have been lost and there was no copy of it filed with the Notary Public who has no recollection on the transaction in his memory. Mrs. John Pepeeck says there was never a paper signed and that she allowed Vincent to keep the child temporarily, and that she does not wish the child to be educated in the Round Lake School and gives as her reason that she has been talking to Rev. Father Leonard, Principal of the Qu'Appelle School, and the Reverend Father informed her that boys receive a better training in his school as they learn a trade, while they receive only class-room education at the Round Lake School.

I have taken no action with regard to having the child removed to the Roman Catholic school, but it would appear that no other action can be taken under the circumstances and I shall await the instructions of the Department. I might say that Reverend R.J. Ross, Principal of the Round Lake School, informed me, in conversation some time ago, that he will not let the child go without "putting up a fight for him", but I cannot see that he has any grounds on which to argue the case as there is no proof that any adoption actually took place and the mother, who is a Catholic, says she wishes to have the child continue in the Catholic faith. If there are any Indians who know anything about this adoption they are careful now to give no information to me.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

J.F.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 4th, 1932.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your S.7/ of the 29th ultimo, with further reference to the application for the admission of a son of the late John Pepeeche to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. Before making a final decision regarding this application, the Department desires definite answers to certain questions asked in official letter of November 7th.

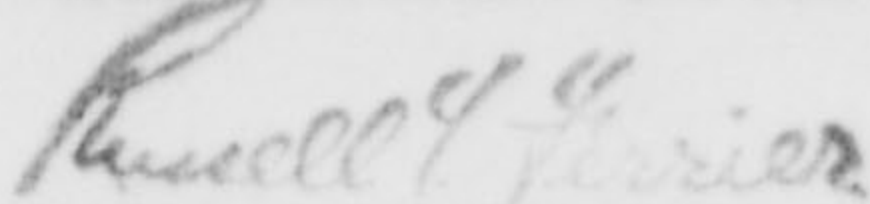
Was the late John Pepeeche recognized as a Catholic?

During his lifetime, did he place any other children in a residential school and, if so, you should state the name of the school.

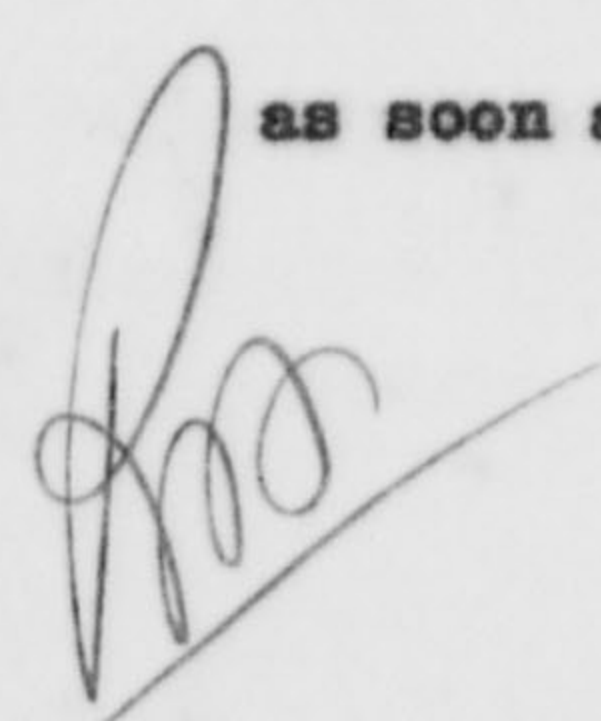
What is the religion of Vincent Pepeeche?

Please let me have this information as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,



Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.



J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broadview, Sask,

S 6/

Jan 8th, 1932.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Quarterly School
Return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School
for the quarter ending December 31st, 1931.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 15th, 1932.

Sir,-

I desire to acknowledge the receipt of your S 6/ of the 8th instant, enclosing the December quarter return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School. No applications or certificates of health have yet been received for the following:-

No.	183 ✓	G. Poncappo
"	184 ✓	George Alec
"	0211 ✓	Lena Bob
"	0212 ✓	Sheila Watcheston
"	0213 ✓	Pearl Henry
"	0214 ✓	Edna Isaac

The necessary forms for the above should be forwarded as soon as possible.

I desire, also, to refer you to official letter of October 14th, last, and should appreciate if you would forward an application form for W. Haywabe - No. 182.

It is presumed that M. Pepeeck - No. 181, mentioned in official letter of October 14th, is the boy about whom you have been corresponding. If so, it will not be necessary to forward an application form for him until the Department decides where he is to be sent. If this is the same boy, you should point out to the Principal that he should be returned to his guardian until the Department's decision is given - reference circular letter of November 12, 1926, a copy of which is enclosed.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

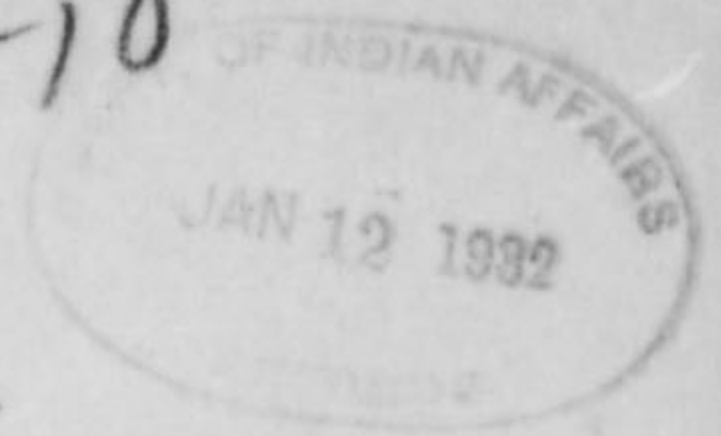
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



B

108-1-10



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask.,
8th January, 1932.

S.7/

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 4th instant, No. 108-1-10, I beg to say that John Pepeeck was recognized as a Catholic, but he had no other children attending a residential school as the child in question was the oldest child. Vincent Pepeeck was baptised a Catholic and was at the Qu'Appelle Residential School for a very short time. He recently married the daughter of Arthur Wasecase of the Kshkewistahaw Band, and as she is a member of the United Church, he is inclining that way at the present time.

Your obedient servant,


J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 23rd, 1932.

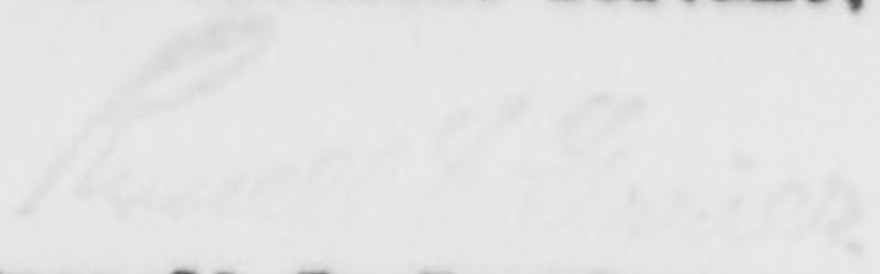
Sir,-

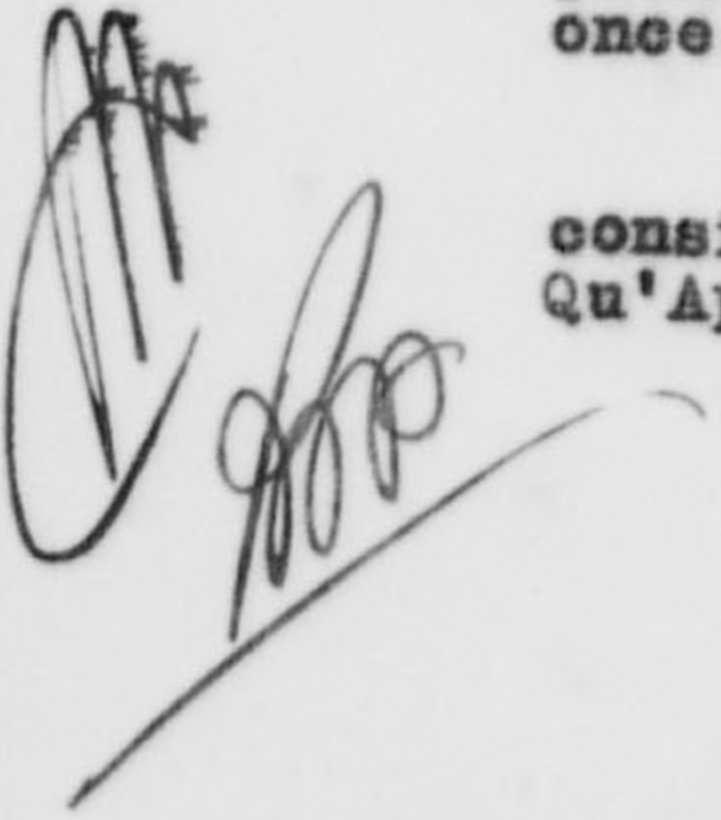
I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your S.7/ of the 8th instant, with further reference to the request for the admission of a son of the late John Pepeeck to the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

The information contained in your letters of the 29th ultimo and 8th instant has been carefully considered and it has been decided that this boy is not eligible for admission to the Round Lake School. You should so inform the Principal and, if he is at present in the school, he should be discharged at once.

The Department is prepared to favourably consider an application for his admission to the Qu'Appelle Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,


Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.


J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

For the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

December 1st 1931

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name George Alexson
Age 9 years
Name of Band Kahewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Angus Alexson
Mother's full name and No. Mrs. Angus Alexson
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years.

Angus Alexson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J. H. Thierrien
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crooked Lake Agency, Broadview, Sask.

..... Agency
Round Lake School
July 16 A 19*32*

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

126 Angus Alex Kakkwistichew Band # 72

Candidate's Name.....

George Alexson

Age

9 years

Height.....

4' 7"

Weight

80 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any.....

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox.....

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

yes 1932

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1st 1921

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Pie-es-iva-pik
English name Edna Isaac
Age 6
Name of Band Kahkewistaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 136
Father's full name and No. Wilfred Isaac 136
Mother's full name and No. Mrs. Wilfred Isaac 136
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Wilfred Isaac
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

J. G. Thorne
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crooked Lake Agency, Broadview, Sask.

Agency

Round Lake

School

July 16th

1932

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

136 Wilfred Isaac Kakkewistahaw Band No 72

Candidate's Name

Edna Isaac

Age

6 years

Height

3' 11"

Weight

46 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes 1932

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 1st 1921

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child W-shaw-was-coveenas
English name George Poncappo 183
Age 8 years
Name of Band Sabiney
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 10
Father's full name and No. David Poncappo
Mother's full name and No. Mrs David Poncappo
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years
Old Poncappo & his mark
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J. G. Thierien
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crooked Lake Agency, Brandyview, Sask.
Agency
Round Lake
School
July 16
1932

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

10 . Poncapo Sukimay Band No 74

Candidate's Name

George Poncapo

Age

8 years

Height

4'3"

Weight

60 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes 1930

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 1st 1931

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Rainald Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... Ka-ma-too-wee-hwan-nao
English name..... Lena Bob
Age..... Thirteen Years
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Jack Bob
Mother's full name and No..... M^{rs} Jack Bob
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Fair
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Jack Bob
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crooked Lake Agency, Broadview, Sask.

Agency

Rouma Jato

School

July 16th

192²

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

131 Jack Bob. Kalkewistahaw Band No 72

Candidate's Name

Sena Bob

Age

13 years

Height

5' 2"

Weight

95 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

State whether child has had small-pox

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 1st 1931

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Pee-a-sup-kwan-na-wish
English name Sheila Watcheston
Age Eleven years 6 2 1 2
Name of Band Ochapowase
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 149
Father's full name and No. Herbie Watcheston 149
Mother's full name and No. M^{rs} Herbie Watcheston 149
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Herbie Watcheston
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

J. H. Thierum
*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crooked Lake Agency, Broadview, Sask. Agency

Round Lake School

July 16th 1922

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

149. Herbie Watcheston Ochapowace Band No 71

Candidate's Name Shula Watcheston

Age 11 years

Height 4'8"

Weight 90 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits no

State whether child has had small-pox no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

A. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

December 1st 1931

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Pearl Henry 0213
Age 4 years
Name of Band Achapawace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Roderick Henry
Mother's full name and No. Ella Lapotak
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years.

Roderick Henry
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J. J. Cherrice
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crooked Lake Agency, Broadview, Sask.

Agency

School

1932

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

151 Rodrick Henry Chapowan Band No 71.

Candidate's Name

Age

Height

Weight

State defects of limbs, if any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

State whether child has had small-pox

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask,

Feb 16th, 1932.

S 7/



Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Applications for admission
and certificate of health of the following children for
admission to Round Lake Indian Residential School:

Pearl Henry
Lena Bob
Edna Isaac

Sheila Watcheston
George Ponecappo
George Alex

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 23rd, 1932.

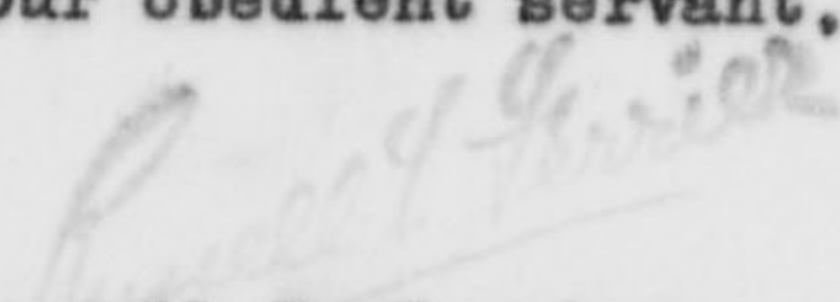
Sir,-

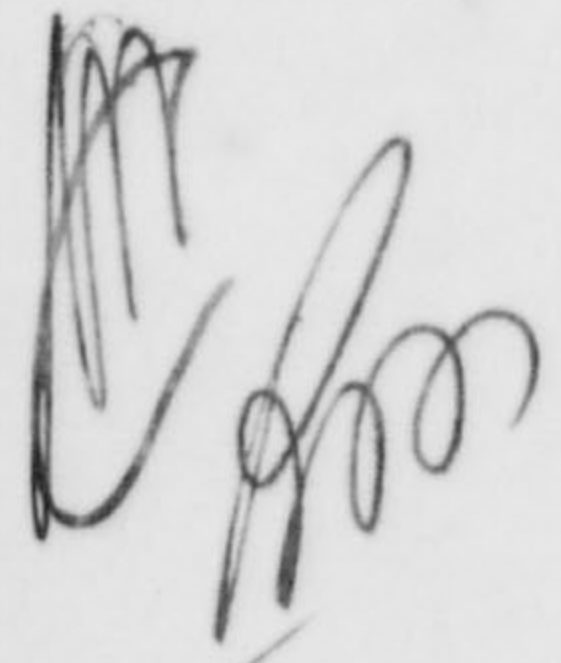
With reference to your S 7/ of the 16th instant, I beg to say that, provided they are within the number for which grant is provided, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:-

Pearl Henry
Lena Bob
Edna Isaac

Sheila Watcheston
George Ponecappo
George Alex

Your obedient servant,


Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.


J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

January 4th 1912

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Kenneth Thompson
Age..... 11 years
Name of Band..... Carry-the-kettle
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... I34
Father's full name and No. James Thompson Pay Ticket No. I34
Mother's full name and No. Birdie Thompson Pay Ticket No. I34
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Presbyterian
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... Assiniboine Day school for..... 2 years.

James Thompson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*.....
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

Frank Booth
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

School

19...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

James Thompson Carry-the-kettle Band, Pay Ticket No. 134

Candidate's Name

Kenneth Thompson

Age

11 years

Height

5 feet

Weight

105 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes 1932

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G.W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 16th 1931

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Wallace Hiwanhi
English name Wallace Hiwanhi
Age 11 years
Name of Band Carry-the-kettle
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid I48
Father's full name and No. John Hiwanhi Ticket No. I48
Mother's full name and No. Laura Hiwanhi Ticket No. I48
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Assiniboine Day school for 3 years

John Hiwanhi
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Fran M. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Assiniboine

Agency

School

192

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

~~John Eliwanhi~~ Carry-the-kettle Band, Pay Ticket Number 148

Candidate's Name *W. Bay*

Age *11 years*

Height *4 ft. 10 in.*

Weight *80 lbs.*

State defects of limbs, if any *no*

State defects of eyesight, if any *no*

State defects of hearing, if any *no*

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any *no*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any *no*

State whether subject to fits *no*

State whether child has had small-pox *no*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year *yes 1930*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

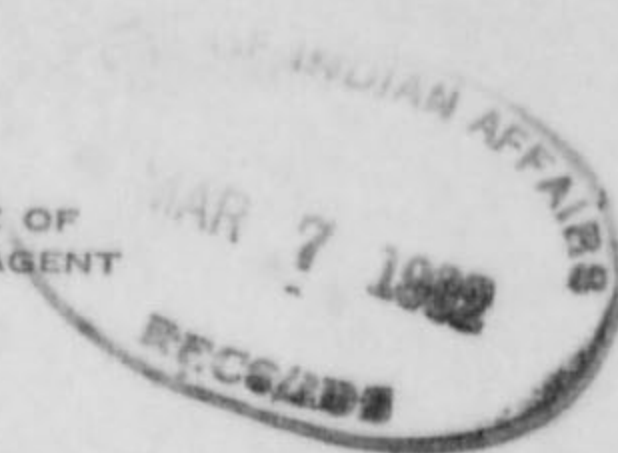
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Sintaluta, Sask.,
Feb. 29th, 1932

354-I00

Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith applications for admission of Wallace Hiwanhi No. I48 of Carry-the-kettle Band, and Kenneth Thompson No. I34 of Carry-the-kettle Band, to Round Lake Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

Frank Booth
Indian Agent

Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

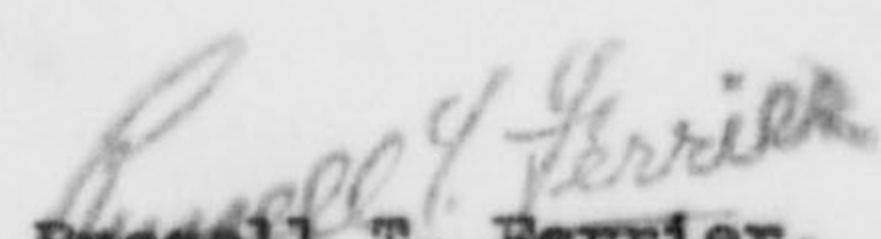
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 9th, 1932.

Sir,-

With reference to your 354-100 of the 29th ultimo, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of Wallace Hiwanhi and Kenneth Thompson is approved, provided there is accommodation for them within the number for which grant is provided.

Your obedient servant,



Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.



Frank Booth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Sintaluta, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

January 4th 1932.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Arthur George 186
Age 14 years
Name of Band Ochapawase
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 101
Father's full name and No. George 101
Mother's full name and No. Jennie Ke-te-He-na-gons 101
Parents living or dead mother living father dead
State of child's health Fair
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended..... school for..... years.

M^{rs} George her mark
(Signature of ~~Father~~)
Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* J. H. Sherrin
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

School

19...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Arthur George

Age

14 years

Height

5' 6"

Weight

150 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes 1932

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Broadview, Sask,

March 17th, 1932.

S 7/



Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Application and Certificate of Health of Arthur George, for admission to the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

In connection with this application I beg to state that owing to delicate health this boy was never admitted to school. He is now 17 years of age and can neither read or write and has expressed a wish to attend school for a year or two in order that he may obtain some knowledge of these subjects. The doctor states his health is now good enough to attend school and I would recommend that he be admitted to the school.

Yours obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

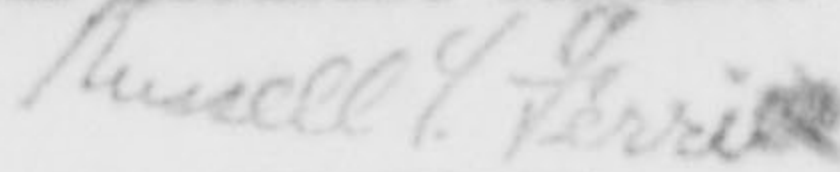
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 22nd, 1932.

Sir,-

With reference to your S 7/ of the 17th instant, I beg to say that, provided he is not in excess of the number for which grant is allowed, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of Arthur George is approved.

Your obedient servant,



Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.



J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

108-1-10

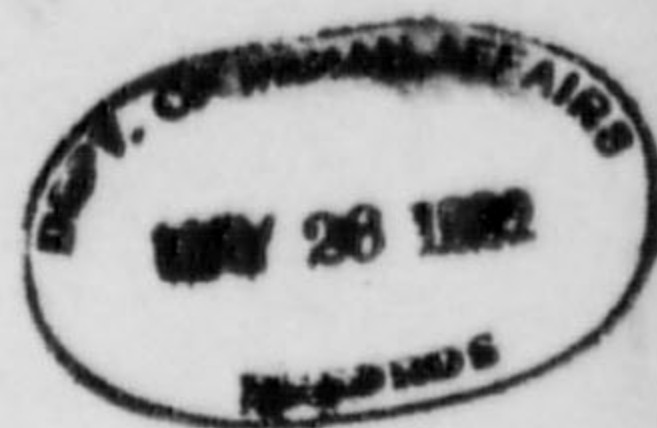
REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

May 25th, 1932.

Mr. R. T. Ferrier, M.A.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Mr. Ferrier:

It has been customary for some years in connection with the Round Lake School to have the girls who belong to the C.G.I.T. groups attend the summer camp which is held at Round Lake by the Religious Education Association. Hitherto it has been possible to finance this matter locally but in this year of financial difficulty Rev. R. J. Ross, the Principal, informs us that the work cannot be carried without assistance. They have nineteen girls belonging to this group attending the school and there are six girls who also belong to the group will soon return from Brandon Residential School for their holidays. Mr. Ross would like to include these as members of the camp if possible.

To board these girls during the period of the camp would cost \$4.50 per head or a total of \$112.50. Will it be possible for the Department to make a grant of this amount to assist in this very helpful work? The camp is conducted under the very finest of leadership and I feel sure that the girls will receive great benefit therefrom.

Awaiting your kind reply and with kindest regards,

I remain,

Very sincerely yours,

AB:NEF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

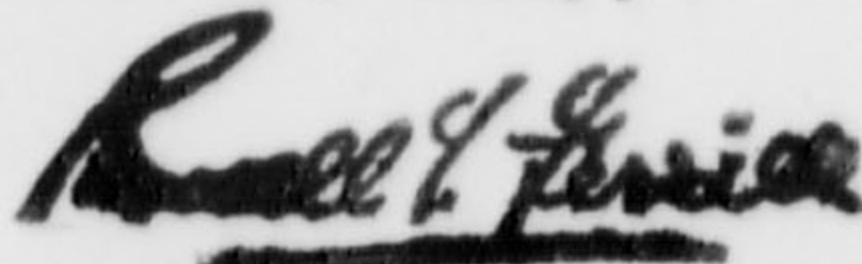
108-1-10.

Ottawa, May 26, 1932.

Dear Dr. Cochrane:

I have your letter of the 25th instant, with reference to a special grant to finance the trip of the C. G. I. T. groups of the Round Lake Indian Residential School to a camp held by the Religious Education Association. I regret that it is not the usual practice to accept responsibility for expenditure of this nature; but, in view of all the circumstances, the Department will allow a special grant of \$50, this year, towards holiday expenses. Will you please so inform the Reverend Principal and ask him to apply for a cheque in due course.

Yours very truly,



Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.



Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

108-1-10

Your File #108-1-10

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

May 26th,
1932.

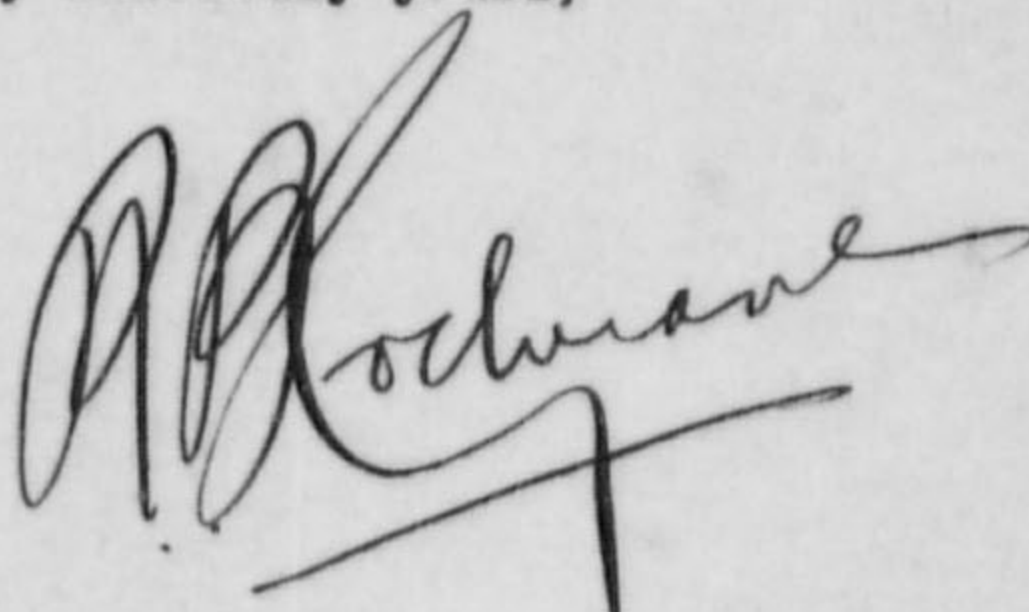
My dear Mr. Ferrier:

I am grateful for your letter of May 26th, advising us that the Department has decided to make a special grant of \$50.00 towards the expenses of the girls from the Round Lake School who expect to attend the C.G.I.T. camp this summer. I am sending a copy of your letter to Rev. R. J. Ross, Principal of the Round Lake School, who I am sure will appreciate the response which the Department of Indian Affairs has made to his request.

Believe me

Very sincerely yours,

MLT.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M. J. Ferrier
Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Ferrier,-

Nineteen of our Indian girls belong to the C.G.I.T. and will attend the Camp to be held here the first week in July. Five of our girls who are at present attending school at Brandon are coming for the Camp. We are asked to pay the board of these 24 girls, which amounts to \$108. Rev. R. B. Cochrane, D.D. of Toronto has informed me that you are willing to make a grant of \$50 for this purpose. I shall be glad to receive this amount whenever it is convenient to you to send it.

Yours Truly,

R. J. Ross,

Principal Round Lake Indian Residential
School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10.

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Rev. R. J. Ross,

Principal,

Round Lake Indian Res. School,
Stockholm, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932		
June 27	To Grant towards expenses of transportation of pupils of the Round Lake Indian Residential School going on annual holidays	\$ 50 00
TOTAL,		\$ 50 00

*Trip for high
Voucher sent account
27/6/32
108/244*

*Note 201
Round Lake School
Sub. 294*



I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask,

June 29th, 1932

S 6/

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith Quarterly School Return of the
Round Lake Indian Residential School for the
quarter ending June 30th, 1932.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

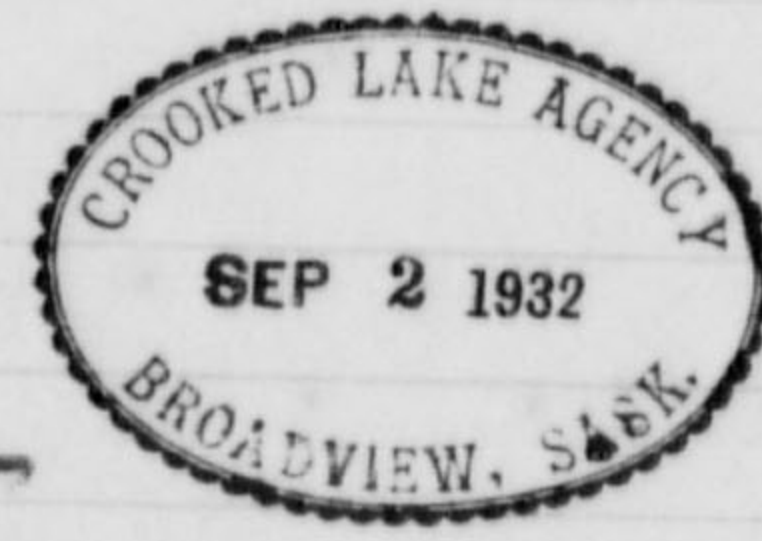
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To... Reverend R. J. Ross
Principal
Round Lake Residential School
Stockholm Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932		
July 1st.	Transporting 9 pupils by truck from Round Lake School to Sintaluta, 70 miles @ 8 a mile	5 60 12.00
" 10th.	Transporting 11 pupils from Round Lake School to Sintaluta 70 miles @ 8 a mile	5 60 12.00
August 16th.	Transporting 10 pupils from Sintaluta to Round Lake School 70 miles @ 8 a mile	5 60 12.00
No. 5794		
  Not allowed see letter of Sept 8/32 pd		
Thirtysix.....00/100		TOTAL, 16.80 \$36.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

Agent.

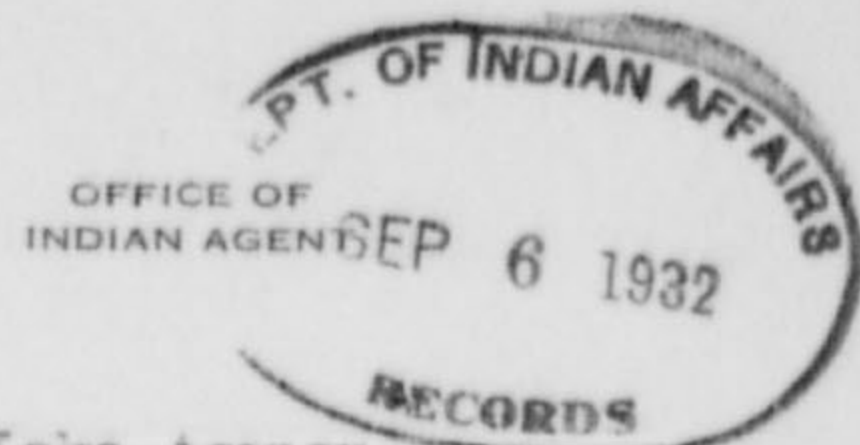
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



108-1-10



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

September 2nd. 1932

Sir:-

In submitting voucher No. 5764 in favour of the Principal of Round Lake School for the sum of \$36.00 transportation charges I beg to explain that the school is 18 miles from Whitewood Station on the C.P.R. and it is necessary for an escort to accompany the children to their homes at the Assiniboine Reserve.

The Reverend Principal finds it more convenient and less expensive to the Department to take them by truck direct to their Reserve and I beg to recommend that this voucher be paid.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

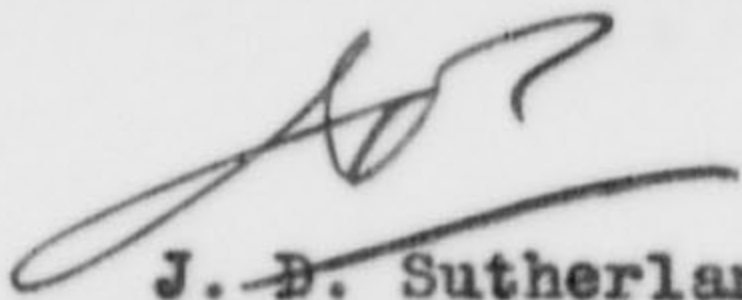
Ottawa, September 8, 1932.

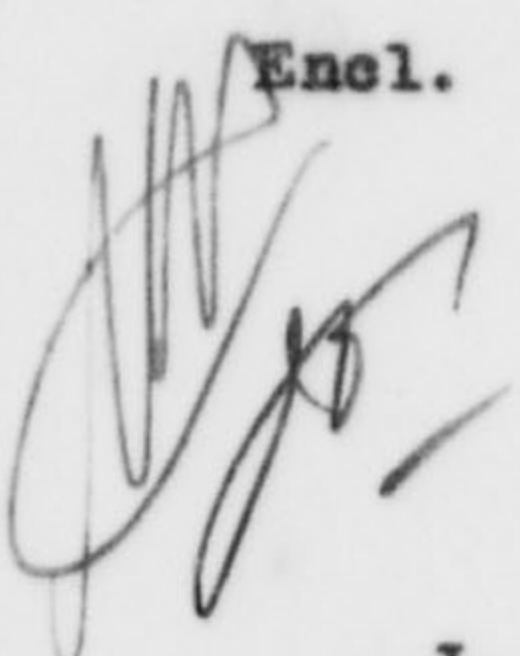
Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, enclosing account for \$36, in connection with the transportation of pupils at the Round Lake Indian Residential School, I beg to say that the Department allows this school a grant of \$50 yearly towards transportation expenses of pupils. This amount has already been sent to the Principal for the current year. Under these circumstances, the account which you recently received from him is not being paid.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.


J. D. Sutherland,
for Supt. of Indian Education.


J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



104-1-10
B

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

September 2nd. 1932

Sir:-

I beg to request the transfer of the
undernoted pupils as and from the 15th of
August 1932:-

From the Round Lake Residential School to
the Brandon Indian Residential School

0168 - Gladys Haywahe
166 - Beryl Gray
165 - Peter Rider
0181 - Nellie Rider
176 - Edwin Rider
0208 - Mary Rider

Your obedient servant,

*Ask why and
have you ascertain
if there is anything at
Brandon within the
number of whom
grant is provided.*

J. P. B. Ostrander

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

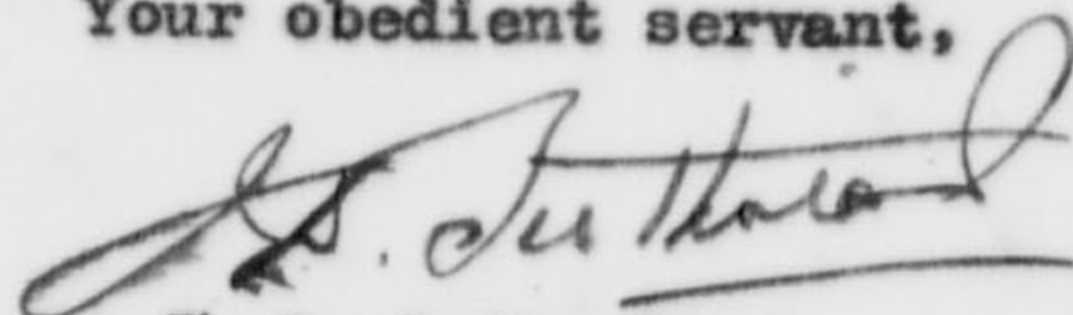
Ottawa, September 15, 1932.

Sir,-

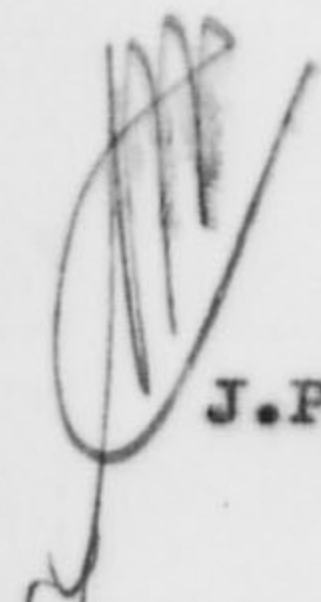
I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, requesting the transfer of six children from the Round Lake Residential School to the Brandon Residential School. The Department would appreciate your advising for what reason these children are being transferred.

Have you ascertained if there is accommodation for them at the Brandon School within the number for which grant is provided?

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.



J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

September 20th. 1932

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter 108-1-10 of the 15th. instant and have to advise you that the six children to be transferred from Round Lake School to Brandon School are all children of the Assiniboine Agency at Sintaluta.

These children have to take train to reach either school and the Principal at Brandon School informed me that he had accommodation for these children and there are children of this Agency who can fill the places of these six when they are transferred which would be far more convenient for the children of this Agency and at the same time ensure them going to their own school.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 26, 1932.

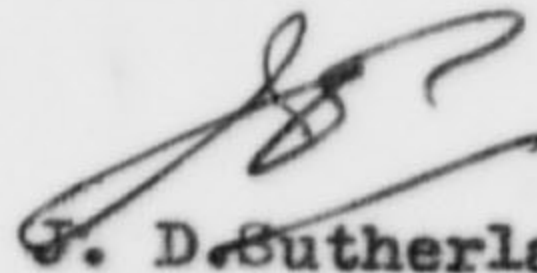
Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, I beg to say that the Department approves of the transfer of the following children from the Round Lake Indian Residential School to the Brandon Indian Residential School:-

No. 165 - Peter Rider
" 166 - Beryl Gray
" 176 - Edwin Rider
" 0168 - Gladys Haywahe
" 0181 - Nellie Rider
" 0208 - Mary Rider

Please inform both Principals.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.



J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview ask.

October 5th. 1932

R

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Quarterly
Returns for the Round Lake School for the
Quarter ending 30th. September last.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

*yes office
for 1879-1904
1904-1914 and 215*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

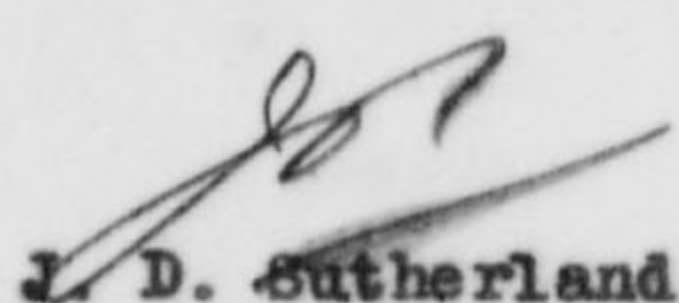
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 14, 1932.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, enclosing the September quarter return of the Round Lake Residential School, I have to request that you will please forward applications and certificates of health for pupils Nos. 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, and 0215.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland,
for Supt. of Indian Education.



J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

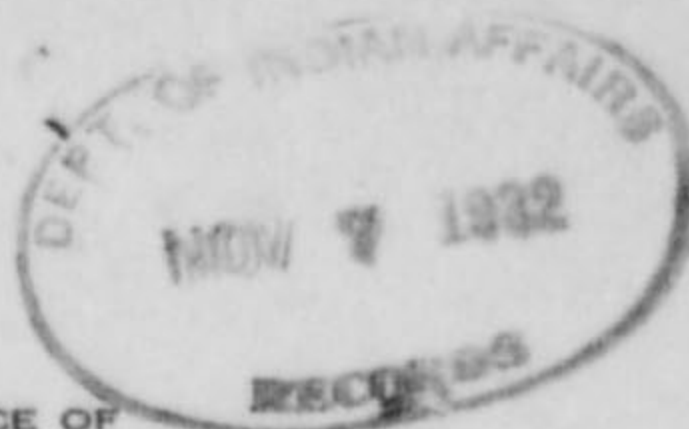
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



108-1-10
R

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

November 1st 1932

Let
Re Marjorie Bear pupil #0196
Round Lake Residential School

Sir:-

I beg to report that the above named pupil is an epileptic and it is dangerous to keep her in school.

It is unsafe to allow her to take part in fire drill or carry out hot water ^{and} any duties about the school are unsafe as these spells come on very suddenly.

I beg to recommend that she be discharged from school.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

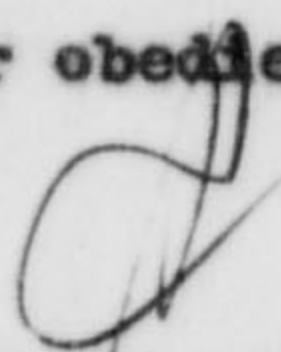
PP/MOM.

Ottawa, November 9th, 1932.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the discharge of Marjorie Bear - No. 0196, is approved.

Your obedient servant,



Philip Phelan.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



108-1-10

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

NOV 29 1932

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

November 24th. 1932

Sir:-

I beg to report that the Principal of Round Lake Residential School has asked for the discharge of Herman Hotomani pupil No. 175 of Carry the Kettle Band who is now 18 years of age.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

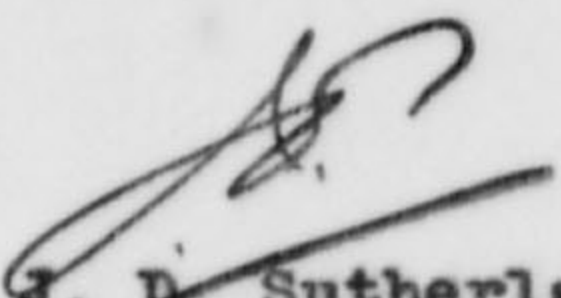
108-1-10.

Ottawa, November 30, 1932.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 24th instant, I have to say you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the discharge of Herman Hotomani, #175, is approved.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland,
for Supt. of Indian Education.



J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

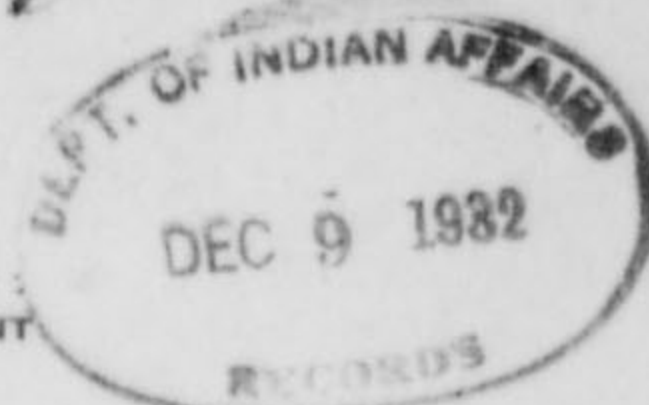
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

December 5th. 1932

Sir:-

I beg to advise that the Principal of Round Lake Residential School requests that the following pupils may be transferred from Round Lake Residential School to Brandon Indian Residential School with effect as and from the 30th. November last:-

Elisabeth Haywahe
Leona Haywahe
Winifred Gray.

He also requests the authority for the discharge of Agnes Haywahe from the Round Lake School as she has attended the day school for the last two years on the Reserve and will not be returning to his school.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 10th, 1932.

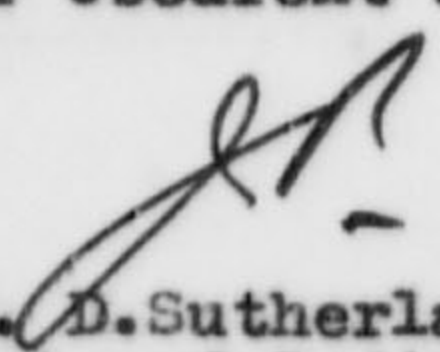
Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, requesting the transfer of Winifred Gray - No. 0184; Elisabeth Haywahe - No. 0202; and Leona Haywahe - No. 0207; from the Round Lake Indian Residential School to the Brandon Indian Residential School.

Your letter does not give any reason for desiring the transfer of these children and, as the first named is only ten years of age and the two latter eleven years old, the Department is not prepared to approve of their transfer.

The discharge of Agnes Haywahe - No. 0203, from the Round Lake Residential School is approved.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.


J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



108-1-10
Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

December 14th. 1932

S.7.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter 108-1-10 of the 10th. instant and have to advise that I understand it is the intention of the Department when convenient to transfer children of the Moose Mountain and Assinaboine Agencies from Round Lake School to Brandon School, with a view to making room for the children of this Agency who have been kept out of school as a result of the Round Lake School being overcrowded.

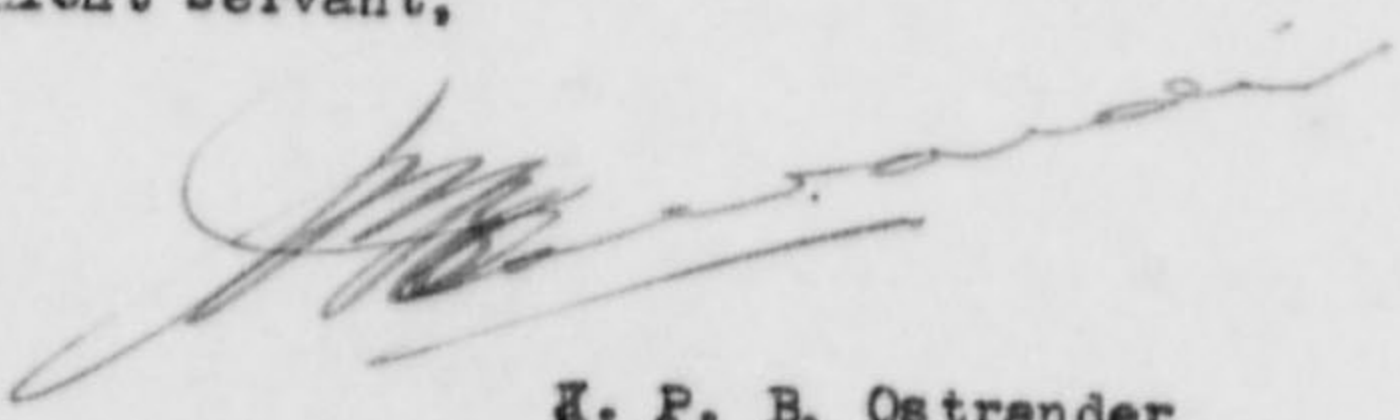
The Round Lake School is practically a school for the Protestant Indian Children of the Agency and naturally it has always been somewhat of a grievance amongst the Protestant Indians of this Agency that they would be told that there was no room for their children whilst there were some 15 to 20 children from other Agencies attending the school.

The children of both the Moose Mountain and Assinaboine Agencies have to travel by train to school in any case and it is practically the same to them whether they go to the Round Lake or Brandon School.

With regard to the children mentioned in your letter whilst there was no authority for these transfers the Revd. Mr. Ross had actually sent them to Brandon before I had time to ask for the authority and as there are more than enough children available from this Agency to fill the school without going outside I respectfully ask that these transfers be approved and authorised.

The Department have set the limit for the number of pupils at this school at 75 which with these transfers and with other children available leaves the school full.

Your obedient servant,


E. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 21st, 1932.

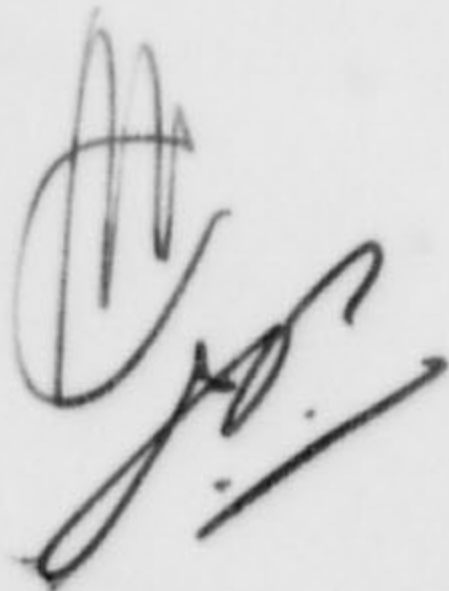
Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant, I beg to say that, in view of your explanation, the transfer of the following children from the Round Lake Residential School to the Brandon Residential School is approved:-

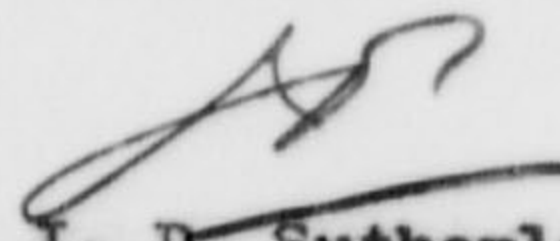
No. 0184 - Winifred Gray
" 0202 - Elizabeth Haywahe
" 0207 - Leona Haywahe

In future, children should not be transferred without first receiving the permission of the Department.

Your obedient servant,



J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

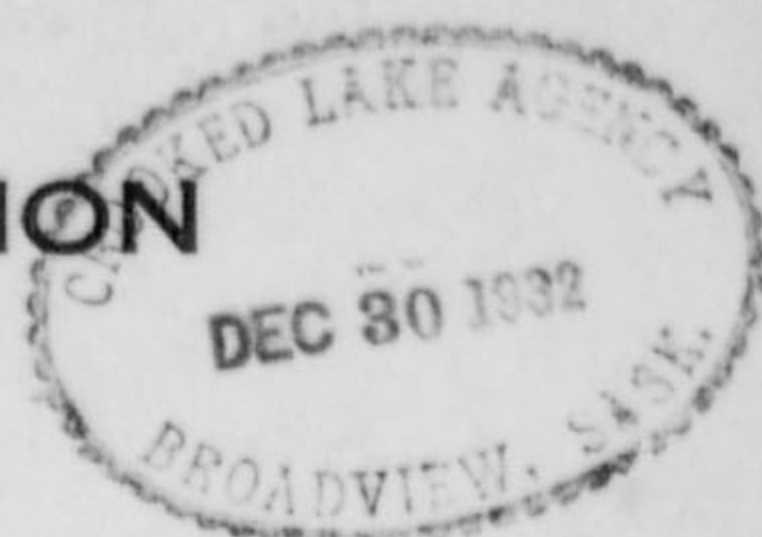


J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

August - 16th 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Ronald Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name John Wasacase
Age 4 years
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 118
Father's full name and No. Arthur Wasacase
Mother's full name and No. Rosie Poucappa
Parents living or dead Father living, mother dead
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended..... school for..... years.

A. Wasacase
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* [Signature]
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....Crooked Lake.....Agency
.....Round Lake Residential.....School
.....August 16th. 1932.....19.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

#118 Kahkewistahaw Band Arthur Wasacase

Candidate's Name *John Wasacase*

Age *7*

Height *3 ft. 11 in.*

Weight *45 lbs.*

State defects of limbs, if any *not any*

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits *no*

State whether child has had small-pox *no*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year *no*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

August 16th 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Round Lake Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Henry John Favel
Age Eleven
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 109
Father's full name and No. Harry Favel 109
Mother's full name and No. Jessie Favel 109
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Fair
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years.

Harry Favel
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

* Alexander Sparrow
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crooked Lake Agency
Round Lake Residential School
August. 16th. 1932 19....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

109 Harry Fovel Kikewistahaw Band.

Candidate's Name.....

Henry John Fovel

Age

11

Height.....

4ft. 9 in.

Weight

95 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any.....

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox.....

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

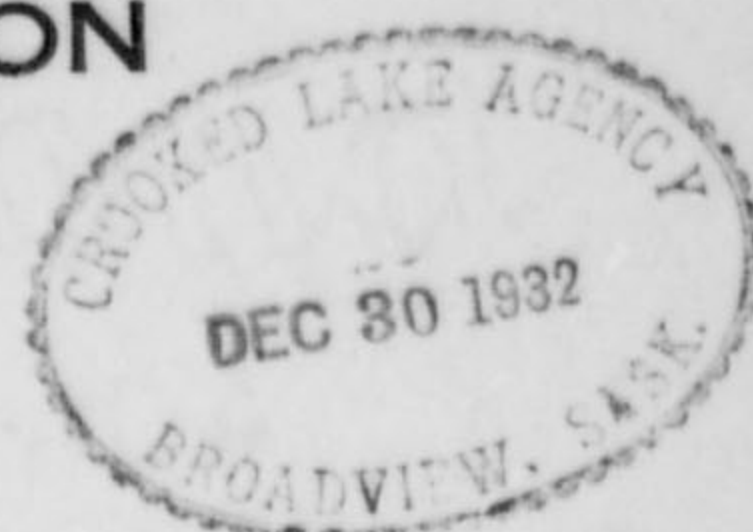
M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

August 16th 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....

English name Ross Francis

Age 8 years

Name of Band Ashewistahew

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 135

Father's full name and No. Bert Francis

Mother's full name and No. Maria Francis

Parents living or dead Living

State of child's health Good

Religion United Church of Canada

Does applicant speak English? Yes

Previously attended..... school for..... years.

Bert Francis
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* [Signature] (Signature of Missionary or other Witness) [Signature] Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....Crooked Lake.....Agency
.....Round Lake Residential.....School
.....16th. August 1932.....19.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

135 Francis Robert Kahkewistahaw Band.

Candidate's Name.....

Ross Francis

Age

8

Height.....

4ft. 1 in.

Weight

55 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any.....

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox.....

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

J. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

September 20th 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... Am-geen-in-ee
English name..... Joe Pirnie Sparvier
Age..... Seven
Name of Band..... Sapinay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 152 153
Father's full name and No. Oliver Sparvier 153
Mother's full name and No. Elizabeth " 153
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... No.
Previously attended..... school for..... years.

Oliver Sparvier
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Alexander Sparvier
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....Crooked Lake.....Agency
.....Round Lake Residential.....School
.....September 20th. 1932.....19.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....153 Oliver Sparvier Sakimay Band.....

Candidate's Name.....

Age.....

Height.....

Weight.....

State defects of limbs, if any.....

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....

State whether child has had small-pox.....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

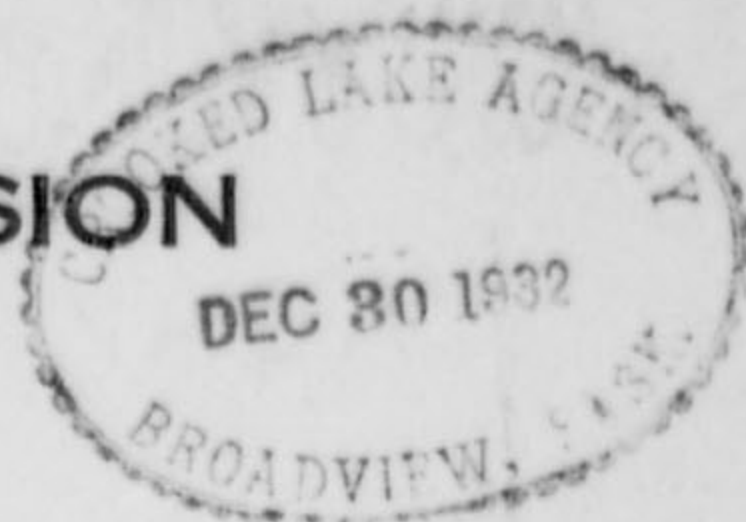
G. W. O'Rourke.....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the **Sgt. J. S. [unclear]**
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

September 20th 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Pee-wish
English name Rosalie Assinaboine
Age Eleven
Name of Band Ochapowase
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 145-
Father's full name and No. Jim Assinaboine
Mother's full name and No. Ethel Pechummas
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years.

Jim Assinaboine
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. Rank Assinaboine
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crooked Lake

Agency

Round Lake Residential

School

September 20th 1932

19

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

145 Assinaboine Jim Ochapowace Band.

Candidate's Name

Rasah Assinaboine

Age

11 years

Height

4 ft. 7 in.

Weight

40 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

State whether child has had small-pox

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

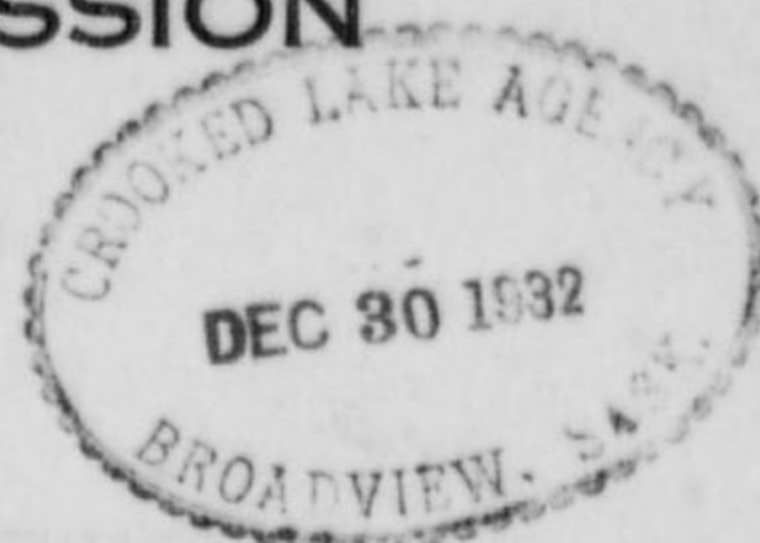
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.



August 14th 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Frederick Bear
Age 8 years
Name of Band Ochapowase
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 152
Father's full name and No. Robert Bear
Mother's full name and No. Victoria Bear
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Fair
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended..... school for..... years.

Robert Bear
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Alexander Sparvick
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crooked Lake Agency
Round Lake Residential School
August 16th, 1932 19...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

152 Robert Bear Ochapowace Band

Candidate's Name

Fredrick Bear

Age

8 years

Height

4 ft. 2 in.

Weight

60 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

J. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

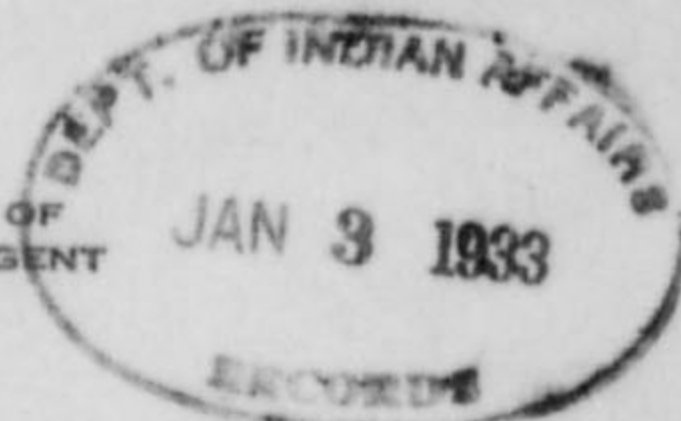
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

Dec
October 31st. 1932

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith forms of application to the Round Lake Residential School for Admission together with certificates of health of the undernoted pupils:-

Ochapowace Band:-

Frederick Bear # 152

Rosalie Assinaboine # 145

Sakimay Band

Joe Pirnie Sparvier #153

Kahkewistahaw Band:-

Ross Francis # 135

John Wasacase # 118

Henry John Favel # 109

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 4th, 1933.

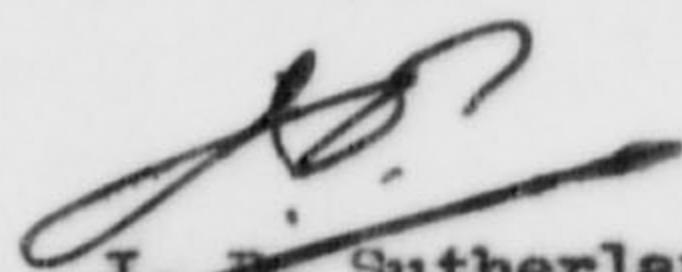
Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo, enclosing applications and certificates of health for the admission of the following children to the Round Lake Indian Residential School:-

Frederick Bear
Rosalie Assinaboine
Joe Pirnie Sparvier
Ross Francis
John Wasacase
Henry John Favel

In reply I beg to say that the admission of these children is approved but it should be distinctly understood that grant can only be allowed for an average attendance of 75 pupils.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.



J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

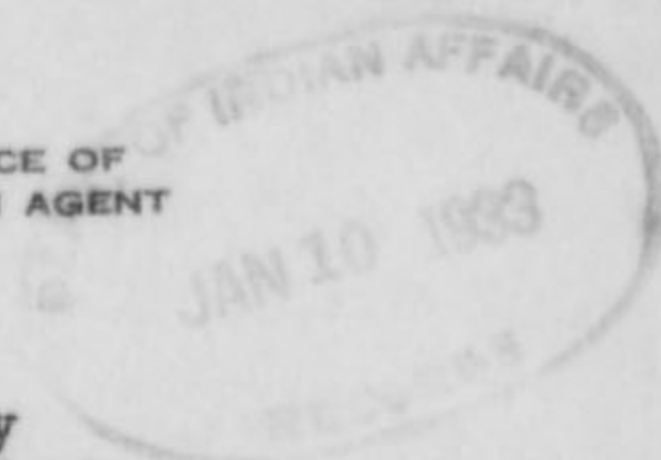
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



108-1-10

R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

S.7.

January 5th. 1933

Sir:-

I beg to request authority for the discharge
of the following pupils from the Round Lake Residential
School:-

King Kequahtooway #108 Sakimay Band aged 19 years
Herb. Alexson # 122 Kahkewistahaw Band aged 16 years
Kenneth Shesheep # 147 Ochapowace Band aged 16 years and
needed at home to help his father farming.
Jessie Jane Bearr #1033 Pegans Band aged 16 years and who is
a day pupil at the day school at West Selkirk and not expected
to return to Round Lake School
William Shesheep #92 Sakimay Band aged 17 years.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 11th, 1933.

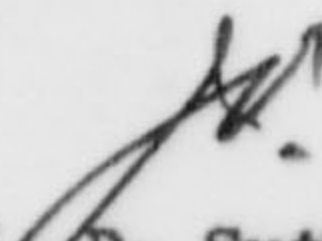
Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 5th instant, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:-

157- King Kequahtooway
149- Herb. Alexson
154- Kenneth Shesheep
D172- Jessie Jane Bear
147- William Shesheep

In applying for the discharge of pupils from a residential school, you should give their register numbers.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.


J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

S. 6.

January 6th. 1932

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Quarterly
Return for the Quarter ending 31st. December
last for the Round Lake Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

S-6.

Ottawa, January 13, 1933.

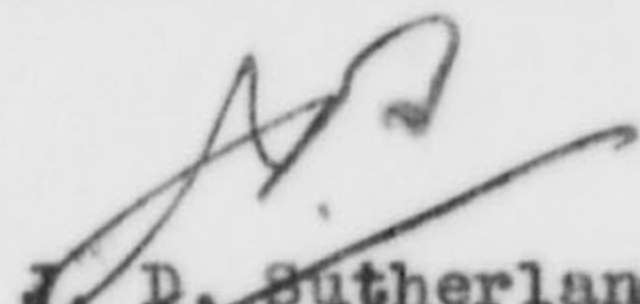
Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, enclosing the December quarter return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

The usual application forms and certificates of health should be submitted as soon as possible for the following pupils:-

✓ #192 - H. Bear,	✓ #0216 - E. Kenny,
✓ 193 - F. Alex,	0217 - ✓ B. McKay,
✓ 194 - V. Alex,	✓ 0218 - G. Assinaboine.
✓ 195 - W. Francis,	

Your obedient servant,

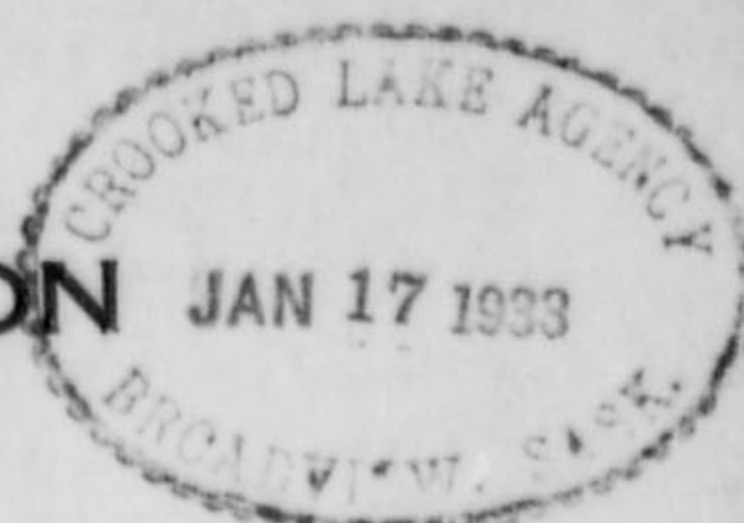

J. D. Sutherland,
for Supt. of Indian Education.

J. B. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 15th 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Rosed Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child..... Henry Bear 192
English name..... Seven
Age..... Ochapowace
Name of Band.....
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 152 153
Father's full name and No..... Joe Bear 153
Mother's full name and No..... Maggie Louison 132
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Joe Bear
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mrs. Robert Bear
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crooked Lake

Agency

Round Lake Residential

School

November 15th. 1932

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

#153 Ochapowace Band

Joe Bear

Candidate's Name

Henry Bear

Age

4 yrs.

Height

4' 1"

Weight

58 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

not any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

not

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

A. W. Allingham

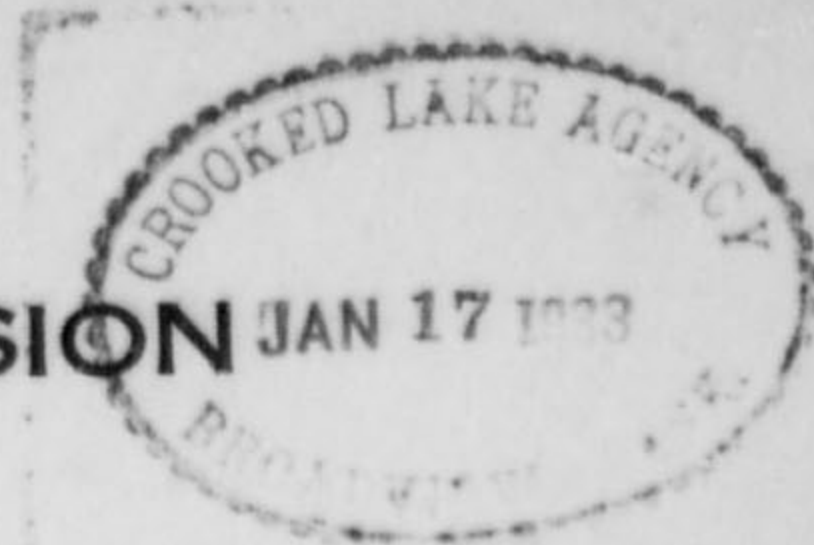
M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

November 15th 1932.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Kequaht-
English name Gracie Assinaboiné
Age Seven Years
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 145-
Father's full name and No. Jimmy Assinaboiné 145-
Mother's full name and No. Ethel Pechummas 145-
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended school for years.

Jim Assinaboiné
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Frank Assinaboiné
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....Crooked Lake.....Agency
.....Round Lake Residential.....School
.....November 15th. 1932.....19.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....#145 Ochapowace Band Jim Assinaboiné.....

Candidate's Name.....*Gracie Assinaboiné*.....

Age.....*4 yrs.*.....

Height.....*4' 2"*.....

Weight.....*55 lbs.*.....

State defects of limbs, if any.....*not any*.....

State defects of eyesight, if any.....*.*.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....*.*.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....*.*.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....*.*.....

State whether subject to fits.....*no*.....

State whether child has had small-pox.....*no*.....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....*no*.....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School.....*yes*.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

A. W. Allingham.....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

October 1st 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Elva Kenny (Kanawaguhum)
Age Thirteen
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 144
Father's full name and No. Harvey Kenny (Kanawaguhum)
Mother's full name and No. Janet Kenny
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended..... school for..... years.

Harvey Kenny
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Robert McKay
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....Crooked Lake..... Agency

.....Round Lake Residential..... School

.....October 1st 1932..... 19.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

#144 Ochapowace Band Harvey Kanawasquhun

Candidate's Name.....

Elva Kenny

Age.....

13 yrs

Height.....

5' 1"

Weight.....

100 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any.....

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....

no

State whether child has had small-pox.....

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

yes 1932

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

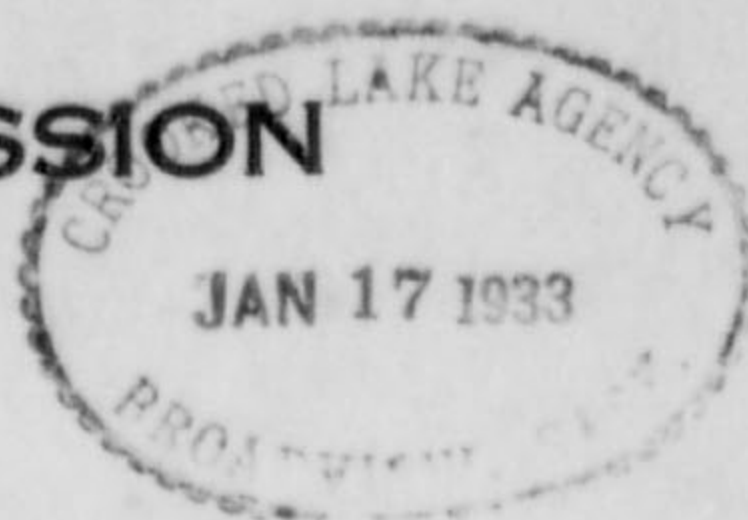
M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 15th 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... William Francis
Age..... 8 years
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 119
Father's full name and No.....
Mother's full name and No..... Sophie Francis Houle 119
Parents living or dead..... mother living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Sophie Houle
(Signature of Father) mother
(father dead)
NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mrs Robert Bear
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W01231M0A

Crooked Lake.....Agency

Round Lake Residential.....School

November 15th. 1932.....192....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

#119 Kahkewistahaw Band Sophie Francis Hgule

Candidate's Name.....William Francis

Age.....8 yrs

Height.....4' 3"

Weight.....60 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any.....not any

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....no

State whether child has had small-pox.....no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham.....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 1st 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Bella McKay
Age..... Seven
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahew
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 115
Father's full name and No..... Stanley McKay
Mother's full name and No..... Nettie McKay
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Stanley McKay
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mrs. Robert Bear
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crooked Lake

Agency

Round Lake Residential

School

October 1st

1932
192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

#115 Kahkewistahaw Band Stanley McKay (Ahetapew)

Candidate's Name

Bella McKay

Age

4 yrs.

Height

45 lbs.

Weight

3'9"

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

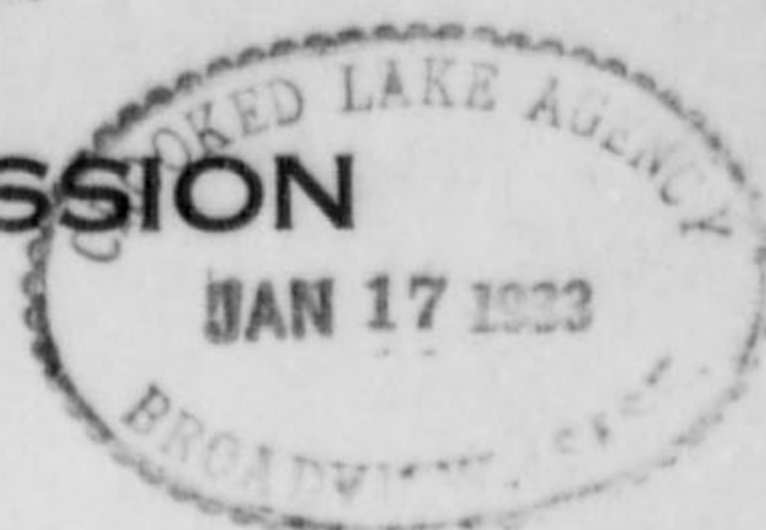
M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 15th 1922

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Frederick Alex 193
Age..... 7 years
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 126
Father's full name and No..... August Alex 126
Mother's full name and No..... Lena Bear 126
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father for c)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mrs Robert Bear
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION

Crooked Lake Agency

Round Lake Residential School

November 15th. 1938 192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

#126 Kahkewistahaw Band Angus Alec

Candidate's Name Frederick Alex

Age 7 years

Height 4' 4"

Weight 58 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits no

State whether child has had small-pox no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

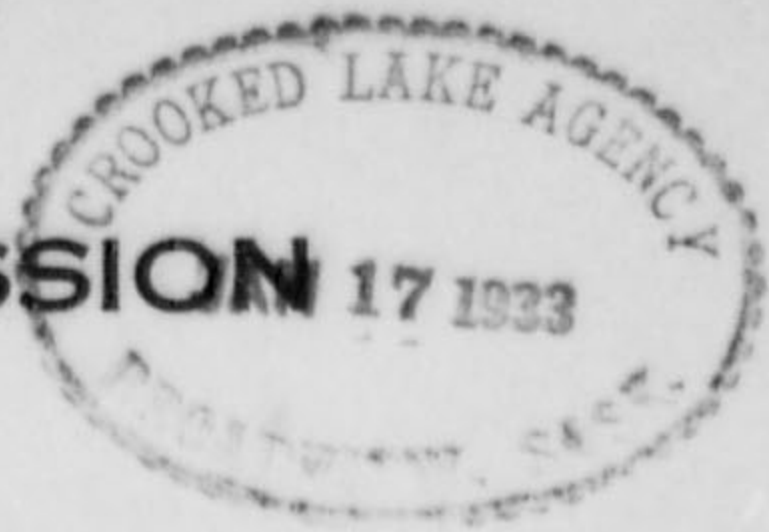
G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION 17 1933



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

November 15th 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Victor Alex
Age Eight
Name of Band Kahewiastehaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 134
Father's full name and No. William Alex
Mother's full name and No. Harriet
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended.....school for.....years.

Willie Alexson.
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mrs. Robert Bear
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness) Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....Crooked Lake.....Agency
.....Round Lake Residential.....School
November 15th. 1932.....19.....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

.....#134 Kahkewistahaw Band Willie Alec.....

Candidate's Name.....*Victor Alec*.....

Age.....*8 yrs.*.....

Height.....*4' 3"*.....

Weight.....*58 lbs.*.....

State defects of limbs, if any.....*not any*.....

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....*nr*.....

State whether child has had small-pox.....*nr*.....

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....*nr*.....

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....*Yes*.....

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

A. W. Allingham.....M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



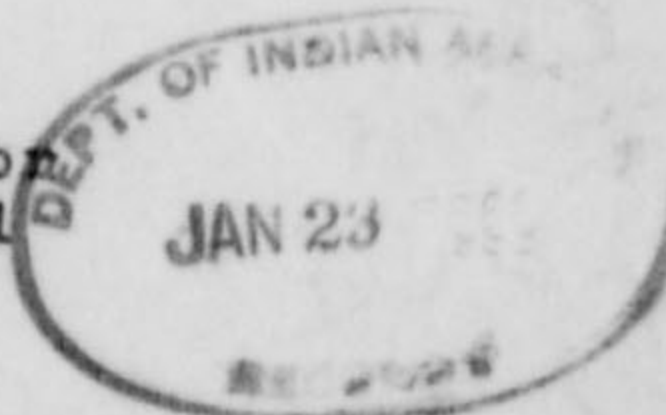
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview ask.

January 17th. 1933

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Applications for admission to the Round Lake Residential School together with certificates of health of the undernoted Indian Children:-



William Francis, aged 8 years	# 119	Kahkewistahaw Band
Bella McKay	7	#115 do.
Frederick Alec	7	# 126 do.
Victor Alec	8	" 134 do.
Elva Kenny	13	# 144 Ochapowace Band
Gracie Assinaboine	7	# 145 do.
Henry Bear	7	# 153 do.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 25, 1933.

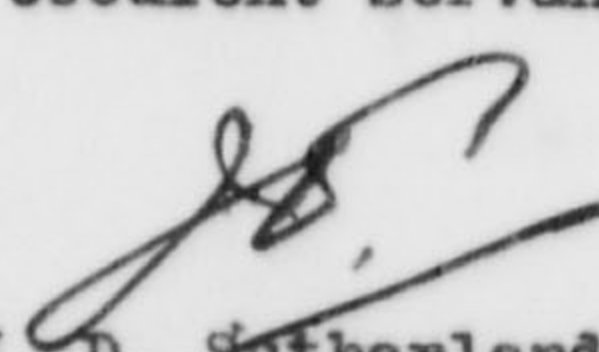
Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, please inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:-

William Francis,
Bella McKay,
Frederick Alec,
Victor Alec.

Elva Kenny,
Gracie Assinaboine,
Henry Bear.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. Sutherland,
for Supt. of Indian Education.


J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



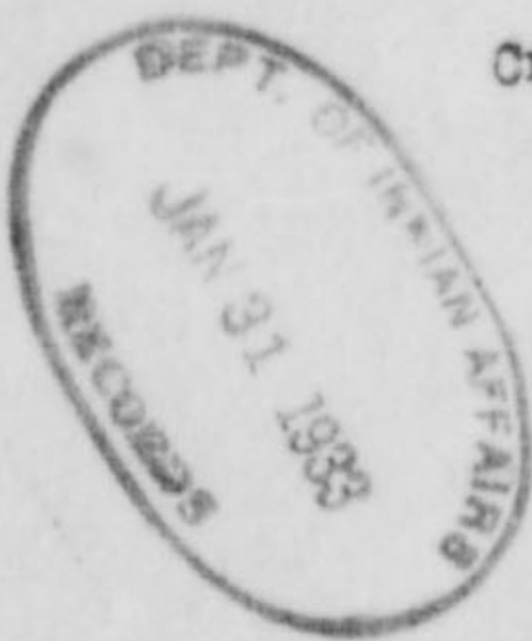
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

108-1-10

P

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

January 27th. 1933



Sir:-

Referring to my letter S. J. of the 14th. December last in answer to your letter 108-1-10 of the 10th. December last I beg to apply for the transfer of William Beryl Gray No. 166 of Carry the Kettle Band Assinaboine Agency, from the Round Lake Indian Residential School to the Brandon School with effect from August 16th. 1932.

This is a similar case to those mentioned in the above quoted letter.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

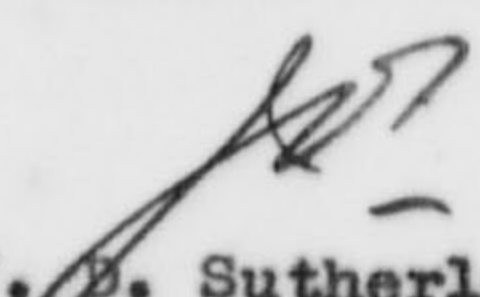
Ottawa, February 3rd, 1933.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, I beg to say that the transfer of William B. Gray from the Round Lake Indian Residential School to the Brandon Indian Residential School, effective from August 16th, 1932, is approved.

In future, pupils must not be transferred from one Indian residential school to another without first receiving the approval of the Department.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 14th, 1933.

Sir,-

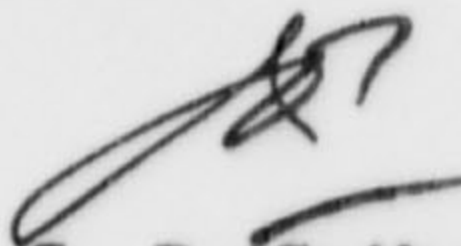
The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 8th instant, enclosing affidavit by Alec Belanger, requesting the admission of his two children to the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

It is noted that this declaration was signed on January 27th, last. Please advise why it was not forwarded to the Department sooner. I may, also, add that declarations such as this should not be prepared unless they are specifically requested by the Department.

Please let me know what religion Alec Belanger is recognized as professing. You should, also, state if this man has placed any other children in a residential school and, if so, give the name of the school. Any other information that you can obtain regarding the reasons for Belanger wishing his children placed in the Round Lake School should also be supplied for the Department's guidance.

In accordance with the instructions contained in circular letter of November 12th, 1926, these children should not be placed in any Indian residential school until the Department's decision has been given.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland.

For Supt. of Indian Education.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 27th, 1933.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant, with further reference to the children of Alec Belanger.

From the information given in your letter, the Department feels that these children should be considered Catholics. It is felt that it is in the best interests of all parties concerned to conform as closely as possible with the intention of the Indian Act, viz., that Catholic children should be assigned to schools conducted under Catholic auspices and Protestant children to schools conducted under Protestant auspices. Under these circumstances, the Department is not prepared to approve of the admission of the two children of Alec Belanger to the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

If it is necessary that these children receive institutional care at the present time, you should arrange to have them placed in the Cowessess Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

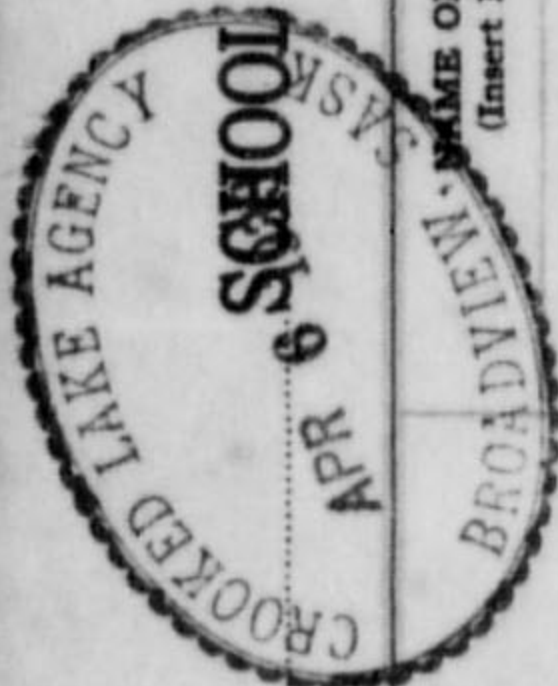
A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Round Lake* *First* QUARTER, 1933



No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1933	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)	Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0219	Margaret Bunnie	Jan. 18	8	6		Sabinway	James Bunnie L. Helen Bunnie	United Mth Church			

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0172	Jessie Jane Bear	Jan. 13	16	4			nil	Grade 3	Housekeeping	Has been attending day school 2 yrs.
0196	Marjorie Bear	"	11	4	2		"	3	"	Epilepsy
147	William Sheehy	"	18	8	7	5	"	5	Farming	Has reached age for discharge
149	Leob Alexson	"	17	8	4	19	"	5	"	"
1574	Kenneth Sheehy	"	16	7	11	25	"	5	"	Fair parents need his assistance



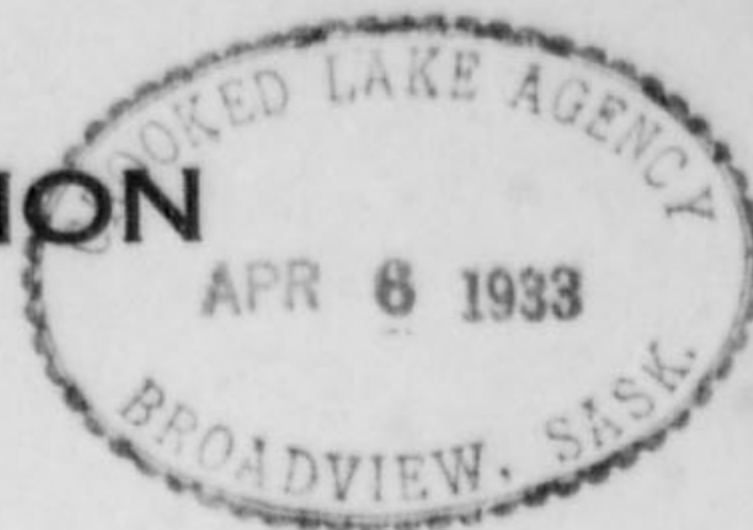
NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

M 33

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1933

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Margaret Bunnie
Age..... Eight
Name of Band..... Sabimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid... 6^x 133
Father's full name and No..... James Bunnie 133
Mother's full name and No..... Helen Puccappot 133
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Yes
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

0218

James Bunnie & his mark
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Robert Bear
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crooked Lake

Agency

Round Lake Indian Residential School

January 1st

1923

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

BUNNIE Jim #133 Sakimay Band.

Candidate's Name

Bryan Bunn

Age

8

Height

4' 3"

Weight

60 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

" "

State defects of hearing, if any

" "

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

" "

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

" "

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes

1928

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

April 6th. 1933

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Quarterly
Returns for the quarter ending March 31st
last for the Round Lake Residential School,
together with return admission and discharges.

Form of application for admission together
with certificate of health of Margaret Bunnie
of No. 133 Sakimay Band.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

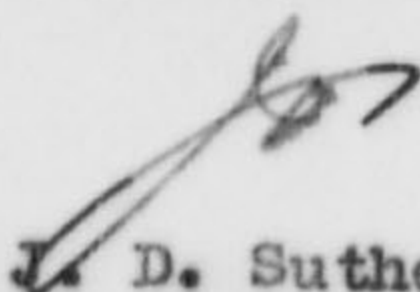
Ottawa, April 22nd, 1933.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, enclosing the March quarter return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

Please inform the Principal that the admission of Margaret Bunnie is approved.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.



J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

108-1-10

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

Macgregor

H. W. McGill, Esq., M.D.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

April 29th.
1 9 3 3.



Dear Dr. McGill:

It has not been my custom since I became associated with the Board of Home Missions of The United Church of Canada to take any part in the communications between the Principals of our Residential Schools and the Department of Indian Affairs concerning the admission of children. I am, however, in receipt of a letter from Rev. R. J. Ross, the Principal of the School at Round Lake, containing certain information which it seems to me should be in the hands of the Department. I am therefore sending it on to you so that you will know that Mr. Ross has provided us with these details concerning the case of the Belanger children.

Yours very sincerely,

Kenneth J. Beaton

KJB.MLT

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"C O P Y"

Stockholm, Sask.,
April 17th,
1 9 3 3.

Rev. K. J. Beaton, B.A.,
Toronto,
Ontario.

Dear Mr. Beaton:

It is more than a year ago that Mr. Alex Belanger asked me if he could put his children in Round Lake School. As Mr. Belanger is a Catholic, I referred him to the Indian Agent. The Agent later informed me he had received the request, that he had informed Mr. Belanger that he would require to sign an affidavit agreeing to have his children brought up in the Protestant faith and that he was giving him a good long time to consider the matter before giving him the opportunity even of taking that step.

At some time during the winter the affidavit was signed and forwarded to Ottawa for approval. The oldest child was sent to us by the mother about a month ago and has been here since. A recent letter from the Agent informs me that the Department has ordered that these children must attend a Catholic school.

A number of Indians gathered on Friday near the school to be with their children during the holiday and to take part in the communion service which was held here yesterday. With these Protestant Indians came Mrs. Belanger and she requested that I baptise her three months old child.

I asked as to her past. She informed me that she was born at Hamsack and had been baptised in her infancy by Rev. Mr. Mawhinney. She had received her education at File Hills school. She had joined the Catholic church when she married and had had her four children baptised by the priest. ~~But~~ But as neither she nor her husband wished to have their children trained in a Catholic school, she had decided to come back to her own church.

When I told her what the Department ordered, she asked if she could have all her children baptised. So we baptised all five last night.

Her husband is at present serving a term in jail charged with non-support of his family.

On no occasion have I ever used any influence to induce these people to change their religion.

Yours sincerely,

(sgd.) R.J. Ross.

Copied - JGA.

Indian Affairs. (EG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 9th, 1933.

Reverend Sir,-

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, with reference to the letter you received from Rev. R. J. Ross, Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

The information contained in Rev. Mr. Ross' letter was conveyed to the Department by Mr. Agent Ostrander in a letter dated March 20th, last. This latter letter was very carefully considered and the conclusion was reached that the Belanger children should be considered Catholics. I feel that you will agree with me that it is in the best interests of all parties concerned to conform as closely as possible with the intention of the Indian Act, viz., that Catholic children should be assigned to schools conducted under Catholic auspices and Protestant children to schools conducted under Protestant auspices. Under these circumstances, Mr. Ostrander was informed that the Department was not prepared to approve of the admission of the Belanger children to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. He was further advised that, if institutional care was absolutely necessary for these children, he should arrange to have them placed in the Cowessess Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Rev. Kenneth J. Beaton, B.A.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

108-1-10

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

Your File
No. 108-1-10.

Mr. A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

May 10th,
1933.

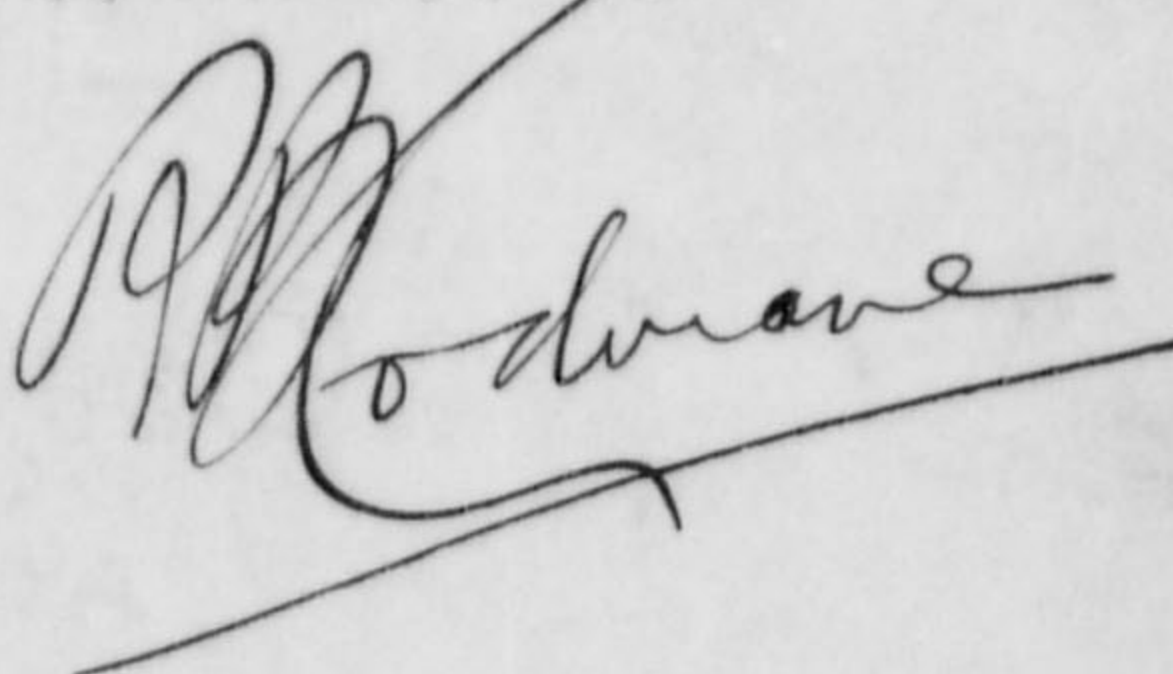
My dear Mr. MacKenzie: Re: Belanger Children.

A copy of your communication of May 9th in the above matter, addressed to Mr. Beaton, who is now in British Columbia, has been sent to Rev. R. J. Ross, Principal of the Round Lake Residential School.

I note that the Department, after careful consideration of the matter, is not prepared to approve of the admission of these children to the Round Lake School and has instructed the Indian Agent to make the necessary arrangements for their removal and provision for their institutional care elsewhere, if necessary.

Believe me

Very sincerely yours,



MEE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

May 9th. 1933



Sir:-

The Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School has requested the transfer of the undernoted pupils from his school to the Brandon School :-

#0193 Julia Ironstar of Carry the Kettle Band

#0204 Violet Wasna of No. 175 Carry the Kettle Band

both of Sintaluta Agency.

The Revd. Mr. Ross informs me that he has received the permission of the parents for this transfer and that Dr. Doyle has accommodation at Brandon for these two pupils and he wishes to make room for children of this Agency. Cases similar to this was dealt with in your letter 108-1-10 of Decr. 21st. 1912 therefore beg to recommend that this application be granted.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

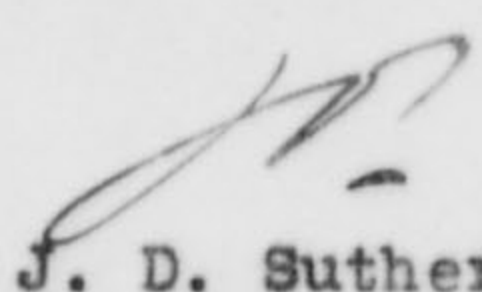
Ottawa, May 22, 1933.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, with reference to the proposed transfer of Julia Ironstar and Violet Wasna from the Round Lake Residential School to the Brandon Residential School.

It is presumed that these children will not be sent to Brandon until after the summer holidays, and, on this understanding, their transfer is approved. It is also understood that the Department will not be responsible for the cost of their transportation.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. Sutherland,
For Supt. of Indian Education.


J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

Reference:
Your File
108-1-10



May 29th,
1933.

Mr. A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

My dear Mr. MacKenzie: Re: C.G.I.T. Camp, Round
Lake, Sask.

Last year, the Department of Indian Affairs was good enough to make a grant of \$50.00 towards the expenses of girls from the Round Lake Indian Residential School who attended the C.G.I.T. Camp held at Round Lake under the auspices of the Saskatchewan Religious Education Council. Rev. R. J. Ross, Principal of the Round Lake School, has asked us to request the Department for a similar grant this year. Twenty Indian girls from his School are planning to attend the Camp, which is to be held the first week in July.

I trust that the Department will find it possible to accede to this request.

Thanking you in anticipation of a favorable
reply,

Believe me

Very sincerely yours,

MLT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

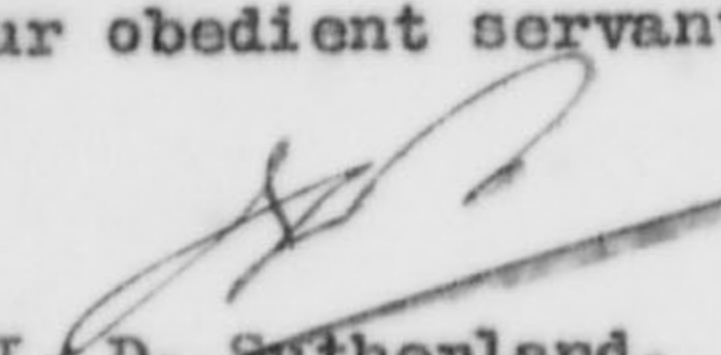
Ottawa, June 1st, 1933.

Reverend Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, requesting a grant of \$50.00 towards the expenses of the girls of the Round Lake Indian Residential School who wish to attend the C. G. I T. Camp at Round Lake.

Your request has received very careful consideration and I regret that, owing to the reduction in our appropriation for the current fiscal year, it will not be possible to make a grant this year for the purpose mentioned.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.



Rev. Robt. B. Cochrane, D. D.,
Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

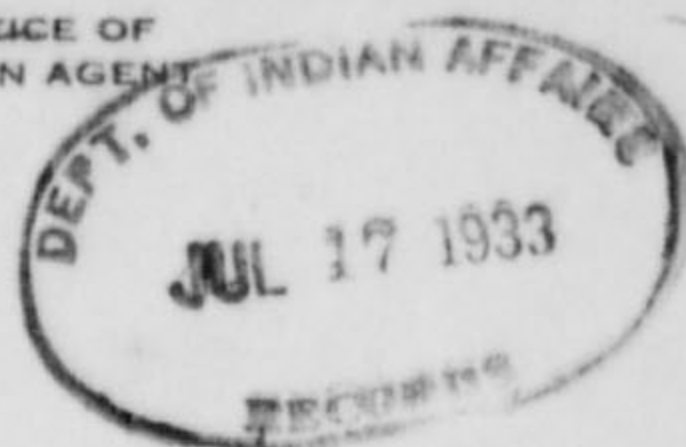
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

July 14th. 1933

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith returns for the
Round Lake Residential School for the quarter
ending June 30th. 1933.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

No application!
196-Emile Whitequill

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10.

Ottawa, July 19, 1933.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, enclosing the June quarter return of the Round Lake Residential School. No application or certificate of health has yet been received for No. 196, Emile Whitequill. The necessary form for this boy should be forwarded as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



[Handwritten signature]
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview Sask.

July 17th. 1933

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith form of application
for admission to the Round Lake Indian Residential
School of:-

Emile Whitequill # 157 Ochapowace Band

together with certificate of health covering this pupil,
and form #33 covering said admission.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 15th 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Kee-mu-Ka-Ke-tuk
English name Emile Whitequill
Age Eight
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 157
Father's full name and No. Jim Whitequill
Mother's full name and No. Bertha Pempheesick
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

196

Jim Whitequill & his mark
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Harrie Wutcheston
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crooked Lake Agency
Round Lake Indian Residential School
May 15th. 1933

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

157 Ochapowace and Whitenill

Candidate's Name *Emile Whitenill*

Age *Emile Whitenill eight*

Height *4 ft.*

Weight *50 lbs.*

State defects of limbs, if any *not any*

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any *not any*

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits *no*

State whether child has had small-pox

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year *yes 1932*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Alling Law M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

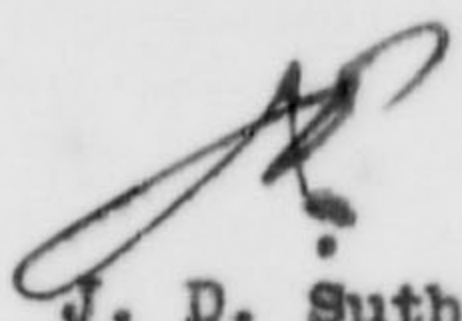
108-1-10.

Ottawa, July 24, 1933.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Residential School that the admission of Emile Whitequill, ~~Ne-
-~~, is approved.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- c o p y -

Original on

10861-10.

133-0-10

Ottawa, August 16th, 1933.

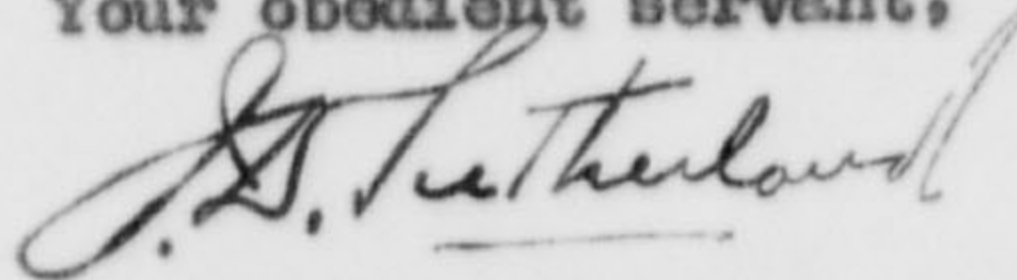
Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, I beg to say that the transfer of the following children from the Round Lake Indian Residential School to the Brandon Indian Residential School is approved:-

No. 0204	-	Violet Wasna
" 0206	-	Dorothy Haywahe
" 182	-	Wallace Haywahe
" 185	-	Kenneth Thompson

It is understood, of course, that they will be transferred without expense to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

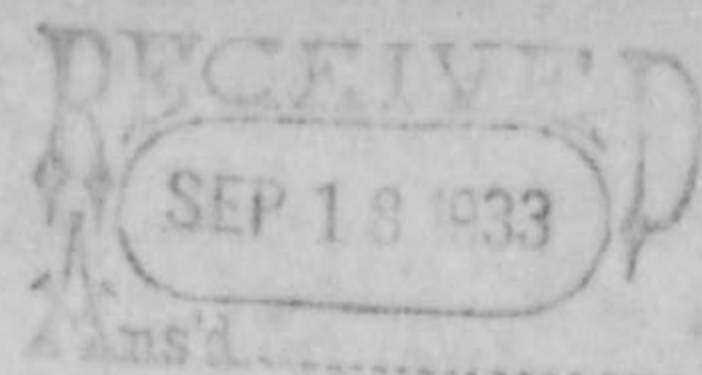


J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Stockholm, Sask., September 12th., 1933

To whom it may concern,-

I, Alex. Belanger, hereby declare my intention to become a member of the United Church of Canada and my desire to have my children educated in a Protestant Indian Residential School.

Witnesses

Alfred Gopher.

Alex. Belanger

Herbert Sparrow
Herb Alexson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

Your File
#108-1-10

Oct. 4th,
1933.

[Handwritten signature]
Mr. J. D. Sutherland,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Sutherland: Re: Belanger Children, Round
 Lake Residential School.

Enclosed please find a declaration which has been forwarded by Mr. Alex. Belanger of Round Lake, who has been asking through the Indian Agent and the Principal of the School, Rev. R. J. Ross, that his children be permitted to receive their education in the school there.

I understand that the local Indian Agent has written you, supporting the desire of the father to have his children placed in our school. The application forms for admission have all been prepared and will go forward to you with the returns from the school.

Neither one of these children has ever attended either a Roman Catholic Day School or Residential School. It would appear, therefore, as if this is a case where the Department should acquiesce in the desire of the father and the recommendation of the Indian Agent on the ground.

I hope that you enjoyed your visit to Western Canada and shall look forward with great pleasure to seeing you in the near future.

Yours very sincerely,

[Handwritten signature: Kenneth J. Beaton]

KJB.MLT

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10.

Ottawa, October 6, 1933.

Rev. Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th instant addressed to Mr. Sutherland, with reference to the request for the admission of the Belanger children to the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is communicating with Mr. Agent Ostrander and when his reply is received you will be further advised.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

CM

Rev. K. J. Beaton, B.A.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ad 7 Sals

Ottawa, October 6, 1933.

Sir:

I beg to refer you to your letter of March 20th last, and official reply of March 27th, with regard to the children of Alex. Belanger.

Please advise where these children are living at the present time and if the father is making any endeavour to provide for their maintenance. Have you received any recent request for their admission to an Indian residential school?

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J. P. B. Ostrander

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



108-1-10

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask.,
10th October, 1933.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 6th instant, No. 108-1-10, in connection with the children of Alex. Belanger, I beg to say that the Reverend Principal of the Round Lake Residential School has been keeping the two oldest of these children in his school since the holidays, although instructed by me, in my letter of the 4th April, to return them to their homes. On my next visit to the school, after these instructions were issued, I found the children still at the school and when I enquired into the matter the Principal informed me that his church authorities were making arrangements about them.

The Principal now informs me that he has had a communication from his church authorities to the effect that if the father joins the United Church it will be in order for the children to be sent to the Round Lake School. Belanger has not yet joined the United Church but has signed some kind of an acknowledgement which the Reverend Principal has forwarded to the Church authorities for further action. I have not seen this document.

I may say that Belanger is now out of gaol, having recently completed his sentence, has been working for a white farmer near the reserve and assisting his family as far as possible from wages earned, but I am having some difficulty keeping the husband and wife from separating as the wife has now become stubborn and refuses to live with the husband any longer. They are still both determined to have the children admitted to the Round Lake School, if any.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

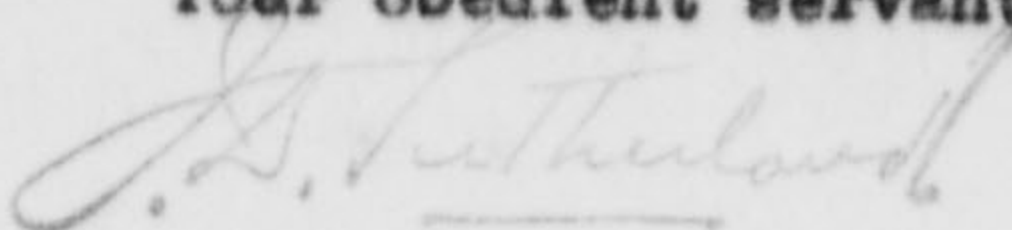
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 16, 1933.

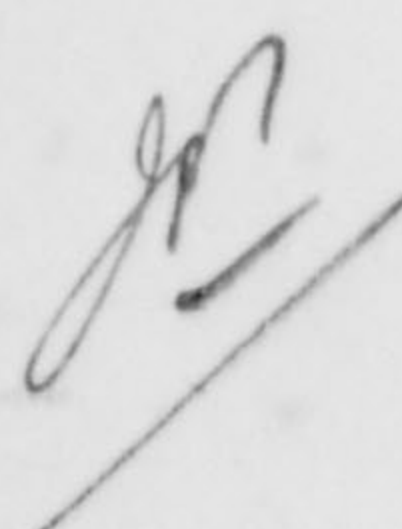
Sir:

On my return to the Department your letter of the 10th instant regarding the Belanger children was brought to my attention. You will remember that Mr. Murison and yourself discussed this case with me, and it was decided that, as the father is a Roman Catholic, the children should be placed in the Cowessess School.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Round Lake* SCHOOL DURING *Third* QUARTER, 19*23*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <i>23</i>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Period of Education
						Father	Mother			
0220	Florence Francis	Aug. 16 th	6		Kahkewistahaw	Bert Francis	Maria Mary	Unitd	Nil	
0221	Barbara Gaddie	Aug. 16 th	6		Cowessess	Guthbert Gaddie	Sda Gaddie	"	"	
0222	Eva Alex	Aug. 16 th	7	126	Kahkewistahaw	August Alex	Lena Bear	"	"	
0223	Muriel Sparvier	Sept. 1 st	5	149	"	Herbert Sparvier	Elma Laprotat	"	"	
0224	Edith Chapman	Sept. 1 st	5		Chapinawace	Dan Chapman	Delena Cummings	"	"	
197	Harry Kadayasumut	Aug. 16 th	7	140	Kahkewistahaw	James Kadayasumut	Jean Chapman	"	"	
198	Fernie Thomas	Sept. 1 st	7	140	Sabinway	Donald Thomas	Edith Gray	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Age on Discharge	Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge	
0204	Violet Wasna	Aug. 16	13	3	11	17	Grade 2	Grade 5	Transferred to Brandon School
0206	Dorothy Daywaha	Aug. 16	15	3	10	15	" 3	" 7	"
0182	Wallace Daywaha	Aug. 16	13	1	11		" 4	" 6	"
0185	Kenneth Thompson	Aug. 16	12	1	7	12	" 1	" 1	"
0161	Victoria Assinichewas	Oct. 1	17	9	3	5	Nil	" 7	Claims to be 18 years of age
0171	Ellen Bear	Oct. 1	18	7	1	10	"	" 5	Has reached 18
0176	Emily Louison	Oct. 1	17	6	4		"	" 6	Claims to be 18
0190	Henry Favel	Oct. 1	12	1	1	14	"	" 1	Tubercular glands -

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 33

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

October 21st. 1933

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Quarterly returns
for the quarter ending September 30th. 1933 for
the Round Lake Indian Residential School together
with Form #33 Admission and discharges.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

*approve
discharges*

*No application
for
0221-
Barbours
Gardie*

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 1st, 1933.

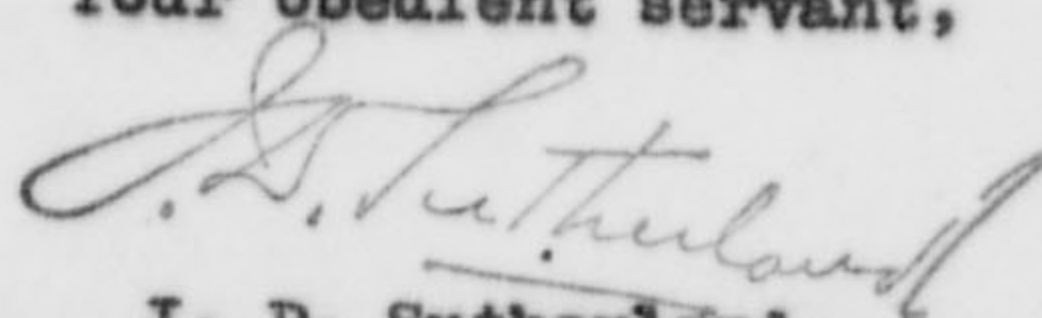
Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st ultimo, enclosing the September quarter return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

Please inform the Principal that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:-

No. 0161 - Victoria Assinaboine
" 0171 - Ellen Bear
" 0176 - Emily Louison
" 0190 - Henry Favel

Your obedient servant,


J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 16th 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School, to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Florence Francis
Age..... 6 years
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 135
Father's full name and No..... Bert Francis
Mother's full name and No..... Maria Allary
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Bert Francis
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

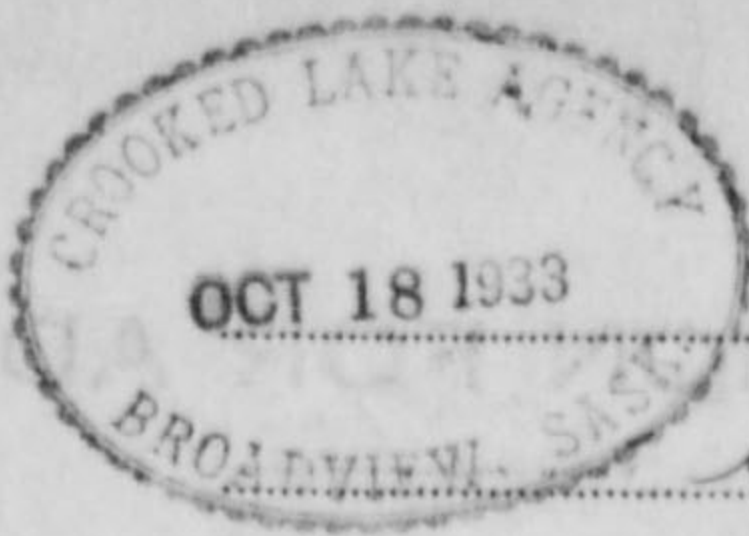
NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

FRANCIS Ben #135 Kahkewistahaw Band

Candidate's Name

Florance Frances

Age

6 years

Height

3 ft. 11 in.

Weight

48 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *Yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 16th 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Ramond Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Eva Alex
Age Seven
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 126
Father's full name and No. Angus Alex 126
Mother's full name and No. Sena Bear 126
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Angus Alex

(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Sidney Isaac
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

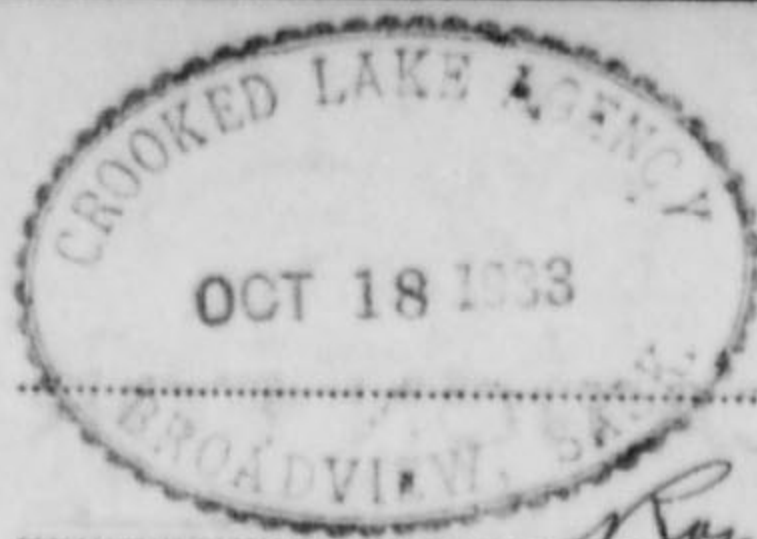
NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

ALEX Angan # 126 Kakkewistahaw Band

Candidate's Name

Ore Alexson

Age

Seven

Height

4 ft. 1 in.

Weight

49 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Muriel Ellen Sparvier
Age..... 5 years
Name of Band..... Kahkewiataw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 149
Father's full name and No..... Herbert Sparvier 149
Mother's full name and No..... Elma Tapatat 149
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Not much
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Herbert Sparvier
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Alfred Gopher
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

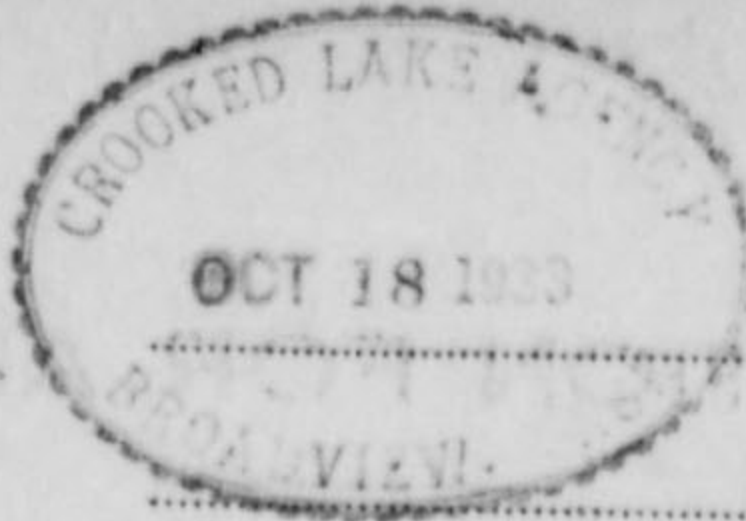
NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

SPARVIER Herbert # 149 Kaktamisakaw Band

Candidate's Name.....

Muril Sparvier

Age.....

5 yrs.

Height.....

3 ft. 8 in.

Weight.....

34 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any.....

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....

no

State whether child has had small-pox.....

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

A. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 15 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Ronald Lake Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department
of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Edith Ochapowace
Age..... 3 years
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 167
Father's full name and No..... David Ochapowace
Mother's full name and No..... Helen Cummings
Parents living or dead..... Living - mother & father
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes - a little
Previously attended..... school for..... years

David Ochapowace
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

* Sidney L. L. L.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

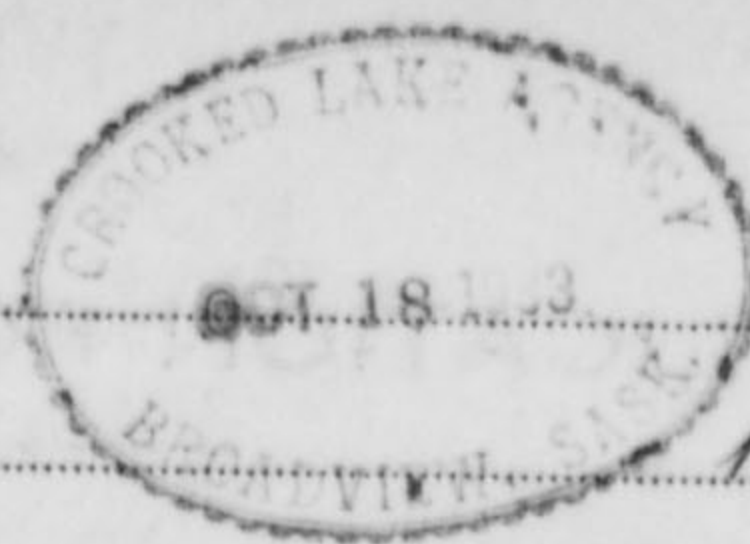
NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Agency

Crooked Lake School

192....

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

OCHAPOWACE Daniel #167 Ochapowace Band

Candidate's Name

Edith Ochapoways

Age

5

Height

3 ft. 6 in.

Weight

39 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION 1933



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 16th 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Harry Kasawaseemat
Age..... Seven
Name of Band..... Kahpewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 140
Father's full name and No..... James Kasawaseemat 140
Mother's full name and No..... Jean Ochapowsee 140
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... A little
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Sidney Isaac
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Agency

School

192

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

KAYSAY WAYSEMAT JAMES JR. #140 Kakkewistahaw Band

Candidate's Name

Kaysay Waysemat

Age

4 yrs.

Height

3 ft. 10 in.

Weight

44 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? *Yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

W. W. Allingham

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1st 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Fernie Raymond Thomas
Age 7
Name of Band Sabineau
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 142
Father's full name and No. Donald Thomas
Mother's full name and No. Edith Thomas
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Fair
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended school for years

Donald Thomas
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Sidney Isaac
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

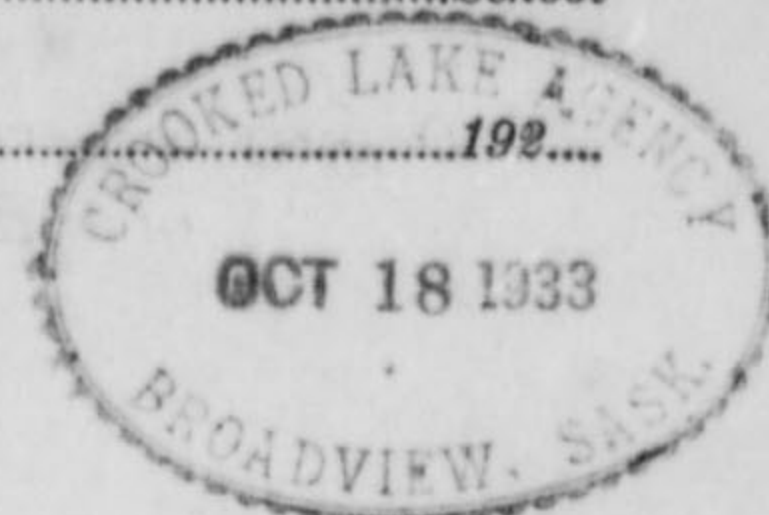
(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

NOISSIMCA

Crooked Lake Agency
Ramothan School



CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

THOMAS *Donald* *# 140 Sakimay Band*

Candidate's Name.....*Fernis Thomas*

Age.....*4 yrs.*

Height.....*4 ft. 2 in*

Weight.....*54 lbs.*

State defects of limbs, if any.....*not any*

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....*no*

State whether child has had small-pox.....*no*

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....*no*

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?.....*yes*

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. W. Allroyhan M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

October 20th. 1933

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith forms of application
for admission to the Round Lake Indian Residential School
together with certificates of health of the undernoted:-

Fernie Raymond Thomas	#140 Sakimay Band
Harry Kaysaywaysemet Harry	#140 Kahkewistahaw Band
Edith Ochapowace	#167 Ochapowace Band
Mutiel Ellen Sparvier	#149 Kahkewistahaw Band
Eva Alex	#126 Kahkewistahaw Band
Florence Francis	#135 Kahkewistahaw Band

Your obedient servant

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

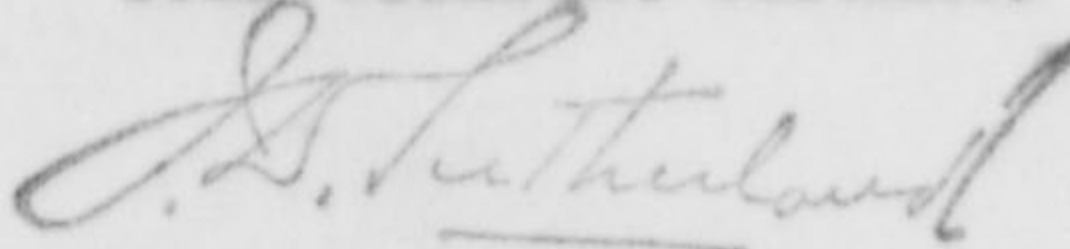
Ottawa, November 14th, 1933.

Sir,-

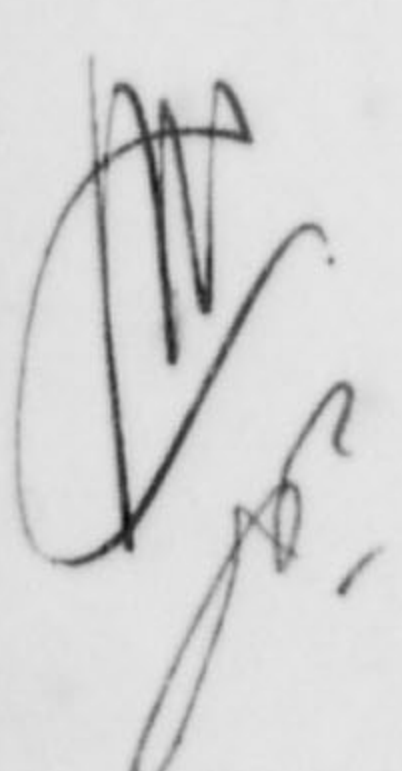
With reference to your letter of the 20th ultimo, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:-

Fernie Raymond Thomas
Harry Kaysaysemat
Edith Ochapowace
Muriel Ellen Sparvier
Eva Alex
Florence Francis

Your obedient servant,



J.D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

108-1-10
Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

October 31st. 1933

NOV 4 1933

RECORDS

Sir:-

The Revd. Principal of the Round Lake School
has asked for permission for discharge of the
following pupils of his school:-

Victoria Assinaboine

Ellen Bear

Emily Louison

~~all~~ claiming to be over 18 years of age

and Henry Favel who has tubercular glands always discharging.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

August 16th 1933

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Barbara Gaddie
Age..... 6 years
Name of Band..... Cowessess
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 127
Father's full name and No. Gilbert Gaddie
Mother's full name and No. Mrs Gilbert Gaddie (Ida)
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years his

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

.....
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

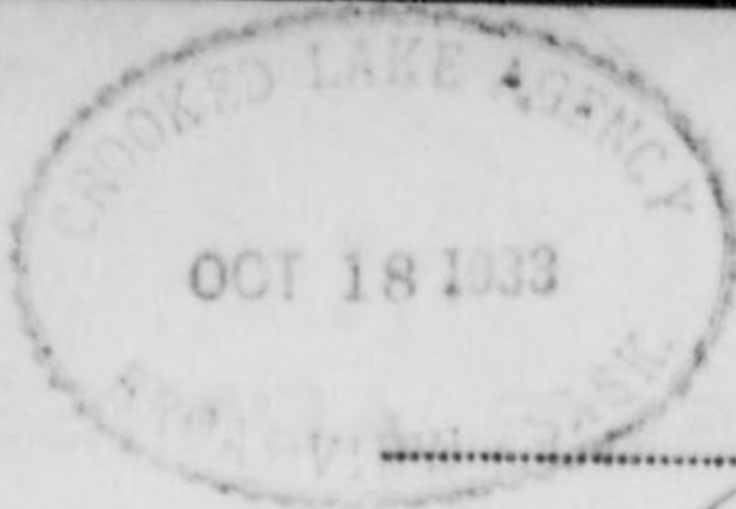
NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Agency
Crooked Lake
School
19...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

GADDIE GILBERT # 127 (overseas Band)

Candidate's Name.....Barbara Gaddie

Age.....6 years

Height.....3 ft. 10 in.

Weight.....42 lbs

State defects of limbs, if any.....not any

State defects of eyesight, if any.....

State defects of hearing, if any.....

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any.....

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any.....

State whether subject to fits.....nt

State whether child has had small-pox.....nt

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year.....nt

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School? yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

J. W. Allingham M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

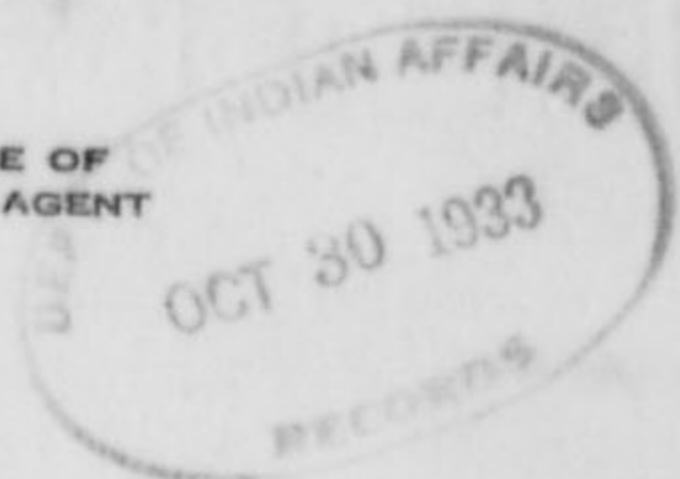
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

October 25th. 1933

Sir:-

I beg to enclose application for admission
to the Round Lake School together with certificate
of health of :-

Barbara Gaddie #127 Cowessess Band.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 15, 1933.

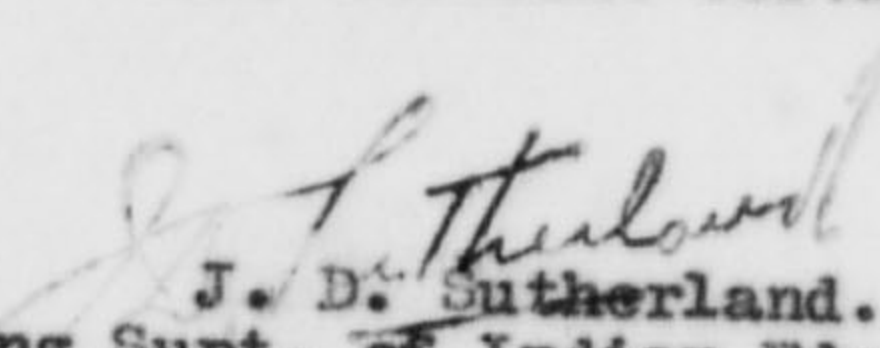
Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 25th ultimo, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of Barbara Gaddie is approved.

With reference to your letter of the 31st ultimo, please inform the Principal that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:-

0161 - Victoria Assinaboine
0171 - Ellen Bear
0176 - Emily Louison
190 - Henry Favel

Your obedient servant,


J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"C O P Y"

Stockholm, Sask.,
Nov. 26th, 1933.

Rev. Kenneth J. Beaton, B.A.,
Toronto,
Ontario.

Dear Mr. Beaton:

I understand that the Principal of the Roman Catholic School called at the home of Mr. Alex. Belanger on at least two occasions to persuade Mr. Belanger to send his children to Crooked Lake School. Mr. Belanger refused on both occasions. He recently moved to a house within a quarter of a mile of Round Lake School. Last evening he was baptised and received into the membership of the United Church of Canada.

Some months ago the Department ruled that Mr. Belanger could not put his children in Round Lake School until he himself became a Protestant. He has now become an out and out Protestant. I do not see how they can refuse any longer to accede to the wishes of this Indian.

Yours truly,

(sgd.) R. J. Ross,

COPIED - JGA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN G. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

Your File
108-1-10

Mr. J. D. Sutherland,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

December 8th,
1 9 3 3.

My dear Mr. Sutherland:

Re: Belanger Children

Enclosed please find copy of a letter which has come to hand from Rev. R. J. Ross, Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, dealing with the request of Mr. Alex. Belanger that his children be received as pupils in that School.

I understood from your last communication that you had asked the Indian Agent for a special report on this case and have no doubt that he will corroborate the information herewith forwarded.

With very kind regards,

I am

Yours sincerely,

Kenneth J. Beaton

KJB.MLT

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 11th, 1933.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to your letter of October 10th and official reply of October 16th, with regard to the Belanger children.

The Department is now in receipt of a letter which reads, in part, as follows:-

"I understand that the Principal of the Roman Catholic School called at the home of Mr. Alex. Belanger on at least two occasions to persuade Mr. Belanger to send his children to Crooked Lake School. Mr. Belanger refused on both occasions. He recently moved to a house within a quarter of a mile of Round Lake School. Last evening, he was baptised and received into the membership of the United Church of Canada."

As you will remember, when Mr. Murison and yourself discussed this case with me, it was decided that, as the father was a Roman Catholic, the children should be placed in the Cowessess Indian Residential School. In view of the above letter, I would appreciate receiving another report from you with regard to these children.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10.

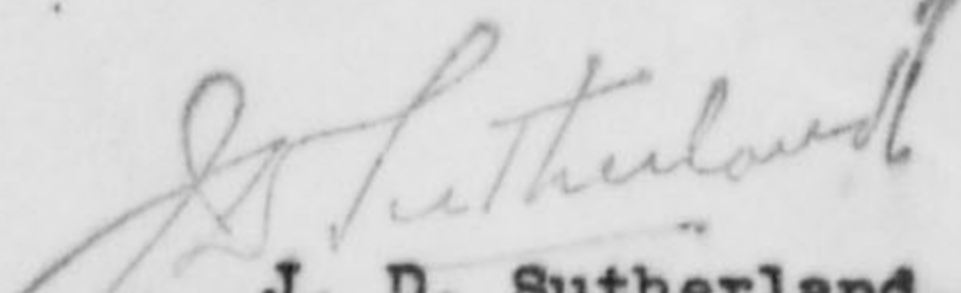
Ottawa, December 12, 1933.

Dear Mr. Beaton:

I have your letter of the 8th instant in further reference to the Belanger children.

The Department is writing Mr. Agent Ostrander and, on receipt of his reply, you will be further advised.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


Rev. K. J. Beaton, B.A.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
299 Queen St. W.,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

Round Lake

SCHOOL DURING

Fourth

JAN. QUARTER, 1933

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1933	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0225	Selma George	Oct. 1 st	7		Schapowace	Alex. George	Clara Alex	United Church	nil	
0226	Eva Louison	Oct. 1 st	6	121	Kahkewistahaw	Jo Louison	Gracie Francis	"	"	
0227	Marjorie Bear	Nov. 1 st	11		Schapowace	Robert Bear	Victoria Kishane	"	Grade 3	Round Lake 4 yrs
199	Alex. Wolfe	Oct. 1 st	6		Sapinway	Chas. Wolfe	Mrs. Chas. Wolfe	"	nil	
200	Joseph Louison	Oct. 1 st	9	121	Kahkewistahaw	Jo Louison	Gracie Francis	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
✓ 173	John Robert Bear	Dec 31/33	4	6	3	nil	Grade 3	Farming - good	attending school at West Elfrink

more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

January 6th. 1934

Sir:-

The Revd. Principal of the Round Lake School has asked for the discharge of John Robert Bear from his school and as there are pupils enough to fill his place in this school and this pupil is attending the day school at West Selkirk I beg to recommend that this discharge be granted.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

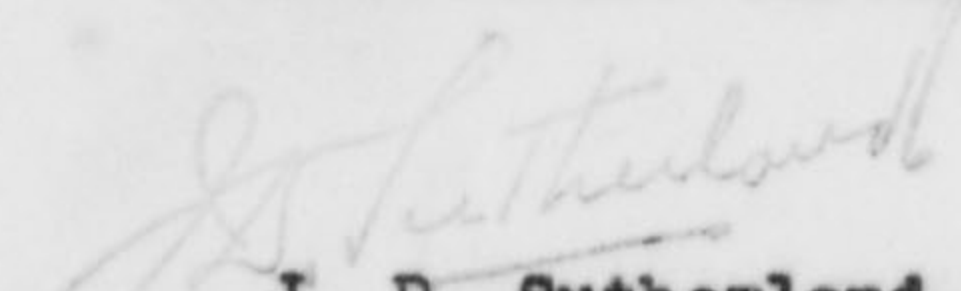
Ottawa, January 13, 1934.

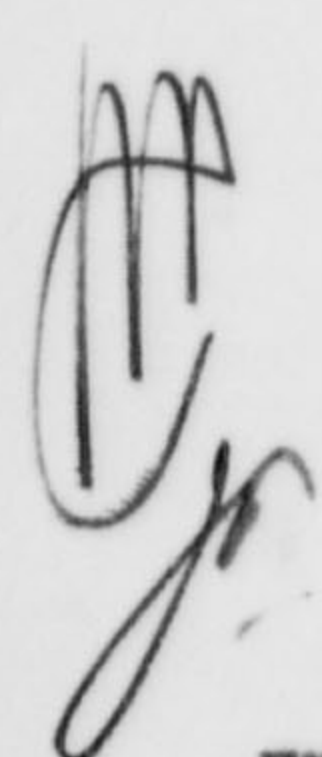
Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, I beg to say you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Residential School that the discharge of John Robert Bear, No. 173, is approved.

In forwarding the return, you sent three copies of Page 3, but did not include Pages 1 and 2. Please forward Pages 1 and 2 at once, in order that the amount of grant due may be paid. The other two copies of Page 3 are enclosed with this letter for your file.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


ENC.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

December 20th. 1933

Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter 108-1-10 of the 11th. instant and have to advise that on October 25th. last I advised Revd. Mr. Ross Principal of Round Lake School that I had received your letter of the 16th. instant 108-1-10 October 16th. 1933 and instructed him that your instructions were to be carried out, and that the boys were to be sent home, and not kept in Round Lake School.

Since then it is true that Alec has joined the United Church but, in my opinion, simply to get his boys in the Round Lake School as I do not think that any church in existence would affect him in any way whatever and he personally would not be any credit to any church.

I have instructed Fr. Chatelaine the Principal of the Cowessess I. R. School to take these children in to his school and Fr. Chatelaine is quite anxious to get them as he feels that they are rightly his wards.

I should be pleased to receive your further instructions in the matter now in view of the recent developments.

Your obedient servant,

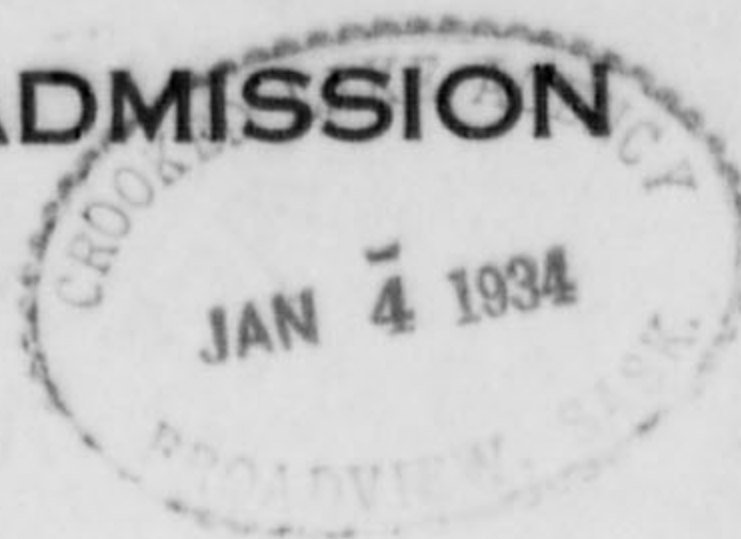
J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 1st 1933

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Alex Wolf
Age..... Six
Name of Band..... Sabimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 51
Father's full name and No..... Chas. Wolfe
Mother's full name and No..... Mrs Chas. Wolfe
Parents living or dead..... Father dead
State of child's health..... Fair
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mrs Chas. Wolfe & her marks
(Signature of Father)
mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Olive Sparrow
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lakes Band Sabirung
 Child's name Ally Wolfe Age 6 Weight 43
 Height 3 ft. 11 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jun 11. 33 Time of day 19.0K

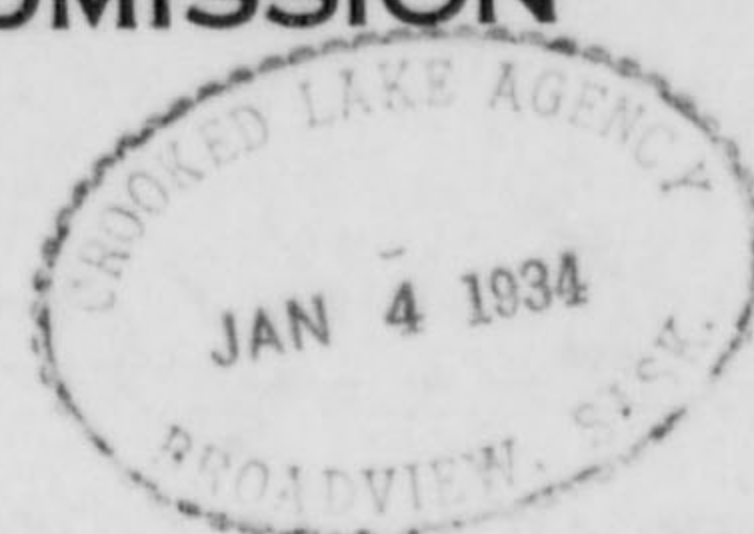
Ar. W. Cunningham M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



November 1st 1933

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Marjorie Bear
Age 11 years
Name of Band..... Ochapawane
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 152
Father's full name and No..... Robert Bear
Mother's full name and No..... Victoria Kishane
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Fair
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended Round Lake school for 4 years

Robert Bear
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Oliver Sparvier
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lakes Band Ochapowace
 Child's name Marjorie Bear Age 11 yrs. Weight 105 lbs.
 Height 5 ft. 1 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov 11 Time of day 1900

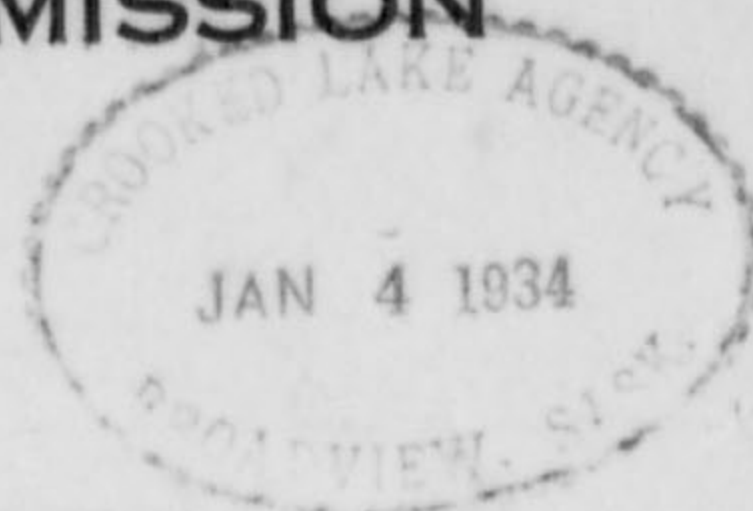
G. W. Allingham M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



October 1st 1933

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Kau-EE-Kau-E-gua-a-pu
English name Eva Louison
Age 6 years
Name of Band Kahbewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 121
Father's full name and No. Joe Louison 121 deceased
Mother's full name and No. Gracie Francis 121
Parents living or dead Father dead
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Mrs Joe Louison
(Signature of Father) Mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mrs Wilfred Isaac
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

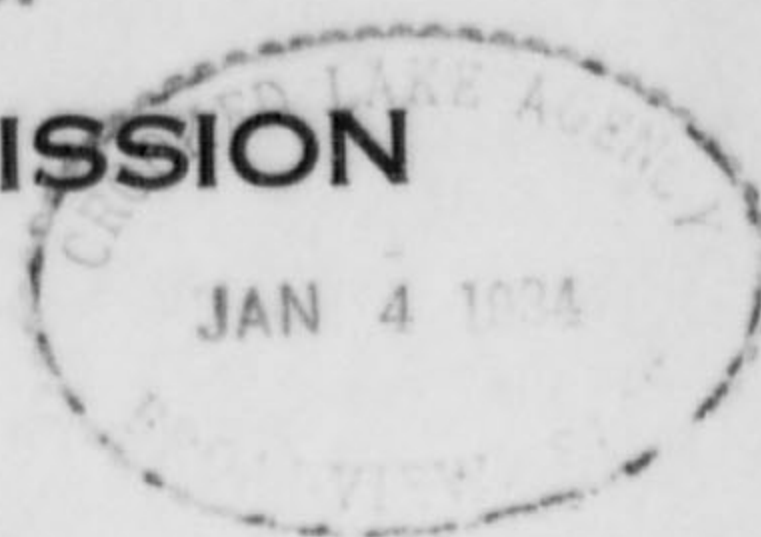
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2.14)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



October 1st 1923

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Kēs sīt kopuīas
English name Joseph Louison
Age Nine Years
Name of Band Kahbewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 121
Father's full name and No. Joseph Louison 121 Deceased
Mother's full name and No. Gracie Francis 121
Parents living or dead Father dead - mother living
State of child's health Fair
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? No.
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Mrs Joe Louison
(Signature of Father)
mother

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* E. Thériault
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

School

192...

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Jos. Lomson

Age

9 years

Height

4 ft. 6 in.

Weight

45 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

not any

State defects of eyesight, if any

State defects of hearing, if any

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

State whether subject to fits

no

State whether child has had small-pox

no

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

no

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

G. A. Allighan

M.D.

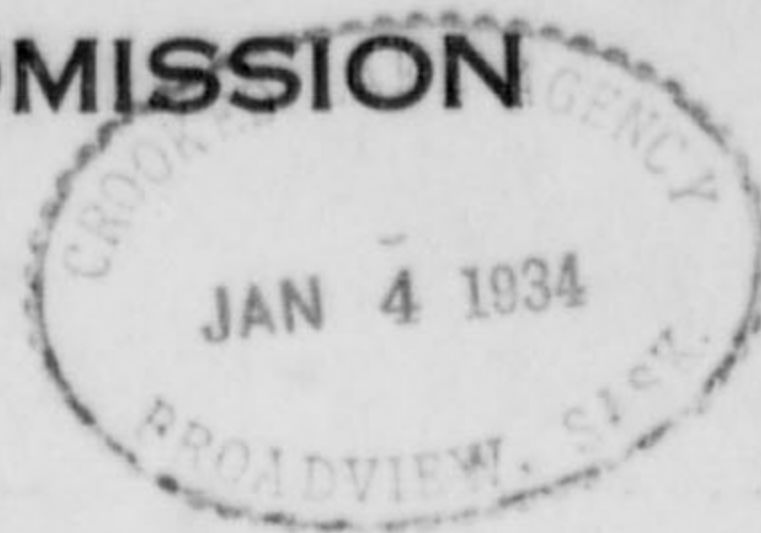
N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



October 1st 1933

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Rosind Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Selina McKay George 0225
Age..... 7 years
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 164
Father's full name and No..... Alex George
Mother's full name and No..... Clara Alex
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended school for years

Alex George
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

E. Thérien
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency... Crooked Lakes Band... Ochapowace
 Child's name... Julia George Age... 7 Weight... 50
 Height... 4 ft 2 in Is child undernourished?... no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?... no Any defect of vision?... no
 of hearing?... no Any cutaneous disease or eruption?... no
 Any signs of mental deficiency?... no Any enlarged or broken down glands?... no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate... 72 Temperature... 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?... no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?... no Syphilis?... no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date... Nov 11. 33 Time of day... 12 0K

W. A. McLaughlin M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

JAN 23 1934

RECORDS

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

January 17th. 1934

Sir:-

With reference to your letter 108-1-10
of the 13th. instant I beg to enclose pages
1 and 2 of the Round Lake School Return for
the December 31st. quarter.

Your Obedient servant,

*Approve
admissions*

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10.

Ottawa, January 24, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, I beg to say you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Selina McKay George
Joseph Louison
Eva Louison
Marjorie Bear
Alex Wolf.

In checking the return it is found that there were 79 pupils in the school during the December quarter. 48 of these are shown to have been in the classroom for only 28 days each during the quarter. Please state why such a large number of pupils attended the classroom for such a short length of time.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

Canadian Publishers Limited

PRINTERS AND PUBLISHERS

619 McDERMOT AVENUE

WINNIPEG,
CANADA

January 23, 1934

Northwest Review

(English)

Established 1885

The only Catholic weekly in English between the Great Lakes and the Foothills in Canada. A clean, high class, family paper.

Gazeta Katolicka

(Polish)

Established 1908

This is the only Polish weekly newspaper in Canada. There are 75,000 Polish Catholics in Western Canada alone.

La Liberté

(French)

Established 1913

An independent weekly which has a much larger circulation among French-Canadians than any other paper printed in French in Western Canada.

Printing Dept.

Job Printing of all kinds promptly executed and at lowest possible prices in each of the three languages. All copy translated by experts with the greatest care.

Mr. J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ont.

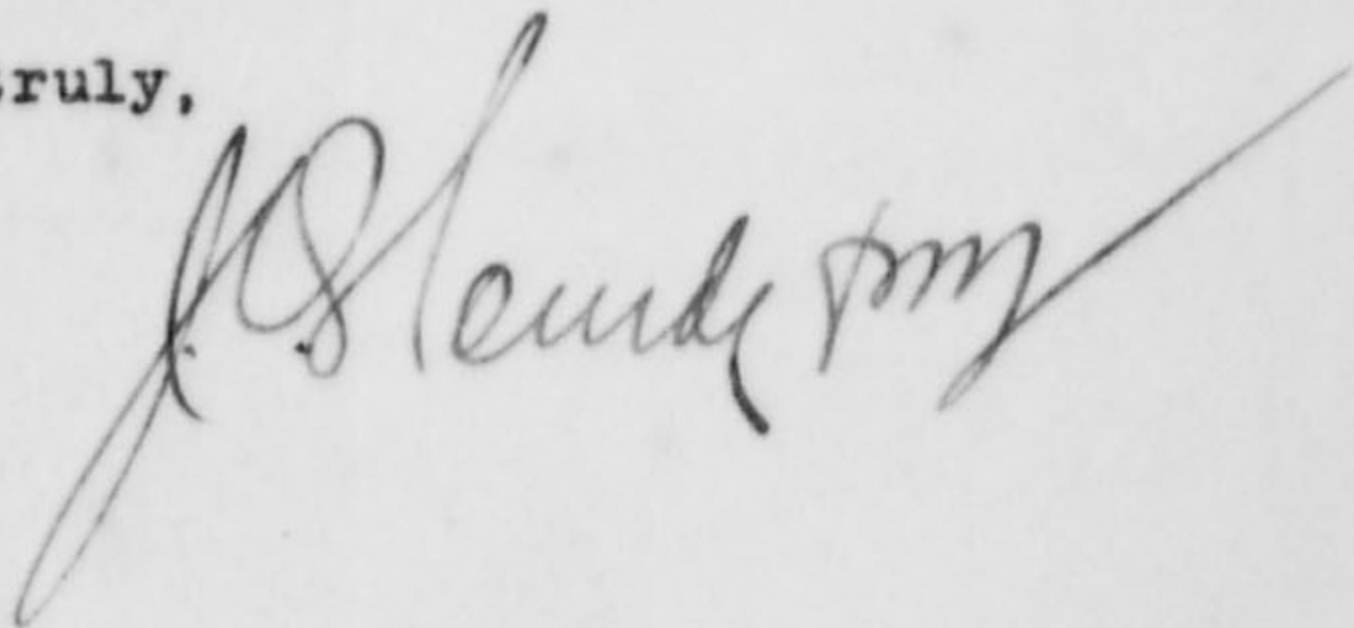
My dear Mr. Sutherland:

I am in receipt of a letter from Reverend Father Chatelain, of Marieval, Sask., in which he states that the children of Mr. Bélanger are still in the Round Lake School, although, according to your letter of October 25, these same children should have been transferred to the Cowessess School.

As this matter has no doubt escaped your attention I hope you will write immediately to your Agent to have the children transferred as promised in yours of October 25.

We are giving the matter of the Lebret School a good deal of attention, and I hope to see you soon regarding it.

Yours truly,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10.

Ottawa, January 27, 1934.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 20th ultimo, in further reference to the Belanger children.

As you were informed in official letter of October 16th last, this case was discussed with you by Mr. Murison and Mr. Sutherland, Acting Superintendent of Indian Education. It was decided that these children should be placed in the Cowessess Indian Residential School, and I would appreciate if you would make the necessary arrangements.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

108-1-10
FEB 10 1934
RECORDS

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

February 6th. 1934

Sir:-

With reference to your letter 108-1-20 of the 27th. ult. in connection with the children of Alec Belanger I beg to say that I have today ordered Belanger to place his oldest child Norman aged 7 years in the Cowessess I. R. School immediately failing which he will be prosecuted. The second child is not yet of compulsory school age.

Your obedient servant,

*complied
letter dated Feb 7/34
that Belanger
should be
still in R.S.*

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent .

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

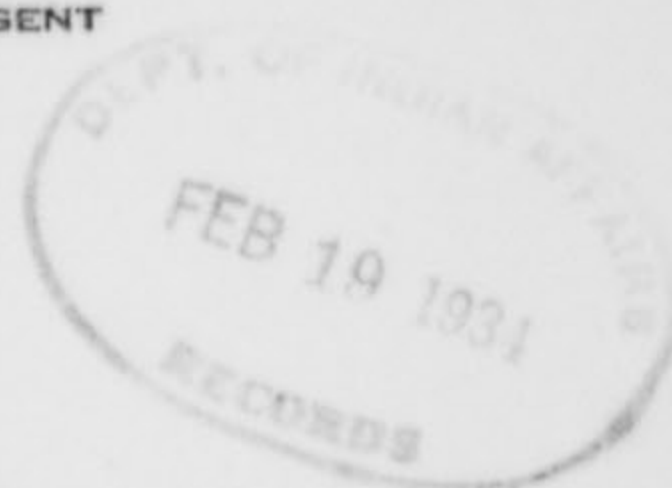
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

February 16th. 1934



Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter 108-1-10 of the 24th. ult. and have to advise that these pupils of the Round Lake School are those that only spend one half day in the class room each day and although the report shows them as being in the class room only 28 days they were actually in the class room 56 half days which is the number of teaching days in that quarter.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C o p y.

Stockholm Sask. February 14th. 1934

Mr. J. P. B. Ostrander
Broadview Sask.

Dear Mr. Ostrander:-

Mr. Alex Belanger returned last night and recounted a conversation he had with the Priest at Cowessess School. He told the Priest that he and his family were Protestant and that his children would be Protestant when they left school if they were forced into his school. He asked that his children be not taught the Catholic Religion. In comparing the educational advantages of the two institutions he said you had only to see the children together to decide which was giving the better education. He instanced the case of a little girl named Tanner aged 13 years and whose father asked him to find out from her the time of day. She could not tell the time of day although she had been 6 years in school. When the priest hinted that influence had been brought to bear upon him to become Protestant, Mr. Belanger at once corrected him, and told him that since his boy was two years old he had been planning to have him educated at Round Lake.

Mr. Belanger says he intends to fight the case. He seems to have the sympathy of the Indians, even of the Catholic Indians. If the case goes to court, he will have the sympathy of the public. My own opinion is that he is right in his contention and that he will likely win out in the long run. I therefore strongly advise the Department to drop the case at this stage.

The case of the other Indians to whom you referred yesterday is entirely different. In fact, they have no case. My chief interest is in seeing that this Indian gets fair play.

Yours truly,

Signed. R. J. Ross.

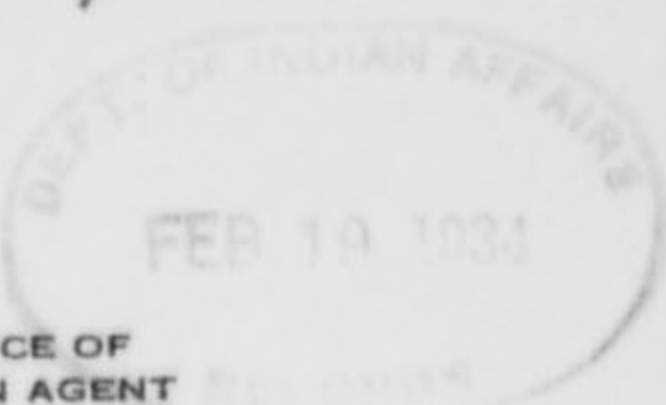
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



108-1-16
Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

February 16th. 1934

Sir:-

With further reference to your letter 108-1-10 of the 27th. ult., and my letter of the 6th. instant in the matter of admission of children of Alec Belanger to Cowessess School.

no 1
I beg to say that Belanger has agreed to place his oldest child in the Cowessess School at once, but is to take up the matter through a lawyer. It is my intention to prosecute if he does not comply at once.

I have today received a letter from Revd. R. J. Ross, Principal of Round Lake School, a copy of which I am enclosing for consideration.

I would be better able to understand Mr. Ross' attitude in the matter if he was having difficulty in keeping his pupilage up to the maximum of 75 allowed by the Department, but as a matter of fact there are a number of Protestant children in this Agency who are of school age for whom there is no room in Round Lake School.

Your obedient servant

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

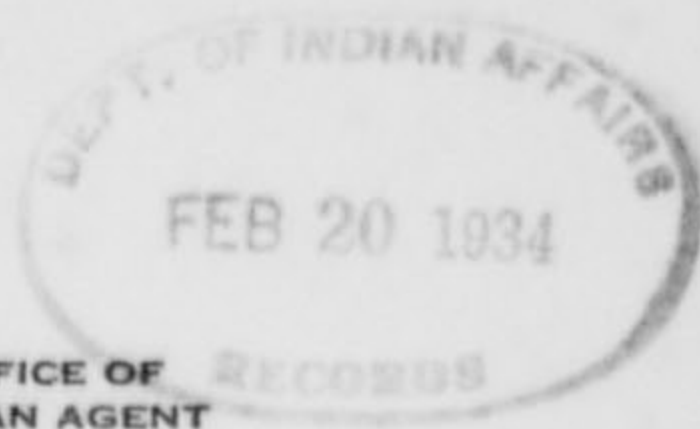
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF RECORDS
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

February 17th. 1934

Sir:-

With further reference to your letter 108-1-10 of the 27th. ult and my reply of yesterday's date I have to advise that this morning G.C.Neff Esq. K. C. of Grenfell phoned me on the matter on behalf of Alec Belanger who had consulted him. He informed me that he had advised Belanger to take his child to Round Lake School.

Shortly after this phone message the Revd. Mr. Ross, Principal of Round Lake School phoned me on the matter to ask if it would be permissable for him to take the child in his school. I told him not to do so as he had received very definite instructions from the Department vide your letter 108-1-10 March 14th. 1933 that these children were not to be taken in to school pending the Department's decision and also your letter 108-1-10 of the 27th. ult which definitely instructed these children to be placed in the Cowessess I.R.School.

I may say that although tomorrow is the last day of grace for Belanger to place his child in the Cowessess I. R. School as instructed under penalty of prosecution, I have decided to delay any proceedings until I receive further instructions from the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Right to
parents*

Ottawa, March 16th, 1934.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letters of the 16th and 17th ultimo, with reference to the Belanger children.

You will remember that, when Mr. Sutherland was in the West last fall, this case was fully discussed with him by Mr. Murison and yourself. It was decided at that time that the children should be placed in the Cowessess Indian Residential School and, consequently, instructions were later issued to you to that effect.

The Department is not prepared to approve of the admission of these children to the Round Lake Residential School. At the same time, we do not wish the compulsory clause of the Indian Act to be invoked in order to compel their entrance to the Cowessess School.

You should again direct the attention of the Principals of the residential schools in your agency to the instructions contained in circular letter of November 12th, 1926, copies of which are enclosed.

J. P. B. Ostrander

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

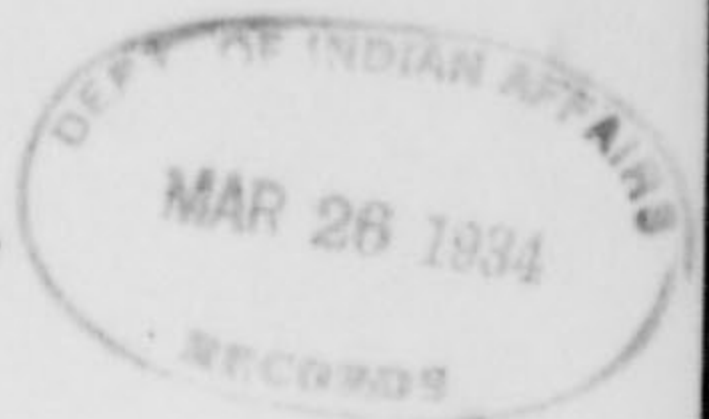
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

March 21st. 1934

Sir:-

The Reverend Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School has requested the transfer from his school to the Brandon I. R. School of

-0170- -0183-
Selina Ironstar and Vera Gray

These children are from the Assinaboine Reserve at Sintaluta and as there are vacancies at Brandon School to accommodate them and there are also children waiting to be admitted to the Round Lake School from this Agency I beg to recommend that this request be granted.

The cost of transportation will not be a charge to the Department.

These cases are similar to those dealt with in your letters 108-1-10 of December 21st. 1932 and 108-1-10 of May 22nd 1933.

Your obedient servant,

J. F. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

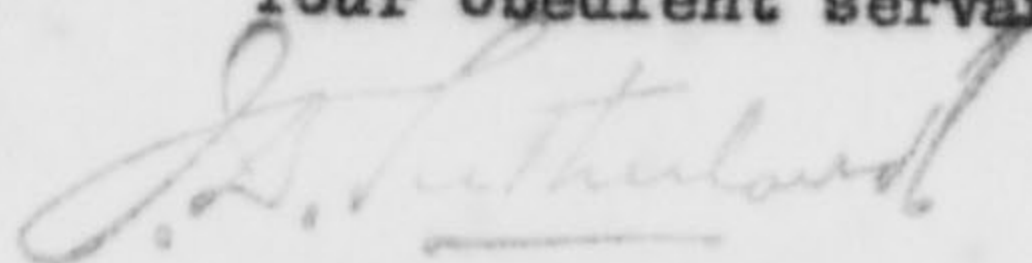
Ottawa, March 28th, 1934.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 21st instant, I beg to say that the Department approves of the transfer of SELINA IRONSTAR - No. 0170; and VERA GRAY - No. 0183; from the Round Lake Residential School to the Brandon Residential School.

It is noted that the above transfer will be effected without cost to this Department.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

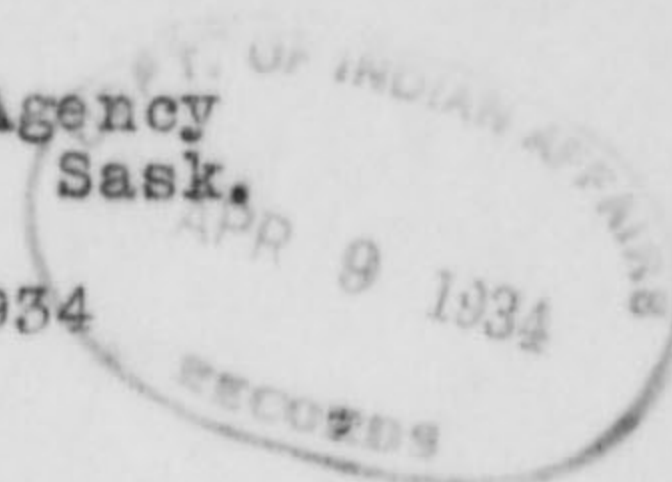
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

April 5th. 1934



Sir:-

I beg to request authority for the discharge
from the Round Lake I. R. School of :-

#151 Bunnie Norman.

This lad is past 17 years of age and.

Your obedient servant,

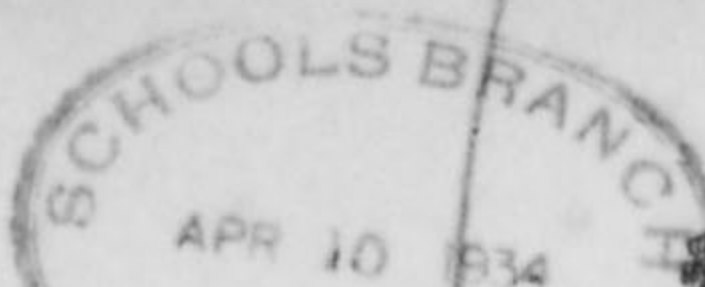
J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

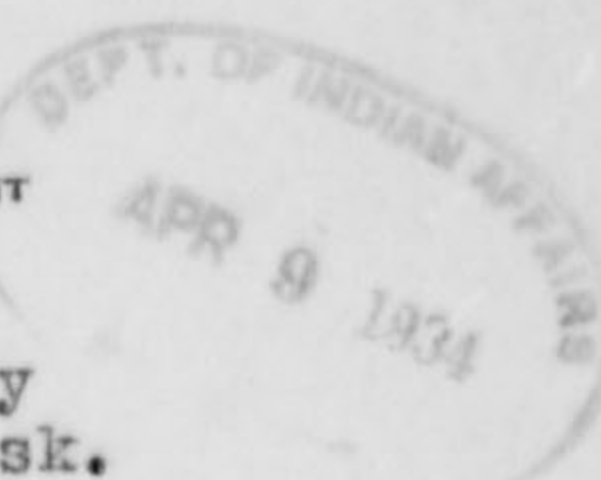
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

April 5th. 1934

Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter received from the Revd. R. J. Ross, Principal of the Round Lake I. R. School with reference to the admission of a son of Louis Crowe of Kahkewistahaw Band to his school.

This case is very similar to that of the Alec Belanger children regarding which there has been a great deal of correspondence between the Department and this office and to which a definite ruling has been given that the children must not be admitted to the Round Lake School.

Since receiving this letter I have had a talk with Louis Crowe and he has furnished me with the following particulars.

He and his wife were both baptised as Catholics when babies. For some reason Louis was admitted to the Round Lake School where he received his education. His wife was educated at the Qu'Appelle I. R. School at Lebret. The child now in question was baptised as a Catholic at Lebret (the father states that this was against his wishes but that is beside the point). In conversation with Louis Crowe today he expressed a willingness to place the child in ~~any~~ the Qu'Appelle I. R. School or any other R.C. School but he strongly objects to placing him in the Cowessess I. R. School.

At the present time there seems to be a strong feeling amongst the Indians against the Revd Fr. Chatelaine, Principal at that school and I think his refusal to allow the boy to be placed there is because of the feeling at the present time.

The boy is only 7 years old and I do not think that there is any need for him to be placed in school immediately but if the Revd. Fr. Leonard of the Qu'Appelle School is looking for recruits the boy could be sent there if the Department so desires.

Kindly instruct me in the matter.

Your obedient servant

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

J.P.B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

COPY.

Stockholm Sask.
March 31st. 1934

Dear Mr. Ostrander:-

Mrs. Louis Crowe is in the office just now. She tells me her boy is 7 years of age and that she and her husband wish to put him in this school. As you know she is Catholic and Louis is Protestant. Without her husband knowing it, she had the boy baptised by the Priest. Please ask the Department for permission to admit this boy after the summer holidays. Mr. Louis Crowe was a pupil of this school for many years. He is not here himself or else I would have asked him to sign an application form.

Yours truly,

signed. R.J. Ross.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

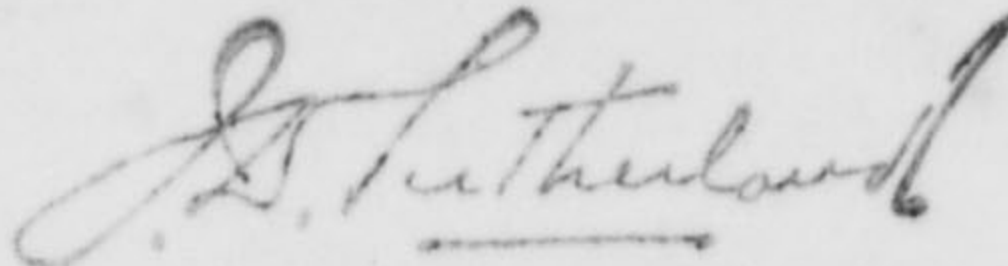
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 13, 1934.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 5th instant, I beg to say you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Residential School that the discharge of Bunnie Norman, No. 151, is approved.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return to Schools

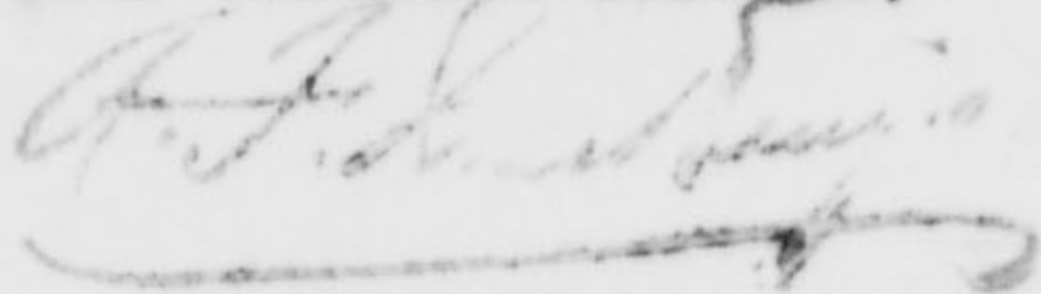
108-1-10.

Ottawa, April 13, 1934.

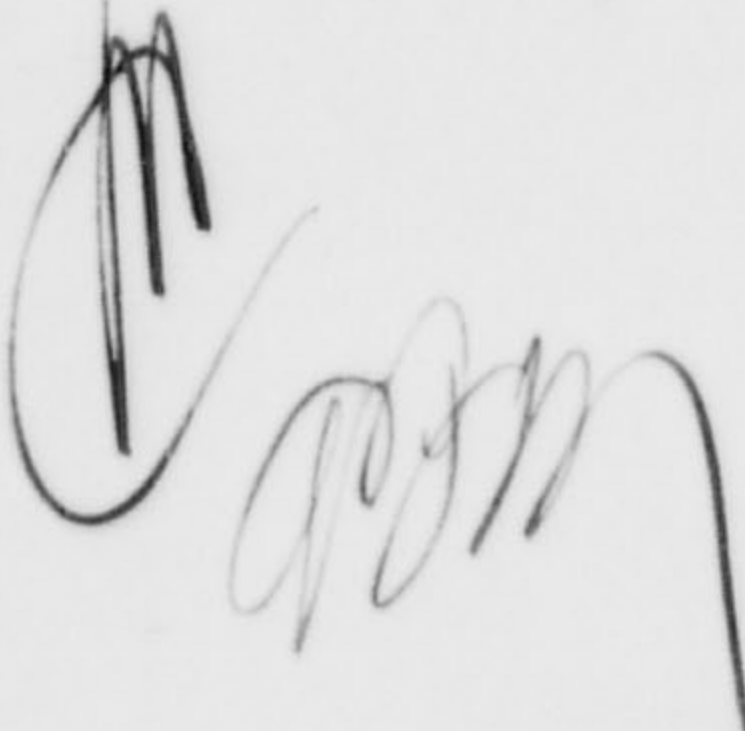
Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, with reference to a son of Louis Crowe. It is doubtful if this boy is eligible for admission to the Round Lake Residential School. In view of his age, the Department is not prepared to approve his admission to any residential school at the present time, and you should so inform his parents.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.



J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1st 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Thomas Bear
Age 14
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 152
Father's full name and No. Robert Bear 152
Mother's full name and No. Victorine Kishane 152
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Fair
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Sanitorium at Fort Sau school for 2 years

Robert Bear
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Emil Hedstrom
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Ochapace
 Child's name Thomas Beer Age 14 Weight 116
 Height 5' 6" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date March 28/24 Time of day 4 pm

(1870)

S. W. D. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

April 7th. 1934

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Returns for the
Round Lake I. R. School for the quarter ending
March 31st. last.

Also statement admission and discharges.

Application for admission to this school together
with certificate of health of :-

Thomas Bear #152 Ochapowace Band

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Strander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

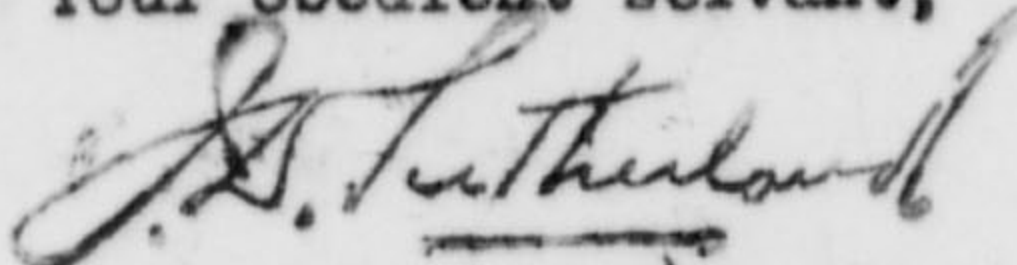
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 16, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Residential School that the admission of Thomas Bear is approved.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Crooked Lake*

SCHOOL DURING *First*

QUARTER, 1934....

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1934	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)	Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
201	Thomas Bear	Jan 1 st	14	4	Ochapowace	Robert Bear		Victorine Ochapowace	United	Grade 3	Sacristy of Fort Snare



DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Age on Discharge	Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge	
164	Leslie Kewewachagap	Mar 20	16	6	4		nil	Grade 6	Farming - fair Has intercurricular League & wanted to get out into the open.

Approved

One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

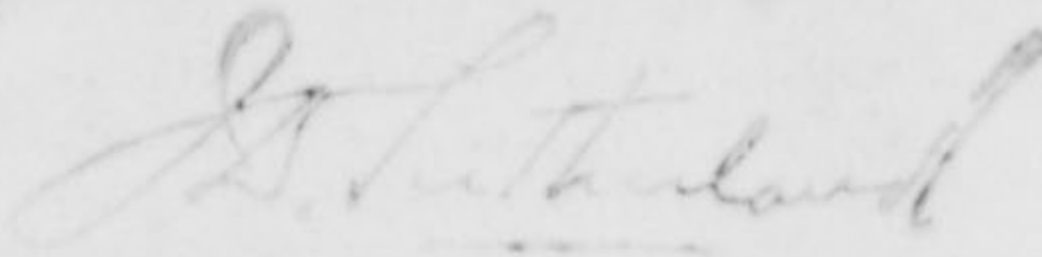
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 23, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to the March quarter return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, I have to say you may inform the Principal that the discharge of Leslie Kenewequesuape, No. 167, is approved.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

GARNET G. NEFF, K.G.
BARRISTER, SOLICITOR, NOTARY PUBLIC
GRENFELL, SASKATCHEWAN

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 28 1934

April 25th 1934

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 2 1934

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:-

Re Alex Belanger, Crooked Lake Agency, Sask.

The above party has consulted the writer in reference to the school situation relative to his children. Through correspondence with Mr. Ostrander, the Indian Agent, it appears that at the moment the children in question are not attending school, and of course this is unsatisfactory for all parties concerned.

As you are aware this man and his family are no longer Roman Catholic, in fact the wife never has been; they are all members of the United Church and have applied to have these children admitted to Round Lake School, but permission has been refused.

There appears to be some regulation to the effect that children shall go to the school of the church in which they are first baptized. This is hard to understand, and appears to be a direct contravention of the Indian Act, for under the provisions of such a Protestant child cannot be forced to attend a Roman Catholic school. The result in this case appears to be that the children are refused attendance at the school of their religion, and now are barred from an education.

From a legal angle it would appear as it would be possible to take the necessary action through the courts to force admission to Round Lake school, but surely there is some way whereby the matter can be arranged without going to this extremity. I may say however, that my client advises me that he positively refuses to have his children attend the Roman Catholic institution.

I shall be glad to hear from you at an early date.

Yours truly,

G. G. Neff

*arr 78
att 78*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 10, 1934.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo, with reference to the children of Alex Belanger, of the Crooked Lake Agency.

When this man first endeavoured, about a year ago, to have his children placed in the Round Lake Indian Residential School, the information received by the Department indicated that he had been recognized as a Roman Catholic, and, consequently, the Department refused to admit his children to the Round Lake School.

From subsequent information, it appears that Belanger is now recognized as a member of the United Church of Canada. The Department is not, however, prepared to approve the admission of his children to the Round Lake School at the present time. This school has the full number of pupils for which a per capita allowance is provided, and, therefore, there is no accommodation in it for the Belanger children.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

G. C. Neff
G. C. Neff, Esq., K.C.,
Barrister, Etc.,
GRENFELL, Sask.

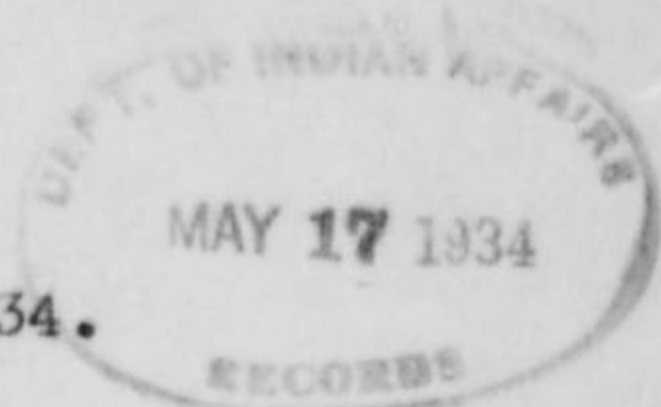
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



108-1-10

GARNET G. NEFF, K.C.
BARRISTER, SOLICITOR, NOTARY PUBLIC
GRENFELL, SASKATCHEWAN



May 14th 1934.

[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

R

Dear Sirs,- Re Alex. Belanger, #770- your 108-1-10.

I have your letter of the 10th instant in this matter, and note what you say. My client takes the position that his child has the right to an education as a matter of right, both under the original treaty, and under the Indian Act, and cannot understand why you cannot make provision for same.

At the moment the father is liable to prosecution under the truancy provisions of the Indian Act, although he is ready and willing to have his child go to the school of his choice. The fact that the Round Lake School is now up to the number for which a grant is paid, does not assist my client, and he contends it does not relieve the department of its responsibility of furnishing an education. As it now stands the child is deprived of the beginning of an education, for which no one is responsible other than your department. It is neither right, nor fair that the matter should rest as it is; therefore I shall be glad to hear from you definitely whether the department refuses to arrange a proper school for the child in question.

Yours truly,

[Handwritten signature: G. G. Neff]

N.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 9th, 1934.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th ultimo, with further reference to Alex. Belanger's child.

In reply I beg to say that no instructions have been issued for prosecution of Belanger under the truancy provisions of the Indian Act. Holiday time is approaching and it was not considered necessary to place this child in school at the present time.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

Garnet G. Neff, K. C.,
Barrister, Solicitor, Notary Public,
Grenfell, Sask.

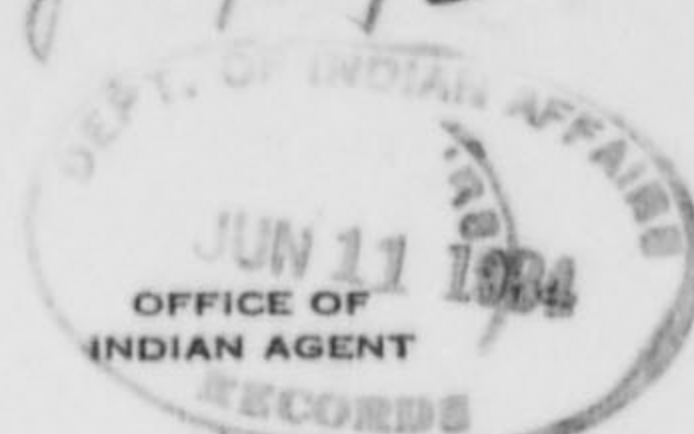
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



108-1-10



Broadview, Sask.,
8th June, 1934.



Dear Sir:

I regret to inform you that Joseph Louison, a pupil of the Round Lake Residential School, was accidentally drowned in Round Lake on the 30th ultimo.

The Coroner was called to enquire into the accident and I was present at the enquiry. It was decided that the death was purely accidental and that no inquest was necessary. The facts were as follows:

The school is on the north side of the lake. On the 29th, the day before the accident, there was a high wind from the south, which carried a boat, belonging to Charles Assinaboine, Indian of Ochapowace Reserve, from the south to the north shore, near the school. That evening some of the school boys were seen playing with the boat and were ordered to stay away from it and they were again warned the morning of the 30th by the Reverend Principal. When the children were let out for recess at 3:00 P.M. three of them went down to the lake, unknown by any of the school staff. They commenced playing with the boat and the deceased boy was in the boat. There was a high wind from the north, which carried the boat away from shore with the boy in it. The other two boys tried to catch the boat, but it drifted out into deep water and they were unable to reach it. It continued to drift out and when it was about 200 feet from shore the boy became very frightened and jumped out of it into about eight feet of water. The boy could swim a little, but as the waves were high, he soon sank. The other two boys immediately ran to the school and informed the Reverend Principal and every effort was made to locate the body, but it took two hours and there was no life in the body when it was found.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

J. H. Ostrander,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

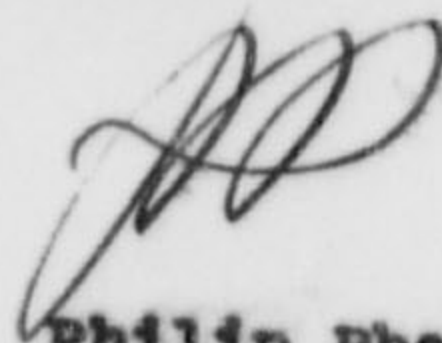
108-1-10.

Ottawa, June 14, 1934.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th instant, with reference to the accidental drowning of Joseph Louison, a pupil of the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,



Philip Phelan,
for Supt. of Indian Education.

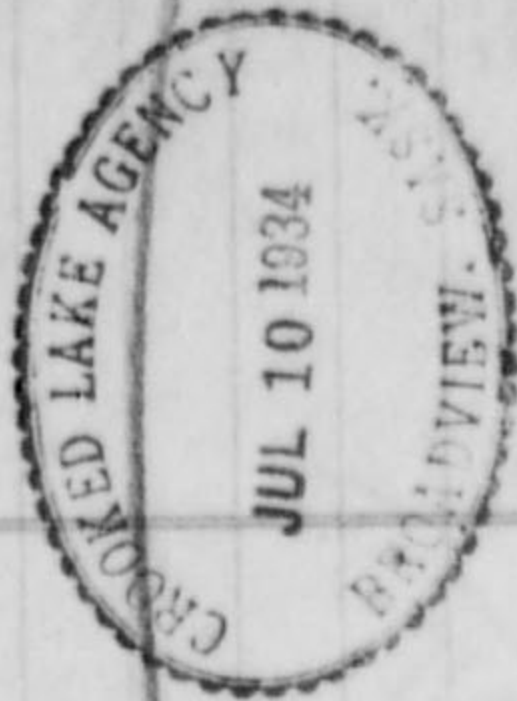
J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Round Lake* SCHOOL DURING *Second* QUARTER, 193*4*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	1. and period of Previous Education
						Father			



DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
9140	Selma Crowstar	Mar 21 18	8	4	10	nil	Grade 8	Good housekeeping transferred to Brandon School	
9183	Vera Gray	" 21 14	6	7	1	"	"	"	
1200	Joseph Louison	May 30 9		7	29	"	"	Drained	

MPD

or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 18, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

The Department has not yet received your reply to the Deputy Superintendent General's circular of the 15th ultimo. We would appreciate hearing from you as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,



**Philip Phelan,
for Supt. of Indian Education.**

**Rev. R. J. Ross,
Principal,
Round Lake Residential School,
Stockholm, Sask.**

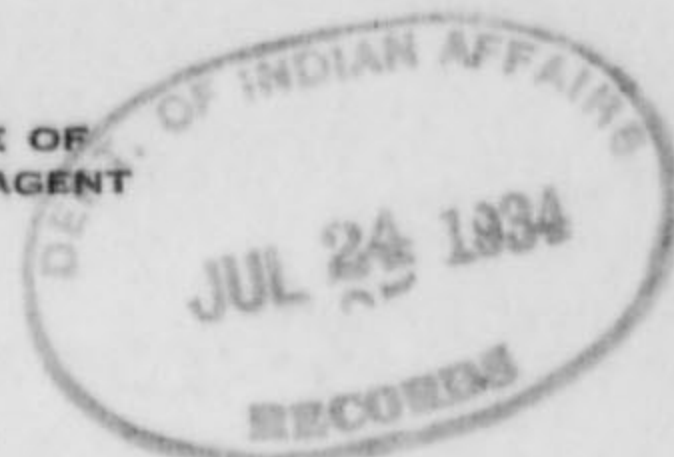
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

July 21st. 1934

Sir:-

I have to advise that I have received a request from the Reverend Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential school that:-

0194 - Georgina Haywahe

0193 - and

Julia Ironstar be transferred to the Brandon I. R. School in order that room may be made for pupils from these reserves wishing to attend school.

I beg to recommend that these transfers be granted.

The Revd. Principal also requests that Leonard Stevenson of Cowessess Band be also transferred as he wishes to go to the Brandon School to take a technical course but I do not feel that I can recommend this as the additional expense would not be justified.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

*Rev. ac.
Wp
will send
to
father*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 26, 1934.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 21st instant, I beg to say that the Department approves the transfer of Georgina Haywahe, No. 0194, and Julia Ironstar, No. 0193, from the Round Lake Indian Residential School to the Brandon Indian Residential School. The transfer is approved, on the understanding that the Department will not be responsible for their transportation expenses to Brandon.

In view of your report, we are not prepared to approve the transfer of Leonard Stevenson to the Brandon School.

Your obedient servant,



Philip Phelan,
For Supt. of Indian Education.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1-1-10
Stockholm, Sask., July 21st., 1934

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

I have your letter of the 18th. inst. and also the
Deputy Superintendent's circular of the 15th. ultimo.

On receipt of the circular I investigated the ages of the older
pupils and found that some of them were reported one or two years
older than they really were. I had taken the ages the parents gave me
when the children entered school. In the second quarterly report,
the revised list of ages is given.

Jean Thomas, age 16, wishes to take her Grade VIII examination
next year.

Selina Ironstar, age 18, has been transferred to the Brandon School.

Albert Wasacase, age 17, is expected to leave school on August 16th.
and we intend to ask for his discharge at that time.

Leonard Stevenson, age 16, wishes to attend the Technical School
at Brandon and we have already applied for his transfer to the
Brandon Indian Residential School. He passed his Grade VIII
Examination.

Arthur Geprge, age 18, was not able to attend school when he was
of school age owing to the condition of his health. He also had
trachoma in an advanced stage. He has not had the advantages in
school that the ordinary Indian child has and we recommend that he
be allowed to return if he so wishes. He has been in school only

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

o and a half years.

Yours truly,

R. J. Ross,

Principal Round Lake Indian Residential School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, July 27, 1934.

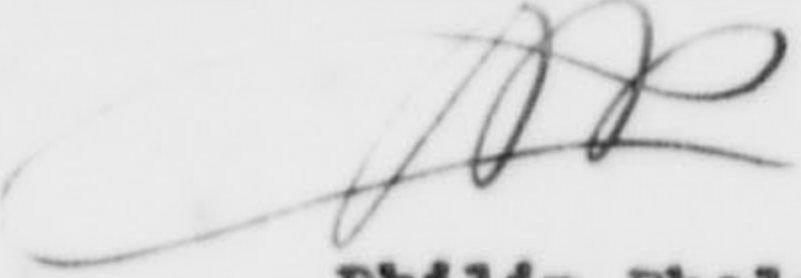
Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 21st instant, I beg to say that, in view of your recommendation, Jean Thomas may remain in the Round Lake Residential School for another year. If Arthur George wishes to return he may also remain for another year, but, in view of his age, the Department considers that it would be inadvisable to keep him in the school for any longer period.

Mr. Agent Ostrander has been advised that the Department is not prepared to transfer Leonard Stevenson to the Brandon School.

In order to carry out the instructions contained in the Deputy Superintendent General's circular of the 15th ultimo, you should, at the end of each academic year, in future, forward to the Department, through the office of your local Indian Agent, a list, giving the names and register numbers of the children in the Round Lake School who are 16 years of age and over. In the case of those who, you consider, should remain for a further period, such permission should be requested.

Your obedient servant,


Philip Phelan,
for Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. R. J. Ross,
Principal,
Round Lake Residential School,
Stockholm, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

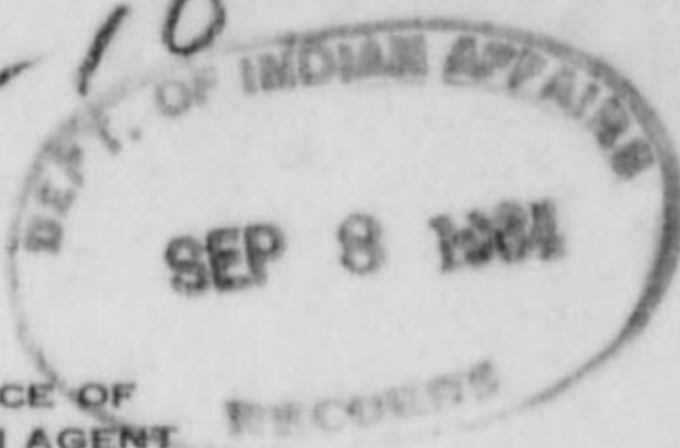
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



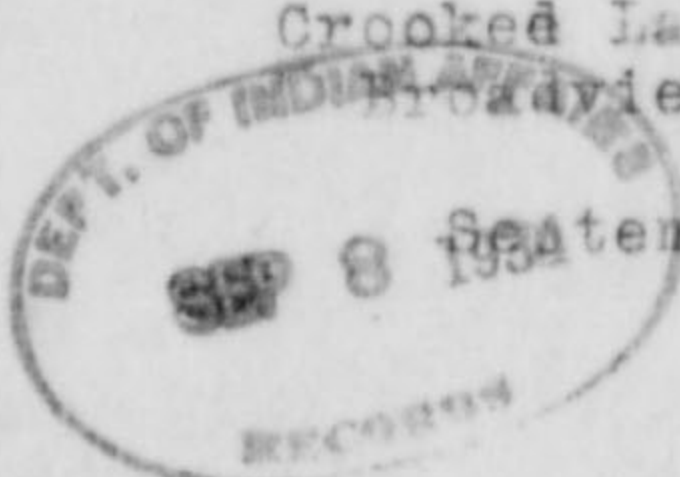
108-1-10

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Schoffele

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.



September 4th. 1934

Sir:-

With further reference to your letter 108-1-10 of the 16th. March last concerning the Belanger children I have to advise I am in receipt of a letter from G.C. Neff Esq. K.C. making further enquiries as to what has been done in the matter.

I would be glad to be advised what action I shall take in the matter.

Yours obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 13, 1934.

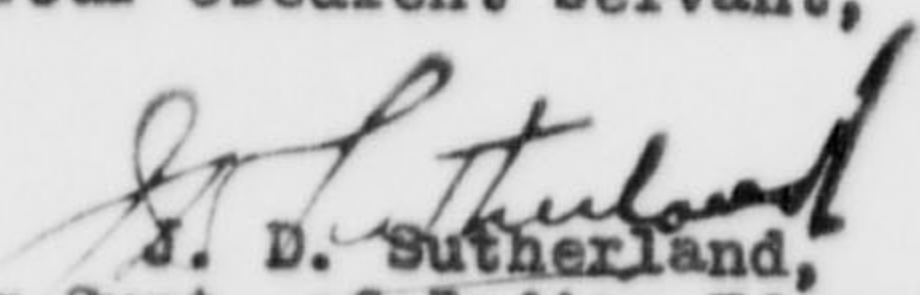
Sir:

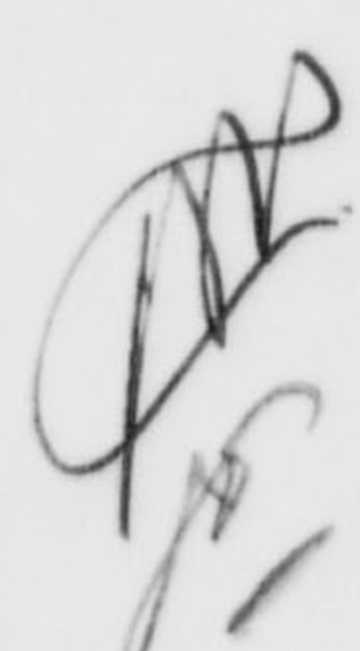
I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, with further reference to the Belanger children.

When this man first endeavoured, about a year ago, to have his children placed in the Round Lake Indian Residential School, the information received by the Department indicated that he had been recognized as a Roman Catholic, and, consequently, the Department refused to admit his children to the Round Lake School. From subsequent information, it appears that Belanger is now recognized as a member of the United Church of Canada.

Please make definite enquiry, and if you are satisfied that Belanger and his family are now adherents of the United Church of Canada, you may forward applications and certificates of health for the admission of his children to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. When forwarding these applications, you should state definitely if you have made the enquiry mentioned in this letter.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



108-1-10

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

September 25th. 1934

Sir :-

The Revd. Principal of the Round Lake I.R. School requests that Albert Wasacase # 148 be discharged from that school as he is now 17 years of age.

I beg to recommend that this request be granted.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

103-1-10.

Ottawa, October 4, 1934.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 25th ultimo, I have to say that approval is granted for the discharge of pupil No. 148, Albert Wasacase, from the Hound Lake Indian Residential School. Please advise the Principal accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

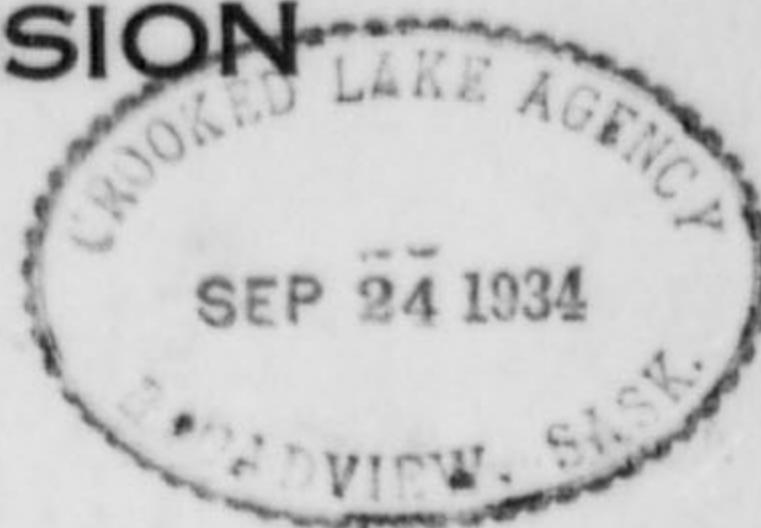
J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

J. P. B. Ostrander
J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 21 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Reynold Belanger
Age..... 7 years
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 158
Father's full name and No..... Alex. Belanger
Mother's full name and No..... Charlotte Favel
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended school for years

Alex. Belanger
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Robert Bear
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Ochapowase
 Child's name Reynold Belanger Age 7 years Weight 50 lbs.
 Height 3 ft. 10 in Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

no defects found

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning None

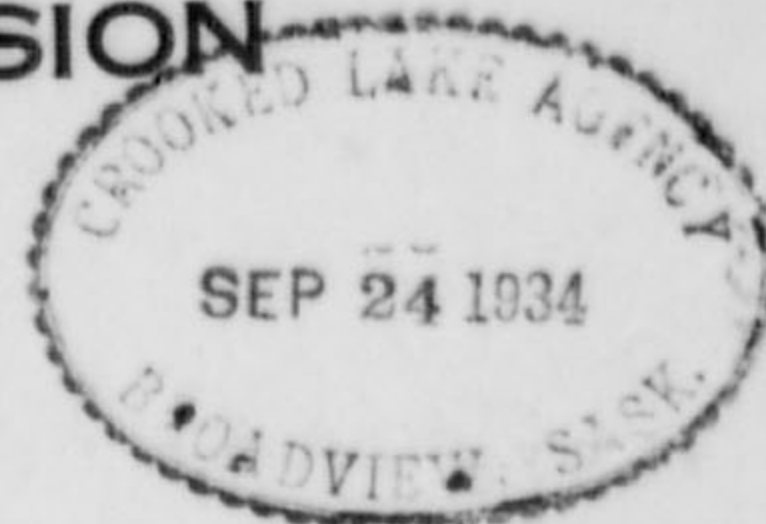
Date September 21, 1934 Time of day 5 to 6 PM

W. J. L. S. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 21 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Norman Belanger
Age..... 8 years
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 158
Father's full name and No..... Alex. Belanger
Mother's full name and No..... Charlotte Favel
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended school for years

Alex Belanger
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Robert Bear
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Broken Lake Band Ochapowace
 Child's name Norman Belanger Age 8 yrs Weight 55 lbs
 Height 4 ft. 6 in Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them
no defects noted
 Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98- If feverish, from what cause? —
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning None
 Date Sept 21st 1934 Time of day 5 pm
St. J. J. J. M.D.

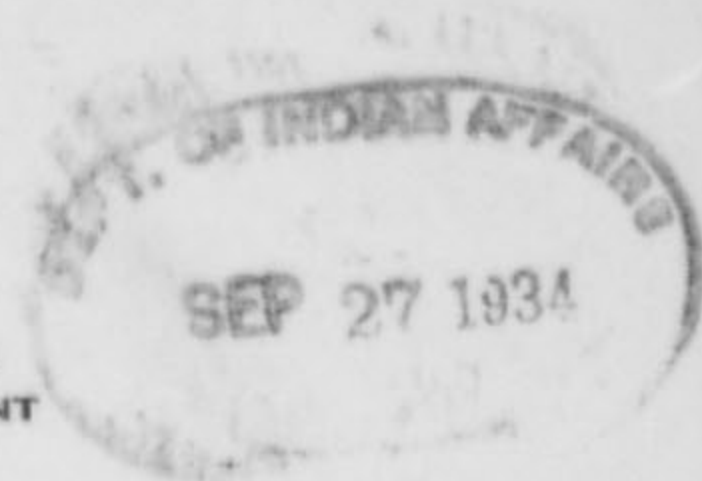
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

September 24th. 1934

Sir:-

With reference to your letter 108-1-10 of the 13th.
and beg to enclose herewith application form for :-

Norman Belanger and Reynold Belanger
for admission to the Round Lake I.R.School.

✓ I have to add that I have personally seen both Alec
Belanger and his wife who with their children have joined
the United Church and have had their children baptised in to
this church.

I am afraid that the action of the Department in this case
will establish a dangerous precedent as there will be other
Indians with the same view as Alec Belanger who may come to the
conclusion that if they join the United Church and engage the
services of a lawyer they will be able to place their children
in Round Lake School which at the present time is a more popular
school than the Cowessess Roman Catholic School.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

*Ind. Affairs
10/1/34
J.P.B.*

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sch

Ottawa, October 11th, 1934.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo, enclosing applications and certificates of health for the admission of Norman and Reynold Belanger to the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

It is over a year since the Department first received a request for the admission of these children to the Round Lake School. Information received in the meantime indicates that the parents are now recognized as members of the United Church. Under these circumstances, the Department has no alternative but to allow the education of the children under Protestant auspices and the admission of Norman and Reynold Belanger to the Round Lake Indian Residential School is approved. The Department does not consider that this case should form a precedent as only those children can be admitted to the Round Lake School whose parents are recognized as Protestants.

The Principals of both schools in your agency should be urged to confine their recruiting activities to families who are recognized as members of their respective churches.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Kumar

[Handwritten signature]
A. F. Mackenzie
Secretary.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

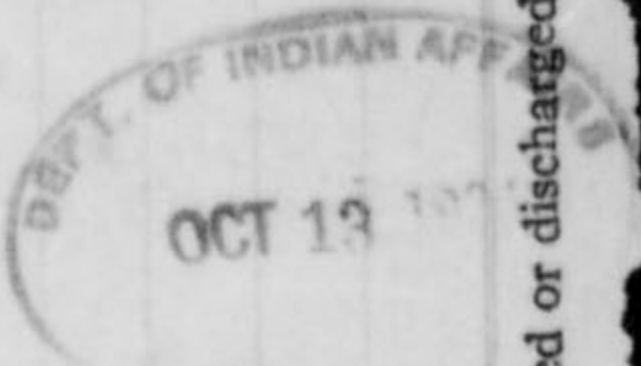
ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Round Lake* SCHOOL DURING *September* QUARTER, 1934

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1934	Age on Admission	No. of Tickets which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places of period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
202	Louis Henry	Aug 16	8		Achapowace	Roderick Henry	Ella Lapotat	United Church	—	—
203	Albert Henry	Sept 7	7		"	Robert Henry	Victoria Kiskane	"	—	—
0228	Hilda Sheehy	Sept 10	8		Sahimay	John Sheehy	Mrs. J. Sheehy	"	—	—



DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
162	Robt. Kaguachonag	July 13/34	16 2/4	4	1		nil	Grade 6	Farming	Claimed to be old enough
0193	Julia Cronstary	Aug 16/34	15 1/2	5	11	27	grade 2	" 7	housekeeping	transferred to Brandon School
0194	Georgina Haywale	Aug 16/34	15 1/2	5	11	17	" 1	" 4	"	"



NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 33

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



September 10 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Wah-pi-pi-na-si Kan-e-pow
English name Hilda
Age 8 years
Name of Band Schunag
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 92
Father's full name and No. John Shesheep
Mother's full name and No. Ning-wa-bin-a-sih
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Fair
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

John Shesheep & his mark
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

J. W. Harrison
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Sakimay
 Child's name Hilda Sheehy Age 8 years Weight 59
 Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

none present

Date Dec 1st 1934 Time of day 5:30 pm

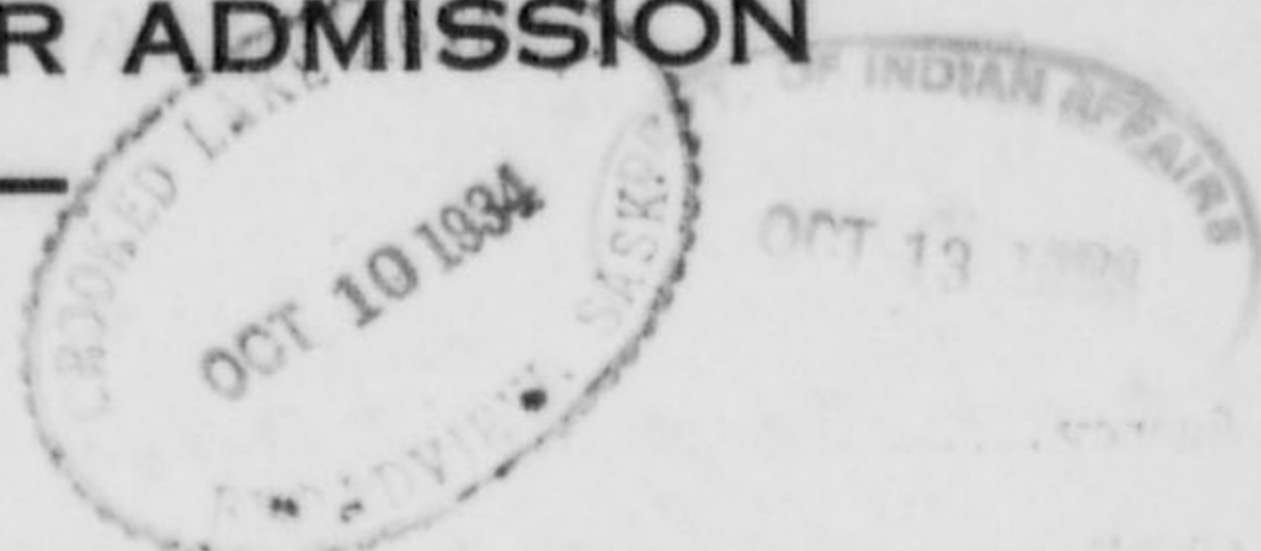
W. J. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



September 10 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Albert Bear
Age 4 years
Name of Band..... Chapawace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 152
Father's full name and No..... Robert Bear
Mother's full name and No..... Victoria Kishane
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended school for years

Robert Bear
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

J. G. Harrison
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Ochapowace
 Child's name Albert Bear Age 7 years Weight 56
 Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them
none
 Pulse rate 94 Temperature 97 If feverish, from what cause? —
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date Oct. 12 1934 Time of day 5:45 pm
W. J. D. S. M.D.

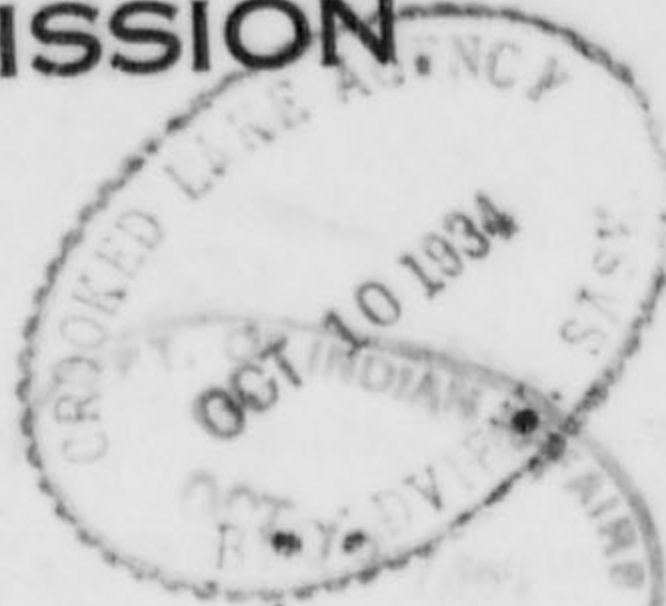
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



August 16 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

202

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Louis Henry
Age..... 8 years
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 151
Father's full name and No..... Roderick Henry
Mother's full name and No..... Ella Laypotat
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... A little
Previously attended school for years

Roderick Henry
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

J. H. Sherrien
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Time of day.....

W. J. Jones M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

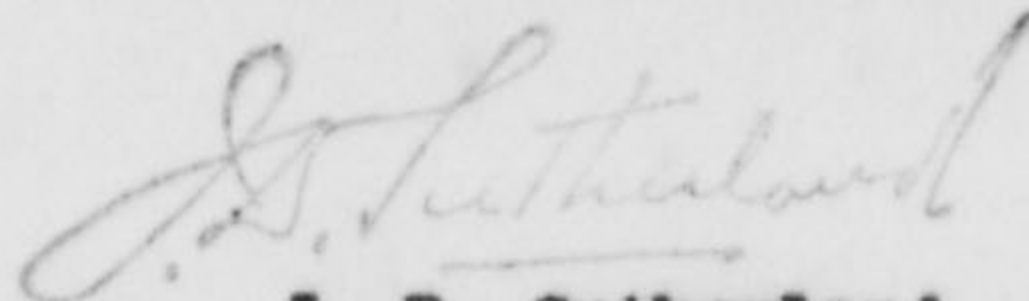
Ottawa, October 15, 1934.

Sir:

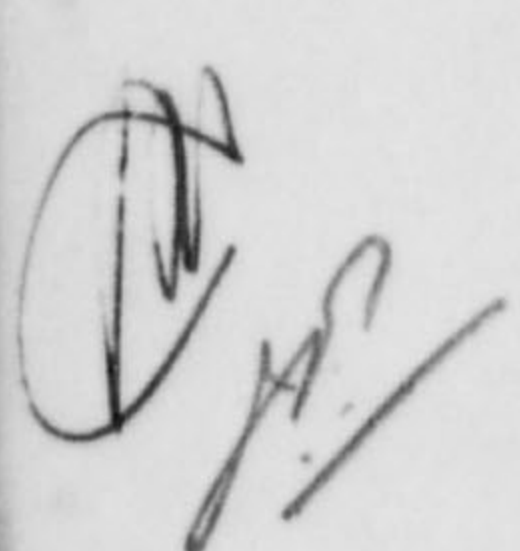
I beg to acknowledge receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of Louis Henry, Albert Bear and Hilda Shesheep to the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

Please advise the Principal accordingly.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

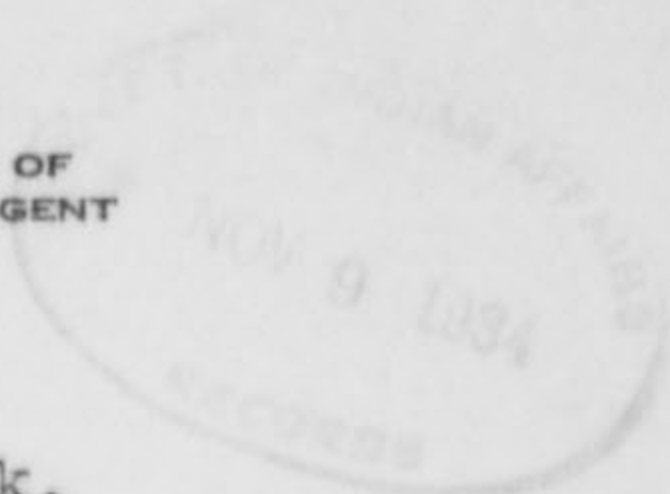
108-1-10

Sept

R

Muscow, Sask,

Nov 5th, 1934.



Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of a letter from the Rev. Principal of the Brandon Indian Residential School, stating that the Department is requesting admission forms and Certificates of Health of Georgina Haywahe and Julia Ironstar, for admission to the Brandon school.

I understand that these children were transferred from the Round Lake Indian Residential school under authority of Department letter #108-1-10, dated July 26th, 1934.

Will new application for admission forms be necessary in these cases?

*See 11 10
of previous*

Your obedient servant,

Frank Booth

Frank Booth,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

105-1-10.

Ottawa, November 10, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, I beg to say that it will not be necessary to forward new application forms for Georgina Haywhe and Julia Ironstar who have been transferred from the Round Lake Residential School to the Brandon Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

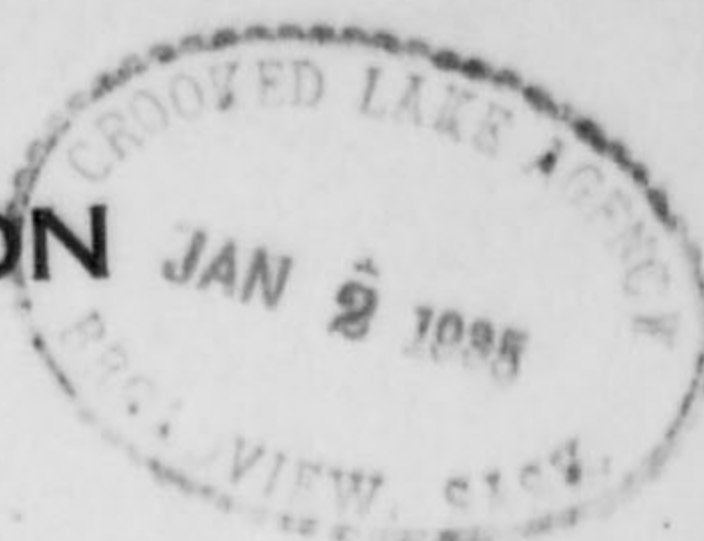
J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

FB
Frank Booth, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Muscow, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 1st 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Me-ya-wa-ta-ne-wisc
English name Phyllis
Age 10 years
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 149
Father's full name and No. Herbie Watcheston
Mother's full name and No. Maggie Bunnie
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Herbie Watcheston
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Arnold Anderson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brashear Lake Band Ochapowace
 Child's name Phyllis Waterston Age 11 years Weight
 Height 4' 8" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them no defects
 Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause? —
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date Dec. 18, 1934 Time of day 11 am
W. J. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

January 2nd. 1934

Sir:-

The Revd. Principal of the Round Lake I. R. School
has requested the discharge from his school of the following:-

Arthur George Nol 186

18 years of age

Horace Taypotat No. 168

His father claims he is 16 years old
and states that he needs him at home.

I beg to recommend that this be granted

Your obedient servant,

J. P. B. Ostrander
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 8, 1935.

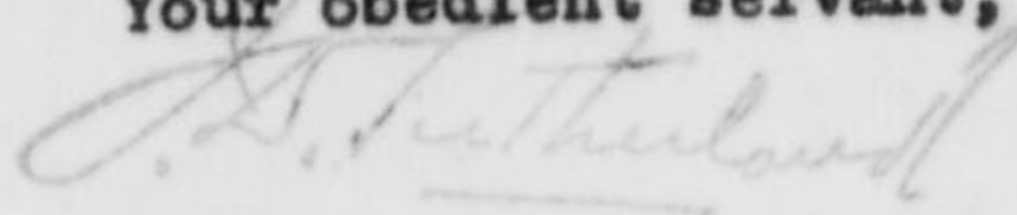
Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, I beg to say that the discharge of the following pupils from the Round Lake Indian Residential School is approved:

No. 186 - Arthur George,
" 168 - Horace Taypotat.

The admission of Phyllis Watcheston is also approved.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

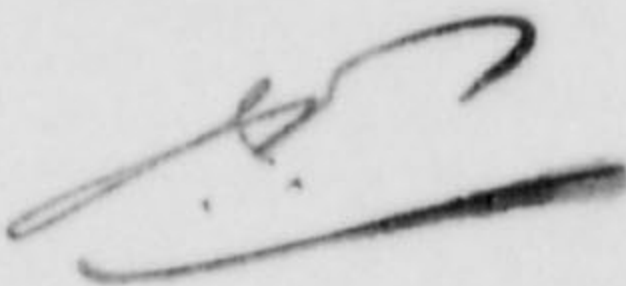
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10.

January 28, 1935.

MEMO FOR FILE:

Percy Ochapowace, a pupil of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, was frozen to death on the night of January 13th. For report regarding matter, see Agent Ostrander's letter dated January 19, 1935 - File 108-1-1.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

22

SCHOOL DURING

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Round Lake

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

Place and period of
Previous Education

State of
Education
upon entering
the School

Religion of Parents

NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD
(Insert for living D for dead, after name)

Mother

BAND

No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	Amount of Annuity	Amount of Ticket	Amount of Annuity	Amount of Ticket
1	100	100	100	100
2	100	100	100	100
3	100	100	100	100
4	100	100	100	100
5	100	100	100	100
6	100	100	100	100
7	100	100	100	100
8	100	100	100	100
9	100	100	100	100
10	100	100	100	100
11	100	100	100	100
12	100	100	100	100
13	100	100	100	100
14	100	100	100	100
15	100	100	100	100
16	100	100	100	100
17	100	100	100	100
18	100	100	100	100
19	100	100	100	100
20	100	100	100	100
21	100	100	100	100
22	100	100	100	100
23	100	100	100	100
24	100	100	100	100
25	100	100	100	100
26	100	100	100	100
27	100	100	100	100
28	100	100	100	100
29	100	100	100	100
30	100	100	100	100
31	100	100	100	100
32	100	100	100	100
33	100	100	100	100
34	100	100	100	100
35	100	100	100	100
36	100	100	100	100
37	100	100	100	100
38	100	100	100	100
39	100	100	100	100
40	100	100	100	100
41	100	100	100	100
42	100	100	100	100
43	100	100	100	100
44	100	100	100	100
45	100	100	100	100
46	100	100	100	100
47	100	100	100	100
48	100	100	100	100
49	100	100	100	100
50	100	100	100	100
51	100	100	100	100
52	100	100	100	100
53	100	100	100	100
54	100	100	100	100
55	100	100	100	100
56	100	100	100	100
57	100	100	100	100
58	100	100	100	100
59	100	100	100	100
60	100	100	100	100
61	100	100	100	100
62	100	100	100	100
63	100	100	100	100
64	100	100	100	100
65	100	100	100	100
66	100	100	100	100
67	100	100	100	100
68	100	100	100	100
69	100	100	100	100
70	100	100	100	100
71	100	100	100	100
72	100	100	100	100
73	100	100	100	100
74	100	100	100	100
75	100	100	100	100
76	100	100	100	100
77	100	100	100	100
78	100	100	100	100
79	100	100	100	100

Age on Admission

Date of Admission

NAME

No.

Chapowace Joe Bear

0230 Marius Bear June 17

Maggie Louisa Church

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE
REASONS FOR SAME

Trade or Industry Taught
and Proficiency in it

STATE OF EDUCATION

On Discharge

On Admission

Deutscher

Discharge

NAME

No.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 8 1935
RECORDS

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 33

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 1st 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Marian Florence Bear
Age..... 7 years ✓
Name of Band..... Ochapowasee
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 153
Father's full name and No..... Joe Bear ✓
Mother's full name and No..... Maggie Louison
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada ✓
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Joe Bear
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Delma Wassacase
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Brooked Lake Agency
Round Lake School
June 28th 1925

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Joe Bear

253

Ochapowace

Candidate's Name

Merian Florence Bear

Age

7 years

Height

48 inches

Weight

52 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

none

State defects of eyesight, if any

none

State defects of hearing, if any

none

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

none

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

none present

State whether subject to fits

No

State whether child has had small-pox

No

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

yes 1925

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

yes

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

W. J. [Signature]

M.D.

N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

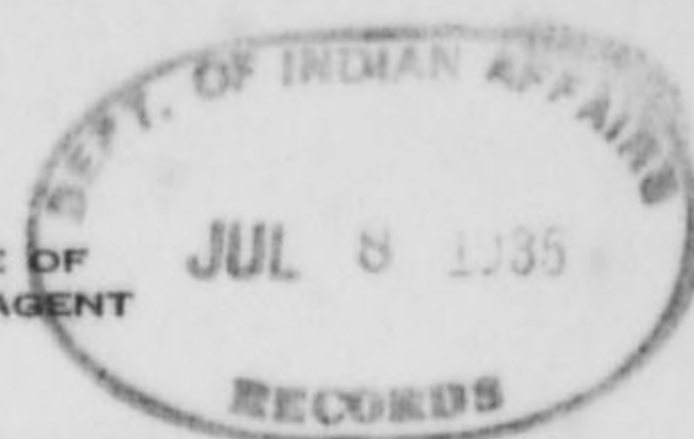
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
July 5, 1935.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith form of application for admission to the Round Lake Indian Residential School together with a certificate of health of Marian Florence Bear.

Your obedient servant,

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Indian Affairs.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

103-1-10.

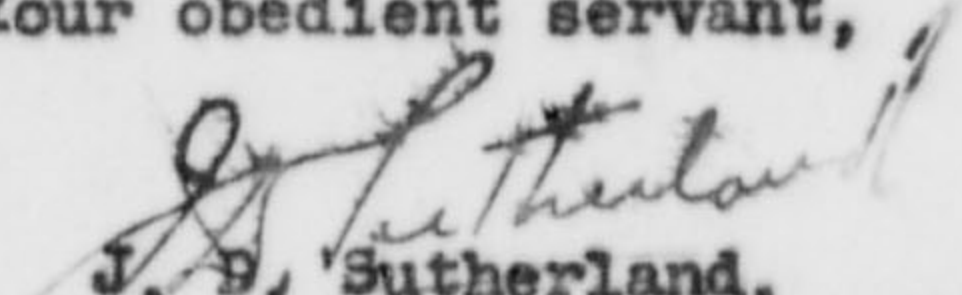
Ottawa, July 10, 1935.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 5th instant, enclosing application and certificate of health for the admission of Marian Florence Bear to the Round Lake Indian Residential School and, in reply, to inform you that the admission of this girl is approved.

Please inform the Principal accordingly.

Your obedient servant,


J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



108-1-10

Y

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broadview, Sask.

3rd. Oct. 1935.

S.7.

Sir,-

I beg to advise that the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School ask for the discharge of the undermentioned pupils who have attained the age for discharge,-

0160 Jean Thomas - 17
163 Earl Stevenson 16

He also requests that the undermentioned be permitted to remain in school until Xmas, next,-

0166 Jessie Watson - 16	0211 Lena Bob 15
0167 Eliza McKay - 16	0216 Elva Kenny 15
0177 Lillian Louison 14	160 Alex Wasacase 15
0190 Thelma Assiniboine, 15	170 John Francis 15
0191 Mina Whitehat 14	

and that the following be allowed to remain in school for one year,-

0165 Mary Tapotat 15	0174 Flora Alexson 15
0175 Eleanor Poncappo 16	0179 Delma Wasacase 16
0182 Winifred Gaddie 15	161 Sammie Gaddie 15

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 8th, 1935.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 3rd instant, I beg to say that you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the discharge of Jean Thomas - No. 0160; and Earl Stevenson - No. 163; is approved.

You may also inform the Principal that the Department approves of the under-mentioned pupils remaining in the school until the end of the current quarter:-

No. 0166 - Jessie Watson	No. 0211 - Lena Bob
" 0167 - Eliza McKay	" 0216 - Elva Kenny
" 0177 - Lillian Louison	" 160 - Alex Wasacase
" 0190 - Thelma Assiniboine	" 170 - John Francis
" 0191 - Mina Whitehat	

The following pupils may remain in the Round Lake School until the end of the present academic year, at which time application should be made for their discharge:-

No. 0165 - Mary Tapotat	No. 0179 - Delma Wasacase
" 0174 - Flora Alexson	" 0182 - W. Gaddie
" 0175 - Eleanor Ponecappo	" 161 - Sammie Gaddie

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

JDS/O'M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

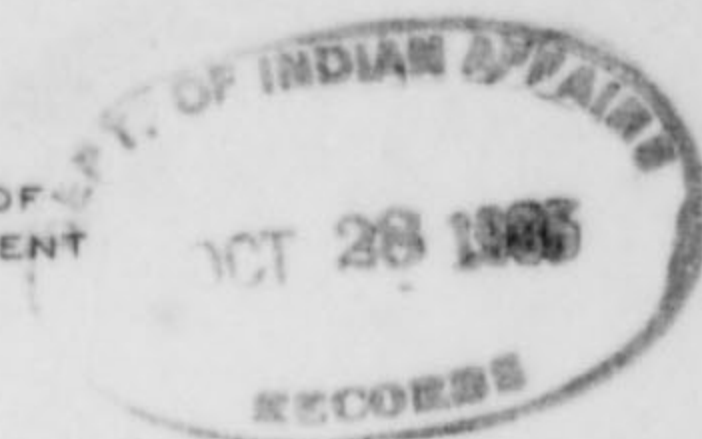
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

R



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



108-1-10

Schools

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

October 25th. 1935

Sir:-

Herbert Sparvier of the Kahkewistahaw Band has a daughter in the Round Lake I. R. School .

He has a son named Lloyd aged 5 years which boy wishes to go to school with his sister.

I understand that Mr. Ross the principal will take this boy in the school if the Department approves although he is on the young side.

Herbert himself is a very fair Indian, quite intelligent and I feel that probably the early attendance of the child to school may be in this case of considerable advantage to the boy as he may develop into a really intelligent pupil.

If the Department would consider his application I would be pleased to be so advised in which case I would complete and submit form of application etc.

Your obedient servant

Eben. A. W. R. McKenzie
Indian Agent.

*The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

Ottawa, November 1st, 1935.

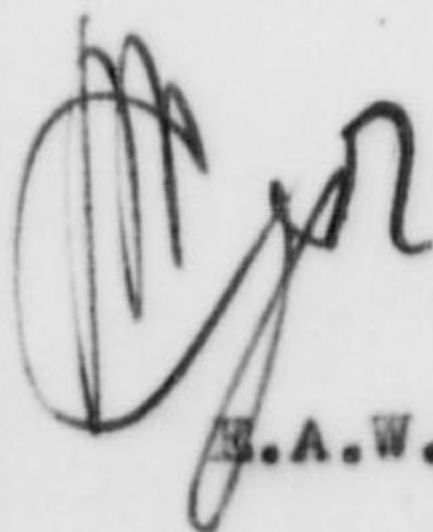
Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 25th ultimo, please let me know if Herbert Sparvier is able to provide for his son. The Department considers that the boy is too young to be placed in a residential school. He should wait a year or so, at least, as you know the regular age for admission to residential schools is seven years.

Your obedient servant,



J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.



E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

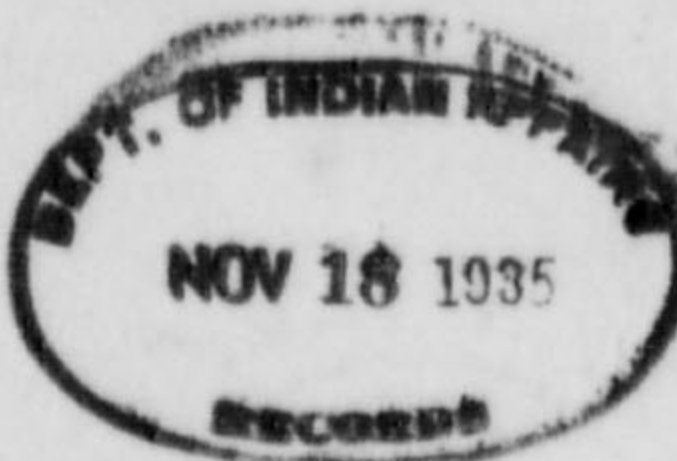
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



108-1-10

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



roadview, Sask.

14th. Nov. 1935.

C.1

Sir,-

Replying to your letter No. 108-1-10 of the
1st. inst. relative to the son of Herbert Sparvier,
I beg to advise that Herbert is able to provide for
his son, his request was submitted as he stated the
boy himself had expressed his desire to go to school

I have informed him however that the Department consider
the boy too young to go to school.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



October 1st 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Janet Alexson
Age..... 13 years
Name of Band..... Kahbewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 134
Father's full name and No..... Willie Alexson
Mother's full name and No..... Harriet Francis
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Fair
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

0231

Willie Alexson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Margaret Maclean E. Brown McElroy
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cracked Lake Agency
Round Lake School
October 7th 1925

CERTIFICATE OF HEALTH

Annuity Ticket, Name and Number and Band of Parent or Guardian:—

Candidate's Name

Janet Allerson

Age

13 years

Height

5' 0"

Weight

124 lbs.

State defects of limbs, if any

None

State defects of eyesight, if any

None

State defects of hearing, if any

None

State signs of scrofula or other forms of tubercular disease, if any

None present.

Describe what cutaneous disease, if any

none

State whether subject to fits

No

State whether child has had small-pox

No.

State whether vaccinated, and if so, in what year

Yes - 1925

Is this candidate generally of sound and healthy constitution, and fitted to enter an Indian School?

Yes.

I certify that I have made a personal examination of the above-named applicant, and that the answers set down by me are correct.

M.D.

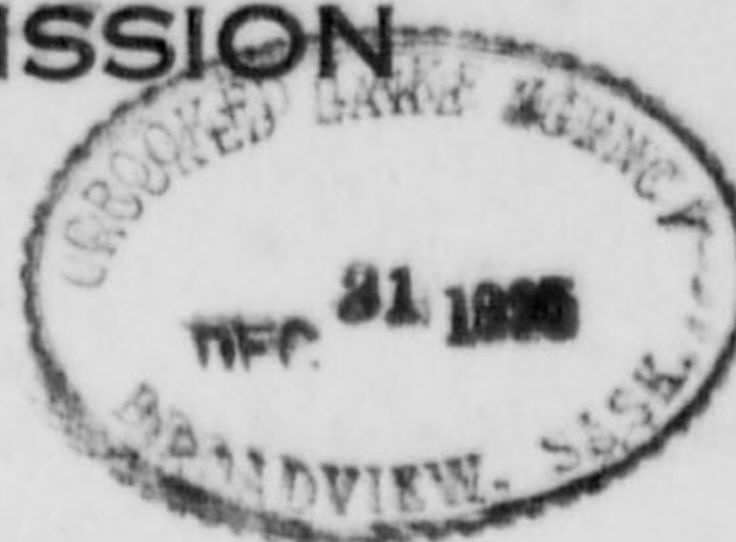
N.B.—No child suffering from scrofula or any form of tubercular disease is to be admitted to school; if in any special case it is thought that this rule should be relaxed, a report should be made to the Department setting forth the facts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



October 21 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Mary Wasacase
Age..... 8 years
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 118
Father's full name and No..... Arthur Wasacase
Mother's full name and No..... Rosie Pepeeck
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... No
Previously attended..... school for..... years

A. Wasacase
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Albert Wasacase
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Edmund McKimpey
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Grasped Lake Band Kahkewaistahaw
 Child's name Mary Wasacase Age 8 Weight 56 lbs
 Height 48 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them none present

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? none present

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

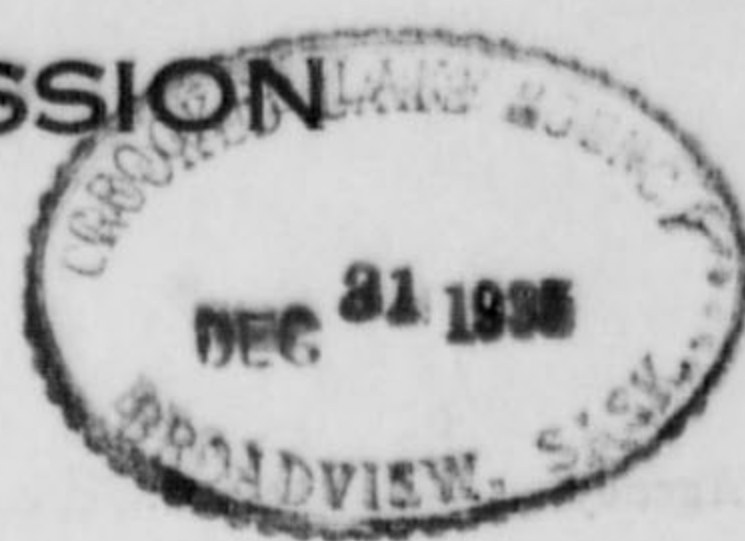
Date Nov. 30. 1938 Time of day 2 p. m.

[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 1st 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Verna Alexson
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 186
Father's full name and No..... August Alexson
Mother's full name and No..... Jena Bear
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Er. Alexson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Harry Lavel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmund McKenney
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahew
Child's name Terna Alexson Age 7 Weight 46
Height 3' 11½" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No - Keratochoma
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 100° If feverish, from what cause? Has a cold.

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *Trachoma* Syphilis? *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Oct. 7, 1935 Time of day at 15 p.m.

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



October 1st 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Albert Lappotat
Age..... 8 years
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 137
Father's full name and No..... Alfred Lappotat
Mother's full name and No..... Mabel Penepeessie
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Fair
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... A little
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Alfred Lappotat
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Harry Lavel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmund R. King
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Kahkewistahew
 Child's name Albert Tappotat Age 8 Weight 55
 Height 4' 1 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

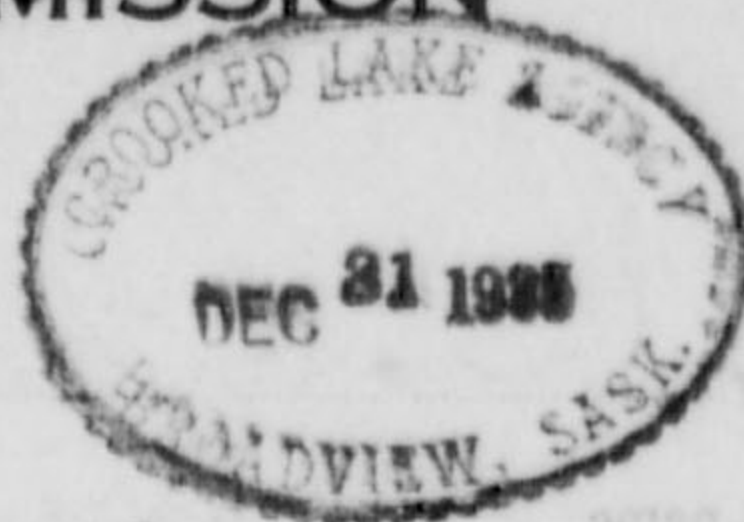
Date Oct. 7th 1935 Time of day 5 p.m.
W. J. G. G. G. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



October 15 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Kāpīās ā chāpīō
English name Robert Bob
Age 12
Name of Band Kahpewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 131
Father's full name and No. Jack Bob
Mother's full name and No. Eliya Burnie
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Fair
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Jack Bob
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Margaret Maclean
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Eburn McKenney
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
 Child's name Robert Bob Age 13 Weight 88
 Height 4' 11 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? none present

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none

Date Oct. 7th 1935 Time of day 5:30 pm

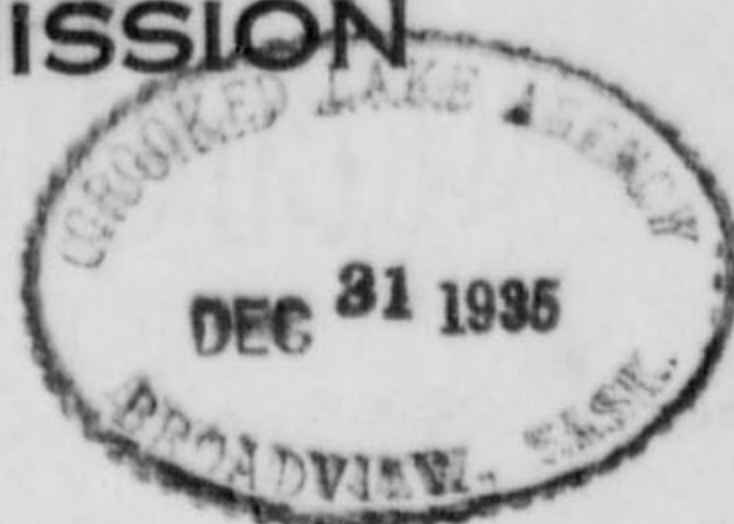
[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



October 1st 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Ernest Belanger
Age 6 years
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 158
Father's full name and No. Alex Belanger
Mother's full name and No. Agnes Favel
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended school for years

Alex Belanger
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Margaret Macdonald Charles McKinnon
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Lac Seul Lake Band Ochapowace
 Child's name Ernest Belanger Age 6 Weight 55
 Height 4' 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

none present.

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

No.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

none present.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?

No

Syphilis?

No.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 7th 1935

Time of day 5.45 p.m.

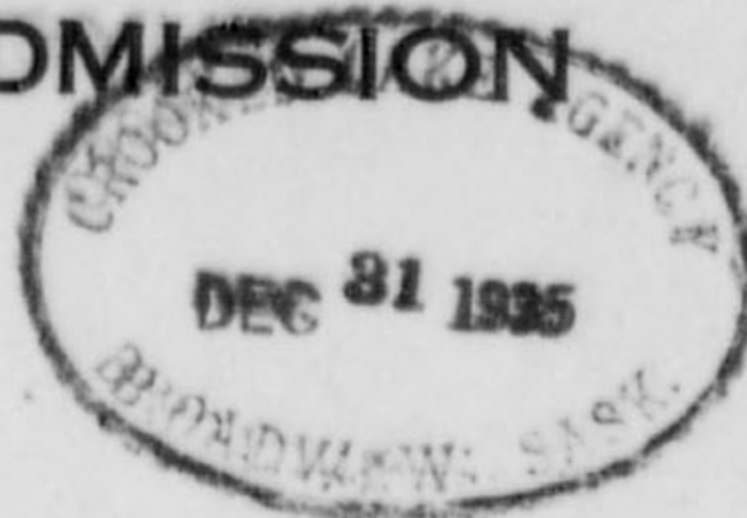
P. J. [Signature]

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 21 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Douglas Gaddie
Age..... 8 years
Name of Band..... Cowessess
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 210
Father's full name and No..... George Gaddie
Mother's full name and No..... Flora Morris
Parents living or dead..... Father dead - mother living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Mrs. Geo. Gaddie
(Signature of Father ~~mother~~)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Margaret Machaw E. A. McKim
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookline Band 100
Child's name Douglas Gaddie Age 8 Weight 75 lbs.
Height 53 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....No.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?..... Syphilis?.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

(Has Carious Teeth)

Date Nov. 27, 1935 Time of day 6³⁸ pm

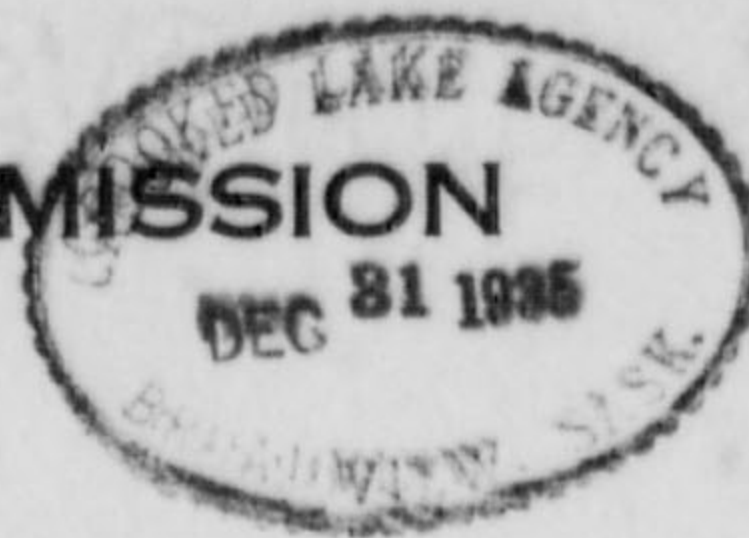
Time of day, 6 - 10 am

M.I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 21 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Bruce Gaddie
Age 4 years
Name of Band Cowessess
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 210
Father's full name and No. George Gaddie
Mother's full name and No. Flora Morris
Parents living or dead Father living - mother dead
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended school for years

Mrs Geo. Gaddie
(Signature of ~~Father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Margaret Machew Edmond McKenney
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Lower Sioux
 Child's name Bruce Gaddie Age 7 Weight 45 lbs
 Height 46 in. Is child undernourished? Somewhat small Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them
None present.

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
None present.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

(This child has large cryptic tonsils)
requiring removal

Date Nov. 27, 1935 Time of day 6¹⁵ P.M.
W. J. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 21st 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Robert James Stevenson
Age 7 years
Name of Band Cowessess
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 776
Father's full name and No. John A. Stevenson
Mother's full name and No. Emérance Delorme
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Fair
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended school for years

John A. Stevenson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Margaret MacLachlan Edmund McKim
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Loicessis
 Child's name Robert James Stevenson Age 7 Weight 62
 Height 51 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? yes Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Has a deformed chest due to Rickets
in infancy

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? none present

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

(This boy has a number of carious teeth that
should be attended to.)

Date Nov. 27, 1935 Time of day 5:30 pm.

W. J. [Signature]

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 21 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Ich-gua
English name Gladys Kuistius
Age 6 years
Name of Band Saskatoon
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 150
Father's full name and No. Jim Kuistius
Mother's full name and No. Esther Kewatin
Parents living or dead Mother dead - father living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

0234

Jim Kuistius + his mark
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Albert Wasacase
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Edmund McKinnon
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Sakimay
 Child's name Gladys Kuistino Age 6 Weight 45 lbs
 Height 43" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98. If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? none present

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Jan 30, 1925 Time of day 2:30 P.M.

[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Round Lake

SCHOOL DURING 4th QUARTER, 1935

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1935	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living D. for dead, after name): Father Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places of Previous Education
210	Ernest Belanger	Oct. 1/35	6		Ochapowace	Alex Belanger & Agnes Favel L.	United Church	nil	
211	Douglas Gaddie	Oct 21	8		Cowbessess	George Gaddie & Flora Morris L.	"	"	
212	Bruce Gaddie	Oct 21	4		"	George Gaddie & Flora Morris L.	"	"	
213	Robert Stevenson	Oct. 21	4		"	John A. Stevenson & Euraene Belomat L.	"	"	



DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in It	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Age on Discharge	Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge	
160	Alex Wasacase	Dec 31/35	16	8	11	30	Nil	Farming - good	age - interested in farming, stock etc
163	Earl Stevenson	Oct 1/35	16	8	6	30	"	"	" excellent pupil

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 33

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Round Lake* SCHOOL DURING *4th* QUARTER, 1935

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1935	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places of Previous Education
0231	Jane Alexson	Oct-1	13		Kakewistahaw	Willie Alexson	Harriet Francis L. Church	Unit	nil	
0232	Berna Alexson	Oct-1	4		"	August Alexson L.	Jena Bear L.	"	"	
0233	Mary Wasacase	Oct-21	8		"	Arthur Wasacase L.	Rosie Pepeeck L.	"	"	
0234	Gladys Kuistua	Oct-21	6		Sahimay	Jim Kuistua L.	Esther Kuistua D.	"	"	
207	Lawrence Henry	Oct-1	7		Ochapowase	Roderick Henry L.	Ella Layportat L.	"	"	
208	Albert Layportat	Oct-1	8		Kakewistahaw	Alfred Layportat	Mabel Kupepeck L.	"	"	
209	Robert Bob	Oct-1	12		"	Jack Bob L.	Eliya Buwana L.	"	"	



DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

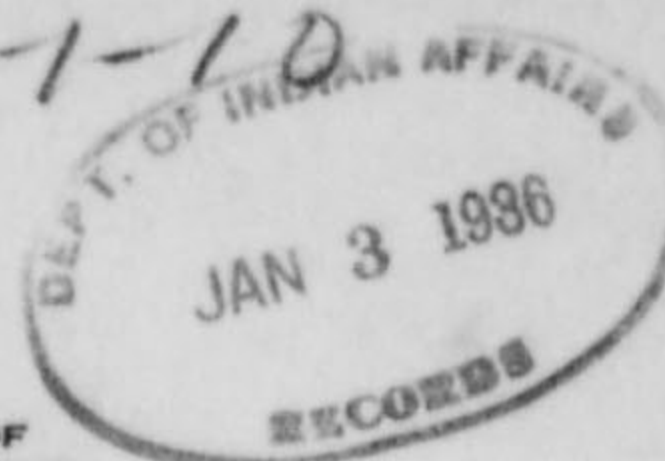
No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0160	Jean Thomas	Oct 7/35	11	4	4	nil.	Grade 8	Housekeeping and very dependable - age	
0166	Jessie Watson	Dec 31/35	10	11	6	"	" 9	" proping age - excellent pupil	
0167	Eliya McKay	Dec 31/35	10	11	2	"	" 9	" good age	
0177	Lillian Louisa	Dec 31/35	8	6	25	"	" 6	" fair	
0190	Thelma Asinabouse	Dec 31/35	7	11	29	"	" 6	" good	
0191	Mina Whitehat	Dec 31/35	7	8	30	"	" 8	" fair	excellent pupil
0211	Lena Bob	Dec 31/35	4	2	30	"	" 4	" good	
0216	Eliya Henry	Dec 31/35	3	2	30	"	" 4	" fair	

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broadview, Sask.

31st. Dec. 1935.

R

Sir,-

I beg to advise that the Reverend R.J. Ross, Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School requests permission to have John Francis No. 170 remain at school until the end of the academic year.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 4, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 31st ultimo, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:-

Gladys Kinistino
Bruce Gaddie
Ernest Belanger
Albert Taypotat
Mary Wasacase

Robert J. Stevenson
Douglas Gaddie
Robert Bob
Verna Alexson
Janet Alexson

The discharge of the following pupils is also approved:-

No. 0160 - J. Thomas
" 0166 - J. Watson
" 0167 - E. McKay
" 0177 - L. Louison
" 0190 - T. Assinaboine

No. 0191 - M. Whitehat
" 0211 - L. Bob
" 0216 - E. Kenny
" 160 - A. Wasacase
" 163 - E. Stevenson

No application form or certificate of health has yet been received for Lawrence Henry - No. 207. The necessary form for this boy should be forwarded as soon as possible.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland
J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

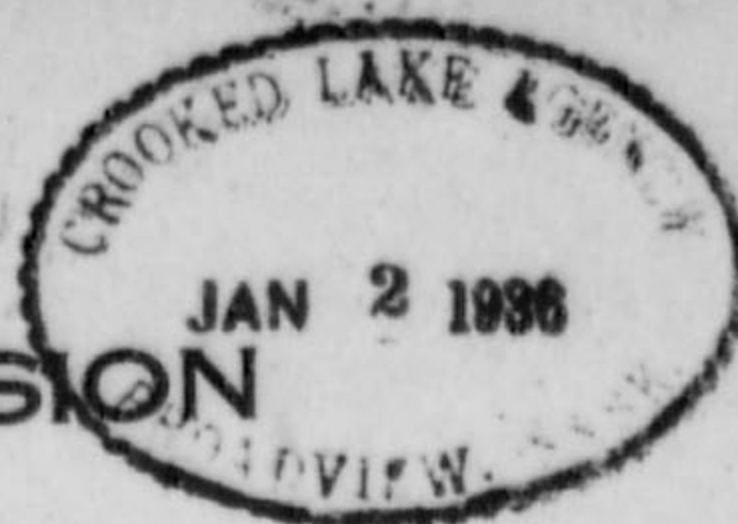
E.A.W.R. McKenzie
E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

December 7th. 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake I. R. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... LOUISON Ella
Age..... 6 years
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 121
Father's full name and No..... Joe Louison deceased
Mother's full name and No..... Louison Gracie
Parents living or dead..... Mother living father dead
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Protestant
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... nil..... school for..... years

Mrs. Wilfred Gracie
sister (Signature of ~~mother~~ sister)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Isidore M. Ball
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmond McKim
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

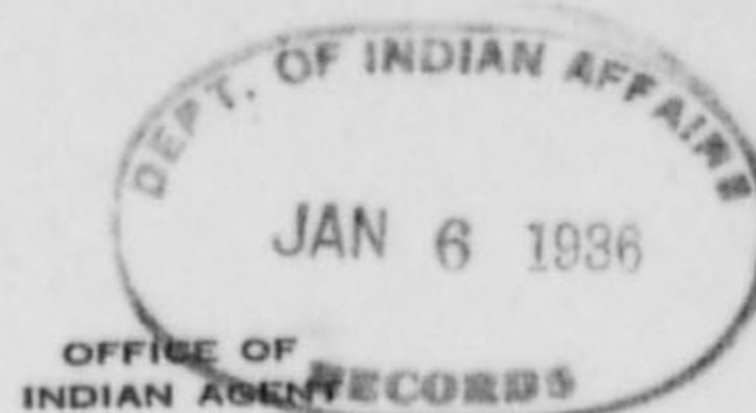
PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Kahkewaishan
 Child's name Ella Louison Age 6 + Weight 45
 Height 48" Is child undernourished? yes Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them Slightly anaemic.
Had abscess in left ear July 1935.
Slightly deaf. Kids building up.
Does not speak English. Should
have one quart of milk daily.
 Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.5 If feverish, from what cause? ✓
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? ✓
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
This child should have plenty
of milk and C.L.O.
 Date Dec. 31st 1935 Time of day 2³⁰ pm
Geo H. Gray M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
January 2., 1936

Sir/-

I beg to inclose application for admission to Round Lake I. R. School together with certificate of health of Ella Louison of Kahkewistahaw Band.

It will be noted that this child is only 6 years of age and in view of the fact that the father is dead and the mother is travelling around all over the place, badly neglecting this child, I would recommend her admission to school.

I have taken this matter up with the Revd. Principal and he informs me that he will have room for this child if the department approves and I would recommend the same.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10.

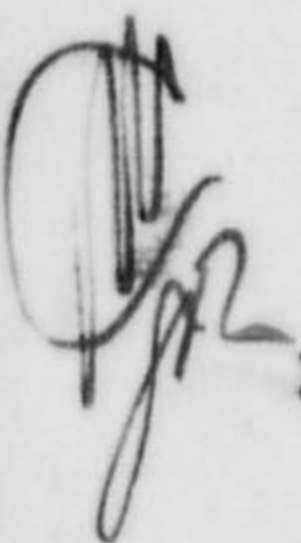
Ottawa, January 7, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Residential School that the admission of Ella Louison is approved.

Yours truly,

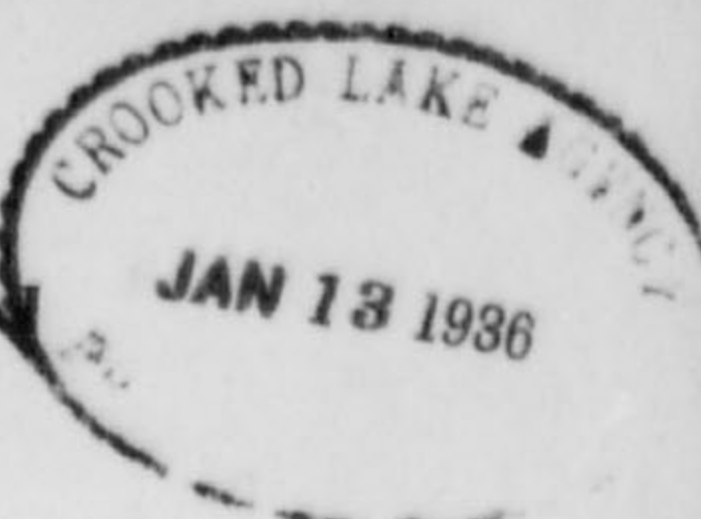
J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

 E. A. W. R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 15 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Lawrence Henry
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 151
Father's full name and No..... Roderick Henry
Mother's full name and No..... Ella Laypotat
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Roderick Henry
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Margaret Machan
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmund McKinnon
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Ochapowace
 Child's name Lawrence Henry Age 7 yrs Weight 53
 Height 4' Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them none present.

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? none present.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning None.

Date Oct. 7th 1935 Time of day 6 pm.
W. J. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

JAN 16 1936

RECORDS

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

January 13th. 1936

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith form of application
for admission to the Round Lake I. R. School together
with certificate of health of:-

Lawrence Henry of #151 Ochapowace Band.

Your obedient servant

Eben. A. W. R. McKenzie
Eben. A. W. R. McKenzie
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

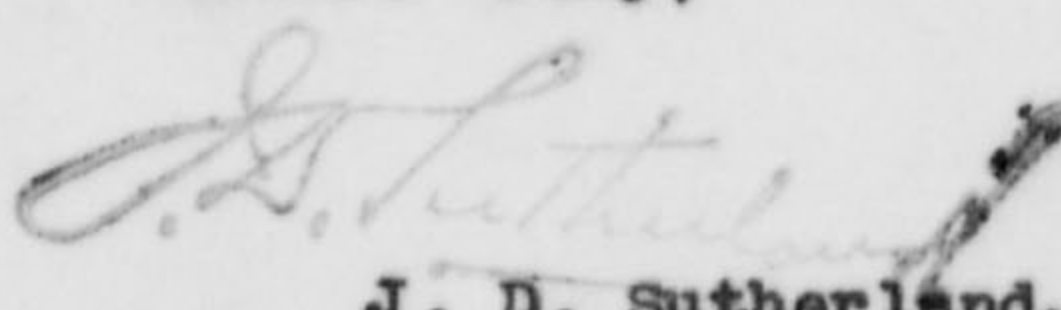
108-1-10.

Ottawa, January 17, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of Lawrence Henry is approved.

Yours truly,


J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

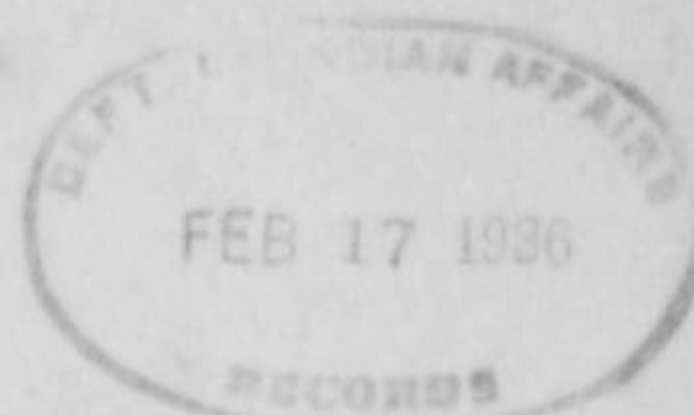
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broadview, Sask.

13th. Feb. 1936.

S.7.

Sir,-

I beg to advise that Marjorie Bear No. 0227 of the Round Lake Indian Residential School has taken several epileptic fits recently and Dr. Baker of Whitewood recommends that she be discharged from school.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W. McKenzie.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

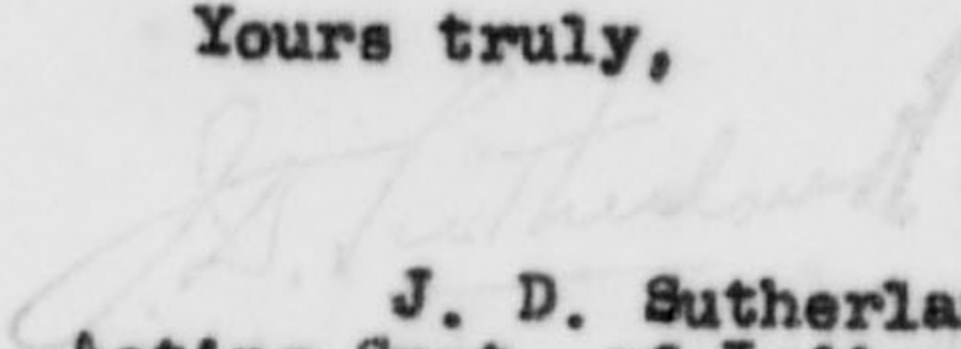
108-1-10.

Ottawa, February 18, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that, in view of the medical officer's report, the discharge of Marjorie Bear, No. 0227, is approved.

Yours truly,


J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


E. A. W. R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 26 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Joseph Arthur Crowe 214
Age..... 9 years
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 138
Father's full name and No..... Louis Crowe
Mother's full name and No..... Witilem Standing Buffalo
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended school for years

Joseph Louis Crowe
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Harry Lavel
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edward McHenry
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.
Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brook's Lake Band Kahkewistahew
Child's name Joseph A. Crowe Age 9 Weight 62
Height 4'4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
.....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause? →

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Yes Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date Feb 12, 1936 Time of day 9:30 a.m.

(1370)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

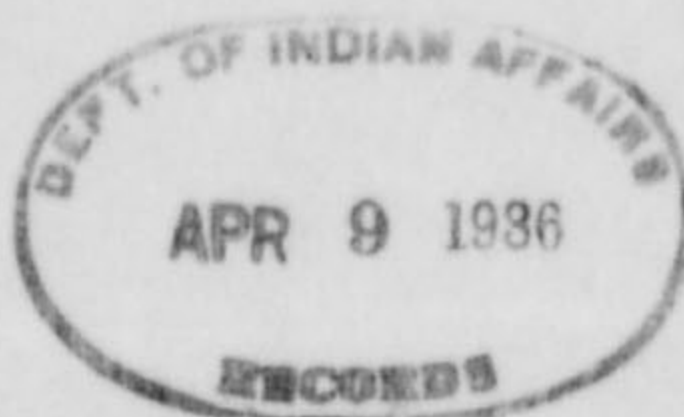
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask.

4th. APRIL, 1936.



Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith application for
admission into the Round Lake Indian Residential
School of,-

Joseph Arthur Crowe

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Round Lake* SCHOOL DURING *March* QUARTER, 1936.

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1936	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place of Education
0235	Ella Louison	Jan 1	6		<i>Nakheewistah</i>	Father	<i>Joe Louison D</i>	<i>Catholic</i>	<i>nil</i>	
214	Joseph Crowe	Jan 1	9		"	Mother	<i>Louis Crowe L</i> <i>William Standing Boyette</i>	"	"	



DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Age on Discharge	Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge	
169	Glen Gaddie	Jan 31 1936		4	8		<i>nil</i>	<i>Grade 5</i>	<i>Farming - father needed by widowed mother</i>

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Ottawa, April 11th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, please inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of Joseph Arthur Crowe is approved.

You may, also, inform him that the Department approves the discharge of Glen Gaddie - No. 169.

Yours truly,



Philip Phelan.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

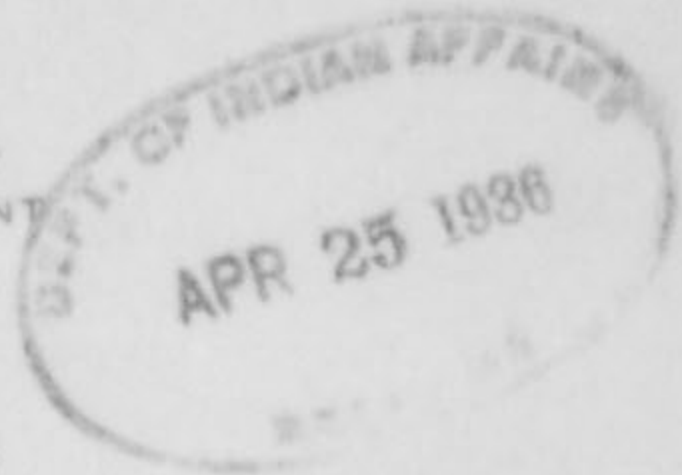
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



108-1-10

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.



April 21st. 1936

Sir:-

The Reverend Principal of the Round Lake I. R. School has requested the discharge of the undernoted pupils for the reasons given:-

John Francis No. 170

This lad is over 16 years of age and has a brother farming on the Kahkewistahaw Reserve. He is going to farm with his brother for a year or two before starting out on his own.

Fred McKey No. 172

This lad will be 16 years of age on the 27th. of June next. His father has a fairly large farm and several head of stock and badly needs his help. His father is now and has been for some time sick and unable to do much work himself.

I beg to recommend that these discharges be approved.

Your obedient servant,

Eben. A. W. R. McKenzie
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 27th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 21st instant, please inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the discharge of John Francis - No. 170; and Fred McKay - No. 172; is approved.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADAOFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask.

15th. June, 1936.



Sir,-

I beg to advise that there is an indian girl at the Round Lake Indian Residential School, Mary Taypotat by name, who has an opportunity of going to Vancouver to take her Grade 9 and continue in her studies there until permitted to take up her duties in training for a nurse. She is an exception girl and the matron of the school has a married son in Vancouver who wants Mary to stay there with them during the time she is at school where she will have a home and proper supervision during the time she is attending classes. Mrs. Therian the Matron of Round Lake School, who has been granted furlough for ~~three~~ months, proposes going to Vancouver and would take Mary along with her, provided arrangements can be made with the Department to permit Mary to go there and attend school as cited above. Dr. Therian and his wife have offered her a home and the church authorities have taken up the question of her admittance in training for a nurse with the Hospital authorities in Vancouver and received definite assurance that when she secures the required certificates, she will be admitted.

As there is considerable expense as to her books & clothes in attending a school in Vancouver, the school authorities here ask if she could be continued on their roll as a pupil of Round Lake School, when they would attend to her tuition and board themselves from here.

Mary has about \$ 15. here at the office which would do for pin money en route, to Vancouver and asks that her treaty and interest be kept for her to draw upon while at school for her other requirements. Her parents have agreed to let her go, Mrs. Therian the matron's son, Dr. Therian and wife, have agreed to give her a home with them while attending school, and now seek Departments permission with the continued grant to Round Lake school for Mary to send her there where she has an opportunity to make good. She has attained the age for leaving school and wants to go to Vancouver to finish and go into training for a nurse.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

May I have Department permission to authorize this and if so as Mrs. Therian is leaving for Vancouver on June 29th. would I be authorized to issue her a free transportation requisition from Broadview to Vancouver.

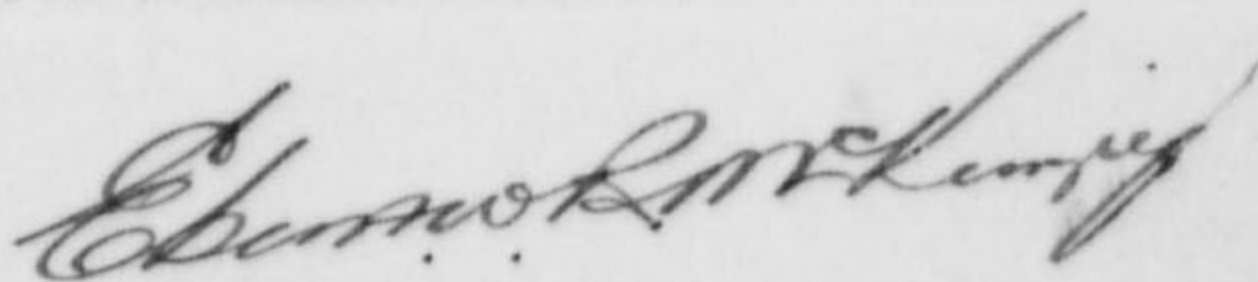
For the extra clothing she would need in attending an outside school, Mrs. Therian states that the church are prepared to look after that and she herself personally will look after Mary's purchases.

As there is not very much time between now and the end of the month could I have this authority by wire so that Mary can get ready in time to go with Mrs. Therian.

All arrangements have been made by the church authorities for her tuition and board, the whole thing hinges on securing Department authority to permit the Round Lake School to continue her on their roll as a grant earning pupil, from which her tuition, books and board will be attended to.

She is an exceptional girl for an Indian and believe she warrants this opportunity of furthering her studies being granted.

Your obedient servant,



Eben A.W.R. McKenzie.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

108-1-10

Schools

Ottawa, June 20th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, with regard to Mary Taypotat, a pupil of the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

So many difficulties might occur in the plan outlined in your letter if the girl went to Vancouver and did not prove satisfactory in two or three months and there would be considerable trouble in having her returned. I might say that this occurred at another residential school where a proposal similar to yours was approved by the Department.

Taking everything into consideration, the Department cannot approve the recommendation made by you.

Yours truly,

E.A.W.R. McKenzie
E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

A. F. McKenzie
A. F. McKenzie,
Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Round Lake* SCHOOL DURING *Second* QUARTER, 193*6*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0236	<i>Leann Sheehy</i>	<i>May 28</i>	<i>8</i>		<i>Ochapowace</i>	<i>Tom Sheehy</i>	<i>Annie Black</i>	<i>United Ch. of Can.</i>	<i>nil</i>	
215	<i>Bert Lloyd Francis</i>	<i>May 14</i>	<i>7</i>		<i>Kahkewaistagan</i>	<i>Bert Francis</i>	<i>Maria Allery</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	



DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0144	<i>Flora Olsson</i>	<i>Apr/36</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>nil</i>	<i>Grade 5</i>	<i>Housekeeping</i>	<i>16 years of age</i>
0229	<i>Marjorie Bear</i>	<i>Apr/36</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>7</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>" 5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Epileptic</i>
142	<i>Fred McKay</i>	<i>May/36</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" 6</i>	<i>Farming - good</i>	<i>16 years of age</i>

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 14 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Bert Lloyd Francis
Age 4 years
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 135
Father's full name and No. Bert Francis
Mother's full name and No. Maria Mary
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended school for years

Bert Francis
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Marion E. Rollins
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Ebenzer M. Kemp
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookeshoke Band Kahkewistahaw
 Child's name Bert Lloyd Francis Age 7 Weight 54 lbs
 Height 3'9" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 - If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

Date June 28, 1936 Time of day 5:30 p.m.

Swiford M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 28 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child a-gi-chi-mä-gu
English name Jean Shesheep
Age 8 years
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 147
Father's full name and No. Lou Shesheep
Mother's full name and No. Annie Black O
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Lou Shesheep & his mark
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Marion E. Rollins
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmund McKim
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Ochapowace
 Child's name Jean Sheehy Age 8 Weight 58 pounds
 Height 4'3" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98- If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? none

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

none present

Date June 25 - 1936 Time of day 5 p.m.

[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
July 8., 1936..

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith forms
of Application of Admission to Round Lake
I.R.School together with Certificate of
Health of:

Jean Shesheep No.147, Ochapowace Band
Bert Lloyd Francis No.135,
Kahkewistahaw Band.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

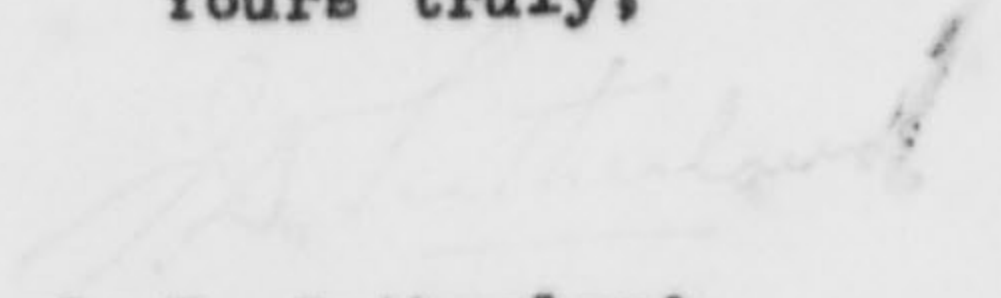
Ottawa, July 14th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of Jean Shesheep and Bert Lloyd Francis is approved.

Three (3) copies of page 1 of the June quarter return were forwarded to the Department. I am sending these back and would appreciate if you would forward the complete return in order that the amount of grant due may be computed.

Yours truly,


J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


E. A. W. R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

Division "F" 6 Sub-Division Regina Detachment Broadview 103
Province Saskatchewan Date Sept.10th, 1936.

Fyle References

Re: John Andrew KAKAKAWAY } - The Indian Act, 10,
Lawrence STILL }
Crooked Lake Indian Agency, Saskatchewan.

Headquarters

8-9-36.

1. In the early afternoon of this date W.J.B.Ball, clerk at the office of the Crooked Lake Indian Agency, called this office and reported that the two above named Indian youths had run away from the Indian Mission School of the Crooked Lake Agency. Mr.Ball requested that an effort be made to locate the two boys.

Sub-Division

Detachment 477-36

2. On receipt of the above information I patrolled to the Crooked Lake Agency and from there, accompanied by Bert Francis, a headman of the Cowesses Reserve, I continued the patrol to Crooked Lake and vicinity. Enquiries were made at the homes of relatives of the boys and other Indian residences it was believed the boys might have visited but no information concerning them was obtained. The patrol returned to Detachment at 6:00 PM.

P. C. R.

9-9-36.

3. In the AM of this date Indian Agent E.A.W.R.McKenzie called this office and advised that the boys had been located on the reserve the previous night and had been returned to the Mission School.

HANDED OVER.(To Dept. of Indian Affairs.)
EXPENSE STATEMENT SUBMITTED, POLICE CAR MILEAGE ONLY.

C.L. Donaldson Est.
Reg.No.11789 C.L.Donaldson.
I/C Broadview Detachment.

The O.C.Regina S/Div.,
R.C.M.Police,
Regina, Sask.

Fyle numbers must be quoted.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO BE
ADDRESSED:-

THE COMMISSIONER,
R. C. POLICE,
OTTAWA

108-1-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BRANCH

L.H. 4A.

94298

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

FYLE No. 36 D 1050-G-19.

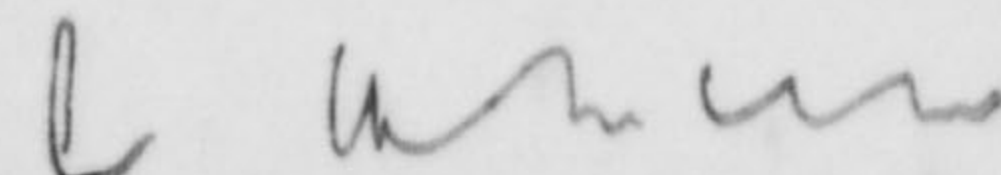
OTTAWA, Sept. 22, 1936.
CANADA


Sir,-

Re: Indian Act (Truancy) - Crooked
Lake Indian Agency, Sask.

1. Enclosed is copy of a report from
Broadview, Sask., in connection with John Andrew
Kakakaway and Lawrence Still, Indian children who
were truant from the Indian Mission School at
Crooked Lake Indian Agency, Saskatchewan.

Yours truly,


A.H.L. Mellor, Supt.,
Asst. D. C. I.

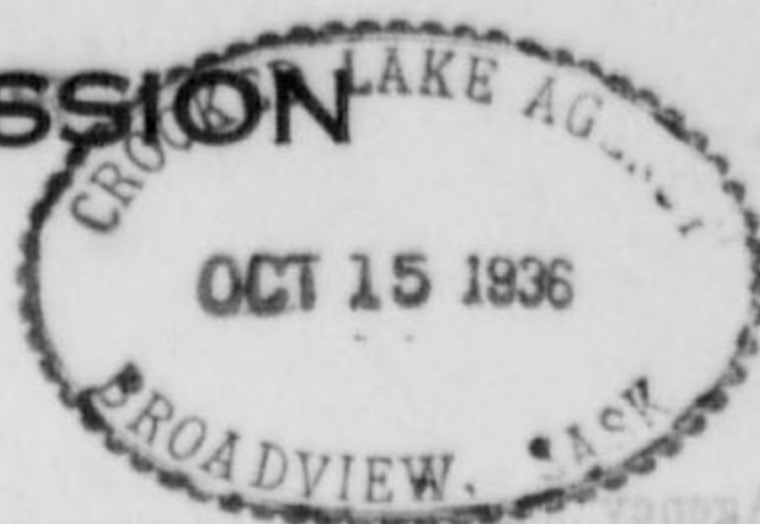
The Deputy Superintendent-General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Encl.
A/DG.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Kā - Kāh
English name George Kaysaywaysemat
Age 7 yrs (nearly 8)
Name of Band Kahkewistahew
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Jimmy Kaysaywaysemat Jr
Mother's full name and No. Jean Schapowace
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Jim Kas Jr
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Mr W. Walter Hamilton
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

James R. McLaughlin
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
 Child's name George Kaykewistahaw Age 7 years Weight 50 pounds
 Height 4 feet Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause? Coryza slight

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

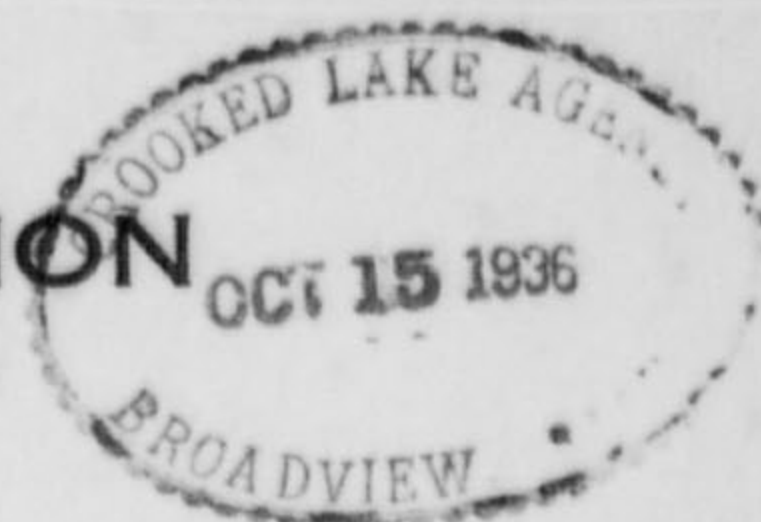
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 28, 1926 Time of day 6⁰⁰ pm.
R. J. Sauer M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Thomas Lloyd Sparvier 218
Age..... 7 years
Name of Band..... Kahkewiatahew
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No..... Herbert Sparvier 1119
Mother's full name and No..... Elma Laypotat
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Fair
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Herbert Sparvier
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mr H. J. Walter
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmund McElroy
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
 Child's name Thos. Lloyd Sparvier Age 7 years Weight 53 lbs.
 Height 3' 11" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them None present.
 Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? None
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning no other condition
 Date Sept. 28. 1936 Time of day 7:00 pm.
W. J. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Naw-Kwem-en-a-Seh 0237
English name Rosa Poucappo
Age 9
Name of Band 132 Sahunag
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid _____
Father's full name and No. David Poucappo # 132
Mother's full name and No. Maggie Snoker
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

David Poucappo X his mark
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mr. Walter Vanishon
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Chenwick McKimie
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Cracked Lake Band Sakimay
 Child's name Rosa Poncappo Age nine Weight 58 lbs
 Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them none -

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? none

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning none present.

Date Sept. 28. 1926 Time of day 6:30 p.m.
W. J. Jones M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broadview, Sask.

15th. Oct. 1936.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith application for admission
to the Round Lake Indian Residential School of,-

Rosia Poncappo
Thomas Lloyd Sparvier
George Kaysaywaysamat

Your obedient servant,

Eben A. W. R. McKenzie.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

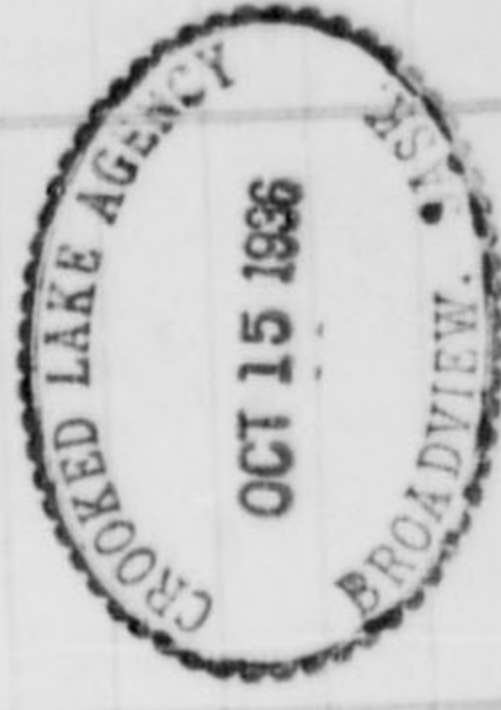
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Round Lake* SCHOOL DURING *3rd* QUARTER, 193*6*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193 <i>6</i>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0234	Rosa Poucappo	Aug. 15	9		Sabiniay	David Poucappo L.	Maggie Sushor L.	United Church	nil	
0238	Jean Brunel	"	8		"	Jim Brunel L.	Selie Poucappo L.	"	"	
0239	Lena Crowe	"	7		Kahkewidachaw	Louis Crowe L.	Wilene Standing Wolf L.	"	"	
216	George Kasperowich	"	7		"	Jim Kasperowich L.	Sadie Kasperowich L.	"	"	
217	Berry Watson	"	7		Schapowage	Peter Watson L.	Sadie George L.	"	"	
218	Thomas Sparrow	Sept. 1	7		Kahkewidachaw	Herbert Sparrow L.	Elna Jayport L.	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
170	John Francis	Aug 15/36	8	4	15	nil	Grade VII		Farming fair Past age for discharge



NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August-18- 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Round Lake Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Jean Brunie
Age 8 years
Name of Band Sapinay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 133
Father's full name and No. Jean Brunie
Mother's full name and No. Helen Poncappo
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Jean Brunie + his mark
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mr. W. Walter Harrison
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmund R. King
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Sakimay
 Child's name Jean Bunnie Age 8 yrs Weight 65 lbs
 Height 4' 3" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

none

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

none

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 14th 1936 Time of day 2³⁰ p.m.

R. W. Jones M.D.

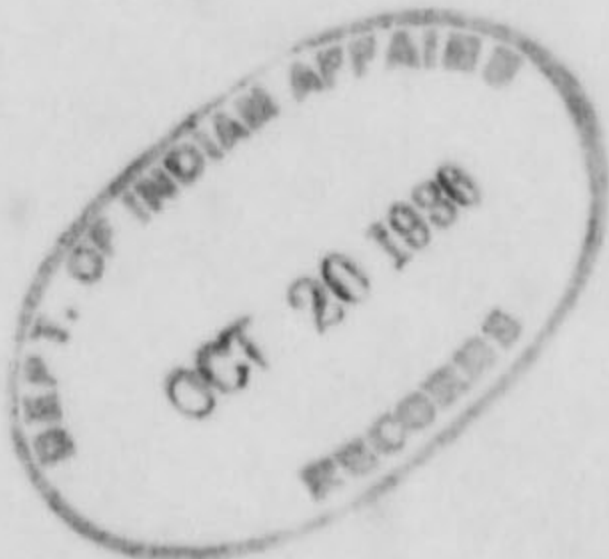
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broadview, Sask.

17th. Oct. 1936.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith application for admission
to the Round Lake Indian Industrial School of

Jean Bunnie

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W. McKenzie.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 24, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, enclosing the September quarter return of the Round Lake Residential School, you may inform the Principal that the discharge of John Francis, No. 170, is approved.

You may also inform him that the Department approves the admission of the following children:

Jean Bunnie
Rosa Poncappo
Thos. Lloyd Sparvier
Geo. Kaysaywaysemat.

The usual application forms and certificates of health should be submitted for No. 0239, Lena Crowe, and No. 217, Verry Watson.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

E. A. W. R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Original on..... 504178.

Ottawa, November 6, 1936.

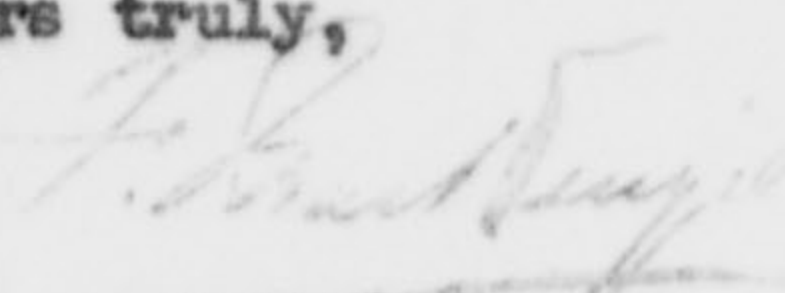
Dear Sir:

Dr. Thomas Robertson, who recently visited your agency, has written with respect to an Indian girl - Mary Taypotat, who wishes to take a course in training as a nurse. He states she has a Grade 11 standing.

In this connection I would refer you to your letter dated June 15th, last, in which you stated that she wished to go to Vancouver, to take her Grade 9 and continue in her studies.

The Department understands Mary Taypotat is 17 years of age and is still a pupil at the Round Lake Indian Residential School. Has she sufficient educational standing to enter a hospital for a course in training? If so, you should communicate with the Department, after consultation with the Principal of the Round Lake School, and state the name of the hospital which this girl wishes to enter for her training. I would point out, however, that if any assistance is granted towards her expenses, uniforms, etc., the Department could accept no responsibility in arranging for her employment after she would complete her hospital training. I shall be pleased to hear from you at your early convenience, regarding the matter.

Yours truly,


A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.


E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

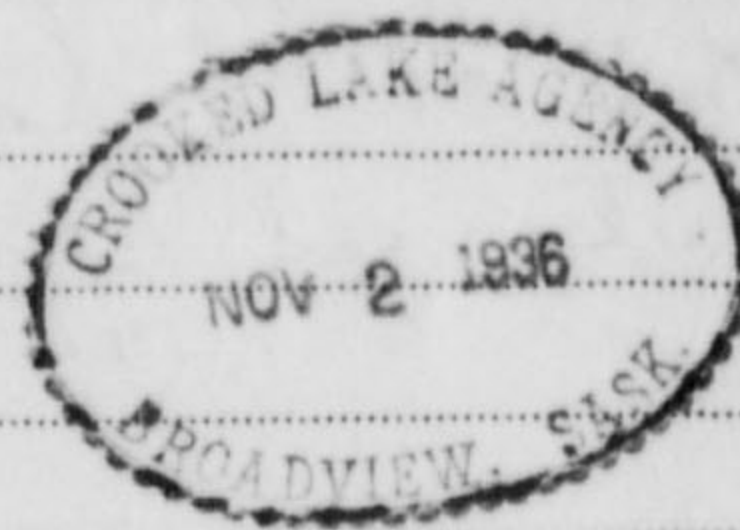
To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 15 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Jerry Watson 217
Age 4 years
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 146
Father's full name and No. Peter Watson
Mother's full name and No. Sadie George
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended school for years



Peter Watson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Bert Francis
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Chenook Melling
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Ochapowace
 Child's name Jerry Watson Age 7 yrs. Weight 55 lbs
 Height 4' 1" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes.

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

This child has diseased tonsils and
enlarged lymphatic tonsillar glands.

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no. Syphilis? no.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

none

Date Sept. 18th / 1936 Time of day 5:30 pm.

[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Oct. 30., 1936..



Sir:-

Acknowledging receipt of your letter 108-1-10 of the 24th. instant, I beg to enclose herewith Application of Admission for Jerry Watson which was held until the parents of the child had signed it. Regarding Lena Crowe application the parents feel that the girl is not well at present and she has been returned to her home for a time.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

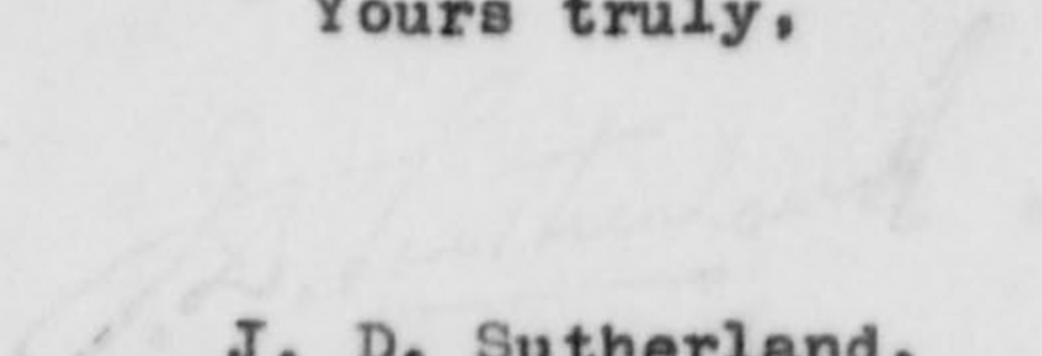
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

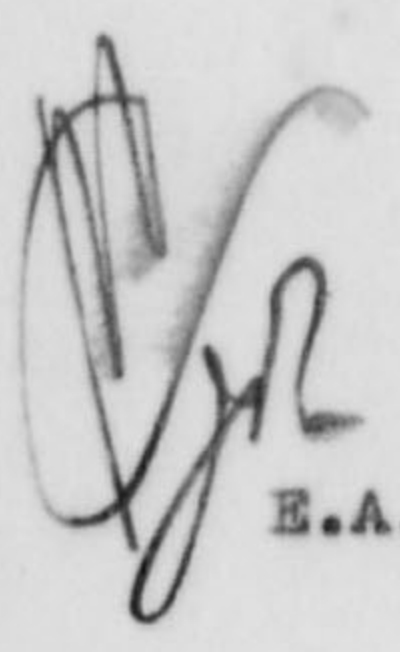
Ottawa, November 9th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of Jerry Watson is approved.

Yours truly,


J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.


E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



108-1-10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

November 27th, 1936.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

In official letter of November 14, 1936, on File 504178, the Department approved of Mary Taypotat returning to the Round Lake Indian Residential School for the balance of the current academic year. It is understood that, next Fall, she will be transferred to the Brandon Indian Residential School in order that she may take high school work.

In a letter dated November 21, 1936, Agent McKenzie states that the above-mentioned girl would re-enter the Round Lake Residential School on November 25th, 1936.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Ramoth Lake*..... SCHOOL DURING *4th*..... QUARTER, 193*6*.....

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193 <i>6</i>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0240	Julia Sparrow	Oct. 1	7		Sabineau	Oliver Sparrow	Elizabeth Sparrow	United I		
219	Harry Pauphebach	Oct. 1	10		"	Edward Pauphebach	Gene Kichane D	"		

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0165	Mary Laypotat	Dec 31/36	18	12	0	12	Nil	Grade IX	Housekeeping	transferred to Brandon School
0145	Eleanor Pauphebach	Dec 31/36	18	9	11	19	"	VI	"	"
0182	Winifred Gadie	Dec 31/36	14	9	4	11	"	VII	"	"
0184	Breche Agnes Thomas	Dec 31/36	15	9	2	30	"	VI	"	Married.
141	Jimmy Pauphebach	Dec 31/36	16	8	2	30	"	V	Farming	"

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Broadview, Sask.

2nd. Jan. 1937.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith return for the Round Lake Indian Residential School for the quarter ended Dec. 31st. last, together with Form 33, Admissions and discharges.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A. W. R. McKenzie.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

*Applications Recd for Admissions
Approve Discharges*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 5th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I have your letter of the 2nd instant, enclosing the December quarter return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, together with the return of admissions and discharges during the said quarter.

I have to request that you will forward, as soon as possible, applications and certificates of health for #0240 - Julia Sparvier; and #219 - Harry Panipekesick.

The discharge of the following pupils is approved:-

No. 0165 - Mary Taypotat
" 0175 - Eleanor Ponecappo
" 0182 - Winifred Gaddie
" 0187 - Irene Agnes Thomas
" 171 - Jimmy Wahpooswyan

Please advise the Principal accordingly.

Yours truly,

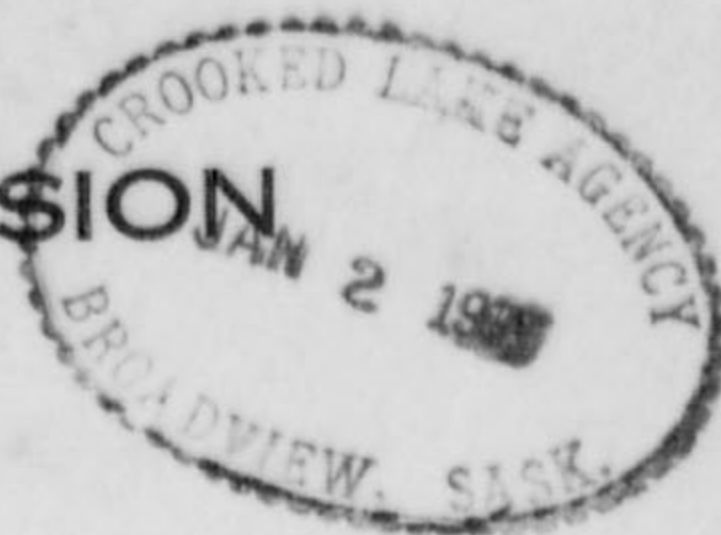
Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 1st 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Pe-ne-se-quā
English name Julia Sparvier
Age 4 years
Name of Band Sahmag
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 158
Father's full name and No. Oliver Sparvier
Mother's full name and No. Elizabeth Wahpooswyan
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Oliver Sparvier
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mr. D. C. L. after Danielson Edmund McInnes
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Sakimay
 Child's name Julia Sparrier Age 7 Weight 62 pounds
 Height 5'2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? None present.

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

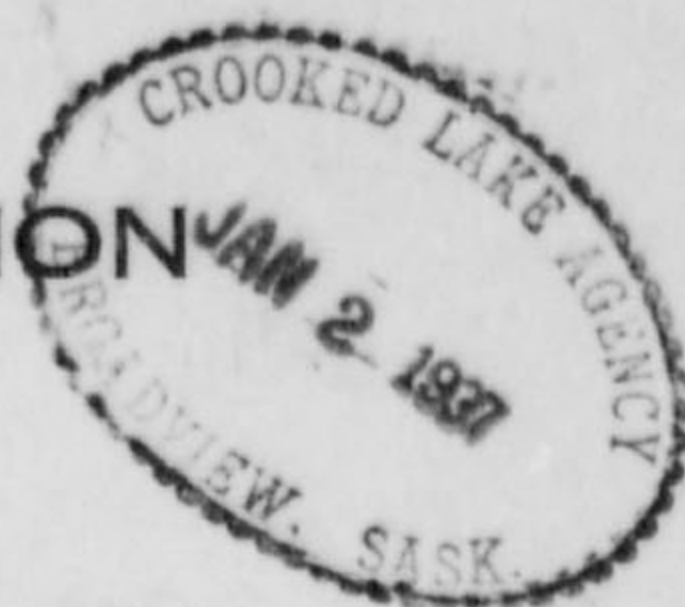
Date Oct. 14. 1936 Time of day 7:50 p.m.

W. J. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 1st 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child W- Sals- kop- inas ²¹⁹
English name Harry Benjapessic (adopted by Felix)
Age 10 years
Name of Band Sakimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 122
Father's full name and No. Edward Wappossoyan
Mother's full name and No. Jane Kishane
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Felix Benjapessic
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mr. D. Walter Danielson Edmund McInnes
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Sekimay
 Child's name Harry Panipkesick Age 10 Weight 65 lbs.
 Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? No

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? No

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None Present

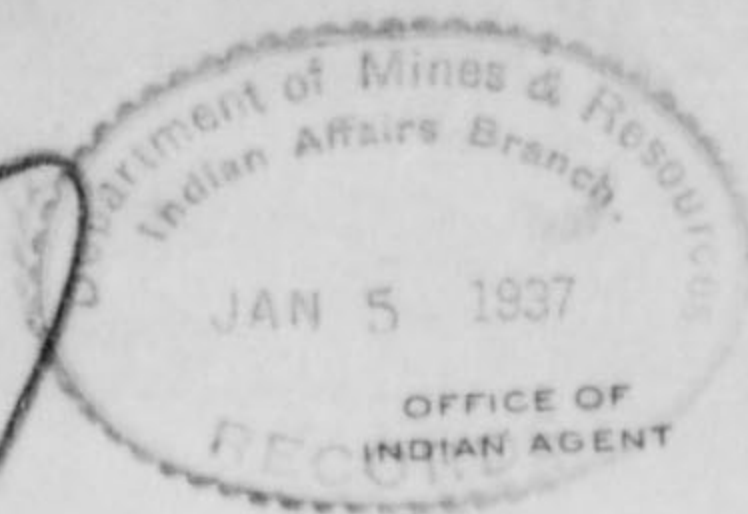
Date Nov. 4. 1936. Time of day 11 A.M.

W. J. Jones M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



Broadview, Sask.

2nd. Jan. 1937.

Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith application for admission
into the Round Lake Indian Residential School of,-

Harry Penepekesick
Julia Sparvier

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W. McKenzie.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 7th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, enclosing applications and certificates of health for the admission of Harry Penepekeesick and Julia Sparvier to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. In reply I have to say that the admission of Julia Sparvier is approved.

Regarding the application for the admission of Harry Penepekeesick, it is noted that this boy was adopted by Felix, who signs the application. It is further noted that the father is living. Please state the length of time this boy has been in charge of Felix and if the latter has the authority to approve of the boy's admission in view of the fact that the father is living.



Yours truly,

Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

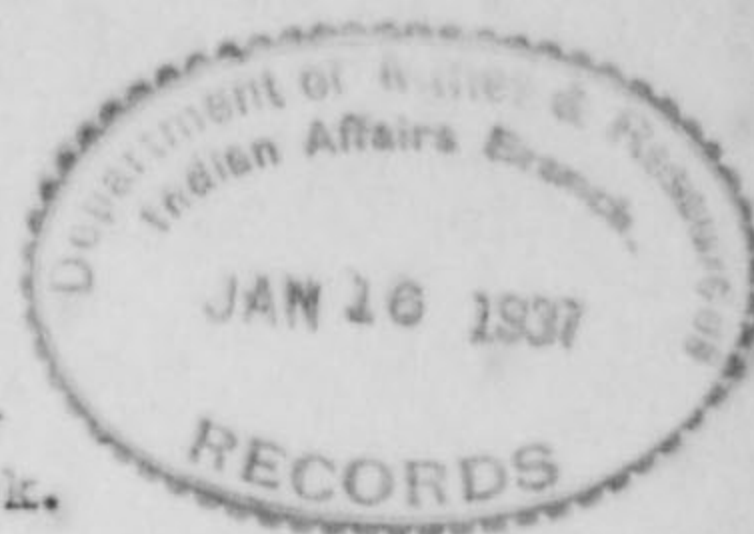
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

January 12th. 1937

Sir:-

Reference your 108-1-10 of the 7th. instant
I am sending over to the Sakimay Reserve for the
information asked for and upon receipt of the reply
will advise you immediately.

As this Reserve is about 15 miles away and the snow
is very heavy it may take a little time to get the required
information but every effort will be made to get the same
as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Eben. A. W. R. McKenzie
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

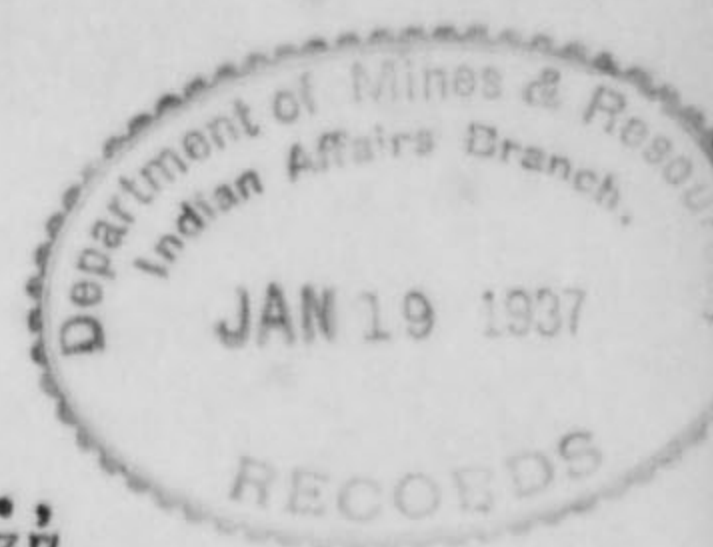
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



108-1-10

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Jan. 15., 1937..



Schlosser

Sir:-

The Principal of the Round Lake I.R. School
asks for the discharge of:-

0182 Winnifred Gaddie
171 Jimmy Wahpoosewyan
0175 Eleanor Poncappo

by reason of their being over 16 years of age
and of:-

0187 Irene Agnes Thomas
as she is now married.

I beg to recommend same.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 19, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:-

No. 171 - Jimmy Wahpoosewyan
" 0175 - Eleanor Poncappo
" 0182 - Winnifred Gaddie
" 0187 - Irene Agnes Thomas

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
April 1., 1937..



Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith form of
application for Admission to the Round
Lake I.R. School together with certificate
of health of:

Henry George Taypotat #137
Kahkewistahaw Band.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Apit
English name Henry George Laypotat
Age 4 years
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 137
Father's full name and No. Alfred Laypotat
Mother's full name and No. Mabel Panipebesich
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended _____ school for 1 years

Alfred Laypotat
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Walter Danielson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmond McKim
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brasche Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
 Child's name George Tapatat Age 7 Weight 72 lbs
 Height 4' 2 1/2" Is child undernourished? No. Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No. Any defect of vision? No.
 of hearing? No. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No.
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No. Any enlarged or broken down glands? No.

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

carious teeth.

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? -

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? -

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Feb. 15. 1937 Time of day 2 p.m.

P. J. Jones M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

April 2nd. 1937

Sir:-

The Reverend Principal of the Round Lake
I. R. School requests the discharge of Sammy
Gaddie, No. 161 this boy being 16 years of age.

I beg to recommend that the same be
approved.

Approve

Your obedient servant,

Eben. A. W. R. McKenzie
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

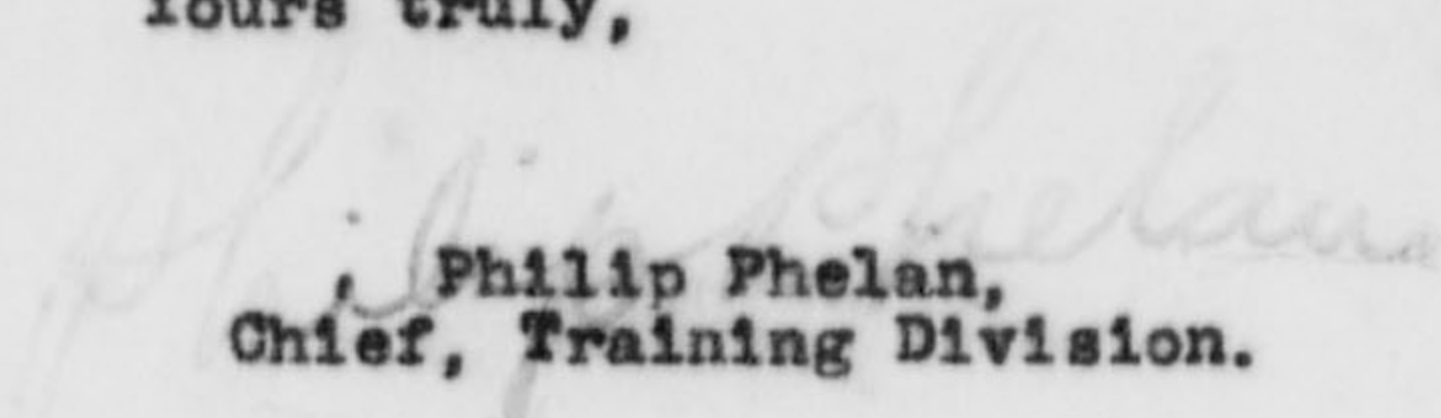
106-1-10.

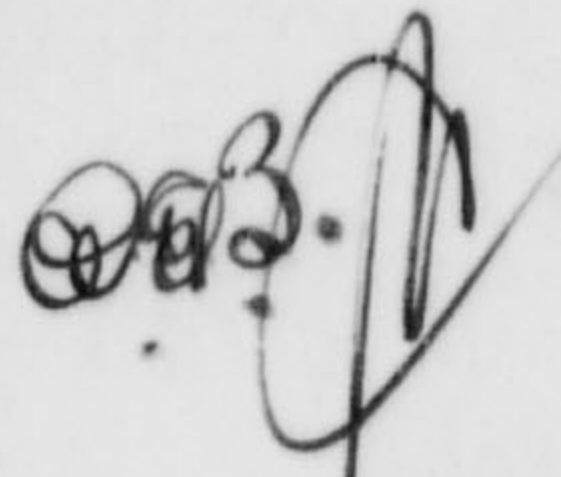
Ottawa, April 10, 1937.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the discharge of Sammy Gaddie, No. 161, is approved.

Yours truly,


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.


E. A. W. R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

APR 29 1937

RECORDS

Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

April 26th. 1937

Sir:-

In submitting herewith application for the admission to the Round Lake I. R. School of David Gaddie it will be noted that this boy is only 6 years old.

This boy is very badly affected with trachoma and his parents feel that if he is in the Round Lake School he can take advantage of daily treatment from Mrs. Therrien for the same which is badly needed.

Revd. Mr Ross tells me that he is having one pupil discharged so this boy will not exceed the number of pupils for which grant is allowed.

Under these circumstances I beg to recommend that this admission be approved.

Your obedient servant,

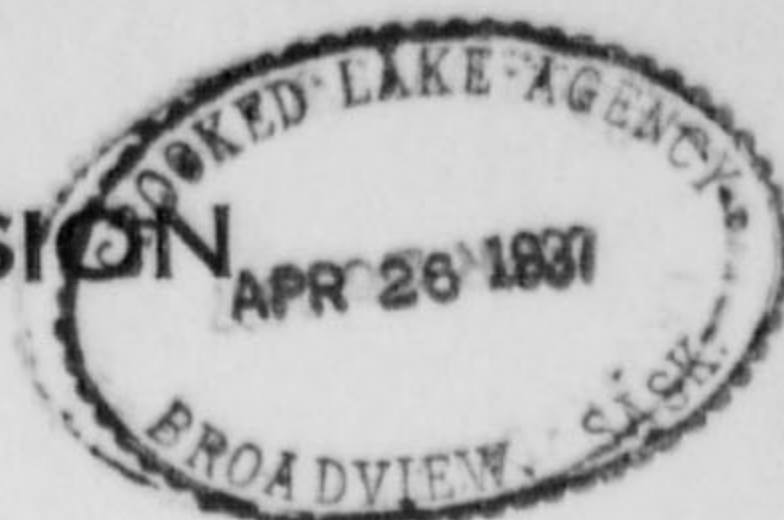
Eben. A. W. R. McKenzie
Eben. A. W. R. McKenzie
Indian Agent.

Would suggest admit on probation for glands. E.H.I.
The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

April 1st 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... David
Age..... 6 years
Name of Band..... Cowessess
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 127
Father's full name and No..... Gilbert Gaddie
Mother's full name and No..... Ida Baldhead
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Gilbert Gaddie + his marks.
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Myrtle Francis
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Eben W. McKim
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Geopked Lake Band Cowessess
 Child's name David Gaddie Age 6 yrs. Weight 55 lbs.
 Height 3' 11" Is child undernourished? No. Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No. Any defect of vision? No.
 of hearing? No. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No.
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No. Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them.

Has cervical adenitis
from infected tonsils.

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Yes Syphilis? —

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning —

Date April 17th 1937 Time of day 4 P.M.

W. J. Lane Jr. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Broadview, Sask.

27th. April, 1937.

Sir,-

Alex Belanger No. 158 Ochapowace Band has approached me with a view of having two other of his children admitted to the Round Lake Indian Residential School both of whom are under school age. He has two there at present.

W. A. P. M.
His wife has been sick for some time and has just yesterday returned from hospital and has two other younger children to attend to at home, added to the fact that all are very poorly clad and have the appearance of being more or less undernourished. The two children in question are ages 4 and 5.

The Principal of the Round Lake School states that he would take these two children if the Department approve. He has room for them as there are some pupils for which he is making application for discharge.

In view of the circumstances of this family, may I have authority to submit application forms of admission for these two children?

Your obedient servant,

Eben A. W. R. McKenzie.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 13, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, with reference to two children of Alex Belanger. It is noted that they are only four and five years of age respectively and, at the present time, we are not prepared to approve their admission to the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie
E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 13th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 26th ultimo, the Department approves the temporary admission of David Gaddie to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. He should be given every possible medical care and his physical condition should be carefully watched. If his health becomes a menace to the other children in the school, application should be made immediately for his discharge.

Yours truly,

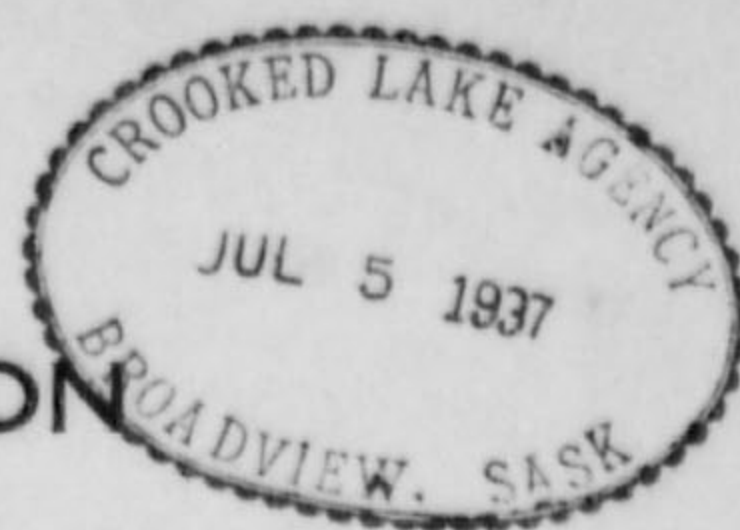
Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.

C
E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 5 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Sushu
English name Lawrence Douglas Wassase
Age 11 years
Name of Band Kahnewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 142
Father's full name and No. Jacob Wassase
Mother's full name and No. Bessie Walcheston
Parents living or dead Father living - mother dead
State of child's health Fair
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Jacob Wassase
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Henrietta Berins
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Benjamin M. King
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
 Child's name Lawrence Wasacase Age 11 Weight 75#
 Height 56" Is child undernourished? no. Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no. Any defect of vision? no.
 of hearing? no. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no.

Any signs of mental deficiency? no. Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes.

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Has discharging
gland on left side of the neck and
scars of previous cervical
adenitis.

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 99.2 If feverish, from what cause? probably T.B.

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Yes.
tuberculous glands
of the neck
Went out
at night
off
last night

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? no.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

This boy should receive attention for the
glands in the neck & checked up
in the fall by San. Ser.

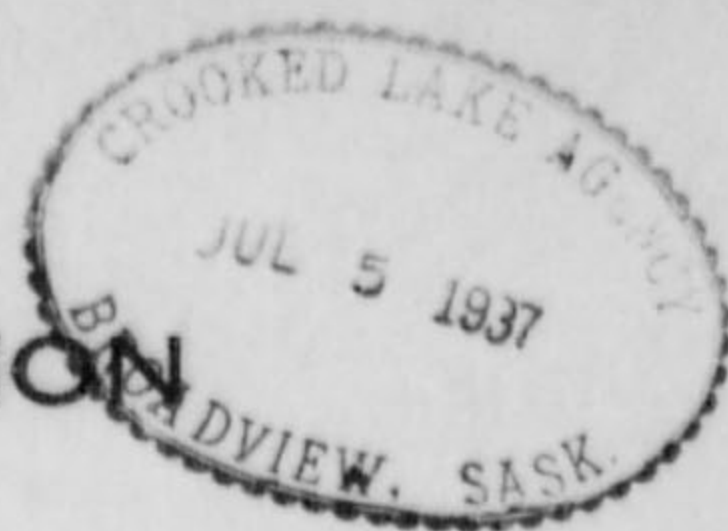
Date June 14, 1927 Time of day 6:30 p.m.

W. J. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 1 193*7*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Round Lake* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child *Sow-piā-sow (Yellow Thunder)*
English name *Fredrick Kaysaywaysemat*
Age *4 years*
Name of Band *Kahbewistahaw*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid *140*
Father's full name and No. *Jimmy Kaysaywaysemat (jr)*
Mother's full name and No. *Jean Schapowace*
Parents living or dead *Living*
State of child's health *Good*
Religion *United Church of Canada*
Does applicant speak English? *Yes*
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Jim Kaysaywaysemat
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Hennette Beunes
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Edmond G. L. L. L.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Kahkewistahew
 Child's name Frederick Kapegoosemet Age 7 Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? Yes Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them loose teeth

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Good

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None, except malnutrition

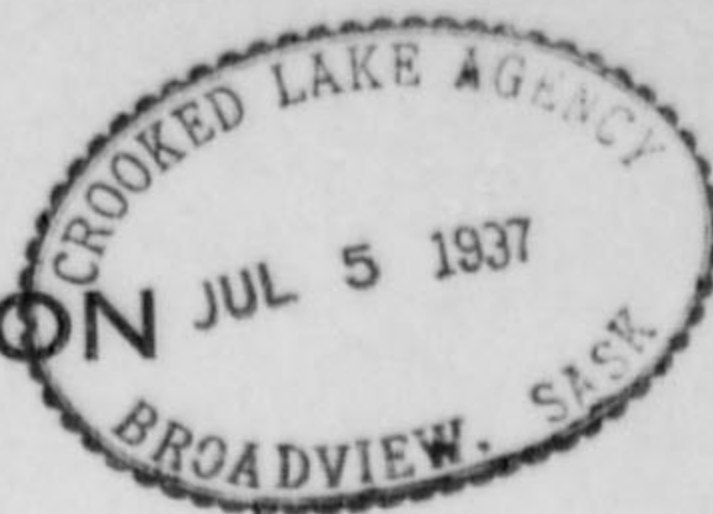
Date June 14, 1937 Time of day 5 pm

W. J. Jones M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 9 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Ni-nä-tiä-wäsiö 228
English name Albert Isaac
Age 8 years
Name of Band Kahpewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 145
Father's full name and No. Martin Isaac
Mother's full name and No. Annie Chapowace
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Martin Isaac
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Henrietta Beirnes
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmund L. McKim
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Kahkewaistahaw
 Child's name Albert Isaac Age 8 yrs. Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them has scars on neck
apparently from previous glandular
th. Diseased tonsils.

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 100 If feverish, from what cause? probably from tonsils

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

*Should be
examined by
the Dr. Appelle
J. H. P. L.*

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? No.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

This child should be under observation
If temperature remains elevated he
should be checked by San.

Date June 14, 1937.

Time of day 5:30 p.m.

R. J. P. L. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 4 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child Cha-Cha-pia
English name Henry Shesheep
Age 12 years
Name of Band Chapawace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 147
Father's full name and No. Lou Shesheep
Mother's full name and No. Annie
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Fair
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Lou Shesheep his mark X
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Alex Belanger
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmund J. Kennedy
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Ochapowace
 Child's name Henry Sheesheep Age 12 Weight 73 lb.
 Height 57" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Has a discharging gland on right side
of neck - Healed scars on left side

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause? TB?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? Yes - discharging gland
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? of the neck -

I would not admit of TB

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

This boy should receive attention for the
glands in the neck & checked up
in the fall by San. doctors.

Date Sept 14. 1937 Time of day 6. p.m.
W. J. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



G.

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
July 6., 1937..

File No.S.7



Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith forms of Application for Admission to the Round Lake I.R.School together with Certificates of Health of:-

Henry She Sheep	No.147	Ochapowace Band
Albert Isaac	No.145	Kahkewistahaw Band
Frederick Kaysaywaysemat	No.140	Kahkewistahaw Band
Lawrence D. Wasacase	No.140	do

It will be noted on the medical reports of the last three that there is considerable evidence of active T.B.. The case of the Isaac Boy, his mother has been for a considerable time a patient at the San and only recently returned home.

I feel I cannot recommend these three admissions but leave the matter to the Department to decide.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Round Lake #10.

Official letter of August 16, 1937, on File
133-0-10, approved the transfer of the following
pupils from the Round Lake Indian Residential
School to the Brandon Indian Residential School:-

Gladys Bear

Alice Bear

Agnes Kaysaywaysemat

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

108-1-10



Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

August 10th. 1937

R

Sir:-

Donald Thomas No. 140 Sakimay Band is dead.

He has left a widow and 2 children, a boy and a girl.

OK. The boy is in Round Lake I.R. School The girl is 5 years old and with her mother.

The mother requests that she may be allowed to place her daughter, Leita Pearl Thomas, also in this school which will enable her to go out and work and earn her own living.

The Revd. Principal states that if the Department sanction this he will be able to take her in.

I beg to recommend that this authority be granted.

Your obedient servant

Eben. A. W.R. McKenzie
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 17, 1937.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, the admission of Leita Pearl Thomas, age five years, to the Round Lake Indian Residential School is approved. Before sending this girl to the school, you should have her examined by a doctor and forward to the Department the usual application and certificate of health form.

The admission of this girl is not to form a precedent for the admission of other children under school age.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

E. A. W. R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

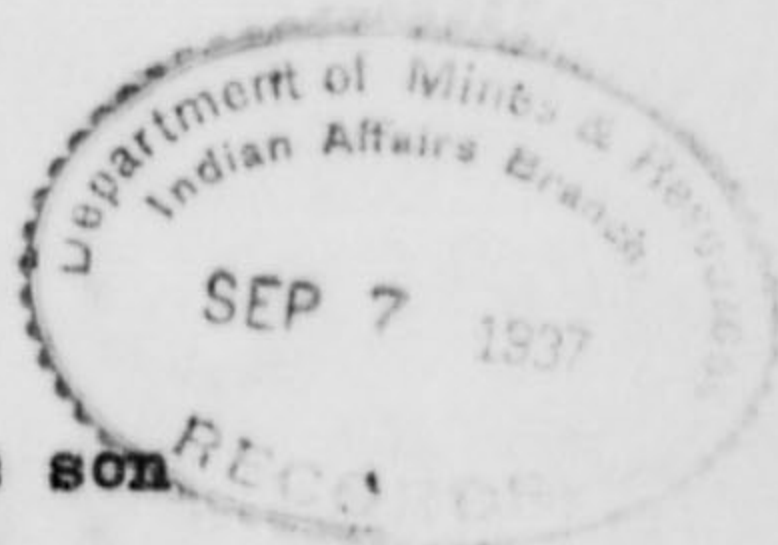
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

108-1-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S.7.**

G.

[Handwritten signature]
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Sept. 1., 1937..



Approve
Sir:-

Jack Bob has requested that his son Robert No.209 Round Lake H.R.School, aged 13, be allowed to remain home from school for a period of three weeks to assist him haying and finishing building his stable.

This man had his barn burned up and is rebuilding the same.

I be to recommend his request be granted.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature of Eben A.W.R. McKenzie]
Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10.

Ottawa, September 8, 1937.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the first instant, I have to say that, for the reasons stated by you, Robert Bob, pupil No. 209 of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, may remain at home for a period of three weeks. He should be returned to the school promptly at the end of this special leave.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

EB
E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

R

108-1-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

OK. *School*
Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview Sask.

September 20th. 1937

Sir:-

Lawrence Wasacase, No 142 Kahkewistahaw
Band pupil No. 223 Round Lake I. R. School, aged
11 years has been very sick all summer, in hospital
twice and now has to go to the Indian Hospital
at Fort Qu'Appelle where he will most probably be
for a considerable time.

The Reverend Principal has therefore requested
that he may be discharged from this school.

Your obedient servant,



Eben. A. W. R. McKenzie

Eben. A. W. R. McKenzie
Indian Agent.

The Secretary
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

OTTAWA, September 27, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of
September 20th, the discharge of Lawrence
Wasacase is approved.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey
R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

EB
RM
Eben A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Stanley George Crowe
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 138
Father's full name and No..... Louis Crowe
Mother's full name and No..... Vittene Standing Buffalo
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Joseph Louis Crowe
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* G. L. Haywale Agent
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Kahkeiwistahew
 Child's name Healey Brown Age 7 yrs. Weight 50 lbs
 Height 3' 10" Is child undernourished? No. Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No. Any defect of vision? No.
 of hearing? No. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No.
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No. Any enlarged or broken down glands? No.
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Many carious teeth.

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause? cold

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease Trachoma Syphilis? No.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 14th 1937 Time of day 4:45 P.M.

W. J. Jones M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August
September 15 1936

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Round Lake Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Lena Crowe
Age 8 years
Name of Band Kahpewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 138
Father's full name and No. Louis Crowe
Mother's full name and No. Whitely Standing Buffalo
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Joseph Louis Crowe
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Gladys Haynake Chas. R. McFadyen
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 21.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookfield Lake Band Kakkeiwastahaw
 Child's name Lena Brown Age 8 yrs. Weight 44 lbs
 Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No. Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No. Any defect of vision? No.
 of hearing? No. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No.
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No. Any enlarged or broken down glands? Yes.

If child has any of the above defects, describe them
enlarged cervical glands
due to diseased tonsils,
hypertrophied adenoids

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? No.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 14th 1937 Time of day 4:30 p.m.
W. J. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 1 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Ramothane Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Nazel Stevenson
Age 7
Name of Band Cowessess
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 226
Father's full name and No. John A Stevenson
Mother's full name and No. Emerance Delorme
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

John A Stevenson
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Supervisor
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Chas. M. Phelan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Lowessess
 Child's name Nazel Stevenson Age 7 yrs. Weight 60 lbs
 Height 4' 9" Is child undernourished? No. Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No. Any defect of vision? No.
 of hearing? No. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No.
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No. Any enlarged or broken down glands? No.
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 99.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? No.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 14th 1937

Time of day

5:15 P.M.

W. J. D. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 193*7*

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Round Lake* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child *H*
English name *Hughie Francis*
Age *6*
Name of Band *Kahkewistahaw*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid *135*
Father's full name and No. *Bert Francis*
Mother's full name and No. *Mariah Mary*
Parents living or dead *Living*
State of child's health *Good*
Religion *United Church of Canada*
Does applicant speak English? *Yes*
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Bert Francis
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

W. J. Hall
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Charles D. McKim
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Kahkewisto haw
 Child's name Hughie Francis Age 6 yrs. Weight 59 lbs
 Height 4' Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? No. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99.6 If feverish, from what cause? "cold"

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 14. 1937 Time of day 5:00 P.M.
W. Francis M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 27th. 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake I. R. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child THOMAS Leita Pearl
English name do.
Age Five years
Name of Band Saskiway
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 140
Father's full name and No. THOMAS Donald
Thomas Edith
Mother's full name and No.
Parents living or dead Father dead, mother living.
State of child's health
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Nil school for years

Reference Ottawa authority
108-1-10 17.8.1937

Father dead.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* *Superior J. Bul*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edith Thomas
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Edmund McKim
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Sakimay
 Child's name THOMAS Leita Pearl Age 5 Weight 42 1/2
 Height 44 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98 3/4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

none

Date Sept. 1st 1937 Time of day 4 pm.

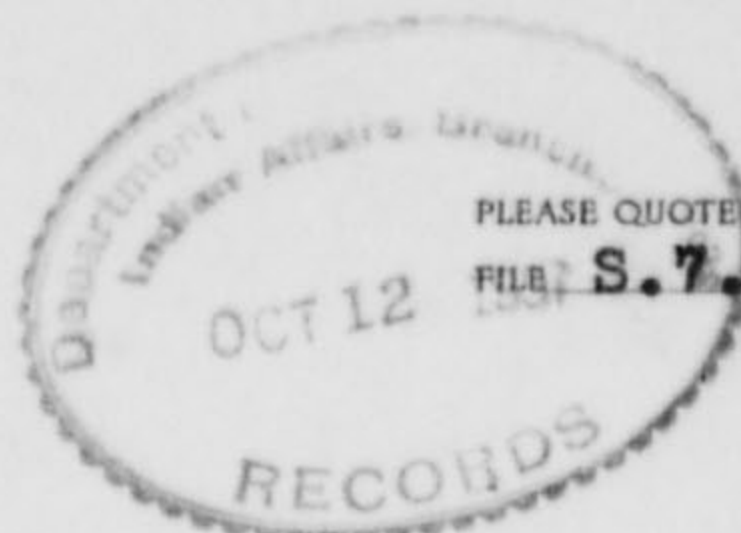
Geo. H. Beavry M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
G.



Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Sept. 29., 1937..

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith forms of application for admission to the Round Lake School together with certificate of health of:

Leita Pearl Thomas No.140 Sakimay Band

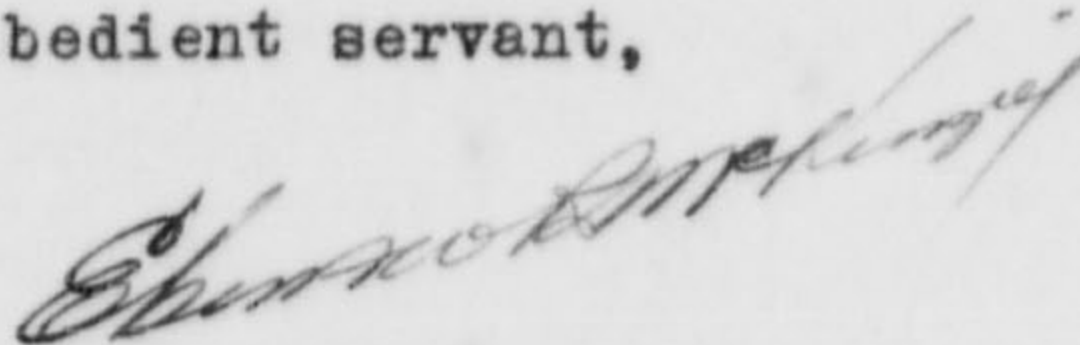
Hughie Francis No.135 Kahkewistahaw Band

Hazel Stevenson No.226 Cowessess Band

Lena Crow No.178 Kahkewistahaw Band

Stanley George Crowe No.178 Kahkewistahaw Band.

Your obedient servant,



Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Round Lake* SCHOOL DURING *3rd* QUARTER, 1937

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1937	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0241	Leita Thomas	Sept. 1	5	140.	Sabineay	Ronald Thomas	Edith Gray	Episcopal	nil	—
0242	Mayel Stevenson	"	4	776	Cowessess	John Stevenson	Emerance Dolome	"	"	—
226	Hugh Francis	"	4 1/2	135	Kahkewistahaw	Bert Francis	Mariah Allary	"	"	—
227	Stanley Crowe	"	4	139	"	Louis Crowe	Virilene Standing Buffalo	"	"	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0178	Gladys Bear	1/9/37	16	10	3		nil	Grade IX	Housekeeping	Transferred to Brandon for further study
0185	Aquila Kaywaywaykewest	"	16	9	11		"	"	"	"
0197	Alice Bear	"	14	5	3	7	"	"	"	"

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
G.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S.7.**

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Sept. 29., 1937..

Sir:-

The Revd. Principal of the Round Lake
School requests the discharge of the
undernoted pupils for the reasons given:

*Approved
2* → No. 0179 Delma Wasacase 18 years of age.

No. 0212 Sheila Watcheston 16 years of age.

~~No. 223 Lawrence Wasacase Physically not
fit to attend school.~~

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 12, 1937.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the discharge of the following pupils is approved: -

No. 0179 - Delma Wasacase
" 0212 - Sheila Watchestion.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

ECB
[Signature]

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
G.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S.7.

108-1-10
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Nov. 24., 1937..



Schools
Sir:-

The Revd. Principal of the Round Lake School
requests the discharge of:

George Poncappo No.183

with effect from 31st. December. This lad is 15
years of age, his father has large herd of cattle
but owing to an accident is unable to walk and
badly needs this lad's services during the winter.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Your file S.7.

Ottawa, November 29, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of November 24th, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Residential School that the discharge of George Poncappo, No. 183, is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

 Eben A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 1 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Round Lake Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Department of Indian
Affairs may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Helen Bob
Age 9 years
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 131
Father's full name and No. Jack Bob
Mother's full name and No. Eliza Bunnell
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended school for years

Jack Bob.
(Signature of Father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

Gladys Haywaker
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmund McKenzie
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Kahkewistahew
 Child's name Helen Bob. Age 9 years Weight 67 1/2 lbs
 Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? No

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec. 14/27 Time of day 5:30 P.M.

[Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Round Lake* SCHOOL DURING *Fourth* QUARTER, 193*7*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193 <i>7</i>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0243	<i>Bob Atkinson</i>	<i>Oct. 1</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>Nahbewistahaw</i>	<i>Jack Bob</i>	<i>Eliza Bunnie</i>	<i>United Church</i>	<i>nil</i>	—
228	<i>Thomas Kegualtonway</i>	<i>Nov. 1</i>	<i>4</i>		<i>Sahmway</i>	<i>Gordon Kegualtonway</i>	<i>Edith Thomas</i>	"	"	—
229	<i>George Kegualtonway</i>	<i>Nov. 1</i>	<i>8</i>		"	<i>Jim Kegualtonway</i>	<i>Kegualtopek</i>	"	"	—
230	<i>Richard Wapacease</i>	<i>Nov. 29</i>	<i>8</i>		<i>Nahbewistahaw</i>	<i>Aector Wapacease</i>	<i>Elizabeth Wapacease</i>	"	"	—

Applied Register

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Age on Discharge	Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge	
178	<i>Lawrence Kapeyapapase</i>	<i>Nov. 19/37</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Grade 5</i>	<i>Father wanted his assistance</i>
183	<i>George Pincapapo</i>	<i>Dec. 9/37</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>8</i>	"	"	<i>uncle crippled & needed him</i>
209	<i>Robert Bob</i>	<i>Nov. 6/37</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>5</i>	"	"	<i>Father needed his assistance</i>
223	<i>Lawrence Wapacease</i>	<i>Oct. 1/37</i>	<i>12</i>		<i>3</i>	<i>25</i>	"	"	<i>Subercular glands admitted to hospital</i>

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged.

FORM 411



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

To enable this file to be made available to researchers it has been necessary for IAND officials to exclude some material in accordance with Cabinet Directive No. 46 of 7 June 1973.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6334)

File 661-9, part 1

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - School Lands. (Maps). 1888 - 1899, 1910 - 1911, 1923 - 1924, 1930 - 1932

File 661-10, part 1

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1929 - 1937

File 661-10, part 2

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1937 - 1948

File 661-10, part 3

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1950

File 661-24, part 1

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Audits. 1936 - 1950

File 662-1, part 1

Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1899 - 1926

File 662-1, part 2

Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1926 - 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

661-10-264.2

NO 108-1-10-9

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Round Lake

Residential School

Admissions + Discharges

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1, 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Thomas Kegualtooway
Age 4 years
Name of Band Schunay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 154
Father's full name and No. Gordon Kegualtooway
Mother's full name and No. Edith Thomas
Parents living or dead Yes
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended school for years

Gordon Kakatooway
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Cladya Haywale Chenwick Kenney
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lakes Band Sabineau
Child's name Thomas Regwahtoway Age 7 years Weight 68 lbs
Height 4' 5" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Has carious teeth

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98² If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

S

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov 2nd 1934 Time of day 3⁰⁰ P.M.

W. J. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1, 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child au-ee-be-tun
English name George Keguahtoway
Age 8 years
Name of Band Sahnay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 108
Father's full name and No. Jim Keguahtoway
Mother's full name and No. Keguahtopih
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Jim Keguahtoway *to read*
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

H. B. Ainger
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmund McKenney
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lakes Band Sabine
Child's name George Kegualtooway Age 8 Weight 57 lbs
Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Has carious teeth

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov. 2 1934 Time of day 2:30 P.M.

W. J. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAT Round Lake

SCHOOL DURING...

First-

QUARTER, 1938.....

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1938	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0244	Irene Bear	Jan. 1	4		Chapowase	Hugbie Bear	Hilda McKay	United Church	Nil	—
0245	Rosalie Arxson	Jan 23	8		Kahkewistahaw	William Arxson	Harriet Francis	"	Nil	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

QUARTER, 1938.....

22

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM A111

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

108-1-10

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
G.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S.7.**

R
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
July 5., 1938..



Sir:-

for Approval
The Reverend Principal of the Round Lake I.R.School requests that the under-noted pupils of his school, having passed Grade 8 be transferred to Brandon I. R. School with effect from September 1., 1938.

Apply Reg. for 0246 Alice Ponnapappa

0195	Selma Francis
0198	Irene Gaddie

I beg to recommend this be approved.

The Reverend Principal also requests the discharge of:

No.0192	Myrtle Francis,	16 years of age.
No.0215	Rosalie Assinaboine,	16 years of age.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie
Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

S.7

Ottawa, July 12, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, regarding the Round Lake Indian Residential School, the Department approves the transfer of the following children to the Brandon Residential School:-

No. 0195 - Selma Francis,
0198 - Irene Gaddie.

You may inform the Principal that the discharge of the following pupils is approved:-

No. 0192 - Myrtle Francis,
0215 - Rosalie Assinaboine.

Application form and certificate of health should be submitted for No. 0246 - Alice Ponnecappo.

It is noted that Lawrence Wasacase, whose discharge was approved by official letter of December 27, 1937, has been re-admitted to the school and given a new number. Presumably this boy is in good health and, with this understanding, his re-admission is approved. On future returns he should be given his former number, viz.: 223.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 29 1937

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Pee-Sim (The Sun)
English name Richard Wasacase
Age 8 years
Name of Band Kahkewishew
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 129
Father's full name and No. Hector Wasacase
Mother's full name and No. Elizabeth Houle
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Hector Wasacase
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Gladys Haywake Edmund McKinney
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahew
 Child's name Richard Wasaceo Age 8 years Weight 65 lbs.
 Height 4'4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them —

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning —

Date Dec. 14/27 Time of day 5:00 p.m.

W. J. D. Jones M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
G.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S.7.



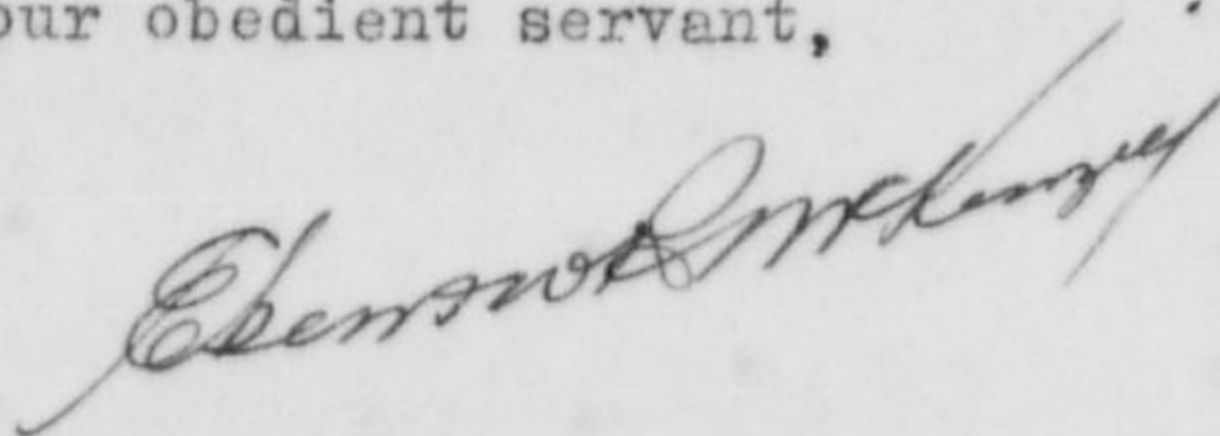
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Jan. 19., 1938..

Sir:-

Please find enclosed herewith Application
for Admission to the Round Lake I.R.School,
together with the Certificate of Health of:

George Kequahtooway	No.108	Sakimay Band
Thomas Kequahtooway	No.154	do
Richard Wasacase	No.129	Kahkewistahaw Band.

Your obedient servant,



Eben A.W.R.McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Your file: S.7

Ottawa, January 24, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

George Kequahtooway
Thomas Kequahtooway
Richard Wasacase.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
G.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S.7.

108-1-10
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Jan. 24., 1938..



Sir:-

Authority was granted in letter 108-1-10 on the 17th. of August last for the admission of Leita Pearl Thomas to the Round Lake I. R. School. At this time the mother was a widow running all over the place and had no facilities for looking after this child. Now she has remarried and is asking for the child to be returned to her until she becomes of school age. The Revd. Principal of Round Lake School says the child is too young to gain any advantage from class room work but I personally feel that now the child is in school it might be as well to let her remain there. I would be glad to receive instructions from the Department in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
January 28, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 24th instant it is rather difficult for us to decide whether or not Leita Pearl Thomas should be returned to the mother.

If the mother now has a suitable home I am inclined to feel that the child should be returned to her. Such action would have the tendency of making the mother realize that she is at least partly responsible for the child's maintenance. However, if the home conditions are not suitable it would appear preferable to leave the girl in the Round Lake School. Whatever action you decide to take will meet with our approval.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

E. A. W. R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

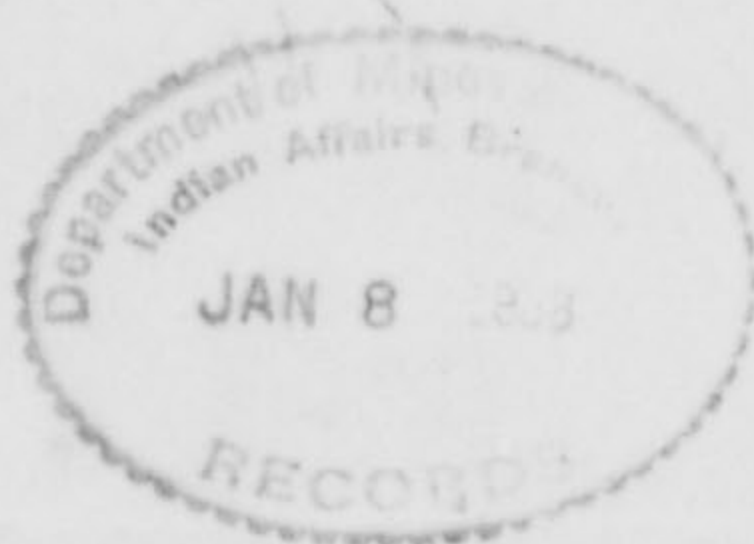


CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
G.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S.7.

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Jan. 5., 1938..



Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Application
for Admission to the Round Lake I.R.School
together with the certificate of health of:-
Helen Bob No.131, Kahkewistahaw Band.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Your file: S.7.

Ottawa, January 11, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, enclosing the December quarter return of the Round Lake Residential School, you may inform the Principal that the discharge of pupil No. 209 - Robert Bob - is approved.

The admission of Helen Bob is also approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

 Eben A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 1st 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Wilbert Henry
Age 8
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 154
Father's full name and No. Roderick Henry
Mother's full name and No. Ella Laypotat
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended school for years

Roderick Henry
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* W. A. C. Huston
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Elmer B. King
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lakes Band Ochapowace
Child's name Wilbert Henry Age 8 Weight 64
Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *No* Syphilis? *No*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct-13th 1938 Time of day 8⁰⁰ P.M.

S. M. Baker M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 25 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Rosind Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Clarence Laypotat
Age..... 7 years
Name of Band..... Kahnewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 134
Father's full name and No..... Alfred Laypotat
Mother's full name and No..... Mabel Panipahesich
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Alfred Laypotat
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs. A. C. Huston
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. B. McKinnon
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lakes Band Rahkewistahew
Child's name Clarence Jaypotat Age 7 Weight 58
Height 4'1" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Yes Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec. 15th 1938 Time of day 10 AM

W. J. Jones M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

October 14th, 1934.

This is to certify

That I, Mary Mequahquay wish my children to be entered into the Catholic school, my husband was a pupil in this school and I myself was baptised in the Catholic Church. Father Carriere baptised Verna and I wish my other children to be baptised also.

(Signed) Mary Mequahquay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Division File No. 40R 1274/4-7 F. 237		
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE		
Division	Sub-Division	Detachment
"F"	Regina	Broadview 6-103
Province		Date
Saskatchewan		Oct 25th, 1940
File References	Re: Earl KEMUANQUAWAY-Runaway Indian Boy-Crooked Lake School Crooked Lake District, Sask. (Assistance to Dept Mines & Resources-Indian Affairs) (Broadview Detachment Case)	
Headquarters	23-10-40 1. In reference to the above, I beg to report that on the p.m. of this date, a telephone message was received from Father De'Verennes, Principal of the Indian School at Crooked Lake, to the effect that the above mentioned had that afternoon run-away from the school, and would probably be at the home of Joe Still, Ochapawace Reserve, as the above mentioned had stated previously, that Still would take him home to Moose Mountain, White Bear Reserve if he wanted to go.	
Sub-Division	2. A patrol per Police Car was made to the home of Joe Still on Ochapawace Reserve, and on being questioned stated that he had only met the above mentioned on one occasion, when he was at the Mission about two weeks ago, and that he had not seen him since that time.	
Detachment	3. A further patrol was also made to the Farm Instructors residence and Mr Russell advised with respect to the above, and owing to the lateness the patrol returned to Broadview, all Indians being in bed and no information at this time could be gained.	
B'view 2-69	24-10-40 4. On the p.m. of this date, a further patrol was made to the home of William Smoker, Kahkewistihaw Reserve, this Indian being a Grandfather of the above mentioned, and it was thought that he might be there, but from enquiries made of Smoker he stated that he had not seen the boy for over a month, when he was at the Mission, and it was also thought by Smoker, that the boy would not go to him if he ran away, as he would return him to school.	
P. C. R. B'view 1st Report	5. Later while patrolling the Qu'appelle valley on Cowessess Reserve, the above mentioned was met with and returned to the School.	
A. R. V. No.	HANDED OVER Expense shown on F. 93 Oct 16-31, 40.	
Diary Date set for	Cpl. Reg No. 11335, Thorogood, T.F. i/o Broadview Detachment.	

File numbers, heading and marginal reference are to be properly filled in.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE No. 40 D 1074-3-G-22

OTTAWA, November 6, 1940.

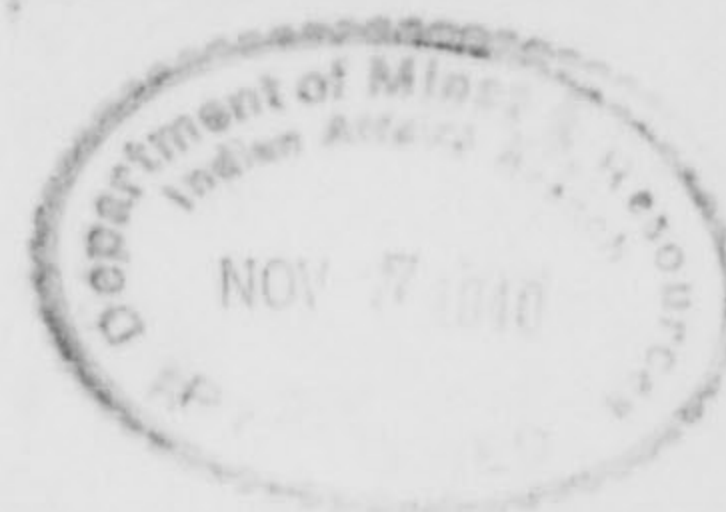
YOUR FILE No. _____

See file

Referred by direction of The Commissioner, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, Ottawa.

TO:

The Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.



GAV/DL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 1 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Verna Bear
Age..... 4 years
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 175
Father's full name and No..... Hughie Bear
Mother's full name and No..... Hilda McKay
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Hughie Bear
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Alex Belanger
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmund McKay
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name Verna Bear Age 7 years Weight 53 lbs
Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? No

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? No

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date March 1st 1938 Time of day 4⁰⁰ pm

W. J. Baker M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

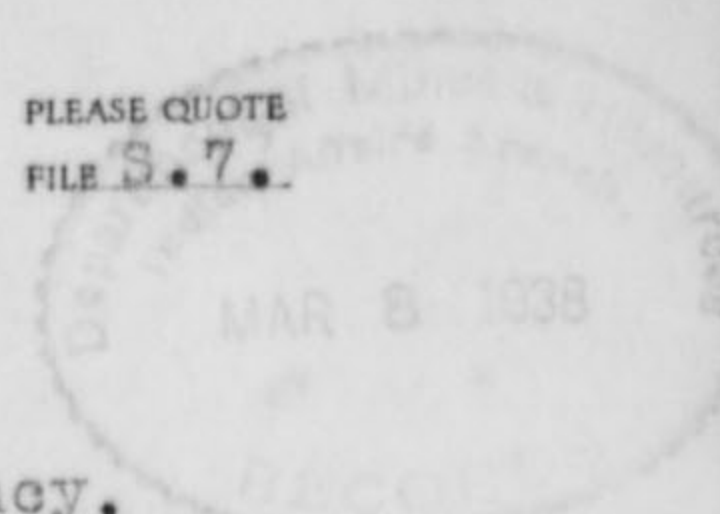
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
G.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S.7.



Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Mar. 5., 1938..

Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Applications
for Admission to the Round Lake I.R.School
together with certificates of health of:
Rosalie Alexson No.134 Kahkewistahaw Band
Verna Bear No.175 Ochapowace Band

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
March 9, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Rosalie Alexson
Verna Bear

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

E. A. W. R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 23 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Rosalie Alexson
Age 8 years
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 134
Father's full name and No. Wm Alexson
Mother's full name and No. Harriet Francis
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Wille Alexson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Alex Belanger
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmund McKimney
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Kakkeewistah
 Child's name Boonie Abijon Age 2 Weight 72
 Height 4' 8" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 ³/₆ If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

none

Date Nov. 23rd Time of day 4 pm.

Geo. H. Gray M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

April 14th 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Alice Poncappo
Age 8 years
Name of Band Sabiniay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 132
Father's full name and No. David Poncappo
Mother's full name and No. Maggie Snoker
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? A little
Previously attended school for years

Witness H. G. Ains David Poncappo his mark
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* H. G. Ains
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Chenno McFleming
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Saturday
Child's name Alice Ponckay Age 8 Weight 62 1/2
Height 51" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 2/5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Feb. 8 1938 Time of day 4 p.m.
Geo. H. Gray M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
G.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S.7.**

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Aug. 12., 1938..

Approve



Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Application
for Admission to the Round Lake School
together with Certificate of Health of
Alice Poncappo No.132 Sakimay Band.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

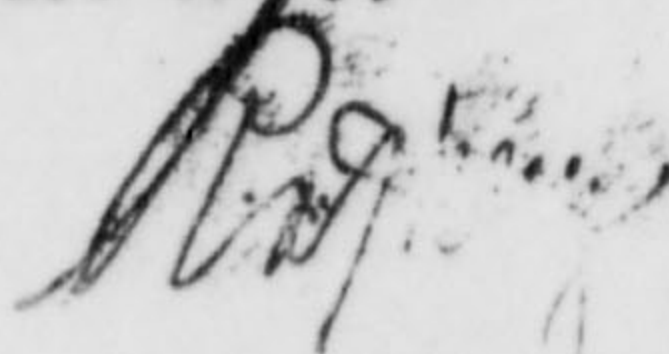
S.7

Ottawa, August 17, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, please inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of Alice Poncappo is approved.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

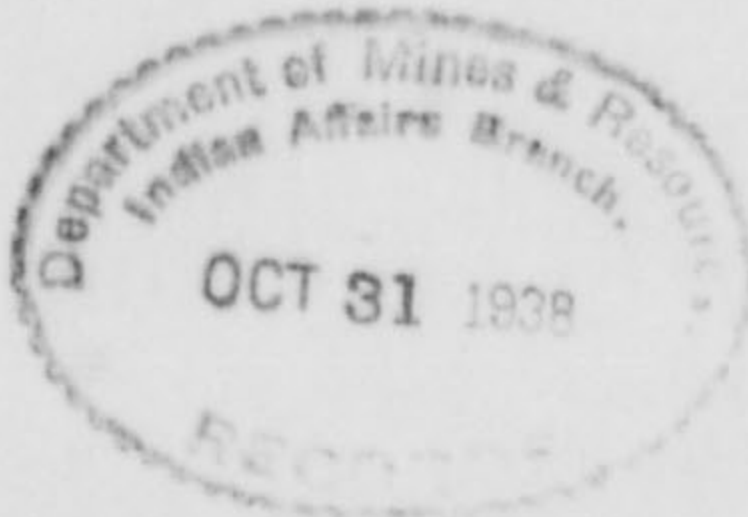
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
G.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S.7

108-1-10
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Oct. 27., 1938..



Sir:-

Bert Francis No.135 of Kahkewistahaw Band has asked that his children as noted below be transferred from the Round Lake I.R.School to the Brandon I.R.School. I have taken the matter up with both principals and the Principal of the Round Lake School advised me that he is quite agreeable for this transfer and Dr. Doyle Principal of Brandon School has expressed his willingness to take them in.

No.188	Ross Francis	Age 13
No.0220	Florence Francis	Age 10
No.215	Lloyd Francis	Age 9
No.226	Hugh Francis	Age 7

The father is anxious for these children to be trained for a definite occupation in life and feels that they would have a much better chance at the Brandon School and I beg to recommend that this authority be granted.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

106-1-10

Copy on 133-0-10

Ottawa,
November 1, 1938.

Dear Sir:

In view of the information contained in your letter of the 27th ultimo the Department approves the transfer of the under-mentioned children from the Round Lake Indian Residential School to the Brandon Indian Residential School:

No. 188 Ross Francis
" 0220 Florence Francis
" 215 Lloyd Francis
" 226 Hugh Francis

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
G.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S.7.

108-1-10
R

Schiff
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Nov. 10., 1938..

Sir:-

The Revd. Principal of the Round
Lake I. R. School requests the transfer
of Victor Stevenson No.206 from the
Round Lake School to the Brandon I. R.
School.

This lad is a source of bad influence
to the boys of the school and living near
at home is very hard to control. His
parents feel that if he is away at Brandon
it will be much better for all concerned.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

NOV 15 1938
RECORDS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10.

Ottawa, Ontario,
November 17, 1938.

Dear Sir:

In connection with the information contained in your letter of the 10th instant, the Department approves of the transfer of Victor Stevenson, No. 206, from the Round Lake School to the Brandon Residential School.

It is understood that the school management will make arrangements for the transportation of this boy without cost to the Department.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
BROADVIEW, Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
G.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S. 7

104-1-10

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Jan. 4., 1939..



Sir:-

The Revd. Principal of the Round Lake
I. R. School requests the discharge of:
Phyllis Watcheston No. 0229
the reason being given her parents need her
at home.

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

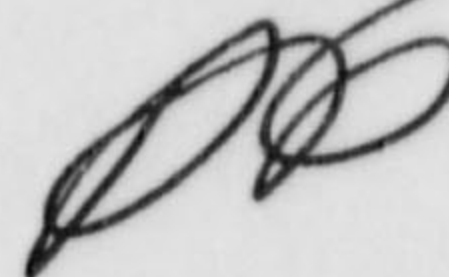
108-1-10

Ottawa,
January 10, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake residential school that the discharge of Phyllis Watcheston, No. 0229, is approved.

Yours truly,



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 1 1938

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Evelyn Bear
Age..... 7 years
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 153
Father's full name and No..... Joe Bear
Mother's full name and No..... Maggie Louison
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Joe Bear
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mrs. A. C. Huston
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

E. J. McKelvey
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pulse rate 84. Temperature 98². If feverish, from what cause? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

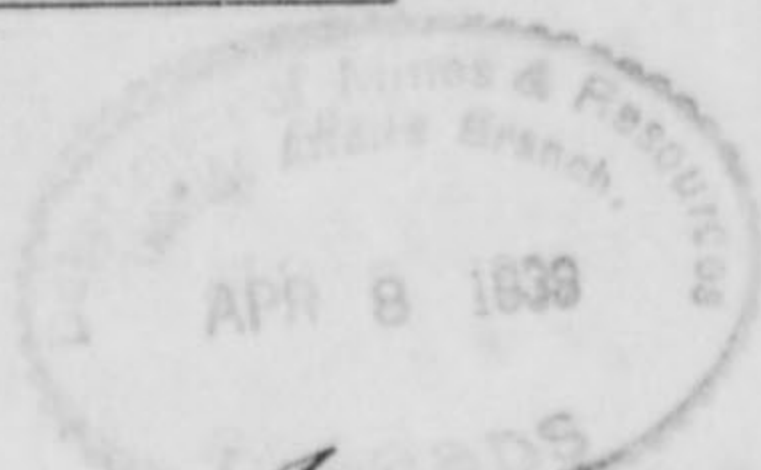
Date Dec 15th 1938 Time of day 10³⁰ a.m.
St. J. J. J. J. J. M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



January 1st 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... George Bear
Age..... 7 years
Name of Band..... Achapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 152
Father's full name and No..... Robert Bear
Mother's full name and No..... Victorine Kishane
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Robert Bear
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Marita Hart
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Edmund R. McKenzie
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band _____
 Child's name George Bear Age 7 Weight _____
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption?
 Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99.7 If feverish, from what cause? sl. cold.

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Yes Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date January 16th 1939 Time of day 7 p.m.
W. J. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Round Lake SCHOOL DURING March 31 QUARTER, 1939

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1939	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0249	Marianne Ochapource	Jan 1	8		Ochapource	Dan Ochapource L. Helen Cummings D.		United Church of Canada	nil	
233	George Bear	Jan 1	4		"	Robert Bear L. Victoria Kahan L.		"	"	"



DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age at Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
2229	Phyllis Watcheston	Mar 16/39	16	5	15	nil	Grade 4	Housekeeping	Had reached age for discharge	
204	Norman Belanger	Feb 24/39	12	4	20	"	" 5	Farming	Transferred to Brandon	
205	Reginald Belanger	"	11	2	20	"	" 5	"	"	
210	Ernest Belanger	"	9	4	0	"	" 3	"	"	

NOTE—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

Ottawa,
May 1, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the March quarter return of the Round Lake residential school you may inform the Principal that the admission of Marianne Ochapowace and George Bear is approved.

The discharge of the following pupils is also approved:

No. 0229 Phyllis Watcheston
" 204 Norman Belanger
" 205 Reynold Belanger
" 210 Ernest Belanger

Yours truly,



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

April 1st 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Oh-Sa-ä-kay-hah (Yellow Hawk)
English name Mervin Bob
Age 8 years
Name of Band Kewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 131
Father's full name and No. Jack Bob
Mother's full name and No. Eliza Bunney
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Jack Bob
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Beulah Lye
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Charles M. King
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
 Child's name Mervin Boh Age 8 years Weight 65 lbs
 Height 4' 3" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? No

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
None

Date April 24th 1929 Time of day 7 p.m.
Sw. Frakes M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

May 12

1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child _____
English name Joe Wasacase
Age 8 years
Name of Band Kewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 118
Father's full name and No. Arthur Wasacase
Mother's full name and No. Rosie Pepuch
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

a Wasacase

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Margie Bear
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Elmer D. Mackenzie
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Beaked Lake Band Hahkewistaha
 Child's name Joe Wasacase Age 8 Weight 66 pounds
 Height 4'3" Is child undernourished? No. Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No. Any defect of vision? No.
 of hearing? No. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No.
 Any signs of deficiency? No. Any enlarged or broken down glands? No.
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? No.

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No. Syphilis? No.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 21. 1929 Time of day 5.30 p.m.
E. J. Baker M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Round Lake* SCHOOL DURING *2nd* QUARTER, 1939

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1939	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
234	Mervin Bob	Apr. 1	8		Kewistahaw	Jack Bob	Edna Bennett	Episcopal	nil	
235	Jo Wassasee	May 12	8		"	Arthur Wassasee	Rosie Pepee	"		

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0229	Phyllis Watcherson	Mar 3/39	15	5	5	30	nil	Grade 4	housekeeping	for claimed to be 16 years of age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
July 17, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the June quarter return of the Round Lake school you may inform the Principal that the admission of Mervin Bob and Joe Wasacase is approved.

The discharge of Phyllis Watcheston, No. 0229, is also approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.


E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Original on 133-0-10
Copy for 108-1-10

Ottawa,
August 17, 1939.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 7th instant I may say that the transfer of Muriel Sparvier, No. 0223, and Thomas Sparvier, No. 218, from the Round Lake Indian Residential School to the Brandon Residential School is approved.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
G.

107-1-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S.7.

[Handwritten signature]
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Aug. 17., 1939..



Sir:-

The Revd. Principal of the Round Lake I.R. School has had three of his pupils aged 16 years request to spend another year at his school and the parents have also expressed this wish.

They are:-

William Wasacase No.180 - a very good lad, only in Grade 5 and would like to go further in his studies.

Flora Gaddie No.0189 - are very good girls, and energetic and ambitious and Janet Alexson wants to have some more instructions in housekeeping cooking etc., and the parents have specially requested that they be given this opportunity.

I would be glad to hear as soon as possible if this is allowed so that the Principal will know whether he will have these vacancies to fill or not.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature of Eben A.W.R. McKenzie]

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
August 21, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian residential school that the following pupils may remain in the school for another year:

No. 180 William Wasacase
" 0189 Flora Gaddie
" 0231 Janet Alexson

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

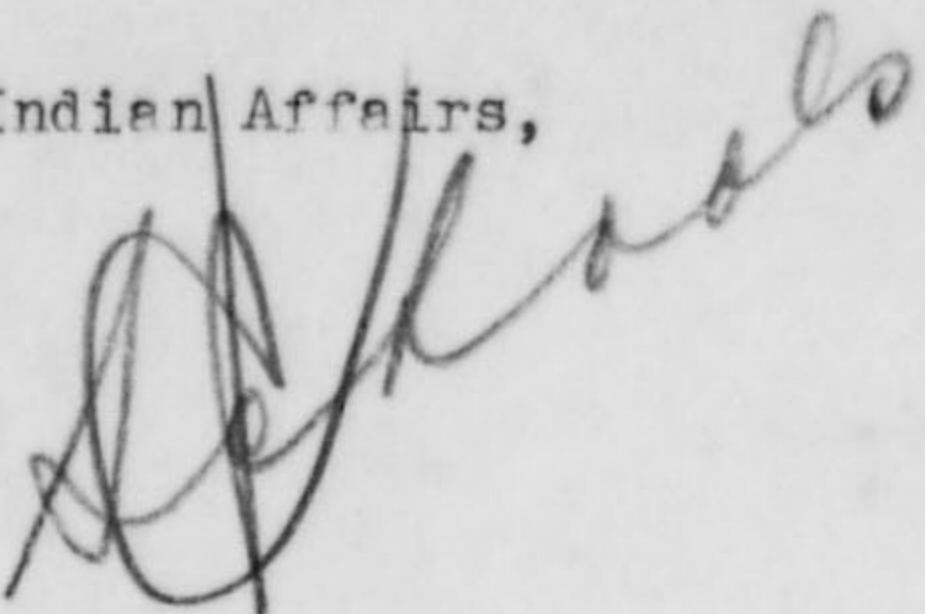
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

Stockholm, Sask.

Sept. 16th./39.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.



Dear Sirs;

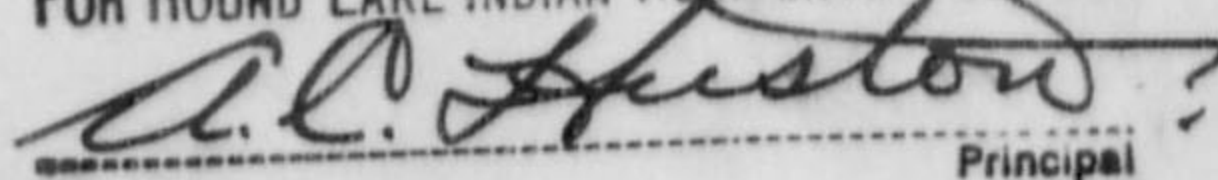
The Indians on Sakimay Reserve, Crooked Lake Agency in Saskatchewan request that their children be released at Christmas time from Round Lake Indian Residential School for the purpose of spending the Christmas vacation at home on the Reserve. I informed them this was a matter that rested with the Department and that likely there would be a ruling to govern their action toward all Residential schools, in this matter.

It would clear the air considerably with reference to this problem if you would for the benefit of all state what stand the department take toward permitting children to go home for the holiday at Christmas. Restriction in this regard seemingly is something new to this group of Indians, so much so that I fear they lay the blame for the exercise of discipline in this matter on what may be termed the enthusiasms of a New Principal.

Trusting we may receive from you at your earliest convenience the information that will result in making the above matter clear and satisfactory to all. I remain,

Yours sincerely,

FOR ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL


Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy on

108-1-10
150-37

Ottawa,
September 29, 1939.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Round Lake residential school in which he requests a definite ruling regarding the allowance of Christmas holidays to the pupils.

For the information of the Principals of the Indian residential schools in your Agency and yourself I enclose copies of the regulations covering the granting of holidays in Indian residential schools. For reasons that will readily suggest themselves to you the Department has always taken the position that the allowing of holidays during the winter season is neither in the best interests of the pupils themselves nor conducive to the progress of the residential schools. We would have no objection to the children going home for Christmas day only provided that they would return to the school the same evening. As a matter of fact it would be preferable for the schools to arrange some special celebration on either Christmas day or one of the days of Christmas week and have the parents come to the school and spend the day with their children.

Please advise the Principal of the Round Lake residential school and the Principal of the Cowessess residential school regarding our wishes in the above matter.

Yours truly,


E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION 19 1939



To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 1 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child _____
English name Charles Leonard Francis Stevenson
Age 7
Name of Band Cowessess.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 226
Father's full name and No. John Stevenson.
Mother's full name and No. Emerance Delorme.
Parents living or dead Living.
State of child's health fair
Religion Protestant.
Does applicant speak English? yes.
Previously attended None school for _____ years

John Stevenson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Roger Stevenson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Wm. J. B. B.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Sowessess
Child's name Charles Stevenson Age 7 Weight 62½ lbs
Height 4' - 2¼" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 9, 1939 Time of day 830 p.m.

S. H. Baker M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Edward Cammings
Age..... 11
Name of Band..... White Bear
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 292
Father's full name and No. Ryder Cammings
Mother's full name and No. Isabel Whitlock
Parents living or dead..... Mother dead, father alive
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Pagan
Does applicant speak English?..... a little
Previously attended..... White Bear Day school for 3 years

Ryder Cammings
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Thos. K. W. W. W.
(Signature of Missionary or other Witness)

W. B. B. B.
Agent
Agency News

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band White Bear
 Child's name Edward Cunningham Age 11 yrs Weight 81 lbs.
 Height 4' 6 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Yes Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

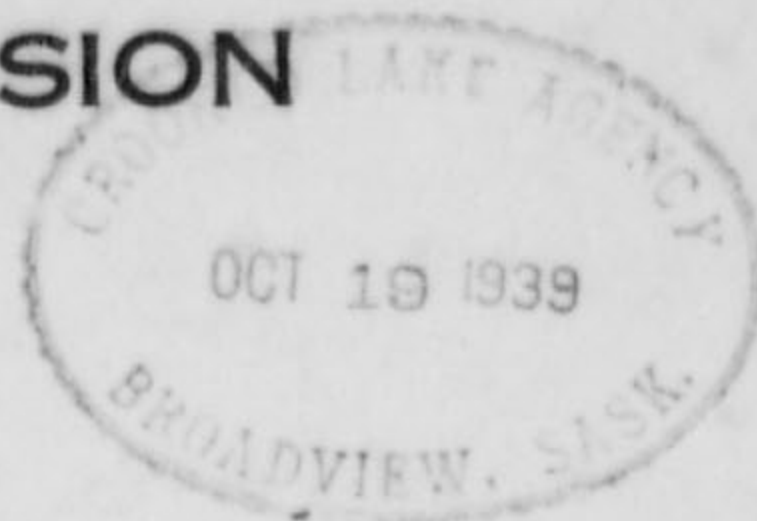
Date Oct. 9, 1939 Time of day 7:30 p.m.

S. H. Barker M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 1 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Ram a pa a gwin
English name Douglas Sparvier
Age 8
Name of Band Sakimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 153
Father's full name and No. Oliver Sparvier
Mother's full name and No. Elizabeth Rabbitkin
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Fair
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended None school for _____ years

Oliver Sparvier
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Harold Pilling
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Wm. J. B. B.
Agency Clerk Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

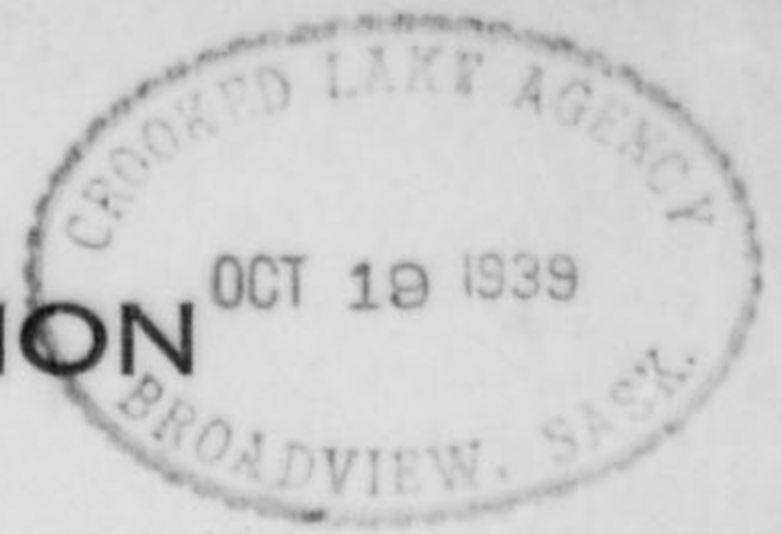
PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Grasped Lake Band Sakimay
 Child's name Douglas Sparniere Age 8 yrs Weight 60 lbs
 Height 4' 2 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Yes
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Eczema of the ear
Impetigo Echin.
 Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 3/4 If feverish, from what cause? —
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? —
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date October 9th 1939 Time of day 7:45 pm
E. W. Barker M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 1 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Ernest Clifford George
Age 8
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 164
Father's full name and No. Alex George
Mother's full name and No. Clara Alexson
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health not healthy
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? No
Previously attended None school for years

Alex George
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Harold Billing
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. B. B.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Lake Band Ochapawace
 Child's name Ernest George Age 8 Weight 70 lbs.
 Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? No. Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No. Any defect of vision? No.
 of hearing? No. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No.
 Any signs of deficiency? No. Any enlarged or broken down glands? No.
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78. Temperature 98. If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? —

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No. Syphilis? No.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 9th 1939. Time of day 8:00 p.m.

D. H. Bates M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada



January 1 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Marianne Ochapowace
Age 8 years
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 167
Father's full name and No. Dan Ochapowace
Mother's full name and No. Helen Cummings
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? very little
Previously attended school for years

Daniel Ochapowace
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Marita Hart
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Chas. W. B. Smith
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 406.

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brook's Lake Band Achepowace
 Child's name Marianne Achepowace Age 8 yrs Weight No
 Height No Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them
enlarged glands due to
diseased tonsils
 Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? —
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
—
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
—
 Date Feb 4th 1939 Time of day 4 p.m.
Surgeon M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Round Lake* SCHOOL DURING *Fourth* QUARTER, 193*8*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193 <i>8</i>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0247	Miriam Stevenson	Oct. 1	4		Cowassess	not known	Mary Stevenson	United Church	nil	—
0248	Evelyn Bear	Nov. 1	4		Chapowance	Joe Bear	Maggie Louison	"	"	—
231	Wilbert Henry	Oct. 1	8		"	Rodewich Henry	Ella Layport	"	"	—
232	Clarence Layport	Nov. 25	4		Nakheiwistahaw	Alfred Layport	Mabel Pampahewich	"	"	—

for Approval



DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0220	Florence Francis	Nov. 11/38	11	5	2	26	nil	Grade 5	housekeeping	Transferred to Brandon school
188	Ross Francis	"	14	6	2	26	"	"	Farming	"
206	Victor Stevenson	"	12	3	1	10	"	4	"	"
215	Lloyd Francis	"	10	2	5	28	"	3	"	"
226	Hugh Francis	"	8	1	2	10	"	1	"	"

Ottawa,
January 16, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the December quarter return of the Round Lake school you may inform the Principal that the admission of the following children is approved:

Miriam Stevenson
Evelyn Bear
Wilbert Henry
Clarence Taypotat

The discharge of the following pupils is also approved:

No. 0220 Florence Francis
" 188 Ross Francis
" 206 Victor Stevenson
" 215 Lloyd Francis
" 226 Hugh Francis

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cowessas Res.
March 20th

Mr McKenzie

Dear sir I would like to Transfare
my children to the cowessas school.

And there going to change there Religion
my wife being a Roman Catholic she
would like her children to follow up her religion
we've been having quarrels over Religion
in order to get a long better I've decided
to let them turn catholic for my part

Religion is nothing to me so if
you can have them Transfared soon its
all the better.

I remain

John A. Stevenson

Robert H. H. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

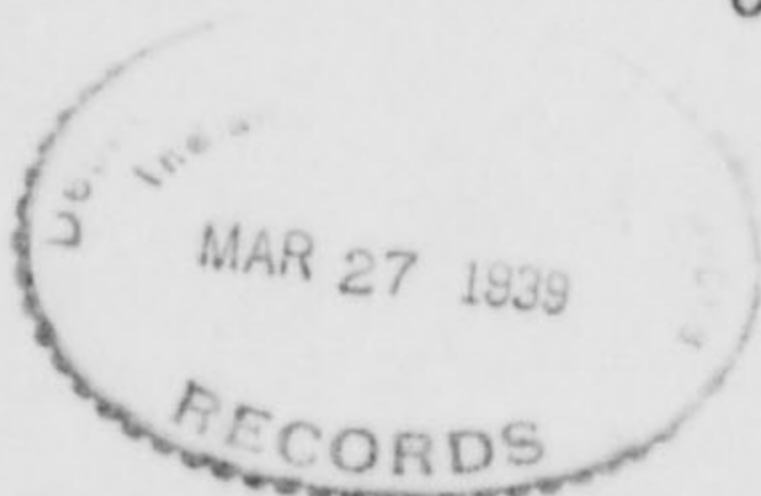


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
G.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE C.5.

104-1-10
R

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Mar. 22., 1939..



21/10/37
2/11/35

Sir:- John A. Stevenson, #226 Cowessess Band
re- Robert Stevenson No. 213 ✓ Round Lake School
Hazel Stevenson No. 0242 ✓ do

I beg to enclose herewith letter of John A. Stevenson requesting the transfer of his two children from the Round Lake I.R. School to the Cowessess I.R. School.

This Indian has had some difference of opinion with the new Principal at Round Lake School and has taken his children out and I have advised him that he is to return them or else I would be forced to take proceedings under the Indian Act.

I understand that the Revd. Principal of the Cowessess School would admit these children if the Department authorised the same but feel that the Revd. Principal of the Round Lake I.R. School would take strong objection to this transfer.

May I have the Department's instructions in the matter please?

Your obedient servant,

Eben A.W.R. McKenzie,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
December 29, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant with reference to Robert and Hazel Stevenson.

The Department presumes that the information given at the time these children were admitted to the Round Lake residential school was correct and under these circumstances they were eligible for admission to that school. We are not prepared to approve their admission to any other school at the present time.

You should arrange with the father to have them returned to the Round Lake school immediately. It is difficult to understand why the Principal allowed the father to take the children from the school. As you are aware when children are regularly admitted they should not be discharged without our approval.

Yours truly,

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1 1939

Sir,—
I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Sag me an two dek
English name Edna Bunny
Age 10 yrs
Name of Band Saskinaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 133
Father's full name and No. Jim Bunny
Mother's full name and No. Helen Ponika (Ponicka)
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for his years
Jim Bunny
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Harold Billing
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. B. B.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Sakimay
 Child's name Edna Bunney Age 10 Weight 67 lbs
 Height 4' - 5" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

None

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

None

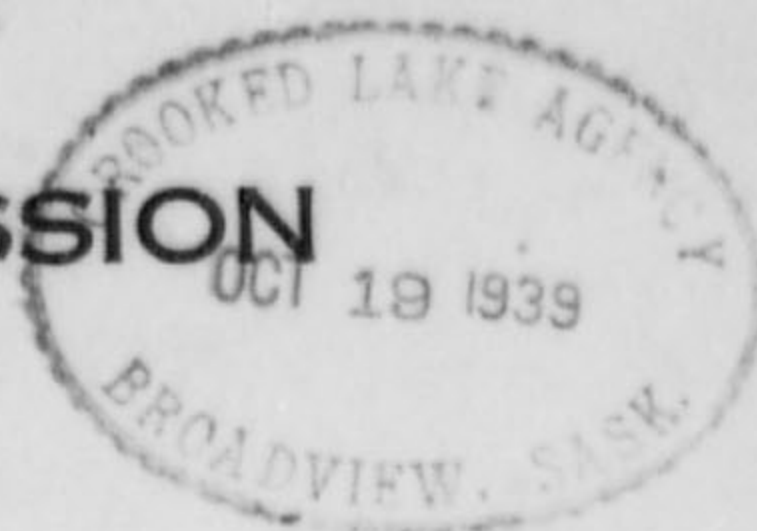
Date Oct. 9, 1939 Time of day 7 P.M.

S. H. Barker M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Gladys Gaddie
Age..... 7 yrs
Name of Band..... Cowessess
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 210
Father's full name and No..... Geo Gaddie
Mother's full name and No..... Floa Morris
Parents living or dead..... Father dead
State of child's health..... fair
Religion..... protestant
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Mrs Geo. Gaddie.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Margaret Milne
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

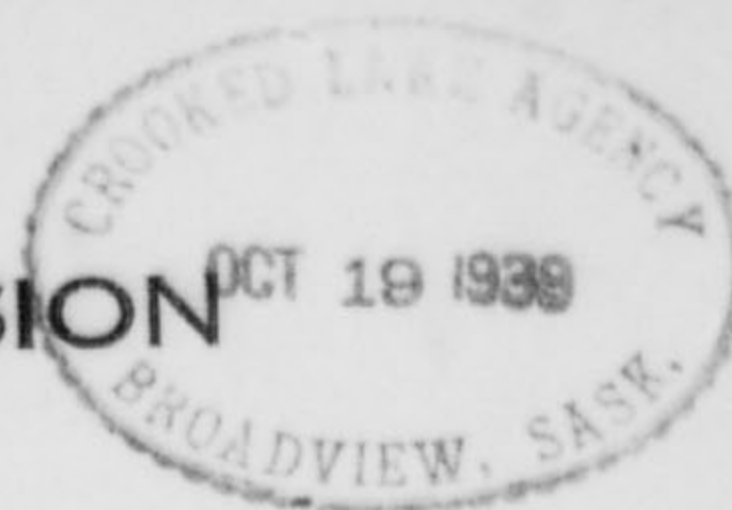
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E. H. Baker, M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1 1939

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Crooked Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Lita Alexson
Age 7
Name of Band Kahkewistahew
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 126
Father's full name and No. Angus Alexson
Mother's full name and No. Theresa Snider
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion protestant
Does applicant speak English? no
Previously attended no school for no years

Mrs Angus Alexson
(Signature of father mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Glenn M. Ball
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brookside Band Kahkewistahaw.
 Child's name Rita Alesson Age 7. Weight 57 lbs.
 Height 4' 2 1/8" Is child undernourished? No. Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No. Any defect of vision? No.
 of hearing? No. Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No.
 Any signs of deficiency? No. Any enlarged or broken down glands? No.
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

None, except
carious teeth.

Pulse rate 82. Temperature 98. If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No.

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No. Syphilis? No.

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date October 9th 1939 Time of day 6:30 p.m.

G. W. Baxter M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
G.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S.7.**

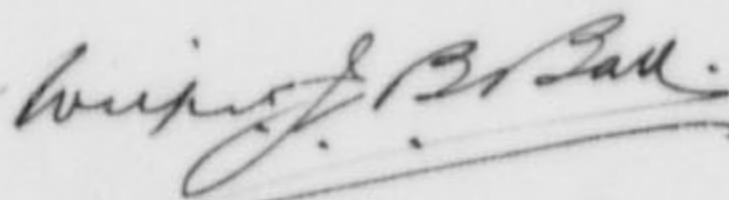
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Oct. 19., 1939..

Sir:-

Please find enclosed, herewith, application
for Admission Forms to the Round Lake I.R.School
together with Certificates of Health of:-

Rita Alexson, No.126, Kahkewistahaw Band
Edward Caminghay, No.292, White Bears Band
Douglas Sparvier, No.153, Sakimay Band
Ernest C. George, No.164, Ochapowace Band
Charles L.F.Stevenson, No.226, Cowessess Band
Edna Bunnie, No.133, Sakimay Band
Gladys Gaddie, No.210, Cowessess Band.

Your obedient servant,



Wilfred J. B. Ball,
Agency Clerk.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Round Lake SCHOOL DURING 3rd QUARTER, 1939

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0250	Edna Bunny.	Sept. 1	10		Sakimay.	Jim Bunny. L.	Helena Bonney L.	Prot.	Nil.	
0251	Gladys Gaddie	Sept. 1	7		Lawrence	George Gaddie L.	Delora Morris L.	"	Nil.	
0252	Rita Pearl Alexson.	Sept. 1	7		Palkewistahew	Angus Alexson. L.	Irene, Smoker. L.	"	Nil.	
0253	Bertha Alexinahoine	Sept. 1	14		Ochapawace.	Jim Alexinahoine L.	Patel L.	"	Nil.	
236.	Charles Leonard Stevenson	Sept. 1	7		Lawrence.	John Stevenson L.	Lawrence Delamond L.	"	Nil.	
237	Edward Gunninghay.	Sept. 1	11		Moore Mountain.	Ryder Gunninghay L.	Isabel Whiteface L. Pagan	"	Nil.	
238.	Douglas Sparvier	Sept. 1	8		Sakimay.	Oliver Sparvier L.	Eligabeth, Habited L. Prot.	"	Nil.	
239.	Johnston George.	Sept. 1	8		Ochapawace.	Alex George L.	Clara Alexson. L.	"	Nil.	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0189	Flora Gaddie	Aug. 31.	16.	11	8	261	Nil.	Grade 7.	House-keeping.	Age limit
0205	Florence Faypotat.	Aug. 31.	15	9	9	274	"	Grade 6.	"	Home caring for sick mother
180	William Wacacac	Aug. 31	16	8	-	-	"	Grade 5.	Training.	Age limit
195	William Wacacac	Aug. 31.	14	6	9	260	"	Grade 6.	"	Did not require school over 16
278.	Thomas Sparvier	"	9	3	-	-	"	Grade 2.	"	Transfer to Roman Catholic
0199	Ruth Watson	"	15	10	-	16	"	Grade 8	House-keeping.	"
0209	Edna M ^{rs} Kay.	"	14	8	3	16	"	Grade 7	"	"
0210	Connie Gaddie	"	13	8	-	-	"	"	"	"

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

Ottawa,
October 30, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake residential school that the admission of the following children is approved:

Rita Alexson
Edward Caminghay
Douglas Sparvier
Ernest C. George

Charles L.F. Stevenson
Edna Bunnie
Gladys Gaddie

The discharge of the following pupils is also approved:

No. 0189 Flora Gaddie
" 0205 Florence Taypotat
" 180 William Wasacase
" 195 William Francis
" 218 Thomas Sparvier

No. 0199 Ruth Watson
" 0209 Edna McKay
" 0210 Connie Gaddie
" 0223 Muriel Sparvier

An application form and certificate of health is required for Bertha Assiniboine, No. 0253.

In the case of 9 pupils who are shown on the return to have entered the school for the first time on September 1, 1939, grant is requested for 92 days for each of them. In such cases grant should only have been requested from the date of their admission to the end of the quarter; namely, for a period of 30 days. The return has been amended accordingly.

Yours truly,

Mr. W.J.B. Ball,
Indian Office,
Broadview, Sask.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 1 1939.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Pound Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Bertha Assinaboine
Age 10
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 145
Father's full name and No. Jim Assinaboine
Mother's full name and No. Ethel
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion protestant
Does applicant speak English? a little
Previously attended no school for years

Jim Assinaboine
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Quay M. Bell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

James B. Bell
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crashed Lake Band Achapsowace
Child's name Bertha Assinicheine Age 10 Weight 68 pounds
Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct. 16, 1939 Time of day 3 p.m.

B. H. Baker M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10.

Ottawa, November 30th, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Bertha Assinaboine to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. Please inform the Principal that her admission is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W. J. B. Ball,
Indian Office,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
April 26, 1940.

Dear Sir:

In checking the March quarter return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School it is noted that Janet Alexson, No. 0231, is 16 years of age. This girl may remain in the school until the end of the current academic year but cannot remain after that date unless you report to the Department the reasons for keeping her and receive our approval.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W.J.B. Ball,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug. 31

1934-5

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ~~ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ **STOCKHOLM, SASK.** Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name *Samuel George Bear*
Age *8*
Name of Band *Kahkewaichew* *Achapowace*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid *177*
Father's full name and No. *Richard Bear* *177*
Mother's full name and No. *Adeline* *177*
Parents living or dead *living*
State of child's health *fair*
Religion *Protestant*
Does applicant speak English? *yes*
Previously attended *no* school for _____ years

Richard Bear
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *Margaret L. Milne*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid," and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band
Child's name Samuel George Bear Age Weight
Height Is child undernourished? Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?
..... of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?
Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 12/40 Time of day 4:00 P.M.

W. T. Campbell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 31

1940.

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the **ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL** **STOCKHOLM, SASK.** Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... *Samuel Watson.*
Age .. *10.*
Name of Band .. *Ochapowace.*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... *146*
Father's full name and No..... *Peter Watson. 146*
Mother's full name and No..... *Marie Sarah. 146*
Parents living or dead..... *Mother dead.*
State of child's health..... *good.*
Religion .. *Protestant.*
Does applicant speak English?..... *yes.*
Previously attended..... *no* school for..... years

Peter Watson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *Margaret L. Milne.*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Kerby.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Graskeed Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name Samuel Watson Age 10 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?
..... of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?
Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
.....
.....
Date Sept. 12/40 Time of day 4⁰⁰ P.M.

A. H. Campbell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Oct 15

1940.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ^{ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL} STOCKHOLM, SASK. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Alan Whitequill
Age 11
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 157
Father's full name and No Jim Whitequill 157
Mother's full name and No Bertha P. Ann 157
Parents living or dead father dead
State of child's health fair
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for — years

Mrs Jim Whitequill
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Margaret L. Milne
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochepowace.
 Child's name Alan Whitequill. Age 11 Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

*This boy has a very loud
 regurgitant valvular murmur,
 action spent should be
 limited for a time or until
 improvement takes place - (if at all!)*

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98⁴ If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no

Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 21

1940

Time of day 8³⁰ pm.

W. St. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

C O P Y

Round Lake Indian Residential School,

Stockholm, Sask.

Aug. 7th, 1940.

Office of Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Dear Sir:

It is the wish of the parents Mr. and Mrs. Roderick Henry on the Ochapowace Reserve that their daughter Pearl be permitted to continue at the Round Lake School for one more year that she may obtain her grade eight standing. Pearl will be sixteen years of age by the time school re-opens.

This is the only request of this type we expect to make of the Department this year. You no doubt know there is nothing for the girl on the Reserve and that she needs supervision and training for at least another year.

Trusting you will do what you can to have this request granted, I remain,

Yours truly,

(Signed) A. J. Huston

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 32

108-1-10

Crooked Lake Agency.



Broadview, Sask.
August 23rd, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing a copy of a letter I received from Rev. A.C. Huston, Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School. In view of the fact that this will be the only request of this kind that he will make this year I would recommend this case for the Departments consideration.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

Ottawa,
August 27, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant and also letter received by you from the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School attached thereto.

The suggestion of the Principal that Pearl Henry be permitted to continue at the Round Lake School for an additional year is acceptable to the Department and approved. You may so inform the Principal.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. W. J. D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

August 31 1940

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
STOCKHOLM, SASK. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child _____
English name Gladys Watson.
Age 8
Name of Band Ochapowace.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 146
Father's full name and No. Peter Watson. 146
Mother's full name and No. Marie Sarah Pelsky. 146
Parents living or dead Mother dead.
State of child's health Fair.
Religion Protestant.
Does applicant speak English? Yes.
Previously attended no school for _____ years

Peter Watson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Margaret L. Milne.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name Gladys Watson Age 8 Weight _____
Height _____ Is child undernourished? _____ Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? _____ Any defect of vision? _____
_____ of hearing? _____ Any cutaneous disease or eruption? _____
Any signs of mental deficiency? _____ Any enlarged or broken down glands? _____
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date Sept. 12/40 Time of day 4:00 P.M.

A. J. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Aug. 31

1930.

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL STOCKHOLM, SASK. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Bvelyn Florence Isaac
Age 7
Name of Band ~~Schapsaw~~ Kakhewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 145
Father's full name and No Martin Isaac 145
Mother's full name and No Annie 145
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended no school for no years

Martin Isaac

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Margaret L. Milne
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band _____
Child's name Evelyn Florence Isaac Age _____ Weight _____
Height _____ Is child undernourished? _____ Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? _____ Any defect of vision? _____
_____ of hearing? _____ Any cutaneous disease or eruption? _____
Any signs of mental deficiency? _____ Any enlarged or broken down glands? _____
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate _____ Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date Sept. 12/40 Time of day 4:00 P.M.

A. Stenhouse M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL STOCKHOLM, SASK. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child

English name

Age

Name of Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No

Mother's full name and No

Parents living or dead

State of child's health

Religion

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended

school for years

Gordon Keguahtoway
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Margaret L. Milne.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Sakimay
Child's name Beatrice Keguahtoway Age 9 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision?

..... of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Pulse rate Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for

admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

.....

.....

.....

.....

Date Sept. 12/40 Time of day 4:00 P.M.

A. St. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

Round Lake

SCHOOL DURING

September

QUARTER, 1934

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0256	Beatrice Hiquashaway	Aug. 31	9		Sakimay	Gordon Hiquashaway	Edith Thomas	Prot.	Nil.	
240	Samuel George Bear	"	8		Hahkewistahaw	Richard Bear L.	Adeline Bear L.	"	"	
241	Samuel Watson	"	10		Ochapowace	Peter Watson L.	Marie Sarah D.	"	"	
254	Gladys Watson	"	8		Ochapowace	Peter Watson L.	Marie Sarah D.	"	"	
0255	Erlyn Florence Osace	"	7		Ochapowace	Martin Osace L.	Annie Isaac L.	"	"	
242	Alan Whitequill	Oct. 15	11		Ochapowace	Jim Whitequill D.	Bertha Paw. L.	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0214	Edna Osace	Aug. 31	14	8	3	29	Nil.	Grade VII.	Threshing - fair	Because of cut in Gov't Grant.
0231	Janet Alexson	Aug. 31	16	4	5	-	"	Grade IV.	"	" Maximum age - limit.
0234	Gladys Kinnistine	Aug. 31	9	4	9	10	"	Grade III.	"	" Transferred to Crooked Lake School.
191	Joe Sparvier	Aug. 31	14	7	11	10	"	Grade VII.	Farming - fair	Because of cut in Gov't Grant.
193	Fredrick Alexson	Aug. 31	14	7	9	15	"	Grade VIII.	"	"
196	Emile Whitequill	Aug. 31	13	7	-	15	"	Grade VII.	" good	"
202	Louis Henry	Aug. 31	13	5	11	20	"	Grade IV.	" fair	"
223	Lawrence Osace	"	14	3	2	21	"	Grade III.	" poor	"
224	Henry Sheehy	"	15	3	2	25	"	Grade III.	"	"

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S 6**

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Oct. 17th, 1940.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to submit Quarterly Returns from the
Round Lake Indian Residential School for the Quarter
ending September 30th, 1940.

Your obedient servant,

.....*W.J.D. Kerley*.....

W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
October 28, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant enclosing the September return of the Round Lake School you may inform the Principal that the admission of the following pupils is approved:

Alan Whitequill
Beatrice Kequahtooway
Evelyn Florence Isaac
Gladys Watson
Samuel Watson
Samuel George Bear

The Department approves the discharge of pupils numbered as follows:

No. 0214	No. 191	No. 202
" 0231	" 193	" 223
" 0234	" 196	" 224

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 3 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL STOCKHOLM, SASK. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Byeart James Gopher.
Age 10 yrs.
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 144
Father's full name and No. Alfred Joseph James Gopher. # 144
Mother's full name and No. Lulu Evelyn Bunnay # 144
Parents living or dead living.
State of child's health fair.
Religion Protestant.
Does applicant speak English? Yes.
Previously attended No school for _____ years

Alfred Joseph James Gopher.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Margaret L. Milne.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
Child's name Russell James Gopher Age 10 Weight 69 lbs.
Height 4' 6 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Feb 25/41 Time of day 3:30 pm

R. H. Thompson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 5 & S 7

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Feb. 11th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit for your approval "Applications for Admission" of Byearl James Gopher and Irene Lulu Gopher to the Round Lake Residential School.

Also "Application for Admission" of Gladys Caroline Kinistino to the Cowessess Residential School.

(D.L. 108-2-10 Jan. 15th 1941).

Your obedient servant,

.....
W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

Ottawa,
February 18, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Residential School that the admission of Byearl James Gopher and Irene Lulu Gopher is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Round Lake

SCHOOL DURING

QUARTER, 19~~3~~4⁴.....

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0258	Doreen Mcguakay	28/4/41	7		Kahkewistahaw	Archie Mcguakay	Mary Mcguakay	Prot.	Nil.	
2044	Kenneth Mcguakay	28/4/41	8		"	"	"	"	"	
0259	Ketha Francis	14/6/41	6		"	Joseph Francis	Dorothy Francis	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 4, S6, S11

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
July 15th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith Quarterly Returns
from the Cowessess Residential School, Round Lake
Residential School and White Bear Day School, for
the Quarter ending June 30th 1941.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. D. Kerley
.....
W. J. D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

April 28 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Kenneth (Nicky) Meguakay
Age 7
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Archie Meguakay
Mother's full name and No. Mary Meguakay
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for years

Archie Meguakay
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Margaret L. Milne
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
Child's name Kenneth Nequakay Age 8 Weight 53 lb
Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 16 / 41 Time of day 10⁵⁵ A.M.

A. H. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 57

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Sept. 29th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Re File No. 108-1-10, July 21st, 1941.

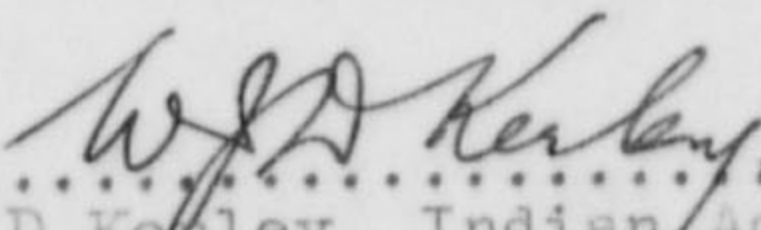
Replying to your letter of the above date with further reference to the Applications for Admission to the Round Lake School for Doreen and Kenneth Mequahquay. Though I have made several inquiries I can add very little to what I mentioned in my letter of July 14th.

Mequahquay is at present in the army. I interviewed Mrs. Mequahquay and while she admitted signing the declaration mentioned in our previous letter (copy of which is enclosed herewith) she stated that she had done so because Round Lake School was full at the time and as her husband was away she was unable to support her children. She signed the statement that she and her husband were Roman Catholics as this was the only way she could have them admitted to Cowessess School.

I am enclosing a copy of a letter from Mequahquay forwarded to me today by Mr. Huston. From this and from Mrs. Mequahquay's present attitude it would appear that it is the parents wishes that the children should be sent to Round Lake School.

I may add that I asked Mequahquay for a written statement but he evidently forwarded it to Mr. Huston instead of myself. I regret the delay in answering your letter but I was awaiting this statement.

Your obedient servant,


.....
W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug 31 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Jack Stevenson
Age 8
Name of Band Lawrence
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 226
Father's full name and No. John A. Stevenson 226
Mother's full name and No. Emerance Delorme 226
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended school for years

John A. Stevenson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* May Mc Luer
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Cowessess
Child's name Jack Stevenson Age Weight
Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 12/41 Time of day 4¹⁵ pm

W. H. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug 31 1924 #1

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Clifford Henry
Age 9
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 151
Father's full name and No. Roderick Henry 151
Mother's full name and No. Ella Tappotat 151
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended school for years

Roderick Henry
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* May McIvor
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Okerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crescent Lake Band _____
Child's name Clifford Henry Age _____ Weight _____
Height _____ Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 82 Temperature _____ If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date Sept 12/41 Time of day 4¹⁵ pm.

W. H. Thompson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug 31 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Henry Bunny
Age 10 years
Name of Band Sakimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 133
Father's full name and No. Jim Bunny 133
Mother's full name and No. Helen Bunny nee Poncapo 133
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English?
Previously attended school for years

Jim Bunny His
(Signature of father) mark

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* H. C. Ainger
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Form Inspector Indian Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Sakimay
Child's name Henry Bunny Age 10 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 12/41 Time of day 4:15 pm.

A. S. Thompson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

Ottawa,
February 8, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the December quarter return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School you may inform the Principal that the discharge of Victor Alexson, No. 194, is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 3, 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the MOUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL STOCKHOLM, SASK. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child _____
English name Irene Lulu Gopher.
Age 8 yrs.
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 144
Father's full name and No. Alfred Joseph James Gopher # 144
Mother's full name and No. Lulu Evelyn Bunny # 144
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for _____ years

Alfred Joseph James Gopher.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Margaret L. Milne
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Cracked Lake Band Kahkewistahew
 Child's name Irene Lulu Gopher Age 8 yrs. Weight 49 lbs.
 Height 4' 1" Is child undernourished? No. Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 3rd Jan 3/7/41 Time of day

W. H. Campbell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 27 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Kahmenokapawetung
English name Ketha Bernice Francis
Age 6
Name of Band Kahkewistahow
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 151
Father's full name and No. Joseph Francis 151
Mother's full name and No. Dorothy Francis 151
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Mrs Joe Francis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Margaret L. Milne
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

Father of the above child in the army

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Band
Child's name Age Weight
Height Is child undernourished? Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
..... of hearing? *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*
Any signs of deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate *78* Temperature *98°* If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no*

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date *29/6/41* Time of day *11⁵ am*

D. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug 31 1941

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Wahpoocevoyan
English name Hazel Rabbit-Skin
Age March 27/41 9 yrs. of age
Name of Band Sakimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 135
Father's full name and No. Edward Wahpoocevoyan 135
Mother's full name and No. Ruby Alexson 135
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for no years

Edward Wahpoocevoyan
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Ruth Nelson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Sakimay
Child's name Hazel Rabbit-Skin Age 9 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 12/41 Time of day 4⁰⁰ pm

W. L. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 15 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Nettie Vera Alice Bear
Age 7
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 175
Father's full name and No. Hughie Bear 175
Mother's full name and No. Hilda McKay 175
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English?.....
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Hughie Bear
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Robert Bear
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name Nettie Vera Alice Bear Age 7 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? Yes Any defect of vision? No
..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Lame - apparently due to congenital
subluxation of hip. Gets around quite well.

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Oct 3/41 Time of day 4⁰⁰ pm.

A. H. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Aug 31

1911

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Jean Sparvier
Age 8 years
Name of Band Sakimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 153
Father's full name and No. Oliver Sparvier 153
Mother's full name and No. Elizabeth Sparvier née Wahpoojurn 153
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended _____ school for _____ years

Oliver Sparvier
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H. B. Ainger
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Kerley
Indian Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crested Lake Band Sakimay
Child's name Jean Sparvier Age Weight
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? dry skin

Any signs of deficiency? yes Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Very scaly skin probably due to dietary deficiency. This probably came up on school diet.

Pulse rate 86 Temperature If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 12/41 Time of day 4⁴⁵ pm

A. J. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

C. A. (Basic) T. C.,
Vernon, B. C.,
Sept. 21, 1941.

Dear Sir-

My wife writes that the children have not been yet admitted to the school on account of Religion. I myself as a child was first admitted to the Crooked Lake School, but was transferred to the Round Lake school and I have never had any intention to let any of my own children enter into the Catholic School and it was certainly a big mistake that my wife made in letting my two little ones go there, of course she never had anything to do with Catholic religion or was never in their church or knew about their beliefs, so that I do not blame her for putting them there. When Rev. Ross told her that the Round Lake School was full, I was out working at the time and she must have run short of food, and I understand that Mr. Ostrander the Indian Agent would not help her at the time. She thought that one Industrial School was just the same as another, I had the experience of being in both schools so that I will go to any means in getting my little ones educated in the Round Lake school or any other but a Catholic school. My wife and I are both strong believers in the religion that Mr. H. McKay taught us and I am sure that Rev. Huston, you will do all you can to have my little ones educated in the school I attended.

Now that I am older and have the responsibility of looking after a family, I am sorry that I did not try to learn more when I had the chance so that I wish to give my children all the chance of learning that I can,

Respectfully yours,

Pte. Archie Mequakquay.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

Copy for

108-1-10

133-0-10

Ottawa,
September 15, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant the Department is prepared to approve the transfer of Henry Bear from the Round Lake Residential School to the Brandon Residential School. I note that this boy is past Grade 8 and presumably the mother wishes him to attend high school. It should be distinctly understood that in transferring him to Brandon the Department will only pay his per capita grant at that school. Any extra expenses that may be incurred in sending him to high school will have to be paid by the mother. These extra expenses will probably amount to \$100.00 or more each academic year. I am so advising the Principal of the Brandon Residential School.

Yours truly,



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 3, 1941.

Dear Mr. Huston:

I have your letter of the 1st instant,
with reference to Bella McKay.

Our funds are so limited this year that it is found impossible to favourably consider allowing tuition grants for pupils who wish to attend high school for the first time. As you are probably aware, if this girl was transferred to the Brandon School in order to permit her to take high school work, there would be considerable additional expense, over and above your per capita allowance. This amount would increase as her education advanced. There is the additional fact that, even though Indian girls are given higher education, our experience shows that it is extremely difficult for them to obtain positions as a result of their educational qualifications. I regret that favourable consideration cannot be given to your application regarding Bella McKay, but I feel you will realize that she has been treated in the same manner as many other applicants throughout the Dominion.

Mrs. Ross has decided to teach in our Walpole Island Day School during the coming academic year. She was very successful at Moraviantown, and I feel certain that she will meet with equal success in her new school.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend A. C. Huston,
Principal,
Round Lake Residential School,
Whitewood, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

THE WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
United Church of Canada

REV. A. C. HUSTON,
Principal

STOCKHOLM/ Whitewood, Sask.
Saskatchewan Sept. 1/41.

See [unclear]
Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Mr. Phelan;

Your letter of August the twenty second was handed to me along with an accumulated amount of mail when I returned from my holidays last night. That will I trust explain my delay in reply.

Regarding your enquiry concerning Bella McKay #0217, we had hoped that she might be permitted to go to Brandon. She is the only one among all our graduates for whom we are making this request. We hope the Department will see fit to grant this favor. The only expence to the Department would be the amount of grant allowed the Indian Residential School at Brandon for each pupil in attendance. This girl I had hoped would be able to begin her studies when school opens to-morrow but due to my absence there has been considerable delay. Would you kindly give this matter your immediate attention. Our new address is Whitewood, Saskatchewan.

Mrs. R. J. Ross often spoke of you. Mr. Ross who retired three years ago died about two months ago. We hope sometime to have Mrs. Ross back on our staff. There are few teachers could compare with her when it came to transforming Indians. Trusting you too have had a good vacation. I remain,

Yours truly,

A. C. Huston

*Address.
Whitewood Sask.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 7

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
July 30th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit for your approval
Application for the Admission of Ketha Bernice
Francis to the Round Lake Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

W.J.D. Kerley
.....
W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

Ottawa,
August 7, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Residential School that the admission of Ketha Bernice Francis is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-22

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

THE WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
United Church of Canada

REV. A. C. HUSTON,
Principal

~~STOCKHOLM~~ Whitewood, Sask.
Saskatchewan Aug. 12th./41.

Sub
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.



Dear Sir;

Six children from the above named school tried their grade eight, (entrance into high school) examinations in June and five passed. This represents the first failure in years.

Word was received yesterday that the department no longer intends to finance the courses of first year high school pupils. One can quite readily see their point of view with the situation now confronting them.

It is a hard ruling that makes no exception. I have in mind one child among the five who passed the examination. A girl of fourteen. She is Indian but looks white and acts white. She is in my opinion worthy of your special consideration.

Age 14
where mentioned
Bella Mc. Kay #0217 on the quarterly returns of the Round Lake Indian School, Crooked Lake Agency is the child just described. Trusting her case may meet your approval. I remain,

Yours sincerely,

A. C. Huston

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
August 22, 1941.

Reverend Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 12th instant and notes your recommendation in regard to Bella McKay, No. 0217. The Department would like to know what expenditure would be entailed in having this child continue her education. Would she be sent to Brandon? On receipt of your reply the Department will further consider her case.

Yours truly,



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. A.C. Huston,
Principal,
Round Lake Indian Residential School,
Stockholm, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S 6 & S 7**

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Oct. 24th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit School Returns from the
Round Lake Residential School, Whitewood, Sask.,
for the Quarter ended September 30th, 1941.

I am also submitting for your approval
Applications for Admission of the following
pupils to the abovementioned school:

For Approval
Jean Sparvier
Henry Bunnie
Hazel Rabbit Skin
Nettie Vera Alice Bear
Clifford Henry
Jack Stevenson.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. D. Kerley
.....
W. J. D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

P.S. These Returns were just received today.
No Form 33 was included in these reports.
We are writing the Principal for this.

W. J. D. K.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
November 10, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 24th ultimo you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Jean Sparvier
Henry Bunnie
Hazel Rabbit Skin
Nettie Vera Alice Bear
Clifford Henry
Jack Stevenson

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
WHITEWOOD, SASK.
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Doreen Meguakay
Age Seven
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....
Father's full name and No. Archie Meguakay
Mother's full name and No. Mary Meguakay
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended No school for _____ years

Archie Meguakay
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Margaret L. Hilne
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkumistahaw
Child's name Doreen Meguakay Age 1 Weight 41 lb.
Height 3 8" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Rather small

Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 16/41 Time of day 10:00 A.M.

A. Stamps M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 7

[Handwritten signature]
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
July 14th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I beg to forward herewith Applications for the Admission of Doreen Mequahquay and Kenneth Mequahquay to the Round Lake Residential School.

I have not signed these Applications as there appears to be doubt as to the religious status of these children.

[Handwritten: Return to parents]
The oldest boy, Arthur, was admitted to the Cowessess Residential School on October 14th, 1934. At that time Mrs. Mequahquay signed a declaration that her husband was an ex-pupil of Cowessess Residential School and she herself was baptised a Roman Catholic, and that she wished her children to be baptised in the Catholic Church. The three children were accordingly baptised in the Catholic Church.

Mequahquay has been living in Alberta and has kept Arthur with him for the past year. When they visited this Agency the latter part of April of this year, they took Doreen and Kenneth to the Round Lake Residential School and signed Applications for their Admission, stating that they were Protestants.

I am submitting this information for the Department's decision.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: W.J.D. Kerley]
.....
W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8 - 7

Ottawa, July 21, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, with reference to the application that has been made for the admission of Doreen Mequahquay and Kenneth Mequahquay to the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

In view of the information contained in your letter, the Department is not prepared to approve the admission of these children at the present time. Principals of residential schools have been repeatedly advised that children whose religious status is doubtful should not be accepted until all facts have been laid before the Department and our decision has been given. These two children should therefore be returned to their parents immediately. When this is done you should investigate the case fully and report to the Department.

In checking the June quarter return it is found that no application or certificate of health has been submitted for Ketha Francis, No. 0259. The necessary form for this girl should be submitted as soon as possible.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W. J. D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Round Lake SCHOOL DURING September QUARTER, 1924

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1923	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0260	Hazel Rabbit-Skin	1/9/41	9		Sakimay	Edward Wapowewyan L.	Ruby Alason L.	Protestant		
0261	Nettie Bear	15/9/41	7		Dechapawace	Hughie Bear L.	Hilda McKay L.	Protestant		
0262	Jean Sparvier	1/9/41	8		Sakimay	Oliver Sparvier L.	Elizabeth Wapowewyan L.	Protestant		
245	Jack Stevenson	1/9/41	8		Lauwacere	John A. Stevenson L.	Emersonne Delorme L.	Protestant		
246	Clifford Henry	1/9/41	9		Dechapawace	Roderick Henry L.	Ella Tappat L.	Protestant		
247	Henry Bunney	1/9/41	10		Sakimay	Jim Bunney L.	Helen Pincippe L.	Protestant		

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0213	Pearl Henry	31/8/41	17	9	9	0	Grade 1	Passed Grade 8	Housekeeping	
0219	Margaret Bunney	31/8/41	16	7	7	0	Grade 1	Passed Grade 8	Housekeeping	
187	Fredrick Bear	31/8/41	16	7	1	15	Grade 1	Passed Grade 8	Farming	
192	Henry Bear	31/8/41	15	8	9	16	Grade 1	Passed Grade 8	Farming	
207	Lawrence Henry	11/6/41	13	5	7	11	Grade 1	Grade 5	Farming	
217	Jerry Watson	31/8/41	14	5	0	16	Grade 1	Grade 5	Farming	Removed by the Agent to Port. St. Joseph's Hospital. Poor health - appeared improved at home

NOTE.—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 33

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

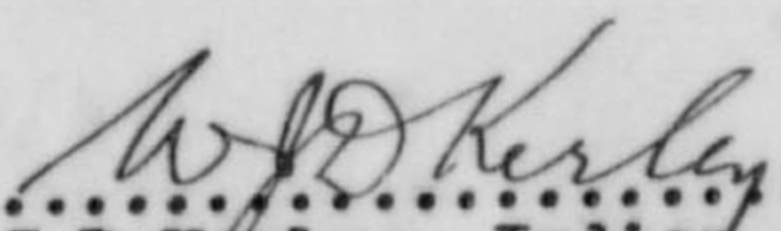
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 7

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Nov. 14th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With further reference to our letter of
Oct. 24th, File S 6 & S 7, I am enclosing herewith
Form No. 33 from the Round Lake Residential School.

Your obedient servant,


.....
W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

File #304-11 A.U.



Regina, Saskatchewan,
November 24th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I wish to bring to your attention that last week, while at Broadview, an Indian woman by the name of Mrs. Archie Mequakay came to see me in connection with her two children, whom she wished to place in the Round Lake School. Her husband is in the Army and stationed at Saskatoon at the present time.

This morning I am in receipt of a letter from the Reverend A.C. Huston in connection with these children. They are Doreen, aged 8, and Kenneth, aged 9. I know that you have had correspondence in connection with these two children and I would be very glad if you would let me know what steps you have decided upon as to their future school attendance.

The mother has this to say:

"I have never been in a Catholic School or Church."

Yours truly,

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

MC/ed

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~Confidential to Mr. [redacted]~~

*Recd
W. J. D. Kerley*

Ottawa,
December 5, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of September 29 and previous correspondence with reference to the applications for the admission of Doreen and Kenneth Mequahquay to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. Very careful consideration has been given to the applications for the admission of these children but at the present time the Department is not prepared to approve their admission to any Indian residential school.

As the father is a soldier the wife is no doubt drawing assigned pay and separation allowance and consequently she should be in a position to look after her own children. If the children are in the Round Lake School at the present time they should be returned to the mother immediately.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 6, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 24th ultimo with reference to the children of Mrs. Archie Mequahquay.

We have had very complete reports from the Indian Agent regarding the circumstances in this case. After giving careful consideration to the whole matter Indian Agent Kerley has been advised that the Department is not prepared to approve the admission of these children at the present time to any Indian residential school.

With regard to the statement that Mrs. Mequahquay made to you it is interesting to note that on October 14, 1934, she forwarded the following statement to the Department:

"This is to certify that I, Mary Mequahquay, wish my children to be entered into the Catholic school. My husband was a pupil in this school and I myself was baptised in the Catholic Church. Father Carriere baptised Verna and I wish my other children to be baptised also."

Yours truly,

T.R.L.

T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Mr. M. Christianson,
Gen. Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Dominion Public Bldg.,
Searth & Victoria,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

March 2 1912

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ~~ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

248

Indian name of child
English name Elymer Murphy George
Age 8
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 164
Father's full name and No. Alex George 164
Mother's full name and No. Clara Alexson 164
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended X. school for years

Alex George
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mr J. S. Osborne
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W J D Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Arctic Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name Elymer Murphy Gerge Age 8 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? Any defect of vision? No

..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption?

Any signs of deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning No

Date Mar 21/42 Time of day 9³⁰ a.m.

W. T. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S 7**

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
April 7th, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit for your approval
Applications for the Admission of the
following pupils to the Round Lake Resid-
ential School.

Elymer Murphy George
Lorraine Ellen McKay
Alfred Taypotat.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. D. Kerley
.....
W. J. D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
April 22, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the
7th instant, enclosing the March quarter
return of the Round Lake Residential School,
you may inform the Principal that the ad-
mission of the following children is approved:

Elymer Murphy George
Lorraine Ellen McKay
Alfred Taypotat

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Jan 16 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ~~ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Alfred Tappotat
Age 7 yrs
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 158
Father's full name and No. Allan Tappotat 158
Mother's full name and No. Emily Lerat 158
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended none school for years

Allan Tappotat
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

May McIvor
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W J D Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Angled Lake Band Kahbewistahaw
 Child's name Alfred Tappotat Age _____ Weight _____
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning No

Date Mar 21 / 42 Time of day 9³⁰ a.m.

W. H. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

~~June 13~~ June 24 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Ernest Whitequill
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 157
Father's full name and No..... James Whitequill 157
Mother's full name and No..... Bertha Panepienick 157
Parents living or dead..... Father dead
State of child's health..... fair
Religion..... Protestant
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... No school for No years

Mrs Jim White Quill
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* May Mc Ivor
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W J D Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Band
Child's name Age Weight
Height Is child undernourished? *no* Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? *no* Any defect of vision? *no*
..... of hearing? *no* Any cutaneous disease or eruption? *no*
Any signs of deficiency? *no* Any enlarged or broken down glands? *no*
If child has any of the above defects, describe them.....
.....
.....
.....
Pulse rate *78* Temperature *98.4* If feverish, from what cause?.....
.....
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? *no*
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....
.....
.....
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? *no* Syphilis? *no*
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....
.....
.....
Date *June 21/47* Time of day *2:00 pm*
A. S. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 8 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Victor Bunny
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Sabimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 158
Father's full name and No..... Tommy Bunny 158
Mother's full name and No..... Julia 158
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... fair
Religion..... protestant
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for no years

Long Bunny
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Ila L. Jackson
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Sabemay
Child's name Victor Bunny Age 8 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 7/42 Time of day 4⁰⁰ p.m.
A. S. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 7

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
June 16th, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit for your approval "Application
for Admission" of Victor Bunny to the Round Lake
Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. D. Kerley
.....
W. J. D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 30, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of 16th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Residential School that the admission of Victor Bunny is approved.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.


Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 7

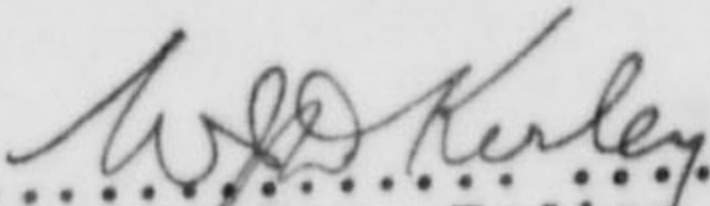
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
June 29th, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit for your approval Applications
for Admission of the following pupils to the Round Lake
Residential School.

Ernest Whitequill
Eileen Watcheston
Arnold Douglas Isaac.

Your obedient servant,


.....
W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 13 1912

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Lorne Sparvier
Age..... 10 9
Name of Band..... White Bear
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... # 340
Father's full name and No..... Alexander Sparvier # 340
Mother's full name and No..... Georgia Smober # 340
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... fair
Religion..... Protestant
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for no years

Alexander Sparvier
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Blanche Gubaud
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. O'Keefe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band White Bear
Child's name Lorne Sparrow Age 9 Weight 62 lbs
Height 4 ft 6 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

This child has enlarged tonsils which should be removed

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 23/42 Time of day 12 am

Charles H. Shapiro M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 7

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
July 13th, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit Quarterly Returns from
the Round Lake Residential School for the Quarter
ending June 30th, 1942.

I am also enclosing for your approval
Applications for the Admission of
Lorne Sparvier
Beatrice Sparvier
to the above school.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. D. Kerley
.....
W. J. D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5 Admissions under
1 Discharge

0218 Grace Assiniboine
Assiniboine
Must be 14 yrs old

198 Ferni Thomas
16 $\frac{1}{2}$ yrs

On Sept Am. not
shown on Dec. Return
219 - Harry Penipakesick

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
July 20, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letters of the 29th ultimo and 13th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Residential School that the admission of the following children is approved:

Ernest Whitequill
Eileen Watcheston
Arnold Douglas Isaac

Lorne Sparvier
Beatrice Sparvier

The discharge of pupil No. 189 is also approved.

From the information contained on the return, Grace Assiniboine, No. 0218, must be 17 years of age and Fernie Thomas, No. 198, is over 16. You are aware of the regulation which provides that when a pupil reaches 16 application should be made for discharge, or a request for permission to keep such pupil for a longer period should be forwarded. In the latter event, a definite reason should be given for desiring such action. Please consult the Principal regarding these two pupils and let me have a recommendation from you at the earliest possible date.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

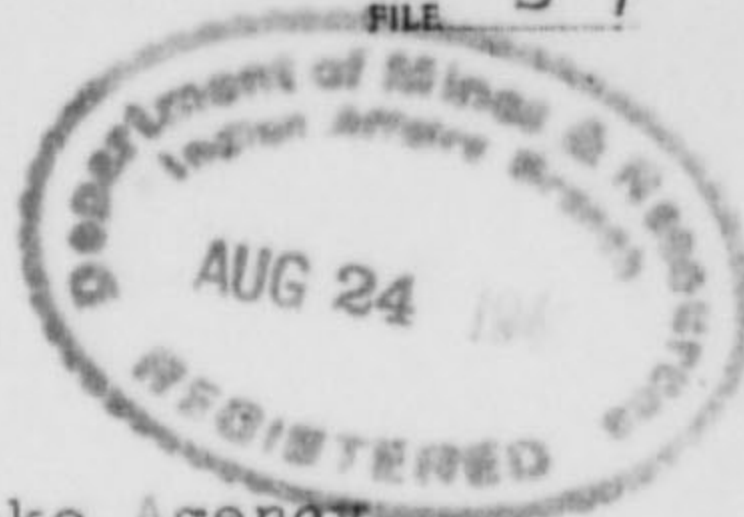
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 7



Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Aug. 19th, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Re File 108-1-10, July 20th, 1942.

Replying to your above letter, I took this matter up with Rev. A.C. Huston and he advised me that No. 0218 Grace Assiniboine and No. 198 Fernie Thomas would not be coming back to school, and that he would ask for their discharge at the end of the present quarter.

I regret the delay in answering your letter, but Mr. Huston has only recently returned from his holidays.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. D. Kerley
.....
W. J. D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE
INDIAN
AGENT

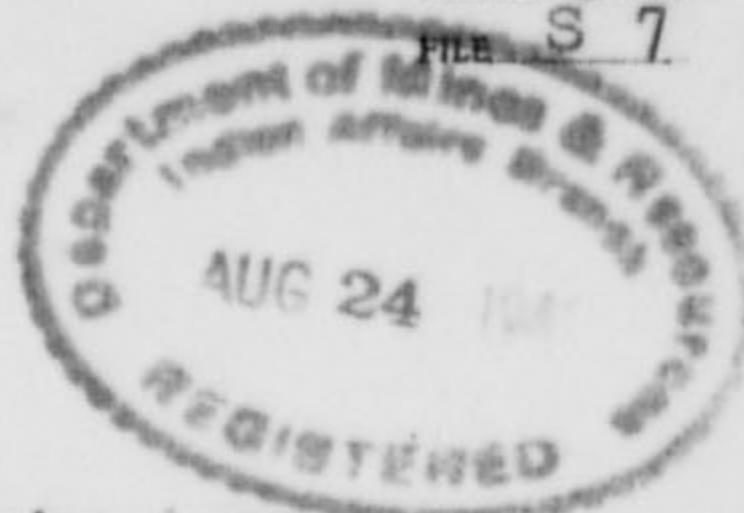


CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE S 7



Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Aug. 19th, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Rev. A.C. Huston, Principal of the Round Lake Residential has requested the transfer of the following pupils to the Brandon Residential School.

- 0228 Hilda Shesheep, this girl has special aptitude for studies. Her home life is not ideal as her mother is dead and her father is somewhat irresponsible as far as the girl's welfare is concerned.
- 0221 Barbara Gaddie - exceptionally clever and should have an opportunity to continue her studies.
- 197 Harry Kaysaywaysemat - Good student, would like to qualify for the Youth training plan.

The above pupils are only 15 years of age and would greatly benefit by another year at school. Mr. Huston advises that the Principal of the Brandon Residential School is willing to accept these pupils if the Department approves of their transfer.

I would recommend his request for your consideration.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. D. Kerley
.....
W. J. D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

Copy on 133-0-10

Ottawa,
August 24, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant, the Department approves the transfer of the following pupils from the Round Lake Residential School to the Brandon Residential School:

No. 0228 Hilda Shesheep
" 0221 Barbara Gaddie
" 197 Harry Kaysaywaysemat

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 4 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Harold Assinaboine
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Schapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 145
Father's full name and No..... Jemima Assinaboine 145
Mother's full name and No..... Elliott Pewenace 145
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... fair
Religion..... protestant
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for no years

Jim Assinaboine
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Laura Grace
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name Harold Assinabome Age 9 Weight 73
Height 4' 3" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 10/42 Time of day 3⁰⁰ PM

A. S. Thompson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

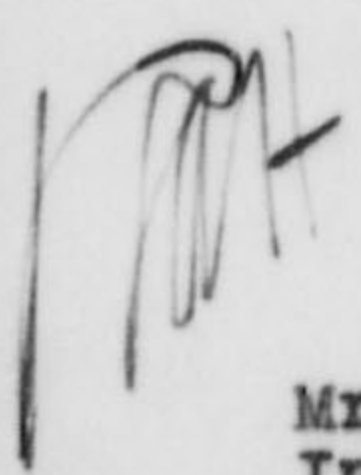
Ottawa,
September 28, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Harold Assinaboine to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. You may inform the Principal that his admission is approved.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 7 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ~~HOWARD LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Clifford Ponakey
Age 10
Name of Band Sasimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 132
Father's full name and No. David Ponakey 132
Mother's full name and No. Margaret Smoker
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for no years

Mrs David Ponakey
(Signature of father)

Father in Fort Qu'Appelle Hospital and is willing for the boy to go to school.

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Jessie I. Ross
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W J D Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Asoped Lake Band Saskimay
 Child's name Clifford Bonney Age 10 Weight 178
 Height 4' 5 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child

any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no

of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no

Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

nil

Date Sept 10 1902 Time of day 3 P.M.

A. Stearns M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 27 1932

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Ronald Crowe
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Kahsewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 138
Father's full name and No..... Ronald Crowe 138
Mother's full name and No..... Velatine Buffalo 138
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... fair
Religion..... protestant
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for no years

Joseph Louis Crowe
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

May McIvor
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. O'Keefe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
Child's name Ronald Rowe Age 8 Weight 84
Height 4' 7 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 13/42 Time of day 3:00 pm

A. H. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S 9**

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Aug. 20th, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit for your approval
"Application for the admission" of Catherine
Francis to the Round Lake Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. D. Kerley
.....
W. J. D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
August 25, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 20th instant, you may inform the Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the admission of Catherine Francis is approved.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CHIEF OF THE
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
AGENCIES



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

File 304-5

108-1-10
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Regina, Saskatchewan.
September 9, 1942.



Dear Sir:

I wish to inform you that Bert Francis of the Ochapowace Reserve, Crooked Lake Agency, who was in the Canadian Army, has moved to Regina and is discharged from the Army. He has taken a house in Regina where he intends to reside in future, having secured a position with the Imperial Oil Company.

A short time ago his daughter, Kathleen, was admitted to the Round Lake school. Bert now wants her discharged and to attend a day school in Regina. Personally, I see no objection to this, however, I shall await your decision in the matter.

Yours truly,

M. Christiansen,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

MC/AH

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

September 15, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 9th instant and to state that your recommendation that Kathleen Francis be discharged from the Round Lake Residential School is acceptable to the Department and approved. You might notify the Principal of the Round Lake School of this decision.

Yours truly,

T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Mr. M. Christianson,
Gen. Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Dominion Public Bldg.,
Searth & Victoria,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 15- 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Gordon Assinaboine
Age..... Eleven
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 145
Father's full name and No..... Jimmie Assinaboine 145
Mother's full name and No..... E. O. Pewenace
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... fair
Religion..... Protestant
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for no years

Jimmie Assinaboine
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* May McLeer
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name _____ Age 10 Weight 70
Height 4' 6" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 97.8 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date Aug 30/42 Time of day 2:00 pm

A. Stearns M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
September 16, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Gordon Assinaboine to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. You may inform the Principal that the admission of this boy is approved.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

 Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 19 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Arnold Douglas Isaac
Age 8
Name of Band Kakkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 155
Father's full name and No. Sidney Isaac 155
Mother's full name and No. Gussel Favel 155
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes.
Previously attended no school for no years

Sidney Isaac
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

May McIvor
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Band
 Child's name Age 8 Weight 74
 Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 23/42 Time of day 4:00 pm

A. T. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Mar 16

1914

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Lorraine Ellen McKay
Age..... 9 yrs
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 115
Father's full name and No. Stanley McKay 115
Mother's full name and No. Nettie Kasagwanum 115
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... fair
Religion..... Protestant
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... none school for..... years

Stanley McKay
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* May McIvor
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 27 1934

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~BOUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Catharine Francis
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 135
Father's full name and No..... Bert Francis #135
Mother's full name and No..... Maria Allary #135
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Protestant
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for no years
Mrs. Maria Francis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

May McIvor
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crofted Lake Band Kahkewistahew
 Child's name Catharine Francis Age 7 Weight 63
 Height 4 ft Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision?
 of hearing? Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

nil

Date July 14/42 Time of day 2:00 P.M.

A. St. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 7th 1942

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ~~ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Violet Wassasee
Age 8
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 118
Father's full name and No Arthur Wassasee 118
Mother's full name and No Rosie Pepeace
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for no years

A Wassasee
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Jessie I. Ross
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
Child's name Violet Wasacase Age 8 Weight 62
Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

nil

Date Sept 10 Time of day 3:00 PM.

A. Stearns M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
September 18, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of Violet Wasacase and Clifford Ponakey to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. You may inform the Principal that their admission is approved.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 6 1932.

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ~~ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Marie Peepach
Age 10
Name of Band SAKIMAY Crescent Lake (Little Bone Reserve)
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 149
Father's full name and No. Vincent Peepach 149
Mother's full name and No. Gracie Wasacase 149
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for no years

Vincent Peepach
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to the
parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* P. M. Hadland
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. Okerby
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.

R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Orobed Lake Band Crescent Lake
Child's name Maria Age 10 Weight 72 lbs
Height 4' 7" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
Early trachoma
sulfanilamide treatment

Date Sept 13/42 Time of day noon
A. H. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL WHITEWOOD, SASK. SCHOOL DURING June QUARTER, 193

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <u>32</u>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Amenity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
248	Elmer Joseph George	April 22			Schapsone	Alex. George	Clara Alexon-Potter		no	no
0263	Lothian Ellen Mc. Kelly	" 22			K. H. Kristallaw	Stanley Mc. Ray	Katherine Karpman		no	
249	Alfred Tappat	" 22			"	Ellen Tappat	Emily Leat	"	no	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
189	John Wassone	April 4	16	10	8	16	no	grade 8	Farming - good	Had reached 16th birthday went out to work on farm as war aide.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 13 1914

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Beatrice Sparvier
Age 7
Name of Band White Bear
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 340
Father's full name and No. Alexander Sparvier # 340
Mother's full name and No. Georgina Smoker # 340
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for no years

Alexander Sparvier
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Blanche Gerhard
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. O'Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band White Bear
 Child's name Beatrice Sparvier Age 7 Weight 43 lbs.
 Height 3 ft 11 1/2 " Is child undernourished? yes Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them child is 6 or 7 lbs.
under average weight but she is
naturally fine boned and small.
The child has had tonsils - should be
removed.
 Pulse rate 74 Temperature 99° If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? most of the population
of White Bear Reserve were examined and
x-rayed in June 1941. Beatrice's chest was
x-rayed and report showed a minimal lung lesion
she has given no indication of lung disease in
the meantime and has no cough.
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
 Date June 23/42 Time of day 12 a.m.
Chas. H. Hapfeld M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Ottawa,
September 21, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of Marie Peepeach and Ronald Crowe to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. You may inform the Principal that the admission of these children is approved.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 24 1914

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Eileen Watchson
Age..... seven
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 18
Father's full name and No..... Hughie Watchson 18,
Mother's full name and No..... Hortense Red Dog 181
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... fair
Religion..... Protestant
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... no years

Hughie Watchson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

May Mc Ivor
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Okerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name Eileen Watcherson Age seven Weight
Height Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
..... of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date June 25/42 Time of day 3⁰⁰ p.m.

A. St. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 25th 1942. 193

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Hazel Kequahtoway
Age..... 6
Name of Band..... Sakimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 154
Father's full name and No..... Gordon Kequahtoway, 154.
Mother's full name and No..... Dead
Parents living or dead..... Father living, mother dead
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... ----- school for..... years

Gordon Key
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

• P. M. Hadland
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Sakimay
 Child's name Hazel Kequahtooway Age 6 Weight 40
 Height 45" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them Not applicable She is in good
physical condition. All joint movements are normal. Eye sight and hearing
normal. Skin healthy, no glandular enlargements, nose and throat normal
and healthy. Has 6 dental caries. (Temporary teeth)
 Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? No t applicable
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? A minimum lesion was discovered in the
fall of 1941. She was admitted to the Qu'Appelle Indian Hospital in
December of that same year, where she has been under treatment ever since.
Recent Xray plates show her chest has cleared and physical examination is
negative, heart sounds are normal and healthy.
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning None
 Date January 13th, 1943 Time of day 11.00 a.m.

A. B. Lewis M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Ottawa,
January 23, 1942.

Dear Sir:

The name of Harry Penipakesick, No. 219, was shown on the September quarter return of the Round Lake Residential School but does not appear on the December quarter return, although no application has been received for his discharge. Please advise regarding this boy.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

108-1-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 7

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.
10th February, 1942.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter No. 108-1-10 of the 23rd ultimo regarding Harry Penipakesick, No. 219 of the Round Lake Residential School, I beg to report that this boy was 15 last June and as his father was sick, the Principal allowed him to remain at home to assist him haying etc.

He is still needed at home and as the school is full and a few children cannot obtain admission I would recommend that he be discharged.

Your obedient servant,

W. J. D. Kerley
W. J. D. Kerley,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

Ottawa,
February 16, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant the Department approves the discharge of Harry Penipakesick, No. 219, from the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Grand Lake Indian Res. Schol* SCHOOL DURING *September* QUARTER, 19*42*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0 264	<i>Dollene Francis</i>	<i>27/6/42</i>	<i>7</i>		<i>Kahkwiistahaw</i>	<i>Barth Francis</i>	<i>Marie Cillary Pickett</i>	<i>none</i>		
0 265	<i>Wollet Wasasase</i>	<i>7/9/42</i>	<i>8</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Arthur Wasasase</i>	<i>Rosie Pickett</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
0 266	<i>Mary Pickett</i>	<i>6/9/42</i>	<i>10</i>		<i>Little Bone</i>	<i>Vincent Pickett</i>	<i>Grace Wasasase</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
0 267	<i>Beatrice Sparvier</i>	<i>13/6/42</i>	<i>7</i>		<i>White Bear</i>	<i>Abraham Sparvier</i>	<i>Georgina Smoker</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	
0 268	<i>Edwin Watkinson</i>	<i>24/6/42</i>	<i>7</i>		<i>Schapiowase</i>	<i>Hugh Watkinson</i>	<i>Hortense Red Dog</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0 218	<i>Marie Cheneboine</i>	<i>31/8/42</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>Housekeeping Good</i>	<i>Good worker Had reached age limit</i>
0 221	<i>Barbara Gaddie</i>	<i>31/8/42</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Grade VIII</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>very good in School now at Brandon</i>
0 222	<i>Eva Olson</i>	<i>31/8/42</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>good worker</i>
0 225	<i>Julia Gerge</i>	<i>31/8/42</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>11</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>Grader III</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>preferred to go out & work</i>
0 228	<i>Hilda Skelup</i>	<i>31/8/42</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Grade VIII</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>good in School now at Brandon</i>
0 264	<i>Dollene Francis</i>	<i>31/8/42</i>	<i>7</i>		<i>2</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Grade I</i>		<i>Talked. Decided that she be discharged so she could live at home in Regina & attend school there.</i>

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Grand Lake Indian Residential* SCHOOL DURING *September* QUARTER, 19*42*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 <i>42</i>	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
250	Ernest Whitegull	24/6/42	7		Ochlawasce	Jim Whitegull	Berta Panepienick	Protestant	none	
251	Victor Bunnie	8/6/42	8		Schwinay	Tony Bunnie	Julia -	"	"	
252	Lorne Sparvier	13/6/42	9		White Bear	Alexander Sparvier	Bessie Snodden	"	"	
253	Harold Assenabine	4/9/42	9		Ochlawasce	Jim Assenabine	Edith Penvenace	"	"	
254	Clifford Penabuy	7/9/42	10		Schwinay	David Penabuy	Margaret Snodden	"	"	
255	Ronald Drove	27/6/42	8		Kahkewistahaw	Ronald Drove	Uteha Buffalo	"	"	
256	Edwin Assenabine	15/6/42	11		Ochlawasce	Jim Assenabine	Edith Penvenace	"	"	
257	Arnold Isaac	19/6/42	8		Kahkewistahaw	Sidney Isaac	Grace Favel	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Age on Discharge	Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge	
197	Harry Karpayapayemah	31/8/42	15	9			none	Grade VIII	Desired to continue Education
198	Felix Thomas	31/8/42	17	8	"		"	Farming	Promising boy - finished work moved into good in industrial work
199	Alex Wolfe	31/8/42	15	8	8		"	"	Discharge due to age limit mother widowed & alone.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S 6**

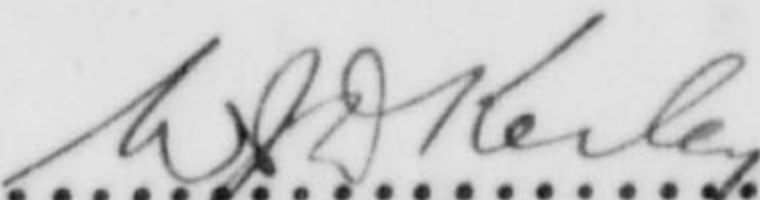
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Oct. 19th, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit herewith Quarterly Returns
from the Round Lake Residential School for the
Quarter ending September 30th, 1942.

9. Discharges for Approval

Your obedient servant,


.....
W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
October 23, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the September quarter return of the Round Lake Residential School, you may advise the Principal that the Department approves the discharge of the pupils numbered as follows:

No. 197	No. 0218	No. 0225
" 198	" 0221	" 0228
" 199	" 0222	" 0264

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 16 1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the BOUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Harry Sheskeep
Age 13
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 147
Father's full name and No. Thomas Sheskeep 147
Mother's full name and No. Annie 147
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for no years
Thomas (mark) Sheskeep
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. E. Barker
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. O'Keefe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Chapowace
 Child's name Harry Shekep Age 13 Weight 89
 Height 4' 11" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 16/9/43 Time of day 3 00 PM

A. Humphreys M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

108-1-10
Qu'Appelle Indian Hospital
Fort Qu'Appelle, Sask.
January 19, 1943

Re: Hazel Kequahtooway, Age 6,
#154 Sakimay Res. Crooked Lake Agcy.

Enclosed please find application for admission to the Round Lake Indian Residential School, for the above named Indian Child. This admission form has been forwarded to me by Indian Agent, W.J.D. Kerley, requesting that I complete the Medical examination and forward the original copy direct to Ottawa.

This Indian child was admitted to the Qu'Appelle Indian Hospital on December 21, 1941 with a minimum Pulmonary Lesion.

This little girl was living with her Grandparents at the time of her admission to hospital. Her Mother is dead and her Father has not remarried. Both the Grandparents are chronic spreaders. To return this child to that home is only going to expose her to mass re-infection. According to the information received from Mr. Kerley, there is accommodation at the Round Lake School. They already have their allotted number, therefore, no grant is available at present for this child.

This child will not benefit further from hospital care, she has reached the age when she will benefit by attending school. It would be folly to return her to her Grandparents home, which is just a hot bed for Tuberculous infection.

For the above reasons, I beg to recommend that the annual grant be paid to Round Lake School for this child, so that she may be admitted, thereby freeing a bed in the hospital, which is needed for other cases requiring immediate treatment.

Your obedient servant,

A. B. Lewis M.D.
Medical Superintendent
Qu'Appelle Indian Health Unit

*Sub. to file
Mun. of Qu'Appelle*
The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
January 25, 1943.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

I am in receipt of application form and certificate of health for the admission of Hazel Kequahtooway to the Round Lake Residential School, also a letter dated the 19th instant from Dr. Simes regarding this girl.

Her admission to the Round Lake School is approved and you may inform the Principal that, if necessary, the Department will allow supernumerary grant for her for the March and June quarters of the current calendar year. At the end of June she should be absorbed among the regular grant-earning pupils as there will likely be several discharged at that time.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
WHITEWOOD, SASK.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT...

SCHOOL DURING Jan - March QUARTER, 1943

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Amnity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name)	Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places of Previous Education
0 269	Harpl K. Qualtray	9/3/93	6	154	Saburay	Indon K. Qualtray ^L Edith Thomas ^D			Protestant	nil.	

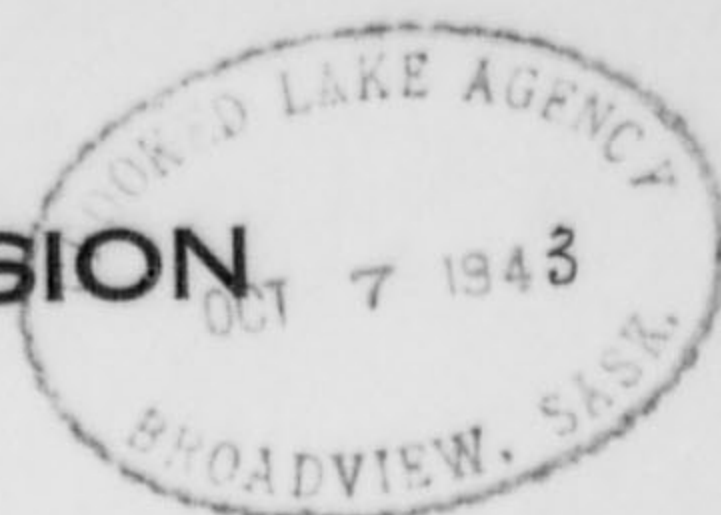
DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 15. 1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Lillian Stevenson
Age Eight
Name of Band Cowesset
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 226
Father's full name and No. John Stevenson 226
Mother's full name and No. Emerance Delorme 226
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for no years
J. A. Stevenson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mrs A. C. Huston W. D. Kerley
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....*A. S. Humphreys*.....M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

June 26 1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~CHOOKED LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ **WHITEWOOD, SASK.** Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name *Elizabeth Bunnie*
Age *eight*
Name of Band *Sapinay*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid *158*
Father's full name and No. *Tony Bunnie 158*
Mother's full name and No. *Mary Missess 158*
Parents living or dead *living*
State of child's health *fair*
Religion *protestant*
Does applicant speak English? *yes*
Previously attended *no* school for *no* years

Tony Bunnie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *Laura Trace W J O'Keley*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Arctic Lake Band Sabemay
 Child's name Elizabeth Bunnick Age 5 Weight 36
 Height 3' 11 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

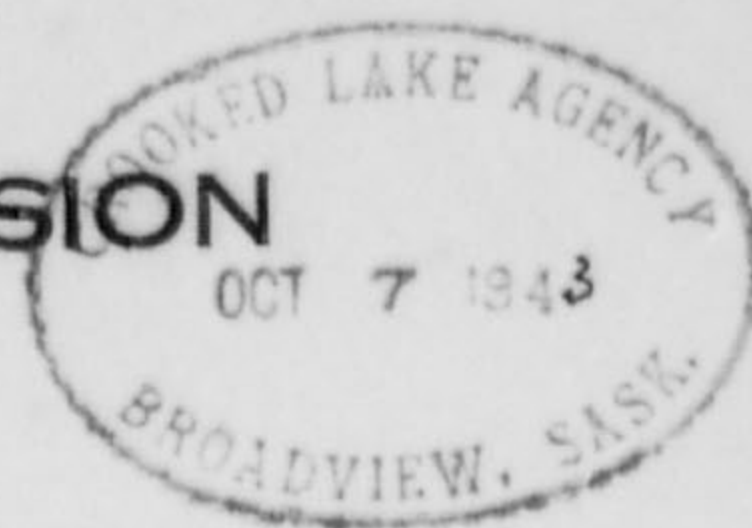
Date 16/9/43 Time of day 3:00 PM.

A. Kempster M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 5 1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the BROAD LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name.....*Olive Reguaktooway*
Age.....*Eight*
Name of Band.....*Sakimay*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....*154*
Father's full name and No.....*Gordon Reguaktooway*
Mother's full name and No.....*Edith Thomas* *154*
Parents living or dead.....*mother dead*
State of child's health.....*fair*
Religion.....*protestant*
Does applicant speak English?.....*yes*
Previously attended.....*no* school for.....*no* years

Gordon Reguaktooway
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *A. B. Ainger, J. A. Instruktor*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Sapinay
 Child's name Oliver Regualtway Age Eight Weight 50
 Height 4'1" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 78 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma! Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

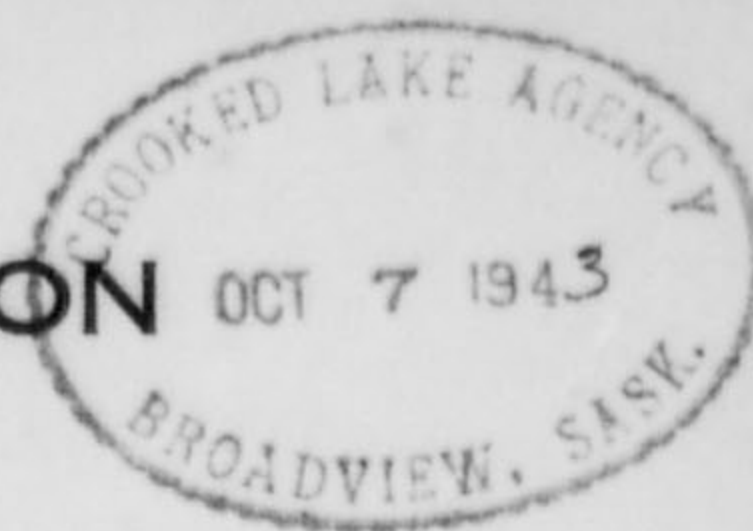
Date Sept 16/43 Time of day 3:00 P.M.

A. S. Humphrey M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 5-

1943

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~CROOKED LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ ^{WHITEWOOD, SASK.} Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Muriel Alice Watchson
Age seven
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 181
Father's full name and No. Hughie Watchson 181
Mother's full name and No. Hortens Red Dog 181
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for no years

Hughie Watchson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Arthur Kelly
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name Harold Alice Wetchum Age 7 Weight 55
Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 4/43 Time of day 8⁰⁰ P.M.

A. H. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
WHITEWOOD, SASK.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

SCHOOL DURING

July — Sept. QUARTER, 1943

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 43	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
0270	Lillian Stevenson	13/9/43	8		Oversees	John Stevenson - Emerance Delorme	Prot. Cat.	nil	
0271	Elizabeth Bunnell	5/9/43	8		Sabinway	Tony Bunnell Marie	"	"	
0272	Olivia K. Sabinway	5/9/43	8		Sabinway	Andrew Sabinway Edith Thomas	"	"	
0273	Ernest M. Sabinway	5/9/43	7		Delapowace	Hugh M. Sabinway Anthony Reddy	"	"	
268	Harry Sabinway	16/9/43	13		Delapowace	Thomas Sabinway Annie	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Age on Discharge	Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge	
0226	Eva Louisa	31/8/43	16	9	8		nil	Band grade VIII	Age 16
0236	Jean Sabinway	31/8/43	16	7	1	3	"	Band grade VII	Age 16
0237	Rosa Sabinway	31/8/43	15	6	10	16	"	Band grade VI	Father died - worked to work
0243	John Sabinway	31/8/43	15	5	8		"	Band grade IV	mentally deficient
203	Albert Bear	31/8/43	16	8	8		nil	Band grade VIII	Age 16
208	Albert Sabinway	31/8/43	16	7	8		"	Band grade VII	Age 16
211	Ernest Sabinway	31/8/43	16	7	7	9	"	Band grade VIII	Age 16

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Ottawa,
October 14, 1943.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

I enclose a letter just received from Mr. G.C. Neff, B.A., Grenfell, Sask. The Department would like to have a complete report on this boy's standing and the length of time he has been in the school. You should discuss his case with the Principal before answering this letter. You should also let me know if the statement made in the second paragraph of the letter is correct. When replying the letter should be returned.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 19, 1943.

Mr. W. J. D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

With reference to the September Quarter return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, the Department approves the admission of the following children:

Harry Shesheep,	Elizabeth Buund,
Lillian Stevenson,	Olive Kequahtooway,
and Muriel Watcheston.	

The following discharges are approved:

No. 0226	No. 0243	No. 211
0236	203	213
0237	208	214

Kindly inform the Principal.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10
GARNET C. NEFF, B. A.

GRENFELL, SASKATCHEWAN

October 8th 1943.

The Commissioner,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Re: King Acoose, Sakimay
Band, Broadview Agency, Sask.

The above Indian has asked me to write you in regard to his son who has been attending the Mission School for the past 6 years and is only now in Grade 6. He wants permission, if such be necessary, to remove his children from the Mission School and send them to the Public School at Grenfell, Sask.

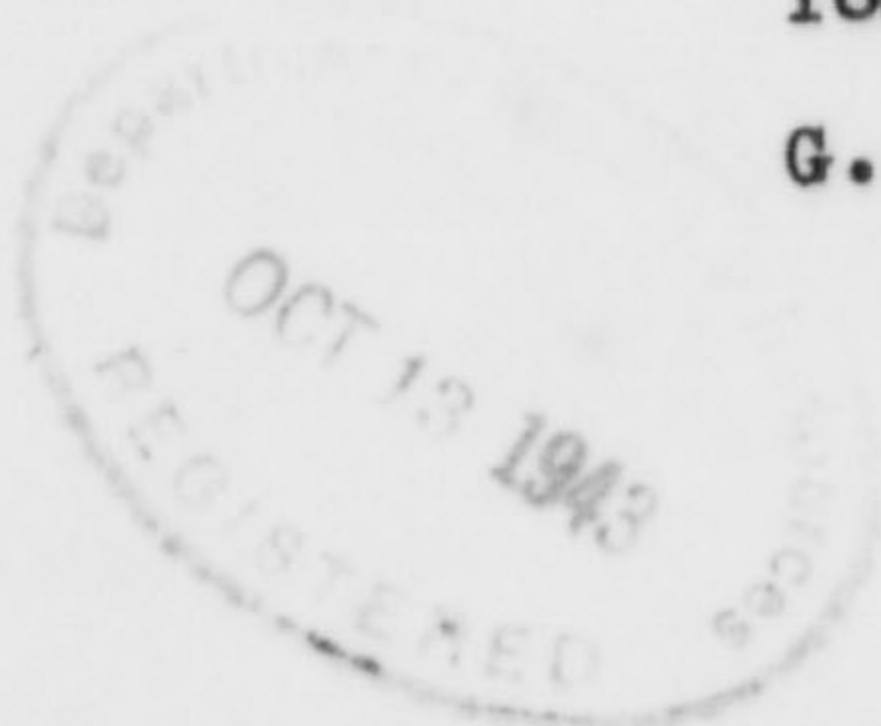
This man Acoose is blind in one eye, has an injured arm, and requires this lad at home for two or three weeks to assist him with the haying. He has 35 cattle and 15 horses, and so it can be seen that he requires to put up very considerable hay. As I understand him, permission has been refused for this boy to leave school for this purpose.

Will you please let me hear from you at once in regard to the matters discussed above.

N.

Yours truly,

G. C. Neff



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
WHITEWOOD, SASK.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

SCHOOL DURING *Sept. 1st to Dec. 31st* QUARTER, 19*43*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
	<i>nil</i>									

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
	<i>nil</i>									

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sakimay Reserve
Oct. 28, 1943

Mr Kerley
Indian Agent
Broadview.

Dear Sir.

In reference to our conversation of Oct 26 re. King Moose and his son Earnest who is attending Bowessess School.

I understand that King Moose has been to J. B. Hoff of Grenfell to get him to write a letter to the Department about the boy being taken back to school in threshing time.

Mrs King came to me and asked me to phone the Agent about getting her boy Earnest out of school to help with the threshing as his father was unable to work on the threshing gang due to boils on his elbow. I phoned to the Agency and I could not contact the Agent, so I told Mr. Blanch the clerk what she wanted and he said he would tell the Agent as soon as he saw him.

The next day the boy was home on the reserve and he did not show up at the threshing outfit.

I had to go to Grenfell to get some welding done for the threshing

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

machine several days after he was home and he was in town with his father and mother on a load of wood. I met the Agent while in town and he asked me where Raymond Acoose and Earnest Acoose were as they both had to be returned to school. Raymond Acoose ~~Acoose~~ had come to town with me so I told the Agent that both boys were in town so he said he would take them both back to school. The Agent said I want to see King Acoose about it so I went with him and found King Acoose and the Agent explained to him that the boy had to return to school.

King Acoose told the Agent that he needed the boy home to help him put up his hay. The Agent told him that his hay should have been up long before this.

King Acoose has about three or four loads of hay up, he has all the horse power he needs and more his mower is in good repair and there is no reason for him not having his hay up in July.

In the month of July he had his boy home from school and his two grown up sons also and there was no reason why he could not have had all his hay cut and stacked then. The trouble was he bought

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a car and they were too busy running around
in it.

I got King enough clover seed in
the Spring of 1942 to sow ten acres and
it turned out to be a good crop. After
Regina Fair I got him to cut it and told
him he could stack it after it had laid
for a day, so he raked it and that is
as far as he got, there was two lovely weeks
of laying weather at the time, but it just laid
there in coils and up to two weeks ago it
was still laying out there. I have not seen it
lately as I have been busy with road work.

He has two big hay flats with about
forty loads of hay in that he has not touched
and I asked him if he would let another
Indian put it up on shares but he refused.

He has his married son George home
helping him manage the farm and there is
no reason with the equipment they have
that they could not be right up to date
with their work.

Yours truly
H. C. Oliver
Farmington Instructor
Saskatoon Reserve

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 5

108-1-10
OCT 9 1943
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Nov. 4th, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re File 108-1-10, Oct. 14th, 1943.

Replying to your above letter I beg to say that the statements contained in the second paragraph of Mr. Neff's letter are not correct. King Acoose has eight horses and twenty head of cattle.

The boy Ernest has been in school seven years and is now in Grade 7. He is a fairly good pupil. I discussed this matter with the Reverend Principal of Cowessess School and we both feel that this boy is not essential at home as King Acoose has a married son living on the farm. If we gave premission to this boy we would have many similiar requests on the same grounds.

He had the boy home during the two months of holidays and instead of putting up hay was driving around in their car. He has only a small stack of hay up but has plenty of straw and there is an abundance of hay on the reserve which can be purchased from the proceeds of his crop.

I am returning Mr. Neff's letter herewith and also a letter on the above matter from Mr. Ainger, Farm Instructor on the Sakimay Reserve.

W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
November 10, 1943.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of October 8, with reference to the son of King Acoose of the Sakimay Band. For your information I may say that the statement Acoose made to you, namely, that he has 35 cattle and 15 horses, is incorrect, as this Indian only has 20 head of cattle and 8 horses.

We have carefully investigated Acoose's request to have his son discharged from the Round Lake Residential School. It appears that the boy is making reasonable progress at the school mentioned, as he has completed one grade each year, which is the average for any child. Reports that we have received indicate that Acoose does not need his son to help him, as an older, married son is now living at home. Taking everything into consideration the Department feels that it is in the best interests of Earnest Acoose to remain at the Round Lake Residential School and we are not prepared to grant his discharge at the present time.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Garnet C. Neff, B.A.,
Grenfell, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Mar 19 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the BOUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child

English name

Age

Name of Band

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid

Father's full name and No.

Mother's full name and No.

Parents living or dead

State of child's health

Religion

Does applicant speak English?

Previously attended

Betel Bruce Holomani

Six

Carry The-Kette, Fort Qu'Appelle Agency

204

Herman Holomani

Emily Louison

living

fair

protestant

yes

no school for no years

Emily Holomani
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A Russell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fort Du'Appelle Band Carry The Kettle
 Child's name Bethel Bruce Age 6 Weight 66
 Height 4'1" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

 Pulse rate 86 Temperature 98² If feverish, from what cause?

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

 Date April 3/44 Time of day 10³⁰ am

W. T. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

April 3 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ~~ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Small boy.
English name Charles Arthur Wasacase
Age Eight
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 118
Father's full name and No. Arthur Wasacase 118
Mother's full name and No. Rosa Peepeth 118
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health protestant
Religion yes
Does applicant speak English? no school for no years
Previously attended a Wasacase
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary Barker
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
Child's name Charles Arthur Wauchope Age 8 Weight 61 lbs.
Height 4' 3 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date April 16/44 Time of day 12⁰⁰ P.M.

A. N. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

April 10 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... David Wasacase
Age..... eight
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 156
Father's full name and No..... Daniel Wasacase 156
Mother's full name and No..... Cecelia Peepetch 156
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... fair
Religion..... protestant
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... no years

Daniel Wasacase
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

F. Blumh
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
Child's name David Wasacash Age 8 Weight 60
Height 4'1" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date April 16/44 Time of day 1200 noon

A. H. Campbell M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 26, 1944.

Mr. W. J. D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

With reference to applications for admission of the following children to the Round Lake Indian Residential School, the Department approves their admission:

David Wasasase, Charles Arthur Wasacase,
Shirley Francis

ag

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

May 13th. 1944.

Museow. Sask.

Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

I am enclosing herewith applications for admission to
Round Lake Residential School for Margaret and Bruce
Hotomani children of Herman Hotomani and wife of Carry-
the Kettle Band, Qu'Appelle Agency.

Frank Booth.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

Ottawa, May 20, 1944.

Mr. Frank Booth, Indian Agent, Muscow, Saskatchewan.

With reference to your letter of May 13th, the Department approves the admission of Margaret Hotomani and Bruce Hotomani to the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

af We are returning herewith the duplicate copy as only one copy is required.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

198/1/10
103-108

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 2

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Aug. 22nd, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Bruce Gaddie, son of Mrs. Geo. Gaddie, # 210 Cowessess Band, has been attending Round Lake School and has completed his Grade 8. As he will be 16 years old next month he is of age for discharge but he is anxious to continue his studies and take up High School work at Brandon Residential School. His mother, who is a widow, is also anxious that he be given an opportunity to continue his studies, as the boy is not very robust and unfit for hard manual labour. He has been a good pupil and has shown aptitude for studies and I would recommend that he be allowed to attend the Brandon Residential School to continue his studies.

W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy on 108-1-10
133-0-10

Copy sent to Principal of Brandon School

Ottawa,
August 29, 1944.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 22nd instant, the Department approves the transfer of Bruce Gaddie from the Round Lake Residential School to the Brandon Residential School in order that he may take up high school work at the latter school. You should so advise the Principal of the Round Lake School. A copy of this letter is being sent to the Principal of the Brandon Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy for

108-1-10

133-0-22

Ottawa,
September 14, 1944.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

Re: Marion Bear

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 5th instant, in which you recommend that the above-noted pupil be transferred to the Brandon Residential School and enabled to proceed with high school studies.

This recommendation is acceptable to the Department and approved. You should notify the Principal of the Round Lake School of this decision.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 2nd

1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Francis Dennie Bear
Age 9
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 177
Father's full name and No. No. 177 Richard Bear
Mother's full name and No. No. 177 Adeline Delorme
Parents living or dead Mother dead, father living.
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Nil school for years

(father overseas)

Mrs. Francis T. Delorme

(Signature of father)

Mrs J. A. Stevenson

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

Mary Barker.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Keily.
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochagowace
Child's name Francis Dennie Bear Age 9 Weight 70
Height 4' 7" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 21 /44 Time of day 4³⁰ P.M.

A. St. Lawrence M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 3 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Pound Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Ronald Clemens George
Age 9
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 164
Father's full name and No. Alex George 164
Mother's full name and No. Clara Alanson 164
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for no years

Mr Alex George
(Signature of father)

father sick

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mary Barker.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W J D Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
 Child's name Ronald George Age 9 Weight 68
 Height 4 1/2' Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 21/44. Time of day 2:00 pm.

A. S. Thompson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Harold Henry
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 151
Father's full name and No..... Roderick Henry 151
Mother's full name and No..... Ella Haypotat 151
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... fair
Religion..... protestant
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... no years
Roderick Henry
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary Barker
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. O'Keefe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Prosser Lake Band Ochapowace
 Child's name Harold Henry Age 9 Weight 68
 Height 4' 5½ Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

 Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

 Date Sept 21 / 44 Time of day 3 00 PM

A. B. Humphreys M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 18 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Russell Campbell Rabbit-Skin
Age 10
Name of Band Sakimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 135
Father's full name and No. Edward Rabbit-Skin 135
Mother's full name and No. Ruby Olenson 135
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health fair
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for no years

Edward Rabbit-Skin
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary Barker
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. O'Keefe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Probed Rabe Band Sakemay
 Child's name Lundell Rabbit-Speir Age 10 Weight 65
 Height 4' 5" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 21 / 44 Time of day 3:00 PM

A. S. McLaughlin M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

SCHOOL DURING

July to Sept
QUARTER, 1944

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
262	Francis Dennis Bear	2/9/44	9			Ochapowace, Roland Bear		Prot.	nil	
263	Ronald Dennis George	3/9/44	9		"	Alex. George		Prot.	nil	
264	Harold Henry	5/9/44	9		"	Rodewick Henry		Prot.	nil	
265	Clara Ochapowace	12/9/44	6		"	unknown	Fluence Ochapowace	Prot.	nil	
266	Paul Campbell Skini.	18/9/44	10			Edward Campbell		Prot.	nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
212	Grace Gaddie	1/9/44	16	8	8	19	nil	Admitted to Grade IX	Farming	admitted to Indian School at Brandon for higher Education
216	George Kiyasawayamat	1/9/44	16	7	"	15	"	IX	"	Had some of age
220	George Tailpotat	1/9/44	16	7	8		"	III	"	"
225	Albert Isaac	1/9/44	16	7	1	21	"	VIII	"	"
228	Theo. Kiyasawayamat	1/9/44	16	6	9		"	VI	"	"
237	Edward Cunningham	1/9/44	16	5			"	VI	"	"

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

Ottawa, October 12, 1944.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

With reference to the September Quarterly Return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, the Department approves the discharge of the following from this school:

No. 0230 Marion Bear,
0232 Verna Alexson,
0233 Mary Wasacase,
0238 Jean Bunnie,
0240 Julia Sparvier,
212 Bruce Gaddie,
216 George Kaysaguaysemat,
220 George Taypotat,
225 Albert Isaac,
228 Thos. Kequahtooway,
237 Edward Cumminghay.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

mm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

H.Q. File No.

Div. File No.

F. 264 B.

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

(BROADVIEW DETACHMENT CASE)

R.C.M.P. Seizure
Number

Sub-Division

Regina.

S.Div. Ref. R344-

Detachment

BROADVIEW.

Det. Ref. 44B 2-447.

A.R.V. No. Nil.

Defendant

Hector WASECASE. (Indian)
(NAME IN FULL)

Address Kahkewistahaw I.R.

Occupation

Farm Labourer.

Status in Canada

Canadian Born.

Nationality

Treaty Indian.

Colour

Red.

Date of Birth

July. 1889

Place of Offence

Kahkewistahaw I.R. Broadview Dist. SK.

Date

Oct. 1944.

Offence

Fail to cause child to attend school. Indian Act (10) R.S.C.
(DESCRIPTION) (NAME OF ACT) (SECTION)

Information

Rev. A.C. Huston.

1-11-44.

W.J.D. Kerley. Ind. Agt. Broadview
(BY WHOM LAID) (DATE) (BEFORE) (PLACE)Arrest or
Summons

Voluntary.

Date

Place
of Trial

Broadview, Sask.

Date

4-11-44

Tried By

W.J.D. Kerley. Indian Agent. Broadview, Sask.

Plea

"GUILTY"

Prosecutor or
Pros'g Counsel

Corpl. J.A.A. Kirk. RCMP.

Defence
Counsel

Nil.

Disposition of Charge or
Sentence imposed & date

Fined \$2.00 & Costs.

I/D. 10 Days Regina Gaol.

Fine paid or gaol term taken

MONETARY PENALTY PAID FORTHWITH.

Fees Collected (Police)

Authority for Search

Nil.

Summons

\$

Complainant: Rev. A.C. Huston. Principal
Round Lake Mission. Whitewood, Sask.
Fingerprints to H.Q. (DATE)Charged other case
same date.

\$

Photograph to H.Q. (DATE)

\$

Last previous conviction (quote
P.S. Number if known)

Miles @

c.p.m. \$

\$

None known or admitted.

Other than R.C.M.P.:

NIL.

26-9-44.

This date, at request of Indian Agent, defendant herein was warned
his son Richard, being between the ages of 7 & 16 years, to the
Round Lake Mission school, which school he had attended up until the
vacation.

1-11-44.

The above order had not as yet been complied with, Rev. Huston,
the School, laid the following Information & Complaint:
parent of an Indian Child between the ages of 7 and 16
Richard Wasecase, fail to cause such child to attend sch-
ool. Having received three (3) days notice to do so by a truant
agent to the provisions of Sec. 10 of the Indian Act, being
the Indian Statutes of Canada and amendments thereto."

4-11-44.

Defendant voluntarily this date, and dealt with as above.
that the boy's mother did not like the Principal of
the school, therefore kept boy away. Warned by His Worship that
if boy not in school at once, otherwise sterner measures would
be taken.

OBTAINED BY INDIAN AGENT)

Investigated by

Div. Fw'd on

NOV 7 1944

NO EXPENSE INCURRED.

to O.C. Div. Fw'd Comm'r

(DATE)

(DATE)

JINSR.
COMMANDING REGINA S/DIVISION

64.

In special cases. Any sub-headings
to be used.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 44 D 128-G-2

OTTAWA, November 15, 1944.

YOUR FILE NO. *Suppl*

To: The Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

1 *ACH*
2 *Seely*

Report dated 4-11-44 on Form 264B
forwarded for your information.

GAV:ACH.



Adams

Enc.

for Director, Criminal Investigation.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
WHITEWOOD, SASK.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

SCHOOL DURING

December QUARTER, 1944

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0278	Lena Louison	19/11/44	9		Kalbewistlaw	unknown	Edija Louison	Prot.	nil	
268	Joseph Louison	19/11/44	12		"	"	"	"		

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
			Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0253	Bertla Asenabrine	Oct 1/44	4	11		nil	grade 5	housekeeping	Wanted at home
221	David Goddie	Oct 1/44	9	9		nil	VIII	Farming	Wanted at home

—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

253 Arnold Asenboin
#241 Sam. Nelson
more on Sept Return
does not appear on Dec.
An. Kindly explain these
omissions
2. Discharges under

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, January 20, 1945.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

With reference to the December quarter return of the Round Lake Residential School, it is noted that the names of Arnold Assiniboine, #253, and Sam Watson, #241, were shown on the September quarter return but do not appear on the December quarter return. Please explain this omission.

The discharge of No. 0253, Bertha Assinaboine, and 221, David Goddie, is approved.

af
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

108-1-10

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 7



Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
Jan. 27th, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re 108-1-10, Jan. 20th, 1945.

Replying to your above letter the name of Harold Assiniboine # 253 was omitted in error from the December Quarterly return of the Round Lake School. Sam Watson #241 has been discharged as he was needed at home but his name was omitted from Sheet I.A.411, Will you kindly add his name to the discharges on sheet NO.I.A.411 of the Round Lake School December Quarterly Return.

W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 3, 1944.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

With reference to yours of September 18th,
the Department approves the admission of the
following children to the Round Lake Indian
Residential School:

mp

Russell Campbell Rabbit-Skin,
Kathleen Ochapowace,
Colin Ochapowace,
Francis Dennie Bear,
Ronald Clemens George,
Harold Henry,
Cora Assinaboine.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov 6 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~the~~ ^{ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL} Residential School; to remain therein under the ~~the~~ ^{supervision of} the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child James Assinaboine
English name James Assinaboine
Age 7
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 145
Father's full name and No. Jim Assinaboine 145
Mother's full name and No. Ethel 145
Parents living or dead Mother dead
State of child's health fair
Religion protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for no years

Jim Assinaboine
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs A. Russell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W J D Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

108-1-10

Ottawa, November 28, 1944.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

With reference to yours of November 6th,
the Department approves the admission of the
following children to the Round Lake Indian
Residential School:

James Assinaboine,
Lena Pearl Louison,
Joseph Alfred Louison.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name *Cora Assunaboine*
Age
Name of Band *Ochapowace*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid *145*
Father's full name and No. *James Assunaboine 145*
Mother's full name and No. *Ethel Assunaboine 145*
Parents living or dead *mother dead*
State of child's health *fair*
Religion *protestant*
Does applicant speak English? *yes*
Previously attended *no* school for *no* years

Jim Assunaboine
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *Mary Barker.*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Skirley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 9245

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Probed Lake Band Ochapowace
 Child's name Ora Assenabrine Age 8 Weight 60
 Height 4'4 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 21/44 Time of day 2:30 pm

A. McLaughlin M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Mar 19 1944

Sir,—

I hereby ~~make application for~~ admission of the undermentioned child into
the ~~ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ **WHITEWOOD, SASK.** Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child

English name **Yola Margaret Holomani**

Age **eight**

Name of Band **Carry-the-Kettle, Fort Qu'Appelle Agency**

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid **204**

Father's full name and No. **Sherman Holomani**

Mother's full name and No. **Emily Louison**

Parents living or dead **living**

State of child's health **fair**

Religion **protestant**

Does applicant speak English? **yes**

Previously attended **no** school for **no** years

Emily Holomani
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

a Russell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Frem Mool
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Fort Du'Appelle Band Carry-Th-Kette
 Child's name Yola Delgaret Age 8 Weight 65
 Height 4'4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

 Pulse rate 82 Temperature 97.8 If feverish, from what cause?

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes + 1 Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

 Date April 3/44 Time of day 10 ~ AM
A. Hamblin M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Ottawa, April 17, 1944.

Mr. W. J. D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

With reference to pupils No. 0274
Yola Margaret Hotomani and No. 259 Bethel
Bruce Hotomani applications for their
admission to the Round Lake Indian
Residential School has not been received,
kindly forward applications.

af

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada

Mar 16

194

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Shirley Francis
English name Sam
Age 7
Name of Band 1504
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 151
Father's full name and No. Joseph Francis 151
Mother's full name and No. Worthington 151
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended no school for no years

Joseph Francis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mary Barker
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahbewistakaw
 Child's name Shirley Jean Francis Age 7 Weight 52
 Height 3'11" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Mar 6/1944 Time of day 3:00 P.M.

A. S. Thompson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Nov 19 1944

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~WIND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name *Lena Pearl Louison*
Age *9*
Name of Band *Kahbewistataw*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid *162*
Father's full name and No. *unknown*
Mother's full name and No. *Elija Louison 162*
Parents living or dead *living*
State of child's health *fair*
Religion *protestant*
Does applicant speak English? *yes*
Previously attended *no* school for *no* years

Elija Louison
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Mrs A. Russell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewaistagan
 Child's name Lena Pearl Rouison Age 9 Weight 58
 Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 68 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Nov 20/44

Time of day 4⁰⁰ pm

W. S. Humphrey M.D.

Bill. Lena Pearl
ag

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT
ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
WHITEWOOD, SASK.

SCHOOL DURING

March 31 QUARTER, 1944

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 44	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)	Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and Period of Previous Education
2274	Margaret Hotonani	Mar 19	8		Carey-Th-Kettle	Herman Hotonani	Emily Kouson		Prot	nil	
2259	Beckel Blue Hotonani	Mar 19	6		Carey-Th-Kettle	Herman Hotonani	Emily Kouson		Prot	nil	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
	nil									
								</		

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Round Lake School

March 21st

1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~Belva Bourstane Sparvier~~ Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Belva Bourstane Sparvier
Age 10 years
Name of Band Kakkwistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 149
Father's full name and No. Herbert Sparvier #149
Mother's full name and No. Alma Sappotat = 149
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Slightly
Previously attended Broadview Public school for one years

Herbert Sparvier
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

[Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Nahkewistahaw
 Child's name Thelva Christina Spawing Age 10 Weight 68 lbs
 Height 4 ft. 6 1/2 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date May 1/45 Time of day 4:05 pm
C. McLaughlin M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Ottawa, March 28, 1945.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

The Department is in receipt of applications and certificates of health for the admission of Crawford Sparvier and Belva Constance Sparvier to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. You may inform the Principal that their admission is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

April 2nd, 194 5

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Gloria Wilma Gopher ✓
Age 11
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 144
Father's full name and No. Alfred Gopher No. 144
Mother's full name and No. Lola Bunnie No. 144
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes.
Previously attended Nil school for - years

Mrs Lola Gopher
(Signature of mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

AB Lewis
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W J D Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

R 1958

9812

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Agency Band Kahkewistahaw
Child's name Gloria Gopher Age 11 Weight 90 lbs.
Height 57 inches Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them Is well nourished, looks healthy
vision, hearing, joint movements are normal & healthy. Skin clear, teeth in
very good condition, few caries present, Tonsils x Nose & throat healthy
in appearance.
Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause? Not applicable
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? Not applicable
Has been under treatment since August 24th, 1943, for pulmonary lesion. Chest
has now cleared and looks fibrosed, considered healed & inactive. Heart
sounds normal & healthy. Pulse regular, good quality
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? W.R. negative
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
nothing except remedy dental caries.
Date April 19, 1945 Time of day 10.30 a.m.
J. B. Lewis M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 23, 1945.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

The Department is in receipt of application and certificate of health for the admission of Gloria Wilma Gopher to the Round Lake Indian Residential School. You may inform the Principal that her admission is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 11th

1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Laura Morrison
Age 9
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #166
Father's full name and No. John Morrison #166
Mother's full name and No. Victoria Assinaboine #166
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for _____ years

John Morrison
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. E. Halpenny
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Okerly
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

As Hampshire M.D.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 26 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Wahpoosywan
English name Leona Rabbitkin 0284
Age 9
Name of Band Sakimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid *135-
Father's full name and No. Edward Wahpoosywan *135-
Mother's full name and No. Ruby Alerson
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for _____ years

Edward Wahpoosywan
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* A. B. Ainger
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute, or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

R 1958

9812

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Sakimay
 Child's name Leona Rabbit skin Age 9 Weight 72
 Height 4' 7 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes under treatment Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 16/45 Time of day 4 PM

J D Keene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 4th 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Mary Peepetch **(0283)**
English name 93
Age 9
Name of Band Little Bone Sakimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 149
Father's full name and No. Vincent Peepetch 149
Mother's full name and No. Grace Wasacase 149
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Prot.
Does applicant speak English?
Previously attended school for years

Vincent Peepetch
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Kazia V. Curry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Okerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

R 1958

9812

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Little Bone
 Child's name Mary Peepseetch Age 9 Weight 62
 Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Tonsils Hypertrophied
Submandibular gland

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma under treatment
 Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 16/45 Time of day 4:45 PM

J. P. Reene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM No. I. A. 411.
R 8304

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

SCHOOL DURING

QUARTER, 1945

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
272	Gimmie Sparrier	26-10-45	8	153	Saskatoon	Blair Sparrier	Elizabeth Sparrier	Prot.	Beg.	
273	Walter Jack Bob	31-10-45	9	131	Halkkewitalaw	Jack Bob	Lyla Brunnie	Prot.	Beg.	
274	Kuglie Stanley Barr	14-11-45	9	171	Schapewinac	Andrew Kuglie	Shirley May	Prot.	Beg.	
275	Bernard May	4-12-45	10	154	Halkkewitalaw	Robert May	Adeline May	Prot.	Beg.	
284	Leona Rabbitkin	26-10-45	9	135	Saskatoon	Edward Rabbitkin	Ruby Rabbitkin	Prot.	Beg.	
285	Mary Peppard	4-11-45	9	149	Saskatoon	Clara Peppard	Charles Peppard	Prot.	Beg.	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
250	Ernest Whitegill	11/10/45	12	3	1	0	Beginner	Gr. 4.	Farm chores	Moved away.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 24th, 1935

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Eugene Sparvie.
Age Born June 22nd, 1937.
Name of Band..... White Bear Band.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 340
Father's full name and No. 340 Alex Sparvie
Mother's full name and No. 340 Georgina Smoker
Parents living or dead..... Living.
State of child's health..... Good.
Religion..... Protestant.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... Nil school for..... years

Alex Sparvie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Blanche Gaudin
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. O'Kuley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 7724

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band White Bear
 Child's name Ensign Speria Age 7+ Weight 53
 Height 4' 2 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 2nd/45 Time of day 2:30 pm

Leo B. M. B. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 10th, 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Toy-boy Allary
English name Ronald Alvin Allary
Age 10
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #169
Father's full name and No. Alec Allary # 169
Mother's full name and No. Marybelle Watson #169
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for _____ years

Alec Allary
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Meggie Currie
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid," and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name Ronald Alvin Allary Age 10 Weight 64
Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? NO Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? NO Any defect of vision? NO
of hearing? NO Any cutaneous disease or eruption? NO
Any signs of mental deficiency? NO Any enlarged or broken down glands? NO
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? NO

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? NO Syphilis? NO

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 21st, 1945 Time of day 3.00 p.m.

A. S. Humphrey M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 26 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Jimmy Sparvier
Age Eight
Name of Band Sakimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid *153
Father's full name and No. Oliver Sparvier *153
Mother's full name and No. Elizabeth Wahpooywan
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended school for years

Oliver Sparvier
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* H. C. Ainger
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

R 1958

9812

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Sakimay
 Child's name Jimmy Sparin Age 8 Weight 50
 Height 3' 10 3/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands?
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 13 Jan 46 Time of day 3 P.M.

J. D. Keane M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 31st, 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Walter Jack Yellow Bear
English name Walter Jack Bob
Age 9
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 131
Father's full name and No. Jack Bob #131
Mother's full name and No. Liza Bunnie #131
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Prot.
Does applicant speak English? NO
Previously attended no school for _____ years

Jack Bob.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Kezia V. Curry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. O. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

R 1958

9812

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
 Child's name Walter Jack Bob Age 9 Weight 80
 Height 4' 10" Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? Scabies
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Small Submaxillary & Anterior Triangle glands
Chronic Otitis Media, right ear.

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

16/Dec/45 9/m boy was hospitalized and
treated for above condition at present
condition of ear good. no cutaneous eruptions

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 5 Nov. 45

Time of day 1200 hr

J. J. Greene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

November 14th, 194 5

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child _____
English name Hughie Stanley Baer
Age 9
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 171
Father's full name and No. ~~Frederick Baer~~ Andrew Hughie Baer 171
Mother's full name and No. ~~Mary~~ Hilda McKay 171
Parents living or dead ~~not~~ living
State of child's health good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for _____ years

Andrew Hughie Baer
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Heria Curry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. O'Keefe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406

R 1958

9812

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
 Child's name Hughie Baer Age 9 Weight 72
 Height 4' 6 1/4" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? No
chronic of hearing? R ear perforated drum Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? neck
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them chronic Otitis Media
in ear

Several teeth decayed
glands - neck

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 99.3 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no - chest clear
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 16 / 45 Time of day 4 P.M.

J. J. Keene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

December 4th 194 5

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Bernard McKay
Age 10
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 154
Father's full name and No. Robert McKay 154
Mother's full name and No. Adeline Kay 154
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health.....
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

Robert McKay
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Adeline C. McKay
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. O'Keefe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kakheewistahaw
 Child's name Bernard McKay Age 9 Weight 64
 Height 4' 5 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Anterior triangle glands
Tonsils large

Pulse rate 82 Temperature 99.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no chest clear

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Dec 16 / 45 Time of day 4.10 P.M.

J. O. Keene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Round Lake March 20th 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Herbert Sparvier
Age Eight
Name of Band Kahkewistohaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 149
Father's full name and No. Herbert Sparvier #149
Mother's full name and No. Alma Tappotat #149
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Slightly
Previously attended Broadview Public school for one years

Herbert Sparvier
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

M. Blanch
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kealey
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkivistahaw
Child's name Crawford Sparrow Age 8 Weight 60 lbs
Height 4 ft. 3 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no

Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Mar 18/45

Time of day 4:30 pm

A. M. Campbell

M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Round Lake Indian SCHOOL DURING March QUARTER, 1945

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1945	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)	Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Period of Previous Education
279	Courtaunce Sparvier	1/4/45	10	149	Kakkeewistahaw	Herbert Sparvier & Alma Sparvier			Protestant, Begum	Broadview Public School	
269	Crawford Sparvier	1/4/45	8	149	Kakkeewistahaw	Herbert Sparvier & Alma Sparvier			Protestant Begum	Broadview Public School	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0239	Lena Crowe	1/3/45	14	7	8	15	Nil	Grade 7	Housekeeping	Transferred to
230	Richard Wasasease	1/4/45	16	7	3	3	Nil	" 6	Food Farming	Brandon Indian School Age for discharge

of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

Ottawa, April 20, 1945.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

With reference to the March
Quarterly Return of the Round Lake Indian
Residential School, the Department approves
the discharge of No. 0239 and No. 230.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE **S 7**

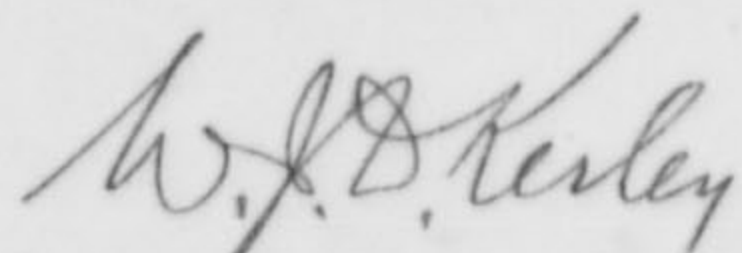
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,
May 2nd, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Four boys, Byearl Gopher, Charley Stevenson, Sam Bear, and Clarence Taypotat, pupils of the Round Lake Residential School, have been misbehaving in several ways the most serious offence being going into the girls' dormitory. I visited the Round Lake school with the R.C.M.P. and after investigating the matter I considered the best solution would be to transfer the four boys to the Brandon Residential School. I phoned the Principal of the Brandon School and he agreed to take them so they were sent there under R.C.M.P. escort.

Rev. W. McWhinney has left the School owing to ill health and until the new Principal arrives he has left the school in charge of the Matron and Farm Instructor.

The Principal of Brandon School requests that their transfer be approved. I trust my action meets with your approval.


W. J. D. Kerley, Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 10, 1945.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

In view of the information contained
in your letter of the 2nd instant, the Depart-
ment approves the transfer of the following
pupils from the Round Lake to the Brandon
Indian Residential School:-

*Returned
from
Brandon*

Byearl Gopher, -
Charley Stevenson, -
Sam Bear, -
Clarence Taypotat.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESERVE SCHOOL
WHITEWOOD, SASK.

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESERVE SCHOOL
WHITEWOOD, SASK.

April-June

April-June

QUARTER, 1924-5

Handwritten signature: *W. B. E. B.*

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

~~Discharge~~

~~Discharge~~

234

235

0224

0235

0245

Round Lake Res

Applications Required

270. Eugene Sparvier

271. Ronald Allary.

0281. Caroline Henry

0282. Gladys Lamson

0283. Laura Morrison

No Adm or Lic Still rec'd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 14th November, 1945.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

With reference to the September Quarter Return for the Round Lake Indian Residential School, it is requested that applications for admission and certificates of health be forwarded for the following children:

Eugene Sparvier ✓ *Rec'd*
Ronald Allary ✓ "
Caroline Henry
Gladys Lanison
Laura Morrison ✓ "

The Department also approves the discharge of the pupils numbered as follows:

- 234 - 0224
- 235 - 0235
- 0245

Attention is also drawn to the September Quarter Return which was supposed to include the Admission and Discharge Form 411. This form should be completed for the September quarter and forwarded to the Department and necessary action taken to include Form 411 in future returns.

af
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

Ottawa, November 20, 1945.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.,

Enclosed please find a letter which was received from an Indian woman requesting the discharge of her child from the Round Lake Indian Residential School. She claims that she wants him to attend the Day Star Day School. Please let me have your comments on the matter and kindly return the letter.

ajf
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

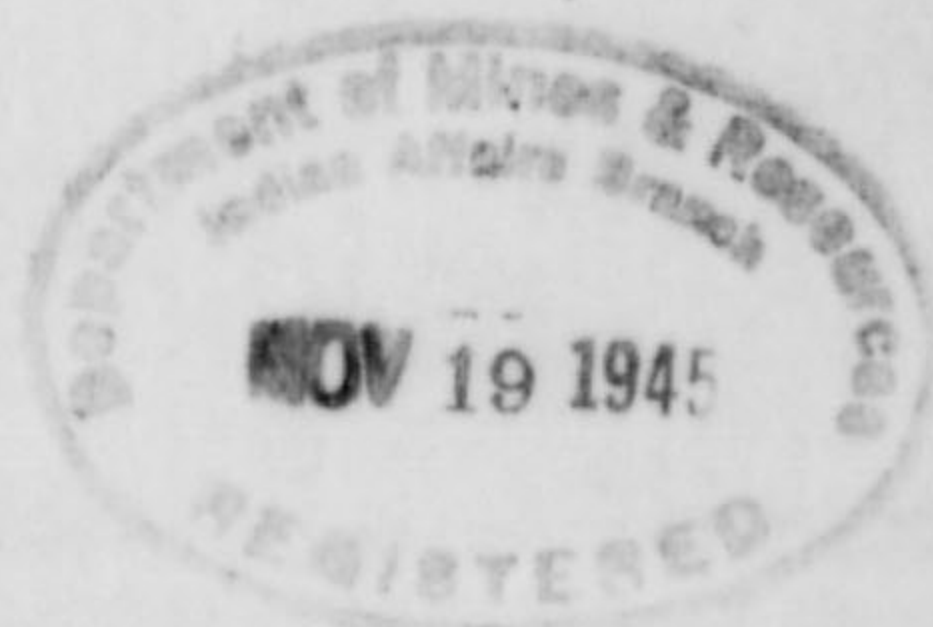
Encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10
Day Star Indian
Reservation
Punnichy Sask
November 10th
1945

Indian affairs
Ottawa Onto.



Dear Sirs.

Please accept my enquiry
I want to transfer my boy Ernest
White Quill from Round Lake Indian
Residential School to Day Star Indian
day school. I am now married &
^{living} with an ex soldier who got discharged
from the active forces. served in
both Canada and England. and
I have difficulty to go back and forward
to see my boy at the Round Lake School
it is about 200 miles away from here
and see that his family allowance
be changed to me. The clerk of the
Touchwood agency said we could apply
an enquiry for this transfer of this boy
I was ^{Re} Mrs Bertha White Quill of the
Ochapowace Reserve. Broadview
Sask and I am now Mrs
Arthur Moosemary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the: Day star Indian Reserve Touchwood² agency
Pimichy Sask.

Hope this enquiry will find its way
to the official of the Indian affairs

Thanking you Sir

I am yours truly

Mrs Bertha Moosmayer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, 4th December, 1945.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

The Department is in receipt of application and certificate of health for the following children whose admission to Round Lake Residential School is approved:

Laura Morrison
Ronald Alvin Allary
Eugene Sparvie

In order to complete our records it is requested that the two remaining outstanding application forms for Caroline Henry and Gladys Lanison be forwarded as soon as possible.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



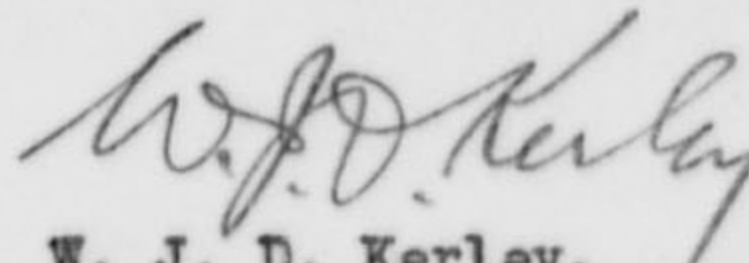
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE S 2

Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.
November 24th 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

In reply to your letter file #108-1-10 of November 20th 1945 regarding the transfer of Ernest Whitequill from the Round Lake Residential School to the Day Star Day School, I beg to report that to the best of my knowledge the Day Star School is not open owing to the lack of a teacher, however there is room for this boy at the Gordons Indian Residential School and Mr. R. S. Davis the local Indian Agent has so informed Mrs. Moosemay. I may add that the Principal of Round Lake Residential has no objection to this transfer as it would allow him to take another boy from here.

I would recommend that this boy be transferred to the Gordon Indian Residential School. Mrs. Moosemay's letter returned herewith.


W. J. D. Kerley,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 108-1-10

Ottawa, 4th December, 1945.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 24th ultimo, the Department approves the transfer of Ernest Whitequill from the Round Lake Residential School to the Gordon's Residential School.

C
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

F. 237

DIVISION **T** DIVISION FILE No. **Yorkton**
 SUB-DIVISION **Yorkton** DETACHMENT **Yorkton**
 PROVINCE **Sask.** DATE **Nov. 30th/45**

FILE REFS. RE: **Joe KINISTINO (Treaty Indian) The Indian Act. (10-4)**
Little Bone Indian Res. Sask.
(YORKTON DETACHMENT CASE)

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT

P.C.R.

A. R. V. NO.

REGINA, SASK.
 1-10-45

W. MONTGOMERY SUPT

DIARY DATE

ET FOR.....

1. In reference to the above please be advised that on the 27th. Inst. W.J. Kerley, Indian Agent of Broadview detachment phoned the writer advising that the above named Treaty Indian of the Little Bone Indian Res. south of Yorkton had refused or was neglecting to send his children to school contrary to the provisions of the Indian Act and he requested that he be warned in accordance with the provisions of Sub-Sec. 4 of Sec. 10 of the Act.

2. A.M. of the 28th. Inst., Const. Fitzgerald and the writer patrolled per Pol. car Code # 3818 to the Little Bone Ind. Res. on this and other duties. Patrol called at the home of Joe KINISTINO where we were met by his wife who informed us that Joe was not at home. Mrs. Kinistino stated that Joe had gone to a neighbour for the purpose of obtaining a car to convey their children to the Crooked Lake Indian School.

3. Mrs. Kinistino was then advised of the purpose of our visit, which she apparently anticipated and she was warned in accordance with the provisions of the Act, she stated that their school age children, Wm. age 13 years, Steven age 9 years and Agnes age 7 years, would be conveyed to the Crooked Lake Indian School, either this same date or the following day.

4. The Indian Agent has been advised regarding the above and will contact us again if the warning is not complied with.

H.O.D.C.

EXPENSES - NOV. ON F. 93
 (Nov. 16-30th)

10851
 (J. T. PARSONS) A/Sergt
 I-c Yorkton Detachment

TO C. I. E., "F" DIVISION, Regina
 FORWARDED.

Insp.
 Commanding Yorkton S. I. Division

DEC 4 1945

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

108-1-10



ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

OUR FILE NO. 45 D 128-G-5

OTTAWA, December 14, 1945

YOUR FILE NO.

TO: The Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

pol



Report dated Yorkton, Sask., November 30, 1945
forwarded for your information. re Joe Kinistino, Little Bone Indian
Reserve, Sask.

Enc
ATL/MD

for Director, Criminal Investigation.
PER *ad*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Round Lake SCHOOL DURING July - September QUARTER, 1945

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0281	Caroline Henry	Sept 6	8	152	Ochapowace	Roderick Henry	Ella Tappotat	Prot	Beg.	
270	Eugene Spauld	" 4	8	340	White Bear	Alex. Spauld	Georgina Smoker	Prot	Beg.	
271	Ronald Allary	" 10	10	169	Ochapowace	Alex. Allary	Mary Belle Watson	Prot.	Beg.	
0282	Gladys Louison	" 10	8	159	Hahkewistahaw	Paul Louison	Thelma Assinaboin	Prot.	Beg.	
0283	Laura Morrison	" 11	9	166	Ochapowace	John Morrison	Victoria Assinaboin	Prot.	Beg.	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
235	Joe Wassacase	1-9-45	15	6	3	-		Admit to Br. V4	Farming	Nearly of age
0224	Edith Ochapowace	1-9-45	16	12	-	-		" " 1X	Housekeeping	Had come of age & Br. 1X
0235	Ella Louison	1-9-45	16	10	6	-		" " V4	"	" " "
0245	Rosalia Alexson	1-9-45	15	5	7	-		" " 1X	"	Reached Grade 1X
234	Mervin Bob	1-9-45	15	6	3	-		" " V	Farming	Nearly of age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 25, 1946.

Reverend Sir:

The Department finds it necessary to return your December Quarterly Return. It is very important that your school have this Return properly prepared as the Per Capita Allowance is paid on the average attendance which is paid from the number of days pupils are in residence during the Quarter.

In reviewing your Return, we find that in some cases you have not requested as many days grant as you should have. I believe, that you have not carefully noted circular letter of December 29th, 1944, nor the notes on the preparation of the Return shown on the back page of the form.

I wish to direct your attention to the following specific cases:

1. No. 250 is stated to have been transferred to the Gordon's School. No grant is requested for this pupil nor is the date of transfer given. If she was transferred to the Gordon's School on October 1st, this is correct not to request grant but if she was in the school for any period during the December Quarter grant should be requested.
2. Pupil No. 258. Grant is requested for seventy days but there is no explanation in the column for remarks stating why she was not present during the full Quarter.
3. Pupil No. 265. If this boy was not in residence at all during the Quarter the Return is correct. If he was in residence for any period, grant should be requested for that period.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4. Pupil No. 273. Grant is requested for twenty-four days as he is stated to have been out of school for five weeks. If you refer to circular letter of December 29th, 1944, you will note that the Department allows grant for thirty days sick leave. Consequently, in this case if the boy was ~~in~~ in residence for twenty four days the school is entitled for grant of fifty-four days.

5. No. 0244. The name of this pupil was shown on the September Return and grant requested for her. The statement is made "Not in attendance". What is meant by this? Was she absent for the full Quarter?.

6. No. 0248. What is stated above regarding pupil No. 250 also applies in this case.

7. No. 0255. What has been stated regarding pupil No. 273 also applies in this case.

8. No. 0259. The same case as No. 0255.

9. No. 0266. The Return states that she was in the classroom for twenty-one days and no grant is requested for her. Under the heading "Total number of days pupil in residence during the Quarter" is marked nil.

10. No. 0270. What has been stated regarding No. 0266 also applies in this case.

11. No. 0282. What has been stated regarding No. 0285 also applies in this case.

It is possible that you are entitled to grant for the full Quarter if the pupil was in attendance at the school for sixty-two days or more. You are entitled to ninety-two days grant when you take into consideration the thirty days grant allowed for sick leave.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. J. Card,
Principal,
Round Lake Res. School,
Stockholm, Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

#10
ROUND LAKE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Whitewood, February 5th, 1946
Saskatchewan

Selby
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Attention, -Mr. Philip Phelan.

Dear Sir:

Herewith an amended Quarterly Return for quarter ended December 31st, 1945 and may I thank you for your letter of instruction covering specific cases.

I note that I made one careless mistake in dividing the "Aggregate number of days pupils in residence during quarter" by the "Total number of pupils in residence" instead of the "Total number of days in quarter".

Apart from that I should like to say that, at the time I came to this school the Principalship had been vacant two weeks and there was no one to guide me in the work. What I have learned has been mostly by experience.

May I say too, that I have not found a copy of the circular letter of December 29th, 1944. If one is now available I should like to have a copy. *Sent 11 Feb 1946*

However, the instruction you have given me in regard to specific cases has been informative and helpful.

I am sending a revised quarterly return to Mr. Kerley for his signature and asking that he forward it to you..

Yours truly

FOR ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
J. A. Card
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Requena 411 -
showing children admitted during Dec. 06
such as. 272, 273, 274, 275, 0284 & 0285
& discharges such as 250 transferred to
Gordon Sch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, 20th February, 1946.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant, the December quarterly Return has been passed for payment.

It is noted that Form 411 for the December Quarter has not been received and you are requested to forward a completed Form 411 without delay.

To assist you in completing the above 411, the names of all children entering the Round Lake Res School during the December Quarter, should be shown under the heading Admission with particular care given to the Date of Admission column in which the date of entering the School should be shown and not the date the Department approved the admission. Under the Heading Discharge, all pupils who have left the School during the December quarter and are not expected to return, should be shown, including Pupils transferred to another School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. J. Card,
Principal
Round Lake Indian Res. School,
Stockholm, Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Whitewood, March, 5th, 1946
Saskatchewan

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Attention Mr. Philip Phelan:

Dear Sir:

Am sorry that you have not yet received copy of Form 411 for the December quarter. Looking in my file I find that I had a copy of such report. It may be that I sent both copies to the Agent at Broadview in error. At any rate he has not as yet notified me of any such omission.

~~At any rate~~, I have made new copies on which I have placed two more names. One of them, Verna Baer is helping at home and has no apparent intention of returning to school. In any case we have a full roll at present. The other pupil, Evelyn Baer, is at the school in Brandon.

We have three other pupils not in attendance at present through sickness and injuries and these will show on the January--March Report. These three will return when the Doctor so advises.

Thanking you for the direction you have given in the matter of the Quarterly Returns.

yours truly,

FOR ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

J. A. Card
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Round Lake SCHOOL DURING Oct to Dec QUARTER, 1946

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Place and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
272	Jimmie Sparvier	26/10/45	8	153	Sakimay	Oliver Sparvier	Elizabeth Rabbitkin	Prot	Beg.	
273	Walter Jack Bob	31/10/45	9	131	Kahkewistahaw	Jack Bob	Liza Bunnie	"	"	
274	Hughie Stanley Baer	14/11/45	9	171	Ochapawase	Andrew Hughie Baer	Hilda McKay	"	"	
275	Bernard McKay	4/12/45	10	154	Kahkewistahaw	Robert McKay	Adeline McKay	"	"	
0284	Lena Rabbitkin	26/10/45	9	135	Sakimay	Edward Rabbitkin	Ruby Alyson	"	"	
0285	Mary Peepetch	4/11/45	9		Little Bone	Vincent Peepetch	Grace Wacacase	"	"	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0250	Ernest Whitequill	1/10/45	12	3	1	0	Beg.	Gr. 4	Good farm chores	Moved from this reserve
0244	Verna Baer	1/10/45	14	7	6	16	Beg.	Gr. 7	Housekeeping fair	Claimed to be needed at home
0248	Evelyn Baer	1/10/45	13	6	11	0	"	"	" fair	Transferred to Brandon

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

✓
File 108 - 1 - 10

ORIGINAL ON
75-108
Crooked Lake Agency
Broadview, Sask.
January 8th 1946.

AGENT'S REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING DECEMBER 31st, 1945.

XX

XX

XX

There has been considerable trouble over boys staying out of school after the summer holidays for harvesting, I would recommend that no children be allowed out by the school Principals without the written request of the Indian Agent.

XX

XX

XX

W.J.D. Kerley,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

January 14th, 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ~~BARND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Merceline Pearl Kenny
Age 9
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid # 186
Father's full name and No. Marlowe Kenny # 186
Mother's full name and No. Lucy Chapacum # 186
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Prot.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for years

Marlowe Kenny
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. Gertrude Staples
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name Marceline Pearl Kenny Age 9 Weight 67
Height 41.1 Is child undernourished? Yes Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
..... of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 68 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Yes - rt eye Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date January 12/46 Time of day 4 p.m.

..... J. D. Keene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

Ottawa, April 10th, 1946.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.

You may inform the principal of the Round-lake Indian Residential School, that the Department approves the admission of Marceline Pearl Kenny.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 8th 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Robert Mervin Sparvier
Age 8
Name of Band Kaskinistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 149
Father's full name and No. Herbert Sparvier 149
Mother's full name and No. Elma Jaypotat 149
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for _____ years

Herbert Sparvier
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rezia Curry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. O. Kerby
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crested Lake Band Saltcrustahaw
 Child's name Bobt. Minnie Sparrow Age 7 Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

 Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
tooth decay

 Date Sept. 13th, 1946 Time of day 4.15 P.M.

J. D. Keene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 9th 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Hazel Crowe
Age 8
Name of Band Kakkeewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 138
Father's full name and No. Louis Crowe 138
Mother's full name and No. Viteline Buffalo
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Prot.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended school for years

Louis Crowe His X mark
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Alice MacLean
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkwiistahaw
Child's name Hazel Crowe Age _____ Weight _____
Height _____ Is child undernourished? --- Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? --- Any defect of vision? ---
of hearing? --- Any cutaneous disease or eruption? ---
Any signs of mental deficiency? --- Any enlarged or broken down glands? ---
If child has any of the above defects, describe them _____

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? _____

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? ---
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? --- Syphilis? ---
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

Date 13 September 1946 Time of day 2 P.M.

J.D. Keene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Round Lake* SCHOOL DURING *July - Sept.* QUARTER, 19*46*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
<i>256</i>	<i>Gordon Assinaboine</i>									

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
<i>256</i>	<i>Gordon Assinaboine</i>	<i>1-9-46</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Beginner</i>	<i>Completed H. IV</i>	<i>Farming</i>	<i>Nearly 16 yrs of age</i>
<i>258</i>	<i>Harry Shiokeep</i>	<i>1-9-46</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>16 yrs of age</i>

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

Round Lake

SCHOOL DURING

July - Sept

QUARTER, 1946

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 1946	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
276	Robert Spanier	8-9-46	8		Nakkeiwistahaw	Herbert Spanier	Edward Spanier	U.C.	Reg.	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
222	Fred Kaysawayasemat	1-9-46	16	9	3	0	Beginner	Completed	5	age of 16
231	Wilbert Henry	1-9-46	16	7	11	0	"	"	7	age of 16
238	Douglas Spanier	1-9-46	15	7	0	0	"	"	5	Nearly 16 yrs
239	Ernest George	1-9-46	15	7	0	0	"	"	6	" 16 yrs
243	Byeard Hopher	1-9-46	16	5	6	26	"	"	5	age of 16.
247	Henry Bunnie	1-9-46	15	5	0	0	"	"	5	nearly 16 years.
254	Clifford Parker	1-9-46	15	4	11	24	"	"	4	" 16 "

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Round Lake SCHOOL DURING July — September QUARTER, 1946

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19 46	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
0287	Hazel Crowe	8-9-46			Kahkewistahaw	Louis Crowe	Vitalene Crowe	UC	Reg.	
0288	Edna Baer	8-9-46			Ochapowace					
0289	Sylvia Hotomani	8-9-46			Carry the Little	Hermin Hotomani	Emily Hotomani	UC	Reg.	
0290	Merle Sparniw	11-9-46	7	153	Lakimay	Oliver Sparniw	Elizabeth Sparniw	UC		
0291	Freda Francis	15-9-46	7	151	Kahkewistahaw	Joe Francis	Dorothy Francis	UC	Reg.	
0292	Evelyn Bunnie	22-9-46	9	158	Lakimay	Tony Bunnie	Mary Bunnie	UC	Reg.	
0293	Bernice Baer	29-9-46	7	154	Ochapowace	Robert Baer	Margaret Assinabow's Prot.		Reg.	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
0242	Hazel Stevenson	1-9-46	16	9	-	-	Beginner	Passed H. VIII	Housekeeping	Admitted to Brandon School
0246	Alice Ponakey	1-9-46	16	8	2	10	"	Completed H. VI	"	reached age of 16
0250	Edna Bunnie	1-9-46	16	7	-	-	"	" H. VIII	"	Completed Public School
0266	Marie Peepetch	1-9-46	14	3	11	25	"	" H. III	"	Attending Day School on reserve
0285	Mary Peepetch	1-9-46	10		9	26	"	" H. I	"	" Little Bone Reserve

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

108-1-10 (W.T. 1)

Ottawa, 12 November 1946.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent,
BROADVIEW, Sask.

You may inform the Principal of
Round Lake Indian Residential School, the
Department approves the admission of Hazel
Crowe and Robert M. Sparvier.

The discharge of the pupils
numbered as follows is also approved:-

256 222 238 243 254
258 231 239 247.

PO

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 23rd, 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Evelyn Bunnie
Age 9
Name of Band Sakimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 158
Father's full name and No Tony Bunnie 158
Mother's full name and No Julia Mechance 158
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for years

Tony Bunnie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Kesia Burns
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. O'Keefe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Saskimay
Child's name Evelyn Bunnie Age 9 Weight 62
Height 4' 2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Trachoma

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 8/Dec/46 Time of day 5 P.M.

J. D. Keene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 29th 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child _____
English name Bernice Ann Baer
Age 7
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 154
Father's full name and No. Robert Baer 154
Mother's full name and No. Margaret Basinatsine 154
Parents living or dead mother living, father dead
State of child's health fair
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for _____ years

Mrs Margaret Baer
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

H. E. G. & C. W. G.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. O. Kerby
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name Bernice Ann Baer Age 7 Weight 52
Height 3' 11 1/2" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Bad Teeth

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 8/Dec./46 Time of day 5 p.m.

J. D. Keene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

October 20th 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ~~ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name George Revis Wasacase
Age 9
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 142
Father's full name and No. Jacob Wasacase 142
Mother's full name and No. Mina Kay 142
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for years

Jacob Wasacase
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* John MacLean
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. O'Keefe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
Child's name George Revis Wasacase Age 9 Weight 54
Height 4' 1½" Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Septic teeth
enlarged tonsils

Pulse rate 68 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 8/Dec./46 Time of day 5.10 p.m.

J.D. Keene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

~~Sept 4~~ Jan 6 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ~~SHAWAN~~ LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ~~WHITEWOOD, SASK.~~ Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Alex Allary
Age 8
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 169
Father's full name and No. Alex Allary 169
Mother's full name and No. Marybelle Watson 169
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Prot.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for years

Alex Allary
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* H. Eric Curry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Geosked Lake Band Chapman
Child's name Alfred Mary Age Weight
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken-down glands? yes
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

submandibular glands

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

teeth decay

Date Sept. 13/46 Time of day

J. O. Keene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

109-1
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 12th 1946

194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Freda, Joyce, Francis
Age 7
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 151
Father's full name and No. Joseph Francis 151
Mother's full name and No. Dorothy Francis 151
Parents living or dead Both living
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for..... years

Joseph Francis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mervin Curran
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. O'Keefe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
 Child's name Freda Joyce Francis Age 7 Weight 4' 54"
 Height 49" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.

1. Septic teeth
2. Hypertrophied tonsils
- 3.

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 99.3 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Check temperature on
admission for next few days.
Start on treatment.
Trachoma

Date 14 Sept. / 46 Time of day 6 P.M.

J. D. Keene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

108-1-10 (WT1).

Ottawa, January 25, 1947.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.,

The Department approves the
admission of the following children to the Round
Lake Indian Residential School:

Freda Joyce Francis,
Aleck Allary,
- George Revis Wasacase,
- Bernie Ann Baer,
- Evelyn Bunnie,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Round Lake

SCHOOL DURING October-December QUARTER, 1934

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 193	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
✓ 277	George Wassasse	20-10-46	9	142	Kakkunistahaw	Jacob Wassasse	Mina Kay	Prot.	Reg.	
✓ 278	Edward Isaac	17-11-46	11		"	Wilfred Isaac	Victoria Louisa	Prot.	Reg.	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
✓ 240	Sam Baer	23-12-46	14	7	3	23	Beginner	Sr. VIII	Farming	good student - To live with father in Regina
✓ 262	Dennis Baer	23-12-46	11	2	3	23	"	" IV	"	same

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

FORM 411

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 6, 1947.

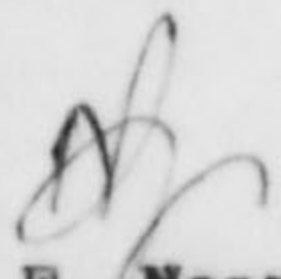
Rev. J. Card, Principal, Round Lake Indian
Residential School, Stockholm, Saskatchewan.

The Department approves the discharge
of the following pupils from the Round Lake Indian
Residential School:

No. 240
262
0242
0246
0250
0266
0285

Application forms and certificates of
health should be forwarded for the following:

No. 0289 Sylvia Hotomaini,
0290 Merle Sparvier,
278 Edward Isaac.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

January 20th 1947

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential-School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Edward Isaac
Age..... 11
Name of Band..... Kahkesistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 136
Father's full name and No..... Wilfred Isaac 136
Mother's full name and No..... Victoria Louison 136
Parents living or dead..... Living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Prot.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... No school for..... years

Wilfred Isaac
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Alexis Cunniff
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. O. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency.....Crooked Lake.....Band.....Kahkewistahaw.....
 Child's name.....Edward Isaac.....Age.....12.....Weight.....85.....
 Height.....55".....Is child undernourished?.....NO.....Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb?.....NO.....Any defect of vision?.....NO
 of hearing?.....NO.....Any cutaneous disease or eruption?.....NO
 Any signs of mental deficiency?.....NO.....Any enlarged or broken down glands?.....NO
 If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate.....68.....Temperature.....98.4.....If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?.....NO.....

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Has gingivitis.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease?.....NO.....Syphilis?.....NO.....

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Needs active dental treatment for gums.....

Sodium Perborate or peroxide mouth wash.....

fruit juices, oranges etc.....

Date.....21 - / 2 - 46.....Time of day.....6 p.m.....

J. D. Keane M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Ottawa, February 10th, 1947.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

We have received application for admission
of Edward Isaac to the Round Lake Residential
School.

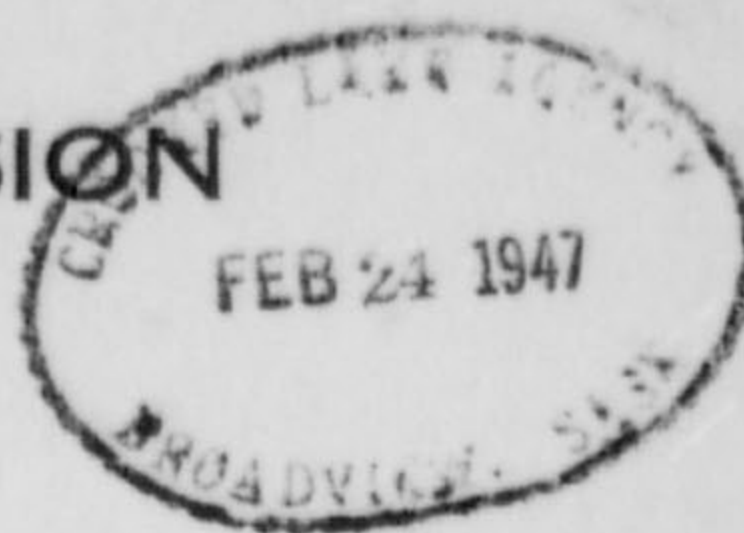
You may inform the principal that his ad-
mission is approved.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 11²

1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ~~BOUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ **WHITEWOOD, SASK.** Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name *Merle Sparvier*
Age *7*
Name of Band *Sakimay*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid *153*
Father's full name and No. *Oliver Joe Sparvier 153*
Mother's full name and No. *Elizabeth Wahpoosywan 153*
Parents living or dead *living*
State of child's health *good*
Religion *Protestant*
Does applicant speak English? *yes*
Previously attended *no* school for _____ years

Oliver Sparvier
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

A. B. Oinger
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Okerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Sakimay
Child's name Merle Sparvier Age 7 Weight 40
Height 3' 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Is child undernourished? No Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Trachoma Corneal opacity
Bad teeth

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Trachoma Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 8/Dec./46 Time of day 5.10 p.m.

J. D. Keen M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 5th, 1947.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

You may inform the Principal of the
Round Lake Residential School that the Depart-
ment approves the admission of Merle Sparvier.

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 8th 1946

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into
the ~~BOARD LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL~~ WHITEWOOD, SASK. Residential School; to remain
therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines
and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Sylvia Hotomani
Age 6
Name of Band Assinaboine
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid
Father's full name and No. Herman Hotomani
Mother's full name and No. Emily Louison
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No. school for years

Mrs Emily Hotomani
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent
must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for
admission has been read over and interpreted to
the parent or guardian and that the contents were
understood by him or her and that I witnessed his
or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child,
who is of good moral character and is eligible to be
admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Margie Curry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

Frank Mott
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket
under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years,
except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission
of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Graded Lake Band Carry The Kettle
Child's name Lylia Ketonami Age 6 Weight 60
Height 4' 1" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes
If child has any of the above defects, describe them
Submandibular glands from enlarged
tonsil. nasal discharge from
same source
Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? yes Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
Date Sept. 13/46 Time of day 4:00 P.M.
J. D. Keene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

[Handwritten signature]

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Muscow. Sask.
March 27th 1947.

Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

I am enclosing herewith application for
admission of Sylvia Hotomani to Round Lake Residential
School at Whitewood. Sask, and would recommend the
admission.

[Handwritten signature: Frank Booth]

Frank Booth.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 16th, 1947.

Mr. Frank Booth, Indian Agent,
Muscow, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo, are there any special reasons why Sylvia Hotomani should receive institutional care at the present time?

She is stated to be only six years of age and it is noted from the application form that both her parents are living.

Please let me hear further from you regarding this application.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

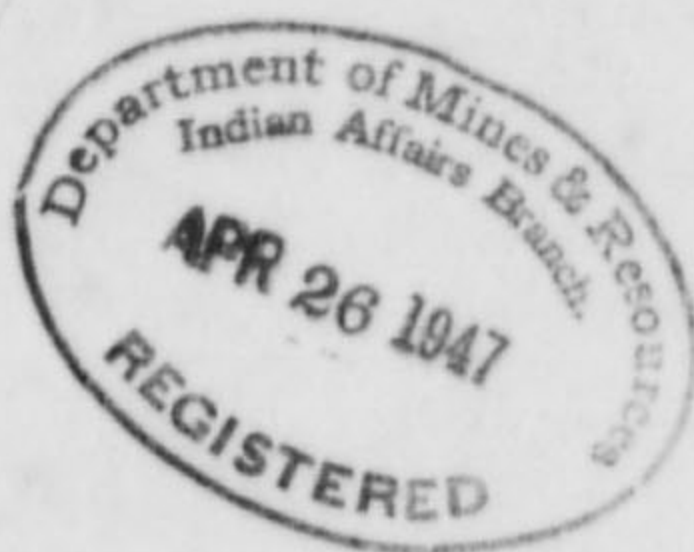
108-1-10
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 76-II

W.A.
Muscow. Sask.
April 21st. 1947.

Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs
Branch, Ottawa.

CR
With reference to your letter of the 16th inst,
File # 108-1-10 (WT 1), I wish to inform you that in
this case the parents are not living together and
Mrs Hotomani is cohabiting with another Indian from
Crooked Lake Agency, while Herman Hotomani, the father,
is living wherever he can stay.

I strongly recommend that this child be allowed
to continue to reside in a residential school.



Frank Booth
Frank Booth.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10 (WT 1)

Ottawa, May 6th, 1947.

Mr. Frank Booth, Indian Agent,
Muscow, Saskatchewan.

In view of the information contained in
your letter of the 21st ultimo, the Department
approves the admission of Sylvia Hotomani to the
Round Lake Residential School.



Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Round Lake

(1) See 411 - For discharge.

(2) 249 Alfred Lappotat requested 60 days - What was the date of leaving school

1,08-1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT *Round Lake* SCHOOL DURING *Jan - March* QUARTER, *1947*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name)	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father			
						Mother			

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
✓ 236	Charlie Stevenson	8/3/47	15	7	5	8	Beginner	Gr. VIII	Farming	Disobedient & refusing to co-operate - being detained in (slung) to whole school
✓ 246	Clifford Henry	8/3/47	15	5	5	8	Beginner	Gr. VI	Farming	

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

108-1-10 (WT.7).

Ottawa, May 6, 1947.

Rev. J.A. Card, Principal, Round Lake Indian
Residential School, Whitewood, Saskatchewan.

With reference to the March Quarter
Return of the Round Lake Indian Residential School,
the date that pupil No. 249 Alfred Taypotat left
school is required.

The discharge of the following pupils
is also approved:

No. 236
246.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

KB
KB/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

THE WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
United Church of Canada

~~REV. J. A. CARD~~
Principal

~~STOSHEBOK~~
Saskatchewan

May 14th, 1947.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Re: No. 249, Alfred Taypotat

The a/m ~~pupil~~ ceased to be a pupil of this school
on Sunday, March 2nd, 1947.

J. A. Card

J. A. Card.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept. 7th 1947

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Rosie Wasacase
Age..... 10
Name of Band..... Kakkenistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... XX 118
Father's full name and No..... Arthur Wasacase XX 118
Mother's full name and No..... Rosie Peepetch XX 118
Parents living or dead..... Mother living, Father dead
State of child's health.....
Religion..... Protestant
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Rosie Wasacase X her mark
(Signature of father)
not living

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Devin Curry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
Child's name Rosie Wasacase Age 10 Weight 60
Height..... Is child undernourished? yes ~~no~~ Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? yes Any defect of vision? yes
.....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

Pulse rate 94 Temperature 101 If feverish, from what cause?

influenza
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? no

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no

Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date.....

Time of day.....

J. D. Keane M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept. 21st 194 7.

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Edna Olive Bear
Age..... 7
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 175
Father's full name and No..... Hughie Bear 175
Mother's full name and No..... Helda Bear 175
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Prot
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended a few weeks last year school for..... years
+ withdrawn

Hughie Bear
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* M. J. C. Curry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name Edna Bean Age 7 Weight 55
Height 4' 3" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? anterior
triangle neck
If child has any of above defects, describe them
Tonsils bad

Pulse rate 92 Temperature 99.1 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date _____ Time of day _____

J. D. Seene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept 9th 1947

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Marion Isaac
Age 9
Name of Band Kakkeristahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 155
Father's full name and No. Sidney Isaac 155
Mother's full name and No. Gussie Frank 155
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Pst
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for — years

Sidney Isaac
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Mezia Curry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. O'Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
Child's name Marion Isaac Age 9 Weight 60
Height 4' 1" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption?
Any signs of mental deficiency? Any enlarged or broken down glands?
If child has any of above defects, describe them
Defective speech - stutters

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 99.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 8/47 Time of day 6 P.M.

J. D. Keene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

September 28th 1947

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Howard Isaac
Age 11
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 136
Father's full name and No. Wilfred Isaac 136
Mother's full name and No. Victoria Louison 136
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Prot.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for years

Wilfred Isaac
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Ida Marie C. Curry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewaistahaw
Child's name Howard Isaac Age 1.1 Weight 75
Height 4' 8 1/2 Is child undernourished? no no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them Tonsils enlarged

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.5 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Syphilis?

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.

Date Time of day

J. D. Keene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 16th, 194.....

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the.....Round Lake Indian.....Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....

English name.....George Bunnie.....

Age.....7.....

Name of Band.....Sakimau.....

No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....158.....

Father's full name and No.....Tony Bunnie 158.....

Mother's full name and No.....Mary Julia Missessin 158.....

Parents living or dead.....Living.....

State of child's health.....good.....

Religion.....Prot......

Does applicant speak English?.....yes.....

Previously attended.....No.....school for.....years

Tony Bunnie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Maria V. Curry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Kuley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Sakimau
Child's name George Bunnie Age 7 Weight 54
Height 4' 4" Is child undernourished? Yes Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.7 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date _____ Time of day _____

J. D. Keane M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

September 8th 1947

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Snowstand Wasacase
English name Steven Calvin Wasacase
Age 7
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 142
Father's full name and No. Jacob Wasacase 142
Mother's full name and No. Mina Ray 142
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for — years

Jacob Wasacase
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Idesia Curry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. B. Kealey
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Halkimistchaw
Child's name Steven Wasacase Age 7 Weight 46
Height 3' 9 3/4" Is child undernourished? yes Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date _____ Time of day _____

J. D. Keen M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 7th 1947

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....Vincent Wasacase
English name.....Vincent Wasacase
Age.....8
Name of Band.....Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid.....XX 118
Father's full name and No.....Arthur Wasacase XX 118
Mother's full name and No.....Rosie Peepetch XX 118
Parents living or dead.....Mother living Father dead.
State of child's health.....good
Religion.....Protestant
Does applicant speak English?.....yes
Previously attended.....no school for..... years

Rosie Wasacase + her mark
(Signature of father)
not living

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* M. J. L. L. L.
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kalkenistahaw
Child's name Vincent Wasacase Age 8 Weight 50
Height 3' 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Is child undernourished? Yes Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? Yes
of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
If child has any of above defects, describe them Trachoma

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98.8 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? Yes Syphilis? No
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date _____ Time of day _____

J.D. Keene M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10 (WT.1).

Ottawa, November 7, 1947.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent, Broadview, Sask.,

You may inform the Principal of
the Round Lake Indian Residential School that the
admission of the following children is approved:

Rosie Wasacase,
Edna Olive Bear,
Marion Isaac,
Howard Isaac,
George Bunnie,
Snowstand Wasacase,
Vincent Wasacase.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-10

ROUND LAKE - 10

108-1-10

COPY

Original on 119-108 (W T)

RM 503

AIRMAIL

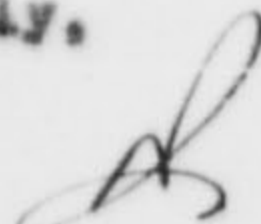
Ottawa, November 24, 1947.

Dear Mr. Card:

You will recall the correspondence we had in late August with regard to the complaints made concerning the Round Lake Residential School.

We have had some correspondence with Premier Douglas concerning this and other matters. His most recent representation is that Allen Taypotat be re-admitted to your school. You will recall that in your letter of August 26 you stated that if this boy would return to school and remain to attend classes regularly, you would accept him again. Before giving the final decision in this case, the Department would appreciate hearing from you as to any further local developments which might have caused you to change your mind in this regard.

Yours sincerely,



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend James A. Card,
Principal,
Round Lake Indian Residential School,
Whitewood, Saskatchewan.

Copy sent to MR. OSTRANDER and Mr. KERLAY

BFR/EN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rm 503
lepsy

Round Lake - 10

119-108 (WT)

Ottawa, December 8, 1947.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

Allen Taypotat - former pupil,
Round Lake Residential School.

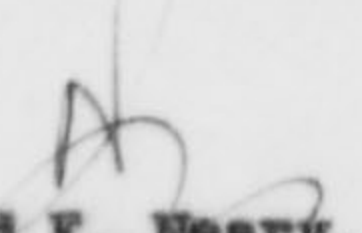
We have had some correspondence with Premier Douglas concerning the re-admission of the above pupil to the Round Lake Residential School. The Reverend Mr. J. A. Card, Principal of the above Residential School, has now informed the Department as follows:

"Regarding the proposed re-admission of Allen Taypotat to this school I have consulted the Matron of the school and the day school teacher.

"My stand remains as stated in my letter of August. If Allen Taypotat will attend classes regularly and be amenable to discipline, we shall accept him again as a pupil. At the same time we dare not countenance breaches of discipline that prejudice the good conduct of the whole school.

"Since the pupils will be in their homes for Christmas and New Years holidays he should not re-enter school until January 4th."

In view of the above information, the Department approves the re-admission of Allen Taypotat to the Round Lake Residential School on January 4th.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BWN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rm 503
C O P Y

for Round Lake - 10.

Ottawa, December 12, 1947.

Dear Mr. Card:

I have for answer your letter of December 1. Your attitude in this connection is appreciated and I have written to Mr. Indian Agent Kerley informing him of your decision.

In order that this matter will be entirely clear in his mind, I have taken the liberty of quoting to him paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of your letter.

Sincerely yours,

[Signature]
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Reverend J. A. Card,
Principal,
Round Lake Residential School,
Whitewood, Saskatchewan.

BFE/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

SCHOOL DURING

QUARTER, 1942

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)	Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
0294	Rosie Wasacase	7-9-47	10	148	Kokkunistahaw	deceased Arthur Wasacase		Rosie Keperitch	Prot Beg	Prot Beg	—
0295	Marion Isaac	9-9-47	9	155	"	Sidney Isaac		Guoile Isaac	Prot Beg	Prot Beg	—
0296	Elna Baer	21-9-47	7	175	Ochapowase	Hughie Baer		Hilda McKay	Prot Beg	Prot Beg	—

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL	STATE OF EDUCATION	Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
0247	Marion Stevenson	1-10-47	15	9	—	gr. 18	Housekeeping admitted to Brandon sch.
0249	Marguerite Schepman	1-10-47	14	8	—	gr. 10	reason of age
0251	Uladys/Gudzie	1-10-47	15	8	—	gr. 18	admitted to Brandon sch.
0256	Beatrice Kignatoway	1-10-47	14	7	—	gr. 10	reason of age

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT

Pound Lake

SCHOOL DURING

July — Sept QUARTER, 19*47*

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D. for dead, after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
280	Lincoln Wasasee	7-9-47	8	188	Kahkewistahaw	Arthur Wasasee	Rose Remuteh	Prot	Beg	
281	Andrew George	7-9-47	7	164	Achagouasee	Alick George	Clara Allison	Prot	Bdy	
282	Steven Wasasee	8-9-47	7	142	Kahkewistahaw	Jacob Wasasee	Mona May	Prot	Bdy	
283	George Bunnie	16-9-47	7	155	Sakimay	Long Bunnie	Mary Musgun	Prot	Bdy	
284	Howard Isaac	28-9-47	11	136	Kahkewistahaw	W. Alfred Isaac	Victoria Louisa	Prot	Bdy	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
227	Stanley Craue	1-10-47	15	10	-	-	Beg	Gr 8	Farming	Nearly reached 16 yrs.
233	George Bear	1-10-45	16	7	9	-	Bdy	Gr 7	"	16 yrs of age Father died & Mother R. C. E.
255	Ronald Craue	1-10-45	14	5	2	-	Bdy	Gr. 6.	"	Now at Crooked Lake Schl.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

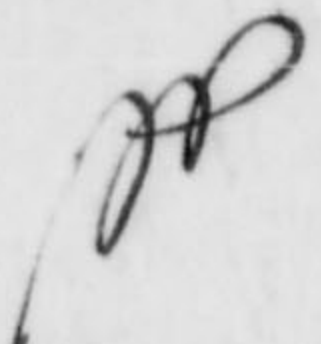
108-1-10 (WT 1)

January 5, 1948.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

With reference to the September
quarter return of the Round Lake Residential
School, the Department approves the discharge
of pupils numbered as follows:

0247; 0249; 0251; 0256; 227; 233; 255.


Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To enable this file to be made available to researchers it has been necessary for IAND officials to exclude some material in accordance with Cabinet Directive No. 46 of 7 June 1973.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6334)

File 661-9, part 1

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - School Lands. (Maps). 1888 - 1899, 1910 - 1911, 1923 - 1924, 1930 - 1932

File 661-10, part 1

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1929 - 1937

File 661-10, part 2

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1937 - 1948

File 661-10, part 3

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1950

File 661-24, part 1

Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Audits. 1936 - 1950

File 662-1, part 1

Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1899 - 1926

File 662-1, part 2

Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1926 - 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

E1
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

February 17th, 1948

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Clifford Taypotat
Age 10
Name of Band Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 137
Father's full name and No. Alfred Taypotat 137
Mother's full name and No. Mabel Penipekesic 137
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health good
Religion Prot.
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended No school for years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* *Mazia Curry*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Keily
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
Child's name Clifford Taypotat Age 10 Weight 84
Height 56 " Is child undernourished? NO Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.4 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? NO
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? NO Syphilis? NO
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 17th January, 1948 Time of day 5 p.m.

J. D. Keen M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 20, 1948.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley, Supt. of Indian Agency,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

The Department approves
the admission of Clifford Taypotat to
the Round Lake Indian Residential School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

SB.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

August 28 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Norman Victor Bunnie
Age 17
Name of Band Sakimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 169
Father's full name and No. Norman Bunnie (169)
Mother's full name and No. Matilda Bunnie (Lavelee) 169
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Fairly good
Religion Prot.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for _____ years

Norman Bunnie
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* H. C. Ainger
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. I.A. 406.
R. 7786

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Sakimay
 Child's name Norman Bunnie Age 7 Weight 66
 Height 4' 5" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

nil

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98° If feverish, from what cause? N.A.

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

/

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

nil

Date 28 Oct Time of day Pm.

H. Menoway M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 5th 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Harold Charles Isaac
Age 7
Name of Band Ochapowace Kalkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 197
Father's full name and No. Martin Isaac 197
Mother's full name and No. Annie Ochapowace 197
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health quite good
Religion Prot
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for years

Martin Isaac
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Queen Linton
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
 Child's name Harold Isaac Age 7 Weight 65
 Height 4' 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? nil
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause? nil
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? —
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 28 Oct Time of day PM
G. Menway M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 26 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Lyal Taypotat
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 137
Father's full name and No..... Alfred Taypotat 137
Mother's full name and No..... Mabel Pahcepekesick 137
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Cat.
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... school for..... years

(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Queen Whinton
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

(OVER)

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kakkewistahaw
Child's name Lysel Taypatat Age 8 Weight 67
Height 4' 2 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 98 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 28 Oct / 48 Time of day PM

Time of day P M
Y Semmesway M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept. 12th 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Merwin Watcheson
Age 11
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 181
Father's full name and No. Hughie Watcheson 181
Mother's full name and No. Hortense Red Dog 181
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health fair
Religion Prot.
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended not school for years

Hughie Watcheson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Queen Hinton
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name Mervin Watkinson Age 11 Weight 62
Height 4' Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 99' If feverish, from what cause? —

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 28 Oct 48 Time of day pm
G. H. M. M. W. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

E1
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

2012

Sir,—

Sept 6^c 1948

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name George Robin Sparvier
Age 8
Name of Band White Bear
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 340
Father's full name and No. Alex Sparvier 340
Mother's full name and No. Georgina Smoker 340
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good, except its eye sometimes sore
Religion Prot
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for 1 years



Sandy Sparvier
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Queen Linton
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. O'Keefe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band White Bear
Child's name George Sparrie Age 8 Weight 44
Height..... Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
.....of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? nil
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them.....

hypertrophied tonsils
carious teeth

Pulse rate 88 Temperature 98² If feverish, from what cause?.....

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?.....

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....

Date 20 Oct 45 Time of day 4¹⁵ PM

J. J. Hemmaway M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

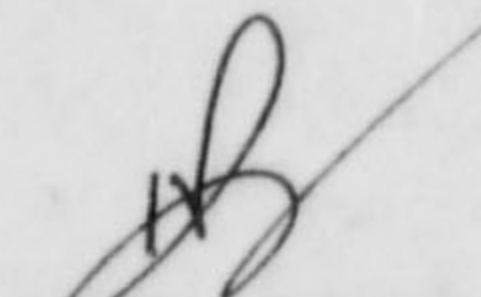
661-10 (E.1)

November 25, 1948.

Mr. W.J. D. Kerley,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency,
Broadview, Sask.

You may inform the principal of the
Round Lake Residential School that the admission
of the following children is approved:

George Robin Spavier
Mervin Watcheson
Lyal Taypotat
Harold Charles Isaac
Norman Victor Bunnie.


Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Round Lake SCHOOL DURING Jan. — March QUARTER, 1948

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Round Lake SCHOOL DURING Jan. — March QUARTER, 1948

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D for dead, after name)	State of Education upon entering the School	Religion of Parents	Places and period of Previous Education
0297-	Marita Louise	11/1/48	48	202	Chapowsee	Paul Louise	Belmont	Protestant	Belmont

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

[illegible]

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS

No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	Amount of Annuity	Amount of Ticket	Amount of Annuity less Amount of Ticket
1	100.00	100.00	0.00
2	100.00	100.00	0.00
3	100.00	100.00	0.00
4	100.00	100.00	0.00
5	100.00	100.00	0.00
6	100.00	100.00	0.00
7	100.00	100.00	0.00
8	100.00	100.00	0.00
9	100.00	100.00	0.00
10	100.00	100.00	0.00
11	100.00	100.00	0.00
12	100.00	100.00	0.00
13	100.00	100.00	0.00
14	100.00	100.00	0.00
15	100.00	100.00	0.00
16	100.00	100.00	0.00
17	100.00	100.00	0.00
18	100.00	100.00	0.00
19	100.00	100.00	0.00
20	100.00	100.00	0.00
21	100.00	100.00	0.00
22	100.00	100.00	0.00
23	100.00	100.00	0.00
24	100.00	100.00	0.00
25	100.00	100.00	0.00
26	100.00	100.00	0.00
27	100.00	100.00	0.00
28	100.00	100.00	0.00
29	100.00	100.00	0.00
30	100.00	100.00	0.00
31	100.00	100.00	0.00
32	100.00	100.00	0.00
33	100.00	100.00	0.00
34	100.00	100.00	0.00
35	100.00	100.00	0.00
36	100.00	100.00	0.00
37	100.00	100.00	0.00
38	100.00	100.00	0.00
39	100.00	100.00	0.00
40	100.00	100.00	0.00
41	100.00	100.00	0.00
42	100.00	100.00	0.00
43	100.00	100.00	0.00
44	100.00	100.00	0.00
45	100.00	100.00	0.00
46	100.00	100.00	0.00
47	100.00	100.00	0.00
48	100.00	100.00	0.00
49	100.00	100.00	0.00
50	100.00	100.00	0.00
51	100.00	100.00	0.00
52	100.00	100.00	0.00
53	100.00	100.00	0.00
54	100.00	100.00	0.00
55	100.00	100.00	0.00
56	100.00	100.00	0.00
57	100.00	100.00	0.00
58	100.00	100.00	0.00
59	100.00	100.00	0.00
60	100.00	100.00	0.00
61	100.00	100.00	0.00
62	100.00	100.00	0.00
63	100.00	100.00	0.00
64	100.00	100.00	0.00
65	100.00	100.00	0.00
66	100.00	100.00	0.00
67	100.00	100.00	0.00
68	100.00	100.00	0.00
69	100.00	100.00	0.00
70	100.00	100.00	0.00
71	100.00	100.00	0.00
72	100.00	100.00	0.00
73	100.00	100.00	0.00
74	100.00	100.00	0.00
75	100.00	100.00	0.00
76	100.00	100.00	0.00
77	100.00	100.00	0.00
78	100.00	100.00	0.00
79	100.00	100.00	0.00
80	100.00	100.00	0.00
81	100.00	100.00	0.00
82	100.00	100.00	0.00
83	100.00	100.00	0.00
84	100.00	100.00	0.00
85	100.00	100.00	0.00
86	100.00	100.00	0.00
87	100.00	100.00	0.00
88	100.00	100.00	0.00
89	100.00	100.00	0.00
90	100.00	100.00	0.00
91	100.00	100.00	0.00
92	100.00	100.00	0.00
93	100.00	100.00	0.00
94	100.00	100.00	0.00
95	100.00	100.00	0.00
96	100.00	100.00	0.00
97	100.00	100.00	0.00
98	100.00	100.00	0.00
99	100.00	100.00	0.00
100	100.00	100.00	0.00

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

Age on Discharge

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding any paper stock.

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Round Lake SCHOOL DURING July-September QUARTER, 1948

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)		Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
						Father	Mother			
287	Robin Elmer Wasacase	5-9-48	4	142	Kahkewistahaw	Jacob Wasacase (L)	Monahaynhoistegubb (D)	Prot.	Beg.	
288	Ernest Bob	6-9-48	10	131	Kahkewistahaw	Jack Bob	Liza Bonnie (L)	Prot.	Beg.	
289	Norman Bonnie	5-9-48	7	169	Sakimay	Norman Bonnie (L)	Matilda Lavalee	Prot.	Beg.	
290	Harold Isaac	5-9-48	7	197	Ochapowace	Martin Isaac (L)	Annie Ochapowace (L)	Prot.	Beg.	
291	George Sparrier	5-9-48	8	346	White Bear	Alex Sparrier (L)	Georgina Smoker (L)	Prot.	Beg.	
292	Jack Wasacase	5-9-48	7	156	Kahkewistahaw	Daniel Wasacase	Cecile Peepetch (L)	Prot.	Beg.	
293	Mervin Watcheson	12-9-48	11	181	Ochapowace	High Watcheson	Wortenschied Beg (L)	Prot.	Beg.	
294	Reginald Wasacase	19-9-48	8	129	Kahkewistahaw	Hector Wasacase	Elizabeth Hostle (L)	Prot.	Beg.	

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
245	Jack Stevenson	31-8-48	15	7	-	-	Beg.	Passed Grade VIII	farm & stock	Attending Brandon School.
251	Victor Bonnie	31-8-48	15	6	2	-	Beg.	Grade VII	farm & stock	Deeded at home. 16 next birthday
254	Gladys Watson	31-8-48	16	8	-	-	Beg.	Passed Grade VIII	Housekeeping	Age 16.
257	Irene Gopher	31-8-48	16	7	6	24	Beg.	Passed Grade VII	Housekeeping	Age 16.
263	Lorraine McKay	31-8-48	15	7	-	-	Beg.	Passed Grade VIII	Housekeeping	Taking Grade IX in Broadview
294	Rosie Wasacase									Not attended since October 1947.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

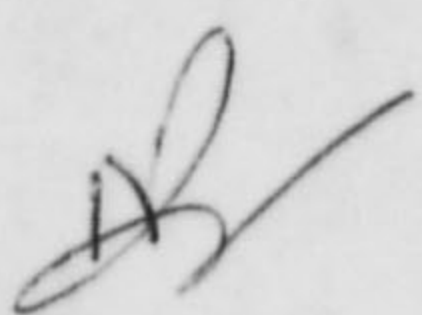
661-10 (E.6)

, December 8, 1948.

Rev. J.A. Card,
Principal,
Round Lake Indian Res., School,
Stockholm, Sask.,

The Department approves the
discharge of the following pupils from the Round
Lake Indian Residential School:

No. 245
251
0254
0257
0263
0294


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT/HM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 6 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Verna Bobb
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Kakewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 131
Father's full name and No..... Jack Bobb 131
Mother's full name and No..... Liza Bunny 131
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Prot.
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Jack Bobb.
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Queen Linton
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Kerley,
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
 Child's name Verna Bobb Age 8 Weight 74
 Height 4' 3 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 3 Dec. 1948 Time of day 8 P.M.

J. H. Menaway M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 7 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Elsie.
English name Charlottes McKay
Age 8
Name of Band Kahkewaistapaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 154
Father's full name and No. Robert Burns McKay 154
Mother's full name and No. Adelaide Kay 154
Parents living or dead yes
State of child's health yes
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended 1200 school for 0300 years

Robert McKay
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Queen Dinton
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. D. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Hakkunistaban
 Child's name Charlotte McKay Age 5 Weight 58
 Height 4' 2 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

nil

Pulse rate 100 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? NA
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

nil

Date 3 Dec. 1948 Time of day 8 PM.

G. H. Menway M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 12th 1948

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Alma Greta Watcherson
Age 8
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 181
Father's full name and No. Hughie Watcherson 181
Mother's full name and No. Hortense Red Dog 181
Parents living or dead living
State of child's health good
Religion Prot
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended no school for 0 years

Hughie Watcherson
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* Queen Whinton
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
 Child's name Alma Watchson Age 8 Weight 63
 Height 4' $\frac{3}{4}$ " Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? yes

If child has any of above defects, describe them

tonsillar glands enlarged
bilaterally

Pulse rate 90 Temperature 98² If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date 3 Dec. 1948 Time of day 8 PM.

W. H. M. M. D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept 3rd

1948

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Robin Elmer Wasacase
Age..... 4
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 142
Father's full name and No..... Jacob Wasacase 142
Mother's full name and No..... Mina Kaynshwesdeguab 142
Parents living or dead..... Mother not living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Prot
Does applicant speak English?..... fair for age
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Jacob Wasacase
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Queen Tinton
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kalkewistahaw
 Child's name Robin Wasacase Age 4 Weight 25
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 _____ of hearing? yes Any cutaneous disease or eruption? _____
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them _____
bilateral media this summer
diminished hearing at ear

 Pulse rate 96 Temperature 99 If feverish, from what cause? _____

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning _____

 Date 3 Dec. 48 Time of day 8 P.M.
G. H. M. M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Rosend Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Marita Louison
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 202
Father's full name and No..... Paul Louison 202
Mother's full name and No..... Shelma Assinaboin
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Prot.
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Paul Louison
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. A. Bell
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
 Child's name Marita Louise Age 8 Weight 60
 Height 4' 3 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them
nil
 Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause? N.A.
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?
no
 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
nil
 Date 3 Dec. 1948 Time of day 8 P.M.
G. H. Hemenway M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

661-10 APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Laura Ann Wasacase
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 163
Father's full name and No..... Albert W. Wasacase 163
Mother's full name and No..... Florence Ochapowace 163
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... Prot
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Albert Wasacase
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Queen Hinton
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. Kerley Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name Laura Ann Wasacsee Age 8 Weight 75
Height 4' 4 1/2" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them no

Pulse rate 84 Temperature 98.3 If feverish, from what cause? no

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning
Scared to drum,

Date 3 Dec. '48 Time of day 8 PM
G. Menaway M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

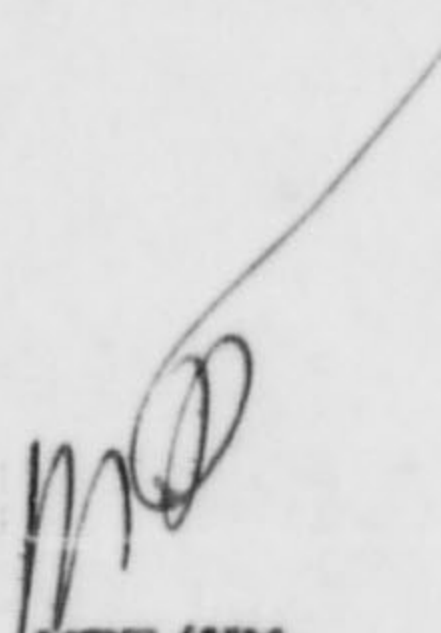
661-10 (E6)

, February 23, 1949.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Broadview, Saskatchewan.

The Department approves the
admission of the following children to the
Round Lake Indian Residential School:

Laura Ann Wasacase,
Marita Louison,
Robin Elmer Wasacase,
Alma Greta Watcheson,
Charlotte Elsie McKay
Verna Bobb.


MFT/HM
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Full Rate	☒
Day Letter	☐
Night Message	☐
Night Letter	☐
PLACE X OPPOSITE SERVICE DESIRED	

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

ACCOUNTING REFERENCE

CHECK

TIME FILED

File: 661-10 (E.1)

Send the following message, subject to the conditions on the back thereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, Ontario. April 19 1949

Rev. J.A. Card,
Principal,
Round Lake Residential School,
Stockholm, Sask.

YOUR WIRE SIXTEENTH TOO INDEFINITE TO MAKE DECISION -stop- CONSULT
MR. OSTRANDER WHO WILL REPORT TO US -stop- NO ACTION SHOULD BE
TAKEN UNTIL OUR DECISION MADE -stop-

CHARGE TO: INDIAN AFFAIRS

[Signature]
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

World Wide Communications

W.D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER, MONTREAL

"The filing time shown in the date line is STANDARD TIME at place of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at place of destination."

34WN. F. 39 NL 4 EXTRA

STOCKHOLM SASK APL 16 49

661-10
10113

SUPERINTENDENT WELFARE AND TRAINING
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, OTTAWA, ONT.

STAFF DECIDED PUPILS REMAIN RESIDENCE EASTER HOLIDAYS HAVE ENCOURAGED
VISIT HERE FRIDAY THRU MONDAY ONE PARENT TOOK CHILDREN DEFINITE OF RULING
SAME FAMILY MUCH TROUBLE PREVIOUSLY HAVE WE POWER EXPEL THESE PUPILS /
EARLY REPLY APPRECIATED

J. A. CARD, PRINCIPAL ROUND LAKE SCHOOL

7P

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ARMY MESSAGE

File: 661-10

UNCLASSIFIED

(OUTGOING)

FILE:

PLACE

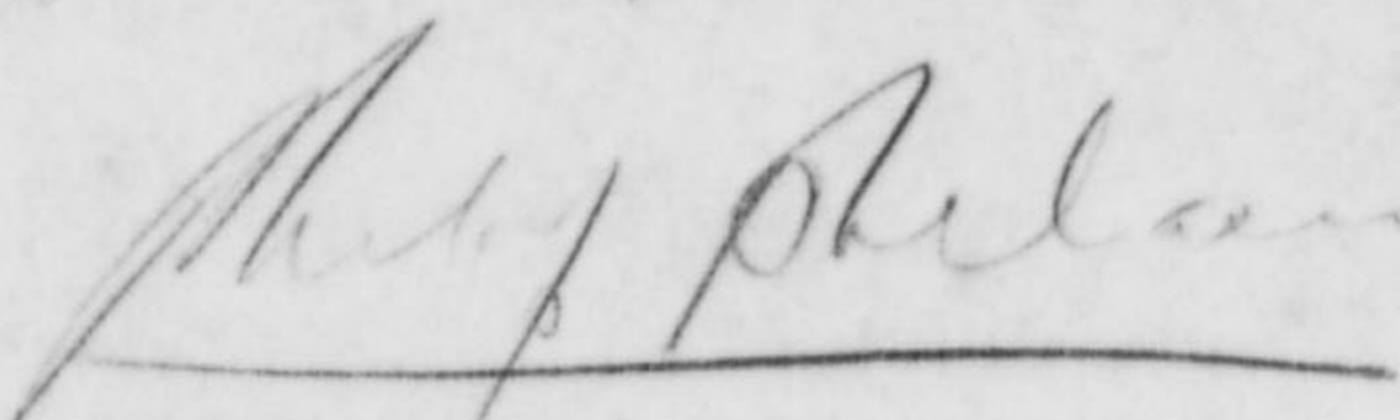
Ottawa

DATE

April 19 1949

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

HAVE TELEGRAM FROM PRINCIPAL ROUND LAKE SCHOOL STATING
ONE PARENT TOOK CHILDREN FROM SCHOOL FOR EASTER HOLIDAYS
CONTRARY TO PRINCIPAL'S WISHES -stop- MR. CARD WISHES
TO EXPEL PUPILS -stop- PRINCIPAL DOES NOT STATE NAME OF
PUPILS CONCERNED AND INFORMATION IS SO INDEFINITE WE
CANNOT MAKE DECISION -stop- AM WIRING HIM TO CONSULT
YOU BUT FROM INFORMATION WE HAVE THERE DOES NOT APPEAR
TO BE ANY NECESSITY FOR EXPELLING THE PUPILS TO WHOM HE
REFERS -stop- ADVISE -stop-



Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

CONFIRMATION:

PHONED TO: *773*

PHONED BY: *82.*

TIME: *11:50 AM*

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

SIGNATURE	DEGREE OF PRIORITY	TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

COPY 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AIR MAIL

19th April, 1949.

Rev. J.A. Card,
Principal,
Round Lake Indian Residential School,
Stockholm, Saskatchewan.

Dear Mr. Card:

We have received your telegram of April 16th, but as stated in my wire the information was too indefinite to make any decision. When we hear from Mr. Ostrender the matter will receive further consideration.

It is difficult for us to understand why there should be any disagreement in connection with Easter holidays. It has never been our practice to authorize Easter holidays at residential schools. It has always been understood that the pupils should remain in residential schools during the Easter season.

The only authorized holidays are the months of July and August and the Christmas holiday leave about which you are advised each year.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SERVICE
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 977-304-11 A.U.

661-10
14530

Regina, April 27th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

With reference to the telegram which the Department received from Reverend J.A. Card, Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, and Army Message, File 661-10 (E.1), dated April 19th, 1949, to me in connection with truancy of the children in the Round Lake School, and Mr. Card's recommendation that they be expelled, I have discussed the matter with Indian Superintendent W.J.D. Kerley, and certainly the expulsion of two boys will not correct our troubles at this school.

The story seems to be that an Indian of the Cowessess Band, John Stevenson, received permission from Mr. Card for his daughter to go home to the Cowessess Reserve for Easter. Upon hearing this, Herbert Sparvier, an Indian of the Kahkewistahaw Band, who had a boy, Crawford, 12 years old, and a younger boy, in the Round Lake School, made the request that he be permitted to take them home for Easter, and was refused. Crawford Sparvier has been truant several times, and, fairly recently, was one of several boys who broke into the pantry at the school and stole extracts, which is the reason for Mr. Card refusing to permit him to go home for Easter. Sparvier then took Crawford and his younger brother away from the school without permission of the Principal, following which Mr. Card apparently wired the Department, as he says, "to see where I stood".

Mr. Card does not have proper control in his school, as is quite evident by the fact that some of the boys were able to break into the pantry and steal extracts. He makes little attempt to keep control most of the time, and on the rare occasions when he does attempt control, he is not very successful. I am certainly not in favour of expulsion of the Sparvier boys, and I am also not in favour of transferring them to the Brandon School, which has been suggested by Mr. Kerley.

I have heard rumours that Mr. Card is slated for the Principalship of another Indian residential school when the Round Lake School folds up.. I hope the Department will not permit this,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

- 2 -

as his management at the Round Lake School indicates that he is entirely unsuited to such work.



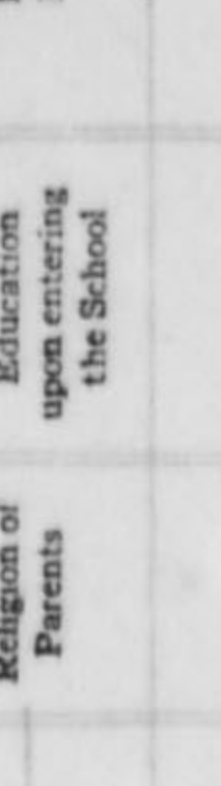
J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

SCHOOL DURING January - March Quarter, 1949.

No.	NAME	Date of Admission 19	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid		NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living, D for dead, after name)	Father	Mother	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
257-	Arnold Isaac	29/1/49	15	6	7	10	Beginner	Grade VII	Stock and Farming	Transferred to Brandon.
274-	Deughie Bear	29/1/49	12	3	2	15	Beginner	Grade III	Farm Chores	Transferred to Brandon.
275-	Bernard May	29/1/49	13	4	1	25	Beginner	Grade II	Farming & Chores	Transferred to Brandon.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

The Woman's Missionary Society
United Church of Canada

Rev. J.A. Card,
Principal

Whitewood,
Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir:

It is my duty to inform you that a number of our school boys ages 12 to 16 have been crossing into the reserve without leave.

It is apparent that more than one has had access to spirituous liquor while away. Some of these boys were among those who broke into the pantry some weeks ago and took four bottles of extract, 16 oz. size. One boy was in very bad condition and had to be carried up to the dormitory.

Our punishment does not seem to deter these lads from going across into the reserve where the supply of liquor seems to be.

Some action must be taken to remove this menace and if not successful a strict ban must be put against all visiting on the reserve.

Sgd. J.A. Card,
Principal,
Round Lake Indian Residential
School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

The Woman's Missionary Society
United Church of Canada

Rev. J.A. Card,
Principal

Whitewood,
Saskatchewan.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Supt. Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Sir:

Further to my other letter.

After the Christmas Holidays we had a number of run-a-ways which brought about an investigation by Mr. Kerley with a member of the R.C.M.P. here in the school.

Among the run-a-ways were two boys of one Herbert Sparvier. This parent brought charges against the teacher who had administered punishment in a perfectful proper manner. The children were given the support of the parents and directed to run away if punished.

This day I had good reason to punish the older boy and again he left the school and I suppose headed for home.

He has been somewhat of an agitator. He took part in breaking into our school pantry and taking four 16 oz. bottles of extracts. One of the group was blank out and had to be carried in to bed.

At Easter the parents were encouraged to come down to the school and visit the children, but not to take the pupils back home. The visiting hours were 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. and this for 4 days.

In spite of this privilege the mother took her school children home for the four days against my warning. Had I been sure of my authority in this matter I should have requested that they be barred from this school.

Now I shall refuse to accept this boy back again. His school will have to continue somewhere so far as I am concerned.

On one occasion when this boy had skipped out I went in bob sleigh to bring him back. The father threatened my life at that time. These people are thinking and agitating for day school which they are not ready for.

If you can give us any advice or direction in handling these situations, and especially the liquor problem, we should be grateful.

I am,
Respectfully yours,

Sgd. J.A. Card,
Principal,
Round Lake Indian Residential
School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FIELD SERVICE

Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

18518

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 1107-2-31-7
-108

Regina, May 12th, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

I am enclosing herewith copies of two letters received from Reverend J.A. Card, Principal of the Round Lake Indian Residential School in connection with the truancy and misconduct of certain boys in his school, and referred to in Department Army Message to me dated April 19th, 1949.

I have no comment to make in connection with this other than that it is a rather clear indication that Mr. Card has little control over the children in his school. It is to be hoped that if this school is to continue in operation for the next term a more capable Principal will be placed in charge.

JPBO/ed
Encl.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

Mr. Philan:

1. Indian schools should use the non-alcoholic flavourings.
2. Principals should not pursue pupils outside the school premises. Some other official should take over.
3. A register of punishments, corporal and other, should be maintained in all schools. It is useless to talk about punishments that were not recorded.
4. The Easter season should be spent in school with due regard for religious observances.

CAPC
21/5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"B.F." SLIP

"B.F."

FOR

Date

~~June 25~~ *Di*

Initials

~~SE~~ *Aug 26/49*

R. 3579

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 10th

194 9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child
English name Mildred Belanger
Age 13
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 158
Father's full name and No. Alex Belanger # 158
Mother's full name and No. Agnes Charlotte Belanger
Parents living or dead father alive mother dead
State of child's health Good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended Brandon school for 6 years

Alex Belanger
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Rejia V. Lounis
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Sparked Lake Band Ochapowace
Child's name Mildred Belanger Age 13 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 27/49 Time of day 3:15 pm
W. H. Humphreys M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sept 10th 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name Robert John Belanger
Age 14
Name of Band Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid #158
Father's full name and No. Alex Belanger #158
Mother's full name and No. Agnes Charlotte Belanger
Parents living or dead father living mother dead
State of child's health good
Religion United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended Brandon school for 6 years

Alex Belanger
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

Wesley V. Leung
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Kelly
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 288

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brack Lake Band Ochapowace
 Child's name John Belanger Age 14 Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of the above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98.6 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept 29 / 44

Time of day 2:15 pm

William Jones M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept 18th 1949

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Louisa Henry
Age..... 9
Name of Band..... Ochapowase
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 151
Father's full name and No..... Roderick Henry # 151
Mother's full name and No..... Ella Henry # 151
Parents living or dead..... alive
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... United Church
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Roderick Henry
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mexie V. Levesque
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. O'Keefe
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Spooked Lake Band Ochapowase
 Child's name Levina Henry Age 9 Weight no
 Height no Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

 Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98.5 If feverish, from what cause?

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning no

 Date Sept 29/44 Time of day 3:00 p
Arthur Jones M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

~~December 4th~~

Sept 8th

1949

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Kingsley Bruce Francis
Age..... 8 (Nov. 15th 1940)
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 151
Father's full name and No..... Joseph Francis #151
Mother's full name and No..... Dorothy Francis #151
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended..... No..... school for..... years

Joseph Francis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Rezia V. Barry
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewisthaw
Child's name Kingsley B. Francis Age 8 Weight 61
Height 4' 3" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them Has been subject
to bed-wetting

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?
Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Sept. 29 / 49 Time of day 4⁰⁰ pm.
W. H. Simpson M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Sept 8th 1949

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Juanita Phoebe Francis
Age.....
Name of Band..... Kahkewistahaw
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... # 151
Father's full name and No..... Joseph Francis # 151
Mother's full name and No..... Dorothy Francis # 151
Parents living or dead..... Both living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... United Church
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Joseph Francis
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Maria V. Leary
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Brooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
Child's name Juanita Francis Age 7 Weight
Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning no

Date Sept 29/44

Time of day 3:00 pm

W. H. Humphreys M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

9009

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

E-1

Sept. 6

194 9

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Kound Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Roy Rabbitskin
Age..... 8
Name of Band..... Lakimay
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 135
Father's full name and No..... Edward Rabbitskin 135
Mother's full name and No..... Ruby Rabbitskin 135
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... fair
Religion..... Protestant
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Witness Hazel Oinger

Edward Rabbitskin
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Hazel Oinger
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

H. J. Karley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Cracked Lake Band Sakimay
 Child's name Roy Rabbitskin Age 8 Weight
 Height Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

 Pulse rate 72 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning no

 Date Sept 29/49 Time of day 3:30 pm
W. H. Humphreys M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

661-10 (E6)

, November 4, 1949.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Broadview, Sas. .,

The Department approves the
admission of the following children to the Round
Lake Indian Residential School:

Roy Rabbitskin,
Juanita P. Francis
Kingsley Bruce Francis
Carrole Louison
Levina Henry
Robert John Belanger
Mildred Belanger

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

mt
MUT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SCHOOL DURING

July, August, September, 1949

661-10

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

661-10 (E6)

, January 24, 1950.

Rev. J.A. Card,
Round Lake Indian Res., School,
Stockholm, Sask.,

Your December 1949 Quarterly Return
has been received and checked.

It is noted that a number of names
appearing on the September return have been omitted
on the December return and are not shown on the
Admission and Discharge Form I.A. 411.

This practice is most irregular,
as no name can be omitted from the return unless the
name is included on the Admission and Discharge Form.
Similarly no new names can be added to the return
unless they are shown on the Admission and Discharge
Form under the proper heading. It is admitted that
sometimes the Principal cannot have the application
for admission completed when the return is due to be
completed. However, the pupil may be included on the
return and shown on the Admission and Discharge Form
and grant will be paid. When the application for admission
has been completed it should be forwarded to Ottawa at once.

Please bear this information in mind
when completing future returns.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D SERVICE



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 117/25-2

Pelly Agency 117

91

Kamsack, Saskatchewan.
February 11, 1950

Bernard F. Neary Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa, Ont.

9994



Enclosed herewith for your approval are
application for admission of children to the Round
Lake Residential School.

Whitehawk Richard

Cote Band # 280

Whitehawk Muriel

Cote Band # 280

Whitehawk Spencer

Cote Band # 280

*Return
for
medical*

J. L. Bryant

J. L. Bryant,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-10 (E6)

, February 15, 1950.

Mr. J.L. Bryant,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Kamsack, Sask.,

Your file 117/25-2

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant, the Department finds it necessary to return the three admission forms for the Whitehawk children as the Physical Examination part of the form has not been completed.

When we receive this fully completed, further consideration will be given.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Encl:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

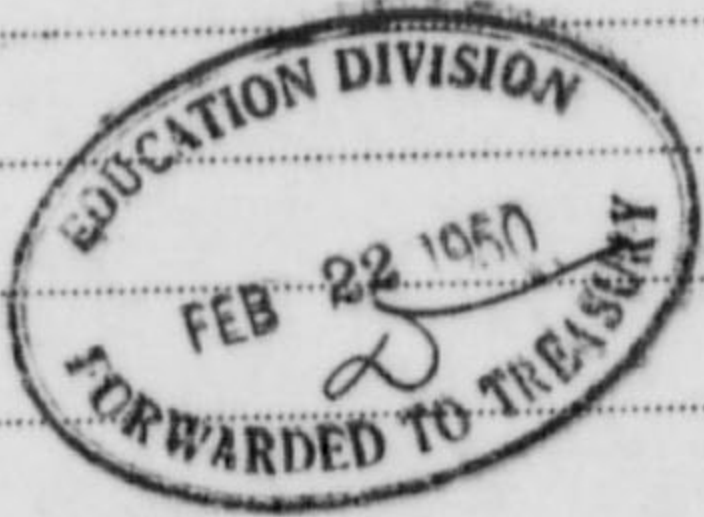
Form No. I.A. 506A

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to.....**A. E. Craig**
Address.....**Assistant Agency Keesekoose Reserve
Pelly, Saskatchewan.**

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan.	10	To paid two tickets from Pelly to Canora for children going to Residential School	2 10
		Pelly Agency 117	
		Allotment 511 - 03 - 311	




I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter, File No.....dated.....

VOUCHER No. 156

DATE.....February 17, 1950.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Form No. I.A. 506A

DATE

Address **Assistant Agency, Cote Reserve.**
Kamsack, Saskatchewan.

RECEIVED
FEB 20 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

DATE.....February 17, 1950.

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

C.T. 110
75M-12-48

661-10 719/21-4
TRAVELLING EXPENSES

(For instructions, see reverse side)

CHEQUE No.

DATE

DEPARTMENT OF Citizenship & Immigration

BRANCH Indian Affairs Branch

CLAIMANT F. S. T. Eyre

Headquarters

Address Kamsack, Saskatchewan.

PURPOSE OF TRAVEL Agency Business

APPROPRIATION 03

ALLOTMENT 304

F.E. No. (5)00000	Dept. Com. or Dist.	Div. (2)00	Estab. (3)000	Vote (3)000	Prim. (2)00	Object (3)000	Amount	Dist. Sub. All. (2)00	Dist. F.E. No. (4)0000
----------------------	------------------------	---------------	------------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	--------	--------------------------	---------------------------

DATE

DETAILS

Voucher
No.

Meals
(including
Meal
Services)

Hotel or
Lodging

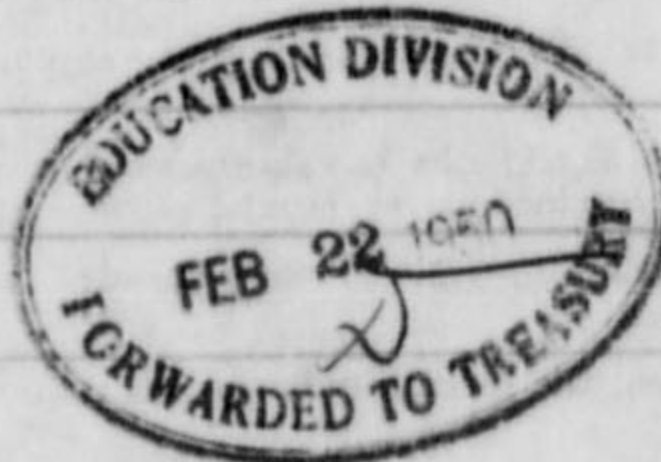
Transp'n,
Berths,
Etc.

Livery,
Auto and
Taxi Hire

Other
Expenses

Feb 11 Yorkton transporting 3 children
to Residential School at Round Lake
Saskatchewan

L 95



Pelly Agency 117

Allotment 511 - 03 - 304

Voucher No. 161

February 17, 1950



GRAND TOTAL \$ 95 Cents

TOTALS

95

I certify that the above account is correct and
just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure
was actually incurred on Government business.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

J. S. T. Eyre
Head of Branch or Division

AUDITED AND PASSED FOR PAYMENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the

Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

Pelly Agency Feb 9 1940

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ROUND LAKE Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... SPENCER WHITE HAWK
Age..... Six years with born in May 1930
Name of Band..... COTE
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 280
Father's full name and No..... ALEX WHITE HAWK
Mother's full name and No..... HAZEL WHITE HAWK
Parents living or dead..... yes separated
State of child's health..... good
Religion..... United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English?..... yes
Previously attended..... no school for..... years

Hazel Whitehawk
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

*.....
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

J. L. Bryan
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

Form No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Pelly 117 Band Cote
Child's name Spencer Whitehawk Age 6 Weight 45
Height 3' 8" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? yes
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them scar in right corner

Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion?..... *No*

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning.....*20*.....

Date May 6 1950 Time of day 11⁰⁰ am.

..... M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

FEBRUARY 9 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ROUND LAKE Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child MURICK WHITEHAWK
English name.....
Age Elmer
Name of Band Cote Band
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 280
Father's full name and No. ALEX WHITEHAWK 280
Mother's full name and No. HAZEL WHITEHAWK 280
Parents living or dead YES
State of child's health Good
Religion UNITED CHURCH
Does applicant speak English? YES
Previously attended COTE DAY SCHOOL Grade 4 school for 3 1/2 years

Mrs Hazel Whitehawk
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Pelly 117 Band Cote
 Child's name Maniel Whitehawk Age 11 Weight 80
 Height 4' 9 1/2 Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
 If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning

Date Mar 6/50 Time of day 11:00 am
W. H. Humphreys M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Feb 9 1945

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the ROUND LAKE Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child RICHARD WHITE HAWK
English name.....
Age Eight
Name of Band C.T.S.
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 280
Father's full name and No. Alex Whitehawk No 280
Mother's full name and No. Hazel Whitehawk - 280
Parents living or dead yes
State of child's health yes good
Religion United Church of Canada
Does applicant speak English? yes
Previously attended 2 yrs C.T.S. day school Grade 2 school for 2 years

Hazel Whitehawk
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* [Signature]
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

[Signature]
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Pelly 117 Band Cote
Child's name Richard Whitehawk Age 8 Weight 70
Height 4' 3" Is child undernourished? no Has child
any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no
If child has any of above defects, describe them

Pulse rate 74 Temperature 98.2 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no
If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no
Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning no

Date Mar 16/50 Time of day 11:00 am
A. H. Hampshire M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FIELD SERVICE

Pelly Agency 117



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Round Lake - 10

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 117/25-2

Kamsack, Saskatchewan.
March 20, 1950.

Adm
Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Education Division.
Indian Affairs Branch.
Ottawa, Ont.

19376

Re: Your File 661-10 (E6)



I have for acknowledgement your letter of February 15, 1950, also application forms for the three Whitehawk children.

The forms were forwarded to the Round Lake School for completion and we now find that the Principal of the school has returned the copy instead the original.

The three applications are returned herewith and we trust that the copies will be acceptable.

J. L. Bryant

J. L. Bryant,
Superintendent,
Indian Agency.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-10
(E6)

, March 25, 1950.

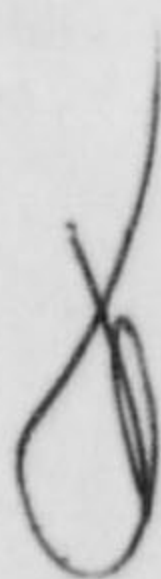
Mr. J.L. Bryant,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Kamsack, Sask.,

Your file 117/25-2

With reference to your letter
of the 20th instant, the Department approves
the admission of the following children to the
Round Lake Indian Residential School:

Richard Whitehawk
Muriel Whitehawk
Spencer Whitehawk

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

 MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Ronald Lake Indian Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child Donald James McKay No.
English name 9 yrs
Age Rakkwistaw
Name of Band 174
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid 20278
Father's full name and No. Frederick Morris McKay No. 174
Mother's full name and No. Patricia McKay (Spence) No. 174
Parents living or dead Living
State of child's health Good
Religion Protestant
Does applicant speak English? Yes
Previously attended 30 school for 1 years

Fred McKay
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* J. G. Staples
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. Kerley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid," and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM No. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
 Child's name Donald James McKay Age 9 Weight 73 lbs.
 Height 4 ft. 5 1/2 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

astigmatism
glasses worn

Pulse rate 76 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no

Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning no

Date

Mar 16/50

Time of day

1:00 am

A. S. Humphrey M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

To the *Adm*
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

February 20 1950

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the *Round Lake Indian* Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child *Cynthia Iris McKay*
English name
Age *7 yrs*
Name of Band *Kalkenistataw*
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid *174*
Father's full name and No. *Superick Morris McKay 174*
Mother's full name and No. *Patricia McKay (Spurrier) 174*
Parents living or dead *Living*
State of child's health *Good*
Religion *Protestant*
Does applicant speak English? *yes*
Previously attended *no* school for *03* years

Fred McKay
(Signature of father)

NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

* *J. G. S. Staples*
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. O. Kenley
Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R. 4287

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Kahkewistahaw
 Child's name Cynthia Iris McKay Age 7 Weight 56 lbs.
 Height 4 ft. 1/2 in. Is child undernourished? no Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? no Any defect of vision? no
 of hearing? no Any cutaneous disease or eruption? no
 Any signs of mental deficiency? no Any enlarged or broken down glands? no

If child has any of above defects, describe them

astigmatism
glasses worn

Pulse rate 70 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause?

Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? no

If so, of what part of the body and in what stage?

Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? no Syphilis? no

Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning no

Date Mar 16/50 Time of day 11:00 am

W. S. Humphreys M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

661-10
(E6)

, March 28, 1950.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,

The Department approves the
admission of the following children to the
Round Lake Indian Residential School:

Cynthia Iris McKay
Donald James McKay

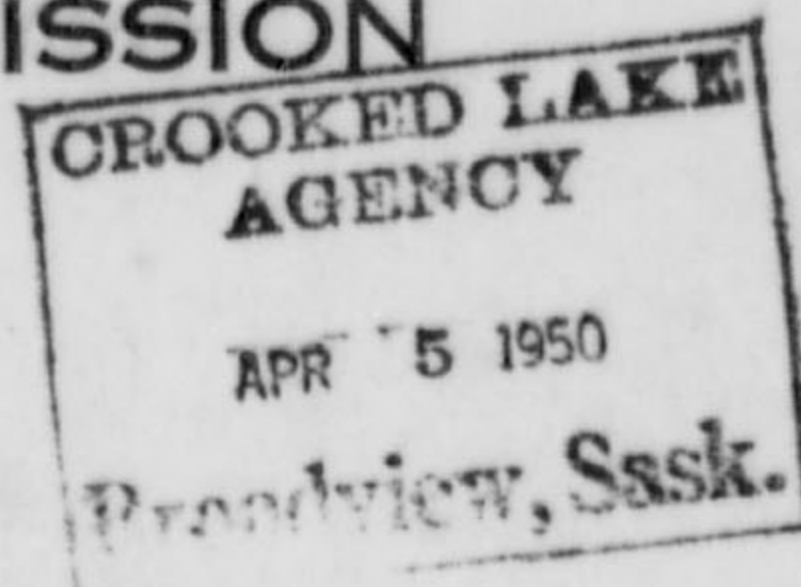
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION



To the
Director of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada

September 6 1949

Sir,—

I hereby make application for admission of the undermentioned child into the Round Lake Residential School; to remain therein under the guardianship of the Principal for such term as the Minister of Mines and Resources may deem proper:

Indian name of child.....
English name..... Maria Beau.
Age..... 6 years
Name of Band..... Ochapowace
No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid..... 175
Father's full name and No..... Hughie Bear 175
Mother's full name and No..... Hilda Bear 175
Parents living or dead..... living
State of child's health..... Good
Religion..... Protestant
Does applicant speak English?..... Yes
Previously attended..... No school for..... years

Mrs Hughie Bear
(Signature of ~~father~~ mother)
Father not at home
NOTE—If mother or guardian signs, agent must forward full explanatory note.

I hereby certify that the above application for admission has been read over and interpreted to the parent or guardian and that the contents were understood by him or her and that I witnessed his or her signature to this document.

I recommend the admission of the above child, who is of good moral character and is eligible to be admitted as a grant-earning pupil.

* Mervin V. Lewis
Signature of Missionary or other Witness

W. J. O'Keefe Agent

*Principal or other official of the school must not sign as witness.

NOTE—All the above particulars must be fully given, especially the "Name of Band," "No. of ticket under which child's annuity is paid" and "Religion." The minimum age for admission is seven (7) years, except in the case of an orphan, destitute or neglected child. When application is made for the admission of such cases, full particulars should accompany the application.

FORM NO. 1-A 406
R 2222

(OVER)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Agency Crooked Lake Band Ochapowic
 Child's name Maria Bear Age 6 Weight _____
 Height _____ Is child undernourished? No Has child
 any defect or deformity of body or limb? No Any defect of vision? No
 of hearing? No Any cutaneous disease or eruption? No
 Any signs of mental deficiency? No Any enlarged or broken down glands? No
 If child has any of above defects, describe them _____

 Pulse rate 80 Temperature 98 If feverish, from what cause? _____
 Has this child active tuberculosis in your opinion? No (Inter-rod case)
 If so, of what part of the body and in what stage? _____

 Trachoma, or other communicable eye disease? No Syphilis? No
 Describe any other condition in child or parents which would make the child an unsuitable candidate for
 admission to a residential school, or of which the Principal of the school should have warning No

 Date Oct 20/49 Time of day 3:05 pm
Arthur J. [Signature] M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

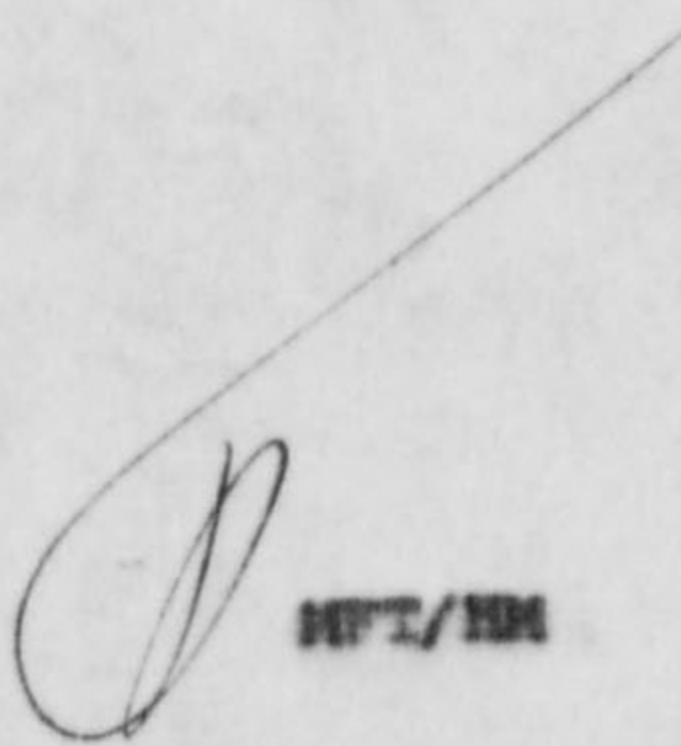
661-10
(E6)

, April 18, 1950.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,

The Department approves
the admission of the following children to
the Round Lake Indian Residential School:

Mervin Christie Bear
Maria Beau
Viola Violet Alexson

 MFT/HM
Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT
AGENCY

SCHOOL DURING *January to February* QUARTER, 19 *50*.

No.	NAME	Date of Admission	Age on Admission	No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	BAND	NAME OF PARENTS AND LIVING OR DEAD (Insert L. for living. D. for dead after name)	Religion of Parents	State of Education upon entering the School	Places and period of Previous Education
201	Donald McFar	Jan. 8	9			Patricia McFar			
202	Richard Whitehawk	Feb. 11	8	280	Cate'	Alex Whitehawk Hazel Whitehawk		Grade II	Cate' Day School.
203	Wesley Whitehawk	Feb. 11	6	280	Cate'	Alex Whitehawk Hazel Whitehawk			
293	Mervin Watcheston	Feb. 12				Readmitted			
0280	Elvira Gopher	Jan. 23				Readmitted			
0207	Cynthia McFar	Jan. 8	4			Patricia McFar			
0308	Muriel Whitehawk	Feb. 11	11	280	Cate'	Alex Whitehawk Hazel Whitehawk		Grade II	Cate' Day School.

7297

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

No.	NAME	Date of Discharge	Age on Discharge	PERIODS IN THE SCHOOL			STATE OF EDUCATION		Trade or Industry Taught and Proficiency in it	REMARKS UPON DISCHARGE REASONS FOR SAME
				Years	Months	Days	On Admission	On Discharge		
269	Bawford Sparvier		13	4	7		Grade VI			Did not return after Christmas,
276	Robert Sparvier		11	3	3			Grade III		Did not return after Christmas
284	Howard Isaac		12	2	3			Grade I		Did not return after Christmas
289	Norman Bunnie		8	1	3			Grade I		Did not remain after Christmas
297	Kingsley Francis		8		4			Beginner		Did not return after Christmas
298	Robert John Belanger	Feb. 3	14		6		Grade III	Grade VII		Taken out without consent of school
299	Leslie Sparvier		9		4			Beginner		Did not return after Christmas
0306	Mildred Belanger	Feb. 3	13		6		Grade VII	Grade VII		Taken out without consent of school

RECEIVED
APR 24 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.



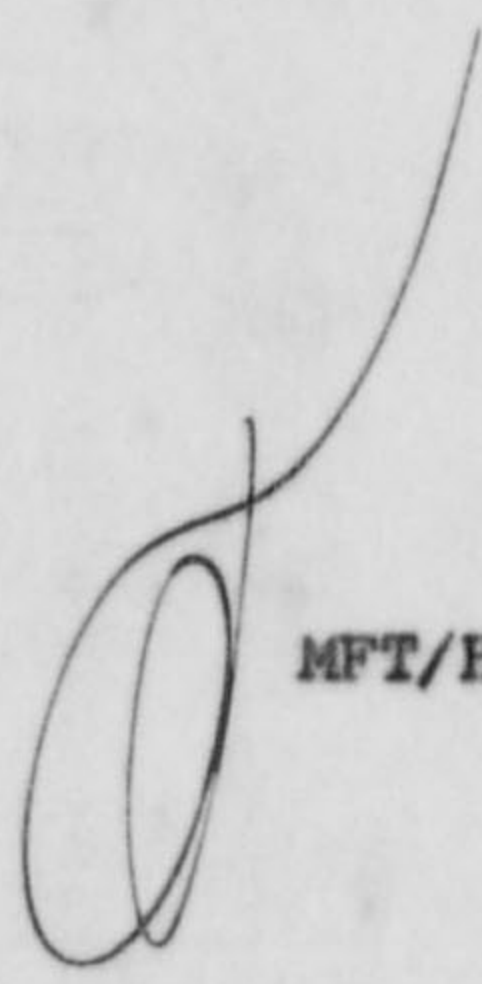
661-10
(E6)

, April 28, 1950.

Rev. J.A. Card,
Round Lake Indian Res. School,
Stockholm, Sask.,

The Department approves the
discharge of the following pupils from the
Round Lake Indian Residential School:

No. 269	No. 297
276	298
284	299
289	0306

 MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

25-4
850

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

THE WOMAN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
United Church of Canada

REV. J. A. CARD,
Principal

WHITEWOOD,
Saskatchewan

June 28, 1950.

Mr. W. J. D. Kerley,
Crooked Lake Agency,
Broadview, Sask.

Dear Mr. Kerley:

The following is the list of pupils we don't expect
will return in September:

Russell Rabbitskin,	16 years.
Jean Sparvier	16 years.
Keitha Francis	16 years.

Walter Bob	13 years.
Olive Keequahtoway	14 years.
Hazel Keequahtoway	12 years.
Joseph Louison	14 years.
Merle Sparvier	10 years.
Jimmie Sparvier	12 years.
Eileen Watcheston	15 years.

On our list of those planning to return from this
Agency, we have sixty pupils.

We also have a list of twenty pupils who wish to come
to us from namsack. There is a waiting list from God's Lake, as well.

Yours truly,

J. A. Card, Princ.
J. A. Card.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADMISSION OF PUPILS AT Round lake

No. of Ticket under which Child's Annuity is paid	Name of Child	Age of Child	Amount of Annuity	Amount of Ticket	Amount of Annuity Paid	Amount of Ticket Paid
1	John Doe	10	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
2	Jane Doe	12	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
3	John Doe	10	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
4	Jane Doe	12	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
5	John Doe	10	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
6	Jane Doe	12	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
7	John Doe	10	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
8	Jane Doe	12	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
9	John Doe	10	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
10	Jane Doe	12	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00

DISCHARGE OF PUPILS

Age on Discharge

NOTE:—One or more of these forms should be forwarded with each quarterly return and full particulars should be given regarding all pupils either admitted or discharged during the quarter.

661-10 (E6)

, July 12, 1950.

Mr. W.J.D. Kerley,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Broadview, Sask.,

The Department approves
the discharge of the following pupils from
the Round Lake Indian Residential School:

No. 0262
0267
0268
266

MFT/HM

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

651-1
661-10 *fa*

(E3)

, November 9, 1950.

C.W. Besserer, Esq.,
Map Compilation and Reproduction Division,
Department of Mines & Technical Surveys,
Labelle Building,
O t t a w a, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed is Departmental item No. 11278 (a
petition of certain Indians of the Sakimay Band) of
which photostatic reproduction is required.

May six copies be supplied, please.

Yours sincerely,

C.A.F.C.

C.A.F. Clark,
Educational Survey Officer.

CAFC/MNcN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PA. 661-10

Sakimay Band,
Grenfell, Sask.

November 5th, 1950.

Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Indian Affairs Branch,
O t t a w a.

We, the undersigned, Indians of the Sakimay Band, in a private meeting with our Chief and Councillors, are taking a new step, wished long ago by many of us: to take the Roman Catholic Religion as ours. Therefore we strongly ask to have our children, admitted to Round Lake Indian School, to be discharged from that school, and to be admitted to Cowessess Indian School, which is Catholic, because we firmly wish to have our children brought so.

Signed: Tony Bunnie # 158
Oliver Sparvier # 153
Edward Rabb(it)skin # 135
(on treaty list name is Wahpoosewyan)
Gordon Kequtuway #108
(on band list name is Kequahtooway, #154)

Approved by:

Chief: X Baptiste McCloud (#125)
Councillors: Felix Panipekeesick (#122)
Paul Acoose (#114)

Witnesses:

Peter George (#124)
Noel Joe Williams (#141)

(In pencil is added) Please wire reply.

Comments re the above

Material in brackets is added here.

#158 has 8 children, 4 of school age.
#153 has 4 children all of school age.
#135 has 7 children, 4 of school age.
#154 is a widower with 2 girls, 13 and 11.

CA.V.C.
9 Nov 50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To enable this file to be made available to researchers it has been necessary for IAND officials to exclude some material in accordance with Cabinet Directive No. 46 of 7 June 1973.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FILE NO. 661-10 Vol. 3

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

ROUND LAKE RES. SCHOOL DISCH. 10881-10
ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES

Vol. 3

FILE NO. 661-10

SCHOOL SERIES

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. OR B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
9/12/48	PA	14/11	MP	E-1	2012		23/12/48
	PA	23/2/49	P	E-6	app.	SM	22/2/49
14/4/	PA	14/4	PP	E-6	10113	SM	19/4/
24	PA	15/5/49	P	E-1	14580	SM	5/3/
	PA	15/5/	P	E-6	app.	SM	14/5/
	B.M.	June 88	A.P.	E-1	18818	SM	18/8/
	PA	2/11/100T		E-6	Re Adm + Disch.	MT	10/2/49
				E-6	BT	SM	28/6
	B.M.	Aug 26		PP.			
4/4	PA	4/11	P	E-6	9509	SM	4/11
9/11	PA	9 X 1	P	E-6	app.	SM	9/11/
15/4	PA	11/4	P	E-6	9994	SM	15/2
	P. U.	22/2	Ad	E-6	Re 160, 154	SM	20/2
	PA	25/3/	P	E-6	19376	SM	23/3/00
	PA	28/3/	P	E-6	app.	SM	27/3/
	PA	9/4/1	P	E-6	5880	SM	17/4
	PA	28/4/	P	E-6	7297	SM	28/4/
	PA	11/7/5	P	E-6	app.	SM	11/7
	PA	2/10	PP	E-6	694 Underwritten	SM	2/10

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-10, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6334)

File 661-9, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - School Lands. (Maps). 1888 - 1899, 1910 - 1911, 1923 - 1924, 1930 - 1932
File 661-10, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1929 - 1937
File 661-10, part 2	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1937 - 1948
File 661-10, part 3	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1950
File 661-24, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Audits. 1936 - 1950
File 662-1, part 1	Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1899 - 1926
File 662-1, part 2	Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1926 - 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

661-24

NO. ~~108-1-24~~

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

ROUND LAKE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

AUDIT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. Bell

108-1-24

July 26th, 1936.

Dear Mr. Willis:-

We acknowledge receipt of your audit
report on Round Lake Indian Residential School, dated
June 16, 1936.

Yours faithfully,

Wm L

Representative of the Treasury.

W. Bell

T.G. Willis, Esq.,
Auditor,
c/o A.G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
WINNIPEG, Man.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



FILE NO. 108-1-24

OFFICE OF
REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA, CANADA

June 26, 1936.

1. Deputy Superintendent General
2. Schools
3. Representative of the Treasury

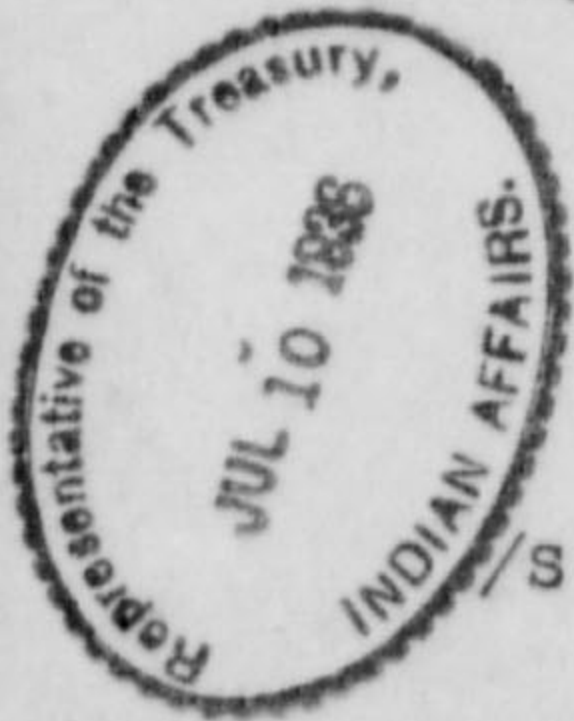
Re: Audit Report

Round Lake Residential School (United),
Sask.

The Field Auditor's report, in duplicate, on the above noted School, dated June 16th, 1936, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

When you have finished with the original copy of the report would you kindly pass it to the next official indicated above.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that you may forward it to the Inspector concerned together with any comments which may be considered advisable.



A. S. Heyman
Representative of the Treasury.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

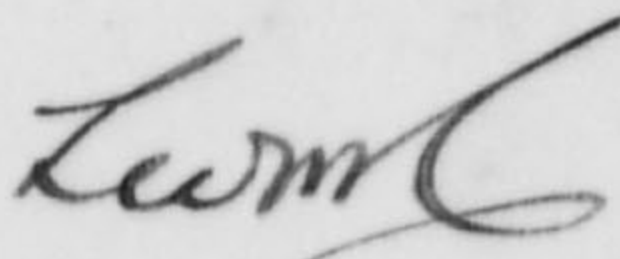
July 14th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose herewith for your information
and return the following report received from Mr. T.G.
Willis, Auditor,-

Round Lake Res. School (United) - June 16, 1936.

Yours faithfully,



L.W. McCutcheon
Representative of the Treasury

C.J. Allan, Esq.,
Audit Accountant,
Auditor General's Department,
Confederation Building,
O t t a w a.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1
Miss Churchill:-

Hereunder is Mr.T.G.Willis'
Audit Report on Round Lake Res.
School, dated June 16/36.
This report was returned from
the Audit Office on July 14/36.
The duplicate copy of report
is attached to file.

A.E.Bell
Accts.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

108-1-24

July 16th. 1926.

Dear Mr. Murison,

For your information I am enclosing
herewith the auditor's report on the Round Lake
Residential School.

Yours very truly,

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

W. Murison, Esq.,

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

Regina, Sask.

W. Murison

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-24
412 Commercial Bldg.
Winnipeg, Man.
June 16th, 1936



Re Round Lake Indian Residential School
(United) - Saskatchewan



Sir:-

I beg to submit herewith a report of an examination made of the books and records at the above school on June 12th, 1936.

The examination covers a period of one fiscal year dating from 1/4/35 to 31/3/36.

Bank Reconciliation - Statement #1

There are two bank accounts kept at this school, one being a Trust Account and the other the Savings. The two pass books from the Imperial Bank, Broadview, were on hand and written up to the end of March.

The Trust Account balance was \$37.97 and the Savings \$273.65. The outstanding cheques amounted to \$310.93, leaving a net balance of 69 cents, which agrees with cash book.

Revenue in the Dr. cash book was compared to pass book entries and all cancelled cheques to the Cr. entries. Vouchers were attached to the cancelled cheques and these were compared to synoptic entries.

There has evidently been an improvement in analysing the vouchers as they all appeared to be in the correct column in synoptic.

A bank adjustment is made every month and the balance carried forward.

Receipts & Expenditures - Statement #3

This statement was prepared from an analysis of the monthly synoptic totals and shows the total receipts to be \$13,283.27 for the year.

The revenue from farm \$1742.52 is somewhat lower than last year owing to the poor crop, but the sale of six purebred cattle helped materially.

The revenue from other sources includes the night watchman, \$280.00, prize money \$583.25, and sale of candies etc. \$127.60.

The expenditures were \$13,282.58 and it will be seen that they are \$3,000.00 over the per capita grant.

N. C. Allen, Esq.,
Representative of the Treasury,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

The salaries



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Receipts & Expenditures (Cont'd.)

Contrary to intention of P.S. 86 head cattle 75 pupils

The salaries show a reduction from last year and also the food and fuel. The fuel is exceptionally low for a school of this size, but the wood was secured from the school land. The farm expenses have always been very high at this school owing to the Principal concentrating so much time and money on his herd of purebred cattle. While the prize money won at the several fairs is fairly large, it is a question whether it will pay the expenses in freight, hired help, etc., which is necessary for the purpose.

The cost per day shows a decrease of \$10.00, but the estimated revenue from farm was included in this amount. The cost of food this year shows a reduction of \$42.00, but here again the cost "in kind" was included.

Owing to the Principal being away all week, I was not able to get all the information required, but the farm instructor advised that 12 cattle and 6 pigs were killed for use in the school.

The livestock consists of 86 cattle, with 24 milking, 19 pigs and 19 horses.

The crop last year produced 900 bus. Wheat, 1500 bus. Oats and 100 bus. Flax.

The farming operations consist of 350 acres under cultivation and with present prospects, the returns should be real good this year.

The books and records appear to be kept in very good condition at present, which is evidently an improvement over previous years.

more cattle than pupils

The Principal has always concentrated his efforts to maintaining a large herd of purebred cattle and, in a school of this kind, it is very questionable whether this is a good policy.

As stated above, I was unable to discuss the several matters with the Principal, but the cash book and cheques were made available by Mrs. Ross.

The following statements accompany this report:

- 1 - Bank Reconciliation, Receipts & Expenditures
- 2 - Cost of Operation & Salaries

Your obedient servant,

T. G. Willis
T. G. Willis
Auditor.

Statement 1

Broadview June 13th. 1936

re Round Lake Residential School
United Sask.

Bank reconciliation as at March 31st. 1936

Balance as per Bank Book Trust Account	37.97
Balance as per Bank Savings Account	<u>273.65</u>
	311.62

Less O.S. Cheques	39	47.60	
	40	36.00	
	41	35.00	
	42	40.60	
	43	40.60	
	44	102.00	
	45	9.13	
			<u>310.93</u>
			.69

Dr. Cash Book Total 1419.04

Cr. Cash Book Total 1418.35.69.69

Statement of Receipts and Expenditures for fiscal year 35-36

Receipts

Balance as at 31.3.35	112.17
Government per capita grant	10393.67
Revenue from farm	1742.52
Other sources	<u>1034.91</u>
	\$13283.27

Expenditures

Salaries	5408.65
Clothing	922.67
Food	1301.46
Fuel & Light	493.12
Buildings and repairs	247.88
House equipment	379.45
Farm & Garden	3519.05
Transport & Freight	508.11
Extra Labour	282.05
Miscellaneous	220.14
	<u>13282.58</u>
Balance 31.3.36	.69

\$13283.27\$13283.27

G. Wilson
Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement 2

Broadview June 13th. 1936

Re Round Lake Residential School
United Sask.

Cost of operation and salaries

Cost of operation per month	1106.88
do day	36.29
do day per child	.48 <i>365</i>
Allowed by grant do	.37
Cost of clothing per child per year	12.30
Cost of food do	17.35
Average number of pupils	75
Now in attendance	77 <i>more cattle than pupils</i>

Staff	Occupation	Salary per year
Rev'd. R.J. Ross	Principal	1360.00
Mrs. R. J. Ross	Senior Teacher	782.00
Mrs. Therrien	Matron	552.50
Mr. Therrien	Watchman	480.00
Mrs. Waywell	Teacher	444.00
Miss K. Curry	Seamstress	425.00
Miss J. Matchin	Kitchen	425.00
Miss M. Matchin	Laundress	425.00
Mr. Anderson	Engineer	510.00
Mr. Danielson	Farmer	300.00
L. French	Stockman	510.00
A. Anderson	Labourer	240.00
		<u>\$6452.50</u>

W. Phillips
Auditor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM *Please note*

24

To Mr. J. D. Sutherland,.....

Education Branch,.....

Department of Indian Affairs.

Auditor General's Office,

Ottawa, July 21, 1936. ~~192~~...

Dear Mr. Sutherland:

I am returning through you the Auditor's Report on the Round Lake Residential School in order to draw to your attention particularly that paragraph of the report which deals with the Principal "concentrating much time and money on his herd of pure bred cattle". You may recall that after my return from Kenora we discussed the same thing happening at the Cecilia Jeffrey School. I know that you entertain strong opinions on this matter and I only wish to bring it to your attention.

Yours truly,

H. G. Crowley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 8, 1938.

Dear Mr. Willis,-

This will acknowledge receipt
of your audit report on Round Lake Residential
School, dated March 29, 1938.

Yours truly,

L.W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

T.G. Willis, Esq.,
c/o Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
REGINA, Sask.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, April 9, 1938.

- 108-1-24*
MTV
D.
1. The Director
 2. Mr. Hoey
 3. Treasury Office
 4. Miss Shane

Audit Report -
Round Lake Res. School

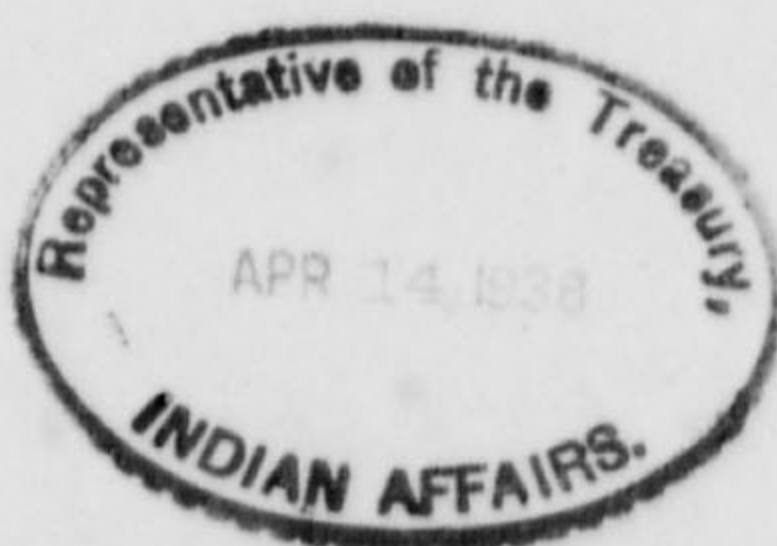
The Field Auditor's report, in duplicate, on the above noted school, dated March 29, 1938, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that you may forward it to the Inspector concerned together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the original copy of the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

L. W. McIntosh

Chief Treasury Officer.



B.
/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

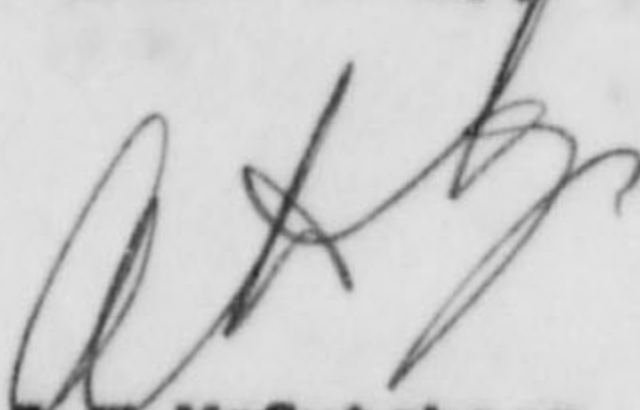
Ottawa, April 14, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose herewith for your
information and return the following report
received from Mr. T. G. Willis, Auditor,-

Round Lake Res. School - March 29, 1938.

Yours truly,


L.W. McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.

C. J. Allen, Esq.,
Audit Accountant,
Auditor General's Dept.,
Confederation Bldg.,
Ottawa.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-24

*Audit Office
April 25/38
X. G. C.*

RECEIVED
APR 8 1938
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Regina, Saskatchewan,
March 29th., 1938.

RECEIVED
APR 8 1938
INDIAN AFFAIRS Branch

RECEIVED
APR 8 1938
INDIAN AFFAIRS

Re: Round Lake Residential School.
(United Church) - Saskatchewan.

Dear Sir :

B

I beg to submit my report on an examination made of the books and records at the above School on March 27th., 1938.

The examination covered a period of twenty-one (21) months, dating from the last audit, March 21st., 1936, to December 31st., 1937. Although the entries for January and February had been made in the Cash Book, there were no totals and the Pass Book and paid cheques were only available to December 31st., 1937.

The Pass Book balance at that date was \$1,032.51, with outstanding cheques of \$597.52, and no cash on hand. The net balance of \$434.99 agreed with Cash Book.

All receipts are deposited and were compared to pass book credits. All cheques were examined and compared to Cash Book entries and all vouchers are attached to the paid cheques. These were compared by test to Synoptic entries and appeared to be posted correctly.

Previous to March, 1937, there were two Bank accounts maintained but since that time the savings account has been discontinued and only the Current account remains. The banking is done in the Imperial Bank, Broadview, thirty-five miles away.

A bank adjustment is made every month and the balance carried forward.

Receipts and Expenditures.

This statement was prepared from a recapitulation of the monthly totals from Synoptic. The total receipts for this period amounted to \$30,646.27, with the per capita grant being \$22,940.95. The farm revenue was \$6,156.92 and is made up as follows : Sale of 1936 grain \$1,540.00; prizes at fairs \$2,154.50; sale of cattle and hides \$1,640.00; and sundry revenue \$822.42. The revenue from other sources of \$1,547.71 includes refund gas tax \$237.00; store sales \$742.00; watchman's grant \$400.00; and sundry receipts \$168.71. The Store Sales are sales made to Indians of clothing donated by the Church and candies, etc., kept at the School for that purpose in return for wood, fruit and some cash supplied by the Indians.

The expenditures amounted to \$30,211.28, which is \$9,270.33 above the per capita grant. The clothing costs of \$3,134.77 is an increase of 11.58 per child, or nearly 100%, but should not be criticized. The food costs of \$4,583.62 at 34.92 per pupil does not include the beef, milk and butter

L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

supplied from

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

supplied from the farm. The repairs and equipment of \$1,278.92, is low for an old school of this size for a twenty-one month period and the sewing room and dormitories are in need of urgent repairs and equipment.

The transportation costs of \$1,449.59 include a new car, \$550.00; gas and oil \$360.00; freight \$260.00; and train fares \$126.50. The miscellaneous of \$577.80 could be reduced by a more accurate budgeting of petty cash expenses into the correct columns of Synoptic.

The farm expense of \$6,947.80 is still very high, and includes expenses re fairs \$1,150.00; feed \$2,792.22; seed \$361.74; combine \$321.00; gas and oil \$456.00; hardware and repairs \$742.00; purchase of bull \$400.00; and threshing \$380.00. While the farm expense is very high this year, owing to the lack of feed, the Principal relies on the revenue from the farm to help finance the School, and has always shown a profit in the prize money at the Summer fairs. He reduced his herd by twenty-five last Fall and butchers an average of twenty-five head a year for the School's needs.

The farming operations consist of 350 acres under cultivation and 480 acres in pasture. This year 40 acres will be sown to wheat and the rest to oats and barley for feed. The livestock include 75 pure bred cattle; 15 horses; 6 hogs; and 75 poultry. A tractor is also used in the farming operations and Indians are employed for extra labour during the Summer.

75/4-10
The operation cost of \$230.18 per child is very high, but is offset by the revenue from the farm and Store Sales as this cost was based on the actual expenditures as shown in Cash Book.

The books and records were found to be in very good condition and overdraft charges were only \$1.42 during the period. With prospects being excellent for a good crop and pasturage, the Principal should have no difficulty in showing a profit this year, but in continual dry years a large herd of cattle becomes a definite liability.

I wish to acknowledge the co-operation given by Mr. Ross during my audit and all records were made available.

The following statements accompany this report:

1. Reconciliation - Receipts - Expenditures.
2. Operation costs - Staff.

Yours faithfully,

T. G. Willis
T. G. Willis,
Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement 1.

Regina, Saskatchewan,
March 29th., 1938.

Re: Round Lake Residential School.
(United) - Saskatchewan.

Bank Reconciliation, as at December 31, 1937.

Balance, as per Pass Book, December 31, 1937,	\$ 1,032.51
Less Outstanding cheques	<u>597.52</u>
	\$ 434.99

Dr. Cash Book Total	\$ 2,682.14	
Cr. Cash Book Total	<u>2,247.15</u>	
	\$ 434.99	
	<u>\$ 434.99</u>	<u>\$ 434.99</u>

Statement of Receipts and Expenditures for period of 21 months,
dating from March 31st., 1936, to December 31st., 1937.

Receipts:

Balance as at last audit, 31- 3-36,	\$.69
Per Capita Grant	22,940.95
Revenue from Farm	6,156.92
Revenue from other sources	<u>1,547.71</u>
	\$ 30,646.27

Expenditures:

Salaries	\$ 10,347.46	
Clothing	3,134.77	
Food	4,583.62	
Fuel & light	1,310.32	
Bdgs. & repairs	526.58	
Equipment	752.34	
Farm & Garden	6,947.80	
Transportation	1,449.59	
Extra labour	581.00	
Miscellaneous	<u>577.80</u>	
	\$ 30,211.28	
Balance, 31-12-37	<u>434.99</u>	
	<u>\$ 30,646.27</u>	<u>\$ 30,646.27</u>

T. G. Willis
T. G. Willis,
Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement 2.

Regina, Saskatchewan,
March 29th., 1938.

Re: Round Lake Residential School.
(United) - Saskatchewan.

Operation Costs and Salaries.

Cost of operation for 21 months	\$ 30,211.28
Cost of operation per month	1,438.63
Cost of operation per pupil per year	230.18
Allowed by Grant per pupil per year	156.75
Cost of clothing per pupil per year	23.88
Cost of food per pupil per year	34.92

Average attendance of pupils 75.

<u>Staff.</u>	<u>Occupation.</u>	<u>Salary.</u>
Rev. R. J. Ross,	Principal	\$ 1,360.00
Mrs. Ross,	Sr. Teacher	780.00
Mrs. Therrien	Matron	660.00
Miss. K. Curry	Seamstress	420.00
Miss. B. McCarthy,	Kitchen	420.00
Miss. M. Bear	Laundry	210.00
Miss. G. Haymakee,	Laundry	210.00
Mr. F. Therrien	Watchman	420.00
Mr. L. French,	Farmer	480.00
Mr. G. Gray,	Engineer	420.00
		<u>\$ 5,380.00</u>

T. G. Willis
T. G. Willis,
Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Miss Churchill:-

Hereunder is Mr.T.G.Willis' audit report on Round Lake Res.School, dated Mar.28/38. This report was returned from the audit office on Apr.26/38. The duplicate copy of report is attached to file.

A.Bell
Accounts

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

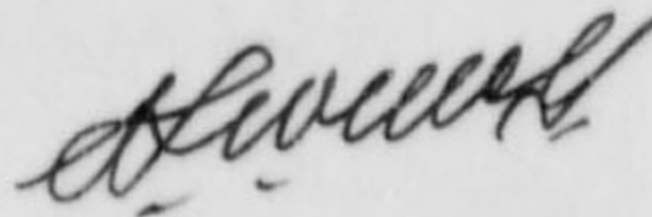
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, April 26, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith for your information
copy of the auditor's report on the Round Lake
Residential School (United Church), Saskatchewan,
dated March 29th, 1938.

Yours very truly,



Director of Indian Affairs.

gm
Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Enclosure.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

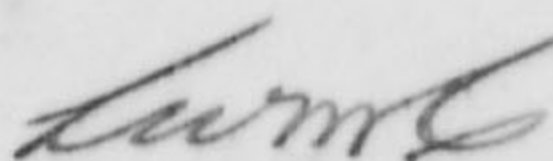
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 5, 1939.

Dear Mr. Willis,-

This will acknowledge receipt of your
audit report on Round Lake Residential School,
dated May 1, 1939.

Yours truly,



L.W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

T.G. Willis, Esq.,
c/o S.H. Simpson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Duck Lake, Sask.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

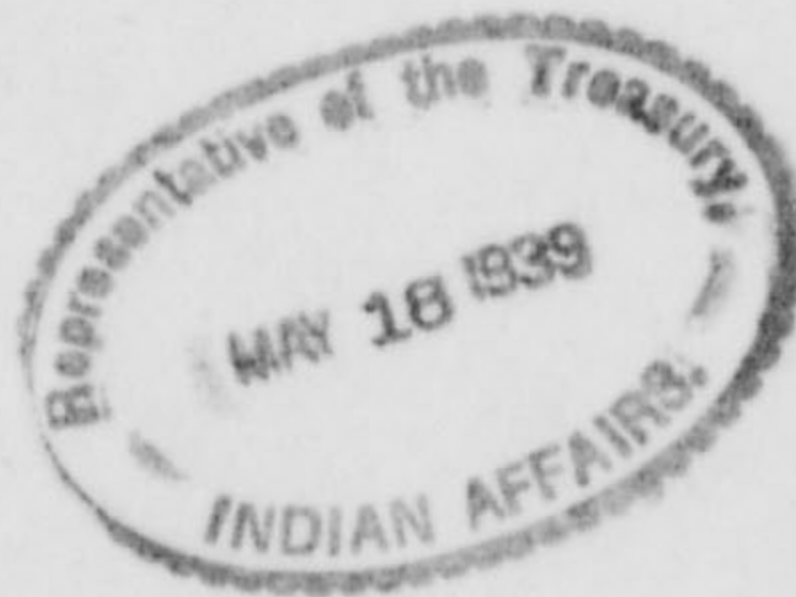
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, May 5, 1939.

1. The Director
2. The Secretary
3. Mr. Hoey
4. Mr. Phelan
5. Treasury Office
6. Miss Shane



Audit Report -
Round Lake Res. School

The Field Auditor's report, in duplicate, on the above noted School, dated May 1, 1939, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that you may forward it to the Inspector concerned together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the original copy of the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

/B

Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Handwritten: J. Dorey

Ottawa,
May 17, 1939.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

The following is a quotation from a report of the travelling auditor, Mr. T.G. Willis, with reference to his examination of the books and records of the Round Lake Indian residential school for the period January 1, 1938, to March 31, 1939:

"The expenditures amounted to \$18,200.27, and are shown in detail on Statement 2. All expenditures appear to be about normal, with the expenses of exhibiting the cattle at the several fairs being \$732.22. Under Farm and Garden, I have shown a refund to Church in the amount of \$264.88, which the Principal calculates as ten percent of the actual farm revenue. I submit that there does not appear to be any valid reason why this refund should be made, and I advised the new Principal, Mr. Huston, who is to take over in June, to discontinue this procedure, and to retain the total farm revenue for the benefit of the School."

Handwritten: J. Dorey

You will note his reference to a refund of \$264.88. I have not noticed any mention of similar payments in previous reports. However, there may be some very simple explanation of the matter and I should appreciate hearing from you.

I might add that the financial statement shows payment from the Church to the school of \$599.25. I think you will agree that the best way to handle such details is to reduce the payment direct by the Church to the school and this will avoid the school making refunds to the Church.

Yours truly,

Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

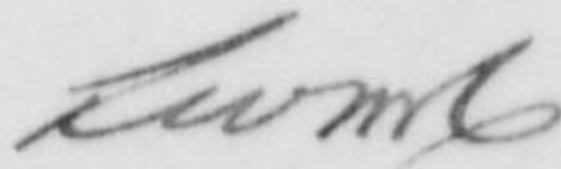
Ottawa, May 22, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

We are enclosing herewith for your information and return the following report received from Mr.T.G.Willis, Auditor,-

Round Lake Residential School - May 1st, 1938.

Yours truly,



L.W.McCutcheon,
Chief Treasury Officer.



C.J.Allan, Esq.,
Audit Accountant,
Auditor General's Department,
Confederation Building,
OTTAWA.

/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-24

REGINA, Saskatchewan,
May 1st., 1939.

R

*audit office
25/5/39
J.H.*

Re: Round Lake Residential School.
United Church - Saskatchewan.



Dear Sir :

I beg to submit a report of an examination made of the books and records at the above School on April 28th., 1939. The examination covered a period of fifteen (15) months, dating from January 1st., 1938, to March 31st., 1939.

Bank Reconciliation.

The balance in pass book, as at March 31st., 1939, was shown as \$1,420.23. The outstanding cheques amounted to \$1,363.08, and the net balance of \$57.15 agreed with the cash book. All revenue shown in cash book was deposited and all expenditures are made by cheque. All cheques were examined and compared to cash book entries. Supporting vouchers for expenditures are attached to the paid cheques, and these were compared to synoptic entries. A bank reconciliation is made every month, and balance carried forward.

Revenue and Expenditure.

The total revenue for this period is shown as \$17,822.43, of which the per capita grant was \$14,168.40. The revenue from the farm shows \$1,013.53 received from the sale of cattle and horses and \$1,096.83 from exhibition prizes at the several fairs. A few stores, such as candy, tobacco, etc., are kept for sale, and \$416.80 was received from this source.

The expenditures amounted to \$18,200.27, and are shown in detail on Statement 2. All expenditures appear to be about normal, with the expenses of exhibiting the cattle at the several fairs being \$732.22. Under Farm and Garden, I have shown a refund to Church in the amount of \$264.88, which the Principal calculates as ten percent. of the actual farm revenue. I submit that there does not appear to be any valid reason why this refund should be made, and I advised the new Principal, Mr. Huston, who is to take over in June, to discontinue this procedure, and to retain the total farm revenue for the benefit of the School. Transportation costs show the purchase of a new truck, in the

L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, - Ontario.

amount of



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

amount of \$700.00, and \$489.48 was spent for extra labour.

The operation costs show the cost per child to be \$194.12, compared to \$230.18 last period. The cost of clothing and food per pupil is about normal at \$25.09 and \$34.87 respectively. The average number of pupils in attendance was 75.

The farming operations include 350 acres under cultivation, and the crop out-turn last Fall was 400 bushels of wheat and 9000 bushels of oats. The livestock consists of 85 head of cattle, 11 horses, 3 pigs and 30 poultry. The Principal has sold about twenty head of cattle, and, with the present prices of milch cows being very good, he intends to dispose of about twenty-five head this Summer.

The books and records were found to be in very good condition and up-to-date.

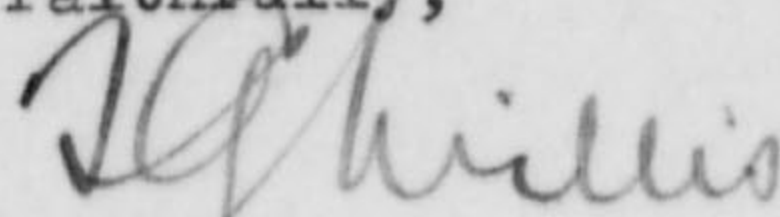
With very little help from the Church, this School has been able to finance itself on its earnings, and, with close supervision of the farming operations and curtailment of the cattle herd to about fifty (50) head, there should be no difficulty in continuing in this manner.

All questions relating to the financial administration of the School were discussed with Mr. Huston, who is to assume the duties of Principal in June.

I wish to acknowledge the co-operation of Mr. Ross during my examination, and the following statements accompany this report -

1. Reconciliation - Revenue and Expenditure.
2. Analysis of Expenditures.
3. Operation Costs and Staff.

Yours faithfully,



T. G. Willis.
Auditor.

Statement 1.

Broadview, April 28., 1939..

Re- Round Lake Residential School

Bank Reconciliation as at March 31., 1939..

Bank balance as per Pass Book 31.3.39	1420.23
Less Outstanding cheques	<u>1363.08</u>
	\$57.15

Dr. Cash Book Total	1498.10	
Cr. Cash Book Total	<u>1440.95</u>	
	\$57.15	\$57.15

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures for period of 15 months,
dating from Jan. 1., 1938., to March 31., 1939..

Revenue:

Balance as at 31.12.37	434.99 ✓
Per Capita Grant	14168.40 ✓
Church Grant	599.25
Farm - Cattle and horse sales	1013.53
do - Exhibition prizes	1096.83
Night Watchman grant	400.00
Store Sales etc.	<u>544.42</u>
	\$18257.42 ✓

Expenditures:

Salaries	6712.81
Clothing	2352.50
Food	3269.85
Fuel & Light	810.46
Bdgs. & Repairs	71.56
House Equipment	630.12
Farm & Garden	2532.30
Transportation	1110.41
Extra labour	489.48
Miscellaneous	<u>220.78</u>
	18200.27
Balance 31.3.39	<u>57.15 ✓</u>
	<u>\$18257.42</u>
	\$18257.42

T. G. Willis
T. G. Willis
Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement 2.

Broadview, April 29., 1939..

Re- Round Lake Residential School

Analysis of Expenditure:

Salaries		6712.81
Clothing		2352.50
Food		3269.85
Fuel & light		810.46
<u>Bdgs. & Repairs</u>		
Hardware	42.70	
Lumber	<u>28.86</u>	71.56
<u>House Equipment</u>		
Soaps & Cleaners	113.20	
Furniture	198.78	
Hardware	156.26	
Dry Goods	92.40	
Kitchenware	<u>69.48</u>	630.12
<u>Farm & Garden</u>		
Feed	428.07	
Seed	112.50	
Machinery	344.47	
Livestock	303.50	
Fair Expenses	732.22	
Gas & Oil	346.66	
Refund Church	<u>264.88</u>	2532.30
<u>Transportation</u>		
Truck	700.00	
Freight	197.51	
Gas & Oil	<u>212.90</u>	1110.41
Extra Labour		489.48
<u>Miscellaneous</u>		
Stamps	91.60	
Periodicals etc.	29.50	
Smallwares	62.40	
Drugs & Stationery	<u>37.28</u>	220.78
		<u>\$18200.27</u>

T. G. Willis
T. G. Willis
Auditor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement 3.

Broadview, April 28., 1939..

Re- Round Lake Residential School

Cost of Operation and Staff.

Cost of operation for 15 months	18200.27
Cost of operation per day	40.00
Cost of operation per child per year	194.12
Allowed by grant per child per year	156.75
Cost of clothing per child per year	25.09
Cost of food per child per year	34.87

Average number of pupils 75.

<u>Staff.</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Salary</u> <i>Annual</i>
Rev. R. J. Ross	Principal	1360.00
Mrs. Ross	Sr. Teacher	780.00
Mrs. Therrien	Matron	660.00
Mr. Therrien	Watchman	420.00
Miss K. Curry	Seamstress	420.00
Miss B. McCarthy	Kitchen	420.00
Miss E. Hayward	Laundress	420.00
Mr. H. Pilling	Farmer	480.00
Mr. A. Jackson	Engineer	420.00
		<u>\$5380.00</u>

T. G. Willis
T. G. Willis
Auditor,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Miss Churchill:

Mr.T.G.Willis' audit report on Round Lake Res.School, dated May 1, 1939, was returned from the audit office today and is attached hereunder. The duplicate copy of the report is also attached to file.

A.Bell *Ely*
Treasury Office.

26/5/39 *Frank*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

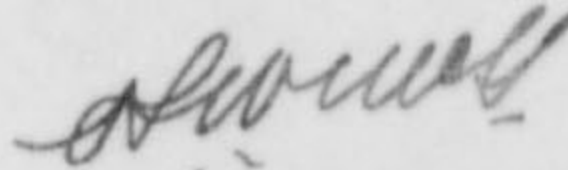
**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, May 26, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith for your information copy of the auditor's report on the Round Lake Residential School (United Church), Saskatchewan, dated May 1, 1939.

Yours very truly,



Director of Indian Affairs.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REV. D. C. MACGREGOR, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

108-1-24
REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. BRUCE G. GRAY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Your File
#108-1-24

May 26th,
1939.

[Handwritten signature]
Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Dear Mr. Hoey:

I have your letter of May 17th, in which you give a quotation from the Report of the travelling auditor relative to Round Lake Indian Residential School. I should like to raise the question of the relation of the auditors to the schools which are operated by the United Church, and I should like to know by what authority any auditor gives instructions to any principal as to how he is to manage the affairs of the school.

Of course, you and I have come into relation to this work quite recently, and it may be that I have not the situation quite clearly in mind. As I see it, we are operating these schools under an agreement entered into between the various Churches and the Department of Indian Affairs in 1910. I have before me a copy of the agreement - in blank of course, and I find that it was to be in effect from April 1st, 1911, for a term of five years. I cannot find in the office any information about its renewal or otherwise. You can, however, advise me what changes have taken place in this agreement.

I find that the Church entered into an agreement with the Superintendent General to do certain things which, in the main, can be stated as to support, maintain and educate in a manner satisfactory to the Superintendent a certain number of pupils. The agreement goes on to state the regulations that govern the admission of the pupils. It says that the school shall be conducted under such regulations as may from time to time be approved by the Superintendent General. The Church agrees to provide such sufficient number of teachers as may in the opinion of the Superintendent General be necessary for its satisfactory conduct. It agrees to provide teachers and officers qualified to give the pupils religious instruction; to instruct in care of stock, farming, and a whole lot of other things that are laid down in paragraph 9.

The Church is also to supply the pupils of said school to the satisfaction of the Superintendent General with sufficient clothing, subsistence, etc. The Church undertakes to keep the pupils clean and free from vermin, and to keep and maintain the school buildings in a sanitary condition; also to make certain reports on the school as may from time to time be required.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Church is to permit the Superintendent General, or any person or persons named by him, to inspect the said school buildings and premises.

That is practically the whole of the agreement from the side of the Church.

The Superintendent General agrees to pay a certain rate per annum per pupil; the number of pupils so to be paid for not to exceed a certain number. The Superintendent General also agrees to provide the pupils of the said school with medicine, school books, etc.

Now the position which we take is this: That the United Church having made a contract to educate a certain number of children at Round Lake Residential School, for which the Government pays a certain sum, we are under no obligation to render to the Department of Indian Affairs an account of how the money is spent, and we are practically coming to the place where we must ask the Department to confine the attention of its inspectors to their proper sphere - which is to discover whether the Church is living up to the agreement made to provide certain facilities for the education, moral and intellectual, of the children placed in its care. We are quite prepared to admit that the Department has the right to send in as many inspectors as it likes to see that the purpose for which the money is spent is realized; but the details of the method in which this is to be done, we cannot agree are subject to inspection or audit by the auditors of the Department.

I think that, if you will look into it, you will realize that the position which we are taking has very much to support it. I think the alternative would be that, if we are to be subject to audit, etc., then we shall have to take it that the agreement which has been made is null and void. The Department pays us a certain per capita allowance, and we are responsible for providing for the education of the children within that amount of money. If that is not enough, we have to supplement it. If the position which seems to be implied in the auditor's actions and orders were carried to its logical conclusion, then I think the Department would be responsible for any deficit in the operation of these schools. I do not think you can have it both ways.

I wish you would look into this whole matter rather carefully. Some time ago I think a representation was made and the Minister was to give a ruling. I do not know whether this has been done. I may say that if a ruling is given that the auditor has a right to give orders to the school principal, then we shall reserve to ourselves all the rights of protesting against this ruling, and at the same time of drawing the attention of the Minister to the fact that a regulation which is made to apply to one or more institutions must, of necessity, apply to all the institutions of all

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. R. A. Hoey-

- 3 -

the Churches that are operating these schools. I think I am quite within the mark in saying that, at the present time, there are schools in connection with some of the Churches where the principal refuses to allow the auditor to have anything to do with his books.

If you like to take time to think this over and see under what agreement we operate, I shall be glad if you will let me know, because there is no particular hurry; and it may be that during the summer months, when the Department perhaps is not as busy as it is at some other times, there would be opportunity to make this study, and then you and I can discuss it some time in August.

With best regards,

Yours sincerely,

Ho. Doney

GD.MLT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
June 8, 1939.

Re: Government audit of Indian residential schools

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 26th ultimo in which you discuss very fully the attitude of the Board of Home Missions in respect to the Government audit of the Indian residential schools administered by the Board.

You are no doubt aware that the present audit system was in force when I entered the Department about three years ago. No change whatever in the procedure followed has taken place in the interval. I shall be glad, however, to go into the matter rather carefully just as soon as the time at my disposal enables me to do so.

The Treasury officials inform me that about two years ago the Minister assured Parliament that in view of the substantial grants paid by the Government to residential schools a careful audit of these institutions would be made by the Department from year to year. This does not mean, of course, that the auditor has the right to give instructions to any particular Principal with respect to the conduct of a school and I am inclined to agree with you that the Treasury auditors have not the right to issue such instructions.

I feel sure you are in error when you state that there are Principals who refuse to allow the auditor to

Rev. Geo. Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have anything to do with their books. All the residential schools in Canada, with the exception of one or two in the Northwest Territories, are regularly audited. There is no discrimination whatever in so far as the auditing of these institutions is concerned.

You might bring this matter to my attention during your next visit to Ottawa.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

RH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement # 1

Whitewood, Sask., October 22, 1942.

Re: Round Lake Residential SchoolBank Reconciliation as at September 30th, 1942.

Deficit per Pass Book		\$ 325.83 ✓
Outstanding Cheques		182.07 ✓
		\$ 507.90 ✓
Less Cash on Hand		15.25 ✓
Deficit September 30th, 1942.		\$ 492.65 ✓
Dr. Cash Book	\$ 2,638.93	
Cr. Cash Book	3,131.58	
	\$ 492.65	\$ 492.65 ✓

Revenue and Expenditure for the period of 42 Months dating from
April 1st, 1939 to September 30th, 1942.

Revenue:

Balance 31/3/39		\$ 57.15 ✓
Per Capita Grant		42,965.81 ✓
Church Grants		3,133.34 ✓
Farm Revenue:		
Cattle	\$ 4,955.68	
Horses	425.00	
Hogs	801.07	
Cream	387.39	
Prizes	173.00	6,742.14

Other Sources:

Night Watchman	\$ 1,000.00 ✓	
Staff Board	238.00 ✓	
Miscellaneous	750.96	1,988.96 ✓
		54,887.40 ✓

Expenditures:

National Defence Tax	\$ 389.16 ✓
Salaries	22,364.43 ✓
Clothing	3,984.33 ✓
Food	9,553.83 ✓
Phone, Light, Fuel	2,547.88 ✓
Buildings and Repairs	941.84 ✓
House Equipment	2,763.51 ✓
Farm and Garden	7,312.27 ✓
Transportation	3,666.67 ✓
Extra Labor	940.61 ✓
Miscellaneous	915.52 ✓

\$ 55,380.05

Deficit 30/9/42

492.65 -

\$ 55,380.05

\$ 55,380.05

Certified Correct,

W.R. Butchart

 W.R. Butchart, Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Statement 1A.

Whitewood, October 22, 1942

Re; ROUND LAKE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Comparative Table of Revenue and Expenditure for the Fiscal Years 1939-40, 1940-41, 1941-42, 1942-43 (6 months).

Revenue:	1939-40	1940-41	1941-42	1942-43 (6mos.)	Whole Period.
Balance April 1	57.15	176.20	106.19	109.71	57.15
Per Capita Grant	11,781.25	12,485.74	12,653.35	6,045.47	42,965.81
Church Grants	650.00	1,250.00	733.34	500.00	3,133.34
Farm Revenue	3,586.31	1,080.50	1,412.74	662.59	6,742.14
Other Sources	767.66	470.00	354.32	397.58	1,988.96
Totals	16,841.77	15,462.44	15,259.94	7,715.35	54,887.40

Expenditure:

National Defence Tax	-----	15.20	209.58	164.38	389.16
Salaries	7,173.19	6,559.44	5,530.19	3,101.61	22,364.43
Clothing	1,073.18	1,046.92	1,234.74	629.49	3,984.33
Food	2,804.17	2,602.22	2,560.53	1,586.91	9,553.83
Phone, Light, Fuel	554.36	660.20	1,178.03	155.29	2,547.88
Buildings and Repair	114.19	109.14	299.14	419.37	941.84
House Equipment	642.67	865.43	833.74	421.67	2,763.51
Farm and Garden	2,281.90	2,139.31	1,776.23	1,114.83	7,313.27
Transportation	1,487.66	931.88	938.17	308.96	3,666.67
Extra Labor	224.37	152.60	353.76	209.88	940.61
Miscellaneous	309.88	273.91	236.12	95.61	915.52
	16,665.57	15,356.25	15,150.23	8,208.00	55,380.05
Balance at end of fiscal year or period	176.20	106.19	109.71	492.65 (Debit)	492.65 (Debit)
	16,841.77	15,462.44	15,259.94	7,715.35	54,887.40

W. H. B. Telat
accountant

Re: Round Lake Residential SchoolAnalysis of Expenditure for the period ending September 30th, 1942.

<u>National Defence Tax</u>	\$	389.16	
<u>Salaries</u>		22,364.43	
<u>Clothing</u>		3,984.33	
<u>Food</u>		9,553.83	
<u>Phone, Light, Fuel:</u>			
Wood	\$	1,491.41	
Gasoline and Oil		602.21	
Coal		71.45	
Phone		298.85	
Repairs to Plant		83.96	2,547.88
<u>Buildings and Repairs:</u>			
Lumber and Building Material	\$	639.67	
Hardware		236.89	
Plumbing		65.28	941.84
<u>House Equipment:</u>			
Hardware	\$	943.60	
Kitchenware		284.65	
Furniture and Furnishings		657.61	
Soaps and Cleaners		491.22	
Electric Supplies		84.64	
Paints and Varnishes		118.50	
Sporting Goods		92.27	
Cleaning Equipment		91.02	2,763.51
<u>Farm and Garden:</u>			
Machinery and Repairs	\$	2,178.92	
Registration Fees		190.33	
Seed and Feed		2,460.62	
Gasoline and Oil		1,035.83	
Hardware		297.89	
Cattle Purchased		577.95	
Other Livestock		347.38	
Fair Expenses		154.02	
Vetinary		69.33	7,312.27
<u>Transportation:</u>			
Car and Truck Payments	\$	1,465.00	
Gasoline and Oil		928.59	
Garage Accounts		447.66	
Insurance and Licence		72.28	
Travelling Expenses		63.53	
Express, Freight, Trucking		689.61	3,666.67
<u>Extra Labor</u>			940.61
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>			
Postage	\$	114.56	
Bank Exchange and Interest		105.76	
Books, Papers, Music, Etc.		129.13	
Advertising		53.51	
Office Supplies and Equipment		98.73	
Smallwares and Drugs		193.49	
Entertainment of Pupils		147.34	
Donations by Staff to Church Funds		73.00	915.52
	\$		<u>55,380.05</u>

~~Certified Correct,~~

W.R. Butchart

 W.R. Butchart, Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Statement # 3

Whitewood, Sask., October 23, 1942.

Re: Round Lake Residential School

Operation Costs and Staff.

Cost of Operation for 42 months	\$ 55,380.05
Cost of Operation per day	43.29
Cost of Operation per Pupil per year	217.34
Allowed by Grant " " " "	165.00
Cost of Clothing " " " "	15.64
Cost of Food " " " "	37.50
Average Attendance of pupils	72.8

<u>STAFF</u>	<u>OCCUPATION</u>	<u>SALARY</u>
Rev. A.C. Huston	Principal	\$ 1,600.00
Miss Trace	Matron	720.00
Miss J. Ross	Senior Teacher	720.00
Miss I. Lambert	Junior Teacher	600.00
Miss K. Curry	Seamstress	420.00
Mrs. Robinson	Cook	420.00
Mr. Osborne	Farmer	600.00
(Vacant)	Night Watchman	480.00
(Vacant)	Engineer	480.00
(Vacant)	Laundress	420.00
		<u>\$ 6,460.00</u>

Certified Correct,

W.R. Butchart
.....
W.R. Butchart, Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Whitewood, October 22, 1942.

Statement 3A.

Re: ROUND LAKE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Comparative Table of the Costs of Operation for the Fiscal Years 1939-40, 1940-41, 1941-42, 1942-43 (6 months)					
	1939-40	1940-41	1941-42	1942-43 (6 mos.)	Whole period
Cost of operation for the fiscal year	\$16,665.57	\$15,356.25	\$15,150.23	\$8208.00	\$55,380.05
Cost of operation per day	45.53	42.07	41.51	44.85	43.29
Cost of operation per pupil per year	226.12	212.10	211.01	222.74	217.34
Cost of clothing per pupil per year	14.56	14.46	17.20	17.08	15.64
Cost of food per pupil per year	38.05	35.94	35.66	43.06	37.50
Average attendance of pupils	73.7	72.4	71.8	73.7	72.8

W. R. Butchart
W. R. Butchart,
Auditor.

108-2-24

REGINA, Saskatchewan,
October 27th. 1942.

Re: Round Lake Residential School.
(United Church) - Saskatchewan.



Dear Sir :

I beg to submit a report of an audit made at the above School on October 20~~th~~th and 22~~nd~~nd, 1942. The audit covered the period of forty-two (42) months, dating from April 1, 1939, to September 30, 1942. Because of the Principal's absence, this school was not audited during Mr. Willis' last visit.

Bank Reconciliation.

The pass book from the Bank of Montreal, Whitewood, Saskatchewan, showed a deficit of \$325.83, as at September 30, 1942, and there were outstanding cheques amounting to \$182.07. Cash on hand totalled \$15.25, and the net debit balance of \$492.65 agreed with the Cash Book.

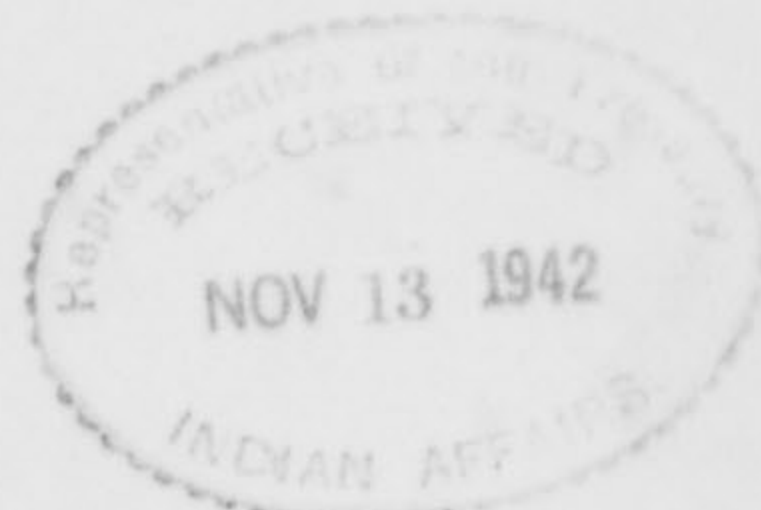
All paid cheques were examined and compared to Cash Book entries. There were vouchers on file for the expenditures, and these were compared to the synoptic entries. Several changes were necessitated in the synoptic, as little attempt had been made to apportion such costs as gasoline and oil, or hardware. All revenue was deposited and small cheques drawn for petty cash purchases. A careful petty cash book is kept, and balanced each month, and all expenditures are shown in the synoptic. Although there appeared to be vouchers for these cash payments, the method of filing made it almost impossible to check to individual expenditures. This matter was discussed with the Principal, and he promised to keep each month's petty cash vouchers together and filed in sequence.

The total revenue for the period amounted to \$54,830.25, including per capita grant and bonus of \$42,965.81. Church grants amounted to \$3,133.34, and farm revenue totalled \$6,742.14, chiefly from the sale of cattle. The present Principal has discontinued the practice of exhibiting cattle at fairs, and this source of revenue shows a great decrease. However, the records show that most of the prize money obtained in former years was eaten up in expenses.

Revenue from other sources amounted to \$1,988.96, of which \$1,000.00 was in night-watchman's grants.

The item

L.W.
L. W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, - Ontario.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The item 'Staff-Board' is refunded by certain members of the Staff in payment of their board.

The expenditures totalled \$55,380.05, and are shown in detail in Statement #2. National Defence Tax is shown separately from salaries and starting with September, 1942, the income tax payments are shown.

The cost of operation per day was \$43.29, an increase of \$3.29 per day, while the cost per child per year was \$217.34, an increase of \$23.22. Fuel and light costs were up by about \$7.00 per month, while Buildings and Repairs show an increase of about \$18.00 per month, but this item was almost negligible in the last period. The cost of house equipment shows an increase of about fifty (50%) percent. per month, and the Farm and Garden shows an increase of about \$7.00 per month. Several newpieces of farm equipment were purchased, including a new tractor, binder, cultivator and set of harrows. The School car and the old tractor were traded in on the tractor, and, as a result, the tractor cost only \$385.83 in cash. No School car is now operated. Transportation costs show an increase of about \$13.00 per month. During this period two trucks and a car were purchased.

Extra labour costs are down by about \$10.00 per month, and Miscellaneous is up by about \$8.00. The bank charges totalled \$105.76, and include exchange on Toronto cheques from the Church authorities and interest on overdrafts.

The cost of clothing per pupil per year was \$15.64, which is lower by \$9.45, while food costs at \$37.50 show an increase of \$2.63.

The average attendance was 72.8, a decrease of 2.2.

Because of the extreme length of the period, I have prepared Statement #1-A. to show the revenue and expenditures for each of the fiscal years of 1939-40, 1940-41 and 1941-42, as well as for the first six months of the 1942-43 year. The greatest fluctuations in revenue are noted in Church Grants and farm. The large sale of cattle in 1939-40 makes that year's revenue about three times as great as in the other years. The expenditures are about normal throughout the several years, with the transportation costs of 1939-40 being rather high.

Statement #3-A. was prepared to make comparison of the operation costs for the various years included in this period. The highest cost per day was during 1939-40, with the cost during the first half of the current fiscal year coming next. The highest cost per pupil per year was also 1939-40. This was the year in which a change of Principals was made, and part of the increase was likely due to the inexperience of the new Principal, and also to the necessity for repairs and improvements to the buildings.

The costs of clothing and food are about the same during the various years, except that the food costs are higher during the current year.

I was informed that the farm consists of about 2,000 acres, of which about 300 acres are cultivated. No grain is grown for

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is grown for the market, but is all fed on the farm, and made into flour. The livestock consists of about 70 head of cattle, of which all but two are registered Holsteins. There are two purebred Shorthorn heifers, and the Principal intends to gradually build up this breed, while cutting down on the Holsteins. There are also 10 horses, 30 hogs, and 130 hens and turkeys. The farm supplies all the milk and butter and vegetables, as well as a large part of the meat.

The Principal advised that the liabilities, other than the overdraft at the Bank, amounted to about \$650.00, all of which are currentbills. The sum of \$500.00 was received on October 1st., from the Church authorities, in payment of the per capita grant, and a Church grant of \$500.00 is to come shortly. There are also a number of hogs nearly ready for market. The Principal expects to operate without undue difficulty.

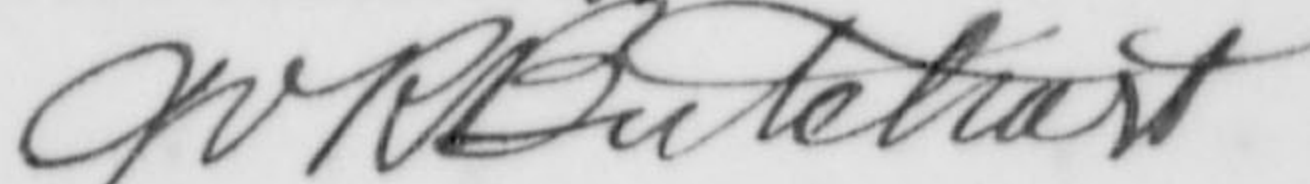
The books were in very good condition, with the exceptions noted above.

I wish to acknowledge the co-operation of Mr. Huston during the audit.

The following statements accompany this report -

1. Bank Reconciliation -
Revenue and Expenditures,
- 1-A. Comparative Table of
Revenue and Expenditures,
2. Analysis of Expenditures,
3. Operation Costs and Staff,
- 3-A. Comparative table of
Operation Costs.

Yours faithfully,



W. R. Butchart,
Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-24
108-2-24

Ottawa, November 14, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

This will acknowledge receipt of your
audit reports as follows,-

Round Lake Residential School		dated October 27, 1942
Cowessess	"	" October 27, 1942

Yours truly,

L.W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

W.R. Butchart, Esq.,
C/o J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

/s

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-24
108-2-24

Ottawa, November 19, 1942.

Dear Sir:

For your information I am enclosing copies
of the auditor's reports on residential schools in
Saskatchewan as follows:

Cowesses Residential School - October 27, 1942,

✓ Round Lake " " " " " "

Yours very truly,

Howells

Director.

M. Christianson, Esq.,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Enclosures.

gm.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, November 14, 1942.

1. The Director
2. The Secretary
3. Mr. Hoey
4. Mr. Phelan
5. Treasury
6. Audit Branch
7. Miss Shane



Audit Report -
Round Lake Residential School

The Field Auditor's report, in duplicate, on the above-noted School, dated October 27, 1942, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that you may forward it to the Inspector concerned together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the original copy of the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

/S

Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement # 1

Whitewood, Sask., July 15th, 1943.

Re - Round Lake Residential School.Bank Reconciliation as at June 30th, 1943.

Balance per Bank Pass Book		\$ 77.71✓
Less Cheques Outstanding		22.00✓
		<u>\$ 55.71✓</u>
Add Cash on Hand		4.96✓
		<u>\$ 60.67✓</u>
Debit Cash Book Total	\$ 892.62✓	
Credit " " "	<u>831.95</u>	
	<u>\$ 60.67✓</u>	<u>\$ 60.67✓</u>

Revenue and Expenditure for the period of 9 months ending
June 30th, 1943.

REVENUE

Per Capita Grant from W.M.S.		\$ 8,599.05 -
Church Grant		2,000.00 -
Farm Revenue: Hogs	\$ 461.88	
Cattle	<u>415.00</u>	876.88.
Night Watchman Grant		280.00.
Other Sources - Refund		5.00.
		<u>\$11,760.93</u>

EXPENDITURES

Salaries	\$ 4,358.70.	
Income Tax	396.27.	
Clothing	623.01.	
Food	2,143.93.	
Phone, Light, Fuel	1,108.97.	
Buildings & Repair	296.59.	
House Equipment	388.62.	
Farm & Garden	1,166.70.	
Transportation	411.75.	
Extra Labor	168.42.	
Miccellaneous	<u>144.65</u>	
	\$ 11,207.61	
Balance 30/6/43	60.67✓	
Deficit 30/9/42	<u>492.65✓</u>	
	<u>\$ 11,760.93</u>	<u>\$ 11,760.93</u>

W.R. Butchart
.....
W.R. Butchart, Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement # 2

Whitewood, Sask., July 15th, 1943.

Re - Round Lake Residential SchoolAnalysis of Expenditures for the 9 months ending June 30th, 1943.

<u>Salaries and Tax</u>		\$ 4,754.97
<u>Clothing</u>		623.01
<u>Food</u>		2,143.93
<u>Phone Light, Fuel</u>		
Wood	\$ 585.75	
Gas. & Oil	323.79	
Telephone	108.58	
Repairs to Light Plant	90.85	1,108.97
<u>Buildings & Repair</u>		
Hardware & Plumbing	\$ 79.47	
Lumber, Cement, Etc.	127.12	
Playground Equipment	90.00	296.59
<u>House Equipment</u>		
Hardware	\$ 63.97	
Kitchenware, Crockery, Etc.	104.02	
Furniture	75.79	
Textiles	20.21	
Soaps & Cleansers	124.63	388.62
<u>Farm & Garden</u>		
Harness, Machinery & Repairs	\$ 213.48	
Oil & Gas.	33.76	
Seed	189.21	
Livestock	654.04	
Registration Fees and Drugs	16.51	
Fence Posts	59.70	1,166.70
<u>Transportation</u>		
Garage Accts.	\$ 104.25	
Gas. & Oil	156.62	
Truck Insurance	37.04	
Express & Freight	113.84	411.75
<u>Extra Labour</u>		168.42
<u>Miscellaneous</u>		
Postage & Box Rent	\$ 33.55	
Gifts, Prizes, Entertainment	45.11	
Publications & Advertising	16.06	
Music	8.36	
Stationery & Drugs	23.95	
Bank Charges	17.62	144.65
		<u>\$11,207.61</u>

W.R. Butchart

 W.R. Butchart, Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Statement # 3

Whitewood, Sask., July 15th, 1943.

Re: - Round Lake Residential School.

Operation Costs and Staff.

Cost of Operation for 9 months	\$ 11,207.61
Cost of Operation per day	\$ 41.05
Cost of Operation Per Pupil Per Year	\$ 196.62
Allowed by Grant " " " "	165.00
Cost of Clothing " " " "	10.93
Cost of Food " " " "	37.59
Average Attendance of Pupils 76	

Staff for 1943 -44

<u>Name</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Rev. A. C. Huston	Principal	\$ 1,600.00
Miss M. Barker	Matron #	720.00
Miss F. Graham	Sr. Teacher #	720.00
Mrs. E. Anton	Jr. Teacher #	720.00
Mr. S. Osborne	Engineer	720.00
Mr. A. Russell	Farmer	600.00
Mr. C.L. Bendeler	Gardener	480.00
Mrs. E. Robinson	Kitchen Matron	420.00
Miss K.V. Curry	Sewing Matron	420.00
Miss M. Beutler	Laundress	420.00
		<u>\$ 6,820.00</u>

Newly Appointed for Coming Term.

W.R. Butchart
.....
W.R. Butchart, Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg, August 2nd, 1943.

Re: Round Lake Residential School
United Church - Saskatchewan

L.W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I beg to submit a report of an audit made at the above school on July 15th, 1943, covering the period of 9 months dating from October 1, 1942 to June 30, 1943.

Bank Reconciliation (Statement #1)

The pass book from the Bank of Montreal, Whitewood, gave a balance of \$77.71 as at June 30, 1943. The outstanding cheques totalled \$22.00, and there was \$4.96 in cash on hand. The net balance of \$60.67 agreed with the cash book.

All paid cheques were examined and checked to the cash book entries. Vouchers were on file to cover the expenditures and these were compared with the synoptic entries. The allocation to synoptic was very good, with the exception of soaps and cleaners which were under "Miscellaneous". I transferred these to "House Equipment". All revenue is deposited and the principal pays small accounts from his petty cash fund, which is re-imbursed monthly by cheque. A petty cash book is kept and the items transferred to the cash book each month.

Revenue and Expenditure (Statements #1 and #2)

The revenue for the period amounted to \$11,760.93, of which \$8,599.05 was from the per capita grant as received from the Women's Missionary Society in Toronto, and \$2,000.00 from Church grants.

Farm revenue totalled \$876.88, of which \$451.88 was from the sale of hogs, and \$415.00 from the sale of cattle.

The nightwatchman grant amounted to \$280.00 and there was also a \$5.00 refund.

The expenditures for the period amounted to \$11,207.61, at an average cost of \$41.05 per day, which is \$2.24 lower than for the previous period. The cost of operation per pupil per year works out at \$196.62 which is \$20.72 lower.

The cost of clothing was \$10.93 per year - a decrease of \$4.71 per pupil. However, a good part of the year's clothing was purchased during the latter part of the previous audit period.

The food costs were \$37.59 per pupil per year - an increase of 9 cents.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The average attendance of pupils was 76 - an increase of 3.2 - a fact which aided in keeping the average costs down.

Fuel and light costs were at about double the monthly rate of the previous 42 month period, but are only slightly higher than for the fiscal year 1941-42.

Buildings and Repair at \$296.59 were quite low, while House Equipment at \$388.62 shows a considerable reduction.

Farm costs totalled \$1,166.70, and are down for the whole, and also any portion of the preceding period. It will be noted that no feed was purchased during the period. A milking-strain Shorthorn bull and heifer (with calf) were purchased for \$400.00 during the period, as well as a team of driving horses for \$150.00. The remaining \$104.04 of the livestock purchases were for hogs, poultry and bees.

Transportation costs at \$411.75 show a large decrease. No school car is operated, but the school pays for the operation of the principal's private car.

Extra labor at \$168.42 was also down.

Miscellaneous was kept quite low, and includes bank operating charges and interest on an overdraft.

General

The principal advised that the total acreage of the farm is about 2,000 acres, with about 300 being cultivated. No grain was sold during the period, but is fed to livestock. The livestock consists of approximately 75 head of cattle, of which about 14 are milking. The above are all purebred Holsteins with the exception of 5 Shorthorns. There are also 11 horses, about 60 hogs and 175 poultry.

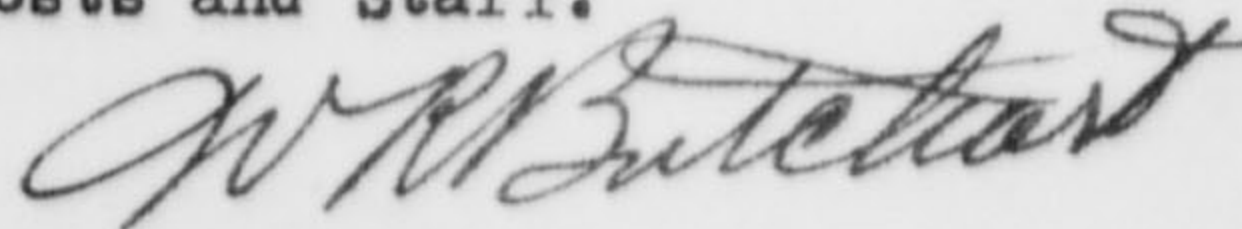
The farm supplies the school with milk and butter, and most of the meat. The 1942 vegetable crop was very good, but because of inadequate storage facilities considerable losses were sustained. A new root cellar is under construction this summer.

The principal also advised that there were no liabilities at June 30th except for about \$120.00 incurred during June.

The books and records were in good condition and up to date, and are audited annually for the Church authorities. Mr. Huston co-operated fully during the audit.

The following statements accompany this report:-

1. Bank Reconciliation -
Revenue and Expenditure
2. Analysis of Expenditure
3. Operation Costs and Staff.



W.R. Butchart
Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy 134-120
108-1-24
108-2-24
134-108
127-1-24

Ottawa, August 10, 1943.

W.R. Butchart, Esq.,
C/o Marlborough Hotel,
Winnipeg, Man.

This will acknowledge receipt of the following audit reports,-

Cowesses Residential School, R.C.	dated August 2, 1943.
Round Lake " " United	" August 2, 1943.
Sarcee Agency	" August 2, 1943.
Portage la Prairie Residential School, United	" August 3, 1943.
Crooked Lake Agency	" August 3, 1943.

/s

L.W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

108-2-24
FILE NO. 108-1-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, August 10, 1943.

1. The Acting Director
2. The Secretary *1001*
3. Mr. Phillips *PP*
4. Treasury *1001*
5. Audit Branch *10*
6. Miss Shane *10*



Audit Report -
Round Lake Residential School

The Field Auditor's report, in duplicate, on the above-noted school, dated August 2, 1943, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that you may forward it to the Inspector concerned together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the original copy of the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

L. W. Paulson

Chief Treasury Officer.

/S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sep. 3/43

Miss Miller: - *Jm*

Mr. W. R. Butchart's audit report dated August 2/43 on Round Lake Res. School, was returned from the audit office today and is attached hereunder. The duplicate copy of the report is also attached to file.

A. Bell
Treasury Office.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

COPY

Ottawa, September 7, 1943.

M. Christianson, Esq., General Superintendent of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

For your information I am attaching copies of the
auditor's reports as follows:

✓ Round Lake Residential School, dated August 2, 1943

Cowesses Residential School, dated August 2, 1943.

Alvord

Director.

Enclosures.

Jm.

Sept 7/43

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement # 1

Whitewood, Sask., August 14th, 1944.

Re: Round Lake Residential School

Bank Reconciliation as at June 30th, 1944.

Balance as Per Bank Pass Book		\$ 673.09✓
Less Cheques Outstanding		185.05✓
		<u>\$ 488.04✓</u>
Add Cash on Hand		1.42✓
		<u>\$ 489.46✓</u>
Debit Cash Book Total	\$ 2,334.12✓	
Credit " " "	<u>1,844.66✓</u>	
	<u>\$ 489.46✓</u>	

Revenue & Expenditure for the Period of 1 Year
Ending June 30th, 1944.

Balance 30/6/43			\$ 60.67✓
<u>REVENUE</u>			
Per Capita Grant		\$ 11,614.50✓	
Church Grants		2,000.00✓	
Night Watchman Grant		280.00✓	
Farm Revenue: Livestock	\$ 2,156.77✓		
Grain	479.50✓		
Cream	9.00✓	2,645.27✓	
Other Sources: Bazaar	\$ 116.54		
Board	24.00	140.54✓	16,680.31✓
			<u>\$ 16,740.98-</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE:</u>			
Salaries		\$ 5,830.56	
Income Tax		714.40	
Clothing		1,091.20	
Food		3,081.27	
Phone, Light, Fuel		1,237.39	
Buildings & Repair		911.62	
House Equipment		977.68	
Farm & Garden		1,111.56	
Transportation		847.16	
Extra Labor		212.30	
Miscellaneous		236.38	
		<u>\$ 16,251.52</u>	
Balance 30/6/44		489.46✓	
		<u>\$ 16,740.98</u>	<u>\$ 16,740.98</u>

W.R. Butchart

W.R. Butchart,
Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re: Round Lake Residential SchoolAnalysis of Expenditure for Year Ended June 30th, 1944.

<u>Salaries</u>		\$ 5,830.56.
<u>Income Tax</u>		714.40.
<u>Clothing</u>		1,091.20.
<u>Food</u>		3,081.27.
<u>Phone, Light, Fuel</u>		
Fuel for light plant	\$ 369.09	
Repairs to Plant	140.08	
Light Bulbs Etc.	25.30	
Phone	107.84	
Wood	595.08	1,237.39.
<u>Buildings & Repair</u>		
Lumber, Cement Etc.	\$ 497.78	
Paints & Varnishes	251.03	
Hardware \$ 115.44, Plumbing \$ 47.37	162.81	911.62.
<u>House Equipment</u>		
Kitchenware, Crockery Etc.	\$ 138.17	
Hardware \$ 63.30, Textiles \$ 19.47	82.77	
Soaps & Cleansers	453.21	
Drug Store Accounts	18.23	
Furniture, Wash Machine Etc.	285.30	977.68.
<u>Farm & Garden</u>		
Machinery & Repairs	\$ 291.86	
Seed & Feed	193.18	
Gas & Oil	263.83	
Cattle \$ 200.00, Poultry \$ 107.96	307.96	
Bees \$ 17.00, Drugs Etc. \$ 31.62	48.62	
Registration Fees	6.11	1,111.56.
<u>Transportation</u>		
Car & Truck Repairs	\$ 231.43	
Express & Freight	249.67	
Trucking	54.88	
Gas & Oil	274.30	
License & Insurance	36.88	847.16.
<u>Extra Labor</u>		212.30
<u>Miscellaneous</u>		
Postage & Box Rental	\$ 46.26	
Bank Exchange & Charges	20.48	
Publications	19.35	
Sporting Goods & Entertainment	78.83	
Advertising	13.61	
Travelling Expenses	30.50	
Dental \$ 2.00, Smallwares \$ 15.20	17.20	
Flowers for Sick Pupils	10.15	236.38
		<u>\$ 16,251.52.</u>



W.R. Butchart,
Auditor.

Statement # 3

Whitewood, August 15th, 1944.

Re Round Lake Residential School.

Cost of Operation

Cost of Operation for 12 months		\$ 16,251.52 .
" " " Per Day		\$ 44.40 .
" " " Per Pupil Per Year		\$ 216.98 .
Cost Allowed by Grant Per Pupil Per Year		\$ 165.00 .
Cost of Clothing	" " " "	\$ 14.57 .
Cost of Food	" " " "	\$ 41.14 .

Average Attendance 74.9 Pupils.



W.R. Butchart,
Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina, August 23rd, 1944.

Re: Round Lake Residential School.
(United Church - Saskatchewan)

L.W. McEntcheon, Esq., Chief Treasury Officer, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

I beg to submit the report of an audit made at the above school on August 15, 1944, covering the period of 12 months dating from July 1, 1943 to June 30, 1944.

The principal was absent at the time of my visit, as he had to undergo an operation. However his daughter was kind enough to put the books at my disposal. All vouchers were available, but the paid cheques for the first six months of the period could not be located.

Bank Reconciliation

The pass book from the Bank of Montreal, Whitewood, showed a balance of \$673.09 as at June 30, 1944. Several outstanding cheques totalled \$185.05 and cash on hand amounted to \$1.42, leaving a net balance of \$489.46 which agreed with the cash book.

All cheques available were checked to the cash book, and the cash book entries for the period for which there were no cheques, were checked to the pass book. Vouchers were on file to cover the expenditures, and these were compared with the synoptic entries. Allocation to the synoptic was good. All revenue was deposited and petty cash reimbursed by cheques drawn on the bank account. Cash expenditures were not large.

Revenue & Expenditure

A total revenue of \$16,680.31^{was} received during the year, of which \$11,614.50 was received from the Women's Missionary Society on account of the per capita grant. Church grants totalled \$2,000.00, and the night watchman grant \$280.00. Farm revenue amounted to \$2,645.27, mostly from the sale of cattle. Revenue from other sources amounted to \$140.54.

The expenditures totalled \$16,251.52 and are shown in greater detail in Statement #2. The following table shows the approximate yearly increase or decrease per each synoptic heading, as compared with the last period:

	Increase	Decrease	Per Cent
Salaries & Tax	205.00		3.0
Clothing	260.52		31.0
Food	222.70		7.5
Phone, Light, Fuel		241.24	16.5
Buildings & Repair	516.17		130.5
House Equipment	459.52		88.5
Farm & Garden		444.04	28.5
Transportation	298.16		34.0
Extra Labor		12.26	5.5
Miscellaneous	43.51		22.5
	2005.58	697.54	
Total yearly increase	2005.58	1308.04	9.0
	2005.58	2005.58	

It will be noted that, in 7 out of the 10 headings, increases occur, with building costs and house equipment showing the largest increases. Farm costs were considerably lower, due chiefly to the lower livestock purchases. The Bank charges shown under "Miscellaneous" were for exchange on the Women's Missionary Society cheques, and two or three small overdraft charges.

The cost of clothing was 31 per cent higher, and the per pupil cost of \$14.57 was up by \$3.64. Food costs were up by 7.5 per cent, with the per pupil cost of \$41.14 showing an increase of \$3.55.

The total yearly cost was higher by 9 per cent, and the cost of

operation per pupil.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

operation per pupil per year at \$216.98 shows an increase of \$20.36. The pupilage shows a decrease of 1.1 pupils.

General

The books and records were in good condition and up to date to July 31st. However, as the July cheques could not be located, the cut-off was made as at June 30th.

The farmer, Mr. Osborne, gave me the following information regarding farming operations:

The farm consists of approximately 2,000 acres of which about 300 are cultivated. The 1943 crop yielded about 700 bus. of wheat averaging 35 bus. per acre; 7000 bus. of oats averaging 85 bus. per acre; and 750 bus. of barley averaging 40 bus. per acre. The 1944 crop is also good with harvest operations under way at the time of the audit.

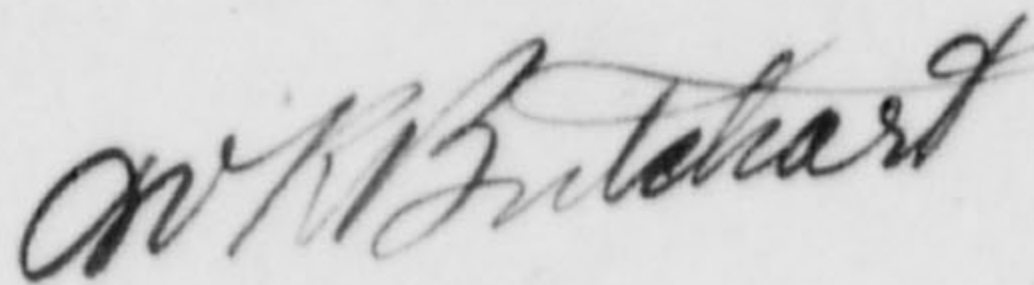
The livestock consists of approximately 70 head of cattle of which 20 are milch cows; 7 sows, and 24 pigs; 10 horses; and 200 poultry.

I was unable to obtain a list of staff members for the coming year. I was given to understand that the principal is being transferred to the Portage la Prairie Residential School. There were apparently several vacancies, including the principalship, but the total number of staff members will be about as shown on the last statement.

I wish to acknowledge the co-operation of staff members during the audit.

Following are the statements which accompany this report:

1. Bank Reconciliation - Revenue & Expenditure;
2. Analysis of Expenditure;
3. Cost of operation.



W. R. Butchart,
Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

134-108
134-117
108-2-24
108-1-24
117-3-24

Ottawa, September 27, 1944.

W.R. Butchart, Esq.,
C/o The Marlborough Hotel,
WINNIPEG, Man.

This will acknowledge receipt of the following
audit reports,-

St. Philips Residential School
Round Lake Residential School
Cowessess Residential School
Pelly Agency
Crooked Lake Agency

dated September 20, 1944.
" August 23, 1944.
" August 23, 1944.
" September 20, 1944.
" August 22, 1944.

/s

L.W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 28, 1944.

M. Christianson, Esq., General Superintendent of Indian
Agencies, Regina, Saskatchewan.

For your information, I am enclosing copies
of the auditor's reports as follows:

Pelly Indian Agency, dated September 20, 1944

Crooked Lake Indian Agency, dated August 22, 1944

St. Philips Residential School, dated Sept. 20, 1944

— Round Lake Residential School, dated August 23, 1944

Cowessess Residential School, dated August 23, 1944.

W. J. D. Jones

Director.

Jm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

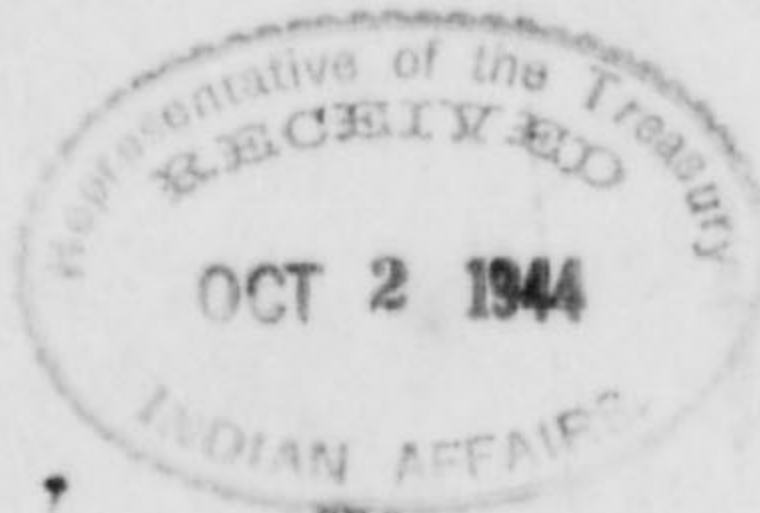
FILE NO. 108-1-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, September 27, 1944.

1. The Director
2. The Secretary
3. Mr. Hoey
4. Mr. Huslan
5. Treasury
6. Audit Branch
7. Miss Shane



Audit report -
Round Lake Residential School

The Field Auditor's report, in duplicate, on the above-noted school, dated August 23, 1944, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that you may forward it to the Inspector concerned together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the original copy of the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

/s

Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1943

+

1944

And Perry
on Oct 24/44
PP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Statement # 1

Whitewood, Sask., July 15th, 1946.

Re: Round Lake Residential School

Bank Reconciliation as at June 30th, 1946.

Balance as per Bank Pass Book		\$	554.89
Less Outstanding Cheques			283.04
		\$	271.85
Add Cash on Hand			57.25
		\$	329.10
Debit Cash Book Total	\$	2,092.20	
Credit " " "		1,763.10	
	\$	329.10	\$ 329.10

Cash Reconciliation

Cash on Hand 30/6/44	\$		\$ 1.42
Cheques Drawn to Reinburse Petty Cash			452.18
Cash Received - Not Deposited			520.17
Cash Expenditures	\$	916.52	
Cash on Hand 30/6/46		57.25	
	\$	973.77	\$ 973.77

Statement 1 A

Revenue and Expenditure for the Period of 2 years
Ending June 30th, 1946.

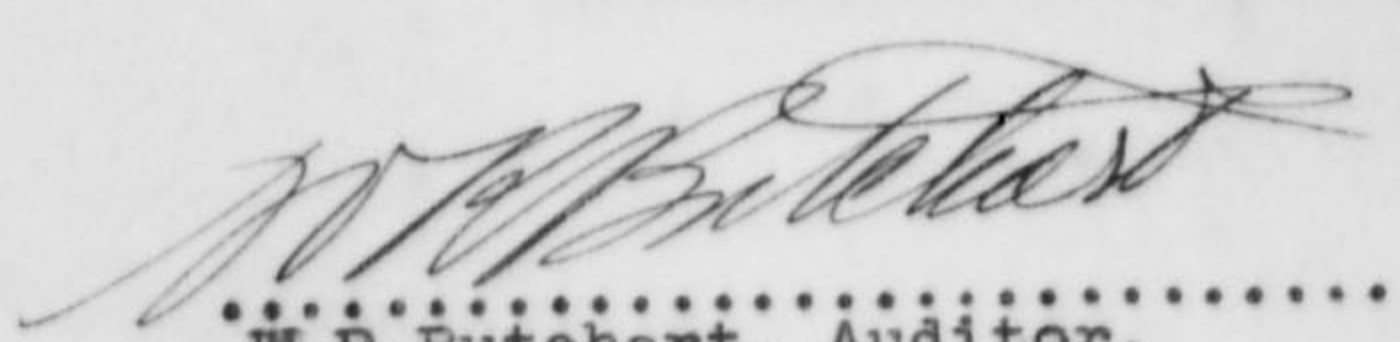
Balance 30/6/44 \$ 489.46

REVENUE:

Per Capita Grant as received from the W.M.S.	\$24,058.62		
Church Grants as received from the W.M.S.	1,900.00		
Night Watchman Grant	400.00		
Dept. - Refund for heater	95.86		
Farm Revenue:			
Grain	\$ 6,309.98		
Cattle	2,891.10		
Hogs	857.02		
Milk & Cream	252.51		
Sundry	90.50	10,401.11	
Other Sources:			
Candy sales, clothing sales etc.	\$ 803.65		
Refunds	82.62	886.27	\$ 37,741.86
			\$ 38,231.32

EXPENDITURE:

Salaries: Staff Members	\$13,880.66		
Income Tax	1,353.11	\$ 15,233.77	
Clothing		2,813.95	
Food		5,736.48	
Phone, Light, Fuel		3,690.52	
Buildings & Repairs		1,060.35	
House Equipment		1,656.75	
Farm & Garden		1,821.81	
Transportation		3,327.14	
Extra Labor		1,734.08	
Miscellaneous		827.37	
		\$ 37,902.22	
Balance 30/6/46		329.10	
		\$ 38,231.32	\$ 38,231.32

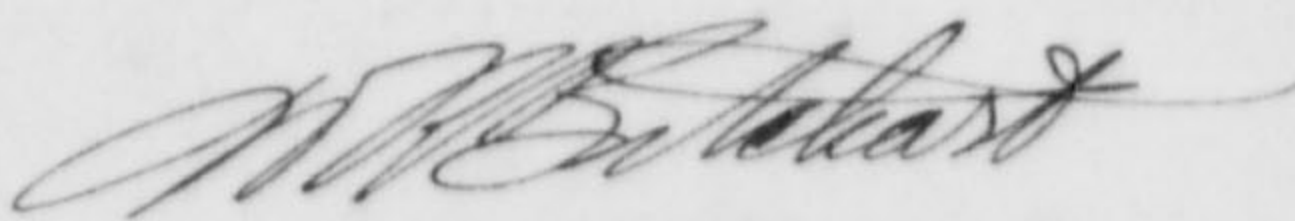

 W.R. Butchart, Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

 PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Re: Round Lake Residential SchoolAnalysis of Expenditure for the 2 Years Ending June 30th, 1946.

<u>Salaries</u>		\$ 15,233.77
<u>Clothing</u>		2,813.95
<u>Food</u>		5,736.48
<u>Phone, Light, Fuel</u>		
Repairs to Water & Light Plant	\$ 346.88	
Pumping Engine	195.45	
Jacket Heater \$94.68, Phone \$349.77	444.45	
Gas & Oil	864.99	
Wood Fuel	<u>1,838.75</u>	3,690.52
<u>Buildings & Repairs</u>		
Lumber & Building Material	\$ 420.26	
Labor	207.70	
Hardware & Paints	<u>432.39</u>	1,060.35
<u>House Equipment</u>		
Hardware \$341.35, Kitchenware \$ 143.41	\$ 484.76	
Soaps & Cleansers	564.20	
Furniture \$220.81, Textiles \$202.22	423.03	
Sporting Goods	35.25	
Electrical Supplies	84.88	
Books, Drugs & Sundries	<u>64.63</u>	1,656.75
<u>Farm & Garden</u>		
Machinery, Repairs, Hardware	\$ 916.87	
Gas & Oil \$378.17, Trucking \$ 27.00	405.17	
Seed \$80.53, Feed \$89.02	169.55	
Bull \$100.00, Chicks \$104.86	204.86	
Fees: Veterinary \$27.00, Registration \$15.00	42.00	
Fence Pickets	<u>83.36</u>	1,821.81
<u>Transportation</u>		
Car & Truck Repairs	\$ 1,238.61	
Gas & Oil \$653.63, Trucking \$407.22	1,060.85	
Use of Principal's car & Livery	455.70	
Licenses & Insurance	50.00	
Travelling Expenses	179.50	
Freight & Express	<u>342.48</u>	3,327.14
<u>Extra Labor</u>		1,734.08
<u>Miscellaneous</u>		
Postage & Excise	\$ 89.77	
Bank Interest & Exchange	24.60	
Auditor's Fees	37.50	
Xmas Gifts, Entertainment Etc.	82.00	
Advertising \$52.61, Publications \$87.73	130.34	
Donations to Church & Staff	32.25	
School & Office Supplies	33.75	
Sporting Goods	74.83	
Drugs & Smallwares	167.87	
Travelling Expenses	99.15	
Truck Insurance	34.88	
Telegrams, Medical & Sundry	<u>20.43</u>	827.37
		<u>\$ 37,902.22</u>



W.R. Butchart, Auditor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement # 3

Whitewood, Sask., July 16th, 1946.

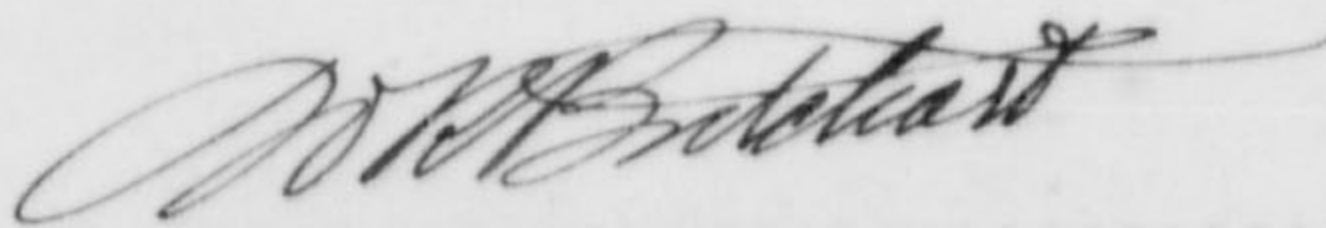
Re: Round Lake Residential School

Cost of Operation and Staff

Cost of Operation for 24 months	\$ 37,902.22	
Less Refunds	<u>886.27</u>	\$ 37,015.95
Cost of Operation per day		50.637
" " " " Year		18,507.975
" " " " Pupil per Year		251.809
Allowed by Grant " " " "		180.00
Cost of Clothing " " " "		19.143
Cost of Food " " " "		39.024

Average Attendance 73.5 Pupils.

<u>STAFF</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Rev. J.A.Card	Principal	\$ 1,600.00
Mr. G.R.McKaig	Farmer	1,200.00
Mr.H.McCutcheon	Engineer - Gardener	840.00
Mr. W. Card	Asst. Farmer	960.00
Miss G. Staples	Matron	1,000.00
Miss K. Curry	Seamstress	720.00
Mrs. E.S.Gander	Dietician	720.00
Mrs.J.A.Card	Laundress	720.00
(Vacant)	Senior Teacher	900.00
(Vacant)	Junior Teacher	900.00
		<u>\$ 9,560.00</u>



.....
W.R.Butchart, Auditor.

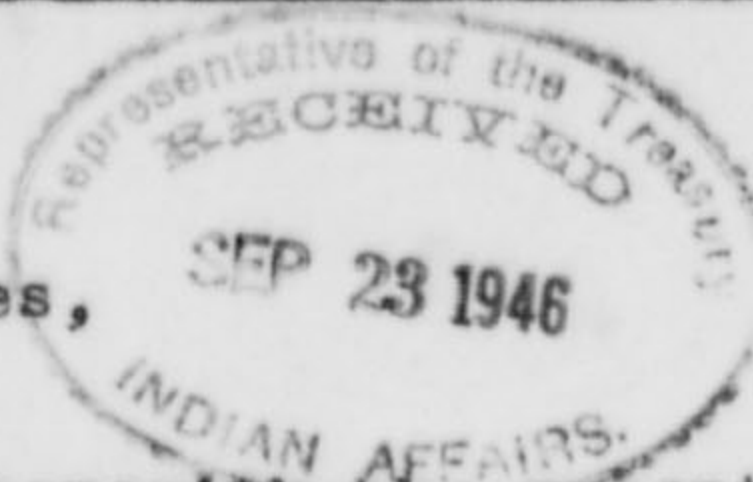
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

108-1-24
Edmonton, Alberta,
August 16, 1946.

Re: Round Lake Residential School
(United Church - Saskatchewan)

L.W. McCutcheon, Esq.,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.



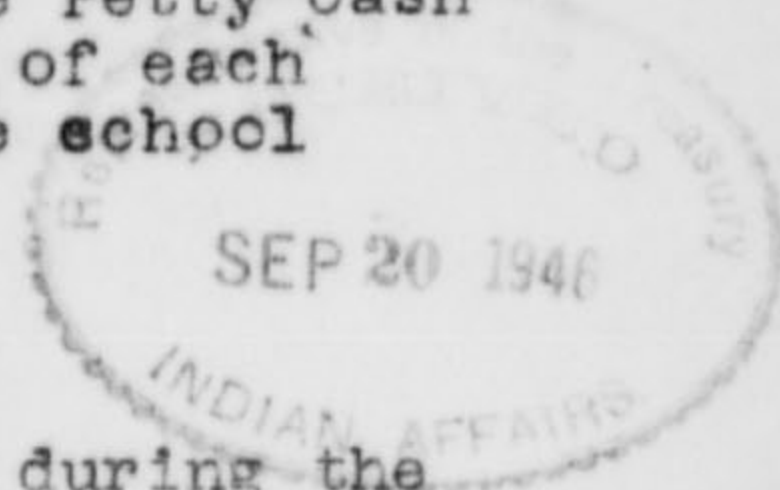
I submit herewith the report of an audit made at the above school on July 15, 1946, covering the period of 24 months ending June 30, 1946.

The school has been under 3 principals during the period, and because of the changes, some difficulty was encountered in making a balance over the period. The fact that cheques and vouchers were not filed in sequence also caused some difficulty.

Bank Reconciliation

The Pass Book from the Bank of Montreal, White-wood showed a balance of \$554.89 as at close of business June 30, 1946. The outstanding Cheques totalled \$283.04 and cash on hand amounted to \$57.25, leaving a balance of \$329.10 which agreed with the cash book.

All paid cheques were examined and checked to the cash book. Vouchers were on file according to months, but there appeared to be no particular sequence. They were fairly complete. Most revenue was deposited in the bank, but some was used to reimburse Petty Cash. A separate Petty Cash book is kept and a recapitulation made at the end of each month. All cash payments are also recorded in the school cash book.



Revenue and Expenditure

A total of \$37,741.86 was received during the period, of which \$24,058.62 from the Women's Missionary Society appeared to be in payment of the per capita grant. A further \$1,900.00 from the same source, would appear to be a church grant. The night watchman grant amounted to \$400.00 and \$95.68 was received from the Department as a refund for the purchase of a water heater.

Farm revenue was quite high at \$10,401.11, largely from the sale of cattle and grain. \$886.27 was received from other sources.

The expenditures amounted to \$37,902.22 and are listed in greater detail in Statement #2. The following table shows the respective increase or decrease per year per each synoptic heading as compared with the preceding period.

	Increase	Decrease	Per cent
Salaries	1071.92		16.5
Clothing	315.78		29.0
Food		213.03	69.0
Phone, Light, Fuel	607.87		49.0
Buildings & Repair		381.45	42.0
House Equipment		149.30	15.5
Farm & Garden		200.66	18.0
Transportation	816.41		96.5
Extra Labor	654.74		308.5
Miscellaneous	177.31		75.0
	3644.03	944.44	
Total Yearly Increase	3644.03	2699.59	
	3644.03	3644.03	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Transportation costs were very high during the period due largely to very heavy bills for repairing the school truck.

The cost of clothing per pupil per year was \$19.143, an increase of \$4.573, and the cost of food at \$39.024 per pupil per year was down by \$2.116.

The cost of operation per pupil per year was \$251.809 an increase of \$34.829 with the average attendance showing a drop of 1.4 pupils.

General

The books and records were in fairly good condition and up to date. The principal advised that the liabilities as at June 30th amounted to approximately \$540.00

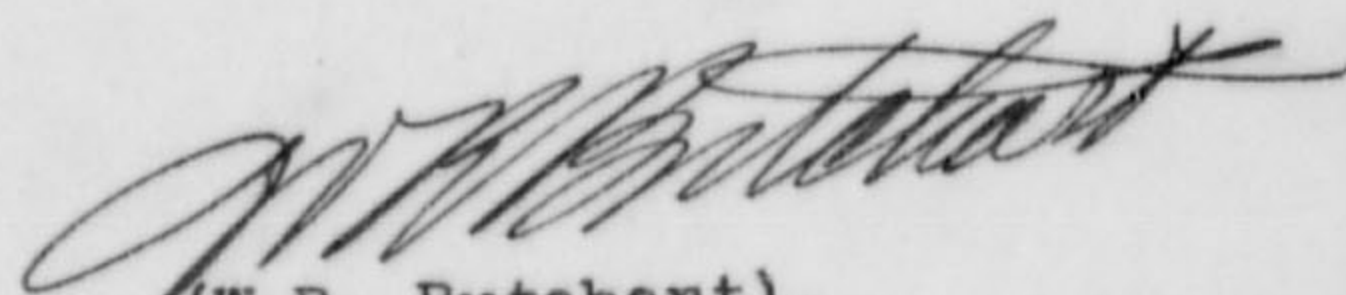
I was further informed that the farm consisted of 875 acres of which 340 acres is under cultivation. The livestock consisted of 26 dairy cattle, 17 beef cattle, 1 bull, 6 horses, 27 swine, 74 hens and 160 chicks, 41 turkeys, 4 geese.

I wish to acknowledge the co-operation of Mr. Card during the audit.

The following statements accompany this report:

1. Bank Reconciliation - Revenue and Expenditure.
2. Analysis of Expenditure.
3. Operating Costs and Staff.

B/BEW


(W.R. Butchart),
Auditor.

Ottawa, September 27, 1946.

J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq., Inspector of Indian Agencies,
R e g i n a, Saskatchewan -

For your information, I am enclosing
copy of the auditor's report on the Round Lake Residential
School, dated August 16, 1946.


Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

FILE NO. 108-1-24

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, September 25, 1946.

1. S.A.1 *[initials]*
2. D.L.A. *[initials]*
3. S.A. *[initials]*
4. W.T. *[initials]*
5. Treasury *[initials]*
6. Audit Division
7. Miss Shane



Audit report -
Round Lake Residential School, Sask.

The Field Auditor's report, in duplicate, on the above-noted school, dated Aug. 16, 1946, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that you may forward it to the Inspector concerned together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the original copy of the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

[Signature]
Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

108-1-24
Ottawa, October 1, 1946.

for Report
Round Lake Residential School
audit report

W.R. Butchart, Esq.,
Charles Cammell Indian Hospital,
EDMONTON, Alta.

This will acknowledge receipt of the following
audit reports,-

Crooked Lake Indian Agency
The Pas Indian Agency
Norway House Agency
Fisher River Agency
Clandeboye Agency
Carlton Agency
Manitoba Inspectorate
Birtle Residential School
Fort Alexander " "
Norway House " "
→ Round Lake " "

L.W. McCutcheon
Chief Treasury Officer.

/s

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

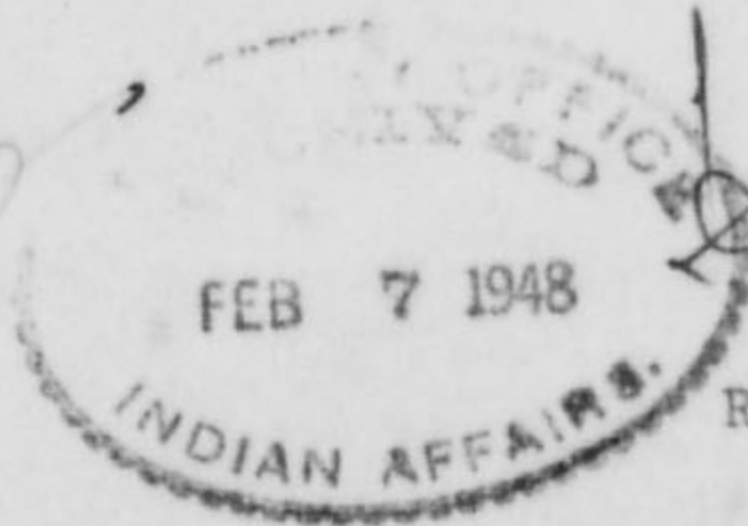
To
Mr. W. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A.

709 McCallum Hill Bldg.,
Regina, Saskatchewan,
February 4, 1948.
Our File: 431-157

SUBJECT: Indian Residential School, Round Lake, Sask.

Enclosed, in triplicate, is audit report for the above School
covering the period from July 1, 1946 to March 31, 1947.

EG
Enc.



H. G. Charlton,
Regional Administrator,
Prairie Region.

MEMORANDUM:

RECORDS:-

Please register and file the attached
audit report and return to Miss L. Shane,-

Round Lake Indian Residential School



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

278 Grain Exchange Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
January 16, 1948.

File: 431-157

Mr. W. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A.

Dear Sir:

Indian Residential School
Round Lake --- Saskatchewan

I have examined the accounts and records of the above school for the nine month period ending March 31, 1947, and hereunder is a report of the audit.

BANK RECONCILIATION

The certificate from the Bank of Montreal, Whitewood, Saskatchewan, showed a balance of \$1,447.12 at the close of business March 31, 1947. Outstanding cheques amounted to \$295.94, cash on hand \$87.02, leaving a net balance of \$1,238.20.

In the second reconciliation for December 31, 1947, the balance per certificate was \$1,767.90, outstanding cheques accounted for \$706.45 and cash on hand \$221.66, leaving a net balance of \$1,283.11. Both balances agreed with Cash Book.

Cash received and not deposited amounted to \$61.46 and \$22.51 respectively.

All paid cheques were examined for endorsements and checked to relating entries in Cash Book, and vouchers on file (in cheque sequence) received similar attention. In addition, the latter were checked for their admissibility.

Cheques #5 and #12 for \$9.90 and \$7.90 respectively, issued March 1945, are still outstanding, and I would suggest the Principal be instructed as to disposal of same.

RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS

A statement of these items for the period under review is attached to this report and, for the purpose of comparison, a condensed summary showing monthly costs, is shown below.

	<u>July 1/44 to June 30/46</u>		<u>July 1/46 to March 31/47</u>	
	<u>24 Months</u>	<u>1 Month</u>	<u>9 Months</u>	<u>1 Month</u>
Salaries	15,233.77	634.74	6,386.36	709.59
Clothing	2,813.95	117.25	1,045.95	116.21
Food	5,736.48	239.02	2,383.33	264.81
Phone, Light, Fuel	3,690.52	153.77	2,074.28	230.48
Building & Repairs	1,060.35	44.18	338.32	37.59
House Equipment	1,656.75	69.03	642.04	71.34
Farm and Garden	1,821.81	75.91	726.82	80.76
Transportation	3,327.14	138.63	1,135.95	126.22
Extra Labour	1,734.08	72.25	604.40	67.16
Miscellaneous	827.37	34.47	121.88	13.54
	<u>\$37,902.22</u>	<u>\$1,579.25</u>	<u>\$15,459.33</u>	<u>\$1,717.70</u>
Average Attendance	73.5 Pupils		67.5 Pupils	
Average Monthly Cost Per Pupil	\$21.486		\$25.447	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The increase in the per capita costs for the period under review is primarily due to increases in salaries, and a general rise in prices for food stuffs and other supplies.

GENERAL

The Principal provided me with the following information regarding farming operations:

There is a total of 875 acres belonging to the school, of which 340 acres are under cultivation.

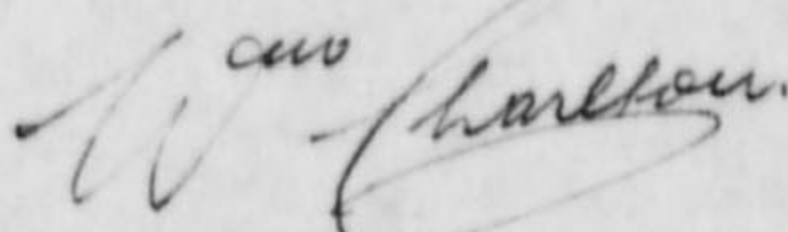
Livestock consists of: 22 Dairy Cattle, 1 Bull, 2 Steers, 17 Yearlings, 6 Calves, 2 Sows, 15 Pigs, 6 Horses, 186 Hens, 11 Turkeys, 8 Geese.

No records were available to show the number and value of farm and school assets at the beginning of the period under review.

The accounts and records are maintained in accordance with departmental requirements, and were in good condition.

In conclusion, I would like to express my appreciation for the co-operation received from the Rev. J. A. Card during the course of the audit.

Yours truly,

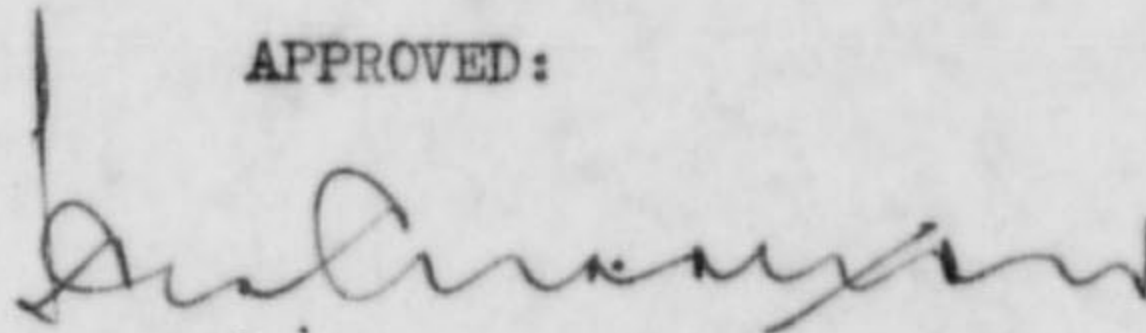


Wm. Charlton,
Treasury Auditor.

WC/EG
Encs.

W.L. - 3
B.G.M. - 1
H.G.C. - 1
File - 1

APPROVED:



H. G. Charlton,
Regional Administrator,
Prairie Region.

FEB 4 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ROUND LAKE SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT #1

BANK RECONCILIATION
As at MARCH 31, 1947

Balance as per Bank Pass Book		\$1,447.12
Less Outstanding Cheques		295.94
		<u>1,151.18</u>
Cash on Hand		87.02
		<u>1,238.20</u>
Debit Cash Book Total	2,395.81	
Credit Cash Book Total	1,157.61	
	<u>\$1,238.20</u>	<u>\$1,238.20</u>

CASH RECONCILIATION

Cash on Hand 30/6/46		57.25
Cheques Drawn on Bank to Reimburse Petty Cash		125.00
Cash Received Not Deposited		61.46
Cash Expenditures	156.69	
Cash on Hand 31/3/47	87.02	
	<u>\$243.71</u>	<u>\$243.71</u>

BANK RECONCILIATION
As at DECEMBER 31, 1947

Balance as per Bank PassBook		1,767.90
Less Outstanding Cheques		706.45
		<u>1,061.45</u>
Cash on Hand		221.66
		<u>1,283.11</u>
Debit Cash Book Total	3,616.03	
Credit Cash Book Total	2,332.92	
	<u>\$1,283.11</u>	<u>\$1,283.11</u>

CASH RECONCILIATION

Cash on Hand 31/3/47		87.02
Cheques Drawn on Bank to Reimburse Petty Cash		275.03
Cash Received Not Deposited		22.51
Cash Expenditures	162.90	
Cash on Hand 31/12/47	221.66	
	<u>\$384.56</u>	<u>\$384.56</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ROUND LAKE SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT #2

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS
JULY 1, 1946 to MARCH 31, 1947

Balance June 30, 1946

329.10

RECEIPTS

Per Capita Grant as received from W.M.S.		10,529.65	
Church Grant as received from W.M.S.		3,655.00	
Night Watchman Grant		120.00	
Farm Revenue:			
Grain	527.35		
Hogs	416.97		
Milk & Cream	454.55		
Sale of Pickets & Posts	179.75	1,578.62	
Other Sources:			
Candy Sales	69.00		
Bazaar Receipts	393.00		
Refunds	23.16	485.16	16,368.43
			16,697.53

PAYMENTS

Salaries: Staff Members	6,028.11		
Income Tax	358.25	6,386.36	
Clothing		1,045.95	
Food		2,383.33	
Phone, Light and Fuel		2,074.28	
Building and Repairs:			
Hardware	52.69		
Plumbing & Heating	30.65		
Lumber	243.40		
Painting & Glazing	11.58	338.32	
House Equipment		642.04	
Farm and Garden		726.82	
Transportation, Freight, Express, Trav. Exp., Etc.		1,135.95	
Extra Labour		604.40	
Miscellaneous		121.88	
		15,459.33	
Balance on Hand March 31, 1947		1,238.20	
		\$16,697.53	\$16,697.53

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ROUND LAKE SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT #3

COST OF OPERATION AND STAFF

Cost of Operations	\$15,459.33	(9 months)
Less Refunds, etc.	<u>485.16</u>	\$14,974.17
	<u>Previous</u>	<u>This</u>
	<u>Audit</u>	<u>Audit</u>
Cost of Operations per Day	50.637	54.650
Cost of Operations per Year	18,507.975	19,965.560
Cost of Operations per Pupil per Year	251.809	295.786
Allowed by Grant per Pupil per Year	180.00	180.00
Cost of Clothing per Pupil per Year	19.143	20.659
Cost of Food per Pupil per Year	39.024	47.078
Average Attendance	73.5 Pupils	67.5 Pupils

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Rev. J. A. Card	Principal	1,600.00
Mr. S. Minor	Farmer	1,200.00
Mr. H. White	Engineer & Gardener	960.00
Mr. W. Card	Assistant Farmer	
	5 Mos. @ \$80 per Month	400.00
Mr. Neustalder	Night Watchman	
	6 Mos @ \$60 per Month	360.00
Miss G. Staples	Matron	1,000.00
Miss K. Curry	Seamstress	720.00
Mrs. A. McLean	Dietician	900.00
Mrs. J. A. Card	Laundress	720.00
Mr. J. A. Bell	Senior Teacher	1,200.00
Mrs. Q.O. Linton	Junior Teacher	1,000.00
		<u>\$10,060.00</u>

The above salaries do not include value of meals, living accommodation, and other perquisites accruing to the staff.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ROUND LAKE SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT #3

COST OF OPERATION AND STAFF

Cost of Operations	\$15,459.33	(9 months)
Less Refunds, etc.	<u>485.16</u>	\$14,974.17
	<u>Previous</u>	<u>This</u>
	<u>Audit</u>	<u>Audit</u>
Cost of Operations per Day	50.637	54.650
Cost of Operations per Year	18,507.975	19,965.560
Cost of Operations per Pupil per Year	251.809	295.786
Allowed by Grant per Pupil per Year	180.00	180.00
Cost of Clothing per Pupil per Year	19.143	20.659
Cost of Food per Pupil per Year	39.024	47.078
Average Attendance	73.5 Pupils	67.5 Pupils

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Rev. J. A. Card	Principal	1,600.00
Mr. S. Minor	Farmer	1,200.00
Mr. H. White	Engineer & Gardener	960.00
Mr. W. Card	Assistant Farmer	
	5 Mos. @ \$80 per Month	400.00
Mr. Neustalder	Night Watchman	
	6 Mos @ \$60 per Month	360.00
Miss G. Staples	Matron	1,000.00
Miss K. Curry	Seamstress	720.00
Mrs. A. McLean	Dietician	900.00
Mrs. J. A. Card	Laundress	720.00
Mr. J. A. Bell	Senior Teacher	1,200.00
Mrs. Q.O. Linton	Junior Teacher	1,000.00
		<u>\$10,060.00</u>

The above salaries do not include value of meals, living accommodation, and other perquisites accruing to the staff.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

278 Grain Exchange Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
January 16, 1948.

File: 431-157

Mr. W. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A.

Dear Sir:

Indian Residential School
Round Lake --- Saskatchewan

I have examined the accounts and records of the above school for the nine month period ending March 31, 1947, and hereunder is a report of the audit.

BANK RECONCILIATION

The certificate from the Bank of Montreal, Whitewood, Saskatchewan, showed a balance of \$1,447.12 at the close of business March 31, 1947. Outstanding cheques amounted to \$295.94, cash on hand \$87.02, leaving a net balance of \$1,238.20.

In the second reconciliation for December 31, 1947, the balance per certificate was \$1,767.90, outstanding cheques accounted for \$706.45 and cash on hand \$221.66, leaving a net balance of \$1,283.11. Both balances agreed with Cash Book.

Cash received and not deposited amounted to \$61.46 and \$22.51 respectively.

All paid cheques were examined for endorsements and checked to relating entries in Cash Book, and vouchers on file (in cheque sequence) received similar attention. In addition, the latter were checked for their admissibility.

Cheques #5 and #12 for \$9.90 and \$7.90 respectively, issued March 1945, are still outstanding, and I would suggest the Principal be instructed as to disposal of same.

RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS

A statement of these items for the period under review is attached to this report and, for the purpose of comparison, a condensed summary showing monthly costs, is shown below.

	<u>July 1/44 to June 30/46</u>		<u>July 1/46 to March 31/47</u>	
	<u>24 Months</u>	<u>1 Month</u>	<u>9 Months</u>	<u>1 Month</u>
Salaries	15,233.77	634.74	6,386.36	709.59
Clothing	2,813.95	117.25	1,045.95	116.21
Food	5,736.48	239.02	2,383.33	264.81
Phone, Light, Fuel	3,690.52	153.77	2,074.28	230.48
Building & Repairs	1,060.35	44.18	338.32	37.59
House Equipment	1,656.75	69.03	642.04	71.34
Farm and Garden	1,821.81	75.91	726.82	80.76
Transportation	3,327.14	138.63	1,135.95	126.22
Extra Labour	1,734.08	72.25	604.40	67.16
Miscellaneous	827.37	34.47	121.88	13.54
	<u>\$37,902.22</u>	<u>\$1,579.25</u>	<u>\$15,459.33</u>	<u>\$1,717.70</u>
Average Attendance	73.5 Pupils		67.5 Pupils	
Average Monthly Cost Per Pupil	\$21.486		\$25.447	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The increase in the per capita costs for the period under review is primarily due to increases in salaries, and a general rise in prices for food stuffs and other supplies.

GENERAL

The Principal provided me with the following information regarding farming operations:

There is a total of 875 acres belonging to the school, of which 340 acres are under cultivation.

Livestock consists of: 22 Dairy Cattle, 1 Bull, 2 Steers, 17 Yearlings, 6 Calves, 2 Sows, 15 Pigs, 6 Horses, 188 Hens, 11 Turkeys, 8 Geese.

No records were available to show the number and value of farm and school assets at the beginning of the period under review.

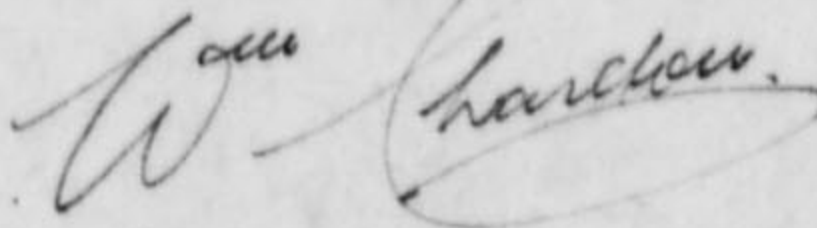
The accounts and records are maintained in accordance with departmental requirements, and were in good condition.

In conclusion, I would like to express my appreciation for the co-operation received from the Rev. J. A. Card during the course of the audit.

Yours truly,

WC/EG
Encs.

Wm. Charlton,
Treasury Auditor.



APPROVED:

Original signed by
H. G. CHARLTON

FEB 4 1948 H. G. Charlton,
Regional Administrator,
Prairie Region.

W.L. - 3
B.G.M. - 1
H.G.C. - 1
File - 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ROUND LAKE SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT #1

BANK RECONCILIATION
As at MARCH 31, 1947

Balance as per Bank Pass Book		\$1,447.12
Less Outstanding Cheques		295.94
		<u>1,151.18</u>
Cash on Hand		87.02
		<u>1,238.20</u>
Debit Cash Book Total	2,395.81	
Credit Cash Book Total	1,157.61	
	<u>\$1,238.20</u>	<u>\$1,238.20</u>

CASH RECONCILIATION

Cash on Hand 30/6/46		57.25
Cheques Drawn on Bank to Reimburse Petty Cash		125.00
Cash Received Not Deposited		61.46
Cash Expenditures	156.69	
Cash on Hand 31/3/47	87.02	
	<u>\$243.71</u>	<u>\$243.71</u>

BANK RECONCILIATION
As at DECEMBER 31, 1947

Balance as per Bank Pass Book		1,767.90
Less Outstanding Cheques		706.45
		<u>1,061.45</u>
Cash on Hand		221.66
		<u>1,283.11</u>
Debit Cash Book Total	3,616.03	
Credit Cash Book Total	2,332.92	
	<u>\$1,283.11</u>	<u>\$1,283.11</u>

CASH RECONCILIATION

Cash on Hand 31/3/47		87.02
Cheques Drawn on Bank to Reimburse Petty Cash		275.03
Cash Received Not Deposited		22.51
Cash Expenditures	162.90	
Cash on Hand 31/12/47	221.66	
	<u>\$384.56</u>	<u>\$384.56</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ROUND LAKE SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT #2

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS
JULY 1, 1946 to MARCH 31, 1947

Balance June 30, 1946

329.10

RECEIPTS

Per Capita Grant as received from W.M.S.	10,529.65		
Church Grant as received from W.M.S.	3,655.00		
Night Watchman Grant	120.00		
Farm Revenue:			
Grain	527.35		
Hogs	416.97		
Milk & Cream	454.55		
Sale of Pickets & Posts	179.75	1,578.62	
Other Sources:			
Candy Sales	69.00		
Bazaar Receipts	393.00		
Refunds	23.16	485.16	16,368.43
			16,697.53

PAYMENTS

Salaries: Staff Members	6,028.11		
Income Tax	358.25	6,386.36	
Clothing		1,045.95	
Food		2,383.33	
Phone, Light and Fuel		2,074.28	
Building and Repairs:			
Hardware	52.69		
Plumbing & Heating	30.65		
Lumber	243.40		
Painting & Glazing	11.58	338.32	
House Equipment		642.04	
Farm and Garden		726.82	
Transportation, Freight, Express, Trav. Exp., Etc.		1,135.95	
Extra Labour		604.40	
Miscellaneous		121.88	
		15,459.33	
Balance on Hand March 31, 1947		1,238.20	
		\$16,697.53	\$16,697.53

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ROUND LAKE SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT #5

COST OF OPERATION AND STAFF

Cost of Operations	\$15,459.33 (9 months)	
Less Refunds, etc.	<u>485.16</u>	\$14,974.17
	<u>Previous</u>	<u>This</u>
	<u>Audit</u>	<u>Audit</u>
Cost of Operations per Day	50.637	54.650
Cost of Operations per Year	18,507.975	19,965.560
Cost of Operations per Pupil per Year	251.809	295.786
Allowed by Grant per Pupil per Year	180.00	180.00
Cost of Clothing per Pupil per Year	19.143	20.659
Cost of Food per Pupil per Year	39.024	47.078
Average Attendance	73.5 Pupils	67.5 Pupils

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Rev. J. A. Card	Principal	1,600.00
Mr. S. Minor	Farmer	1,200.00
Mr. H. White	Engineer & Gardener	960.00
Mr. W. Card	Assistant Farmer	
	5 Mos. @ \$80 per Month	400.00
Mr. Neustalder	Night Watchman	
	6 Mos @ \$60 per Month	360.00
Miss G. Staples	Matron	1,000.00
Miss K. Curry	Seamstress	720.00
Mrs. A. McLean	Dietician	900.00
Mrs. J. A. Card	Laundress	720.00
Mr. J. A. Bell	Senior Teacher	1,200.00
Mrs. Q.O. Linton	Junior Teacher	1,000.00
		<u>\$10,060.00</u>

The above salaries do not include value of meals, living accommodation, and other perquisites accruing to the staff.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

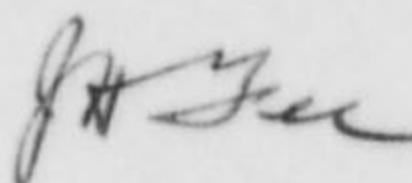
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 11, 1948.

H.G. Charlton, Esq.,
Regional Administrator,
Prairie Region,
709 McCallum Hill Bldg.,
Regina, Sask.

This will acknowledge receipt of the
following audit report,-

Round Lake Indian Residential School
dated January 16, 1948.



W. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer.

/E

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

FILE NO. 108-1-24 (Treas)

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, February 11, 1948.

1. S.A. 1948/3
2. D.I.A.
3. Secy
4. W.T.
5. Treasury - Mr. Leathe
6. Audit Branch
7. Miss Kane



Audit Report -
Round Lake Indian Residential School

The Field Auditor's report, in duplicate, on the above-noted school, dated January 16, 1948, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that you may forward it to the Inspector concerned together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the original copy of the report would you kindly pass the file to the next official indicated above.

/H

J.H. Fee
H Chief Treasury Officer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL #24

THE WOMAN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
United Church of Canada

REV. J. A. CARD,
Principal

WHITEWOOD,
Saskatchewan

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

1st April 1947 to 31st March 1948.

RECEIPTS

Balance on Hand 31st March, 1947		\$ 1,238.20
Government Grant		12,674.47
Grant for Night Watchman		280.00
Received from Woman's Miss. Soc.	\$ 7,550.00	
Less Retirement Fund Deducted	30.00	
Farm and Garden		7,520.00
Other Sources		3,546.30
Retirement Fund Assessment Paid		1,002.55
		30.00
		\$ 26,291.52

EXPENDITURES:

Salaries Paid		\$ 9,824.66
Less Income Tax	\$ 471.90	
Less Assessment paid to Retirement Fund	30.00	501.90
Income Tax Paid		9,322.76
Retirement Fund, W.M.S. Assessment as above		512.20
Clothes		30.00
Food		1,485.55
Phone, Fuel, Light and Water		4,151.76
Buildings & Repairs		3,434.55
House Equipment		476.97
Farm & Garden		1,821.87
Extra Labour		1,520.96
Miscellaneous		782.90
Transportation, Travel, Freight & Express		233.27
Total Expenditures		1,507.98
Balance on hand, March 31st, 1948		\$ 25,280.77
		1,010.75
		\$ 26,291.52

Balance on hand as per cash book - \$ 1,010.75
Less Petty Cash on hand 197.67
\$ 813.08

Balance on hand as per cash book \$ 989.84
Less O/S Cheques 176.76
\$ 813.08

Handwritten signature: R. J. Card

FOR ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Handwritten signature: J. A. Card
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Round Lake 108-15 POUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

THE WOMAN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY
United Church of Canada

19318

REV. J. A. CARD,
Principal

WHITEWOOD,
Saskatchewan

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

1st April 1947 to 31st March 1948. MAY 17 1948



RECEIPTS

Balance on Hand 31st March, 1947		\$	1,238.20	✓
Government Grant			12,674.47	✓
Grant for Night Watchman			280.00	✓
Received from Woman's Miss. Soc.	\$ 7,550.00			
Less Retirement Fund Deducted	30.00		7,520.00	✓
Farm and Garden			3,546.30	✓
Other Sources			1,002.55	✓
Retirement Fund Assessment Paid			30.00	✓
		\$	26,291.52	✓

EXPENDITURES:

Salaries Paid		\$	9,824.66	
Less Income Tax	\$ 471.90			
Less Assessment paid to Retirement Fund	30.00	501.90	9,322.76	✓
Income Tax Paid			512.20	✓
Retirement Fund, W.M.S. Assessment as above			30.00	✓
Clothes			1,485.55	✓
Food			4,151.76	✓
Phone, Fuel, Light and Water			3,434.55	✓
Buildings & Repairs			476.97	✓
House Equipment			1,821.87	✓
Farm & Garden			1,520.96	✓
Extra Labour			782.90	✓
Miscellaneous			233.27	✓
Transportation, Travel, Freight & Express			1,507.98	✓
Total Expenditures		\$	25,280.77	✓
Balance on hand, March 31st, 1948		\$	1,010.75	✓
		\$	26,291.52	✓

Balance on hand as per cash book - \$ 1,010.75 ✓
Less Petty Cash on hand 197.67 ✓
\$ 813.08 ✓

Balance on hand as per cash book \$ 989.84 ✓
Less O/S Cheques 176.76 ✓
\$ 813.08 ✓

Handwritten signature: B. A. Card

FOR ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Handwritten signature: J. A. Card
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

278 Grain Exchange,
Winnipeg, Man.,
November 22, 1948.

File: 431-157

To:-

Mr. W. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

From:- Wm. Charlton, Treasury Auditor

Re: Indian Residential School
Round Lake - Saskatchewan

An audit of the records of above School has recently been completed for the period April 1, 1947 to October 31, 1948 and hereunder is report on same. (No entries in Cash Book Nov. 1 - Nov. 4)

Receipts and Disbursements

STATEMENTS No. 1 & 2

(a) Bank Reconciliation

The certificate from the Bank of Montreal, Whitewood, Sask. certified to a balance of \$47.69 to the credit of Round Lake Indian Residential School, at the close of business November 4th, 1948.

Outstanding cheques (12) amounted to \$544.62, cash on hand \$211.60, the net adverse balance \$282.58 being in accord with Cash Book.

Deposits have been made at frequent intervals and without undue delay.

(b) Receipts

Receipts were checked from deposit slips through to Bank Pass Book and Cash Synoptic, and no irregularities were noted.

(c) Disbursements

All paid cheques were examined for endorsements, etc., checked to relating entries in Synoptic, and audit stamped.

Expenditure vouchers were checked approximately 50% to Synoptic, whilst vouchers concerning buildings and repairs were checked 100%.

The Principal has not as yet received instructions as to the disposal of outstanding cheques 5 and 12 for \$9.90 and \$7.90 respectively, commented upon in previous audit report.

Farm Activities

STATEMENT NO. 3

The Principal provided me with the information contained in above statement.

A large portion of both farm and dairy produce is consumed at the school. The revenue derived from these activities show a decided increase.

No records were available to show the value of farm equipment or other assets at the date of audit.

..... 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Operational Costs

STATEMENT NO. 4

In analysing these costs a decided increase in per capita costs is noted, although the services of Assistant Farmer and Dietician was dispensed with, an increase of \$300.00 per annum in the Matron's salary partially offset this saving.

A general upward trend in the prices for food, clothing, and supplies is the primary reason for the increase.

General

The Principal has opened a deferred account (\$500.00) at the T. Eaton Company Ltd., with the object of taking advantage of discounts allowed on these accounts. No purchases had been made against this account at the date of audit, and the Principal was advised to head same as "Deferred Expense", and debit the classification concerned, as and when purchases were made, and credit the "Deferred Expense".

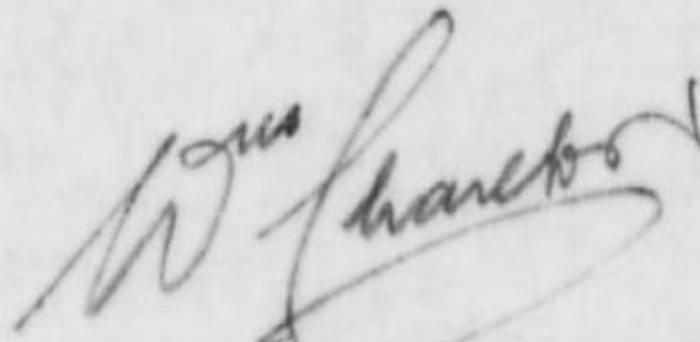
Accounts and records are maintained in accordance with departmental requirements.

Buildings inspected were in a good state of repair, clean and tidy, and the cooperation received during the course of the audit from the Rev. J. A. Card, was all that could be desired.

Certificate

I hereby certify that I have examined the books and records of the Indian Residential School, Round Lake, Saskatchewan, and with the exceptions noted above, the attached statements reflect the transactions of the School, according to the records and explanations given me.

WC/MS



Wm. Charlton
Treasury Auditor

APPROVED:

Original signed by
F. H. LAWFORD

H. G. Charlton
Regional Administrator
JAN 26 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD - SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO. 1

Bank Reconciliation as at Nov. 4, - 1948.

Balance as per Bank Certificate		\$ 47.69
Less outstanding cheques.		<u>541.87</u>
		494.18
Plus Cash on Hand		<u>211.60</u>
		\$ 282.58
Debit Cash Book Total	\$ 3,425.42	
Credit Cash Book Total	<u>3,708.00</u>	
	\$ 282.58	\$ 282.58
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Outstanding Cheques

<u>Number</u>	<u>Amount</u>
5	9.90
12	7.90
64	5.58
22	32.38
23	3.00
27	98.33
28	78.08
31	110.50
32	91.20
35	80.00
36	<u>25.00</u>
	\$ 541.87
	<u> </u>

Cash Reconciliation

Cash on Hand 1/4/47.		\$ 87.02
Cheques Drawn on Bank to Reimburse Petty Cash		475.06
Cash Received not Deposited		53.73
Cash Expenditures	\$ 404.21	
Cash on Hand 4/11/48.	<u>211.60</u>	
	\$ 615.81	\$ 615.81
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD - SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO. 2

Revenue and Expenditure

	Fiscal Year April 1, 1947 March 31, 1948	Period April 1, 1948 October 31, 1948
<u>REVENUE</u>		
Per Capita Grant as Received from W.M.S.	\$ 12,674.47	\$ 8,586.74
Church Grant as Received from W.M.S.	7,550.00	1,837.51
Night Watchman Grant	280.00	160.00
Farm Revenue		
Grain Sales	1,730.44	1,909.75
Hogs	242.00	342.76
Cattle	804.46	
Dairy Produce	770.50	751.04
Tuck Shop Sales	194.20	155.95
Bazaar Receipts	671.45	297.00
Sundry Refunds and Miscellaneous Sales	135.80	2.23
Total Receipts -	\$25,053.32	\$14,042.98
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>		
Salaries: Staff Members	9,352.76	5,438.61
Income Tax	512.20	150.65
Clothing	1,485.55	1,065.25
Food	4,151.76	3,278.98
Phone, Light, Fuel	3,454.55	248.72
Buildings and Repairs:		
Hardware	101.61	28.16
Lumber	304.05	52.09
Plumbing and Heating	44.78	
Painting and Glazing	13.44	15.26
Electrical	13.09	
House Equipment	1,821.87	1,545.64
Farm and Garden	1,520.96	1,080.16
Transportation	1,507.98	371.05
Extra Labour	782.90	1,394.50
Miscellaneous	233.27	167.24
Batons, Winnipeg, Deferred Account		500.00
	\$25,280.77	\$15,336.31
Net Loss from Operations	227.45	1,293.33
Bank Balance First of Period	1,238.20	1,010.75
Bank Balance End of Period	\$ 1,010.75	\$ 282.56

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD

- SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO. 3

Farming

There is a total of 875 acres owned by the School, of which 360 acres are under cultivation.

Livestock consists of:-

22 Dairy Cattle
5 Heifers
1 Bull
7 Steers
9 Yearlings
13 Calves
6 Sows
22 Pigs
6 Horses
184 Hens
8 Turkeys
8 Geese
32 Ducks

Income From Farm:-

	6 Months Ending Mch. 31 1947	12 Months Ending Mch. 31 1948	7 Months Ending Oct. 31 1948
Grain	527.35	1,730.44	1,909.75
Hogs	416.97	242.00	342.76
Cattle		804.46	
Dairy Produce	454.55	770.50	751.04
Pickets and Posts	179.75		
	<u>\$1,578.62</u>	<u>\$3,547.40</u>	<u>\$3,003.55</u>

A large portion of the farm and dairy produce is consumed at the School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD - SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO. 4

Cost of Operations and Staff

Cost of Operations (19 Months) \$ 40,617.08

Less:

Refunds, etc.	138.03	
Eaton - Deferred A/C (No purchases against this A/C at October 31, 1948)	500.00	638.03
		<u>\$ 39,979.05</u>

	<u>Previous Audit</u>	<u>This Audit</u>
Cost of Operations per Day	54.650	69.177
Cost of Operations per Year	19,965.560	25,249.93
Cost of Operations per Pupil per Year	295.786	379.698
Allowed by Grants per Pupil per Year	180.00	215.00
Cost of Clothing per Pupil per Year	20.659	24.226
Cost of Food per Pupil per Year	47.078	70.573
 Average Attendance	 67.5 Pupils	 66.5 Pupils

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Rev. J. A. Card	Principal	\$ 1,600.00
Mr. W. J. Leishman	Farmer	1,200.00
Mr. J. Campbell	Gardener	900.00
Mr. A. Williams	Engineer, Fireman	900.00
Miss G. Staples	Matron	1,500.00
Miss K. Curry	Seamstress	720.00
Mrs. J. A. Card	Laundress	720.00
Mrs. Q. O. Linton	Sr. Teacher	1,200.00
Miss J. P. Russell	Jr. Teacher	1,000.00
		<u>\$9,540.00</u>

The above salaries do not include value of meals, living accommodation, and other Perquisites accruing to the staff.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADA

278 Grain Exchange,
Winnipeg, Man.,
November 22, 1948.

File: 431-157

To:-

Mr. W. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

From:- Wm. Charlton, Treasury Auditor

Re: Indian Residential School
Round Lake - Saskatchewan

An audit of the records of above School has recently been completed for the period April 1, 1947 to October 31, 1948 and hereunder is report on same. (No entries in Cash Book Nov. 1 - Nov. 4)

Receipts and Disbursements

STATEMENTS No. 1 & 2

(a) Bank Reconciliation

The certificate from the Bank of Montreal, Whitewood, Sask. certified to a balance of \$47.69 to the credit of Round Lake Indian Residential School, at the close of business November 4th, 1948.

Outstanding cheques (12) amounted to \$544.62, cash on hand \$211.60, the net adverse balance \$282.58 being in accord with Cash Book.

Deposits have been made at frequent intervals and without undue delay.

(b) Receipts

Receipts were checked from deposit slips through to Bank Pass Book and Cash Synoptic, and no irregularities were noted.

(c) Disbursements

All paid cheques were examined for endorsements, etc., checked to relating entries in Synoptic, and audit stamped.

Expenditure vouchers were checked approximately 50% to Synoptic, whilst vouchers concerning buildings and repairs were checked 100%.

The Principal has not as yet received instructions as to the disposal of outstanding cheques 5 and 12 for \$9.90 and \$7.90 respectively, commented upon in previous audit report.

Farm Activities

STATEMENT NO. 3

The Principal provided me with the information contained in above statement.

A large portion of both farm and dairy produce is consumed at the school. The revenue derived from these activities show a decided increase.

No records were available to show the value of farm equipment or other assets at the date of audit.

..... 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Operational Costs

STATEMENT NO. 4

In analysing these costs a decided increase in per capita costs is noted, although the services of Assistant Farmer and Dietician was dispensed with, an increase of \$300.00 per annum in the Matron's salary partially offset this saving.

A general upward trend in the prices for food, clothing, and supplies is the primary reason for the increase.

General

The Principal has opened a deferred account (\$500.00) at the T. Eaton Company Ltd., with the object of taking advantage of discounts allowed on these accounts. No purchases had been made against this account at the date of audit, and the Principal was advised to head same as "Deferred Expense", and debit the classification concerned, as and when purchases were made, and credit the "Deferred Expense".

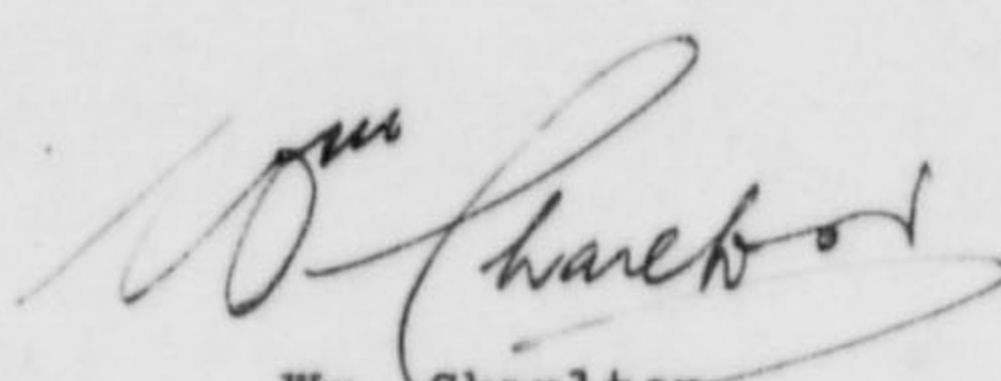
Accounts and records are maintained in accordance with departmental requirements.

Buildings inspected were in a good state of repair, clean and tidy, and the cooperation received during the course of the audit from the Rev. J. A. Card, was all that could be desired.

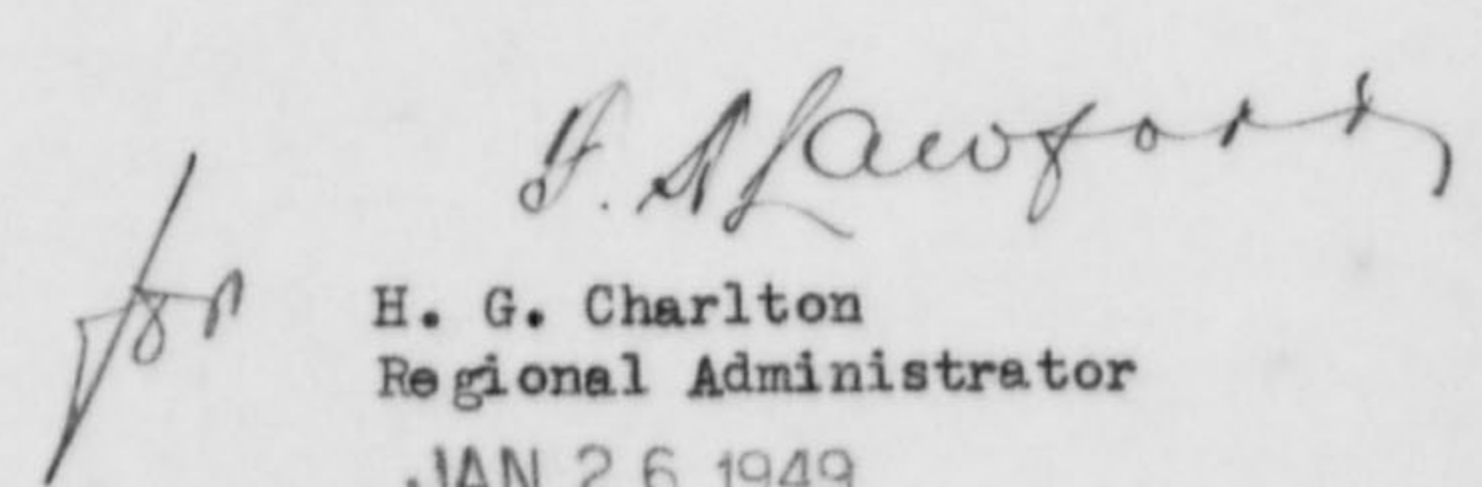
Certificate

I hereby certify that I have examined the books and records of the Indian Residential School, Round Lake, Saskatchewan, and with the exceptions noted above, the attached statements reflect the transactions of the School, according to the records and explanations given me.

WC/MS


Wm. Charlton
Treasury Auditor

APPROVED:


H. G. Charlton
Regional Administrator
JAN 26 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD - SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO. 1

Bank Reconciliation as at Nov. 4, - 1948.

Balance as per Bank Certificate		\$ 47.69
Less outstanding cheques.		<u>541.87</u>
		494.18
Plus Cash on Hand		<u>211.60</u>
		\$ 282.58
Debit Cash Book Total	\$ 3,425.42	
Credit Cash Book Total	<u>3,708.00</u>	
	\$ 282.58	\$ 282.58

Outstanding Cheques

<u>Number</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
5	9.90	} 1945 !
12	7.90	
64	5.58	
22	32.38	
23	3.00	
27	98.33	
28	78.08	
31	110.50	
32	91.20	
35	80.00	
36	<u>25.00</u>	
	\$ 541.87	

Cash Reconciliation

Cash on Hand 1/4/47.		\$ 87.02
Cheques Drawn on Bank to Reimburse Petty Cash		475.06
Cash Received not Deposited		53.73
Cash Expenditures	\$ 404.21	
Cash on Hand 4/11/48.	<u>211.60</u>	
	\$ 615.81	\$ 615.81

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD - SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO. 2

Revenue and Expenditure

	Fiscal Year April 1, 1947 March 31, 1948	Period April 1, 1948 October 31, 1948
<u>REVENUE</u>		
Per Capita Grant as Received from W.M.S.	\$ 12,674.47	\$ 8,586.74
Church Grant as Received from W.M.S.	7,550.00	1,837.51
Night Watchman Grant	280.00	160.00
Farm Revenue		
Grain Sales	1,730.44	1,909.75
Hogs	242.00	342.76
Cattle	804.46	
Dairy Produce	770.50	751.04
Tuck Shop Sales	194.20	155.95
Bazaar Receipts	671.45	297.00
Sundry Refunds and Miscellaneous Sales	135.80	2.23
Total Receipts -	<u>\$25,053.32</u>	<u>\$14,042.98</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>		
Salaries: Staff Members	9,352.76	5,438.61
Income Tax	512.20	150.65
Clothing	1,485.55	1,065.25
Food	4,151.76	3,278.98
Phone, Light, Fuel	3,434.55	248.72
Buildings and Repairs:		
Hardware	101.61	28.16
Lumber	304.05	52.09
Plumbing and Heating	44.78	
Painting and Glazing	13.44	15.26
Electrical	13.09	
House Equipment	1,821.87	1,545.64
Farm and Garden	1,520.96	1,080.16
Transportation	1,507.98	371.05
Extra Labour	782.90	1,394.50
Miscellaneous	233.27	167.24
Eatons, Winnipeg, Deferred Account		500.00
	<u>\$25,280.77</u>	<u>\$15,336.31</u>
Net Loss from Operations	227.45	1,295.33
Bank Balance First of Period	1,238.20	1,010.75
Bank Balance End of Period	<u>\$ 1,010.75</u>	<u>\$ 282.58</u>

A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD - SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO. 3

Farming

There is a total of 875 acres owned by the School, of which 360 acres are under cultivation.

Livestock consists of:-

22 Dairy Cattle
5 Heifers
1 Bull
7 Steers
9 Yearlings
13 Calves
6 Sows
22 Pigs
6 Horses
154 Hens
8 Turkeys
8 Geese
32 Ducks

Income From Farm:-

	8 Months Ending Mch. 31 1947	12 Months Ending Mch. 31 1948	7 Months Ending Oct. 31 1948
Grain	527.35	1,730.44	1,909.75
Hogs	416.97	242.00	342.76
Cattle		804.46	
Dairy Produce	454.55	770.50	751.04
Pickets and Posts	179.75		
	<u>\$1,578.62</u>	<u>\$3,547.40</u>	<u>\$3,003.55</u>

A large portion of the farm and dairy produce is consumed at the School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD - SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO. 4

Cost of Operations and Staff

Cost of Operations (19 Months) \$ 40,617.08

Less:

Refunds, etc.	138.03	
Eaton - Deferred A/C (No purchases against this A/C at October 31, 1948)	500.00	638.03
	<u>500.00</u>	<u>638.03</u>
		\$ 39,979.05

	<u>Previous Audit</u>	<u>This Audit</u>
Cost of Operations per Day	54.650	69.177
Cost of Operations per Year	19,965.560	25,249.93
Cost of Operations per Pupil per Year	295.786	379.698
Allowed by Grants per Pupil per Year	180.00	215.00
Cost of Clothing per Pupil per Year	20.659	24.226
Cost of Food per Pupil per Year	47.078	70.573
 Average Attendance	 67.5 Pupils	 66.5 Pupils

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Rev. J. A. Card	Principal	\$ 1,600.00
Mr. W. J. Leishman	Farmer	1,200.00
Mr. J. Campbell	Gardener	900.00
Mr. A. Williams	Engineer, Fireman	900.00
Miss G. Staples	Matron	1,300.00
Miss K. Curry	Seamstress	720.00
Mrs. J. A. Card	Laundress	720.00
Mrs. Q. O. Linton	Sr. Teacher	1,200.00
Miss J. P. Russell	Jr. Teacher	1,000.00
		<u>\$9,540.00</u>

The above salaries do not include value of meals, living accommodation, and other Perquisites accruing to the staff.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 431-157

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY
Prairie Region

Mr. W. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

709 McCallum Hill Bldg.,
Regina, Sask.,
January 26, 1949.

SUBJECT:

Re: Indian Residential School,
Round Lake, Sask.

Enclosed in triplicate is audit report for the
above school covering the period April 1, 1947, to October
31, 1948.

EJB/emmm
Encls.

H. G. Charlton
H. G. Charlton,
Regional Administrator.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

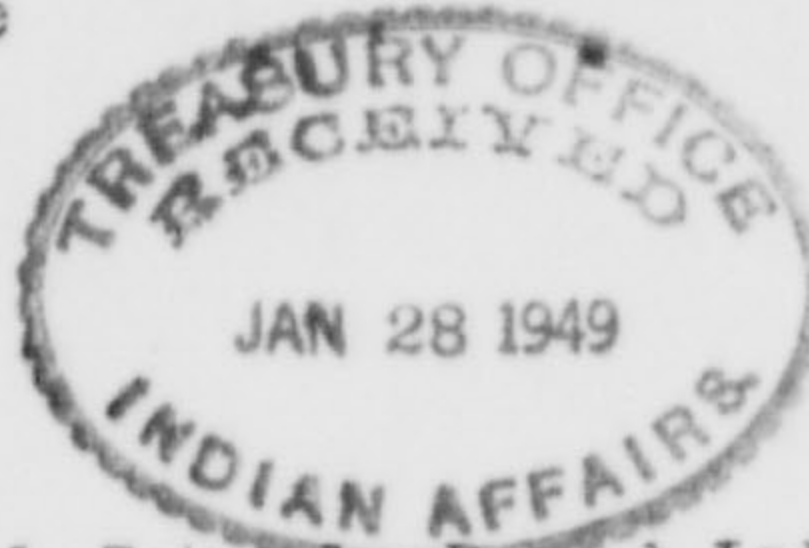
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Treasury-Indian Affairs

E.6

Please file the attached audit report and return
to L.L.Shane

Jan.23/49



A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "L.L. Shane", written over a large "X" mark.

(Indian Residential School, Round Lake, Sask.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

661-24 Treas.

Your file: 431-157

Ottawa, January 29, 1949.

H.G.Charlton, Esq.,
Regional Administrator,
709 McCallum Hill Bldg.,
REGINA, Sask.

This will acknowledge receipt of the
following audit report,-

Indian Residential School,
Round Lake, Sask.

dated November 22, 1948.



W. Lauchlan
Chief Treasury Officer.

/s

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, January 29, 1949.

MEMO.: OFFICIALS as per Route Slip,-

Audit Report -
Round Lake Indian Residential School, Sask.

The Field Auditor's report on the above-noted school, dated November 22, 1948, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that it may be forwarded to the Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies, Saskatchewan, together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly initial the route slip in order that the file may be passed to the next official indicated thereon.

/Chief Treasury Officer.

/S

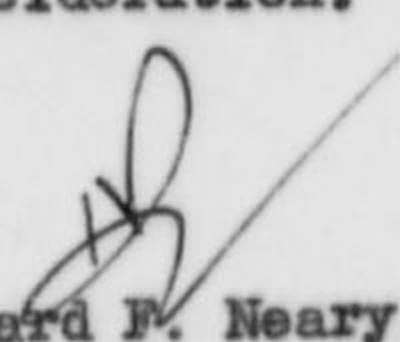
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 5, 1949.

Memorandum:MAJOR CLARK.Round Lake Indian Residential School.

I am rather perturbed by the latest Audit Statement from this school. You will note that the cost of operation per pupil per year is now \$379.69. It would seem that we will have to review the audit rather carefully to ascertain from it and previous audits the reason for this very large increase in operating costs. Could you please give this matter your consideration.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BPN/EM

// Colonel Neary:

I have analyzed this on a monthly basis.
We need more information about probable future costs for:

fuel
food
"House equipment"
"extra labour"
"Farm & Garden" costs.

CAPE
8/2/49

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1947		COST Per Month		1948	Rise	Decline
779.39	Salaries	776.94	}			- 3
42.68	Tax	21.52				- 21
123.79	Clothing	152.18		+ 29		
345.98	Food	468.42		+ 123		*
286.21	Fuel	35.53		?	- 251	*
8.46	Hardware	4.02			- 4	
25.34	Lumber	7.44			- 18	
3.73	Plumbing				- 3	
1.12	Paint & Glass	2.18		+ 1		
1.09	Electrical				- 1	
151.82	House Equipment	220.80		+ 69		*
126.74	Farm & Garden	154.31		+ 28		*
125.66	Transportation	53.01			- 72	
65.24	Extra Labour	199.21		+ 134		*
19.44	Miscellaneous	23.80		+ 4		
	Deposit with Eatons	71.43		+ 71		
2106.69		2190.79		459	373	
		84.10		+ 86.		

Colonel Nerry:

One audit is for 12 months; the later one is for 7 months
 It is not clear what the next five months will
 entail in (a) Food - have they a lot on hand?
 (b) House equipment - what will they buy?
 (c) Farm & Garden - why does this cost rise?
 (d) Extra labour - what is it for?

The \$500 deposit with Eatons is an artificial
 inflation. It could become "cash on hand".
 We might enquire about (a) (b) (c) (d)

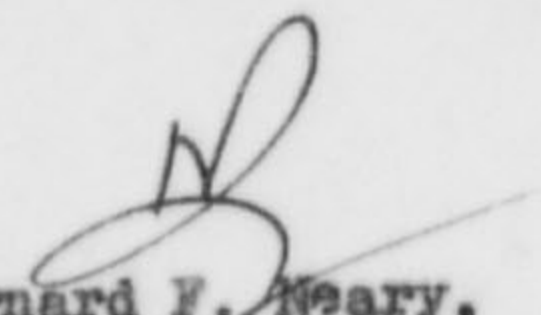
CW Clark
 8/4/49

February 9, 1949.

Memorandum:CHIEF TREASURY OFFICERRound Lake Indian Residential School.

As you will note from the memoranda hereunder, we have given considerable attention to the recent audit report on this school.

This would seem a perfect illustration as to the necessity of a meeting being held between your officials and our own to discuss the exact information which we will require about certain of the expenditures indicated. I would suggest that we plan this meeting for next Monday, February 14th at 9 A. M., in either your office or my office. If this is not suitable, I would be glad to hear from you as to another suggested time.


Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BPN/JEM

*Forwarded to Neary
O.K. our office.*

W 10/2/49

*Meeting held
ann. 4/2/49.*

ED 2/2/49

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUTE SLIP

Audit Report
Round Lake Residential School

1. ~~S.A. 1913~~ *MA 13*
2. ~~Director~~ *Director*
3. ~~G.H.~~ *G.H.*
4. ~~See~~ *2.49*
5. ~~By~~ *By*
6. Treasury-Mr. Berthe *Berthe*
7. Audit Branch *Branch*
8. Miss Shane *Shane*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

February 9, 1949.

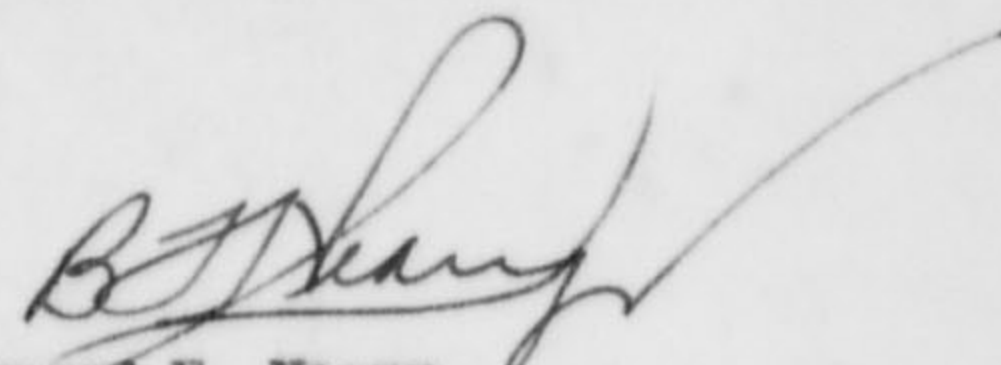
Memorandum:

CHIEF TREASURY OFFICER

Round Lake Indian Residential School.

As you will note from the memoranda hereunder, we have given considerable attention to the recent audit report on this school.

This would seem a perfect illustration as to the necessity of a meeting being held between your officials and our own to discuss the exact information which we will require about certain of the expenditures indicated. I would suggest that we plan this meeting for next Monday, February 14th at 9 A. M., in either your office or my office. If this is not suitable, I would be glad to hear from you as to another suggested time.



Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TRANSMITTAL SLIP		Date
TO:	<i>Col. Henry</i>	
FROM:	<i>[Signature]</i>	
☐ Note and File ☐ Take Appropriate Action		
☐ Note and Return ☐ As Requested		
☐ Please Speak ☐ For Information		
☐ Please Answer ☐ For Your Comments		
☐ For Your Approval ☐ For Signature		
☐ Prepare Reply For My Signature		
COMMENTS: <i>The time & date is as A.K. However there will be Bertha Cameron & myself so perhaps you could come over here to Room 504 to discuss this</i>		

R. 3338

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

278 Grain Exchange Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.
August 13, 1949

File: 431-157

To:-

Mr. H.G. Charlton,
Regional Administrator, Prairie Region,
Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury,
709 McCallum Hill Building,
REGINA, Sask.

From:- Wm. Charlton, Treasury Auditor

Re: Indian Residential School
Round Lake - Saskatchewan

An audit of the records of above School has recently been completed for the period November 1, 1948 to August 8, 1949.

Receipts and Disbursements

STATEMENTS No. 1 & 2

(a) Bank Reconciliation

The certificate from the Bank of Montreal, Whitewood, Sask. certified to a balance of \$3,171.38 to the credit of the Round Lake Indian Residential School account, as at the close of business August 8, 1949.

Outstanding cheques (6) amounted to \$162.48, cash on hand \$100.30, the net credit balance of \$3,109.20 being in accord with Cash Book.

Deposits have been made as occasions demanded and without undue delay.

(b) Receipts

All deposits were checked through from deposit slips to bank pass and cash books and no irregularities were noted.

(c) Disbursements

Paid cheques were examined for endorsements, admissibility, etc., checked to relating entries in Cash Book and audit stamped.

Vouchers were checked approximately 60% to cash book, those relating to Building and Repairs were checked 100%.

Receipts for petty cash disbursements for the months of July and August were not in evidence in numerous instances. However, a memo account of same was kept. A number of the major items were verified by visiting local vendors and checking the source of origin. This occurred during the absence of the Principal on vacation, and whilst he was in hospital.

Farming Activities

STATEMENT No.3

The figures as shown in the above statement, as relating to acreage and livestock, were supplied by the "Farm Manager" and can be assumed as reasonably correct.

.....2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A large proportion of both farm and dairy produce is consumed at the School kitchen.

Taking into consideration the livestock, etc., on hand and sales included in "Receipts" there appears to have been little change in the assets in this respect since last audit.

No records are available to show the value of farm equipment or other assets at the date of audit.

Operating Costs and Staff

STATEMENT No. 4

In analysing these costs a slight decrease in per capita cost is noted. This is no doubt due to the increase in number of pupils attending school.

Changes in staff since last audit have taken place in the teacher and gardener positions, and a cook and assistant farmer have been added to the staff.

General

The deferred account with the T.Eaton Company Ltd., commented upon in the last report has now been absorbed in the costs and it is not proposed to renew same.

Owing to the absence of the Principal through illness, a few minor questions remain unanswered and at the request of Mr. Ostrander, the Regional Supervisor, Indian Affairs, Saskatchewan, it is proposed to conduct another audit in about two months time, when the principal will no doubt have resumed his duties, or another principal will have been appointed.

Buildings inspected need extensive repairs and decorations, this applies particularly to the main school building.

Certificate

I hereby certify that I have examined the books and records of the Indian Residential School, Round Lake, Saskatchewan, and with the exceptions noted above, the attached statements reflect the transactions of the School, according to the records and explanations given me.

WC/ZP

Wm. Charlton
Wm. Charlton
Treasury Auditor.

APPROVED:

Original signed by
E. J. BLAKE
H.G. Charlton,
Regional Administrator,
Prairie Region.

OCT 21 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD - SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO.1

Bank Reconciliation as at August 8th, 1949

Balance as per Bank Certificate \$ 3,171.38

Less outstanding cheques.	No.	Amount
	5	9.90
	12	7.90
	64	5.58
	227A	43.45
	238	32.90
	239	62.75
		<u>162.48</u>

Plus Cash on Hand \$ 3,008.90
100.30

\$ 3,109.20

Debit Cash Book Total \$12,253.08

Credit Cash Book Total 9,143.88

\$ 3,109.20 \$ 3,109.20

=====

=====

Cash Reconciliation

Cash on Hand Nov.4, 1948 \$ 211.60

Cheques drawn to reimburse Petty Cash 500.00

\$ 711.60

Cash Expenditures \$ 611.30

Cash on Hand July 31, 1949 100.30

\$ 711.60 \$ 711.60

=====

=====

MR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD - SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO.2

Receipts and Disbursements

	Fiscal Year ending <u>March 31, 1949</u>	Period April 1, 1949 <u>August 8, 1949</u>
<u>RECEIPTS</u>		
Per Capita Grant as received from W.M.S.	\$18,031.67	\$ 4,281.62
Church Grant from W.M.S.	5,620.01	4,466.66
Night Watchman Grant	340.00	
Farm Revenue		
Grain Sales	2,098.35	466.91
Hogs	472.76	663.55
Cattle		235.51
Dairy Produce	810.35	101.00
Tuck Shop Sales	155.95	
Bazaar Receipts	297.00	240.00
Sundry Refunds and Miscellaneous Sales	2.23	20.00
Total Receipts	\$27,828.32	\$10,475.25
<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>		
Salaries: Staff Members	\$ 9,742.74	\$ 4,007.02
Income Tax	653.80	114.85
Clothing	1,700.21	50.88
Food	4,779.33	1,591.34
Phone, Light, Fuel	2,837.71	574.65
Buildings and Repairs:		
Hardware	28.16	
Lumber, Millwork & Materials	145.82	83.68
Painting & Glazing	15.26	39.15
Electrical	15.70	
House Equipment	2,170.61	637.18
Farm and Garden	1,648.20	1,263.98
Transportation, Freight, Express etc.	881.59	459.83
Extra Labour	1,581.75	113.00
Miscellaneous	360.36	208.32
T.Eaton Co, Winnipeg, Deferred Account	500.00	
Total Disbursements	\$27,061.24	\$ 9,143.88
Excess of Receipts over Disbursements	\$ 767.08	\$ 1,331.37
Balance Beginning of Period	1,010.75	1,777.83
Balance End of Period	\$ 1,777.83	\$ 3,109.20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD - SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO.3

Farming

There is a total of 875 acres owned by the School, of which 370 acres are under cultivation.

Livestock consists of:-

Cattle	62
Sows	6
Young Pigs	18
Ducks	6
Geese	5
Ganders	2
Goslings	6
Turkeys - Hens	5
Gobbler	1
Poults	16
Chickens	140

Income from Farm:-

	<u>Fiscal Year</u> <u>March 31, 1948</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u> <u>March 31, 1949</u>
Grain	1,730.44	2,098.35
Hogs	242.00	472.76
Cattle	804.46	
Dairy Produce	770.50	810.35
	<u>\$3,547.40</u>	<u>\$3,381.46</u>

A large proportion of farm and dairy produce is consumed at the School kitchen.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD - SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO.4

Cost of Operations and Staff

Cost of Operations Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1949 \$ 27,061.24

Less:

Refunds	\$ 2.23	
Tuck Shop Receipts	<u>155.95</u>	<u>158.18</u>
		\$ 26,903.06

	<u>Previous Audit</u>	<u>This Audit</u>
Cost of Operations per year	\$25,249.93	\$ 26,903.06
Cost of Operations per day	69.177	73.707
Cost of Operations per pupil per yr.	379.698	378.916
Allowed by Grant per pupil per year	215.00	257.00
Cost of Clothing per pupil per year	24.226	23.946
Cost of Food per pupil per year	70.573	67.314
Average Attendance	66.5 pupils	71 pupils

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Mr. J.A. Card	Principal	\$1,600.00
Miss J.G. Staples	Matron	1,600.00
Mrs. Q.O. Linton	Teacher	1,200.00
Miss K.V. Curry	Sewing Supervisor	840.00
Mrs. J.A. Card	Laundry Supervisor	840.00
Mrs. F.H. Choiniere	Cook	900.00
Mr. W.J. Leishman	Farm Manager	1,320.00
Mr. Alex Johnson	Assist Farmer	1,200.00
Mr. Alan Sahlmark	Gardener	1,200.00
Miss J.P. Russell	Teacher	1,200.00
		<u>\$11,900.00</u>

The above salaries do not include value of meals, living accommodation, and other perquisites accruing to the staff.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

278 Grain Exchange Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.
August 13, 1949

File: 431-157

To:-

Mr. H.G. Charlton,
Regional Administrator, Prairie Region,
Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury,
709 McCallum Hill Building,
REGINA, Sask.

From:- Wm. Charlton, Treasury Auditor

Re: Indian Residential School
Round Lake - Saskatchewan

An audit of the records of above School has recently been completed for the period November 1, 1948 to August 8, 1949.

Receipts and Disbursements

STATEMENTS No. 1 & 2

(a) Bank Reconciliation

The certificate from the Bank of Montreal, Whitewood, Sask. certified to a balance of \$3,171.38 to the credit of the Round Lake Indian Residential School account, as at the close of business August 8, 1949.

Outstanding cheques (6) amounted to \$162.48, cash on hand \$100.30, the net credit balance of \$3,109.20 being in accord with Cash Book.

Deposits have been made as occasions demanded and without undue delay.

(b) Receipts

All deposits were checked through from deposit slips to bank pass and cash books and no irregularities were noted.

(c) Disbursements

Paid cheques were examined for endorsements, admissibility, etc., checked to relating entries in Cash Book and audit stamped.

Vouchers were checked approximately 60% to cash book, those relating to Building and Repairs were checked 100%.

Receipts for petty cash disbursements for the months of July and August were not in evidence in numerous instances. However, a memo account of same was kept. A number of the major items were verified by visiting local vendors and checking the source of origin. This occurred during the absence of the Principal on vacation, and whilst he was in hospital.

Farming Activities

STATEMENT No.3

The figures as shown in the above statement, as relating to acreage and livestock, were supplied by the "Farm Manager" and can be assumed as reasonably correct.

.....2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A large proportion of both farm and dairy produce is consumed at the School kitchen.

Taking into consideration the livestock, etc., on hand and sales included in "Receipts" there appears to have been little change in the assets in this respect since last audit.

No records are available to show the value of farm equipment or other assets at the date of audit.

Operating Costs and Staff

STATEMENT No. 4

In analysing these costs a slight decrease in per capita cost is noted. This is no doubt due to the increase in number of pupils attending school.

Changes in staff since last audit have taken place in the teacher and gardener positions, and a cook and assistant farmer have been added to the staff.

General

The deferred account with the T.Eaton Company Ltd., commented upon in the last report has now been absorbed in the costs and it is not proposed to renew same.

Owing to the absence of the Principal through illness, a few minor questions remain unanswered and at the request of Mr. Ostrander, the Regional Supervisor, Indian Affairs, Saskatchewan, it is proposed to conduct another audit in about two months time, when the principal will no doubt have resumed his duties, or another principal will have been appointed.

Buildings inspected need extensive repairs and decorations, this applies particularly to the main school building.

Certificate

I hereby certify that I have examined the books and records of the Indian Residential School, Round Lake, Saskatchewan, and with the exceptions noted above, the attached statements reflect the transactions of the School, according to the records and explanations given me.

WC/ZP

Wm. Charlton
Wm. Charlton
Treasury Auditor.

APPROVED:

H.G. Charlton
H.G. Charlton,
Regional Administrator,
Prairie Region.

OCT 21 1949

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD - SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO.1

Bank Reconciliation as at August 8th, 1949

Balance as per Bank Certificate \$ 3,171.38

Less outstanding cheques.	No.	Amount	
	5	9.90	
	12	7.90	
	64	5.58	
	227A	43.45	
	238	32.90	
	239	62.75	
			<u>162.48</u>

Plus Cash on Hand \$ 3,008.90

100.30

\$ 3,109.20

Debit Cash Book Total \$12,253.08

Credit Cash Book Total 9,143.88

\$ 3,109.20

\$ 3,109.20

Cash Reconciliation

Cash on Hand Nov.4, 1948 \$ 211.60

Cheques drawn to reimburse Petty Cash 500.00

\$ 711.60

Cash Expenditures \$ 611.30

Cash on Hand July 31, 1949 100.30

\$ 711.60

\$ 711.60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD - SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO.2

Receipts and Disbursements

	Fiscal Year ending <u>March 31, 1949</u>	Period April 1, 1949 <u>August 8, 1949</u>
<u>RECEIPTS</u>		
Per Capita Grant as received from W.M.S.	\$18,031.67	\$ 4,281.62
Church Grant from W.M.S.	5,620.01	4,466.66
Night Watchman Grant	340.00	
Farm Revenue		
Grain Sales	2,098.35	466.91
Hogs	472.76	663.55
Cattle		235.51
Dairy Produce	810.35	101.00
Tuck Shop Sales	155.95	
Bazaar Receipts	297.00	240.00
Sundry Refunds and Miscellaneous Sales	2.23	20.00
Total Receipts	\$27,828.32	\$10,475.25
<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>		
Salaries: Staff Members	\$ 9,742.74	\$ 4,007.02
Income Tax	653.80	114.85
Clothing	1,700.21	50.88
Food	4,779.33	1,591.34
Phone, Light, Fuel	2,837.71	574.65
Buildings and Repairs:		
Hardware	28.16	
Lumber, Millwork & Materials	145.82	83.68
Painting & Glazing	15.26	39.15
Electrical	15.70	
House Equipment	2,170.61	637.18
Farm and Garden	1,648.20	1,263.98
Transportation, Freight, Express etc.	881.59	459.83
Extra Labour	1,581.75	113.00
Miscellaneous	360.36	208.32
T.Eaton Co, Winnipeg, Deferred Account	500.00	
Total Disbursements	\$27,061.24	\$ 9,143.88
Excess of Receipts over Disbursements	\$ 767.08	\$ 1,331.37
Balance Beginning of Period	1,010.75	1,777.83
Balance End of Period	\$ 1,777.83	\$ 3,109.20

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD - SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO. 3

Farming

There is a total of 875 acres owned by the School, of which 370 acres are under cultivation.

Livestock consists of:-

Cattle	62
Sows	6
Young Pigs	18
Ducks	6
Geese	5
Ganders	2
Goslings	6
Turkeys - Hens	5
Gobbler	1
Poults	16
Chickens	140

Income from Farm:-

	<u>Fiscal Year</u> <u>March 31, 1948</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u> <u>March 31, 1949</u>
Grain	1,730.44	2,098.35
Hogs	242.00	472.76
Cattle	804.46	
Dairy Produce	770.50	810.35
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	\$3,547.40	\$3,381.46
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

A large proportion of farm and dairy produce is consumed at the School kitchen.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

WHITEWOOD - SASKATCHEWAN

STATEMENT NO.4

Cost of Operations and Staff

Cost of Operations Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1949 \$ 27,061.24

Less:

Refunds	\$ 2.23	
Tuck Shop Receipts	<u>155.95</u>	<u>158.18</u>
		\$ 26,903.06

	<u>Previous Audit</u>	<u>This Audit</u>
Cost of Operations per year	\$25,249.93	\$ 26,903.06
Cost of Operations per day	69.177	73.707
Cost of Operations per pupil per yr.	379.698	378.916 ✓
Allowed by Grant per pupil per year	215.00	257.00 -
Cost of Clothing per pupil per year	24.226	23.946
Cost of Food per pupil per year	70.573	67.314
Average Attendance	66.5 pupils	71 pupils

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Mr. J.A. Card	Principal	\$1,600.00
Miss J.G. Staples	Matron	1,600.00
Mrs. Q.O. Linton	Teacher	1,200.00
Miss K.V. Curry	Sewing Supervisor	840.00
Mrs. J.A. Card	Laundry Supervisor	840.00
Mrs. F.H. Choiniere	Cook	900.00
Mr. W.J. Leishman	Farm Manager	1,320.00
Mr. Alex Johnson	Assist Farmer	1,200.00
Mr. Alan Sahlmark	Gardener	1,200.00
Miss J.P. Russell	Teacher	1,200.00
		<u>\$11,900.00</u>

The above salaries do not include value of meals, living accommodation, and other perquisites accruing to the staff.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY
Prairie Region

Mr. W. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer,
Indian Affairs Br.
Ottawa

DEPARTMENT OF
FINANCE



CANADA

661-24
709 McCallum Hill Bldg.,
Regina, Saskatchewan.
October 21, 1949.

File: 431-157

6731

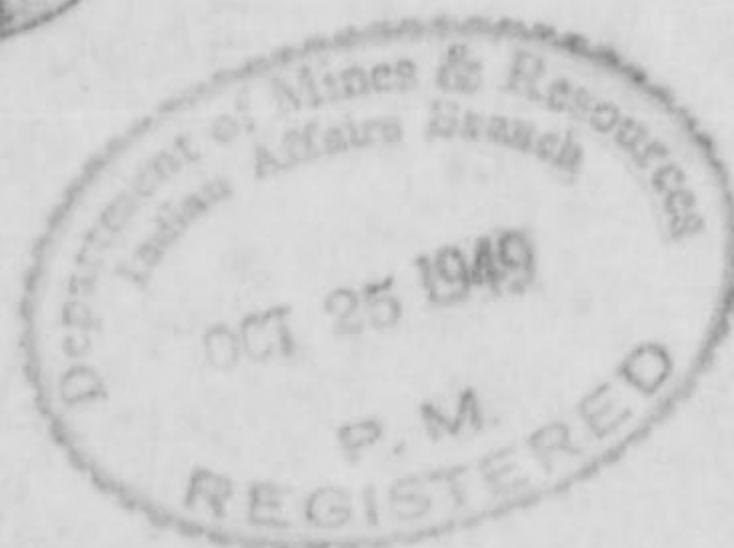
Miss Shaw
Re: Indian Residential School
Round Lake, Saskatchewan.

Enclosed are 3 copies of Audit Report
in connection with the above Indian School.



EJB/ms
Encls.
c.c. B. G. McIntyre.

H. G. Charlton
H. G. Charlton,
Regional Administrator.



Miss Shaw,
Please acknowledge
and circulate.
[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

661-24 Treas.

Your file: 431-157

Ottawa, October 26, 1949.

H.G.Charlton, Esq.,
Regional Administrator,
709 McCallum Hill Bldg.,
REGINA, Sask.

This will acknowledge receipt of the
following audit report,-

Indian Residential School, Round Lake, Sask.,
dated August 13, 1949.

ORIGINAL SIGNED BY
J. H. FEE

W. Lauchlan
Chief Treasury Officer.

/s

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, October 26, 1949.

MEMO.: OFFICIALS as per Route Slip,-

Audit Report
Indian Residential School, Round Lake, Sask.

The Field Auditor's report on the above-noted School, dated August 13, 1949, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that it may be forwarded to the Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies concerned, together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly initial the route slip in order that the file may be passed to the next official indicated thereon.

^ Chief Treasury Officer

/s

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUTE SLIP

Audit Report
Indian Residential School,
Round Lake, Sask.

1. S.A.I. *[Signature]*
2. D.I. *[Signature]*
3. G.E.A. *[Signature]*
4. Sec'y. *[Signature]*
5. E *[Signature]*
6. Treasury - Mr. Berthe *[Signature]*
7. Audit Branch *[Signature]*
8. Miss Shane *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

London Building,
Saskatoon, Sask.,
April 12th, 1950.

TO: Mr. H.G.Charlton,
Regional Administrator,
Prairie Region,
Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury,
709 McCallum Hill Building,
Regina, Sask.

File: 431-157

FROM: W.E.Jackson,
Treasury Auditor.

RE: Round Lake Indian Residential School
Round Lake Sask.

An audit of the records of the above school has recently been completed for the period 9 Aug. 49 to 31 Mar. 50.

RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS

STATEMENTS 1 & 2

(a) Bank Reconciliation

A certificate of the Bank of Montreal, Whitewood, Sask. was obtained and the cash balance as shown in the school synoptic was reconciled with this certificate as shown in Statement No. 1. Cash on hand was not counted but the Principal stated that he had on hand the balance as shown in the statement.

(b) Receipts

All receipts as shown in the cash synoptic were checked to the bank book. It was found that some receipts had been used to make payments without being deposited in the bank. The principal was shown how an imprest petty cash account should be maintained to take care of such payments. The amounts listed in receipts under "Bazaar Receipts" is apparently derived from the sales of second hand clothing which has been donated to the School by the Women's Missionary Society.

(c) Disbursements

All paid cheques were examined as to signature and endorsement and checked to the Cash synoptic. Two cheques numbered 5 and 9 in the amounts of \$9.90 and \$7.90 respectively which were issued prior to 1945 are still outstanding. Also cheque No. 64 in the amount of \$5.58 is still outstanding. It was suggested to the Principal that he should immediately contact the payee in these instances in an endeavour to trace the missing cheques.

Cheque No. 64 of 1950 in the amount of \$358.30 was not seen at the time of audit although it had been cashed. It has presumably been misfiled and the invoices regarding it were audited.

It has been the practice here to issue unnumbered cheques of varying amounts for use as petty cash and not enter them in the cash synoptic but in a separate "Petty Cash Book". This has had the effect of confusing the cash synoptic and as has been previously stated the proper method of operating a petty cash advance has been explained to the Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It was also noted that the sum of \$25.00 is being paid yearly to the local Postmaster for a quarterly audit of the school books. This is unusual and would not appear to be necessary.

FARM ACTIVITIES

STATEMENT NO. 3

The information regarding farm activities is very meager due to the fact that the roads were impassable and it was impossible to contact the farm manager. This is explained further under the "General heading.

21 cattle died and a John Deere Tractor was burned as the result of a fire caused by the tractor back-firing while in the barn. This is a very serious loss as the cows supplied a great deal of milk for the school. It is understood that a new tractor is being purchased. The fire damage to the barn is reported by the Principal as not extensive.

OPERATIONAL COSTS

STATEMENT NO. 4

Statement No. 4 shows the comparison of operational costs for the last two fiscal years. The enormous increase in over all cost of operation per pupil would appear to be due to the rapid decrease in attendance and an increase in expenses. The addition of an engineer to the staff at a salary of \$125.00 per month for the 10-month school period increases the salaries paid. This was explained by the Principal as necessary due to the poor condition of the heating and plumbing system in the school.

LIABILITIES

It was stated by the Principal that there are no outstanding liabilities in excess of the current monthly accounts, salaries, etc. There would appear to be sufficient funds on hand for these.

GENERAL

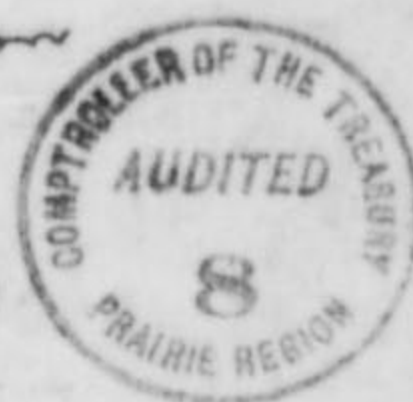
Due to the seasonal condition of the roads the audit was carried out in Whitewood. Mr. Card, the Principal, was not familiar with the various crop acreages and yields. Mr. Card reports that the school buildings are in very poor condition and a very definite fire hazard.

Owing to his physical condition Mr. Card has resigned, such resignation to take effect at the end of the school term. He has requested that another audit be made immediately prior to his leaving. The continued illness of the Principal would account for the errors and omissions found in the accounting system.

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that I have examined the accounts and records of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, Round Lake, Saskatchewan, for the period 9 Aug. 49 to 31 Mar. 50, and with any exceptions noted above, the attached statements reflect the transactions of the School, according to the records and the explanations given me.

W. E. Jackson
W.E. Jackson,
Treasury Auditor.



APPROVED:

Original signed by
E. J. BLAKE

H.G. Charlton,
Regional Administrator.

APR 20 1950

WEJ:KA
W.L.3
B.G.M.1
H.G.S.1
File 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Whitewood Sask.

Statement No. 1

Bank Reconciliation - 31 Mar. 50

Balance as per bank certificate		\$5415.15
Less outstanding cheques		<u>416.17</u>
		\$4998.98
Plus cash on hand		12.82
Debit Cash Synoptic total	\$38266.83	
Credit " " "	<u>33255.03</u>	
	<u>\$ 5011.80</u>	<u>\$ 5011.80</u> <i>gh</i>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Whitewood

Sask.

Statement No. 2

RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS

<u>RECEIPTS</u>	Fiscal year ending 31 Mar. 49	Fiscal Year ending 31 Mar. 50
Per Capita Grant	\$18031.87	\$15920.80
Church Grant from W.M.S.	5620.01	11904.16
Night Watchman Grant	340.00	
<u>Farm Revenue</u>		
Grain Sales	3098.35	5258.66
Hogs	472.76	663.55
Cattle		1285.50
Dairy Produce	810.35	346.64
Tuck Shop Sales	155.95	
Bazaar Receipts	297.00	854.75
Sundry refunds and sales	2.23	254.94
Total Receipts -	<u>\$27828.32</u>	<u>\$36489.00</u>
<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>		
Salaries - staff	10396.54	11524.87
Wages - extra labour	1581.75	2138.47
Clothing	1700.21	1029.02
Food	4779.33	4743.62
Telephone, Light & Fuel	2837.71	3624.83
Building Repairs	204.94	404.81
House Equipment	2170.61	2137.64
Farm Equipment		1500.00
Farm & Garden	1648.20	4322.44
Transportation Costs	881.59	1396.50
Audit Charges		25.00
Miscellaneous	360.36	407.83
T. Eaton, deferred account	500.00	
Total Disbursements -	<u>\$27061.24</u>	<u>\$33255.03</u>
Excess of receipts over disbursements	- 767.08	3233.97
Balance beginning of year	- 1010.75	1777.83
Balance end of year	- 1777.83	5011.80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Whitewood Sask.

Statement No. 3

FARMING

Total acreage owned by school	875
Under cultivation	<u>370</u>
Unbroken land	505

LIVESTOCK

Cattle	25
Horses	4
Sows	18
Boars	1
Geese	1
Turkeys	2
Chickens	90

gm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Whitewood Sask.

Statement No. 4

COST OF OPERATION AND STAFF

	<u>Year ending</u> <u>31 Mar. 49</u>	<u>Year ending</u> <u>31 Mar. 50</u>
Cost of operation	26903.06	33255.03
Allowed by grant per pupil	257.00	275.00
Cost of operation per pupil	378.92	574.45
Cost of clothing per pupil	23.95	17.77
Cost of food per pupil	67.31	81.94
Average attendance	71	57.89

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Mr. J.A.Card	Principal	\$ 1600.00
Mrs. J.A.Card	Laundry Supervisor	840.00
Miss J.G.Staples	Matron	1500.00
Mrs. Q.O.Linton	Teacher	1200.00
Miss K.V.Curry	Sewing Supervisor	840.00
Miss Pawlyshyn	Assistant	1000.00
Miss Dillon	Teacher	1200.00
Mr. M. Hoggarth	Farm Manager	1200.00
Mr. H. Whelan	Assistant Farmer	1080.00
Mr. A. Sahlmark	Gardener	1200.00
Mr. M. Wenman	Engineer	1250.00
		<u>\$12910.00</u>

Note: All the above salaries are plus board and lodging.

gn

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

London Building,
Saskatoon, Sask.,
April 12th, 1950.

TO: Mr. H.G.Charlton,
Regional Administrator,
Prairie Region,
Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury,
709 McCallum Hill Building,
Regina, Sask.

File: 431-157

FROM: W.E.Jackson,
Treasury Auditor.

RE: Round Lake Indian Residential School
Round Lake Sask.

An audit of the records of the above school has recently
been completed for the period 9 Aug. 49 to 31 Mar. 50.

RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS

STATEMENTS 1 & 2

(a) Bank Reconciliation

A certificate of the Bank of Montreal, Whitewood, Sask. was
obtained and the cash balance as shown in the school synoptic
was reconciled with this certificate as shown in Statement
No. 1. Cash on hand was not counted but the Principal stated
that he had on hand the balance as shown in the statement.

(b) Receipts

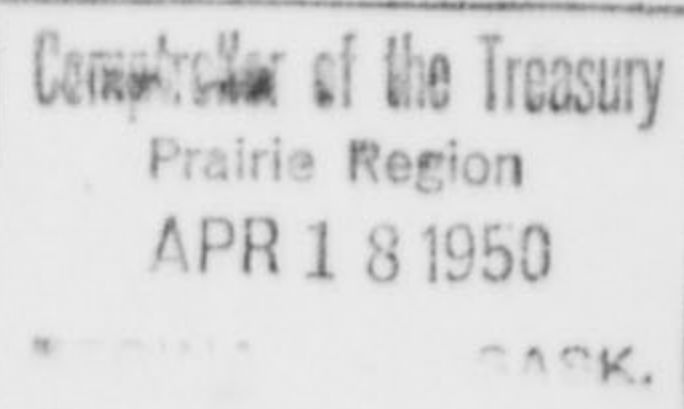
All receipts as shown in the cash synoptic were checked to the
bank book. It was found that some receipts had been used to
make payments without being deposited in the bank. The prin-
cipal was shown how an imprest petty cash account should be
maintained to take care of such payments. The amounts listed
in receipts under "Bazaar Receipts" is apparently derived
from the sales of second hand clothing which has been donated
to the School by the Women's Missionary Society.

(c) Disbursements

All paid cheques were examined as to signature and endorsement
and checked to the Cash synoptic. Two cheques numbered 5 and
9 in the amounts of \$9.90 and \$7.90 respectively which were
issued prior to 1945 are still outstanding. Also cheque No. 64
in the amount of \$5.58 is still outstanding. It was suggested
to the Principal that he should immediately contact the payee
in these instances in an endeavour to trace the missing cheques.

Cheque No. 64 of 1950 in the amount of \$358.30 was not seen at
the time of audit although it had been cashed. It has pres-
umably been misfiled and the invoices regarding it were audited.

It has been the practice here to issue unnumbered cheques of
varying amounts for use as petty cash and not enter them in the
cash synoptic but in a separate "Petty Cash Book". This has
had the effect of confusing the cash synoptic and as has been
previously stated the proper method of operating a petty cash
advance has been explained to the Principal.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It was also noted that the sum of \$25.00 is being paid yearly to the local Postmaster for a quarterly audit of the school books. This is unusual and would not appear to be necessary.

Not included in previous years. Looks like keeping out of principal's illness

FARM ACTIVITIES

STATEMENT NO. 3

I agree

The information regarding farm activities is very meager due to the fact that the roads were impassable and it was impossible to contact the farm manager. This is explained further under the "General heading.

21 cattle died and a John Deere Tractor was burned as the result of a fire caused by the tractor back-firing while in the barn. This is a very serious loss as the cows supplied a great deal of milk for the school. It is understood that a new tractor is being purchased. The fire damage to the barn is reported by the Principal as not extensive.

OPERATIONAL COSTS

STATEMENT NO. 4

Statement No. 4 shows the comparison of operational costs for the last two fiscal years. The enormous increase in over all cost of operation per pupil would appear to be due to the rapid decrease in attendance and an increase in expenses. The addition of an engineer to the staff at a salary of \$125.00 per month for the 10-month school period increases the salaries paid. This was explained by the Principal as necessary due to the poor condition of the heating and plumbing system in the school.

LIABILITIES

It was stated by the Principal that there are no outstanding liabilities in excess of the current monthly accounts, salaries, etc. There would appear to be sufficient funds on hand for these.

GENERAL

Due to the seasonal condition of the roads the audit was carried out in Whitewood. Mr. Card, the Principal, was not familiar with the various crop acreages and yields. Mr. Card reports that the school buildings are in very poor condition and a very definite fire hazard.

Owing to his physical condition Mr. Card has resigned, such resignation to take effect at the end of the school term. He has requested that another audit be made immediately prior to his leaving. The continued illness of the Principal would account for the errors and omissions found in the accounting system.

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that I have examined the accounts and records of the Round Lake Indian Residential School, Round Lake, Saskatchewan, for the period 9 Aug. 49 to 31 Mar. 50, and with any exceptions noted above, the attached statements reflect the transactions of the School, according to the records and the explanations given me.

W.E. Jackson
W.E. Jackson,
Treasury Auditor.



APPROVED:

H.G. Charlton
H.G. Charlton,
Regional Administrator.

APR 20 1950

WEJ:KA
W.L.3
B.G.M.1
H.G.S.1
File 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Whitewood Sask.

Statement No. 1

Bank Reconciliation - 31 Mar. 50

Balance as per bank certificate		\$5415.15
Less outstanding cheques		<u>416.17</u>
		\$4998.98
Plus cash on hand		<u>12.82</u>
Debit Cash Synoptic total	\$38266.83	
Credit " " "	<u>33255.03</u>	<u> </u>
	\$ 5011.80	\$5011.80
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

g_n

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Whitewood

Sask.

Statement No. 2

RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS

RECEIPTS	Fiscal year ending 31 Mar. 49	Fiscal Year ending 31 Mar. 50
Per Capita Grant	\$18031.87	\$15920.80
Church Grant from W.M.S.	5620.01	11904.16
Night Watchman Grant	340.00	
<u>Farm Revenue</u>		
Grain Sales	2098.35	5258.66
Hogs	472.76	663.55
Cattle		1285.50
Dairy Produce	810.35	346.64
Tuck Shop Sales	155.95	
Bazaar Receipts	297.00	854.75
Sundry refunds and sales	2.23	254.94
Total Receipts -	<u>\$27828.32</u>	<u>\$36489.00</u>
<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>		
Salaries - staff	10396.54	11524.87
Wages - extra labour	1581.75	2138.47
Clothing	1700.21	1029.02
Food	4779.33	4743.62
Telephone, Light & Fuel	2837.71	3624.83
Building Repairs	204.94	404.81
House Equipment	2170.61	2137.64
Farm Equipment		1500.00
Farm & Garden	1648.20	4322.44
Transportation Costs	881.59	1396.50
Audit Charges		25.00
Miscellaneous	360.36	407.83
T. Eaton, deferred account	500.00	
Total Disbursements -	<u>\$27061.24</u>	<u>\$33255.03</u>
Excess of receipts over disbursements -	767.08	3233.97
Balance beginning of year -	1010.75	1777.83
Balance end of year -	1777.83	5011.80

gh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Whitewood Sask.

Statement No. 3

FARMING

Total acreage owned by school	875
Under cultivation	<u>370</u>
Unbroken land	505

LIVESTOCK

Cattle	25
Horses	4
Sows	18
Boars	1
Geese	1
Turkeys	2
Chickens	90

gⁿ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUND LAKE INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Whitewood Sask.

Statement No. 4

COST OF OPERATION AND STAFF

	Year ending <u>31 Mar. 49</u>	Year ending <u>31 Mar. 50</u>
Cost of operation	26903.06	33255.03
Allowed by grant per pupil	257.00	275.00
Cost of operation per pupil	378.92	<u>574.45</u>
Cost of clothing per pupil	23.95	17.77
Cost of food per pupil	67.31	81.94
Average attendance	71	57.89

<u>Staff</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Mr. J.A.Card	Principal	\$ 1600.00
Mrs. J.A.Card	Laundry Supervisor	840.00
Miss J.G.Staples	Matron	1500.00
Mrs. Q.O.Linton	Teacher	1200.00
Miss K.V.Curry	Sewing Supervisor	840.00
Miss Pawlyshyn	Assistant	1000.00
Miss Dillon	Teacher	1200.00
Mr. M. Hoggarth	Farm Manager	1200.00
Mr. H. Whelan	Assistant Farmer	1080.00
Mr. A. Sahlmark	Gardener	1200.00
Mr. M. Wenman	Engineer	<u>1250.00</u>
		\$12910.00

Note: All the above salaries are plus board and lodging.

Jh

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY
Prairie Region

To Mr. W. Lauchlan,
Chief Treasury Officer,
O T T A W A

709 McCallum Hill Bldg.,
Regina, Saskatchewan.
April 20, 1950.

SUBJECT:

File : 431-157

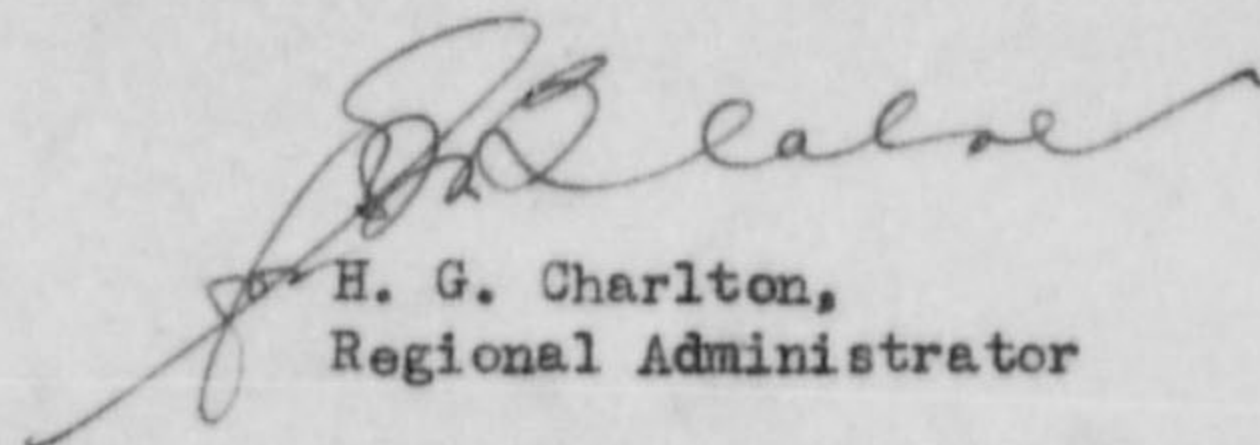
Round Lake Indian Residential School,
Round Lake, Saskatchewan.

Enclosed, in triplicate, is audit report for
the above School for the period August 9, 1949 to March 31,
1950.

You will note that a fee of \$25.00 is being paid
for a quarterly audit which appears to be an unusual arrange-
ment for an Indian Residential School.

There has been a sharp increase in cost of operation
per pupil from \$378.92 in 1948-49 to \$574.45 in 1949-50.

c.c. B. G. McIntyre
Encl.


H. G. Charlton,
Regional Administrator

*Miss Lauchlan,
Please acknowledge
and pass.
E.H.*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*File Please
a return
E.6,-*

Treasury - Indian Affairs

Please have the attached audit reports
registered and filed, and return to L.L.Shane:-

Squamish Indian Residential School
Round Lake " " "

L.L. Shane

April 25/50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

661-24 Treas.

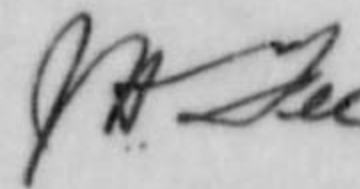
Your file: 431-157

Ottawa, April 28, 1950.

H.G. Charlton, Esq.,
Regional Administrator,
709 McCallum Hill Bldg.,
REGINA, Sask.

This will acknowledge receipt of the
following audit report:-

Round Lake Indian Residential School dated April 12, 1950



W. Lauchlan
Chief Treasury Officer.

/s

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, April 29, 1950.

MEMO.: OFFICIALS as per Route Slip,-

Audit Report -
Round Lake Residential School, Sask.

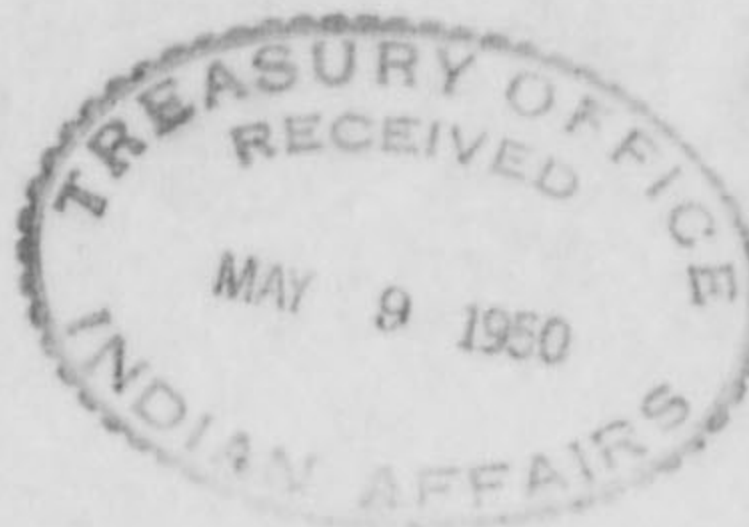
The Field Auditor's report on the above-noted School, dated April 12, 1950, is referred herewith for your information and for such administrative action as the conditions reported by the auditor may warrant.

The duplicate copy is furnished in order that it may be forwarded to the Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies concerned, together with any comments which may be considered advisable.

When you have finished with the report would you kindly initial the route slip in order that the file may be passed to the next official indicated thereon.

/S

Chief Treasury Officer.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROUTE SLIP

Audit Report

Round Lake Indian Residential School

1. ~~W.A.P.~~ *MB*
2. *D.I.*
3. *G.L.A.*
4. Sec'y
5. *H.*
6. *E.I.*
7. *E.C.*
8. Treasury - *Mr. Berthe*
9. *Audit Branch*
10. Miss Shane

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO.

661-24 DORMANT

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CROSS REFERENCE

108-1-24

ROUND LAKE RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

AUDIT

FILE NO. 661-24

CENTRAL REGISTRY	P.A. or B.F.	DATE	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
				Miss Shana	Audit Report	SM	28/1/49
				See list	Note & pass on	Juan	29/1/49
				E. J.			
				E.	Memo, please	CMPC	3/2/49
21/2/49	P.A.	21/2/49	L.H.L.	Chief	Treasury Officer		4/2/49
				miss	6731	SM	16/1/50
16/1/49	P.A.	16/1/49	L.H.L.	subit	note & pass on	Juan	24/1/49
				E.	Audit Report		
				miss	Audit Report	SM	28/4
				Shana			
	P.A.	8/5/50	L.H.L.	subit	note & pass on	Juan	28/4

R. 3755

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6334)

File 661-9, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - School Lands. (Maps). 1888 - 1899, 1910 - 1911, 1923 - 1924, 1930 - 1932
File 661-10, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1929 - 1937
File 661-10, part 2	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1937 - 1948
File 661-10, part 3	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1950
File 661-24, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Audits. 1936 - 1950
File 662-1, part 1	Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1899 - 1926
File 662-1, part 2	Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1926 - 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 661-24, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6334)

File 661-9, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - School Lands. (Maps). 1888 - 1899, 1910 - 1911, 1923 - 1924, 1930 - 1932
File 661-10, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1929 - 1937
File 661-10, part 2	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1937 - 1948
File 661-10, part 3	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1950
File 661-24, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Audits. 1936 - 1950
File 662-1, part 1	Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1899 - 1926
File 662-1, part 2	Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1926 - 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

11172
662-1-162.1
No.

Department of Indian Affairs

19.....

22

Pelly

22

*General Correspondence
Reese House School
Day School now*

22

A. W. D. L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487

Fort Pelly. Cote P. 8
Le 2 Mai 1898

Sir Wilfred Laurier
Premier.

Bien cher Monsieur

Permettez-moi la liberté que
je prends de vous écrire; mais, comme on le
dit entre nous, quand on ne peut rien obtenir des
Saints il faut s'adresser directement à Dieu.

Je viens vous demander la faveur de
savoir bien vous servir de votre influence
et de votre autorité pour nous laisser avoir la
permission de bâtir une maison d'école, destinée
à être une maison d'École Pensionnat, à la
Rivière de Keesseekange, Fort Pelly.

Puis nous avons déjà là une École de jour. Daily School.
Nous avons des enfants de cette nation
familiales à l'école.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(2)

209551

Je pourrais moi-même faire la première église.
C'est à dire bâtir et mettre la maison en état
recevoir les enfants. Le Gouvernement ne ferait aucun
difficulté de nous accorder l'assistance qu'il donne
aux écoles de ce genre. Sur ce, j'ai fait appel à
des amis, j'ai recueillis des fonds et ai commencé
à me mettre à l'œuvre. Puis, par l'intermédiaire
de Monseigneur l'Archevêque de St-Boniface,
j'ai fait encore demander au Gouvernement la
permission de bâtir. ... Même désolant
refus, sans prétexte que nous demandions la permission
de bâtir, serait virtuellement nous promettre
l'établissement d'une nouvelle École Pensionnat.

Notre demande avait pourtant la
commandation de l'Agent et du
Commissaire des Sauvages.

Je ne puis comprendre ce refus. Nous demandons
un privilège, les Protestants ont une École
à quinze miles d'ici, à la Rivière
du Nord pas non plus, et

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

209551

dont nous avons à souffrir avec
de cette Rivière à raison de la manœuvre
Pensionnat: que j'ai pris la liberté de
m'adresser à vous aujourd'hui et vien
vous prie de vouloir bien intervenir en
notre faveur

Les Sauvages de la Rivière de Keeseeke
me chargent de vous saluer en leur nom
de vous dire qu'ils aiment leur Premier
Chef et qu'ils ont confiance en son esprit
de justice et de sympathie pour eux

Par moi je suis sûr que vous ferez
ce qu'il vous sera possible de faire pour
nous et vous prie de vouloir bien agréer
l'assurance de ma profonde
reconnaissance et de mon entier
dévouement

J. Decarby P. O. M. 7
Mission.
des Sauv.

P. S. Je suis missionnaire
à Nitabon et au P. S. d. Ouest

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



184487



Ottawa, 6th. May, 1899.

My dear Sifton,

I beg to enclose a letter, and would be pleased if you could see your way to grant the request therein made.

Yours very sincerely.

Wigfrid Sammis

The Hon. C. Sifton.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

M.



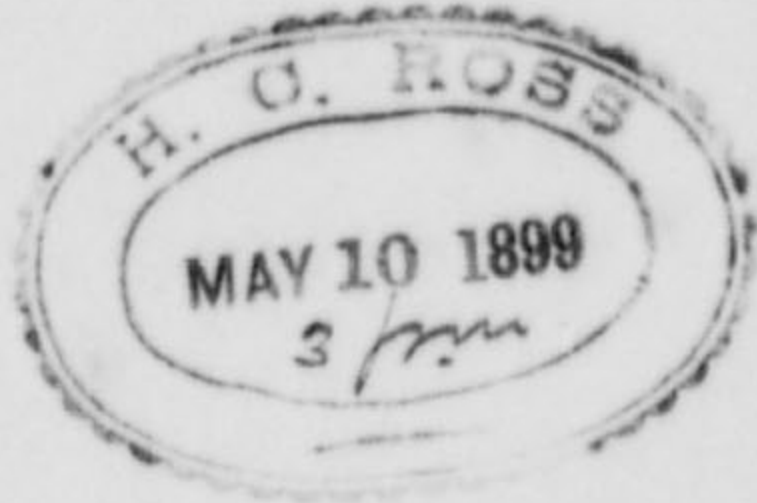
184487



Ottawa, 9th May, 1899.

Immediate

Referred to Mr. McLean.



A.S.
D.M.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Translation
H. R.
12.5.49

Fort Pelly, Cote P.O.,
24 May, 1899.

Sir Wilfrid Laurier
Premier

My dear Sir, -

Pardon the liberty that I take in writing to you; but, as the saying is among us, "when we cannot get what we want from the Saints, we must address the Almighty himself."

I beg to ask that you will be so kind as to use your influence and authority in order that we may receive permission to build a school house, with the intention of making it a boarding school, on Keesekoose's Reserve, Fort Pelly.

We already have a day school there, but it cannot afford the children of this reserve - owing to various circumstances - the instruction that they need. Only five or six children receive the benefit: most

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of them can not, either because they are too far away from the school or because their relatives, who are hunters, having no place where they can leave them, are obliged to take them with them when they are hunting. To provide instruction for the children of this reserve it is absolutely necessary that we should have a boarding school.

I have shown the necessity and on several occasions made request of the Department of Indian Affairs. For one reason or another I have never received anything but a discouraging refusal.

At last I conceived the idea that if I should be able myself to meet the first expenses, that is to say to build and put a house in a condition to receive the children, the Government would not find any difficulty in granting us the assistance that it gives to schools of this class. Thereupon

I appealed to some friends, I collected funds and set myself to work. Then, through the mediation of His Grace the Archbishop of St. Boniface, Sagami asked the Government for permission to build. The same refusal, under the pretext that to grant us permission to build would be virtually to promise to establish a new boarding school for us. Our request had, however, the recommendation of the Indian Agent and of the Indian Commissioner.

I do not understand this refusal. We are not asking for a privilege: the Protestants have a boarding school fifteen miles from here, on Cote's Reserve. Neither do we ask for an increase in the expenditure that the Government is disposed to make for the education of the Indians. If we wanted to send our children to Cote's school, the Government would pay for them; or if we want

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to send them to an industrial school, the Government would still pay for them, and much more than it would have to pay for their maintenance at a school here. Why then this refusal?

Again I do not understand it; but what is easy to understand is that we are not treated in the same way as others: we and our Indians here are deprived of a great benefit that others enjoy.

It is in order to remedy this disadvantage from which we suffer with the Indians of this reserve on account of the lack of a boarding school that I take the liberty of addressing you today and of praying you to be so kind as to intervene in our favour.

The Indians of Keeseekoose's Reserve charge me to entreat you in their name and to tell you that they love their Premier Chief and that they trust to his sense of justice and sympathy for them.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As for myself, I am sure that you will do whatever is possible to be done for us, and I pray you to accept my gratitude and devotion.

J. Decorby, P. O. M. S.,
Missionary to the Indians.

P.S. I have been a missionary in Manitoba and the North-west for thirty-two years. Besides the Indians of the District of Fort Pelly I have to give the services of my ministry to a great number of whites of different languages and different nationalities, — English, French, Germans, Belgians, Poles, and others, sometimes grouped together in small parishes, sometimes scattered and mixed in the midst of this strange medley which is the characteristic of the population of the North-west Territories.

J. D.

For file

Department of Indian Affairs

OTTAWA, 12th May, 1899

The Secretary:-

Re Father DeCorby's communication addressed to Sir Wilfrid Laurier, asking for permission to build a boarding school on the Keeseekouse Reserve.

Similar applications have been received from time to time since 1894, and in reply to the last request made in February ~~xx~~ through the Indian Commissioner, that officer was informed that if authority were given to put up a new building on Keeseekouse Reserve, it would, judging by past experience, entail expense in the near future, either for the maintenance of pupils or the erection of buildings and would virtually be opening the door for the establishment of a new boarding school on the same lines as those already in operation. This answer was sent to the Commissioner in view of the Minister's decision not to increase the present expenditure schools of that class.

See Fyle 98150

I find, on referring to the census return of the Keeseekouse Band, that the total number given is ¹² 165 souls, ~~comprising~~ belonging to the Church of England, 15 Presbyterians, 66 Roman Catholics and 62 pagans, with 29 children between the ages of 6 and 15 in the entire band. Nine pupils from this reserve are

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

enrolled at the Qu'Appelle Industrial school (R.C.). Out of the entire school population of 29, not more than 14 are presumably of the Roman Catholic faith, 9 of whom are at Qu'Appelle, which would leave only about 5 to be educated on the reserve, where there is a day school now in operation. I have no doubt that the Roman Catholics lay claim to the pagan Indians as members of their Church, and that a number of their children are enrolled in the day school, which has 17 pupils on the register, with an average attendance of 3 for the year.

It does not appear to me that a boarding school is necessary at this point as it would establish a precedent for opening boarding schools on nearly every reserve in the Territories.

I am inclined to think that the children on these reserves should attend the Industrial School. There are 4 within a reasonable distance of the reserve. In view of the fact that it is not possible to push the education of the natives, I am of the opinion that the Industrial School should be authorized. The natives should be encouraged to attend the Industrial School. The natives should be encouraged to attend the Industrial School. The natives should be encouraged to attend the Industrial School.

W. B. Benson
18/5/99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

203551

H-20

OTTAWA, 15th May, 1899

Rev. Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, addressed to the Honorable, the Premier, in which you ask for permission to build a boarding school on the Keeseehouse Reserve; and in reply I am directed to inform you that the Department does not consider that it would be justified, in view of the opportunity the children on this Reserve have of attending Industrial schools, in authorizing the expenditure your application would involve, if granted.

I have the honor to be, Rev. Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MCLEAN,

Secretary

Rev. J. Decorby, O.M.I.,

Missionary,

Cote, P.O.

N.W.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. M. S. Kear

185958

Ottawa, 22nd. June, 1899.

Referred to Mr. James A. Smart, for his consideration.

*Induct
Mr. H. C. Ross
J. M. S. Kear
23/6/99*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185958

(1)
Keesseckons Reserve - St-Pelly
Le 15 Juin 1899

Sir Wilfrid Laurier



Bien Cher Monsieur

Je n'aime pas à ajouter aux
importunités dont vous devez sûrement être obsédé;
mais je dois vous écrire encore pour vous remercier de
votre bonne lettre et de la recommandation que vous
avez bien voulu donner à notre demande pour la
permission de bâtir ^{à nos frais} une maison d'Ecole Pensionnat
pour les enfants catholiques de la Réserve Keesseckons.

La réponse du Département des Sauvages a été
qu'on ne pouvait faire droit à notre requête parce
nos arriérés à notre disposition les Ecoles Industrielles.

Je dois à cette réponse quelques observations.

Je ne sais comment Monseigneur l'Archevêque
de St-Boniface a présenté la requête; mais un des
considérants était qu'on ne pouvait plus envoyer d'ici
des enfants aux Ecoles Industrielles. On en a envoyé
déjà un bon nombre; l'unique on ait eu soin de
n'envoyer que ceux qui offraient les meilleures garanties
de santé, tous sont morts, à l'exception d'une fille.

Et ceci n'est pas une surprise pour qui a eu l'occasion
d'observer les conditions sanitaires des Sauvages.
Sans être docteur en médecine je crois pouvoir
dire que quatre-vingt-quinze sur cent enfants

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sauvages sont atteints plus au moins du scrofule.

On peut en attendre, malgré les nouveaux systèmes de ventilation, sinon bien des décès au milieu de ces pauvres enfants, portant presque tous des germes de la maladie et plusieurs l'ayant déjà à un degré bien avancé, enfermés ensemble, durant de longues heures du jour et de la nuit aux salles d'étude ou aux dortoirs ?...

J'ai pensé attirer votre attention sur ce fait dans ma lettre; mais je me l'ai posé fait de peur de la rendre trop longue.

Maintenant ce que le milieu où ces pauvres enfants sont obligés de vivre commencent, l'enfer, provenant de l'éloignement de la famille et de la séquestration lorsque la maladie avance, l'achève.

Un beau jour les parents apprennent que leur enfant à l'École est mort; or le sauvage qui a l'amour de sa progéniture aussi bien que le Blanc ne peut se faire à l'idée de voir mourir son enfant sans avoir la consolation de lui faire les derniers adieux.

Mme Ecole Pensionnat aux Pêches, en caoutant moins cher, ^{propres} l'abri à ces indigents; Les enfants n'y sont qu'un petit nombre; aux premiers symptômes de la maladie, ils s'en retirent de la maison au vu de la famille, la liberté

(3)

185958

Le plein air et les soins maternels les ramènent souvent à la vie

Il ne faudrait envoyer aux Ecoles Industrielles que des enfants ayant un certain âge et un certificat de bonne santé

Un nouvel événement rend encore plus nécessaire l'établissement d'une Ecole Pensionnaire à la Réserve de Keesseckense. Le Gouvernement a résolu pour les Danchkabor des terroirs où les sauvages de cette réserve avaient depuis longtemps le privilège de prendre du foin et en ceci vont être obligés de s'éloigner pour aller brouter leurs animaux aux Montagnes.

Vous avez été assez bon pour me pardonner ma première lettre de l'affaire passée, en la recommandant à l'Honorable Ministre chargé des Affaires Indiennes; j'espère que vous voudrez ^{bien} accorder la même faveur à celle-ci.

Vous ferez une bien bonne chose pour nos pauvres sauvages que le refus de la part du Département de leur donner une ^{école} à bien attristés et vous aurez un nouveau titre à la profonde reconnaissance

de votre humble et dévoué serviteur

J. Decary
D. M. 7

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487

HER
24-6-99

185958

Translation.



Keeseekouse Reserve, St. Pelly.

15th June, 1899.

Sir Wilfrid Laurier,

Dear Sir:-

I do not like to add to the im-
portunities with which you are assuredly besieged, but I
must write again to thank you for your kind letter and
the recommendation that you were good enough to give to
our request for permission to build at our expense a
house for a boarding-school for the Roman Catholic child-
ren of Keeseekouse Reserve.

The reply from the Department of Indian Affairs
was that our request could not be complied with because
we had the industrial schools at our disposal.

I have to make some observations on this reply.
I do not know in what manner His Lordship the Archbishop
of St. Boniface presented the request, but one of the
considerations was that children could no longer be sent
from here to industrial schools. Already a good number
have been sent. Although care was taken to send only
those who gave the best assurances of health, all are dead
with the exception of one girl.

And this is not a surprise to those who have
had the opportunity of observing the sanitary conditions
of the Indians. Although not a physician myself, I be-
lieve that I can say that 95 out of every hundred Indian
children are tainted more or less with scrofula. What
can we expect, in spite of the new systems of ventilation,
but death in the midst of these poor children, nearly all
of whom bear germs of disease, and many of them in a very
advanced degree, shut up together during long hours of
day

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

day and of night in the school-rooms and dormitories?

I thought of calling your attention to this fact in my letter, but I did not do so for fear of making it too long. Now, that which begins while these children are obliged to live assembled together, homesickness, the result of their being so far from their families, and of their isolation when the disease appears, completes. Some day the parents learn that their child at the school is dead, then the Indians, who have the same love for their children as white people, cannot bear the idea of their children dying far away without the consolation of saying their last farewell to them.

Boarding-schools on the reserves, while costing less, would not have these objections; the number of children at them would be small, on the first symptoms of the disease appearing they would be sent home, where the sight of their families, the freedom and fresh air and maternal care would often restore them to health.

We can only send to the industrial schools children of a certain age and having a certificate of good health.

A new circumstance renders still more necessary the establishment of a boarding-school on Keeseekouse Reserve; the Government has reserved for the Dhourkabours lands where the Indians of this Reserve have for a long time had the privilege of taking hay, and the latter will now be obliged to go a long way in order to winter their cattle in the mountains.

You were good enough to pardon my first letter, and to recommend it to the Honourable the Minister charged with Indian affairs. I beg you will be so kind as to grant the same favour ~~me~~ to this one. You will be doing

a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185958

a good thing for my poor Indians , whom the refusal on
the part of the Department to give them a school has made
very sad, and you will have a new claim to the profound
gratitude of

Your humble and devoted servant,

J. Decorby, Priest,

O. M. I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

02-11

Copy

OTTAWA, 29th June, 1899.

Dear Sir Wilfrid,-

I am in receipt of a communication addressed to you by the Rev. Father Decorby, missionary on the Keeseehouse Reserve, Fort Pelly, in which he renews his application for permission to erect a boarding school on that Reserve.

I find on reference to the census of the Keeseehouse band that the total number given is 155 souls, 66 Roman Catholics, 15 Presbyterians, 12 Church of England and 52 pagans, with 29 children between the ages of 6 and 15 in the entire band. Out of the whole school population of 29, not more than 14 are presumably of the Roman Catholic faith, 9 of whom are at the Roman Catholic Industrial school at Qu'Appelle.

There is a day school on the Reserve under the auspices of the Roman Catholic church with 17

The Rt. Hon. Sir Wilfrid Laurier, G.C.M.G., P.C.,

pupils

OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

pupils on the register and an average attendance of 3 for the year.

I think you will agree with me that the above figures do not show that a boarding school is necessary at this point, more especially as other locations with stronger claims have had to be refused in the endeavor to carry out the policy of the Department not to increase the present expenditure for schools of this class.

Believe me, dear Sir Wilfrid,

Very faithfully yours,

Sir A. Smart

sd.

Deputy Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

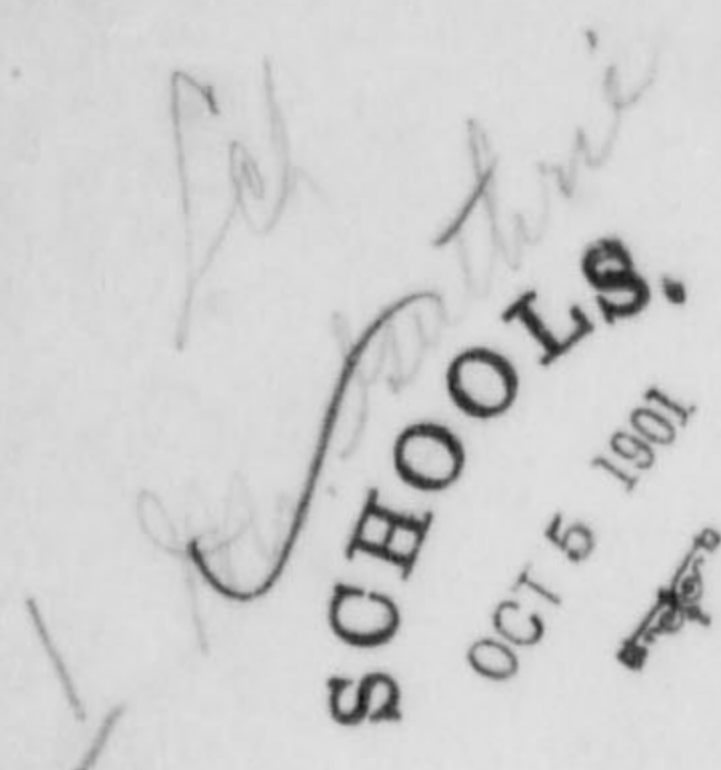
Archevêché
de
Saint-Boniface

184487-1

218809



Saint-Boniface, September 24 1901



To the Hon. Jas. A. Smart
Secy. of the Int. & Dep. Sup. of
Ind. Aff.

Honourable Sir,

I am sending the requests to the Department; the one for an additional grant of \$720 at Keeseekoose Reserve (Fort Pelley) to enable us to board ten children in the new school-house built by Rev. Father Sourby at his own expense - it would mean then a sum of \$1020. One Thousand and twenty dollars only to be contributed by the Department. I really cannot ~~think~~ for a moment, that this request will not be heard favourably -

Subst in
174864-1

The other request is the renewed application for a sum of \$2,500 in behalf of the Boarding school of Keenesess (Crooked Lake) not for the building, but for modern improvements -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Archevêché
de
Saint-Boniface

- 2 -

218809

Saint-Boniface, le _____

17h 86h.

I expect, dear Sir, that your recommendation
will help greatly towards the success of my
applications.

Believe me, dear M. Smart,

Yours very truly,

+ Adélard
O. M. S.

archbishop of St-Boniface

P.S. Allow me to congratulate
you on the improvement of the
yearly report of the Indian Department
by the introduction of very interesting
photos. - many thanks for a copy of
it just received - Far

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Missions. 218981

DIOCESE OF ST. BONIFACE.

No.

DISTRICT.

September 29 1901



To the Honourable Clifford Sifton

Indian Commissioner.

Honourable & Dear Sir,

Allow me to call your kind attention to the following facts:

Whereas, there are thirty seven boys and thirty four girls on Keeseekouse Reserve, where, there is a Catholic Mission;

Whereas, the Catholics do not enjoy, as the Presbyterians do on Cote's Reserve, the advantage of a Boarding School, so that their work among Indians is far from being satisfactory;

Whereas, the Day-School on Keeseekouse Reserve is almost useless;

Whereas, the Indians ask for a Boarding School;

Whereas, Rev. Father Decorby, who labored with zeal among Indians for 33 years, has built at his own expense, and at the urgent request of the said Indians, a large building that can accommodate forty children.

We beg leave to ask:

1st., That, besides the (\$300) Three Hundred dollars already granted by the Department, an additional sum of \$720 Seven Hundred and twenty dollars be allowed for ten boarders, making a total allowance of \$1,020 One Thousand and twenty dollars. Nothing will be asked for the new building.

2d. That Rev. Father Decorby be appointed Principal of the new Boarding -School.

Hoping to receive a favorable answer,

I have the honour to remain,

Honourable & Dear Sir,

Yours very truly.

F. Adélard
a.m.
archbishop of St. Boniface

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A.G.C.



218982

Ottawa, 4th October, 1901



Mrs. Stewart
Indian Affairs
Report

Mr. Smart.

The Archbishop of st. Boniface asks in addition to the \$300.00 allowed already for a day school of Kee-seekouse at Fort Pelly the additional sum of \$720.00 so as to enable them to keep ten children as boarders.

He also requests the sum of \$2500.00 as a grant for making modern improvements in the building of the Crooked Lake Boarding School. This claim you have had before you on a former occasion. Please report to me.

Arthur Duffon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 9th October, 1901.

The Secretary:

With reference to the application from His Grace the Archbishop of St Boniface for the usual grant for ten pupils for a new boarding school which is being put up by Father DeCorby, missionary on the Keeseekouse reserve, in addition to the \$300.00 already provided for the day school teacher's salary, I beg to say that this boarding school has been undertaken without the sanction of the Department. In fact Father DeCorby was informed on the 15th May '99 that it did not consider that it would be justified, in view of the opportunity the children of this reserve have of attending industrial schools, in authorizing the expenditure his application for a boarding school would involve. Letter turned out.

A similar application was shortly afterwards addressed to the Premier and the reply of the Deputy Minister hereunder shows that the Department did not consider a boarding school necessary at this point. Letter also turned out.

In this connection I beg to refer to a memorandum prepared by me on the 12th May '99 in which I took figures from the census to show that there very few children of school age on the reserve. In fact the last return from the day school shows an enrollment of only 8 pupils with an average attendance of only 4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This building has been put up at his own expense by Father DeCorby just outside the Reserve but with the expectation of receiving a grant for the maintenance of pupils and being recouped for the outlay in connection with the building in the near future.

I may add that the industrial schools in Manitoba and the Territories are experiencing difficulty in obtaining the maximum ^{number} of pupils they can accommodate owing largely to the increased number of boarding schools on the reserves, and Rev. Father Lacombe whom I saw in Ottawa a short time ago, assured me that this is a fact.

All the religious denominations carrying on missions work among the Indians are anxious for the establishment of boarding schools as the Government grant is a great help to their work and many of the missions would have to be discontinued if it were not for this assistance. It has not been proved, however as was once expected that these mission boarding schools would act as feeders to the industrial schools and Indian children educated at boarding schools are Indians ~~whenever~~ first last and all the time.

Should the Department consider the Archbishop's application favorably the day school grant would have to be dropped

Arthur Benson

H.C.

[Handwritten signature]
PZH

Ottawa, 12th October, 1901.

My dear Archbishop,

I duly received your letter of the 29th ultimo, in which you make application for an annual allowance of \$720 for the maintenance of ten boarders at the new boarding school, which has been built on the Keeseekouse Reserve by the Rev. Father Decorby. In reply, I beg to state that in the month of May, 1899, Father Decorby was informed that the Department did not consider that it would be justified in authorizing the expenditure which his application for a boarding school would involve. The total population of the Keeseekouse Band at that time did not exceed 155 souls, and out of a school population of twenty-nine children not more than fourteen were presumably of the Roman----

His Grace

Archbishop A. Langevin, O.M.I.,

Archbishop's Palace,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Roman Catholic faith. It may be further pointed out that according to the last returns from the day school on this Reserve it would appear that there is an enrollment of only eight pupils, with an average attendance of four. Under the circumstances, it ^{is} not felt that a boarding school is necessary at this point, more especially as other similar applications had to be refused in the endeavour to carry out the policy of the Department not to increase the present expenditure for schools of this class. I regret, therefore, that there does not appear to be any way in which the request of Father Decorby can be entertained.

Believe me,

Yours truly,

Jas. Howard
Deputy Minister

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-1
Indian Missions.

DIocese of St. Boniface.

DISTRICT.

Archbishop's palace of St. Boniface, 6th. March. 1902

To the Honourable Clifford Sifton,

225263

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Honourable & Dear Sir,

Your deputy minister, the Hon. M. Smart, has answered our petition for a "Boarding School" on Keesickouse Reserve by stating that there were not enough Catholic children.

I beg leave to say that according to the census taken lately by Rev. Father Jules Decorbie (February 6th. ult.) there are (26) twenty six catholic children of age to go to school, and the Pagans who wish to unite with the Catholics for the school, are willing to send eleven (II) children, so that there is a total of (37) thirty seven children of school age ready to be sent to a "Boarding School".

At present, only six catholic children attend the Day-School and three others (catholic) are boarders in the "Presbyterian school" on Cote Reserve. The eleven (II) Pagan children and (I) nineteen catholic children go to no school.

So that if the Department are anxious to help towards the instruction of (25) twenty five children going to no school whatever they have an excellent reason to establish a "Boarding School". The Presbyterians keep a Boarding School on ~~the~~ on Cote Reserve for several years, and I fail to see why we are not granted the same advantage?

Consequently, I beg leave to express the sentiments of the parents of 37 children, (26 catholics, II Pagans) (I understand that ~~the~~ ^{they} are preparing now joint a petition) and also our own wishes by asking that a "Boarding School", for Indian children, with (25) twenty five boarders, at \$72 per head, be granted to the Reserve of "Keesickouse" Swan River Agency; I beg also as a favor Rev. Father Decorbie be appointed Principal of the said school. A large school with accomodation for 35 or 40 children has already been built by the Rev. Father, at the expense of the Mission, but it is not furnished yet.

Trusting, Honourable & Dear Sir, in your sense justice and fair play, I have the Honor to be yours very truly.

Adelard
O. M. I.
Arch. of St. Boniface

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wm. O'Leary: write urgent for report as to what has been done in the way of establishing a boarding school, as the mission, as to the sufficiency of the educational facilities provided apart from that, and his view as to the necessity of the same.

144487
SCHOOLS.
MAR 26 1902

Department of Indian Affairs
OTTAWA, 18th March, 1902

The Secretary:-

Re application for grant for Roman Catholic Boarding school near Keeseekoose reserve.

In this connection I beg to refer to my memorandum of yesterday's date on file I20078 in reply to an enquiry made by the Deputy Minister as to what authority the Roman Catholic Church has received from the Department for the building of a mission and day school on that Reserve.

Since preparing the memorandum referred to a letter of the 6th instant from His Grace, the Archbishop of St Boniface has been received renewing a former application made for the recognition of this school and it seems to me that the reasons which prompted the Minister to refuse this request still hold good.

In the letter of the 12th October last to His Grace the Deputy Minister pointed out that it was not considered that a boarding school was necessary at this point, more especially as other similar applications had to be refused in the endeavor to carry out the policy of the Department not to increase the present expenditure for schools of this class.

Charles O'Leary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20078-1

M.

*Summit
Sch*



225113



Ottawa, 13th March, 1902.

Memorandum :- Mr. McLean.

You might let me know if the Roman Catholic Church has any authority from the Department for ^{the} building of a Mission and Day School on the Keeseekoose Reserve, and any other particulars with regard to the matter.

Asa A. Brown

Deputy Supt. General.

SCHOOLS.
MAR 14 1902

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MAK 26 1902

The Secretary:

The church was no doubt put up by the Roman Catholics under the general authority which allowed any denomination which desired to do so, to erect a church on a reserve for mission purposes, provided the Indians gave their consent.

In February 1899, His Grace, the Archbishop of St Boniface informed the Department that Father DeCorby who was in charge of this mission, intended to build at his own expense on the reserve, a new house to be used as a boarding school for Indian children who lived too far from the mission, or whose parents are willing to leave them at the mission while they are on hunting expeditions. His Grace added that he supposed that there would be no difficulty in the way because this was but an extension of the permission already granted his Church to ~~building~~ build on the said reserve. The Indian Commissioner, when forwarding the letter above referred

to

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

to, stated that he saw no objection to this as the Roman Catholic Church was the only religious body working there, having been on the reserve for many years. In reply to the Commissioner, he was informed that the Department did not see its way to grant an application of this kind, as if such authority were given, it would, judging by past experience, entail expense in the near future, either for the maintenance of pupils or the erection of buildings, and would ~~virtually~~ virtually be opening the door to the establishment of a new boarding school on the same lines as those already in operation.

Martha Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

184487-1

24100 3 500 100
225351



R. S. McKenzie Esq
Indian Agent.
Côte Assa

Sir,

We, the undersigned, Indians of Kiskikewis Reserve, Pelly Agency, beg leave to send you this petition for a Boarding School in our Reserve.

Our reasons for asking are as follows:

We have over 30 children of school age in this reserve, and of this number there are about 24 whose parents are very anxious to comply with the Government's wishes by giving them a good education.

On Côte and Key Reserves there are 8 children who are Catholics and who are intended by their parents to be sent to a Catholic school; but without a boarding school, it is impossible for most of these children to have any education, the majority being too far to attend the day-school regularly.

We could send our children to Qu'Appelle, but it is too far and anyone who knows the Indians is perfectly aware of their weak constitution. Of all the children we have sent to the Qu'Appelle Industrial School but two are living, all the others died there or came back to die on the Reserve.

With this prospect before us it is hard to expect us to send our young children so far away, as in all probability many of them would go there and die without the comfort of both parents and children.

On the other hand we are quite prepared to send them there to complete their education when they are strong enough and advanced in age and learning.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

225351

The Reverend Father Decorby, the Priest in charge of our spiritual welfare in our Reserve, is trying to build a big house suitable for a boarding school and this building is in a convenient location for all of us. We understand from the Reverend Father that it will be ready for occupation about the middle of the coming summer, if the governments grant is favourable; thus the expense of building will not be required of the Government.

Our neighbouring Reserve, Côté, has a boarding school, and a good one of its class, and were are pleased that they have this advantage. If the same could be obtained for us, we would be grateful for the Department.

Trusting you will kindly lay this matter before the Department of Indian Affairs at your earliest convenience for their kind consideration.

We remain your petitioners

Witness

Rev. Father Decorby

Hickhouse Chief

his mark

Kaka Kway H. M.

Kishimonia H. M.

Quonapana H. M.

William Inongence.

Andrew Inongence

Kanasis

Wapach

Sontikewickivik

Maskinon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

225351

his name

<i>Mastapitz</i>	<i>+</i>
<i>John Katakaway</i>	<i>+</i>
<i>Francis</i>	<i>+</i>
<i>Francis Torrite</i>	<i>x</i>
<i>Alfred Stevenson</i>	<i>x</i>
<i>Robert Kichi Mania</i>	<i>x</i>
<i>Kiseignin</i>	<i>x</i>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sch 3-
In your reply refer to
No. 105
also to date of this letter.

184487.1
Indian Agent's Office,

PELLE AGENCY.

Wok'assa

12th March 1892

225351

Ref.: Letter

189 No.

Sir,—

SCHOOLS.
Mar 22 1902

I have the honour to enclose
herewith a petition received from
the Indians of Kisiickone reserve
praying for assistance from the
Department in the way of a grant
(per capita) towards the maintenance
of a Boarding School on their reserve
under the direction of the Roman
Catholic Mission.

I would respectfully
recommend the establishment of
this school for the following reasons.

1. Owing to the peculiar shape
of the reserve it is impossible to
have a day school situated in
a place convenient for all parties.
2. On the Northern part of this
Reserve quite a few families
reside who are hunting Indians
and.

The Secretary
Dept Ind Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

225351

P.S. I may point out that taking into consideration the teacher's salary, 130 pounds &c.
 repairs & maintenance of building that the money thus expended is practically
 thrown away when compared with the results obtained from the day school on
 this reserve.
 R. S. McKenzie
 C.A.

when they are away take their children with them having no means of leaving them in the vicinity of the school.

3. The day school as taught at present is useless as an educational factor, the attendance being ridiculously small, and in any case the education of these children in habits of Thrift & discipline is certainly not taught at their homes, but would be so at this school.

4. I may say that the building erected was at the sole cost of the mission & the department has not been asked to contribute to the cost.

In conclusion I beg to state that the Rev. Father De Carby informs me that the school will be ready for operation by the 1st July. I do not think the number of pupils who will attend will exceed 20 & in any case could a grant be allowed for 15 or 20 pupils I am sure it will be of great benefit to these Indians whose children are at present practically receiving no education.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedt. Servt.

R. S. McKenzie
 Indian agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 24th March, 1902

BOZGOLS
MAR 26 1902

The Secretary

Mr Agent McKenzie forwards a petition from the Indians of Keeseekouse reserve asking for the establishment of a boarding school there. A similar application was received a few days ago from His Grace the Archbishop of St Boniface on which I prepared a memorandum on No. 1 of this file which is now before the Deputy Minister.

Some years ago they had an excellent day school on this reserve with an average attendance of over 20 and Agent Herchmer in his report for '85 stated that the Keeseekouse Band possessed the most successful school he had yet seen and if it has been allowed to run down it is not the Department's fault. Father DeCorby, who is missionary in charge of this reserve and who prepared the petition now under consideration states that "we could send our children to Qu'Appelle, but it is too far and any one who knows the Indians is perfectly aware of their weak constitution. Of all the children we have sent to the Qu'Appelle Industrial school but two are living, all the others died there or came back to die on the reserve".

Mr Agent McKenzie in his last annual report says that "the general health of the Indians has not been as good as in former years the cause being traceable to pulmonary troubles and a good deal of mortality amongst the children, the result of measles."

"A

Mr Grant: When I made my note in the memo of the 18th re this school I did not know this report was in from the agent. I think however it would be well to have a fuller report on the lines indicated in the memo. The objection which has occurred to me is that the school is too far from the reserve.

W. J. McKenzie
25 March 1902

School
26/3/1902

"A certain number of chronic cases suffering from
"scrofulous tuberculosis are attended by the medical
"health officer, Dr Cash, on his several visits; How-
"ever but little can be done for this class of patient
"toward a permanent cure, although the doctor is very
"earnest in his work and gives a great deal of care
"to those he attends".

It would seem, therefore, that it would not
be wise to bring children who are likely to be so
weakly together in a boarding school.

Marion B. Green

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OTTAWA, 29th March, 1902

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant forwarding a petition from the Indians of the Keeseekouse reserve asking for the establishment of a boarding school there under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church; and in reply I am directed to ask you to be good enough to report what has been done in the way of establishing a boarding school at the Roman Catholic mission, and also as to the sufficiency of the educational facilities provided, apart from the boarding school and your views as to the necessity for such a school.

For L
W.D.

In connection with the petition above referred to I would call your attention to the statement made by Father DeCorby who prepared it, that the children could be sent to the Qu'Appelle school but that it is too far and "anyone who knows the Indians is perfectly aware of their weak constitution and of all the children sent to Qu'Appelle but two are living, all the others having died there or come back to die on the reserve."

I would also direct your attention to the remark made by you in your last annual report regarding the ~~general~~ health of these Indians in which

you

R.S. McKenzie, Esq.
Indian Agent,
Cote, Assa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

you state that "the general health of the
"Indians has not been as good as in former years, the
"cause being traceable to pulmonary troubles and a
"good deal of mortality amongst the children, the
"result of measles. A certain number of chronic cases
"suffering from scrofulous tuberculosis are attended
"by the medical health officer, Dr Cash, on his several
"visits."

If the children are as delicate as the
above extracts would lead one to suppose, it is a
question whether it would be wise to bring them to-
gether in a boarding school.

Your obedient servant

J. D. MOLEAM

Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.X.H

OTTAWA, 29th March, 1902

My Lord Archbishop:-

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of Your Grace's letter of the 6th inst. renewing a former application made for the recognition of a boarding school adjoining the Keeseekoose reserve and to state in reply that at present the Department has not sufficient information to enable it to arrive at a decision before the Supplementary Estimates are submitted to Parliament this Session, but that steps are being taken officially to enquire into the educational needs of these Indians.

I have the honor to be,

Your Grace's most obedient servant

J. D. MOLEAN

Secretary

The Most Reverend,

The Archbishop of St Boniface

St Boniface

Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ex'd.

OTTAWA, 10th April, 1902

Sir,

Several applications have been received for a grant for the establishment of Roman Catholic boarding school near Keeseehouse reserve, which up to the present have not been complied with. The Department is advised that Rev. Father DeCarby, Roman Catholic missionary on the reserve, has put up a building for this purpose and His Grace the Archbishop of St Boniface has applied to have the school recognized with a grant for 25 pupils. Mr Agent McKenzie lately forwarded a petition from the Indians for recognition of this school.

A protest has, however, been received from Rev. Dr Baird against the establishment of the school and the Department would, therefore, like you to be good enough to report as to the necessity for it. No action will, however, be taken towards its establishment this year.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOULDER

The Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,

Man.

Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Wm. H. Lean
S. H.
MANITOBA COLLEGE

WINNIPEG

227036

21st April, 1902



Dear Mr Smart, -

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant giving assurance that no action will be taken towards the recognition this year of the Roman Catholic boarding school near the Keeseehouse Reserve.

Since you say that the Department is making inquiries as to the necessity of an additional school in this neighborhood, I beg to furnish you with an extract from a letter recently received from the Rev Neil Gilmour, the Principal of the Presbyterian boarding school. Mr Gilmour's letter will, I think, throw some light upon the subject.

I have the honor to be

Yours very truly,

Andrew B. Baird

Honorable J.A. Smart,
Ottawa, ONT.

SCHOOLS.
APR 26 1902

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"A couple of years ago the Roman Catholics asked permission from the Government to build a boarding school on the Keeseekouse Reserve, about four miles from the Agency. This permission was not granted, so they selected a spot, just off the reserve to the East, and started building.

Now they have their building almost completed and with their usual persistence, they are going to worry the Government into giving them a grant, and it will require all that we can do to prevent it. If they get it opened it will be a decided injury to us.

Quite recently the priest gave the Indians provisions to have a feast and a palaver that they might talk up the matter and urge upon the Government to give them a boarding school. I have a report of that meeting and am told they counted 23 children they could put in the school to begin with. But of these 23 children 7 are pupils of our school. One of these seven belongs to the Roman Catholics and if they had a school they would have a right to claim him. The other six are the children of one man, a hunting pagan Indian. He is not a Roman Catholic and we have helped him continuously in the matter of clothing for many years. But the Catholic school would be within about four miles of his home and would of course be more convenient for him when he wanted to see his children. At the meeting he, while acknowledging our kindness to him for so long and our good care of his children, expressed himself anxious to have his children that much nearer home. If they can worry the Government into giving them a grant, there is no doubt a strong effort will be made to take this family from us. And that will only be the beginning of the trouble. We have in school children of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

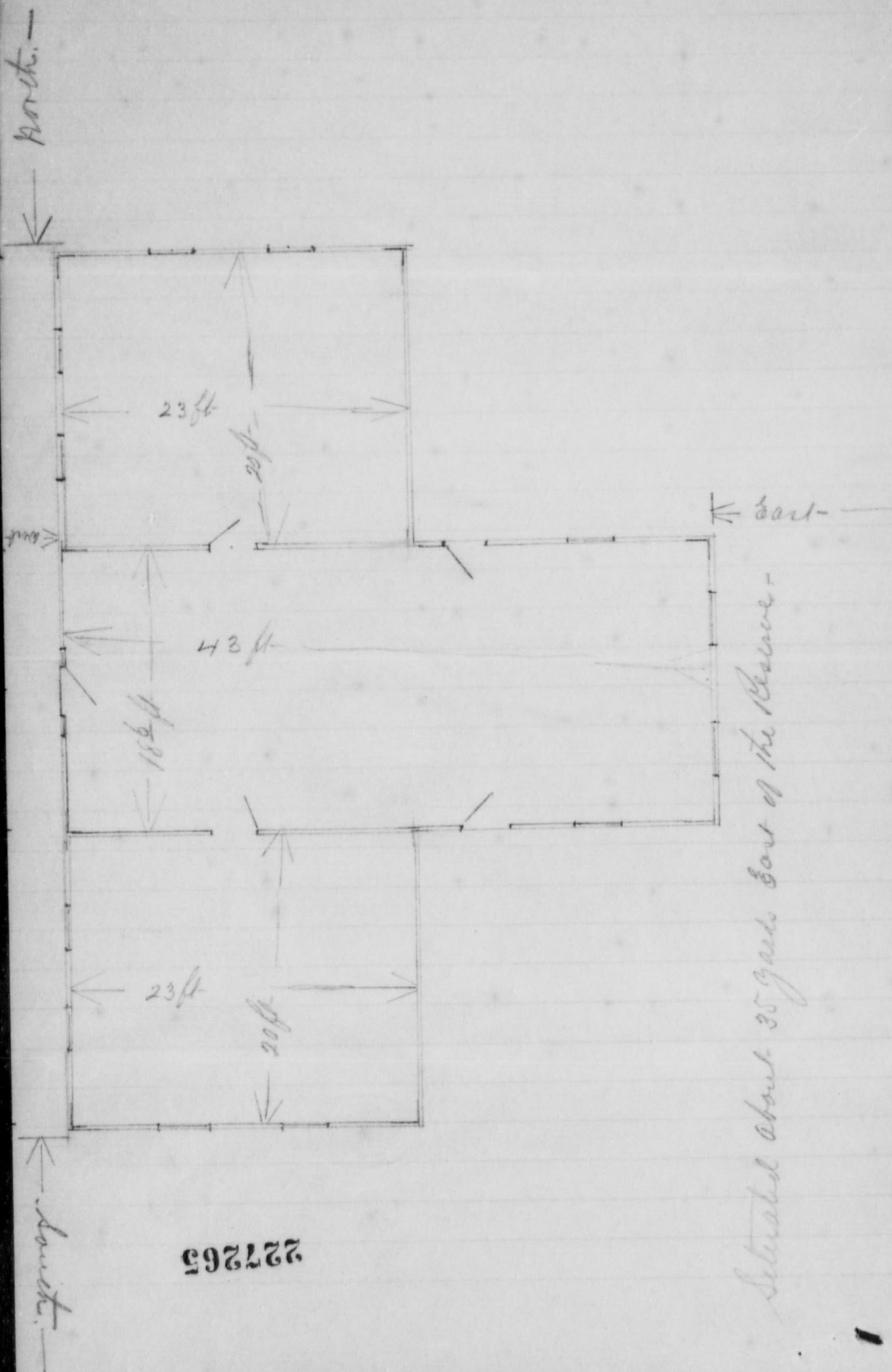
dians who have not joined any Church and whose children were not baptized. Now the Priest is after these people and getting them to permit him to baptize those smaller ones of the same family at home, so that he can claim them when they are grown old enough for school.

Then too it is going to spoil the Indians having the two schools so near. Both schools will want to get the children, and the Indians are cunning enough to take advantage of that and grow very unreasonable.

No doubt the Catholics are now after the Department, trying to get a sum placed in their estimates for next year, so that it would be well to take action at once if you think anything can be done to prevent the Government giving them a grant other than they have already for their day schools."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18448



Indian Agent's Office,

227265

PELLEY AGENCY.

to Mr. Asst

22nd April. 1902.

In your reply refer to
No. 185-
also to date of this letter.

SCHOOLS.
MAY 1 1902

Ref.: Letter 29th March 1902 No. 18448

Lch

Sir,—

which will be rough cast on the outside & plastered on the inside

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter above quoted relative to the proposed establishment of a boarding school on the Kivichane Reserve.

In reply I beg to report as follows—

The building is of logs on a stone foundation chink plastered on the outside, sleepers & joists on but no flooring laid down yet. Roof on, also doors and windows well along. 42 x 18 x 6. Lime, Sand, & Lumber on the premises. I enclose a sketch giving an idea of the size and shape of the building. The ceilings are 9 feet high upstairs & down.

The Building is distant two

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

two miles and one quarter east
of the old day school and about
35 yards off the Reserve.

I must say that the present
day school from an educational
point of view is no use & I
consider its maintenance but
a waste of money.

A great many Indians
on this Reserve are hunters &
when they go hunting, take all
their family with them therefore
the attendance is irregular,
whereas if a boarding school was
in operation the parents would leave
their children there & a good many
more whose children have never
even attended day school on
account of the distance from their
homes would be willing to send
their children where they knew
they would be well cared for.

In respect to the health
of the Indians on this Reserve
they certainly are predisposed
to Scrofulous tuberculosis, but
I think that owing to the school
being in the locality where
they have been brought up
& seeing their parents occasionally
would have the effect of
making them cheerful, happy
and contented & they would have
more

227265

more freedom than in an
Industrial school & Their numbers
fewer.

The Rev. Father DeCorry
expects to have the building ready
for occupancy in about three
months & he also intends to
move the mission to that point
& also erect separate buildings
for the staff required.

If provision could be
made to cover a grant towards
the maintenance of 12 or 15 pupils
to start I think the Rev.
gentleman would be very
thankful & I really think if
any education is intended for
the children on this Reserve
a Boarding School on the
Reserve or nearby is the only
advantageous method of
obtaining the best results.

The Rev. Father also informs me
that the school will be in the hands
of Sisters & 1 brother which no doubt
will be satisfactory.

I have the honour to be
Sir,

Your oth Servt
R. S. McKenzie
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.

OTTAWA, 1st May, 1902

105

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ulto. in further reference to the proposed establishment of a Roman Catholic Boarding school near Keeseeckouse reserve and in reply I have to request that you will be good enough to explain why the present day school, from an educational point of view, is of no use, as some years ago there was an excellent day school on this reserve with an average attendance of over twenty pupils and was considered to be one of the most successful schools of its class in the North-West. It has apparently been running down of late and the Department would be glad to learn from you who is responsible for the low state it has now reached as appears from your report.

Your obedient servant,

R. S. McKenzie, Esq:-

Indian Agent,

Cote, Assn.

EDMUND LEAN

Secretary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-1



Indian Agent's Office,

PELLEY AGENCY, *Coch. Ass.*

In your reply refer to
No. *184487*
also to date of this letter.

228086

13th May 1902.

Ref.: Letter *1st May 1902* No. 184487

Sir, **Ex'd.**

SCHOOLS.

221902

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter regarding the day school of the Kiskikewia reserve & in reply I beg to inform you that my stating in a former letter, that the school in question was no use, I did not mean to convey the impression that the day school was in any way becoming less useful than it was formerly, but that its usefulness, as an educational medium, when compared with the proposed boarding school, was nil.

I have endeavoured to show that this condition was the result of the nomadic nature of the Indians of this reserve who when they go hunting take their children with

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

228086

with them & in consequence
the children cannot attend
school.

Another factor in the
case is the rambling, straggling,
shape of the reserve which
renders it an impossibility to
place a day school within a
convenient ^{distance} ~~place~~ for all.

With regard to the former
attendance at this school, on
looking back to old returns, I
find the highest average to be
7. (In 1892) Prior to this I
do not know what the
attendance was, as there are
no earlier returns on file, in
this office. The latest return has
an average of 5.6, making only a
difference of 1.4 in 10 years.

I have the honour to be
Sir,

Your obedt Servt
R. B. Cunningham
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the

184487
Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories

In your reply refer to
No. 134/G
and date of this letter and
address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Winnipeg,

30 Oct. 1902.

234562



Sir,

184,487

Referring to your letter of 10th. April last asking me to report on the necessity of establishing a Boarding School near Keeseekouse reserve, Pelly Agency, I may say that when Mr. Agent McKenzie was here a few weeks ago on his return from Ottawa I discussed with him fully the application for a per capita grant for said proposed Boarding School. He said there is a number of R.C. children in the neighborhood but as not a few of these are diseased and would not pass the necessary medical admission examination, he thought at present not more than ten on the reserve are sufficiently healthy to be taken into such a School as pupils.

In view of this information, I am of opinion that the recognition of a Boarding School at the place named may be postponed for a year or two.

Your obedient servant,

D. Laird
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, 4th November, 1902

Approved
For Secy
The Secretary:-

Memo. re application for grant for the establishment of a Roman Catholic boarding school near Keeseekouse reserve.

The question of the recognition of this school has been before the Department since May 1899 and up to the present time it has not been favorably entertained. In April last the Indian Commissioner was asked to report as to the necessity for this school. He replies under date the 30th ulto. that after having discussed the question fully with Mr Agent McKenzie, he is of opinion that the recognition of this school may be post-poned for a year or two. He bases his opinion on the ground that there are not enough healthy Roman Catholic children in the neighborhood to justify it. If the Department concurs in the Commissioner's view, His Grace, the Archbishop of St Boniface, who has been urging the claims of the school, should be advised.

Wm. B. B. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PXH

OTTAWA, 4th November, 1902

134 G.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ulto. with reference to the application made by His Grace the Archbishop of St Boniface for a grant for the establishment of a Roman Catholic boarding school near Keeseekouse reserve; and in reply I beg to inform you that your recommendation that the recognition of this school be postponed for a year or two, is approved of.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAR

Secretary

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg,

Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



L. J. C. ET M. I.

University of Ottawa.

234910



Ottawa, Canada. Nov. 6 - 1902

asking for six years -

1st Request for a "Boarding-school"
at Fort Kelley, area.
"F. Philipp's" -

- 1) 30 children ready to go to school.
- 2) House already built.
- 3) - Grant for ten boarders
at \$72 per head = \$720

U. B. The Government spend
every year - \$300
for the "Day School";
so that it will be only an
addition of \$420!! -

+ Archbishop Langevin.

P. I. The local agent,
The Indian Commissioner are both in favor of this school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To Minister

Approved

Department of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, 12th November, 1902

The Secretary:-

With reference to the request of His Grace Archbishop Langevin for a grant for 10 boarders for a Roman Catholic boarding school at Fort Pelly (St Phillip's) I beg to say that applications have been made for the establishment and recognition of this school, which has been built near the Keeseekouse reserve, since May 1899 when Rev. Father DeCorby, missionary at Ft. Pelly forwarded a request to the Rt. Hon. the Premier for permission to build a boarding school on Keeseekouse reserve. This application was not favorably entertained and in June of that year the Premier was advised, in reply to a further communication addressed to him by Father DeCorby, that the Department did not consider it necessary that a boarding school should be established at this point.

His Grace Archbishop Langevin again brought this matter to the attention of the Department in 1901 when the Minister approved of the action already taken by the Deputy Superintendent General and directed that His Grace should be so informed and advised of the reasons as to why it was not considered expedient to accede thereto, which was chiefly on the ground that there were not enough children on the reserve to justify its establishment. His Grace renewed his application on the 6th March 1902 and on the 29th of that month he was informed

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that the Department had not sufficient information to enable it to arrive at a decision before the supplementary estimates would be submitted to Parliament, but that steps would be taken to officially enquire into the educational needs of these Indians. The Indian Commissioner, who was directed to make the necessary enquiries reported on the 30th ulto. that after consulting with Mr McKenzie, who has charge of the Pelly Agency, he is of opinion that the recognition of a boarding school at this place might be postponed for a year or two as the Agent informed him that not a few of the Indian children are diseased and could not pass the necessary medical examination, there not being more than ten on the Reserve sufficiently healthy to be taken into such a school.

On the 4th instant the Commissioner was advised that the Department approved of his recommendation that the recognition of this school be postponed.

The Archbishop's statement that there are thirty children regularly going to school is not borne out by the Agent's report. The Roman Catholics have a day school on Keeseekouse reserve which is not well attended at present although some years ago it was in a prosperous condition. It is not the Department's fault that it has been allowed to run down and I think that if the missionary was as anxious to keep up the day school as he is to obtain recognition for the boarding school, much better results would follow.

There is no use disguising the fact that it is more in the interests of religious bodies carrying on ^{mission} ~~religious~~ work among the Indians to extend

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the boarding school system at the expense of the day school. The Indian in this district are chiefly hunters and their children will have to follow the same pursuit, and as I have frequently pointed out life in a boarding school is not the best means of fitting them to follow the chase.

I am of opinion that Indian education should be adapted to the mode of life of the Indians. They can obtain the rudiments of an English education at day schools, which is all the nomadic Indians will ever require. Boarding schools are best suited to the needs of Indians who are likely to take up farming and follow the white mode of life, while Industrial schools should only be for such Indians as are likely to come into closer contact with the whites.

The Department has knowledge that a building has been put up with the intention of carrying on a boarding school, but no encouragement was ever held out to the Church authorities that they would be recompensed for the building or furnished a grant for the maintenance of pupils. In fact they were not allowed to put up their building on the reserve. A protest was received from Rev. Dr. Baird, of the Presbyterian Missionary Society against the recognition of this school, as a boarding school is conducted by that Society at Crowstand in this neighborhood. The only weight that could be attached to this protest was that there was no possible need of a second school there for the Roman Catholics.

Limiting their request to a grant for ten pupils, as I take it for six years, is only another way for inserting the thin edge of the wedge as past experience shows that if a school is once recognized

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

there is practically no limit to further demands.

The Archbishop's postscript that the local Agent and the Indian Commissioner are both in favor of this school is not borne out by the Commissioner's report above referred to.

Marion Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-

Encd.

50/11000/3

72
3
21 6
— 50
6.80

OTTAWA, 14th November, 1902

My Lord Archbishop:-

I am directed by the Superintendent General to acknowledge Your Grace's memorandum of the 6th instant in which application is made for the establishment, and recognition as a boarding school of the institution at St. Phillip's, Fort Polly with a grant for 10 boarders at \$72.00 per capita, and in reply to inform Your Grace that the Department regrets that this application cannot be acceded to. The result of the enquiries which Your Grace was informed would be made into the educational needs of these Indians, would not justify the Department in recognizing this school.

I have the honor to be,

Your Grace's most obedient servant

J.D. MCLELLAN

Secretary

The Most Reverend,

The Archbishop of St Boniface,

St Boniface,

Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rev Father Magnan
" " Gendron

McCask Mr
Re Keeseehan
Father Gendron
+ Father Keeseehan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120078-1
Office of the

254785



Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg, 16th February 1904.

In your reply refer to
No. 64/38
and date of this letter and
address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Sir, -

116,751

I beg to refer to my report of the 28th of April last upon the proposal from the Church authorities to take over the St. Boniface School and to substitute therefor boarding schools. The proposal was to build three boarding schools, each to cost \$11,174.27, and convey the same to the Government; the per capita grant now provided for the St. Boniface School to be divided among these three and the boarding school erected in the Pelly Agency near Keeseekouse's reserve. The suggested division was as follows:- The proposed school at Fort Alexander to be allowed 45 pupils, that at Sandy Bay 42, that at Fort Francis 40, and the school at Pelly 25.

Not knowing whether the proposal would be entertained, I reported after my visit to Pelly in favor of provision being made for paying a per capita grant to the School at Keeseekouse. Provision was accordingly made in the draft estimates for fifteen pupils at \$72.00 per capita, and a copy of my memorandum in the matter was attached. When in conference with the Minister on the estimates I learned that the proposal for the taking over of

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

254785

-2-

the St. Boniface School had been favorably entertained and I then stated that as this proposal included the apportioning of a part of the St. Boniface grant to the new School at Keeseekouse, it would not be necessary to make a special provision in the estimates. The Minister agreed with this, and the amount was struck out.

Father Magnan has to-day applied for payment on account of the pupils of the School at Keeseekouse out of the St. Boniface grant. The last return shows that there are 69 pupils at St. Boniface. 100 pupils are provided for. There are therefore funds immediately available for paying for up to 25 pupils at the new School. When at the Pelly Agency in the Fall I visited the School I found a number of children there well provided for. The building is a substantial and commodious one that can easily accommodate 25 pupils. I do not know whether that number has yet been secured, but I do not think there will be any difficulty in securing the full attendance.

I would therefore recommend that a per capita grant of \$72.00 be allowed to the new School at Keeseekouse's out of the grant for the St. Boniface Industrial School, and that returns be sent to Father De Corby, the Principal, so that he can report the number of pupils in attendance for the quarter beginning the 1st of October.

It is of course understood the St. Boniface grant will be lessened to the extent it

is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

254785

-3-

is thus deflected, and that the maximum number of pupils to be paid for will be proportionately reduced.

Your obedient servant,

J. G. McKenna
Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



OTTAWA, 24th February, 1904

Carb

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

The Assistant Indian Commissioner writes under date of the 16th instant recommending that a per capita grant of \$72.00 be allowed for the new Roman Catholic boarding school at Keeseekouse, out of the unearned grant made for the St Boniface school, and that the Principal be authorized to fill in a return from 1st October last in order to draw this grant for 25 pupils, if he has that number in attendance.

This school has been put up without consulting the Department or obtaining its consent, and if we accede to the request it will be another case of recognizing the right of the Roman Catholic Church to open boarding schools when and where they please and then obtaining the recognition of the Department by the voting of a per capita grant.

You will see by the second paragraph of Mr McKenna's letter that he discussed this matter with the Minister and that no special provision is being made in next year's estimates for this new school, but there is nothing on file to show that the Minister consented to the above proposition.

Marion Brown

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



MEMORANDUM:

For the Deputy Supt. General of I.A.

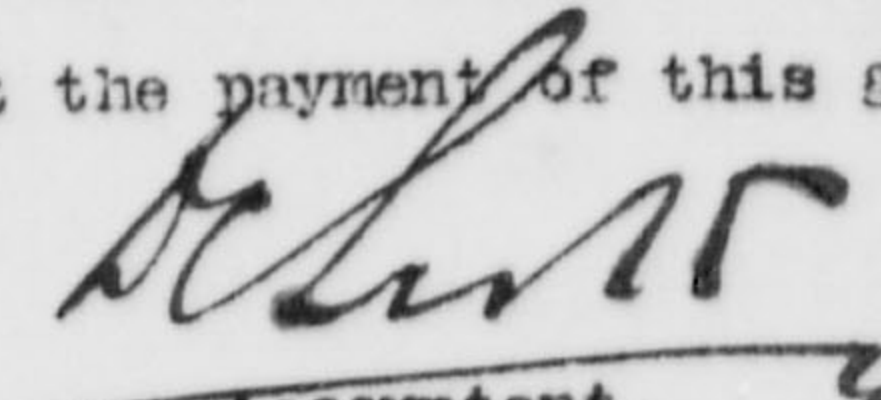
The new Roman Catholic Boarding School on the Keesee-kouse Reserve at Pelly figures in the agreement for the transfer of the St. Boniface Industrial School property.

It is so far recognized that we are pledged to pay for 25 pupils at \$72 from the grant for the St. Boniface Indus. School. By admitting the Pelly School into the organization of the St. Boniface matter, we have virtually recognized it even though we did not agree that the building should ~~actually~~ be erected. The only point for us now to decide is whether we are agreeable to beginning the grant at once instead of at a date when the remaining features of the agreement become operative.

I take it that the Ass't. Commissioner's statement that there are 69 pupils now at St. Boniface is correct, although Mr. Benson/s has not said so., I know that 100 pupils are provided for, and if the actual attendance is 69, there is a considerable surplus.

I am as much opposed as ever to recognizing unfounded claims from denominations for new schools, but in the present instance we have virtually recognized the school, and it might be considered a hardship if we were to refuse to assist it with a per capita grant now that it is in working order.

The Ass't. Commissioner's report states that the children were well-provided for and that the building is substantially ~~is~~ & commodious. Taking all the circumstances into consideration, I do not feel disposed to stand out against the payment of this grant.


Accountant.

OTTAWA, March 5th--1904,

Dept. of I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Encd.

64--38

OTTAWA, 15th March, 1904

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 16th ulto. in which you recommend that the per capita grant of \$72 be allowed the new boarding school at Keeseeekouse out of the unearned grant for the St Boniface Industrial school, I beg to say that as this is one of the schools to be included in the proposed exchange of the St Boniface Industrial school for four boarding schools, the Department does not see its way to make any grant ~~at~~ until the arrangement is carried out.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Hon David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120078-1

256098



64/38
Schools

Office of the
INDIAN COMMISSIONER
for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories.
Winnipeg, 21st March, 1904.

Sir,-

120,078

The Department's letter of the 15th instant, respecting my recommendation that a grant be made to the new Boarding School at Keeseekouse's Reserve out of the unearned grant for the St. Boniface Industrial School, came to hand just as I was being interviewed by the Rev. Father De Corby in respect to providing for the fifteen Indian pupils at the new Boarding School. I read him the letter which was quite a disappointment to him.

I went into the whole question of the proposed exchange of the St. Boniface Industrial School building for three Boarding School buildings, and the division of the grant now made to the St. Boniface School among four Boarding Schools, and I had no idea at all that under the arrangement made none of the grant of the St. Boniface School could be deflected until an exchange of properties was effected

As stated in my letter to you of the 16th ultimo provision was made in the estimates for the coming year for paying for 15 pupils at \$72.00 per capita at the Boarding School at Keeseekouse's, and it was only struck out of the estimates because it was understood by the Minister that the arrangement in regard to the exchange of the St. Boniface School building and the division of the grant admitted of

the

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

256098

-2-

the proposed grant for the School at Keeseekouse's being paid out of the grant for the St. Boniface Industrial School. It was part of the policy adopted this year of using the unexpended balance of the School vote to meet increasing demands instead of enlarging the appropriation year by year without taking into account the extent to which it annually lapsed. If it had been for a moment supposed that provision could not thus have been made for the School at Keeseekouse's the item would have stood in the estimates and money would have been available therefore to have paid for 15 pupils at that School from the 1st of July next. If nothing can be done until the exchange of properties is effected the School will be without a grant for a couple of years, because we cannot expect that the Church will erect and completely equip three large boarding school buildings much within that time. In fact, I am given to understand that the authorities do not expect to have the buildings in a position to hand over much before two years.

It strikes me that if our object is to have the Indian children educated we should gladly avail ourselves of the opportunity offered by the erection of the School by Father De Corby rather than imperil its success by refusing to pay it the regular grant out of money that is lying idle.

Your obedient servant,

J. A. McNeill
Asst. Indian Commissioner.

P.S.- It has occurred to me that possibly the Department has overlooked the fact that this School is not in a building that is to be exchanged for the St. Boniface Building. It is only to share in the grant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



OTTAWA, 30th March, 1904:-

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

The Assistant Indian Commissioner has again written concerning the application for a grant for the new Roman Catholic boarding school at Keeseekouse for which no provision is made, and to meet which he suggested that a portion of the unearned vote for St Boniface be allowed for the maintenance of 25 pupils, from the 1st of Oct. last.

This school was established without the consent of the Department and although it is proposed to allow it to share ~~in the~~ with three other schools in the proposed transfer of the St Boniface Industrial school property for boarding schools, the Commissioner was advised that it did not see its way to anticipate the transfer. This stand was taken in order to ~~enforce~~ enforce the principle of not recognizing an unauthorized school, and if it is receded from in will be an acknowledgment of the right of religious denominations to open any class of school when and where they wish.

W. A. L. M.

Harold B. B. B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TIT

OTTAWA, 5th April, 1904:-

Sir,

64--38

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st ultimo recommending that a grant be made to the boarding school on Kesseckhouse reserve out of the unearned grant to the St Boniface Industrial school.

*For
H.M.*

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120078. 2. 10
Office of the

260472

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg,

21st June 1904.

In your reply refer to
No. 64/38
and date of this letter and
address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.



260284



Sir, -

120,078

Referring to my letter of the 21st of March last, I beg to transmit herewith quarterly return of the attendance at the boarding school on Keesickouse's Reserve, which Father De Corby has forwarded in the belief that the application for payment of the ordinary per capita grant under the arrangement for the transfer of the St. Boniface School property would be entertained.

On the 5th of April my letter of the 21st of March was acknowledged, and I trust the consideration which the Department has since been able to give the question has led it to concurrence in my recommendation that the school be recognized and the per capita grant paid.

I have returned the applications for admission to the school so as not to commit the Department by passing upon them in advance of its decision.

I may add that I visited the school shortly after it was opened, and was greatly impressed with the good work that Father De Corby was doing. I am pleased now to be able to give this extract from a report of Dr. Cash, - "May 30th. Was spent on Keesickouse Reserve, and "in visiting St. Phillip's Indian School. I was very much pleased

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

260472

~~200484~~

-2-

"pleased with the arrangements for the care, comfort, and
"cleanliness of the children attending this school. The
"children were healthy, and I examined fifteen applicants
"as to their fitness to attend the school."

Your obedient servant,

J. G. H. H. H.

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120078

64---38

OTTAWA, 14th July, 1904:

120078
2/24
Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 21st ulto. I beg to say that the Department cannot recede from the stand taken on the application of the Keesceekouse boarding school for payment of a per capita grant, and until the proposed exchange of the St Boniface Industrial school for the boarding schools is consummated, it will not be prepared to recognize this school.

Your obedient servant,

JMB
X
J.D. McLean

Secretary

The Indian Commissioner,

Winnipeg,

Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

120078-1
Office of the

262098

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg,

20th July 1904.

In your reply refer to
No. 64/38
and date of this letter and
address
Hon. David Baird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Sir, -

I have your letter of the 14th instant, in which you state that the Department cannot recede from the stand taken on the application for payment of a per capita grant to the Keeseekouse's Boarding School.

I beg to submit that when I presented to the Minister the estimates for the Indian service in the West, there was a provision in the said estimates for a grant of \$72.00 a head for 15 pupils at this School. The Minister took no objection to the provision; but agreed with me that as this was one of the schools to participate in St. Boniface grant, it would be better to strike the item out and pay the amount out of the unused portion of the St. Boniface grant, as the agreement for the exchange of the St. Boniface property for boarding schools and the division of the grant was approved, and the providing by Parliament, pending the formal transfer of properties, of a grant for the Keeseekouse's Boarding School might complicate the matter.

You will see at a glance that to now debar the Keeseekouse's school from any aid until the three new boarding schools are completed and transferred to the Government would be a great hardship and a violation of the understanding on which the amount was struck out of the estimates; for it was struck out not merely because of the arrangement

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-2-

arrangement in regard to the St. Boniface School, but because it was considered that under that arrangement money was made available to ^{at once} admit of the contribution being made which it was the design of the provision in the estimates to provide for the School.

I feel quite sure that if the matter is submitted to the Minister he will recall what took place between us at the time that the estimates were before him in regard to this school. I am afraid if assistance is not given to Father De Corby he will be unable to continue the school, ^{a result which would be} to the great disadvantage of the Indians in that part of the Country, and that even if he succeeds in keeping it open he will be so crippled at the start as to permanently interfere with the success of the institution.

Your obedient servant,

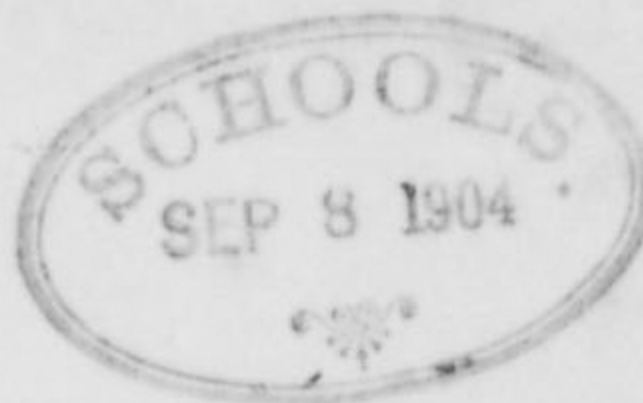
J. M. Newman
Asst. Indian Commissioner.



OTTAWA, 28th July, 1904:-

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

The Assistant Indian Commissioner has been informed repeatedly that the Department will not be prepared to pay a per capita grant to the Keeseekouse school until the proposed exchange of St Boniface Industrial school for four boarding schools is consummated. I do not see, therefore, that his letter underneath calls for any reply. It is for the Asst. Commissioner to bring this matter to the attention of the Minister.



Mark Benson

*Returned to Records
on 19th Dec 1904 with
instructions to file away.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.X.H

OTTAWA, 27th February, 1905

Sir,

In answer to your verbal enquiries of to-day regarding the Roman Catholic boarding school at St Philip's, Ft Pelly, near the Keeseekouse reserve, I beg to say that up to the present this school has not been recognized by the Department and no grant can be made until the arrangements for the transfer of the St Boniface Industrial school to "Les Reverends Peres Oblates" of St Boniface, Man. are carried out. The undertaking with the Oblate Fathers is that they shall erect three boarding schools at Sandy Bay, Fort Frances and Fort Alexander in exchange for the above property. The present per capita grant for the St Boniface school is at the rate of \$110.00 for 100 pupils, in all \$11,000.00 and this grant is to be divided at the boarding school rate of \$72.00 per cap. as follows:-

Sandy Bay, , , , , 42 pupils	.....	\$3,024.00
Fort Francis. . . 40 "	.....	2,880.00
Fort Alexander. 45 "	.....	3 240.00

In addition to this, a proportion of the grant remaining may be applied by the Oblate Fathers to a fourth school, which was nearly completed at Fort Pelly when the agreement for the transfer of the property was

made

R.L. Cash, Esq. M.D.; M.P;

House of Commons,

OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

made. The share of this school under such agreement will be \$1800.00 for 25 pupils.

These four boarding schools will be entitled to participate in the grant on the terms above mentioned as soon as the transfer is completed, but not before that date.

Both Father Gendron and Father Magnan, whose addresses you wish to learn, are connected with the Diocese of St Boniface and their post office address is Winnipeg.

Your obedient servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



House of Commons

Ottawa July 6, 1905

Encl 2

Frank Pedley, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I Enclose to you a letter which I have just received from E. A. W. R. McKenzie of Fort Pelly re Father Decorby's Mission on the Pelly Agency. I do not understand that the grant which is made to St. Philips School has anything to do with Father Decorby running or conducting a little store in connection with his mission. However I forward you the letter for your consideration.

With kindest regards, I am,

Yours very truly,

E. L. Cook

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, 13th July, 1905.

The Deputy Superintendent General:-

With reference to the communication from Dr Cash, M.P. enclosing a letter received by him from Mr E.A.W.R. McKenzie of Fort Pelly regarding the Rev. Father DeCorby's mission there and certain trading operations he is said to be conducting, I beg to say that Father DeCorby is Principal of the Roman Catholic boarding school (St Phillip's) Fort Pelly, near the Kee-seekouse reserve, but that up to the present this school has not been recognized by the Department and no grant has been made prior to the 1st instant. This is one of the schools which is to be handed over by the Reverend Peres Oblates of St Boniface in exchange for the St Boniface Industrial school and when the transfer is consummated, a portion of the grant now paid to the St Boniface school, amounting to \$1800.00 annually, will be available for this school.

On the 27th Feby. last Dr Cash was written to fully on this subject.

Markus Brown

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 15th July, 1905.

Dear Sir :-

With reference to your favour of the 6th inst. with inclosed letter from Mr. E. A. W. R. McKenzie, ^{herewith returned} of Fort Pelly, regarding the Rev. Father DeCorby's mission there and certain trading operations he is said to be conducting, I beg to say that Father DeCorby is Principal of the Roman Catholic boarding school (St. Phillip's) Fort Pelly, near the Keeseekoose reserve, but that up to the present this school has not been recognized by the Department and no grant has been made prior to the 1st instant. This is one of the schools which is to be handed over by the Reverend Oblate Fathers of St. Boniface in exchange for the St. Boniface Industrial School and when the transfer is consummated a portion of the grant now paid to the St. Boniface School, amounting to \$1,800.00 annually, will be available for this school.

Yours very truly,

Frank Pedley

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

E. L. Cash, Esq., M.D., M.P.,

House of Commons,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

278466

for Manitoba and the Northwest Territories,

Winnipeg,

19 July 1905.

In your reply, refer to
No. 122/88

and date of this letter and
address

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

PXH



[Handwritten signature]

See 116751

Sir,

I am forwarding returns from the Keeseekouse Boarding School, Pelly Agency, for the September, December, March and June quarters last. In this connection I beg to say that this school is one of four handed over to the Department in exchange for the St. Boniface Industrial School, which was closed with the consent of the Department on the 1st. of May last. I would refer you to your letter of the 14th. of July 1904 in this connection, distinctly stating it was not to be recognized until the completion of the above exchange.

I20078

On the other hand there may be a balance of the appropriation made for the St. Boniface School and the Department may see its way to use it partly in compensation of the work already done, or at least from 1st. of May last, when I was authorized to transfer the St. Boniface School pupils to the schools to be opened in its stead.

Your obedient servant,

Laird
Indian Commissioner.

Secretary,

Dept. Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy

283819

Indian Commissioner

Winnipeg - 25 August 1905 -

No 122/88

Rev Sir,

Referring to your interview here on the 16th instant, I am advised that a cheque has been issued by the Department for the payment of the grant of the Keeseekoose's school for the year ending June 30th 1905, on the basis of a Day school. This cheque is being forwarded under separate cover -

I am also informed by the Department that the Boarding School grant for this school will not be paid until the completion of the Oblate Fathers' bargain with the Department for the exchange of the St Boniface School -

Yours truly

(sd) J.B. Lesh

Secretary to the Indian Commissioner

Rev J. Deorly O.M.I.

Indian Boarding School

Keeseekoose's Reserve

Kamsack. P.O. Ont -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



House of Commons

Schools St. Boniface Nov. 11 / 1905
283819

Frank Pedley Esq.
Superintendent Indian
Affairs, Ottawa

Dear Mr. Pedley
I beg to enclose you copy
of a letter from Mr. Lash, Secretary
to the Indian Commissioner, addressed
to Rev. J. Secorby, stating that the
grant for the Keeweenaw Indians
could not be paid at present.
I believe there is a misunderstanding
between Mr. Lash and the Department,
as if I remember well, it was
understood that said grant would
be paid. Hoping you will do me the
favor of rectifying this matter,
I remain
Yours sincerely
J. A. Heston

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 184487

10.11.1905

Ottawa, November 23, 1905.

Dear Mr. Cyr,-

Replying to your letter of the 11th inst. I beg to say that the Department has decided to recognize the Keeseekoose Boarding School as entitled to share in the per capita grant at present provided for the St. Boniface Industrial School to the number of 25 pupils at \$72 each per annum from July 1, last. This grant will be paid upon the receipt of the usual quarterly returns showing the attendance. I may add that the Indian Commissioner has been advised accordingly.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

J. Ernest Cyr, Esq., M.P.,
St. Boniface, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

321349



Winnipeg, Man. February 22nd. 1908.

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir,

I beg to submit to your consideration the following projected improvements for the Boarding School situated at Fort Pelley, Cote P.O. Sask. The present school which was built at the Mission's expense and a plan of which accompanies this letter has become altogether too small to accommodate the staff and authorized number of children (25). Moreover the present buildings are primitive and something more up-to-date and comfortable is very desirable. We propose building an extension to measure 30 X 45 ft. Here the boys could be provided with a suitable dormitory and recreation hall and the class room and infirmary could find place.

I take the liberty, in consequence, to petition as follows:-

1st. That a grant of \$3,000.00 be made towards this building.

2nd. That the sum of \$1,000.00 be granted to provide a hot air furnace for said building.

3rd. That the number of children be increased from 25 to 35.

4th. That the capitation be increased to \$100.00.

I may add that Mr. Inspector Graham is in favour of the proposed improvements and is ready to give them his support.

I have the honour to be

Your obedient Servant,

J. H. Fortin
Proc.
for Rev. Father Decarby, msi.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

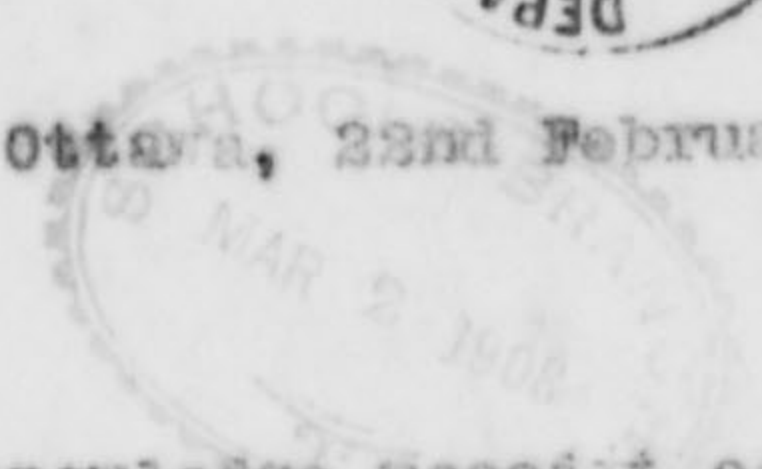
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-1



msc

OSTH Ottawa, 22nd February, 1908.



Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 23rd of January asking for certain financial assistance to the Boarding School situated near Fort Pelly in Keeseekoose Reserve; and in reply I have to draw your attention to the fact that the number of pupils at this school is regulated by Order-in-Council of February 8th, 1904, which authorized the transfer, under certain conditions, of the St. Boniface Industrial School. The number of pupils for the Fort Pelly School is placed at 25 and I am inclined to let it remain at that figure. At present I do not feel inclined to authorize any additional capital expenditure for Boarding Schools in the way of increased accommodation which will lead to a larger pupilage.

8

The question of an increase in the per capita grant for Boarding Schools is receiving consideration by the Department, and you will be advised in due course if it has been decided to give any general increase.

WCS

It is not clear from the second clause of your requisition whether the thousand dollars necessary to provide

Rev. Father Poitras,
C/o The Juniorate,
Cumberland St.,
Ottawa.

2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a hot air furnace is for the old building or the establishment as it would stand with the new addition. If the present heating apparatus is not working properly, it should be overhauled and the proper alterations made, and if an estimate for this work is presented the Department will be disposed to authorize it and bear the expense. It is highly desirable that every Boarding School should be in a thoroughly sanitary state, and if you have any recommendations which will improve the ventilation and general arrangements of the school I should be glad to receive them.

Yours very truly,

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

184487-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Kamsack, Sask.

PELLEY AGENCY



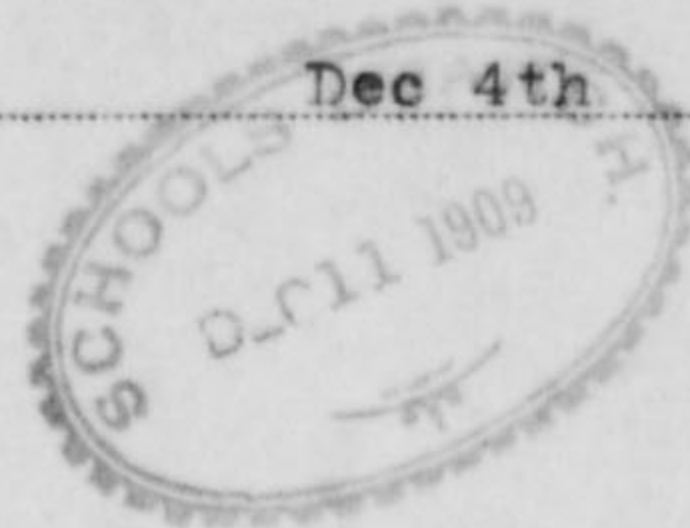
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. I05.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

354778



Dec 4th

1909.



Sir,-

Referring to your letter of

No.

In connection with the St. Phillips school
I beg to report to the Department that two days ago
I received information that some time ago there had
been young men visiting this school and having the
older girls leave the dormitories under cover of the
darkness, and meet them in the adjacent bush.
Yesterday I visited the school and questioned the
Principal and one of the larger girls and found that
during the month of August, after vacation and after
the Sisters had left and a new and very green staff
was in charge, some seven of the larger girls had on
five or six different occasions left the school at
night and spent over a hour each time in the company
of seven young men from Key's and Keeseekoonse Reserves.
I could not learn that any illicit connections had
taken place but the probabilities ^{point} ~~are~~ very strongly

The Secretary. that way.

Dept of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

354738

It is to be regretted that the Principal did not see fit to report this matter when it took place but left it for us to find out months after. He says he came once to tell me but as I was away he overlooked it. He lays the blame on the fact that he had a new staff who trusted the girls and did not take the proper precautions with them. He also lays the whole cause of this trouble on Sarah Kishane, whom he says is a very bad girl and whom he has had discharged during last month. The Rev. Father assured me that nothing like that would happen again as he was now sleeping in the main building himself instead of in the boy's building adjacent. I might add that the school building in general as well as the children are not nearly as clean and tidy as before the Sisters left the school. I hope the new staff will soon become better used to the work and give better satisfaction.

Your obedient Servant.

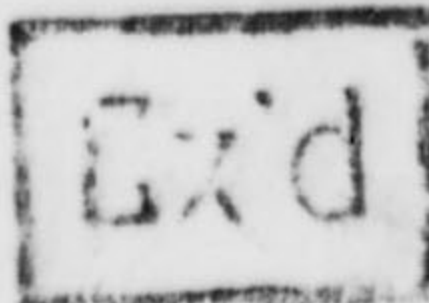
W. G. Stewart

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

No. 105.



Ottawa, December 11, 1909.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th inst., and in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets to learn the occurrences reported therein.

These matters should have been reported to you by the Principal. This officer is responsible for proper discipline at the school, and as a change of staff evidently took place recently the need for vigilance on his part was much greater.

Your remarks with reference to ~~the reference to~~ the condition of the building and the children are noted, and the Department trusts that you will find a decided improvement when you next visit the school.

The Department would like to have fuller information with reference to the changes in the staff. Your letter gives the impression that the Sisters have left the school and that their places have been taken by others, presumably not members of any order.

The Principal should be advised of the purport of this letter.

Your obedient Servant,

W.G. Blewett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Secretary.

184487-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Kamsack, Sask.

PELLEY AGENT



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 105.

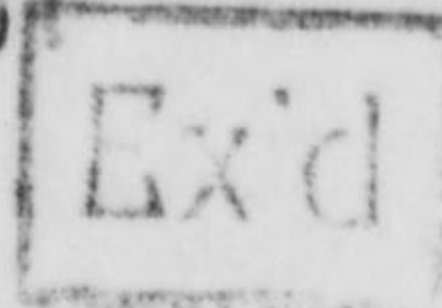
ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Dec. 21st, 1909.

D

355601



Sir,-

Referring to your letter of December 11, 1909.

No. 184487/I.

I beg to say that, as I reported, the Sisters who were formerly in charge of the work in this school and ~~who~~ were very particular about the appearance of the children and the buildings as well as the moral behavior of the children, and I was very sorry to see them leave as they really managed the whole working part of the school. In place of these there are local ladies of no experience in this kind of work and who apparently let the children do very much as they please, which has had the usual bad result. I have informed the Principal of the contents of your letter above quoted and hope to see improvements at my next visit. I might add that ^{in my opinion} the Principal, who is a pioneer Missionary, and has done faithful work in that capacity for forty years, and who spares no pains or work to carry on his school successfully, has lived so long with the Indian in his roving days, that he is

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

355601

no doubt, easier swayed by the wishes of the children,
and more careless of appearances than if he had seen
only the school work. However I hope the school will
soon recover its former standard.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant.

W. E. Blewett

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

184487-10



365696

The Keeseekame Boarding School
June 4th 1910

1
Sch

Sir

I am sorry I have to report again
a sad experience from some ^{of the girls of} the Keeseekame
Boarding School

After an exemplary behavior since last
fall I thought it would not be bad to allow
them to go in a little Indian Camp a couple
of miles from the school to see their parents
after the receipt of their annuities and maybe
have a little money for their small satisfactions.

The Sisters, on account of some extra work
and bad weather could not accompany
them, but I went myself. Every thing
went on all right until about five o'clock
I was always outside washing (we went
to the camp only after dinner). But, as it was
rather cold and raining like I went in
a tent to get warm, I was not very long in.
Maybe 20 minutes; when I came out I
noticed that few of the girls had disappeared
in a little bush near by and that some
of the young Indians who were playing a
little distance, at foot ball, had followed
them. Without delay I was starting
bringing back two big girls and a smaller
one and sending all back to the school.

The girls say that they have been
followed without their knowledge - I
won't swear to that; but I am pretty
sure that nothing very wrong has not
been done by the fact that there have never
been a short time since their disappearance
and that there were too many boys
all boys and girls to tell the truth.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

started to go back at once to the camp all the same. It was a great act of disobedience a very risky step and a very bad example.

The boys were eight; the girls & Indian from the Key's Reserve: 3 from our school: all boys and girls pretty near the same who were were a cause of trouble to our school last fall.

The names of the girls are,
 Mary Stevenson No 2 16
 Helen Dorence No 6 13
 Mary Adelaide Thomas No 5 13

Only one, I think, had in her mind to leave a boy. an Indian from Key's Reserve & with whom she has kept last winter, a secret correspondence until we came to the discovery of it.

The Indian Agent will deal with the boys as he will think proper, but for the girls & boy to ask from the Indian Department: 1. The transfer of Mary Stevenson to the Industrial School of St. Appelle - she is completely an orphan and she wants a protection for the holidays. 2. The discharge of Helen Dorence, if her father does not like to send her to St. Appelle: her father and mother are living. They can take care of her. 3. Mary Adelaide Thomas - is young and we will keep her here.

Hoping that the Ind. Dept. will understand this sad business and be indulgent.

I remain
 Sir your obedient servant

P.X.3

Ottawa, June 15, 1910.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th inst., and in reply I beg to say that the Department regrets to learn of the unfortunate occurrence referred to therein.

In regard to the future of the girls I may say that it is not considered advisable to grant the discharge of Mary Stevenson at present, provided she can be placed in the Qu'Appelle Industrial School. You should communicate with Rev. Father Hugonard with a view to ascertaining whether he has vacancies for her and Helen Quewezance and advise the Department. It will be necessary for you to furnish the Department with certificates that these girls are in good health before the transfers are made, if arranged for.

Don't
A.G.M.

out

Your obedient Servant,

W. J. D. LEAN

Secretary,

Rev. J. Decorby, O.M.I.,

Principal,

Keeseehouse Boarding School,

St. Philips P.O.?

Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Feb

184487

366834



Keesekonse Boarding School

June 20 1910 -

The Secretary
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir
I beg to ask for the permission
of closing the Keesekonse Boarding
School at the end of this month and
to take our month holidays during
July -

I remain
Sir

Your obedient servant
J. O. Corby, C.M.A.
Principal



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487/1

EX'D

Ottawa, June 27, 1910.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th instant, and in reply I beg to say that you may give the pupils of the Keeseekouse Boarding School one months holidays during July.

*For L
M.D. 8/1/10*

Your obedient servant,

W.D. MOLEAN

Secretary.

Rev. J. Decorby, O.M.I.,

Principal,

Keeseekouse Boarding School,

St. Phillips P.O., Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487 - 1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Kamsack, Sask.

378914

Jan 7th, 1901.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 105.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of

No.

I regret to have to report on St Phillip's School
as follows:-

On the 3rd inst. the Chief and head men of
Keeseekoonse Band came to this Office and reported to me
that Rev. Father Rouelle, who was assisting Rev. Father DeCorby
at St Phillips School had been intoxicated at the school
and had made a scene there, having taken a rifle and told
those present that he was going to shoot some of them.
Several Indians saw the whole affair and all were very
much annoyed about it. I have been told that the Rev. Father
was very much intoxicated in Kamsack about the same time
also. I tried to see Father De Corby at once but missed him,
he has arranged to see me soon however, when I shall ask
him to report fully to the Department about this matter.
I have been informed that since this happened Father Rouelle
has left and is not likely to return. Two Rev. Fathers have
arrived at the school, I am told, and no doubt are settling
this trouble. It is to be regretted that such a thing did
happen as it will turn the Indians against the school.

Your obedient servant.

The Secretary.

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa. Ont.

W. G. Blumett
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487

EXD

Ottawa, January 19, 1911.

Sir,

105

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant in which you state that the Chief and head men of the Keeseekouse Band came to your office and told you that the Rev. Father Rouelle, assistant to the Principal of the St. Phillips school, had been intoxicated at the school and caused a scene there.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is exceedingly sorry to learn that such a scandalous exhibition took place there, which it is feared will have a bad effect on the Indians and the school.

WMS
The Department would like to have a report on the result of your interview with Father DeCorby, the Principal of the school, as well as one from him showing the action taken by him to quiet the trouble caused by this painful incident.

led
Your obedient servant,

J. D. MOLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Blewett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-10



Keessehouse Boarding School

The Secretary
Indian Affairs

January 18th 1911

379618

Ottawa - school for

For causes to many to be explained herein
I beg to ask from the Indian Department
1^o My discharge as Principal of the Keessehouse
Boarding School

2^o Permission ~~of~~ to close the same school and
return back the children to their respective parents
at home

3^o To transfer, with the acceptance of Mr. Father
Hugonard, the Principal of the Industrial School
of Liappell, to that school of the pupils:

- Cote 12 N^o 810 Angeline Serivright
Kassu 13 N^o 83 Sarah Stevenson
" 10 N^o 825 Alice Stevenson
" 12 N^o 9 Louis Imegance
" 7 N^o 11 Henry Imegance

We have actually at School 29 Pupils:
but 3 are not regularly admitted and
I have a leave of absence on account of illness.
Thanking you for your cross and expecting
a favorable answer

I remain
Sir

Your ob^l servant -

J. Decroix
Principal.

P.S. we will send a statement of our
accounts at convenient time.

J.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487/10

Ottawa, January 27, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant in which you ask for your discharge as Principal of the Keeseekouse Boarding School and permission to close the school and to send some of the children to their homes and others α to the Qu'Appelle Industrial School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is communicating with the authorities of the Roman Catholic Church under whose auspices this school is conducted and a reply will be given you as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary

Rev. J. Decorby, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Keeseekouse Boarding School,
St. Phillips,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487/10

EXH

Ottawa, January 27, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Rev. Father Decorby, Principal of the Keeseekoose Boarding School, in which he tenders his resignation from the school and asks permission to close the institution and send the children, with five exceptions to their homes.

As you are no doubt aware Rev. Father Decorby has met of late with considerable difficulty in conducting this institution. The building itself is in a very bad condition and taking everything into consideration the Department is of opinion that it would be well to grant his request at the earliest possible date. I should be glad to hear from you in order that a reply may be sent him.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. Poitras, O.M.I.,
St. Boniface, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

PELLY AGENCY.

Kamsack, Sask.,

25th Jan. 1911.

EXD.

379984



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 105.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

[Handwritten signature]

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of Jan. 19th 1911.

No. 184487.

I beg to say that since writing you under date of 7th inst. I had a private interview with Rev. Father DeCorby re the case of Father Rouelle and ~~from him~~ ^{him} could get neither to affirm nor deny the report. He would not comment on it at all. I asked him to report the matter to the Department as I had already done so. Since then I have again written him urging upon him the necessity of reporting to the Department at as early a date as possible. I expect to visit the school to-morrow when I will again draw his attention to the matter.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: W. G. Blewett]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

8912

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



REV. OBLATE FATHERS.
597 McDERMOT AVE.,
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA.

184487-1

No. 184487/10.



381118

WINNIPEG, 11th February 1911.

John
To The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Dear Sir.

In reply to your letter of the 27th Jan., re ~~Keesee House~~ Boarding School, I beg to say that a decision will be taken at our next meeting, which will be held soon, and that said decision will be transmitted to the Dept. without delay. In the mean time we beg the Dept. not to take any measure in the matter.

Yours truly
J. H. Poirer
Secy.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487/1

EXH
Ottawa, February 20, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant, and in reply I beg to say that the Department will take no further action in regard to the closing of the Keeseekouse Boarding School until it is advised of the wishes of the Church authorities.

*For
BN
JWS*

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. N. Poitras, O.M.I.,

597 McDermot Ave.,

Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Contract for this School
forwarded to Most Rev L. P. Langevin
O.M. S. D. D., for signature on March
16th 1911.

See File No. 174864.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

184487¹



395232

Extract from letter of Rev. Chas. Cahill, O.M.I. advising
the Department of certain changes which have been made with
the Principals of the Indian Boarding Schools of the Roman
Catholic Church, dated from Winnipeg. Sept, 8th/ 11
File 197173-1

X X X

Rev. father Decorby is withdrawn from Keeseekouse
school (Fort Pelly) and replaced by Rev. Father Ruelle.

X X X

sgd. Chas Cahill, O.M.I.

Superintendent of Indian Missions

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



L. J. G.
&
MI

184487-1
The Reverend Oblate Fathers

St. Mary's Church

399023



Winnipeg November 11th 1911

Schools
J. D. McLean Esq.

Secretary - Dept. Indian Affairs

Dear Sir

Our Provincial Bursar, Rev. Father

Magnan, is addressing a requisition to the Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs through Mr. Scott of the Ind. Department. We are asking for approval of plans prepared by Mr. Ogilvie for improvements to Rese- House and Coe's Boarding Schools.

We are also applying for increased endowments and consequent increase of grant in above-named schools. Moreover we have made extensive improvements to Kinora Boarding School and can now accommodate 60 pupils - and we beg to be allotted this number.

Knowing your goodwill in our behalf I ask you as a favor to see that our demands be not overlooked in the rush of business.

Yours very truly
Chas. Cahill
Supt. Missions

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487/1

Sent to J. D. McLean

Ottawa, November 17, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant, and in reply I beg to inform you that Mr. Ogilvie, the Department's architect, will shortly have plans and specifications of the proposed improvements to the Keeseekouse Boarding School ready for transmission. When the additional accommodation called for by these plans is ready the Department will be prepared to provide for forty pupils at this school.

*See
Frank
Hus*

With regard to the Cowessess Boarding School I may say that provided the alterations, improvements and additions called for by Mr. Ogilvie's report on the school are completed with satisfaction to the Department sixty pupils will be allowed at this school, and the same number will be allowed at the Kenora School on the same conditions.

It would be a great convenience if you would let the Department have a separate communication for each school that you may wish to write on.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
NOV 18 1911
ARCHITECT.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) J. D. McLean

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Chas. Cahill, O.M.I.,
Supt. of Missions,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



L. J. G.
MI

The Reverend Oblate Fathers

St. Mary's Church

Winnipeg November 13th 1911

J. D. McLean Esq.

Assistant Deputy & Secretary 358938

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

*I send you herewith
different applications to the Department
of Indian Affairs, concerning our
schools. We believe they are all
just and reasonable.*

*Knowing the great interest you
take in these matters and and your
good will in our behalf, we
hope that you will do your best
to help us to have our requests
granted -*

yours truly

J. P. Magnan. P.M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-1
Winnipeg. November 13, 1911.

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sir:

We beg to lay before you an application to have our Indian Boarding School, commonly known as "Keeseekouse" school, recognized as class "A" school, with an authorized number of 40 children to be received and kept in said school at a per capita grant of \$125.00

If our request is granted, we are now willing to make, as soon as possible, improvements which, we believe, would enable the school building there to rank as class "A" and to accommodate 40 children.

Namely, we would undertake to erect a substantial new frame building, built on a good stone foundation with good basement with cement floor etc; such building to be of a sufficient size to provide accommodation for laundry, bath-rooms, boys recreating room, class room for boys and girls, boy's dormitory, office and rooms for Principal and assistant. We would also remodel the actual building so as to provide ample accommodation for kitchen and dining room, girls recreation room and dormitory, sewing room, isolation hospital, chapel, and sister's quarters. We would have plentiful water supply distributed throughout the whole building, a proper system of sanitary water closets drainage and disposal of sewage, a steam heating apparatus, a system of acetylene gas to light the building, sufficient ventilation in dormitories and class-room.

We have already a sufficient area of land for farm and garden. It would be easy to recruit the number of children for which the authorities is presently asked for and there is no doubt that, with the present staff in charge of the school this school would work in a most satisfactory manner.

We hope therefore that our present request will be favorably considered and granted.

Yours truly,

Les Reverends Peres Oblats.

Per. *J. P. Magnan*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487/1

Mr. Ogilvie

EXCD

Ottawa, November 21, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 13th instant with reference to the proposed new buildings at the Keeseekoose Boarding School I beg to inform you that the Rev. Chas. Cahill was communicated with on the 17th instant and advised that the Department's architect would shortly have plans and specifications of the proposed new buildings ready for transmission and that, when this additional accommodation is provided, the Department will be prepared to provide for forty pupils.

To deal further with your own letter it is clear that the proposed buildings will entitle the school to be ranked in class "A" and to receive a per capita grant of \$125.00. After the improvements are made they will, of course, be inspected by the architect before the grant is pledged for continuance.

Before the buildings are begun the school can only receive
per capita the rate of \$72 per cap

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Rev. J. P. Magnan, O.M.I.,
353 St. Mary's Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

INT. BUREAU
ARCHITECT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



L. J. C.
&
MI

184487-1
The Reverend Oblate Fathers

St. Mary's Church



Winnipeg November 27th 1911

J. D. McLean Esq.

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa -

203831

Dear Sir,

Referring to the last part of your letter of 21st instant - no. 184487/1 - in which you state that, "until the buildings are begun at the Keeseehouse Boarding School, that school can only receive pay at the rate of \$72.⁰⁰ per capita," we beg to pray the Department to deign to reconsider this matter and to condescend to give a per capita grant of \$100.⁰⁰ for the twenty five children authorized for that school under the old system; said grant to be paid from 1st of April of present year.

We admit that - presently the buildings have not all the improvements and specifications required by the new regulations, but we think that, under actual circumstances, the Department could very well grant our request. The school has now a very good staff and is doing very good work. Taking every thing together we think that the school is provided with the most important requirements.

It is not altogether ^{through} our fault or negligence if we have not started sooner to make the changes and improvements required. As you are aware, we have offered the Department to undertake

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



L. J. G.
&
MI

II
The Reverend Oblate Fathers

St. Mary's Church

J. D. McLean -
Ind. Dept. -

Winnipeg Nov. 27 1911

to own the school and to do the work. Having received a negative reply, we had to wait - the inspection of your architect, his report and plans, before we could undertake any thing. Now it would not be possible to start the work before next spring on account of the winter.

We may state that we have already incurred considerable expenses - (over \$1,000⁰⁰) this year to improve the school, viz: having a wind-mill erected to bring the water into the school building, purchasing farm horses and implements &c - We have already begun to gather the stones which will be required for the basement of the addition to be built. &c - -

We have shown our good will during the present year by spending very considerable sums of money to improve our other schools and particularly at Kenora where we have spent \$13,000⁰⁰ and at Touchwood Hills where the expenses will reach the sum of nearly \$2,000⁰⁰. On many regards we have certainly done more than we were strictly obliged to do. So we think we are justified to expect that the Department, taking all these things into consideration, will consider favorably our request and grant it.

We are very thankful for the favorable reply received concerning our other schools.

Yours truly -
Les Révérends Pères Oblats
per. J. R. Magnan - *pours.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487/1

EXD.

Ottawa, December 2, 1911.

Rev. Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo in reference to the payment of the per capita grant to the Keeseekouse Boarding School.

In reply I beg to say that payment is now being made at the rate of \$100.00 per capita and the Department will continue this rate upon condition that the necessary repairs and improvements specified are commenced as soon as weather conditions will permit in the spring.

Your obedient servant,



Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. P. Magnan, O.M.I.,
353 St. Mary's Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

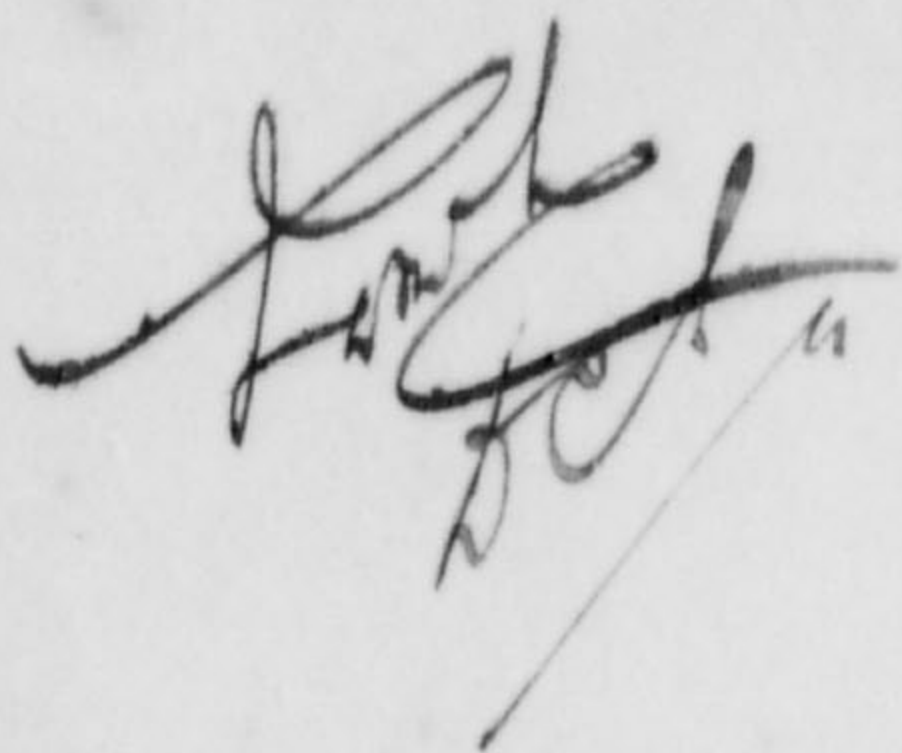
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184,487-1

Ottawa, 3rd August, 1912.

Rev. Sir,-

With reference to previous correspondence on the subject of the Keeseekouse Boarding School, I have to request that you will inform me whether the necessary repairs and improvements are under way. By reference to letter of December 2nd, 1912, you will observe that the per capita rate of \$100.00 is being paid on condition that these works should be commenced as soon as weather conditions will permit in the Spring.



Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAD

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. J. P. Magnan, O.M.I.,
353 St. Mary's Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



L. J. G.
&
M.I.

LES REVERENDS PERES OBLATS

Eglise Ste. Marie

WINNIPEG 418787 191

be continued to Keeseekouse School for a reasonable time, until at least work has been completed on the Government Schools.

Trusting these explanations will be found satisfactory,

Yours very sincerely,

Chas. Cahill O.M.I.
Provincial

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



L. J. O.
&
M.I.

184487-1
LES RÉVÉRENDIS PÈRES OBLATS

St. Mary's Church, 353 St. Mary's Ave.

418761

WINNIPEG, August 28, 1912

J. D. McLean Esq.

Asst. Deputy Minister & Secretary,
Indian Affairs, OTTAWA.



Dear Sir:-

Rev. Father Magnan has already replied to your letter of 3rd. inst. (134-487, 1), but I may be allowed to add a few observations. When in Ottawa last spring, I interviewed Mr. Ogilvie as to plans for improvements to Keeseekoose Boarding School, and he told me that, owing to pressure of work, he had not as yet begun on these plans - and I doubt if they are yet ready. I will also observe that, as we had several Schools to improve, it was difficult, not to say impossible for us, to carry on this work simultaneously ^{at} all these points. We gave our attention to Kenora and Touchwood Schools first, where we carried on very extensive alterations, even in excess of what was strictly required by the Department. We have left the Keeseekoose School till the last, as it was the least important one, and because we were somewhat undecided if conditions there would guarantee the expenditure. I think that, on the whole, we have been more expeditious than the Department itself, with its own schools, since the enlargements planned for Fort Alexander, Fort Frances and Sandy Bay have not yet been started.

I trust therefore that the present Grant of \$100.00 will be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-1
184487-1
184487-1
St. Mary's Church,

Winnipeg, Man. Aug. 27, 1912.



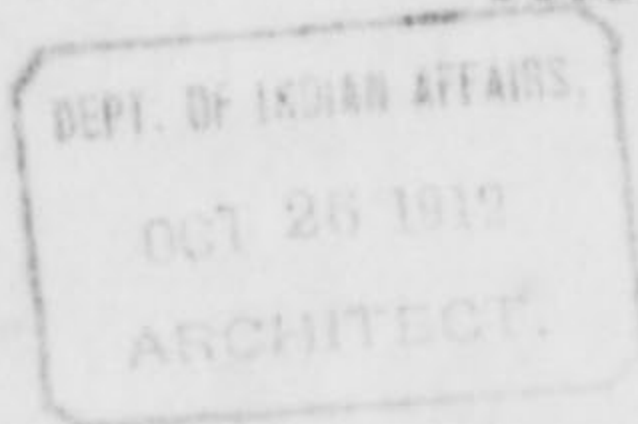
Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter of 3rd inst. No. 184,487-1, I am sorry I have to inform you that we did not proceed, as we had sincerely proposed to do, with the necessary repairs and improvements to be done at the Keeseehouse Boarding-School. I may say that all that we have done is the gathering of the stones necessary for the basement of the new addition which we intended to build.

We were expecting to receive plans for said improvements. But the principal reason, I must say, was that, owing to certain causes and especially to the establishment of a day-School on the Key's Band's Reserve, we did not feel sure enough to be able to recruit a sufficient number of children, and we did not think it wise to undertake an enlargement of buildings, which would cost so much, before making sure whether we will be able or not to recruit a sufficient number of children.

In the mean time, I think we have done our best to keep the school in good condition.

Yours truly,



J. P. Magnan *P. M. M.*

Secretary Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-1.

EXD.

Ottawa, November 29, 1912.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, dated August 27th last, also letter of the Rev. Charles Cahill, O.M.I., Provincial, of the 28th of August, referring to the extension of and repairs to the Keeseekouse Indian School, Sask., for which plans were to be prepared by the Department's architect on lines discussed with you and others interested, while at the school during July the 17th, 1911 and following days.

Preliminary floor plans of these have been prepared and blue print plans of same are being sent to you by concurrent mail, for your approval, providing it is your intention to proceed with the alterations and additions to the present building.

It is noted that there is uncertainty as to your being able to recruit a satisfactory number of pupils on these reserves for the enlarged school, owing to the reasons stated in your letter; you will no doubt now, however, be in a position to determine this matter and to decide if you will build the school at this point, and, if so, the extent of the improvements to be made.

The plan has been carefully worked out and provides the necessary accommodation for forty pupils (the number to be allotted) at the least expense, adhering as closely as possible to the sketch made and agreed on while at the building,

Rev. J. P. Magnan, O.M.I.,
353 St. Mary's Avenue
Winnipeg,
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

certain changes, however, were necessary in this sketch which you will note, such as the placing of the infirmary on the upper flat with separate stair entrance from outside, instead of on the lower floor and the placing of Sister's accommodation and girls' dormitories in slightly different order so as to secure satisfactory entrances and lighting for the different rooms.

If there are any changes desired in the arrangement of the rooms as shown or in the position of fixtures, etc., please note these on the plan and when returned to the Department any suggestions will be carefully considered and adopted, if possible, where not conflicting with the Department's requirements.

It is also understood that while there is no stone or concrete foundation under the old portion of the building as required by Department's regulations and that the present building is not fully up to requirements, yet as it is your intention to steam heat and ventilate the old portion from plant in the addition and ultimately re-build the entire old building to accord with the new wing, the Department will

When after the improvements are *commenced* ~~completed~~ *then* classify this as an "A" school *A plan*

and pay per cup grant
Your obedient servant,

Let \$125.00 per annum

W. J. O. T.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



L. J. O.
&
M.I.

184487-1

LES RÉVÉRENDIS PÈRES OBLATS

St. Mary's Church, 753 St. Mary's Ave.

445391

St. Boniface, Winnipeg Sept. 18th 1913 191

Dear Sir:-

After mature consideration we have come to the conclusion to close the Keesekoos Boarding School, at St. Philips, Sask. It is a question of rebuilding or closing, and as the prospects are not bright for the future of that School, and as the few Children there could easily be drafted into our other schools, we consider we would not be justified in either building ourselves or asking the Government to build. Moreover, the Principal, Rev. Father Ruelle, has been quite unwell for the past year and has to be withdrawn from the work altogether. I have therefore given instructions for this School to be closed at the end of the present Quarter.

I trust this measure will be ratified by the Department and that notice thereof will be sent to the local Agent.

I have the honor to be

Yours very sincerely,

Chas. Cahill O.M.I.

Provincial.

J. D. McLean Esq.

Asst. Deputy & Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



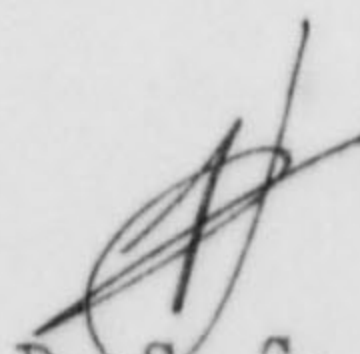
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL,
OTTAWA. October 6th. 1913.

MEMORANDUM

Schools Branch -

You will observe from a letter of the 18th. ultimo from Rev. Father Cahill, that it is the intention of the church authorities to close the Keeseekoose boarding school at St. Philips. Necessary action should be taken with reference to this, and Father Cahill's letter acknowledged.




D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184467/1

Ottawa, October 8, 1913.

Rev. Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th ultimo informing the Department that for reasons stated therein it has been decided to close the Keeseekouse Boarding School at St. Philips, Sask., on the 30th ultimo.

In reply I beg to say that the Department thinks that, under the circumstances, the proposed action is the best that could be taken. Mr. Agent Elewett will be notified accordingly and requested to have as many of the pupils as possible drafted into other residential schools conducted under the auspices of your church.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. Chas Cahill, O.M.I.,
St. Boniface, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487/1

*1 by way
2 by
2 letters*

Ottawa, October 8, 1913.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that a communication has been received from Father Cahill, Provincial of the Oblate Fathers, St. Boniface, informing the Department that it has been decided to close the Keeseekouse Boarding School at St. Philips on the 30th ultimo.

*Long
MS*

The Department has approved of this action and it would like you to take the necessary action to have as many as possible of the pupils placed in other residential schools conducted under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church. The matter of transferring the pupils should receive your early attention as the longer they are allowed to remain at home the more difficult it will be to have them placed in other schools.

get

Your obedient servant,

over

2-D MOLE

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Blewett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



4221825
184,4189

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL.

OTTAWA. July 25th. 1913.

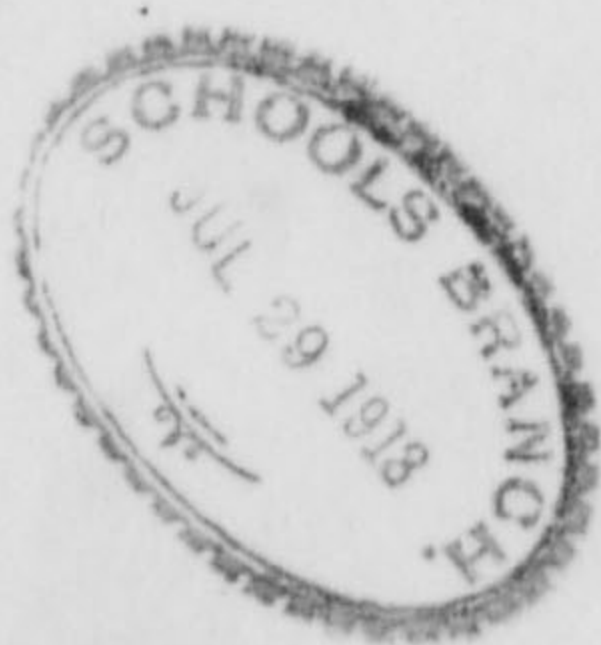


MEMORANDUM

441825

Schools Branch -

Have we undertaken or do we contemplate undertaking the erection of a school at Pelly, to be conducted by the Roman Catholic Church, and if so, how does the matter now stand. Rev. Father Cahill desires the Department to undertake this work, and states it need not be very costly, but should accommodate 35 children. Please let me have a report with reference to this.



D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Harold W. Benson

Keesaukousa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



Ottawa August 2, 1913.

Memorandum.

Mr. Pedley, -

So far as I am aware the Department has not undertaken or contemplated the erection of a school at Pelly to be conducted by the Roman Catholic Church, but when Father Cahill was here last week he mentioned to me that he would like the Department to provide a new building for the Keeseekouse school as the Church was unable to obtain the requisite funds to re-build.

The present Keeseekouse boarding school building does not meet the Department's requirements, and two years ago Fathers Cahill and Magnan intimated that the Church was willing to carry out additions and improvements that would entitle the school to be recognized as in "Class A", with an authorized enrolment of 40 children. Father Magnan was informed that the Department's architect would shortly have plans and specifications of the proposed ^{atluahm 10th} ~~new~~ building ready for transmission. Blue prints were sent to Father Magnan last year, but nothing further was done. Father Cahill, as before mentioned

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

wishes to have an entirely new building, which would not cost much more than the proposed addition and would be much better adapted for school purposes than if the alterations and additions were made. He wishes the Department to assume the whole cost and own the building and told me that they would be content with the grant allowed for Government owned buildings.

Marshall Benson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



184487-1

Ottawa, August 12, 1913.

Memorandum

for the Deputy Minister,

The Keeseekouah Indian Boarding School is erected on property owned by the Oblates Order, the main building is built of logs, apparently erected at three different times, having also two small frame extensions in the rear.

The building is warmly constructed but has very low ceilings and provides accommodation for fifteen pupils only, while having floor accommodation for nearly three times that number, yet, owing to the nature of the construction, the present building cannot be altered to accommodate a greater number economically.

At the time of my inspection, the school authorities were very anxious to maintain the school and as the condition of their finances was such that they could not then erect a new building, this could only be done by utilizing the old building to its fullest extent for the requirements which had no fixed standard for floor and air space, and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

erecting a wing providing class-room, dormitories for boys, offices, principal's quarters, heating plant for entire building, boys' recreation-room, shower baths for boys and girls, and a large dining room. The old building was divided so as to provide the other accommodation necessary, including a fully equipped isolation infirmary, with nurse's room and ward for boys and girls with separate entrance from outside thereto.

The new portion of the building is designed as a boys' wing for what will ultimately be a complete building, the old portion only remaining in use until it was possible to finish the balance of the new building required, as the present building is not expected to remain in condition longer than five years at most.

This method of extension is not, however, an economical one if the building is to be erected and owned by the Department, as the adapting of the old building for school use is a temporary expedient only, and an entirely new building will prove ~~more economical~~ less expensive in cost of erection and maintenance.

The plan of the buildings prepared and sent to the school authorities was of a preliminary character only as it appears that early in 1912 the Department contemplated the establishing of an Indian day school in the vicinity of the Keeseekouse school on the Key's Band reserve which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it was feared would interfere with the^{ir} chances of recruiting a sufficient number of pupils for this school when and the plans were sent to the Rev. Father Magnan, this was called to his attention; but so far as I have been able to determine no further information respecting this is on file.

I would, therefore, recommend that providing a sufficient number of pupils can be recruited to establish and maintain this school, and it is decided to proceed with this as a departmental owned school that an entirely new building be erected.

Robert M. Capelin

Architect.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



MEMORANDUM

Mr. Pedley,-

I have read the reports of Mr. Benson and Mr. Ogilvie on the question of the proposed new school building owned by the Government on the Keeseekouse Reserve.. I have hope that the Church will go on with the additions and improvements to their own buildings. It might almost be said that the said buildings are unfit for occupation as an Indian Boarding School and it was the only school which continued to receive the grant at the old rate, that is \$75.00 per capita when we made the changes in 1911. Please note Father Magnan's letter of the 27th November and our letter of December 2nd. ¹⁹¹¹ We have continued the per capita grant of \$100.00 although in the Spring of 1912 no very vigorous action was taken to meet the conditions imposed in our letter of December 2nd 1911.. We provide for 25 pupils at this school and there are now 25 in attendance.. There are only about 500 Indians on the Reserve, of which 204 are Roman Catholics and 88 Pagans.. As we cannot make very large

Ottawa, 13th August, 1913.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

large demands on Parliament each year, I think the
needs of the Roman Catholic Church in other ^{part} ~~parishes~~
of Saskatchewan and Alberta, particularly in ^{some} ~~the~~ Alberta,
should be considered before we pledge ourselves to
put up a new building on a new site on Keeseekouse
Reserve.

[Signature]
Chief Accountant. *[Initials]*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



L. J. O.
&
M.I.

LES RÉVÉRENDIS PÈRES OBLATS

St. Mary's Church, 353 St. Mary's Ave.

WINNIPEG, *August 20th* 1913

Frank Pedley Esq.

Asst. Supt. Indian Affairs.

Dear Sir -

When in Ottawa lately I proposed that the Government undertake to build the Boarding School adjacent to Keeseekoose Reserve (St. Philips). I asked for a school capable of accommodating 35 children. Should I be able to ascertain the Department's intention in regard to this school at the beginning of September it would facilitate materially the forming of our plans.

Yours very sincerely
Chas. Cahill O.M.I.
Supt. Missions



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Expts. Book

A rough estimate
might be made of
the cost of the proposed
new school.

[Signature]

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487/1



EXT.

Ottawa, September 15, 1913.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Pedley, -

A new boarding school building on the Keeseekouse Reserve would cost approximately \$35,000.00.

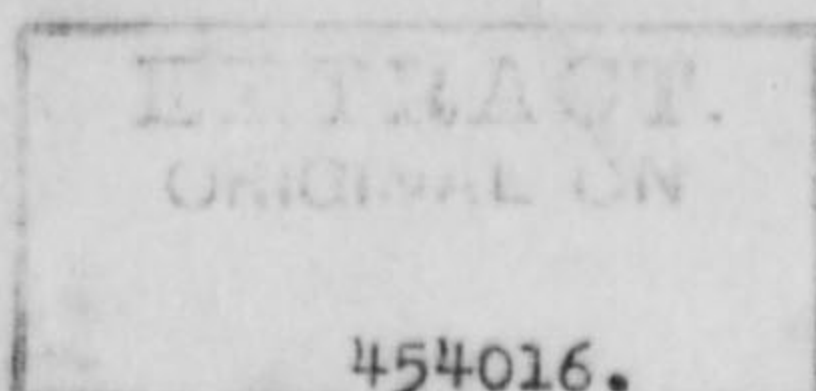
Martha Benson



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487 -



Crowstand Boarding School,
Selkirk, Feb. 5th, 1914.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

~~455155~~

Sir,-

X X X
The Keeseekeoose School is closed for the present for
the want of help so I did not go out to it.

X X X

O.I. Grain,
Medical Inspector, Boarding
Schools, etc.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487 -



PELLE AGENCY

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Kamsack, Sask

April 20th 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 124
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

460092

Sir,—

I beg to say that the Indians of Keeseekoonse Band have expressed a desire to have a day school on the Reserve, as it is understood, the St Phillips School is not to be reOpened. There are about 20 children of school age to attend school, and several others now at Boarding school, these latter need not be returned to the day school unless so desired by the Department and Principal of the Boarding school. A married teacher would have to be employed, as there is no suitable boarding place for a teacher. The Indians asked that the old school house, fitted up for a Farmer, be used as a teachers residence, and no new Farmer be appointed. They wish Farmer Anderson of Cote Band to look after them also. If I am allowed to retain Mr Christianson as Clerk this would work out, as he too is a good practical man, who talks the Indian language and would be willing to aid in the Farmers work whenever needed. He and I could, in spare time, give help enough to enable Farmer Anderson (who is the best Farmer we have ever had here) to enable him to look after both reserves. If this be granted the old church near the residence above mentioned, could be used as a school till a new one is built. The Indians agree to do the work of building, if the Department supply the material, or consent to have a school built from their Capital Account entirely. The school would have to be frame as no logs are available in this reserve, or near by. It should be about 18ft X 24 ft. and would cost, if built by a contractor, about \$1000.00

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Ont.

11941.85 Cap



Extract made
3/4/14

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

about \$1000.00, but if the Indians did the work, it would not cost over \$800.00. I understand, the reason the Rev. Father Brouellette, spoke of these Indians moving to Shoal River Reserve, as previously reported, was to get sufficient numbers#together, to enable them to get a good Boarding school, at Shoal River instead of at St Phillips, but the Band does not want to move.

If this request is deemed advisable to be granted I should be glad to have a reply in time to prevent Mr Clerk Christianson leaving at the end of this month.

Your obedient servant.

W. G. Blewett

Indian Agent.

P.S.

The new school house, if built should be about one-half a mile from the Farmer's residence, to be in a central location, but this would be near enough for a teacher to walk to school every day.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184537/1

Ottawa, May 2, 1914.

Sir, -

124

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 20th ultimo stating that the Indians of the Keeseekouse Band have expressed a wish to have a day school on their reserve.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is disposed to give favourable consideration to their request, but it cannot entertain the proposition submitted by you to use the farmer's house for a teacher's residence. The Department would like to know what prospects there would be of obtaining a competent teacher to take charge of this school and also to have an approximate estimate of the cost of erecting a combined school-house and teacher's residence. On receipt of this information you will be further advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Blewett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Dear Sir
I am going to write to you for I want to know how things are going on that's why I am writing ever since our school was shut last fall the Agent told me that you told him to send the children to another school and as soon as he told me this I told it to my neighbors right away and so they did want to do this why they don't want to I will tell you very well of course they all know that the children that are taught in the big schools don't know anything that's why they don't want to put them in that kind of a school they told me write to you that's why I am writing to you and they beg you would let them have a day school here that's what they say when as soon as the school was shut last fall and we told our Agent to ask you to have a day school and he never tell us right what you told him about it I am not saying anything bad about our Agent he helps me as much as he can when ever I say anything to him but I am going to tell the Agent to write to you and ask you the same thing I hope you would be able to do this for what my neighbors are asking of you I am very sorry to say that you are spending very much for the Indian

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Children to be taught and don't know a thing
I am not saying the contrary what I am saying
about the children that are taught in high school
The teacher is not much good that's why the
child does not know anything the ones that
keep the children they don't teach them well
they just think of the money you are paying
them that's why they don't want to lose it.
and also they keep them very long just because
they want to pay for them you better change
arrangement to put as the child not to stay
long in school for nothing and not know
any thing it is better to teach the child to
talk English and write, and to know how to
count and let him go as rather than to stay
long in school for nothing I am not think
ing only myself of what I am telling you
it is my neighbors that force me to tell you
this I would be very glad you would tell
me right away about this This is about
all I can say I suppose you will understand
what I am telling you please answer as soon
as possible and tell me what you think
This is about all Best regards
I am your truly Chief Andrew Inuway

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487/1

Ottawa, May 8, 1914.

Chief,--

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th ultimo stating that the Indians of your band are anxious to have a day school established on their reserve.

*For
Ans*
In reply I beg to say that a similar application was received through the Agent, who has been asked for further information regarding this application and when the same is received the Department will be in a position to give a definite reply.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Chief Andrew Quewezance,
St. Phillips P.O., Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Kamsack, Sask

May 12th 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 124

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

11940
1571
Can
nt
Sir,



401516

Referring to the Department's Letter of the 2nd inst No184487/1, re school at Keeseekoonse Reserve I beg to say that I have made inquiry from several, who are in that work, and they tell me that a good teacher can be engaged here at almost any time, but that the salary would be from \$ 50.00 to \$ 70.00 per month, according to the grade of Certificate, and whether the teacher was married or single. If the house were furnished with the heavy articles such as stoves, tables, bed and chairs it would also help in getting a teacher.

A building large enough for school room for the Band's needs and three or four rooms additional, for teacher would cost about \$ 2000.00 from rough estimates which I have made here. I would like to suggest that, if this building is erected, a small stable also be built to enable some who may be some distance from school, to drive and stable their horses with very little extra material and the Indians aid this can be done at small cost.

Your obedient servant

W. G. Blewett

Indian Agent

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

164487/1

Ottawa, May 20, 1914.

Sir,-

124

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant in further reference to the application of the Keeseekouse Indians for the establishment of a day school on their reserve.

In reply I beg to say that the Department would be willing to pay a liberal salary for a competent teacher and it would like you to furnish a rough sketch, giving dimensions and the number of rooms, of the building that you say could be erected for \$2,000.00. In case it is decided to erect this building provision will be made for a stable.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Blewett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-1 Pelly Agency
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Kamsack, Sask.

May 26th 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 124
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

W. G. Blewett
W. G. Blewett
Sir,-

402460

Referring to the Department's letter of the 20th inst, No. 184487/1.

I beg to enclose herewith a rough sketch of the ground floor of a building which would be large enough to accomodate the children for school room also rooms for a married teacher. The dwelling part should be 1½ stories to allow for bed rooms on the second floor. The division of the living quarters can be made by the Department's architect in the manner he thinks would give most convenience.

I would suggest that a basement be put under the dwelling and as much of the school room as may be necessary to allow of a furnace being used to heat both parts, thus necessitating only a cook stove being used and lessening the dangers of fire.

Chief Andrew Quewezance and one of the Head Men asked me to request that only a married teacher be engaged, and I think this is wise as a single teacher either male or female would not care to live alone in so quiet a place.

Your obedient servant

W. G. Blewett

Indian Agent.

The Secretary

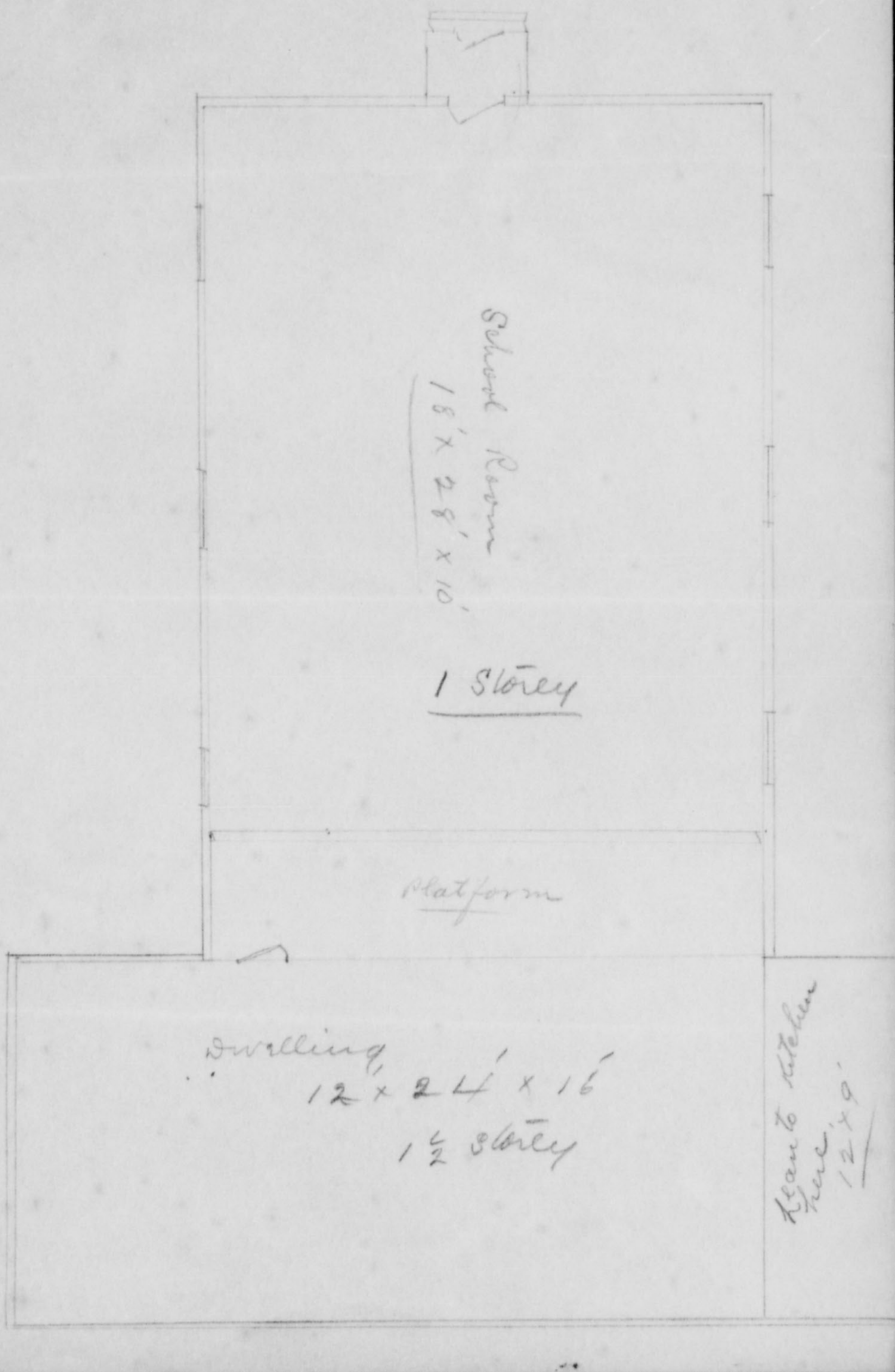
Dept. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487 -

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Kamsack, Sask



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 124.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

May 29th 1914

Schools
Let this may stand for present.
Wm.
Sir,—

462369

With further reference to my letters re day school on Keeseekoonse Reserve I beg to say that I have just received a letter from the Rev. Father Brouillette, of St Phillips School, from Winnipeg, where he went prior to taking a months holiday to Montreal. As it concerned the school business I deemed it wise to advise the Department of its contents for consideration, and add hereto a copy of the letter:—

" St Boniface, Man. May 26th 1914.

Dear Mr Blewett

I am sorry I could not see you before I left Sunday, I am now in St Boniface, I am leaving for Montreal tonight. I spoke to Father Cahill here and I believe it would be good for the Indians to wait awhile, we could have the boarding school if they would wait, the Father is now looking for Sisters. I would like it if you would let the Indians know it.

Yours truly

(sgd) C. Brouillet

I did not yet speak to any of the Indians and will not until advised by the Department as to its wish in this matter.

Your obedient servant

W. G. Blewett

Indian Agent.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Ottawa, July 2, 1914.

Asst. Supdt.
Schultz
McClean
MEMORANDUM.

Mr. McLean, -

Father Priest called at the office today and asked for a new boarding school building on the Keesee-kouse reserve. He was informed that there are no funds available. The question of establishing a day school was brought up and he thinks that we would not be justified in going to any expense for a building, but he is willing to loan us enough room in the old boarding school building to give the day school a start and he says that he thinks he could get a teacher if authorized. I would recommend that we communicate with Mr. Blewett and give the day school a trial.

Garth Emerson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487/1

Ottawa, July 11, 1914.

Sir,-

In further reference to the application of the Keeseekouse Indians for the establishment of a day school on their reserve I beg to say that the Rev. Father Brouillette called at the Department a few days ago and asked for the establishment of a new boarding school. He was informed that there were no funds available for this purpose. The question of establishing a day school was brought up and he stated that he did not consider that the Department would be justified in going to any expense for a building, but he is willing to loan enough room in the old boarding school building to give a day school a trial. He expressed the opinion that he could secure a teacher.

The Department would be inclined to give a day school a trial there and you might consult with Father Brouillette on his return and report the result to the Department, when, if you consider conditions favourable, you will be further instructed in regard to the matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Blewett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

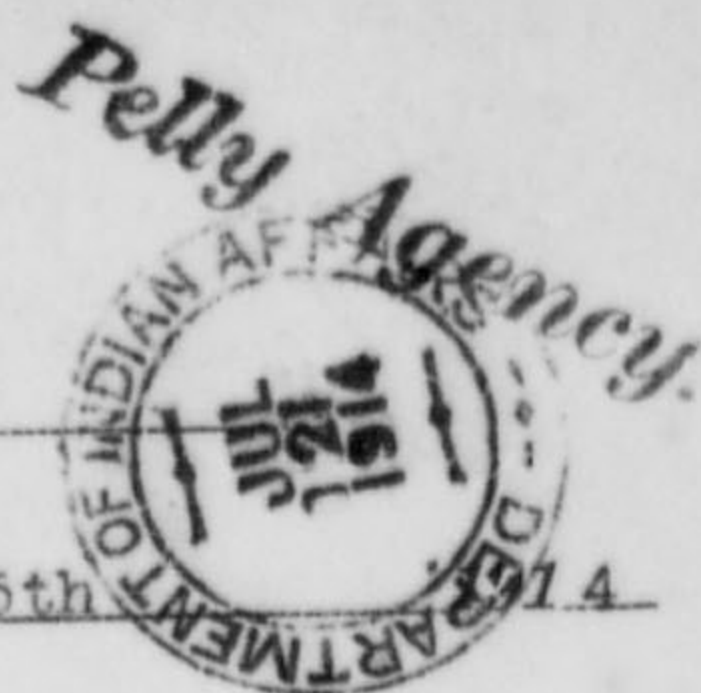
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Kamsack, Sask

July 15th



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 105

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

Referring to the Department's letter of the 11th inst, No. 184487/1, re day school for Keeseekoonse Band, I beg to say that I had been to see Father Brouillette, a day or two before I received the letter above quoted. He told me that the day school was to be started and he was lending the class room in the old boarding school for that purpose. He stated that he would heat and light the room and keep it clean for \$ 15.00 per month. Father Brouillette has a teacher already at the school, a Miss Guertin, who taught school at Fort Alexander, Manitoba, some time. She has not a Professional Certificate, but is well recommended.

Father Brouillette told me he had hired her at \$60.00 a month, and that she could open school any time, but I asked him to wait till August 1st as no doubt the Department would advise me about the school, and that I could not act until I had some instructions.

The school is not centrally located, being outside the Reserve on the East side and some distance from all but two families, and I do not think the average attendance will be high, especially in cold or stormy weather.

Your obedient servant

W.G. Blewett

Indian Agent.

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-1

P. 23

Ottawa, July 29th, 1914

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 15th instant in further reference to the application of the Keeseekoonse Indians for the establishment of a day school on their Reserve and in reply, I beg to say that the Department has no funds available for the erection of a school there, but it is willing to give a day school a trial at the old boarding school building and as you state that Father Brouillette has secured a teacher and will heat, light and keep the room clean for \$15.00 a month, the school may be started as a temporary experiment. Should the attendance not justify the school being kept on, the services of a teacher will have to be dispensed with within one months notice and Father Brouillette should be informed that Miss Guertin may be engaged at the salary named ~~\$60.00~~ a month on these conditions.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) A. S. Williams

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Blewett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

*MS
as. to. for J. D. M.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Pelly Agency.

Kamsack, Sask

Dec 15th 1914

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 105.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

I beg to say that I was called to St Phillips to the Day School there, yesterday, by Father Ruelle, who told me that the teacher Miss Guertin was leaving.

On arrival I found that she had made out her resignation which I enclose herewith. She left last night and Father

Ruelle has undertaken to teach the school himself. He wished me to write the Department and advise it that he would like

to teach the school himself, for the present at least. I

think that Father Ruelle would make a very good teacher here

while the school is held in the old Boarding School, he has

had many years experience and is well educated as well as

being a splendid disciplinarian. While the salary is small

for a man of his education and standing, I think he would

be satisfied if he got an increase after he proved that he

was especially capable and successful in this work. There

has been an average of 11 pupils attending and I would not

like to see the school get a set back now, so ^{told} ~~asked~~ Father

Ruelle to keep on teaching until I had a reply from the

Department and I trust this will meet with approval.

Your obedient servant

W. G. Blewett

Indian Agent

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

473632



St. Philips Dec. 14, 1914

Indian Department,
Ottawa.

I hereby send you my resignation - - as teacher
of the Heisehouse Catholic Day School and
I intend to leave at once.

A. Guertin

*2
Pelly*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487/1

EXD.
Ottawa, December 28, 1914.

Sir,-

105

In reply to your letter of the 15th instant I beg to say that the Department has noted the resignation of Miss Guertin, teacher of the St. Phillips Day school, and approves of the Rev. Father Ruelle taking charge of this school.

W. G. Blewett
Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. G. Blewett, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

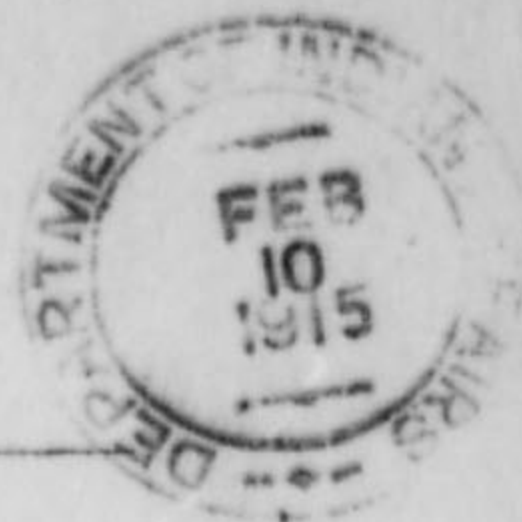
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency.

184487-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,



Kamsack, Sask

Feb 5th 1915

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 105
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,

475672

With further reference to my letter of the 9th ultimo, No. 105, re St Phillips School, I beg to say that from admissions made by Chief Quewezance there seems to have been some influence other than the Indians themselves behind their request for the return of Miss Guertin, and as the school is doing well at present, I beg to suggest that it be left as it is until the Department finally decide to build either a day or boarding school there.

Your obedient servant

W. G. Blewett

Indian Agent

The Secretary

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~To Appools
by Joseph to Chief
us to the school
Ares Hon~~



St Phillips P.P.
Sask June 25 1915

Dear Sir
I am going to write to you to tell you
I could like to make my living, I want you to
help me to help me for money to have enough to buy
8 furs, wanting to lent me and if you would like
to help me that way I am asking you and if I have
a lot of badde to pay you back about 3 or 4 years time
and you will tell me what you think about it
you will tell my agent if you could do it because
I know they would not tell you right if I tell some one
else to write to you that's why I am sending you this
myself. I wrote to you on Feb 15 and never got an
answer from you I don't know if you got it or not
and as I wrote to you last spring I still keep that
letter the answer you gave me about the school being
in the reserve I told you and I beg you would think
of this now. The Indians want to use the land money
last spring that's what it was at that time
to make the school the first money that was put out
the interest money so I want you to tell me about
this and think about it. This is all I tell you so
Best regards to you I want you to answer as soon as
you can

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I am yours truly
Chief Andrew Inuzance

329759 -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Record
184487

Extract from the quarterly return of the Keeseekouse
Boarding School for the quarter ended June 30, 1915.
Original on File 184487-2

=====

Rev. N. A. Ruelle, O.M.I., has given up teaching here
about two months ago on account of his health failing
and will not return to duty for the same reason. As
assistant I have been called upon to replace him pro
tem - till the end of this quarter, upon the agent's
request. I trust that my engagement will be accept-
able to the Department on the ground that I have 8
years experience in teaching among the Indians in
Manitoba.

Sgd. Rev. Joseph Poulet, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-1
Office of The Inspector of Indian Agencies,
South Saskatchewan Inspectorate,



IN YOUR REPLY, REFER TO
NO. 6
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Balcarres, Sask., July 12th. 1915 191

Ref.: Your Letter

19, No.

451467

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that Father Rouell, who was formerly in charge of St. Philip's Day school on Keeseekoose Reserve, has been transferred and his place has been filled by Rev. Father Poulet. I know Father Poulet and am satisfied he will give the Department splendid satisfaction.

I should be glad if the Department would grant the following for this school.

4 single desks	for 7 year old children.
8 " " " "	10 " " "
6 " " " "	12 " " "

I can assure you these desks are urgently needed and will be appreciated.



Yours obediently,

A. M. Graham
Insp. of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Mr. J. D. McLean
noted*



Ottawa, July 19, 1915.

Sir,-

6

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant informing the Department that Father Rouell, who was formerly in charge of the Day school on the Keeseekouse Reserve, has been transferred and his place has been filled by Rev. Father Poulet.

In reply I beg to say that the appointment of Father Poulet as teacher of this school is approved.

You are hereby authorized to purchase from the Western School Supply Co., Regina, eighteen single desks for this school. You should ascertain from the teacher the exact sizes of the desks required.

*Limit
Poulet*

Your obedient servant,
J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Balcarres, Sask.

St Philip's Indian School

Sept 16th 1915 -

Mr M. Christenson,

Acting Agent.

Re - Renting St Philip's Indian School

Dear Sir,

Would you kindly call the attention of the Department to the fact that the Rev. Oblate Fathers receive only \$15⁰⁰ ^{per month} for the renting of St Philip's Indian School, which the above Corporation considers too little for the trouble + expenses resulting from it. ~~Kindly~~ inform the Department that the said corporation 1st had to remodel the school almost completely in order to answer the purpose; 2nd they have to keep up two large rooms

(School-room, dinner + recreation room) in a good sanitary condition; 3rd they have to allow at least two acres of land to be used as a school recreation yard. For these very reasons, the above Corporation think it fair + reasonable to receive an extra \$10⁰⁰ per month for the renting of the said school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11

Re - serving warm dinner to children

Dear Sir, The Oblate Fathers have been requested also by the Inspector of the Department to serve a warm meal (dinner) to children attending this school -

Now, here, would you kindly inform the Department that the Oblate Fathers will accept of this requisition upon the following conditions -

1st This is a private house - and therefore the Department cannot expect that we shall give free access to Indian children either to the kitchen or the cellar for cooking purpose. Consequently, our own servant girls & maids will have to keep the cooking & management of same -

2nd, The Inspector has proposed that the Dept. provides meat and whatever is necessary for the purpose of serving this meal - but this seems practically impossible to us. The school is located too far out of town and we have no refrigerator whereby to keep fresh meat or any other groceries.

Therefore, the above Corporation suggests

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

111

That an extra of 10 cents per head be
paid by the Dep. for every meal - and the
Corporation itself will see to provide
such meal as requested by the Dep.

Now, dear Sir, we trust ^{that} you will take
these matters up with the Dep. and
that a favorable answer will soon
reach us —

Yours very Respectfully,

The Rev. Oblate Fathers

per = Joseph Poulter
O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Kamsack, Sask.

Sept. 17th. 1915. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 105.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Sir,—

483553

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 4 1915

I hereby beg to enclose a letter which I received from The Rev. Father Poulet, principal of St. Phillip's School. The Church evidently think they are not receiving sufficient rent for School. They have added a recreation room and greatly improved the general conditions both inside and outside and are under the impression that they should receive \$25.00 per month instead of \$15.00 per month as is now paid. Regarding the matter of mid-day meal to be served at the School which Father Poulet offers to serve for 10¢ per child, I think this is very reasonable and should work out just as cheap and satisfactory as if the Department furnished the supplies.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

M. Christman
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 28, 1915.

Sir,-

105

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th ultimo enclosing a communication from the Rev. Father Poulet in reference to the amount of rent received for the building used for the Keeseehouse Day School and the serving of a mid-day meal.

In reply I beg to say that the Department is not prepared to pay more than \$15.00 a month rent for this building, which is the amount now paid, and it cannot entertain the proposition to pay ten cents per head for a dinner for the pupils.

Your obedient servant,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

M. Christianson, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St Philip's Indian School

Nov 23^d - 1915 -

Mr. M. Christianson, Acting Agent.
Telly's Agency

Dear Sir,

In reference to the "Re - Renting St. Philip's Indian School," would you kindly ask the Department of Indian Affairs to re-consider our petition for an extra grant of \$10.00 for the renting of our school. We regard as unfair its refusal for such a grant - especially - when we received orders from the Inspector to keep an extra room to be used as dining-room as well as recreation hall for the children. We hope that the Department will meet our petition this time, and will ~~not~~ force the Oblate Fathers to retract and cancel all former agreements in this regard.

Now, as regards to the Re. serving a warm dinner to children - we will accept whatever the Department will decide as long as our own Matrons will have the supervision & management of same -

Believe me, dear Sir,

Yours very Respectfully,

Joseph Poulet O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

Kamsack, Sask.



Nov. 30th. 1915. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 105.

ALSO

TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

435578

I beg to enclose herewith a letter from the Rev. Father Poulet, Principal of St. Phillip's Day School, wherein he asks the Department to reconsider their request for additional rent of \$10.00 per month for their building in which school is held, also the serving of a warm dinner to the children. In this matter I beg to refer you to my letter to the Department of Sept. 24th. No. 105, enclosing letter from Father Poulet.

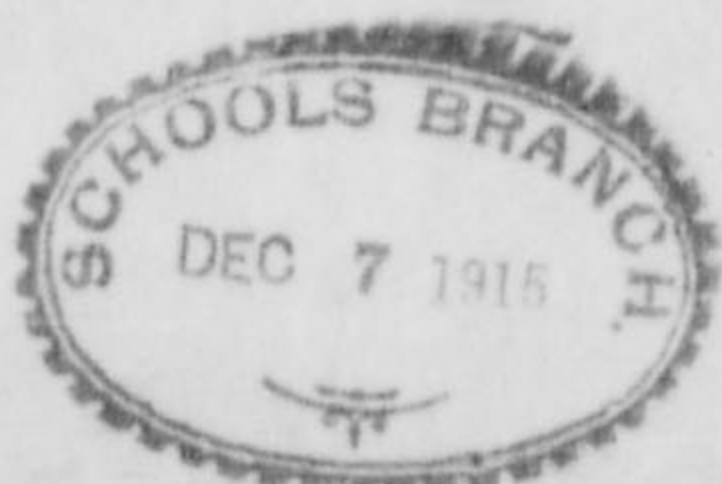
With reference to the Father's request in this matter I would like to see this adjusted amicably, as the school is now run in a very satisfactory manner.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Indian Agent.



D.C. Scott Esq.

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487 -

St Phillips Co
Saskatoon

405892



[Handwritten signature]
C. Scott.
Dear Sir

I am going to write to you and tell you how my Indians wants from this reserve they told me to write to you they want me to tell you how they like for their children going to day school they dont want another Bazaran they dont want their children to be kept in a boarding school, and of course their children did not know anything from there since the children began to go to day school they find that the children know quite a lot this is why they want me to write to you and tell you what they like I heard that Father Pouellet wrote to you and told you that he wants to keep the children in the school, but the Indians dont like this, and I will tell you what they want, they want to have a day school in the reserve, the first time the Indians

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

had their treaty it was said to have
a day school in the reserve that's
41 years ago since that was promised
to the Indians. so the Indians were
told that they would have school
in the reserve. I have the letter
from my Uncle. Old Kessekose
which is written all what was promised
to the Indians at first sometimes I
wish to go and see you for I want to
know how things are going on and
of course when I ask anything here
from the Agent they can't tell me
don't be surprise if you see me there
some day. here are the names of
the Indians that their children go to
day school. I am sorry when ever
I want to write to you that I can't find
any body to write for me so I hope you
will understand all what I say
this is all. I am telling you I hope
you will write to me when you
get my letter.

I am yours Truly
Andrew Cheyenne

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

William Inuzance
Mark Wapash
Strong Inull.
John Brass
Masqua
Robert Kutehimoma
James Inuzance
Andrew Inuzance

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

184437/1

[Handwritten signature]

Ottawa, February 14, 1916.

Chief,-

In reply to your letter of the 10th of December, last, I beg to inform you that it is not the intention of the Department to re-open the boarding school on the Keeseekouse Reserve.

The Department is pleased to learn that you are interested in the day school and it is hoped that you will use your influence to see that the children attend regularly.

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten initials]

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Chief Andrew Quoyance,
St. Phillips P.O.,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 13, 1916.

Sir,-

105

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th of November, last enclosing a communication from the Rev. Father Poulet, teacher of the St. Phillip's Day School, in which he asks the Department to re-consider the request for an additional rent of \$10.00 per month for the building in which the school is held and also the serving of a warm dinner to the children.

In reply I beg to say that, as you have already been informed, the Department does not consider that the church authorities are entitled to any higher rent than that already paid and it is not prepared to make a cash grant for the mid-day meal for the pupils attending this school. If Father Poulet will submit a requisition through you for supplies that can be furnished from the stock at the agency the same will be considered. Owing to the war the Department is forced to exercise the strictest economy in regard to the schools under its control.

Your obedient servant,
J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

M. Christianson, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Ramsack, Sask.

184487-

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
SOUTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE

BALCARRES, P.O.,
SASK.

May 8



500628

Dear Mr. Scott:

While I was in Ottawa I spoke to you regarding the matter of a mid-day meal for the children attending the Kee See Kouse Day School, Peely Agency. I am not quite positive, but my impression is that you thought favorably of this matter.

As you are aware a mid-day meal is served at the Cote School on the adjoining Reserve. This is provided by the Department and the Indians of the Kee See Kouse Reserve feel that they are entitled (to)

D. C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy-Supt. General,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the same treatment as those of
Cote Reserve.

The work done by the teacher of
St. Philip's is of a high standard,
and the advancement made by
the children was quite noticeable
on the occasion of my last visit to
this school. The children are very
regular in attendance though many
of them come long distances, and
I would be glad if you would
authorize this simple meal.

The agent could purchase the
supplies, as is done in the case of
the Cote School.

Yours sincerely,

W. P. H. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 18, 1917.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant in regard to furnishing a mid-day meal for the children attending the Keeseekouse Day School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department has decided to provide a mid-day meal for the pupils of this school and Mr. Agent Christianson is being informed accordingly.

I am sending you herewith a form for monthly report of provisions used at day schools. The Department is not prepared to furnish for the mid-day meals any supplies not mentioned on this form and the cost of these meals must be kept under seven cents per day per pupil.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Balcarres, Sask.

2 letters

Ottawa, May 18, 1917.

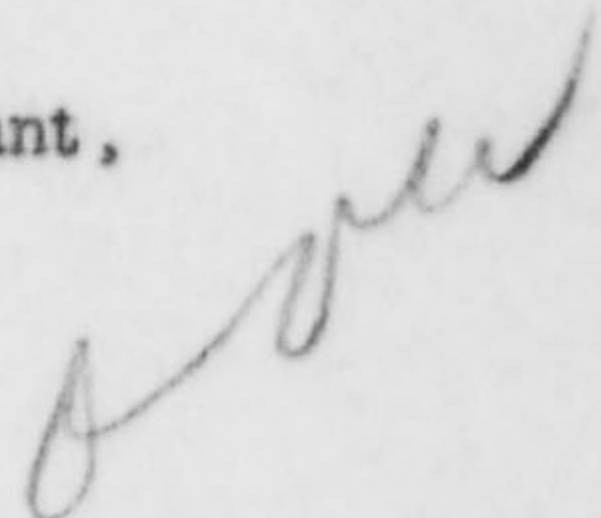
Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. Inspector Graham in which he requests that a mid-day meal be furnished for the children attending the Keeseekouse Day School.

A simple mid-day meal may be furnished for the pupils of this school and requisitions for the supplies required should be forwarded in the usual way. I am sending you herewith a supply of forms for monthly reports of provisions used and you will be good enough to give these to the teacher. You should instruct him to make out one of these reports at the end of each month, giving all the information as called for, and forward it to the Department through your office. The Department is not prepared to furnish for the mid-day meal any supplies not mentioned on this form and the cost of the meals must be kept under seven cents per day per pupil.



Your obedient servant,



Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

M. Christianson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Kamsack, Sask.

June 8th. 1917. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 11.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

501539

[Handwritten signature]

I am in receipt of Department's letter
No. 184487-1 of May 18th. re mid-day meal at Keeseek-
conse Day School, St. Phillip's. In this connectio
I beg to ask the Department if I may purchase the
supplies required locally.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Agent.



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 15, 1917.

Sir,--

11

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant asking if you may purchase locally the supplies required for the mid-day meal at the Keeseekouse Day School.

In reply I beg to say that, as you were informed in official letter of the 18th ultimo, requisitions for the supplies for this mid-day meal should be forwarded to the Department in the usual way. When the requisitions are received authority will be given you for purchasing the supplies locally.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

M. Christianson, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

184487-.1



Ottawa, February 7th, 1918.

Reverend Sir,-

Your annual report on the Keesekouse day school has been carefully read.

It is particularly gratifying to note that there has been such a regular attendance during the year.

The Department is also pleased to know that the children are being encouraged to cultivate home garden plots.

It is hoped that the same success will crown your efforts this year as in the past.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

MB
PP
[Signature]
Rev. Jos. Poulet, O.M.I.
Teacher,
Keesekouse Day School
St. Philip's,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Kamsack, Sask.

August 15th. 1918. 191

514206

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,—

I beg to inform the Department that during last month Rev. Jos. Poulet O.M.I., teacher in charge of St. Phillip's Day School, Keeseekoonse Reserve, was transferred from that position by the Church Authorities and Rev. Alfred Beaudin O.M.I. assumed duties at that time.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,



[Handwritten signature: Jas. H. Walls]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487/1

August 22, 1918.

Sir,-

11

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, in which you inform the Department that, during last month, Rev. Jos. Poulet, O.M.I., teacher in charge of St. Phillip's Day School, Keeseekouse Reserve, was transferred from that position by the church authorities, and that Rev. Alfred Beaudin, O.M.I., assumed duties at that time.

In reply I beg to say that the Department approves of the appointment of the Rev. Alfred Beaudin as teacher of this school.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. H. Walls, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Kamsack, Sask.

8th October 1918. 191

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

516013



*Records file
please file
184487*

In connection with the enclosed return for St Phillip's School I beg to inform the Department that the Rev, Father Ruelle O.M.I. has been placed in charge of the School upon the Rev Father Beaudin, who succeeded Father Poulet, receiving charge of the local parish. Father Ruelle was formerly in charge of this School some years ago.

A young lady, Miss Walsh, performs the duties of teacher in a capable manner and the children show satisfactory progress.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

James H. Walsh
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

184487/1

Mr. J. H. Walls
10/20

Ottawa, October 24, 1918.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th instant informing the Department that the Rev. Father Ruelle, O.M.I., has been placed in charge of the Keesseekouse Day School, as the Rev. Father Beaudin, who succeeded Father Poulet, has been put in charge of the local parish.

In reply I beg to say that the appointment of the Rev. Father Ruelle is approved of.

21-5 D
1113
J.H.

Your obedient servant,

Ja Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. H. Walls, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

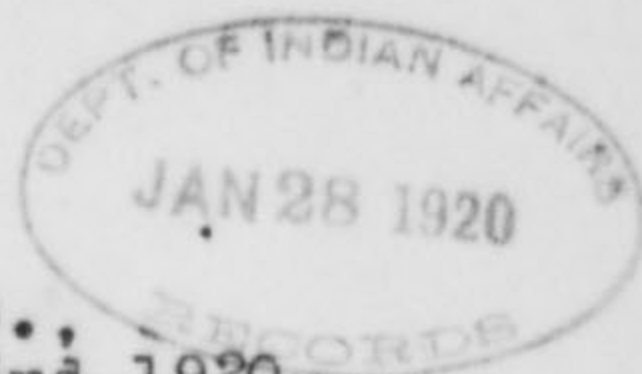
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
5724.

184487

Kysekose Band,

St. Phillips P.O.,
Sask., Jan. 23rd, 1920.



Scott
Duncan C. Scott:

531733

Dear Sir,-

x

x

x

I am going to ask you one thing again
you have told me once already about that day school
I have that letter you sent me I taught you said that
we can have a day school, in the reserve, and I still
beg you to think of making a house day school in the
reserve so this will be all I can say, and I please
beg you to think very much over this what I ask of
you, many times I am thinking very much of I wish to
go and see you my Indians told me to ask you what I
am asking of you so this is all I come to close with
best regards,

I am yours truly,

Chief Andrew Inewezance.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 30, 1920

Sir,-

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, with reference to the day school on the Keeseekouse Reserve.

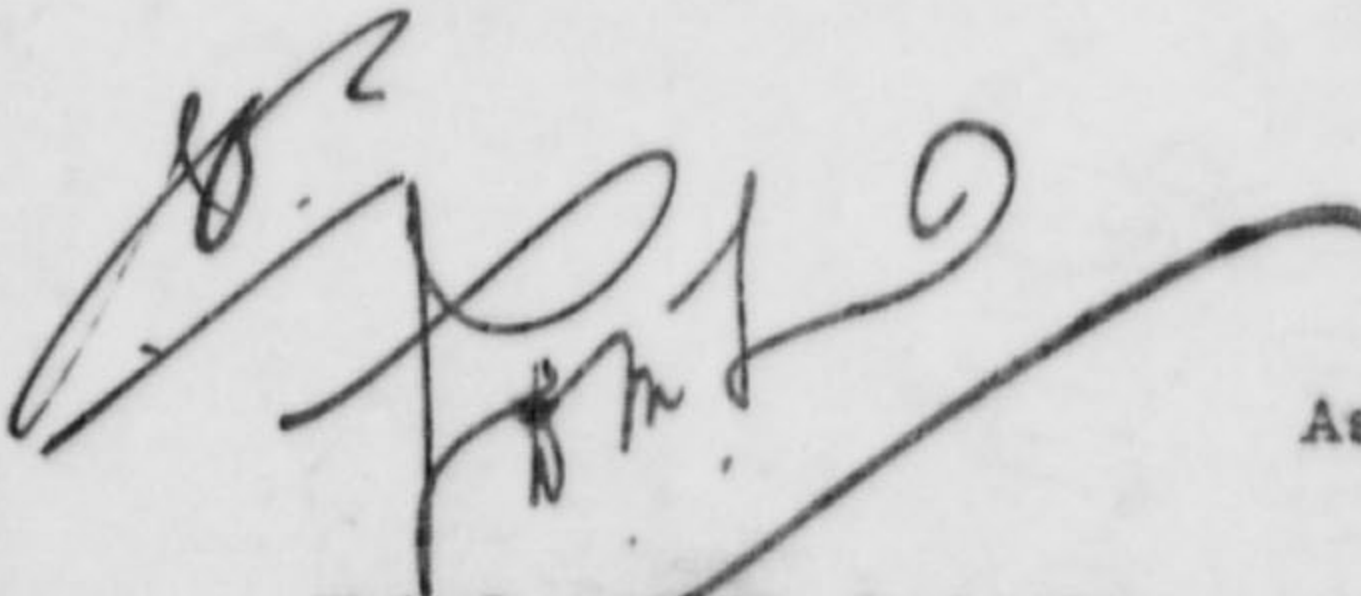
In reply I beg to say that, as far as the Department is aware, the present day school is being conducted satisfactorily and it is hoped that the Indian children are attending regularly.

I am pleased that you and the members of the band are taking an interest in the education of the children.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Assistant Deputy and Secretary


Chief Andrew Inwezance
St. Phillips P.O.,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 19, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of the September quarter return of the Keeseekouse Indian Day School. This return is signed by W. E. Monaghan as teacher and shows the school was open during the entire quarter. The Department has received no information regarding the appointment of this teacher. The previous returns were signed by Rev. W. A. Reulle, O.M.I., and cheques in payment of salary were drawn in his favour.

I have to request that you will be good enough to furnish full information regarding the appointment of W. E. Monaghan, stating the qualifications and experience which he possesses and by whose authority he was appointed. In the meantime, a cheque for \$180.00, being payment for three months salary at the same rate ~~that~~ was allowed the former teacher, is being sent.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

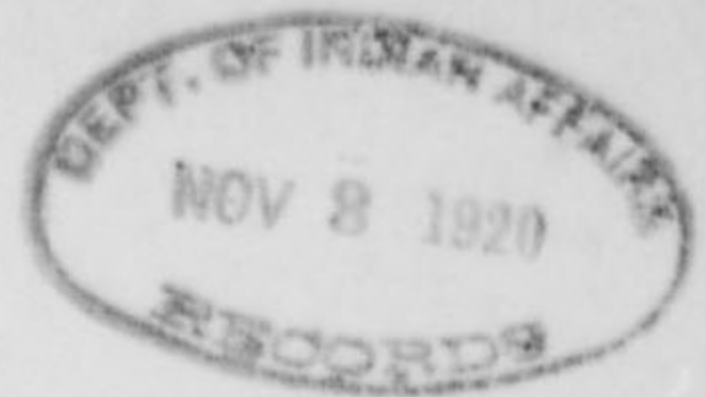
Major Chas. A. Bradbrook,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Kamsack, Sask.

30th October 1920. 19

544276

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir,—

Reference your #117-3-1 dated 19th inst
Teacher at Keeseekoonse Day School.

I have the honour to inform you that Father
Ruelle left St Phillips Mission for Winnipeg at the end
of June and informed me personally that he did not know
how long he would be away and left Mr Monaghan to teach
during his absence.

I received a letter from Father Ruelle from
Lebret dated 28th June where he had gone direct from
Winnipeg stating that he might be back at any time, and
again a letter dated 2nd July saying he might reach
Kamsack at any time.

Father Ruelle also filled out the Declaration
of Head of Household and had it sworn to before a J.P
during July, without stating that he was not returning
to his duties here.

I visited the School at St Phillips during
School hours while Mr Monaghan was teaching and questioned
him as to his qualifications etc and both he and Father
Ruelle informed me that he had taught at St Phillips
on a previous occasion during the absence of the regular
teacher.

In September

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In September I was at St Phillips during the visit of the Roman Catholic priest stationed at Kamsack, who is holding devine services weekly at St Phillips during the absence of the incumbent and at that time went into the matter with him and he informed me that he believed it was the intention of the Oblats De Marie Immaculate to discontinue the day school at that point, but in the mean time would I allow the School to remain open under Mr Monaghan.

I informed him that I would take up the matter with the Indian Department at Ottawa and in the mean time to continue the School.

I took this course as I thought it better for the children to be attending Day School than to be running wild on the Reserve.

Since the above mentioned conversation it has come to my notice that the Mission has disposed of all their Live stock and have closed up the buildings with the exception of the School, I now believe their farm is offered for sale.

Owing to pressure of work I had not taken up this matter with with the Department as promised.

In previous years the St Phillips day School closes during the worst of the winter weather owing to the distance some of the children have to walk to attend School, and therefore do not close during the summer holidays.

I would therefore suggest that Mr Monaghan be allowed to keep this School open until Christmas when it could be closed for the winter if no other teacher is to be appointed or until other arrangements can be made in the spring.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

B A Brodbrooke
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Mr. Bradbrooke
11.4.13*

Ottawa, November 4, 1920.

Sir,-

11

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo furnishing information regarding the appointment of W. E. Monaghan as teacher of the Keeseeekouse Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of Mr. Monaghan remaining in charge until the Christmas holidays and the school can then remain closed for the winter, if no other teacher is appointed, or until other arrangements can be made in the spring.

Your obedient servant,

A. S. Williams

A. S. Williams
For Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. E. Monaghan

Major Chas. A. Bradbrooke,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

147-3-1



13'

Kamsack, Sask.
April 14th 1921

551203

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

No doubt you are aware that there is an Indian school at St. Philippe, Sask. This school has been opened till last Christmas. The Indians would like to have the said school reopened, and promise about 20 children to attend.

The only teacher I find just now to take that school, at \$60.⁰⁰/₁₀₀ a month, is Mr. William Monaghan, returned soldier, though he has no qualifications, I think he can teach pretty well, for he has taught before in few places. So if you grant us permission to reopen the said school and accept Mr. Monaghan, please let me know at once and notify the Agent, Mr. Bradbrooke, that we may open the school as soon as possible. Yours truly,

Rev. P. H. Fournelle
Box 150.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa. April 20. 1921

Reverend Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, in which you request permission to re-open the St. Phillip (Keeseehouse) Indian Day School, and stating that you have secured the services of Mr. William Monaghan, a returned soldier, as teacher.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of this school being re-opened, in view of the fact that you state there are about twenty children who would attend. The school is to be conducted continuously during the summer months. The appointment of Mr. Monaghan is approved with salary at the rate of \$60.00 per month.

It is noted that, although he has no special qualifications, he has had previous experience as a teacher and it is, therefore, hoped that he will meet with every success.

Both Mr. Agent Bradbrooke and Mr. Commissioner Graham are being informed of authority being granted for the re-opening of the school and the appointment of a teacher with the salary he is to receive.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary

[Handwritten signature]
Rev. P. H. Gonneville
Box 150,
Kamsack,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa. April 20. 1921.

Sir,-

A communication has been received from Rev. P. H. Gonneville, Kamsack, Sask., in which he requests that the Keeseehouse (St. Philip's) Indian Day School be re-opened. He states that Indians want the school re-opened and has promised that about twenty children will attend. He has secured the services of William Menaghan, a returned soldier, as teacher. He has no special qualifications but has had previous experience.

Father Gonneville is being informed that the Department will consent to the re-opening of the school and that it is to be taught continuously throughout the summer months. The salary allowed will be at the rate of \$60.00 per month together with the bonus additional.

I will be pleased if you will inform the Department as to the date on which this school re-opens also that you will grant every assistance that you can in order to make it a success.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary

W. J. L. O.
S. A. Bradbrooke, Esq.,
Indian Agent.
Kamsack,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3 letters

Ottawa, April 20, 1921.

noted
m.g. 1/3.

Sir,-

At the request of Rev. Father Gonneville, Kamsack, Sask., the Department is approving of the re-opening of the St. Phillip (Keseekouse) Indian Day School, which has been closed during the winter months.

Father Gonneville states that the Indians are anxious to have the school re-opened and promise that about twenty children will attend. He has secured the services of William Monaghan, a returned soldier, who has no special qualifications but has had previous teaching experience.

The Reverend Father and Mr. Agent Bradbrooke are being informed of the Department's consent to the re-opening of this school and the salary allowed the teacher will be at the rate of \$60.00 per month with bonus additional.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

over

J. D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary

[Handwritten signature of W. M. Graham]

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Kamsack, Sask.

23rd April 1921.

Major Bradbrooke.
Kamsack.

Dear Sir:-

With regard to the Indian School of St Phillips,
I beg to present you Mr William Monaghan as temporary
teacher.

This gentleman is a returned soldier and though
not a certified teacher I think he would do well. As soon
as a priest will take charge of the Mission then it will
be easier for us to arrange things properly.

Just now as no one stationed at the Mission
Mr Monaghan is the only one who consents to stay there
alone.

Hoping, Sir that you will kindly approve my
request. I remain

Yours truly.

Rev.P.H.Gourneville. O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Kamsack, Sask.

25th April 1921.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

551845

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that I have received an application from the Rev P.H Gourneville, O.M.I. Incumbent at Kamsack, that Mr William Monaghan be employed as temporary teacher at the StPhillip day School for the Keeseekoonse Reserve.

This is the man who was employed temporarily for the last quarter of 1920 after Father Ruelle left.

I am enclosing a copy of the Rev P.H Gourneville's letter for your information.

As the young children at Keeseekoonse are at present without a teacher I would recommend that this man be employed temporarily as he gave satisfaction last fall.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

W. A. Gradbrook
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11.

OTTAWA, May 3rd, 1921.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 25th ultimo, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from the Rev. P. H. Gourneville, O.M.I., requesting that the St. Phillip (Keeseehouse) Indian Day School be re-opened, and that Mr. Wm. Monaghan be employed as temporary teacher.

In reply, I beg to refer you to official letter of the 20th ultimo, containing the Department's consent to this arrangement, and stating the amount of salary that would be paid.

Your obedient servant,

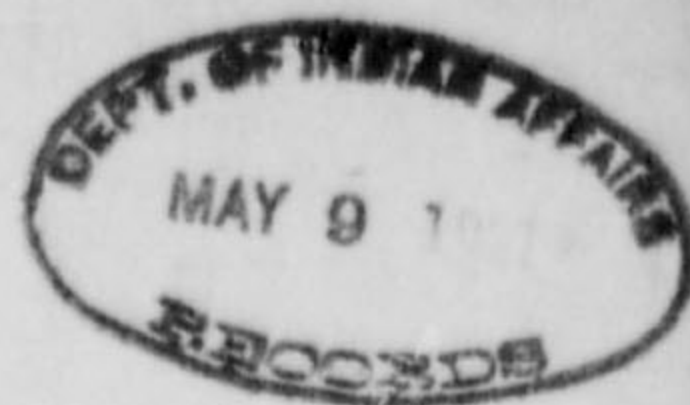
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy Secretary.

C. A. Bradbrooke, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Kamsack, Sask.

4th May 1921. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Signature]
Sir,

552290

Reference your #117-3-1 dated 20th ultimo
St Phillip's day School.

I have the honour to inform you that
Mr Monaghan took up residence at St Phillip's School
on Monday the 2nd inst and that he opened the School
on Tuesday the 3rd May.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,



Your obedient servant.

B. A. Gradbrooke
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

Mrs. H. P. P. to

OTTAWA, May 10th, 1921.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, in which you inform the Department that Mr. Monaghan opened the St. Phillip's (Keeseekouse) Indian Day School on the 3rd instant.

It is hoped that he will meet with every success in his work and that you will give him every assistance possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. A. Bradbrooke
C. A. Bradbrooke, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

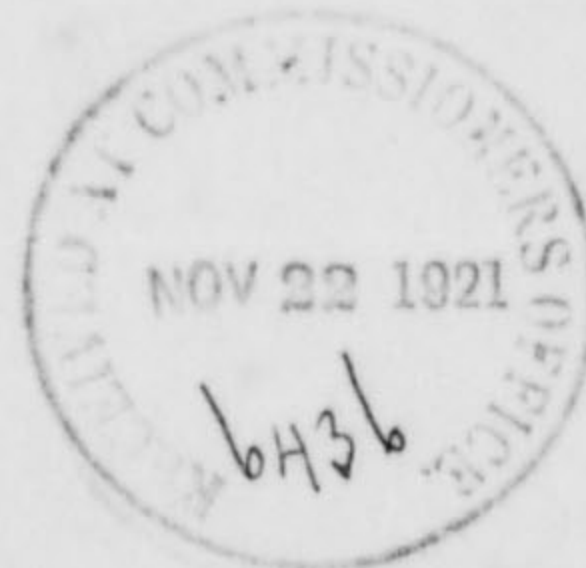
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OBLATE MISSIONNARIES OF
MARY IMMACULATE.

310-14

ST Boniface Nov.21 1921

W.M. GRAHAM
COMMISSINER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
REGINA.



Dear Sir:

On several occasions, the Indians of the Reserves around Kamsack, appealed to me for the reopening of the old St Philip Boarding School.

Last month I sent Rev. Father Chaumont and R.F. Brassard to make a special inquiry into the conditions and dispositions of these Indians.

A careful census showed 52 children of school age, all Catholics, in the Reserves of Keeseekonse, Key and Valley River. Most of these do not attend any school; an average of seven only going to the St Philip day school.

I do not need to insist on the necessity of reopening our Boarding school, with You, who have a wide and long experience of the Indians all over the West.

This former Boarding School was closed, we being unable at the time to provide for the necessary staff. This we are now in a position to furnish; but unfortunately, lack the financial means to erect a substantial building for from 50 to 60 children.

Handwritten notes:
Keeseekonse
Key
Valley
103-20
31-45
48-24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The old school building could be used as a residence for the principal and male employees of the school, the remaining space serving as store rooms.

I consequently join with our Catholic Indians to ask You and through You The Indian Department, to grant us the said Boarding School; the Oblate Fathers agree to transfer free of all charge to the Indian Department all the land necessary for the erection of the school and provide the necessary staff in Fathers and Sisters to satisfactorily manage same.

I feel confident, Master Graham, that You will receive this our petition favorably, knowing that You have devoted Your life to the civilisation and welfare of the Indians, with a zeal and success not surpassed by anyone in our North-West. Your helping hand has gone to all, irrespective of race or creed.

Your Humble Servant

J. B. Bess

Provincial O.M.I.

W. M. GRAHAM

COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

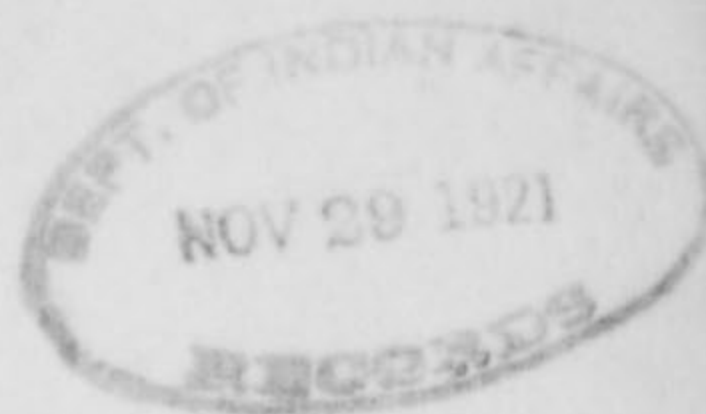
REGINA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



117-3-1



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

310-14

NO.

D

REGINA, SASK., Nov. 26th, 1921.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Mr. Scott:

560308

I am enclosing herewith ~~copy of~~ a letter which I received from the Provincial of the Oblate Order, in which he makes an appeal to have the St. Philip's Boarding School, on the Keeseeekoonse Reserve in the Pelly Agency, re-opened.

As you will notice, the Provincial points out that there are 52 children in this Agency who are not attending school. This is a situation which should not be. So long as we carry out the present plan of having a Day School on the Reserve, we can only get those children who are immediately surrounding the school to attend. It would be impossible for these children at any distance to take advantage of a Day School. No matter where it was situated on the Reserve there would always be those who would be too far away. I have not the slightest doubt that the Church would be quite willing to reopen the School, and use the existing building for the time being; but sooner or later, the Department or the Church will be called upon to erect suitable buildings to carry on the work. I feel quite satisfied that if the Church had been able to furnish the proper staff, the School would never have been closed, but now, from the Reverend Father's letter, I would judge they are prepared to go into the matter again and furnish a proper staff to carry on the work. Perhaps the Department would see fit to put an amount in the Estimates this year for the purpose of erecting a school to accommodate from 50 to 60 children; and if not to erect a school, place an amount for the maintenance of so many children in the existing building.

Yours very truly,



W.M. Graham

W.M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

D. C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

310-14.

Ottawa, December 1, 1921.

Dear Mr. Graham:

I have to acknowledge yours of the 26th ultimo, enclosing a letter from the Provincial of the Oblate Order, in which he requests the reopening of the St. Philips (Keeseekouse) boarding school.

I have read the Reverend Gentleman's communication and have noted your recommendation concerning this school. When preparing the Estimates for the coming fiscal year, this claim on our finances will receive earnest consideration.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



By *R. J. F.* *noted*
 Ottawa, December 1, 1921.

Memorandum.

Mr. Scott:

The subject matter of the communications from Father Beys and Commissioner Graham was discussed by the Reverend Fathers Guy and Boyer at the time of their visit to the Department yesterday.

The situation, in brief, is as follows: The 1915 census shows that on the Keeseekouse, Key and Valley River reserves the Roman Catholics have a following of 182, as compared with 89 adherents to all other denominations. The Day School has been more or less of a failure: an average attendance of but 7 obtained. There are 52 children of school age, and the Reverend Father Beys is asking for the erection of a residential school to accommodate that number.

The old building, which in the event of a new school being erected could be used as a residence for the staff and storehouse, would be given to the Department of Indian Affairs in addition to perhaps 20 acres of land. I am convinced that if we asked for the whole of the quarter section that belongs to the Oblate Fathers and which is contiguous to our reserve, our request would be granted.

Mr. Commissioner Graham is in favour of a boarding school at this point or the reopening of the old building, with a view to ascertaining whether the Church would at this time make a success of a residential school at this point.

I personally believe that the Oblate Fathers would rather not try to carry on their activities in the old building, as it was a matter of accommodation that discouraged them some years ago. If we cannot afford to build on the Keeseekouse reserve this next fiscal year, I believe that Father Beys and his staff would rather postpone commencing operations until such time as we can finance the project.

In the meantime, Sir, I will give this request due consideration in connection with the papers from the Reverend Father Guy, that you handed to me yesterday.

*This is a staff
 ready now
 R. J. F.*

R. J. F.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, January 30, 1922.

Memorandum.Mr. Scott *noted bel.*

Father Boyer, of Father Beys' staff at Winnipeg, wishes to draw the attention of the Department to the fact that there is now available a principal and staff for the proposed St. Phillips Boarding School on the Keesekouse reserve, Pelly agency.

The Reverend Father wishes to impress upon the Department that if no building programme for this school is arranged for this year, in all probability an efficient staff and principal would be very hard to secure in future years. The R. C. Church authorities are willing to give us certain property rights at this time, as mentioned in my memorandum to you on this matter, of the first ultimo. If nothing is done this fiscal year, Father Beys will likely dispose of the property which they own in the Pelly agency.

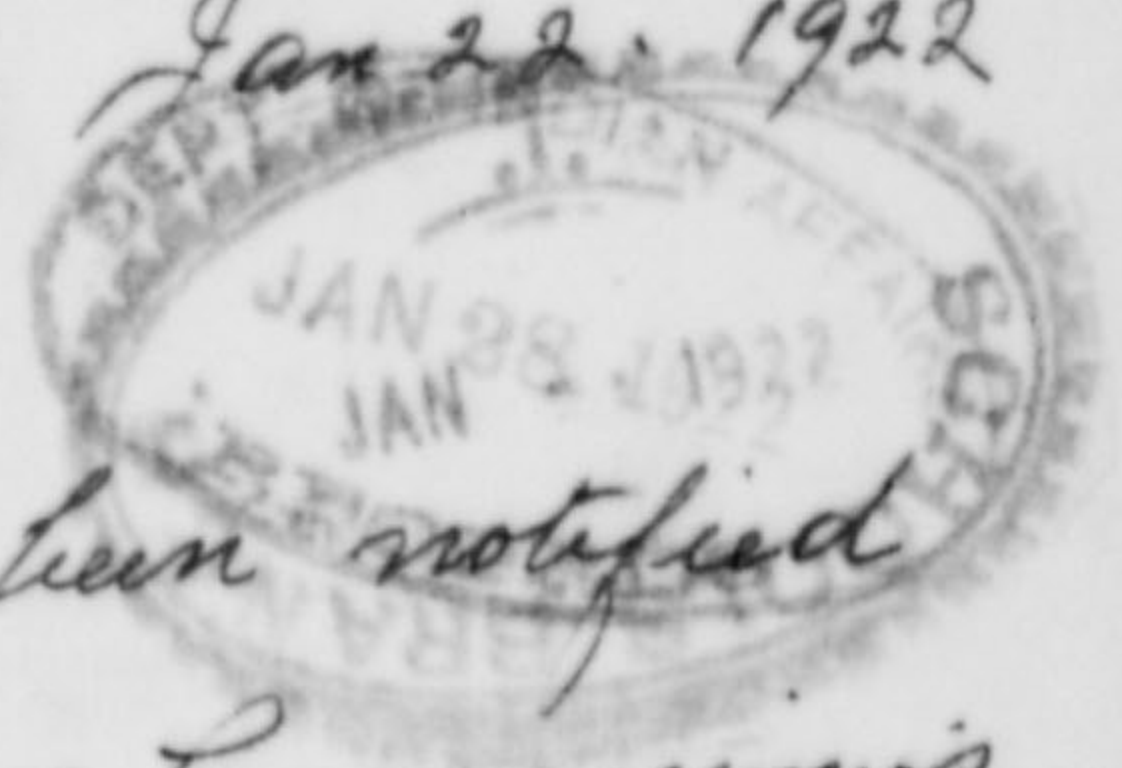
Russell F. Fenner

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Deputy Minister 117-3-1 City Hospital
Dept of Indian Affairs Saskatoon
Jan 22, 1922


Having been notified
by the Board of Pardon Commissioners
to undergo a course of observation and
treatment. I am at present an inmate
of the above hospital. I was engaged
in teaching St Philips Indian Day
School Pelly Agency. Major
Bradbrooke being Agent of the Cooti
Neeseetonee, and Key Eserees. I
beg to acquaint you with those
facts in case my detention here
should cause any delay in my
opening the school

I don't think any loss
will accrue to the school being
closed a little longer during this

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cold weather. as there is a marked
decrease in the attendance during
the winter months. I will be
ready to resume my duties as
teacher. as soon as I am discharged
from the hospital

Yours respectfully

V E Monaghan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

Ottawa, January 31, 1922.

Sir:

I have yours of the 22nd instant, referring to your enforced absence from the Keeseekouse Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to state that the Department regrets to learn of your ill health, and I wish to assure you that Mr. Agent Bradbrooke will be instructed to hold your position open for you for a few weeks. I might suggest that you write him direct, explaining your absence and intimating your desire to return to your duties as school teacher. He may be able to arrange for a substitute for you during the interim.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. E. Monaghan
W. E. Monaghan, Esq.,
City Hospital,
Saskatoon, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD

Ottawa, January 31, 1922.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a communication from Mr. W. E. Monaghan, Teacher of the Keeseekouse Indian Day School. Mr. Monaghan is undergoing treatment at the City Hospital in Saskatoon and may be absent a few weeks from his duties.

If you feel that the work at the Keeseekouse Indian Day School will suffer if no substitute is appointed for the interim, the Department would be grateful if you can arrange to keep the school open. Perhaps some Indian graduate of a residential school could carry on while Mr. Monaghan is absent.

I have intimated to Mr. Monaghan that his position will be kept for him while he is undergoing treatment at Saskatoon, and I have requested him to communicate with you direct.

Your obedient servant,

(2 letters)
Russell T. FerrierRussell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

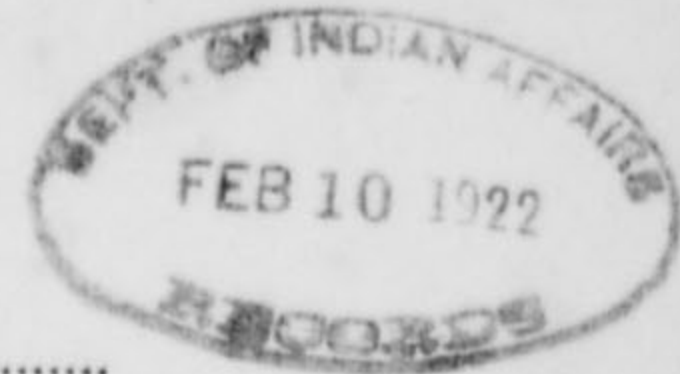
R.T.F.
C. A. Bradbrooke, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

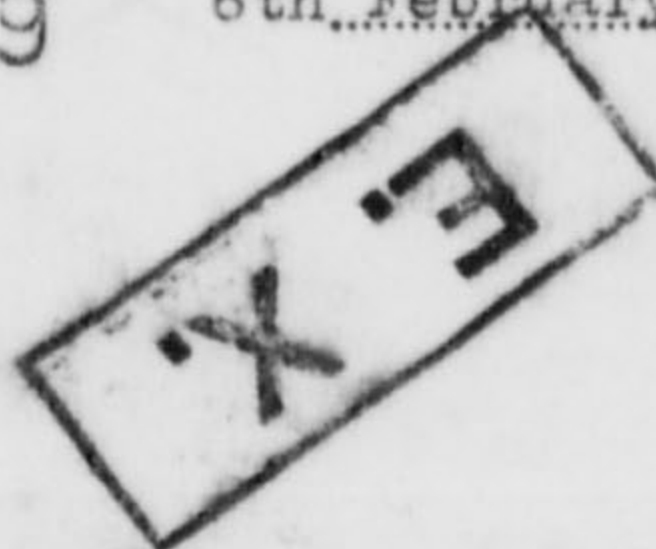
Kamsack, Sask.



562989

6th February 1922. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 12.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Sir,—

Reference your #117-3-1 dated 31st ultimo
St Phillips Day School, Keeseekoonse Reserve.

I have the honour to point out that this
School is closed from Christmas until Easter when the
holidays are given instead of in the summer.

This course has been adopted owing to the
fact that some of the children have along way to walk
to School and it is impossible for them to attend during
January and February.

I told Mr Monaghan this at Christmas and
I do not know why he should fear the loss of his position
because he happened to be under medical treatment at this
time.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

W. A. Bradbrooke
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

BISHOP'S HOUSE. Prince-Albert Sask.

February 12th 1922

Mr DUNCAN SCOTT
Secretary of Indian Department.

563390

Dear Sir:

I feel the necessity of appealing directly to You re. the reestablishment of our Indian Boarding School in St Phillip.

The Indians are very neglected in those reserves and the children specially need a prompt attention. I therefore earnestly hope that the construction of that school, shall not be delayed for another year.

Earnestly praying You to give that matter Your powerfull support, I remain,

Dear Mr Scott:

Yours Faithfully.

+ Joseph H. Proulx
Bishop of Prince-Albert & Saskatchewan
R.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.
Ottawa, February 28. 1922.

Rt. Rev. Sir:-

I have to acknowledge yours of the 12th instant, concerning the re-establishment of the Keeseekoose Indian Boarding School. I have noted your remarks regarding the need for a residential school in the Pelly agency.

In reply, I wish to state that the Department is keeping this question in mind. There is some doubt that Parliament, during the coming session, will include in the Vote for Indian Education funds for new buildings. In the interim, I trust that the three day schools in the agency will cater somewhat to the educational needs of the Indian children resident there.

Yours very truly,

Rgt. *JCH*
Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rt. Rev. Jos. H. Prudhomme,
Bishop of Prince Albert & Saskatoon,
Bishop's House,
Prince Albert, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, March 24, 1922.

R.D.F.
Memorandum.

Mr. MacKenzie:

A day school is being conducted at Keeseekouse. The class is being carried on in the old boarding school building. The teacher is Mr. W. E. Monaghan, who is paid a salary of \$60.00 per month. Returns were received up to December 31st, last, showing an enrolment of 16 pupils with an average attendance of 10. I presume the school is still in operation, as we have no word to the contrary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, April 20, 1922.

MEMO FOR FILE:

Father Boyer, of Father Boyer's staff, Winnipeg, and I have discussed at some length the possibilities in connection with the initial efforts to get the St. Phillips Boarding School on the Keeseekouse reserve, Pelly Agency, Sask. in an active condition again.

It has been suggested that the Keeseekouse Day School be enlarged in its activity to a semi-boarding school type. We might call it an Improved Day School.

The old buildings could be repaired for a few hundred dollars and made habitable for a staff of perhaps 3 and 20 younger pupils. The 3 members of the staff could be called Senior and Junior teachers and Field Matron. Their duties would be to take charge of the house and to carry on the teaching operations in conjunction with a principal or Mr. Monaghan, who is at present conducting a day school on the property.

If the Department could make a liberal grant for salaries and for provisions (on the Improved Day School plan) Father Boyer is of the opinion that a nucleus would be set up, from which would grow a small boarding school when funds could be provided for a new building.

The aim for the interim before a building is erected would be 2 classrooms - one for girls and one for boys - a total of perhaps 50 pupils, 20 of whom would be boarders.

R.T.T.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 20, 1922.

Sir:-

The future of the Keeseekouse Indian Day School has been discussed at some length by a member of Father Beys' staff of Winnipeg and this Department. I refer you also to your file No. 310-14 and your communication of November 26th, last. In all probability, funds will not be found for the erection of the St. Phillips Boarding School, on this reserve, in the next two or three years, and it has been suggested that the Keeseekouse day school be enlarged in its activity to semi-boarding school in type. We might call it an Improved Day School. The old buildings could be repaired for a few hundred dollars and made habitable for a staff of perhaps 3 Sisters and about 20 younger pupils. The Sisters could take charge of the house and carry on the teaching operations in conjunction with a principal or Mr. Monaghan who is the present incumbent at the day school on the same property.

The Department might make a liberal grant for salaries and for provisions (on the improved day school plan) and a nucleus for a future small boarding school would be established. The aim in the interim before a building could be erected would be two classrooms, one for girls and one for boys - a total of 50 pupils, 20 of whom would be boarders. Equipment could be provided from either stores or from that which is at present in Le Pas, Man. This last supply has been lately mentioned by you on your file No. 205/15 (12th instant).

If you believe that such a scheme is worthy of our attention and would achieve results, I would be pleased if you would instruct Mr. Agent Bradbrook to give every assistance to a member of Father Beys' staff, who will visit Kamsack, I believe the first week in May. Our representative and the Rev. Father can give the Department an idea as to how much is needed in the way of repairs and what equipment should be provided.

As far as the cause is concerned, I agree with you and the church representatives that the Indian children are numerous enough to warrant this, and even a larger undertaking.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STRATFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 4365

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

George Marton.
Secretary-Treasurer

ST. PHILIPS, Sask.,

June 24th

1922

The Secretary Department of Indian Affairs. - Ottawa.
Dear Sir: -

At the request of the Rev. S. Perault, O.M.S. of St. Philip's Mission here, I beg to state that I am personally acquainted with Miss A. McLeish, and know that she is thoroughly conscientious and trustworthy, and quite competent to take charge of the Keesee House Indian School at St. Philip's Mission.

She intends following the teaching profession, and is at present studying to get a Saskatchewan Certificate. She has had some experience at teaching, and our Public School Inspector - who also knows her, offered to grant her a permit to teach, in case she cared to try to get a school in his Inspectorate. Until she is able to get a Professional Certificate for Sask.

I think she is twenty-eight years of age, and of sound constitution. Her three sisters are trained nurses, and she has a certain amount of experience in that line herself, which might be very useful to a teacher in charge of a number of children.

I am,
Yours Truly,
George Marton.
(see Kreis. Stratford School District. 4365)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Philip's, Sask. via Kamsack. 1922. June 24 1922

D. McLean Assistant Deputy Secretary
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir

Enclosed please find the letter of Mrs G. Barton giving particulars about Miss Anna McLeish, desirous to teach in the St Philip's Indian Day School at the place of Mrs W^m. Monaghan, forced to resign the position on account of sickness, and following a long treatment at the Sanatorium, Fort Du'Appelle.

Owing to the qualifications mentioned in the letter, I recommend ~~her~~ for the position I ask you to approve her nomination and authorize her to assume her function at the beginning of the month of July, for, as the most of the pupils ^{are} ~~are~~ far from the school, it is the habit to give them holidays in winter, instead of summer.

Hoping for a favourable reply

Yours truly S. Perrault. O.M.S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Kamsack, Sask.

26th June 1922

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

568856

Sir,—

Reference School Teacher at St. Phillip's
Day School, Keeseekoonse Reserve.

I have the honour to forward herewith a letter
signed by S. Perrault, O.M.I. priest at the St. Phillip's
Mission, also a letter signed by George Barton, Secretary
Treasurer S.D.#4365 which explain themselves.

No formal applications was forwarded to me
by Miss McLeish, but owing to distance and time I am
taking this matter up without it.

Mr. W. Monaghan who has been teaching the
St. Phillip's School and who is a Returned Soldier is no
longer physically fit to continue this occupation and
lately went to Hospital.

Miss McLeish I believe taught for a time at
S.D.#4365 of which Mr Barton is Secretary Treasurer.

I think perhaps the change will be to the
advantage of the School children.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

W. A. D. Brooke
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OTTAWA, July 3rd, 1922.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing a communication from Rev. S. Perrault, priest at St. Phillip's Mission, in which he nominates Miss Anna McLeish as teacher of the Keeseekouse (St. Phillip's) Indian Day School, from the 1st instant. The letter enclosed from the Secretary-Treasurer of the Stratford School District regarding the qualifications which Miss McLeish possesses was also received.

In reply I beg to say it is noted that Mr. W. Monaghan, the present teacher, is no longer physically fit to continue in this position, and, in view of the request of Father Perrault and your recommendation, the Department will approve of the appointment of Miss McLeish to take charge of this school from the 1st instant. The salary allowed her will be at the rate of \$650 per annum, plus bonus at the rate of \$150 per annum during the present fiscal year ending March 31, 1922.

You will be good enough to inform Father Perrault of the appointment of Miss McLeish, and he should arrange for her to take up duties as soon as possible. It is noted that most of the pupils attend during the summer months, and that holidays are taken in the winter.

Mr. Commissioner Graham is being informed of the authority granted for the appointment of Miss McLeish.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. A. Bradbrooke, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

*Miss Brad-
brooke's note*

OTTAWA, July 3rd, 1922.

Sir, -

I beg to inform you that Mr. Agent Bradbrooke, Kamsack, forwards a communication from Rev. Father Perrault in which he nominates Miss Anna McLeish for the position as teacher of the Keeseekouse (St. Phillip's) Indian Day School to succeed Mr. W. Monaghan, who is no longer physically fit to continue as teacher.

A testimonial regarding the competency of Miss McLeish to take charge of this school has been forwarded from the Secretary-Treasurer of the Stratford School District, #4365. Miss McLeish has had some experience as teacher in white schools, and the Department is approving of her appointment from the 1st instant. The salary allowed her will be at the rate of \$650 per annum, plus bonus at the rate of \$150 per annum during the present fiscal year.

Mr. Agent Bradbrooke is being informed that approval of the appointment of Miss McLeish is granted.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St-Philip's Sask September 16th 1922

J. D. McLean Assistant Deputy Secretary
Ottawa, P. O.

Dear Sir

I am sending enclosed the application of Mr. Joseph Inglott for the St-Philip's Indian day school to replace Miss Anna MacLeash, resigning her functions, at the end of this month.

Mr J Inglott has a long experience in teaching among Indians for the last three years. he was teaching at Bloodvein, a poor and lonely Indian mission of Lake Winnipeg. He has to quit on account of the bad health of his wife. Therefore I highly recommend him for the position and ask you to authorize him to assume his functions at the beginning of the next quarter. As he has already devoted himself for many years for the education of the Indian children and seems to make a career in this line I would advise you to allow him a special salary, being ^{good} in my opinion to encourage men of this standard making a profession of this humble work ~~among the~~ among the Indians.

yours respectfully

S. Proulx, O.M.I. Missionary

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bloodvein I.R.

Lt Bull Head P.O.

Sept 11th 1922

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

I am informed by
Rev Fr S. Perrault C.M.I. of a vacancy of a teacher
at St Philip Day School, Pilby Agency, Sask. I beg
to make application for the position as a teacher
of St-Philip Day School. I would be ready to start
duty on the first day of October 1922.

I have the honour to be,

Dear Sir,

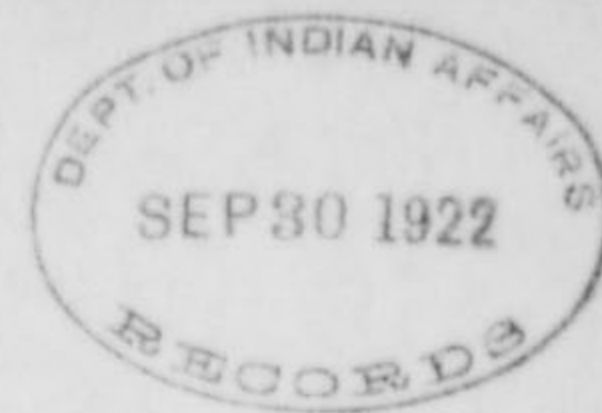
Your obedient servant
Joseph Inglett

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



.....Kamsack,.....Sask.

..26th..September.....1922

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....11.....
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

*Immediate
Reply*

572589

Sir,—

I have the honour to forward herewith application of Mr. Joseph Inglott for the position of Teacher at the St. Phillip's day School.

In view of the fact that Miss MacLeash is resigning at the end of the current month and in view of the recommendation of Father Perrault I would recommend that his application be accepted.

I am enclosing the following papers;—

Application of Mr. J. Inglott

Letter of Father Perrault to the Assistant Deputy Secretary

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

B. A. Bradbrooke

Indian Agent.



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, Oct. 2, 1922.

Sir:-

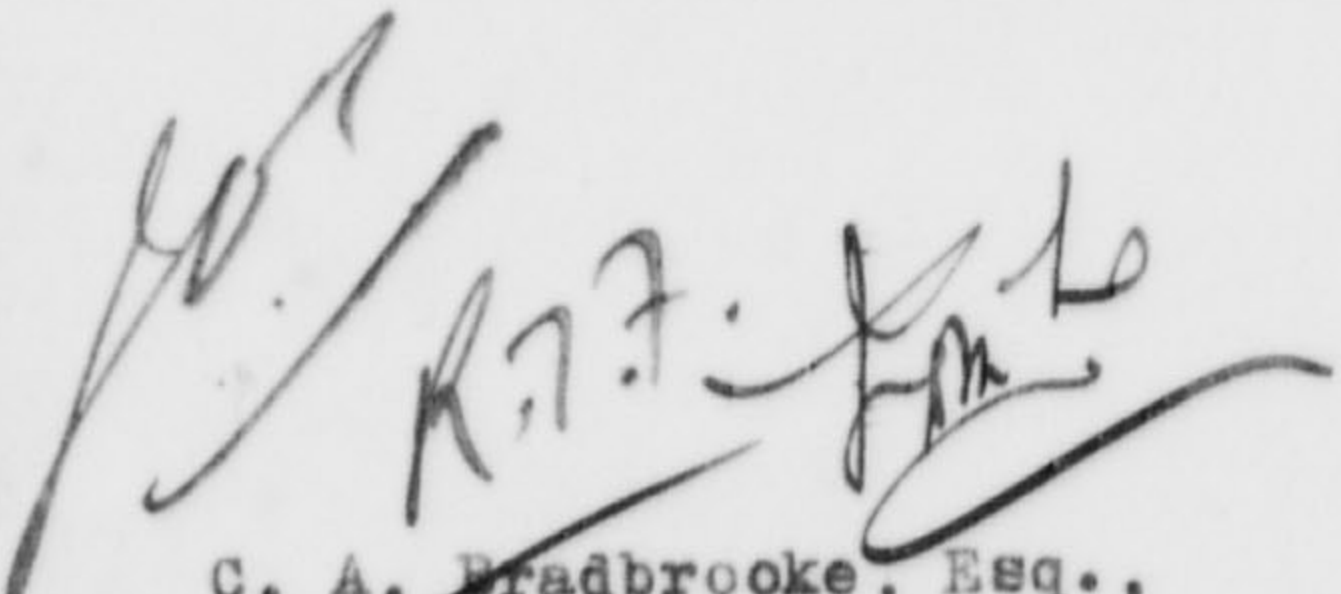
I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing an application from Mr. Joseph Inglott for the position of teacher of the Keeseekouse (St. Phillip's) Indian Day School, also a communication from Rev. Father Perrault endorsing this application.

In reply I beg to say that the Department will approve of the appointment of Mr. Inglott to succeed Miss Anna McLeish who resigned on the 30th ultimo. The salary allowed Mr. Inglott will be at the rate of \$650 per annum, supplemented by any bonus provided by law.

Mr. Inglott should take charge of this school at the beginning of the present quarter. You will be good enough to inform him and Father Perrault accordingly. I shall be pleased if you will state later the date on which Mr. Inglott begins duties.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


C. A. Bradbrooke, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

*Mr. Phillip
to Mr. [unclear]*

Ottawa, Oct. 2, 1922.

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that Miss Anna McLeish resigned on the 30th ultimo as Teacher of the Keeseekouse (St. Phillip's) Indian Day School. At the request of Rev. Father Perrault, we are approving of the appointment of Mr. Joseph Inglott to succeed Miss McLeish. The salary allowed him will be at the rate of \$650 per annum, supplemented by any bonus provided by law. Mr. Inglott has had a number of years' experience in teaching Indian schools, and we hope he will meet with success in his work at the Keeseekouse School.

Mr. Agent Bradbrooke has been informed that the appointment of Mr. Inglott is approved, together with the salary that he is to receive.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

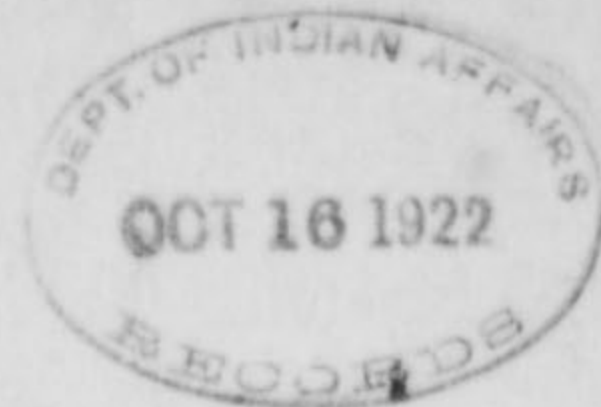
W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

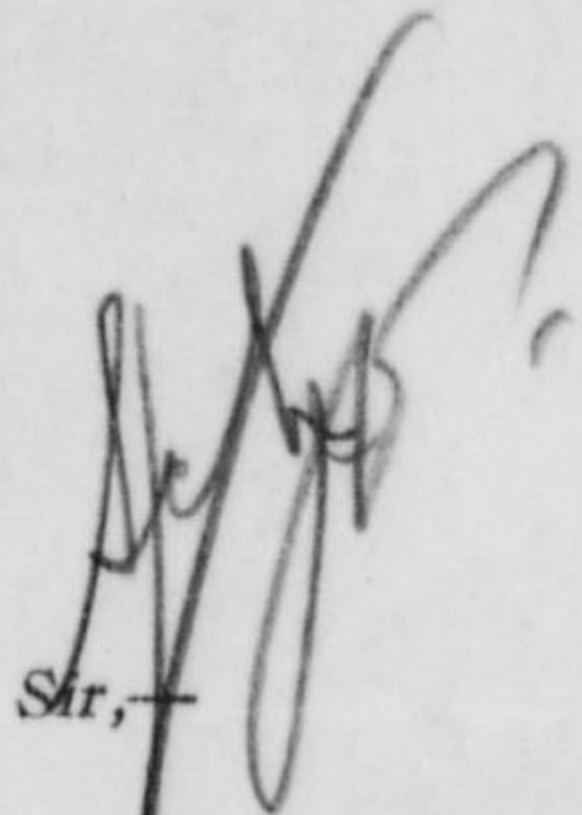


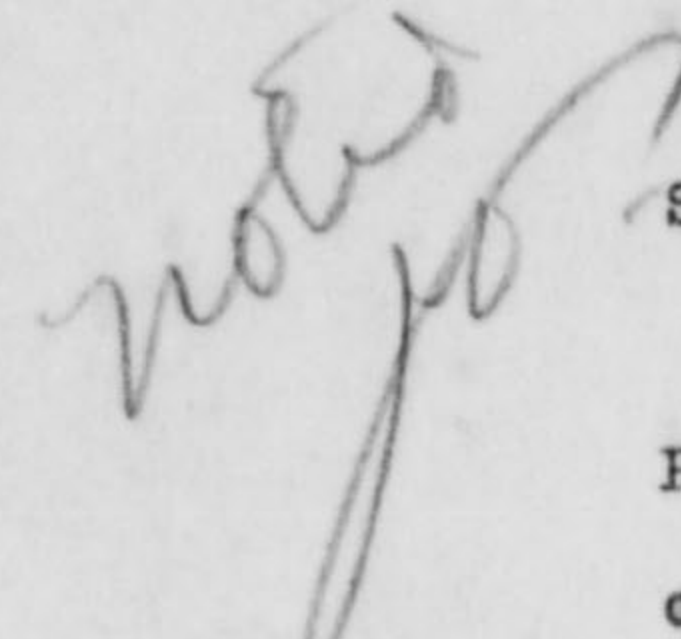
...Kamsack, Sask,.....

12th October.....19 22

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

573438

Sir, 

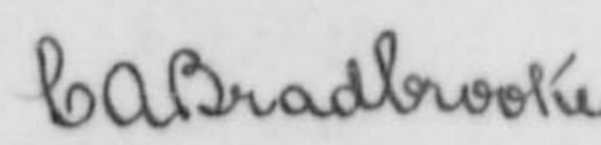
 Reference your #117-3-1 dated 2nd inst
St. Phillip's School Teacher.

I have the honour to inform you that Father
Perrault states that Mr. Inglott commenced his duties
on the 1st inst.

 I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.


Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa. October 20, 1922.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of a report from Mr. Inspector Merrill who visited the Keeseekoose Indian Day School on September 28th, last.

It is apparent from this report that the inspector considers that the school will not make decided progress under the present teacher, Mr. Joseph Inglett.

In view of this report I would, therefore, request you to get in touch with Reverend Father Perrault and an endeavour should be made to have the teacher take more interest in his work or arrangements made to secure another teacher, preferably one with provincial qualifications. As soon as you have seen Father Perrault in regard to this matter, we will be pleased to hear what action will likely be taken.

It is also noted from the Inspector's report that the attendance has not been satisfactory.

The Department trusts that you will do everything possible to encourage the Indians to send their children to school regularly.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary

C. A. Bradbrooke, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack,
SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Kamsack, Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

27th October 1922

574137

Sir,—

Reference your #117-3-1 dated 20th inst
Report of Mr. Inspector Merrill on Keeseekoonse day School.

I have the honour to report that I visited
Rev Father Perrault at St. Phillip's yesterday the 26th
inst and discussed the situation with him.

Father Perrault explained that Mr. Inglott
commenced teaching on the 25th September instead of the
2nd October as Miss McLeish wished to leave and Mr. Inglott
had already arrived and was willing to commence duties
on the 25th September instead of the 2nd October.

Mr. Merrill inspected the School on the 28th
ultimo, arriving about 9.00 A.M. and as most of the
children come a considerable distance there is not
generally a very full attendance until about 10.00 A.M.,
especially in bad weather.

Rev Father Perrault also informed me that
Mr. Inglott has had 8½ years experience teaching Indian
children, seven years at the Waterhen Reserve and 18
months at the Blood Vein Reserve, both in Manitoba.

With reference to the inspection made by
Mr. Merrill, I was not aware that this inspection had
been made on the 28th ultimo until I made an inspection
myself on the 12th inst and saw Mr. Merrills' name on
the register.

I knew of course that Mr. Inglott was to
commence his duties on the 2nd October, but wished to
give him time to settle down before I visited him.

I arrived about 11.00 A.M and found a good
attendance, the teacher told the children to stand up
on my entry and I told him to proceed with his work as
if I were not present, I was there 30 minutes and then
left to talk to Father Perrault. I told the Rev Father
that Mr. Inglott was without a collar and should be
cleaner about his person, otherwise I made no comment.

I have not.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have not seen a copy of Mr. Merrills report and do not know what remarks he made, but I think that the School Inspector should notify the Agent when an inspection will be made, also leave a copy of his report with the Agent as a guide to him on other inspections.

Mr. B. W. Wallace, who inspected Cote School was very helpful in this way as he left his report for me to forward to Regina and also discussed the School with Me.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

E. A. Gradbrooke
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Copy.

This is to certify that Mr Joseph Inghet was
a student at the Seminary (Gozo) for many years, and
at Bagheria (Palermo) College for five years, and at
St Mary's Hall (Stonyhurst) where he completed the
course of Philosophy with great success.

He is a member of a well known and respected
family in Malta.

I strongly recommend him as a teacher for his
abilities, especially for his knowledge of Latin, Italian
and Philosophy.

St Aloysius College
Birchircara - Malta
28th of October 1913

By

Jo. Grech S.J.
Prefect of Studies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Il sottoscritto certifica che il Signor Giuseppe Inglese
compi il corso triennale di studi filosofici parte in Palermo
parte a Stonyhurst in Inghilterra, e, superò tutti gli esami
con lode. In fede di che si rilascia il presente certificato.

Acireale 15 Ottobre 1913

(L.S.)

Gaetano Romano S.J.
Praep. Prov. Prov. Siculae

Translation of the above testimony:

The undersigned certifies that Mr Joseph
Inglese took the triennial course of Philosophy partly
in Palermo partly at Stonyhurst in England, and, passed
all the examinations with honours.

In testimony whereof this certificate is given.

Ac. 15th of Oct. 1913.

G. G. R.

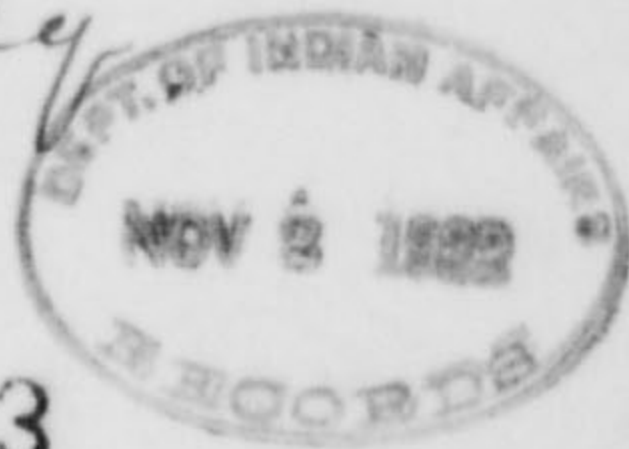
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Philip's Park. 3-1

October 26th, 1922.

Honorable Duncan Scott, Deputy
Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ontario. 574403



Dear Sir:

Mr. C. A. Bradbrooke, Indian Agent,
Pelly Agency, called on me, yesterday, in
regard to the report made by School
Inspector, Mr. Arthur L. Merrill, against
Mr. J. Inglott, as not being qualified to
teach in the St. Philip's Indian School.

Mr. Merrill, says in his report, that
there is no progress. How can he know it,
for he was coming for the first time?

The word "progress" pre-supposes two
points of comparison. How can he form a
judgment, if he sees only one side of the
question, unless he wishes to imitate the
hunter, pointing his gun, without taking

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

any aim? Moreover, how can Mr. Merrill substantiate his statement that there is no progress, for the most of the pupils arrived at school, when the inspection was over?

Mr. Merrill started his inspection, at nine o'clock. As the children come from a distance, they generally arrive at nine-thirty, or ten o'clock, when the weather is bad. Therefore, he found, in the class room, only seven pupils, of whom, there were white children, and the new teacher, Mr. Ingloft, not yet dressed, for his class.

Had Inspector Merrill come, at ten o'clock, he would have found twelve children, Indian children: fifteen, including the three white children, and the teacher, in proper attire.

He would then have made a more complete and satisfactory inspection.

I was present, myself, at the inspection,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and I am glad to state that the three white children passed a good, interesting examination, and could compare, favorably, with any other pupils, of their age, in the public schools. Mr. Merrill should, at least, have given credit for them, or does he belong to that class of men who see everything black in Catholic schools?

I may say that I have had some twenty-five years experience in Indian schools, and I can certify that the Indian pupils, who were inspected by Mr. Merrill, showed as much proficiency, as those in other Indian schools. This Indian school may be the first one Mr. Merrill has visited.

Another point to consider, is that this school has been closed, for months at a time, giving these children less chance, than other children, to make a good showing. Comparing their advancement

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

today, to what it was, three months ago. Their progress is evident, and proves much in favor of their attendance at school, and the efficiency of their former teacher, Miss McLeish.

But, even if there was no progress, as stated in the Inspector's report, Mr. Merrill should not throw the blame on Mr. Inglott.

Mr. Inglott was appointed by the Indian Department as teacher to begin his duties, as such, at the beginning of this quarter.

Miss McLeish left St. Philips on the 24th of September, and, through kindness, Mr. Inglott finished out her term, beginning to teach on the 25th of September, two days before the inspection. No wonder, he was not prepared for a complete and advantageous examination of his pupils. He hardly knew their names, nor their standing, in the school. Mr. Merrill was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

informed of this fact, and, for that reason, his indulgence was requested.

However, Mr. Merrill had the boldness, to use a lenient word, to make a report against Mr. Inglott, stating he was not qualified to teach in the St. Philips Indian School, and suggesting his dismissal.

An explanation of Mr. Merrill's lack of judgment, common justice, and of his faulty reasoning, could not be found in the deep dissertations of Aristotle's philosophy.

Was it because Miss Mc Leish, being a Protestant, he wanted to cover her with his paternal cloak, preferring to throw whatever blame there was, on Mr. Inglott, who is of the Catholic faith, belonging to that faith, which makes him a ready mark for unfairness and injustice?

If this is so, Mr. Merrill is certainly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

lacking in the most elementary qualifications required of an Inspector, unless one must infer he is afflicted with a sudden aberration of mind, a thing to be regretted, but not to be condoned.

I am strongly protesting against this stupid, senseless report, apt to hurt and injure a first class teacher, who is, probably, more informed on educational matters, than Mr. Merrill himself, as proof of which, I refer you to the enclosed two copies: references of his qualifications.

Moreover, Mr. Inglott, in 1912, was teaching the Matriculation class, in the Jesuit College, in Malta. Therefore, there is no question about his qualification for teaching in an Indian school. He is fully competent to be a Professor in any school or University, where he would find a ready admission, had he, in view, a good salary, and the comforts of life.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7

Inspired by a high ideal devotedness, and self-denial, he prefers teaching in Indian schools, at a poor salary, with all the attending discomforts of teaching in a poor Indian school.

The Indian Department should be proud to count such a man on the staff of teachers, in Indian schools, and should certainly encourage him, by appreciating his worth.

It is a duty for me to rehabilitate his reputation, before the Indian Department, against the unjust accusation made by Mr. Merrill, who was lacking in justice, even common sense, or he would have suspended his judgment until his second inspection.

I beg, at least, that you advise Mr. Merrill to make an apology for his unjustified accusation against Mr. Inglott, otherwise, I would be forced

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to have recourse to the public press.

I also desire that the St. Philips Indian school be inspected by another School Inspector, than Mr. Merrill.

I have given many proofs that I have very much at heart the education of the Indian children, and will always be pleased to receive any advice or suggestion, benefitting the schools under my care, but I would be disheartened to have the St. Philips school inspected by such an unfair, partial, and so evidently ill-disposed a man as Mr. Merrill has shown himself to be.

Trusting in the fair play, and sense of justice of the high officers of the Indian Department, regardless of creed or race,

I am, Most Respectfully,

S. Perrault. O.M.S.
Missionary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, Nov. 9, 1922.

Sir:-

I have your No. 11 of the 27th ultimo, relative to Mr. Public School Inspector Merrill's report on the Keeseekouse Indian Day School. I have noted that Mr. Inglott, the Teacher, had but a few days with his class before the inspector's visit, and undue importance will not be attached to his rather critical report.

As was suggested to you in official communication of this file number, of the 20th ultimo, you might give the teacher any assistance possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

C. A. Bradbrooke, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

R. 7.7.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, Nov. 13, 1922.

Dear Father Perrault:-

I have received your letter of the 26th ultimo, referring to the report made by a Provincial Public School Inspector on the Keeseehouse (St. Phillip's) Indian Day School.

On receipt of the report referred to, this Department wrote Mr. Agent Bradbrooke, asking him to help the teacher in any way he could and to discuss with you the advisability of making a change in teachers. When our representative reported that Mr. Inglott had commenced teaching but a day or two prior to the inspector's visit we, of course, did not attach so much importance to the critical remarks of Mr. Inspector Merrill; and a communication is being addressed to Mr. Bradbrooke, again suggesting that he give every assistance to the new teacher as he commences his work.

I have noted your remarks concerning Mr. Inglott's qualifications, and I look for a career of much usefulness in his case.

The teachers of Indian day schools are not directly responsible to public school inspectors, as these schools are controlled and managed by this Department. The powers of appointment and dismissal rest with the church authorities and the Department of Indian Affairs. When we asked the Provincial Department to inspect Indian schools, the aim was to obtain uniformity. If the teachers and others interested in the work consider the inspection from this point of view, much assistance will be given by the Provincial officers.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. S. Perrault, O.M.I.,
St. Phillips,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Philips Sask. September 6th 1922

Dear Mistress

I have received lately an application for the St Philips Indian school from a married man who has been teaching for 3 years in a lonely mission of Lake Winnipeg, he has to quit on account of the bad health of his wife. he has applied to teach at St. Philips where they will find a more comfortable life which they much deserved.. He will teach and his wife will keep the house, they have no children. Consequently they will be the right people in the right place. I have decided to accept them as much for my advantage than for theirs. He shall begin his functions at the beginning of October. Therefore your services as teacher are no more required after this month.

I am taking this opportunity to thank you for your

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

devotidness, certainly ~~you~~ have been very punctual in
your functions as teacher, and taking much interest in
your class, so the Indians are well pleased of the pro-
gress of their children, and satisfied with the way you
treat them.

I am thanking you also for the trouble you are taking in
cleaning my house and the church.

I may assure you that I will keep a good souvenir of your
sojourn at St. Philips, and I will be always happy to see
you coming ^{for a visit} into this little mission where you have
started your functions as teacher.

Yours sincerely

S. Perault. O.M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THEO. A. BURROWS,
PRESIDENT

THEO. A. SPARKS,
GENERAL MANAGER

117-3-1
NORTHERN LUMBER CO. LIMITED

OPERATING RETAIL YARDS

GENERAL OFFICES
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA

Durham
Man

BRANCH

Nov 15

192

574953

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Re St Phillips Mission School
Neaseboose Reserve
Kamsack
Sask

Wynne

Dear Sirs

Miss A. S. McLeish was engaged
to teach the above school, on July 3rd, on the
understanding that she would be employed until
Christmas.

She was dismissed on Sept 30th without good cause.

I enclose the letter of dismissal which speaks for itself.

Miss McLeish claims her salary in full until Christmas.

Miss McLeish is my wife's sister and has asked me to
see about the matter.

Yours Truly
Hugh Monaghan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OTTAWA, Nov. 22nd, 1922.

Sir: -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, regarding the dismissal of Miss A. S. McLeish who formerly taught the Keeseekouse (St. Phillip's) Indian Day School.

In reply I beg to say that as this school is conducted under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church, the services of Miss McLeish were engaged by the authorities of that Church, and they are responsible for any change that is made in the teachers. The Department had no correspondence with Miss McLeish regarding her engagement or dismissal and she should therefore take this matter up with the missionary who notified her of her dismissal.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.T.F. Lamb
Mr. Hugh Monaghan,
Durban,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St Philip's P.O.
Sack.
November 14th 1922

C. A. Bradbrooke Esq.,
Indian Agent
Ramsack.

Sir,
I write to inform you that
by the end of December quarter 1922, I intend to resign
my position as a Teacher of the St-Philip day school.
Kindly accept my resignation.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,

Your obedient servant
J. S. Inglett

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



...Kamsack, Sask.

18th November 1922

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

575011

Sir,—

I have the honour to attach herewith
resignation of the School Teacher at St. Phillip's
School, Mr. Jos Inglott, to take effect at the end of the
December quarter 1922.

*Ask him to
look to Mr. Penant
for nomination*

I have the honour to be,

R. T. F.

Your obedient servant.

W. A. Gradbrooke
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

noted
11.

Ottawa, Nov. 24, 1922.

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, enclosing the resignation of Mr. Jos. Inglott, Teacher of the Keeseehouse (St. Phillip's) Indian Day School, to take effect at the end of the current quarter.

In reply I beg to say that the resignation of Mr. Inglott is accepted. You should immediately take up with Rev. Father Perrault, the Missionary on the Reserve, the matter of obtaining the services of a qualified successor, to begin duties when the school re-opens after the next Christmas holidays. The name, qualifications and experience of the teacher nominated by Father Perrault should be submitted by you for the approval of the Department. It is hoped that the services of a suitable teacher can be obtained in time to continue the work after the beginning of the new year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

C. A. Bradbrooke, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Noted R.T. 117-3-1
1. Kamsak
2. St. Philip
3. St. Philip
4. Cross Lake
5. Cross Lake
6. St. Philip
7. St. Philip
8. St. Philip
9. St. Philip
10. St. Philip

ST PHILIP INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL

?
REOPENING:-Very Rev. Fr Beys has sent me a very strong letter urging the reopening of St Philip Boarding School and advising me that he considers this request as the most important matter concerning the Indians in the territory under his jurisdiction. He admits of the enlarging of certain schools but he states that before proceeding with that work it is a duty for the Department to build first in places where children are entirely deprived of educational facilities. Enlarging of schools come after in his opinion specially in the schools under his care. But the construction and reopening of St Philip should be the first consideration of the Department and he suggests that economy be practiced on some items and this would afford the necessary money for the work to be done at St Philip. He even adds that the neglect in which the reserves around Kamsak (Keeseekouse, Key and Valley River) are kept in regard to education is a dark spot for the Department. Commissioner Graham must have sent to the Department a letter sent to him by Very Rev. Fr Beys on November 21st, 1921 and giving all details in the matter. If there is no copy of said letter on file at the Department I will be pleased to forward one at your request. I therefore insist upon this request and ask for your kind and efficacious attention in dealing with it.

Joseph Guy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Philips Sask December 5th 1922

L. D. McLean Asst Deputy Secretary
Ottawa

Dear Sir

I am glad to recommend Mr Howard
Rossington as being well qualified to teach
in the St. Philips Indian day School.

yours respectfully

S. Perault. O.M.D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 5th /22.

L. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy & Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Being informed of the resignation of Mr. Joseph Inglott as teacher of the St. Philip's Indian day-school, I hereby apply for the position of teacher for the above mentioned school.

I have seven years experience as teacher and hope to be found suitable for the position.

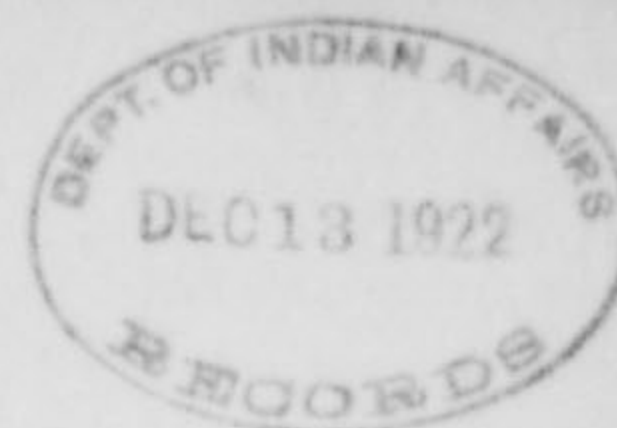
Attached to this sheet please find a reference letter, which I'll ask of your kindness to return back if not needed on your files.

Your faithful servant
Howard Rossington.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



.....Kamsack,.....Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 11.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

8th December 1922

576886

Sir,—

Reference your #117-3-1 dated 24th ultimo
Teacher for Keeseekoonse Reserve, St. Phillip's School.

I have the honour to forward herewith
application of Mr. Howard Rossington for the position
of Teacher at the St. Phillip's day School, together with
recommendation signed by Father, S. Perrault O.M.I. and
Father Leonard O.M.I. Principal of the Lebret Indian
Boarding School.

Mr. Rossington to take the place of
Mr. Inglott, resigned.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

W. A. Radbrooke

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

Mr. J. D. McLean
By
Sir:-

Ottawa, Dec. 15, 1922.

I have your No. 11 of the 8th instant, enclosing an application from Mr. H. Rossington for the position of teacher at the Keeseekouse Indian Day School. I have noted that the Rev. Fathers Perrault and Leonard recommend Mr. Rossington for this work.

In reply I beg to state that the Department has had some experience with Mr. Rossington at the Qu'Appelle Industrial School. We feel, however, that he is well qualified to do day school work and he has been given a second opportunity under our auspices. His appointment to the position of teacher of the Keeseekouse Indian Day School is approved. The salary allowed will be at the rate of \$650 per annum, supplemented by any bonus provided by law. I hope that his efforts will meet with success at this point.

Will you please arrange with Mr. Rossington to take charge of the school immediately after the new year. I am enclosing, at Mr. Rossington's request, a recommendation from the Principal of the Qu'Appelle Industrial School. This should be returned to the new teacher.

R. J. T.
Encl. *Wm. J. D.*
Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

C. A. Bradbrooke, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

OTTAWA, Dec. 20th, 1922.

Sir: -

I beg to inform you that Mr. Jos. Inglott, teacher of the Keeseekouse (St. Phillip's) Indian Day School, has tendered his resignation to take effect at the end of the present month.

At the request of Rev. Father Perrault we have approved of the appointment of Mr. H. Rossington to succeed Mr. Inglott. The salary allowed will be at the rate of \$650 per annum, supplemented by any bonus provided by law.

Mr. Rossington has had experience at the Qu'Appelle Industrial School, and, although not very successful there, the Department is convinced that he will do very good work in a day school. This teacher's English is excellent.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R.T.T.
For L.O.
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

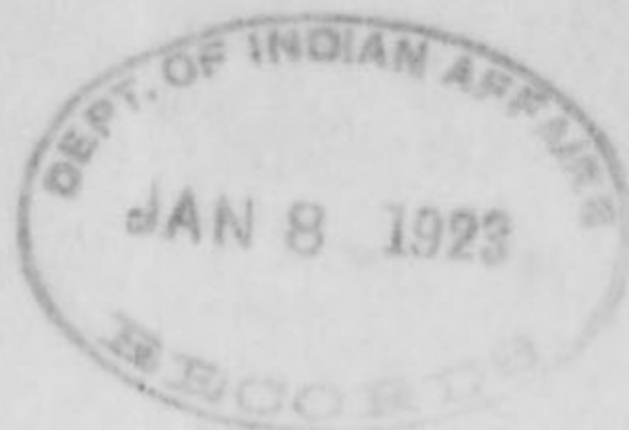
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Philips Sask

117-3-1
January 2nd 1923

~~R. J. T.~~

The Secretary of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, P. O.



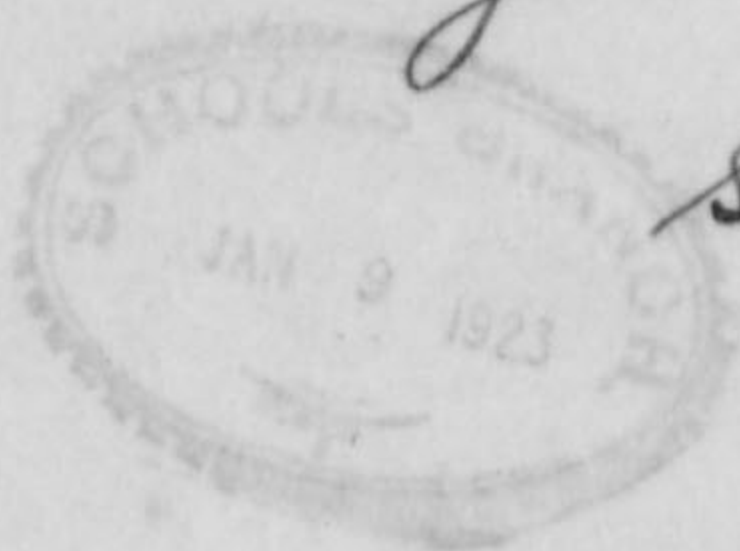
577311

Dear Sir:

I beg to inform you that I have made an examination of the class of the St. Philips Indian school under the direction of Mr. Joseph Inglott there I have found no progress ^{at all} and a so poor result that I cannot recommend him for any other Indian school ~~under~~ unless he takes more interest and ^{be} in so much ^{cannot} remote places where qualified teachers ~~are to~~ be found.

Yours truly

S. P. Mault. O. M. S.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 310-11.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

H.

REGINA, SASK... 8-February-23.

578941

Sir : -

I beg to say that I am in receipt of a letter from the Indian Agent at Kamsack in which he informs me that a meeting was held at the Agency office of the Keeseekoonse Band and that they requested him to write and ask that a day school be situated on the middle of their Reserve for the better convenience of their children. They point out that the present school (St. Phillips) is situated off the Reserve and it means that the children would have to travel a considerable distance to get to school, in fact some of the children are going without education on this account.

There has been considerable correspondence on the subject of a school on this Reserve during the last year, and I have before me your letter of the 20th of April last No. 117-3-1 and I discussed the subject of this letter with Father Beys, who was in this office some time after the receipt of the letter, and nothing definite was arrived at at the time.

I may say that there were three teachers on this Reserve during the last year and we have not had any success to speak of so far. A report made by Inspector Merrill on the 28th of September last was anything but satisfactory. You will recall that he thought we would be just as well not having the school open at all as going on as we were. I understand Mr. Rossington has been appointed and I have my doubts whether this man will be much better than any one we have had in the past. Personally I think the solution of the question is to build another school there to take in all Roman Catholic children on

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Dep't. of Indian Affairs - Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Key, Keeseekoonse and Cote Reserves. This might be built at some point near Mamsack. If the Department cannot do this then steps should be taken by the Roman Catholic church to put the existing school in good shape and take the children in as boarders. As a day school it will never be a success, situated where it is.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Graham
W.M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, Feb. 15, 1923.

Dear Mr. Graham:

My attention has been drawn to your No. 310-11 of the 8th instant, with general reference to the educational problem on the Key, Keeseekouse and Cote Reserves.

I wish to inform you that such strong representations have been made to this Department, regarding the need for proper facilities for the Roman Catholic children of these reserves, that I have caused to be placed in the Main Estimates for the coming fiscal year an item to provide a small residential school near Kamsask, Sask. After our estimates have been passed by the House, you will be further informed. For the time being, please treat this information as confidential.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

R. J. J.
D. C. S.
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

117-3-1
579520

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., Feb. 19th, 1923

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 310-114
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Mr. Scott,-

I have your letter of Feb. 15th, 1923, No. 117-3-1 and am pleased to note that you have placed an item in the Estimates to provide for a small residential school to accommodate the children of the Pelly Agency, belonging to the Roman Catholic faith.

You will perhaps remember that in my letter of Nov. 26th, 1921, No. 310-14 I recommended that such a school be provided, and I am very glad to note that there is now hope of my suggestion becoming an accomplished fact.

We have excellent farming land on Cote Reserve that would be available as a site for such a school. The nearest point of this reserve is about two and a half miles from Kamsack.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General
Of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Yours very truly,

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



117-3-1



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 310-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

W. M. Graham

C.

REGINA, SASK. July 27, 1923.

586973

Sir:-

I beg to say that I am in receipt of a communication from Indian Agent C. A. McConnell, stating that Mr. H. Rossington, teacher at the St. Phillip's School, requested two weeks leave of absence in order that he could proceed to Willow Bunch where his farm was completely hailed out, and where it was necessary for him to be personally, on the grounds that the claim Adjuster would be there. It is absolutely unnecessary, in my opinion, for Mr. Rossington to close the school for two weeks. He could easily have done the whole thing in four or five days. However, if it is necessary for him to go there, I have no doubt the Department will grant him leave.

Your obedient servant



W. M. Graham
W. M. GRAHAM,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

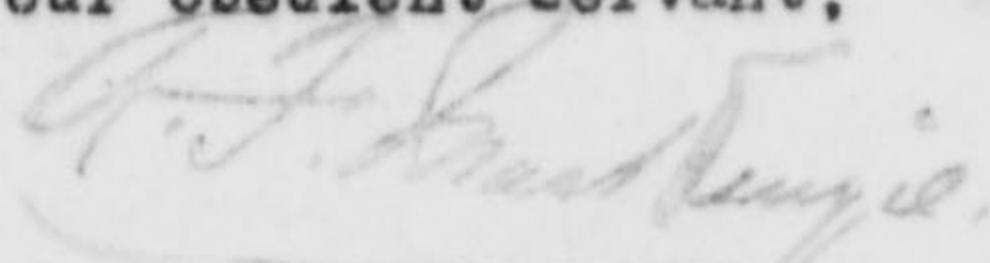
117-3-1.

Ottawa, August 2, 1923.

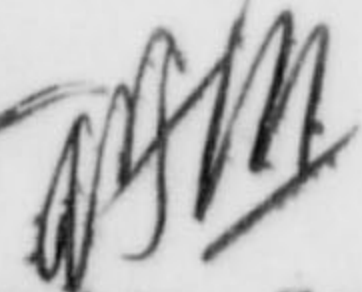
Sir:

I have your No. 310-11 of the 27th ultimo,
with reference to leave requested by Mr. H. Rossington,
Teacher of the Keeseekouse Indian Day School.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.



W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STRATFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 4365

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

G. Barton
Secretary-Treasurer

ST. PHILIPS, Sask., Dec 28th 1923.

Russell Ferris Esq.

[Signature]
Superintendent of Indian Education.

Department of Indian Affairs - Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Scott Esq.

Below is a copy of a letter I have just sent to Duncan

As I understand that the position of teacher of the
Keese-Koose Indian Day School is now vacant, I hereby forward my
application for the position.

I have been in pretty close touch with these Indians for many
years, and have always taken a deep interest in their welfare, and I
understand their nature pretty well.

With regard to my character etc. I could refer you to the Provincial,
or almost any of the Priests of the Oblate Order of St. Boniface.

As to my qualifications I was born and educated in Manchester
England. I am enclosing three or four certificates that I happen to still
possess, for your inspection. One is a "Second Class" College of Preceptors
Certificate, in which I passed in the highest Division.

I am enclosing the examination papers for the certificates enclosed
in order to give you a better idea of the standing of these certificates.

In the "Science and Arts" examinations I had five certificates, but
at the present time I can only find three of them. The subjects were:-

Pure Mathematics; Magnetism & Electricity; Inorganic Chemistry;
Practical Plane, Solid Geometry; and Free-hand drawing.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2
STRATFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 4365

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

George Barton
Secretary-Treasurer

ST. PHILIPS, Sask., Dec 28th 1923.

I enclose three of these Certificates, but all the examination papers.

While these qualifications seem pretty old, I might add, that I have been very much interested in education for many years. I have been secretary-treasurer of two Public School Districts for the last twelve years and three years respectively. And have had practically most of the management of them, as all the trustees are foreigners and very illiterate.

And I am enough interested in Education, to have paid my own expenses as delegate attending School Conventions for the last few years, as our trustees would not pay for their delegate.

As I intended at one time to secure a Teacher's Certificate, I did a certain amount of studying on the methods of teaching, but finding the Profession was overcrowded at that time, I gave up the idea. And except for a little private teaching, I have not had actual charge of the teaching of a school, but anticipate no trouble in doing so.

I will be very much obliged if you will kindly return the enclosed Certificates and Examination Papers, under registered mail. And an early reply to my application will be greatly appreciated, in order to give me time to make my plans, if my application should be accepted.

I am
Yours very truly,
George Barton.
St. Philips, P. V.
Sask. Can.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

STRATFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 4365

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN



George Marton
Secretary-Treasurer

117-3-1

ST. PHILIPS, Sask., Dec. 27th 1923.

Mr. Lippert
General Superintendent of Indian Affairs - Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

As I understand that the position of teacher of the Neese-Moose Indian Day School is now vacant, I hereby forward my application for the position. I have been in pretty close touch with these Indians for many years, and have always taken a deep interest in their welfare, and I understand their nature pretty well.

With regard to my character etc. I could refer you to the Provincial, or almost any of the Priests of the Oblate Order of St. Boniface.

As to my qualifications; - I was educated in Manchester England. I am enclosing three or four certificates that I happen to still possess, for your inspection. One is a "Second Class" College of Preceptors Certificate, in which I passed in the highest Division.

I am enclosing most of the examination papers for the certificates enclosed, in order to give you a better idea of the standing of these certificates.

In the "Science and Arts" examinations, I had five certificates, but at the present time, I can only find three of them. The subjects were: - Pure Mathematics, - Magnetism & Electricity, - Inorganic Chemistry, - Practical Plane & Solid Geometry, - and Free-hand Drawing.

I enclose three of these certificates, but all the examination papers.

While these qualifications seem pretty old, I might add, that I have been very much interested in education for many years. I have

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2
STRATFORD SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 4365

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

George Barton
Secretary-Treasurer

ST. PHILIPS, Sask., Dec. 28th 1923.

been secretary-treasurer of two Public School Districts for the last twelve years, and three years respectively. And have had practically most of the management of them, as all the trustees are foreigners and very illiterate.

And I am enough interested in Education to have paid my own expenses attending School Conventions for the last few years, as our trustees would not pay for their delegate.

As I intended at one time to secure a Teacher's Certificate, I did a certain amount of studying on the methods of teaching, but finding the Profession was overcrowded at that time, I gave up the idea. And except for a little private teaching, I have not had actual charge of the teaching of a school, but anticipate no trouble in doing so.

I will be very much obliged if you will kindly return the enclosed Certificates and Examination Papers, under registered mail, and an early reply to my application will be greatly appreciated, in order to give me time to make my plans, if my application should be accepted.

I am

Yours very truly.

George Barton.
St. Philips, P. O.
Sask. Can.

48 or 49 good
R.B.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



117-3-1
Oblate Missionaries of Mary Immaculate
Provincial Administration



Saint-Boniface, Man. Dec. 31st 1923 192

R

Mr. F. J. Rossington
Mr. DUNCAN C. SCOTT
Superintendent General
Indian Department Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Mr. Rossington having notified me of his intention, not to continue teaching, in the St Philip day school (Kamsack Reserves), I beg of the Department, to accept as a successor for that function, Mr Georges Barton.

I advised this gentleman to give the Indian Department, all his certificates and references, and I believe Him quite able to conduct that school very successfully.

Yours Faithfully.

J. B. Beys
J. B. Beys O.M.I.
Provincial

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*initial
m. d. m.*

Ottawa, January 7, 1924.

Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 28th ultimo, in which you apply for the position of teacher of the Keeseekouse Indian Day School. I have noted your qualifications and I am pleased to inform you that your appointment is approved. Salary will be allowed at the rate of \$650 for the ten teaching months, plus any bonus provided by law.

You should report immediately to Mr. Agent McConnell, Kamsack, who will instruct you as to the nature of your duties.

The papers which were enclosed in your letter are attached.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

G.B.
George Barton, Esq.,
St. Philips P.O.,
Sask.

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

Ottawa, January 7, 1924.

Very Rev. Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your letter of the 31st ultimo, in which you nominate Mr. George Barton as teacher for the Keeseehouse Indian Day School, vice Mr. H. Rossington who has resigned.

In reply I have to inform you that Mr. Barton's appointment is approved, and salary will be allowed at the rate of \$650 for the ten teaching months, plus any bonus provided by law.

The new incumbent has written direct to the Department enumerating his qualifications, and he will be instructed to report to the Indian Agent before duty in the immediate future.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R. J. B.
Very Rev. J. B. Beys, O.M.I.,
222 Provencher Ave.,
St. Boniface, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 7, 1924.

Sir:

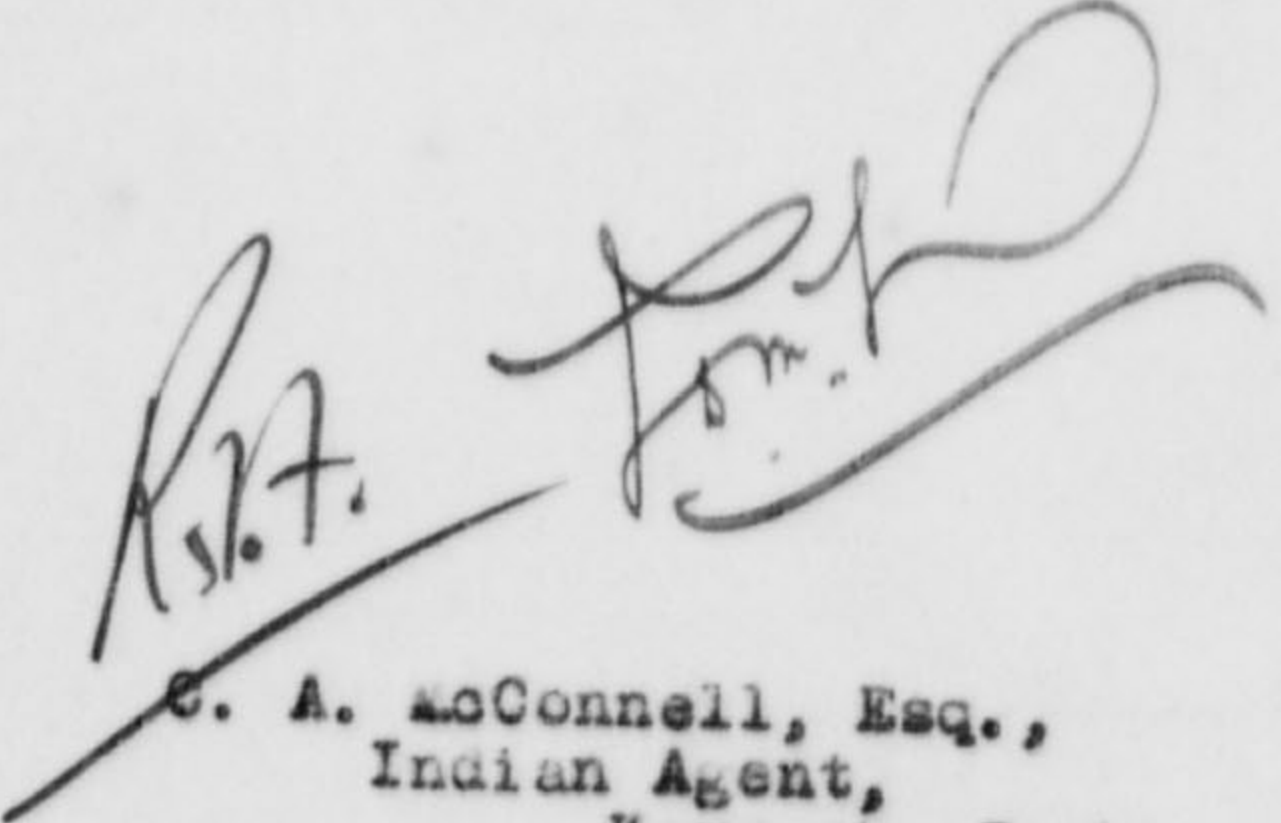
I have to inform you that Mr. George Barton, St. Phillips P.O., Sask., has been appointed temporarily to the position of teacher of the Keeseehouse Indian Day School. The new incumbent has been instructed to report to you immediately for duty. Salary will be allowed at the rate of \$650 for the ten teaching months, plus any bonus provided by law.

I shall be pleased to have your comment on the new teacher and recommendation to the Department whether or not he should receive permanent status.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


C. A. McConnell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

Ottawa, January 7, 1924.

Sir:

I have to inform you that Mr. George Barton, of St. Philips P.O., Sask., has been appointed teacher of the Keeseekouse Indian Day School. Salary will be allowed at the rate of \$650 for the ten teaching months, plus any bonus provided by law.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

4 Letters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1



R

St-Phillip, January 4th. 1924

[Signature]
Russell T. Ferrier
Sup't of Indian Education
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Having been in charge of the
St-Phillip's Day School, as teacher, since March last,
and owing to some special circumstances I decided
to present you by this letter my resignation as such.

I enclose with this letter my
return for quarter ended December 31st. 1923.

Your humble servant,

[Signature: J. B. Rossington]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

Ottawa, January 14, 1924.

Sir:

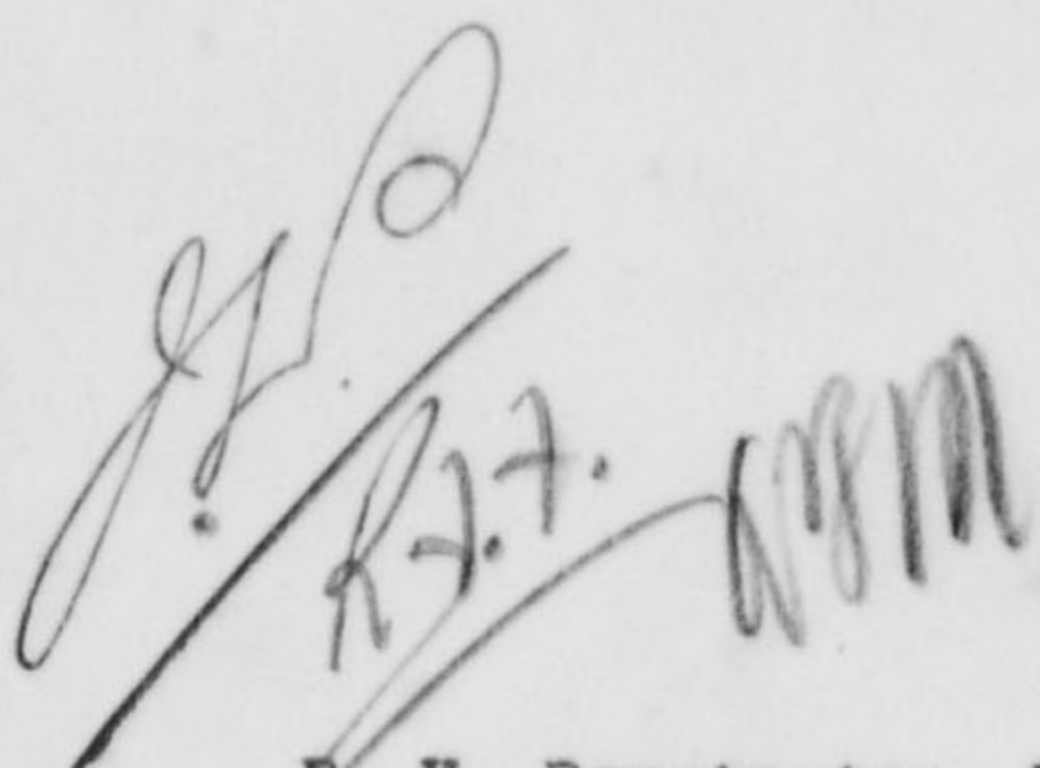
I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, in which you tender your resignation as teacher of the Keeseehouse Indian Day School, to take effect from December 31st, last.

In reply I beg to say that your resignation is accepted. Cheques in payment of the balance of salary and bonus due you up to that date will be sent in due course.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


B. H. Rossington, Esq.,
St. Philips,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1



INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Kamsack, Sask.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

17th January 1924

R

Sir,—

I wish to draw your attention to the condition of the Keeseekoonse Indian Day School. This building is rented from the Roman Catholic Church and is situated just off the Keeseekoonse Reserve, which condition means that the children have to come long distances, which in bad weather is a hardship, as they have to travel on foot or otherwise as best they can.

The School itself has long past its usefulness, as it is badly lighted and heated and no proper ventilation, the ceiling is low, and there is not the cubic space of air necessary that there should be to keep children in good health and mental alertness while studying.

The place looks wretched and dilapidated, the Indians are anxious to have a School centrally situated on the Reserve, and am of opinion that this course would be of benefit to all concerned.

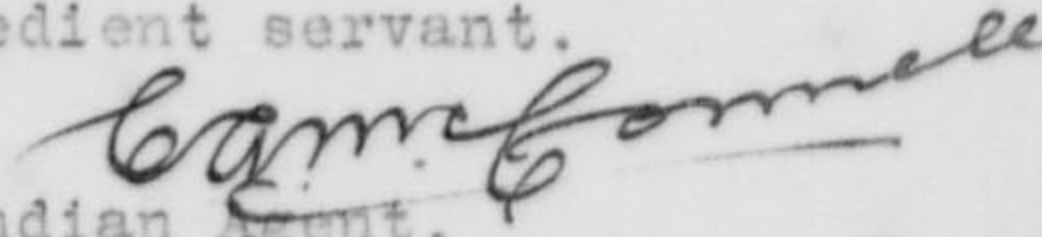
The number of children of school age on this reserve is about 25 and there would be better control in getting a fuller attendance with a school on the reserve than there is at present, with the school situated where it is.

I therefore beg your consideration in this matter, as the conditions are such that this school has outlived its usefulness and is now on the score of health alone, unfit to use.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.


 Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
 Department of Indian Affairs,
 Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
 ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
 CANADA

117-3-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. <u>11</u>
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....Kamsack.....Sask.....

17th January.....1924

R

Sir,—

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter #117-3-1 of the 7th inst, concerning the temporary appointment of Mr. George Barton as teacher to the Keeseekoone Indian Day School.

I have known Mr Barton slightly for some time and he appears to be a reliable man, but regarding his teaching ability I cannot yet report upon this at present, as this day school is closed until 1st March.

As soon as the scholl is in operation I will then have the opportunity to observe Mr. Bartons' work and report whether this gentleman should receive permanent status or not.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Cambridge
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, Jan. 22, 1924.

Sir:

I have your No. 11 of the 17th instant, with reference to the qualifications of Mr. George Barton, whose temporary appointment to the Keeseekouse Indian Day School has been approved. The Department desires you to make a report upon Mr. Barton's ability, some time after school is opened on the first of March.

I have also your No. 11 of the same date, relative to the condition of the building in use at this school. I have noted that it is long past its usefulness and that it is unsatisfactory for day school purposes. I have to inform you, in reply, that the Department has given serious consideration to the advisability of erecting a small Indian residential school for the Roman Catholic children of this vicinity and no action with reference to day school building will be taken until after the program for the future has been determined.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

McConnell *Smith*
C. A. McConnell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

[Handwritten signature]

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
45-117

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 22 1924
RECORDS

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

Kamsack, Sask.,

March 18th 1924.

Sir;-

[Handwritten: noted]
I am informed by Father Gonneville, of Kamsack, that the Mission at Keeseekoonse Reserve has practically been abandoned by them, and wishes the Department to take over the supplying of cordwood for the St. Phillip's School, which in previous years has been done by the Priest at the Mission.

I believe they mean only
[Handwritten signature]

x x x x x

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

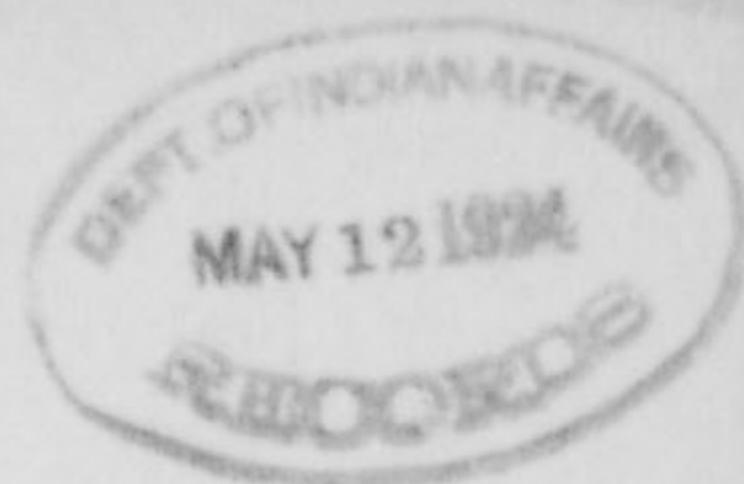
Your obedient servant,
(Sgd.) C.A. McConnell,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1
INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE



Kamsack, Sask.

7th May 1924. 19

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 11
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]

R

Sir,—

With reference to your letter #117-3-1 of the 7th January, I beg to report that from my observations on the work of the teacher (Mr.G.Barton) at St.Phillip's School (Keeseekoonse Reserve) that he is a competent teacher and recommend he should receive permanent status.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

[Handwritten signature: C. A. B. B. B.]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

Ottawa, May 13, 1924.

11

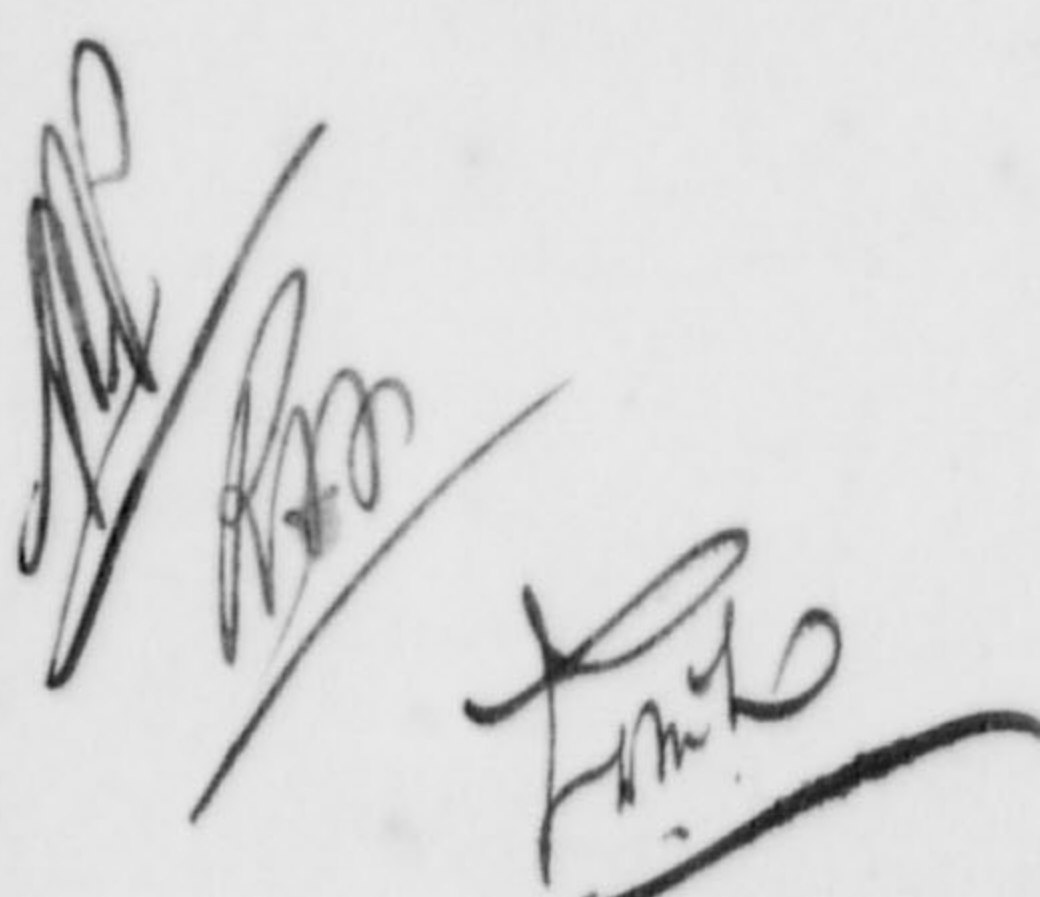
Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 11th instant, I beg to say that, in view of your report, the Department approves of the re-appointment of Mr. George Barton as teacher at the Keeseekouse Indian Day School for the next academic year.

Please inform Mr. Barton accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


C. A. McConnell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack,
SASK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

ST PHILIP INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

CONSTRUCTION OF NEW SCHOOL.



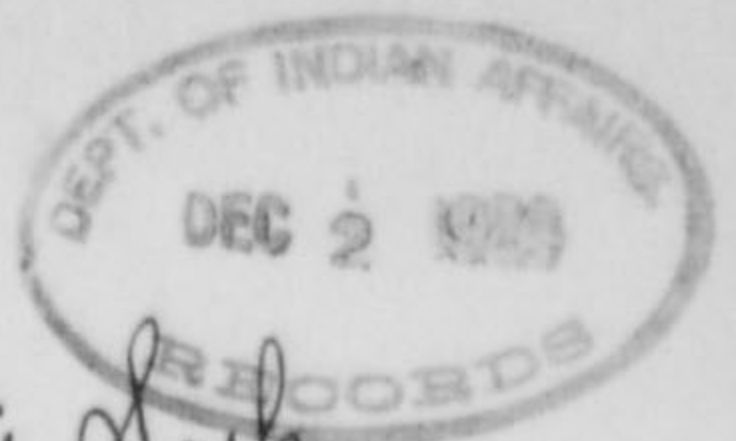
*Noted &
Estimates*

Right Reverend Bishop
Prudhomme sends me a very strong letter urging the
re-opening of St. Philip Boarding School. He
considers this matter of great importance for the
advantage of the Indians in the Territory under
his jurisdiction. A request for the re-opening of
that School would be found on file at the Depart-
ment and I therefore endorse the Right Reverend
Bishop's request by asking that a sum of about
\$50000.00 be included in the estimates for the cons-
truction of a new building at or near the present
location.

Joseph Guy O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



St. Philip's Spkr.
Nov. 20th 1924.

The Hon. *Samuel Scott*
Deputy Minister of the Indian Department

Dear Sir.

All the Indians of this Keeseekoose Reserve are well aware of your deep interest and solicitude in their welfare. They therefore apply to you for a Boarding School for this Keeseekoose and the surrounding Reserves.

The school should be built close to the present buildings of St. Philip's Roman Catholic Mission.

There are a great many children left without any education, especially on Key Reserve, - Valley River and Shoal River.

The necessity of this school has been recognised and approved the year before last by a vote of Parliament. The building however of this school was postponed for a more pressing one.

We beg to state that the necessity of a boarding school here is very urgent and we hope that you will take immediate steps, so that this school may be built next summer and our many children receive a proper education.

We on our part will do our best so that the school will prove a success in every way. We would willingly grant on our Reserve all the land necessary for the buildings and management of the school. In fact we have all signed our names on a petition, to show that we are of the same mind as our chief in this matter, which petition is attached to this letter.

Signatures of Keeseekoose Chief. --- *Wahmugance* ^{his mark.} X
Counsellor. --- *John + Kitchumonia*
Counsellor. --- *John* ^{his} X *Musqua* _{mark}

Roll of the Keeseekoose Indians for a Boarding School.

1. William Luevezance, X chief.
2. John Kitchimonia, his X mark counsellor.
3. John Tronquar X counsellor.
4. George Stevenson Uld his X mark. 32
5. Jim Stevenson
6. Thomas Strongagwill his X mark
7. Henry Stanley Keshane his X mark. 33
8. Charlie Vapatch Jim his X mark. 34
9. Fred Luevezance
10. Sam Francis his X mark
11. Louis Luevezance Peter his X mark. 35
12. Aubine Luevezance
13. John Brass
14. Andrew Simpson
15. Mrs. Bell
16. Bapoleon Champagne
17. Henry Luevezance
18. Geo. Stakoway
19. Joe Keshane
20. Masqua
21. James Luevezance
22. Strongquill
23. Frank Kite
24. W. Musqua
25. Mrs. John White Hawk
26. Ray Musqua
27. Sophie Southwind
28. Peter Badger
29. Joe Crane
30. Angus Southwind
31. Martin Southwind

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

36 Francis Crowe
37 Fred Ouswezenes
38 Mr Robert Kitchumonia
39 John Wapash
40 John Kakaway
41 Mr. Graham. Razor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

Ottawa, December 9, 1924.

Sir:

The Department has received a petition, signed by certain members of the Keeseekouse Indian Band, dated the 20th ultimo, in which they ask that an Indian residential school be provided for the Roman Catholic Indian children in the vicinity. I should be pleased if you would inform our petitioners that there are no funds available at the present time but that the advisability of erecting an Indian residential school for the Roman Catholic children of the area will not be overlooked.

Your obedient servant,

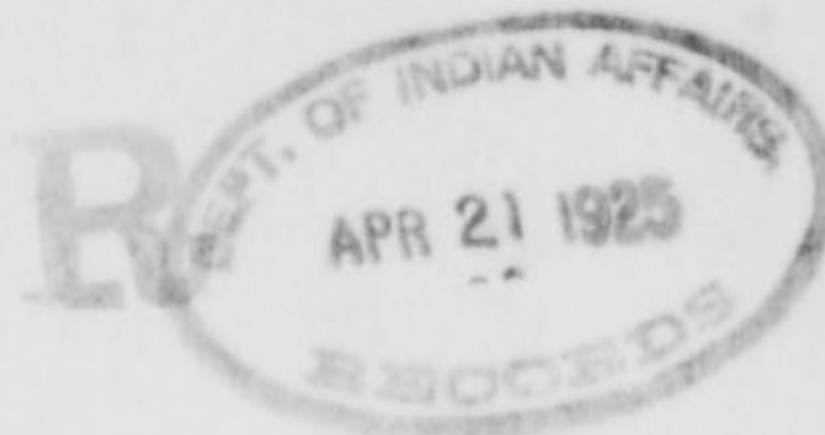
A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

G. Barton
G. Barton, Esq.,
St. Philips,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract for 117-3- /



See page 117-3- /

EXTRACT FROM TEACHER'S ANNUAL REPORT ON THE
KEESECKOUSE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL FOR THE YEAR
ENDED MARCH 31, 1925. SASKATCHEWAN.

no action

I think some extra remuneration should be allowed to the teacher or his wife at this particular school, where so much extra work is done in the preparation and serving of such a good mid-day meal, which I will guarantee is not excelled in any day school of the Department (Cote included) where a matron is engaged.

I also grow enough potatoes and vegetables here to last the year. The Indians work on the reserve was about fruitless last year on account of the hard frost we got here together with rust. About the only source of revenue they have is the selling of dry wood and the reserve is pretty well cleaned out of that now.

George Barton,

Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

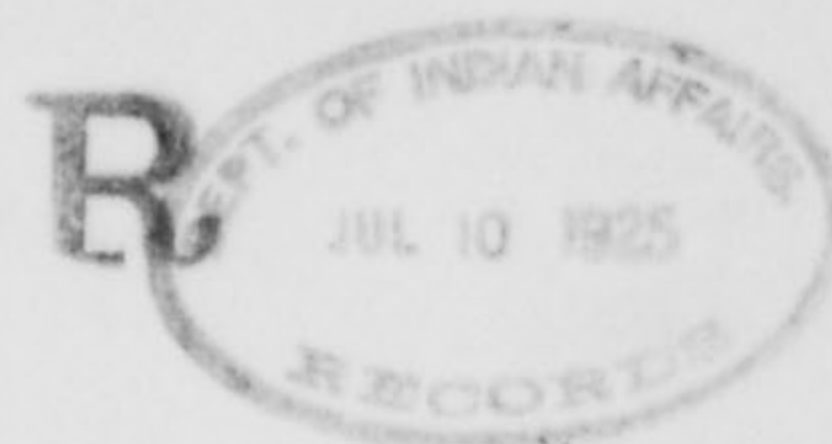
Read please enter file

Qu'Appelle Indian Residential School,

Lebret, July 6th, 1925.

Mr. Tupper
Plenary

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Supt Gen. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.



Dear Mr Scott:-

A deputation of Indians from Kamsack and surrounding points will likely meet Rev. Fr Beys and myself in connection with the construction of a new Residential School at St Philip.

Could you kindly give me your opinion in the matter and advise me of what I can tell those people? Rev. Fr Beys seems to be in favor of erecting a school at that point but it is understood that the opinion of the Department is to predominate.

A letter can be sent to me at Duck Lake before the 16th or if after that date, at Le Pas, Man.

Yours very truly,

Joseph Guyon



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

Ottawa, July 11, 1925.

Dear Father Guy:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to the proposed reconstruction of the Keeseekouse Indian Residential School. I regret that I cannot give you a definite message for the Roman Catholic Indian people of this locality, as our building programme is entirely determined by the funds that are provided by Parliament for the purpose. Rest assured, however, that the Department is aware of the need, and the advisability of providing a small residential school at or near St. Philip's will not be overlooked.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Jos. Guy *ack*
Rev. Jos. Guy, O.M.I.,
Indian Residential School,
Duck Lake, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Reunds
R file*

117-3-1

R

EXTRACT FROM COMMISSIONER GRAHAM'S LETTER
His No. 310-7B, dated October 16, 1925.

by
Original on File 1926 E.

*Noted
HMP*
I beg to forward herewith the Estimates
from the Pelly Agency for the fiscal year 1926-27.
I would draw your attention to an item under Vote 7,
which I have inserted for a new boarding school on
the Keeseekouse Reserve to accommodate 50 to 60
pupils and to be managed under the auspices of the
Roman Catholic Church.

x

x

x

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Petition of the Keeseekoose Indians to have a Boarding School Built on their Reserve.

Names.	Number of children of school age.	
William Musqua	1	one
Musqua	1	one
Roy Musqua		0
John Wapash	1	one
Louis Quenezance	1	one
Henry Quenezance		0
John Kaka Koway. +	2	two
Martin Southwind	2	two
Angus Southwind		
Southwind x		
Henry Stanley Keshane	1	one
Albert Quenezance	3	three
Chas. Wapash		
Peter Wapash x		
George Stevenson	2	Two.
Jim Stevenson	1	one
Joe Keshane	1	one
John Musqua	2	two
Kakaway		
Keshane		
George Keel	1	one
Peter Strongquill		
Thomas Strongquill	3	Three
Old James Quenezance		
John Kitchenoria	2 boys.	
Fred Quenezance		
Miss Mrs. Quenezance		
Robt. Kitchenoria	2 boys. Joe. Robt.	
John Brass	1 girl Emma Brass	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Keseekouse Reserve.

<u>Names.</u>	<u>Number of children of school age.</u>
William Quewezama	2 Two
Francis Crow	
Napoleon Campeau	1 one
Andrew Quewezama	2
Sam Francis	
Mrs Graham Rago	2

9
21
34

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A petition of the Indians of the Valley River Reserve,
to build a Boarding School on the Keesekoose Reserve.
with the number of children they have of school age.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Valley River Reserve.	
Petition for a Boarding School on Keweenaw Reserve.	
Names.	Number of children of school age
1 Alex + Constance	1
2 William Constance	3
3 Richard Razor.	1
John Constance	none
Frank & Constance	0
Peter McKay	3
James Catagas	1
Jim Severitt	1
John Eagle	1
Jim Eagle	2
Paul Lynch	0
Billy manchester	0
Francis Straightnose	5
Donald Eagle	0
W. Severitt	0
James Catagas	2

all Catholics.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Some of the Members of Cote Reserve signing up
the petition for the Keeseekoose Boarding -
- School. at St Philip's Sask

Frank Cote	Catholics	3	a waiting
1 Morrison Badger		1	
1 Pete Badger		2	3 children waiting
Wallace Shingoose			
Gilbert Severight			
Arnholt Cadotte		1 - (Catholic)	
Mrs David Shingoose		1	
Denaca Cote			
Joseph Baldhead		1	children waiting
Henry Severight		1	child waiting
Thomas Shingoose			
John Shingoose, Jr		1	child waiting
Thomas Severight		1	" "
Joseph Cote			
David Tanguy	his X mark	2	
John Kelly	his X mark		
Pierre Cadotte	his X mark		
			Catholics 2.

(8 Catholic children)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missions Indiennes Catholiques

OBLATS DE MARIE IMMACULÉE

Bureau: Université d'Ottawa



L. J. C. & M. I.

Indian Catholic Missions

OBLATES OF MARY IMMACULATE

Bureau: University of Ottawa

Ottawa, Canada, 192

Very Rev. Fr Beys and myself have examined different sites on the KeeseeKouse reserve and in the municipality of Kamsack and surroundings. In our estimation, the S.E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 3, Tp. 32, Re. 32, W. of 1st M. and the N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 34, Tp. 31, Re. 32, W. of 1st M. would be most adequate for the purpose stated. In fact, those two quarter sections are situated in front of the church and former school (just across the road). The Indians have signed a petition to surrender the two quarter sections and I herewith join same to the present request.

I also annex a map of the locality the portion circumscribed in yellow pencil favouring the recruiting grounds of the intended school.

I therefore urgently press the Department for a favourable decision in the above matter by enclosing in the Estimates a sum of about \$80,000.00 for the construction of a frame building on the site referred to at St. Philip's, Sask., for the accommodation of 100 children.

Joseph Guyon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Missions Indiennes Catholiques
OBLATS DE MARIE IMMACULÉE



117-3-1
Indian Catholic Missions
OBLATES OF MARY IMMACULATE

Bureau: *Université d'Ottawa*
McGill

Bureau: University of Ottawa

Ottawa, Canada, October 30 1925

CONSTRUCTION OF A RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL AT ST. PHILIP'S, SASK.

\$80,000.00

Estimates
It has been the matter of serious thought on the part of Oblate Missionaries authorities for the last few years to provide for adequate educational facilities for a large number of Indian children, living on KeeseeKouse, Côté, Key, Valley River, Nut Lake, Birch River, Swan River, Pelican Reserves and others.

By
A residential school has been already in full activity at St. Philip's but has been replaced by a temporary Day School for reasons known to the Department. After a careful survey of the situation and in consideration of repeated requests from the Indians, we have come to the conclusion that the erection at St. Philip's, Sask., of a modern building to accommodate about 100 children has become a necessity of such an importance that we do not hesitate to place the request for the construction of said building as the very first item on our list of major needs in view of the Estimates.

Commissioner Graham has discussed the situation thoroughly with Very Rev. Beys, O.M.I., and has reached the same conclusion as the latter, viz: The immediate necessity of the erection of a Residential School at St. Philip's.

Of course, we are aware that some of the above mentioned reserves are nearer certain other schools if a straight line is drawn but in reality we deem that it is only at St. Philip's that railway accommodation is most convenient and recruiting work possible.

In the course of my last visit West Very Rev. Fr Beys and myself met the Catholic Indians of KeeseeKouse and Côté Reserves who made to us a very strong request and offered to surrender a half section of land on the KeeseeKouse Reserve for the proposed school. Herewith annexed please find copy of petitions from the Indians of KeeseeKouse, Côté and Valley River Reserves, to build a residential school at St. Philip's.

The matter of the site might be a source of discussion but I take the liberty of expressing the Oblate Missionaries' opinion in the matter without prejudice to the decision of the Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

R

St Philip's Sask.

Dec. 5th 1925.

Russell T. Ferrier Esq. Superintendent Indian Education, Ottawa.

~~Dear Sir~~
~~Immediate~~

I would like to get permission to make a change in the vacations of the St Philip's Indian Day School on Keeseehouse Reserve. For about the last three years the vacations at this school have been taken in Jan, and February. I would much prefer to divide the study time up a little better, by taking January, - (the coldest month), and August, (the hottest month). Two months at one time seem rather long for children to be away from school, and they are likely to forget a great deal. And it is a pretty long grind from the beginning of March until Xmas, through all the hot harvest weather, for both children and teacher.

All the schools around here, including the Cote Indian school, have vacations in August. The teachers can get away in summer for a rest far better, and most children are wanted, and are kept home for help during the harvest in August anyhow.

I have always had a good attendance in December and March here, and I am pretty sure I would, also have in February if the school was open.

I think my suggestion is well worthy of your approval. In fact it was only on account of one teacher here 3 or 4 years ago, that the present system was adopted. The teachers following since, though not liking it, thought it had always been that way here, and said nothing.

If the change of vacations from January and February to ~~January~~ January and August, meets with your approval, and I feel sure it will, perhaps you will be kind enough to let me know as soon as possible, I can then notify the children before they leave for Xmas.

Yours very respectfully
George Barton - Teacher.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 9th, 1925.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a letter from Mr. George Barton, teacher of the Keeseekouse Indian Day School, in which he suggests that one month's holidays be taken in January and the other month in August. He states that he feels that this would meet with the approval of all concerned, and would be a better arrangement than the present one of taking the holidays during January and February and continuing school throughout all the summer months.

Please discuss this matter with the teacher, and, if you consider it advisable to have the holidays taken in the manner he suggests, you may give him the necessary authority. You should also inform him that in matters of this kind he should communicate with you and not direct to the Department. Please advise what decision you make in the matter.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

AM
AM
asm

C. A. McConnell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN OFFICE

117-3-1



At Kamsack, Sas.

No. 11.

22nd December 1925.

R

Sir:-

In reply to your letter #117-3-1 of the 9th inst concerning the communication from Mr. George Barton, teacher at St. Phillip's School, I beg to state that I have taken the matter up with him regarding the holidays at the school, and after discussion have agreed to his suggestion that one month's holidays be taken in January and one month in August.

This method I find used to be in vogue until a priest who used to teach there altered it to suit his requirements.

I have also instructed Mr. Barton that in matters of this kind, he must take the matter up with me and not direct with the Department as per your instructions.



I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Cam. Corneil
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

No. 11.

Ottawa, December 29th, 1925.

Sir:

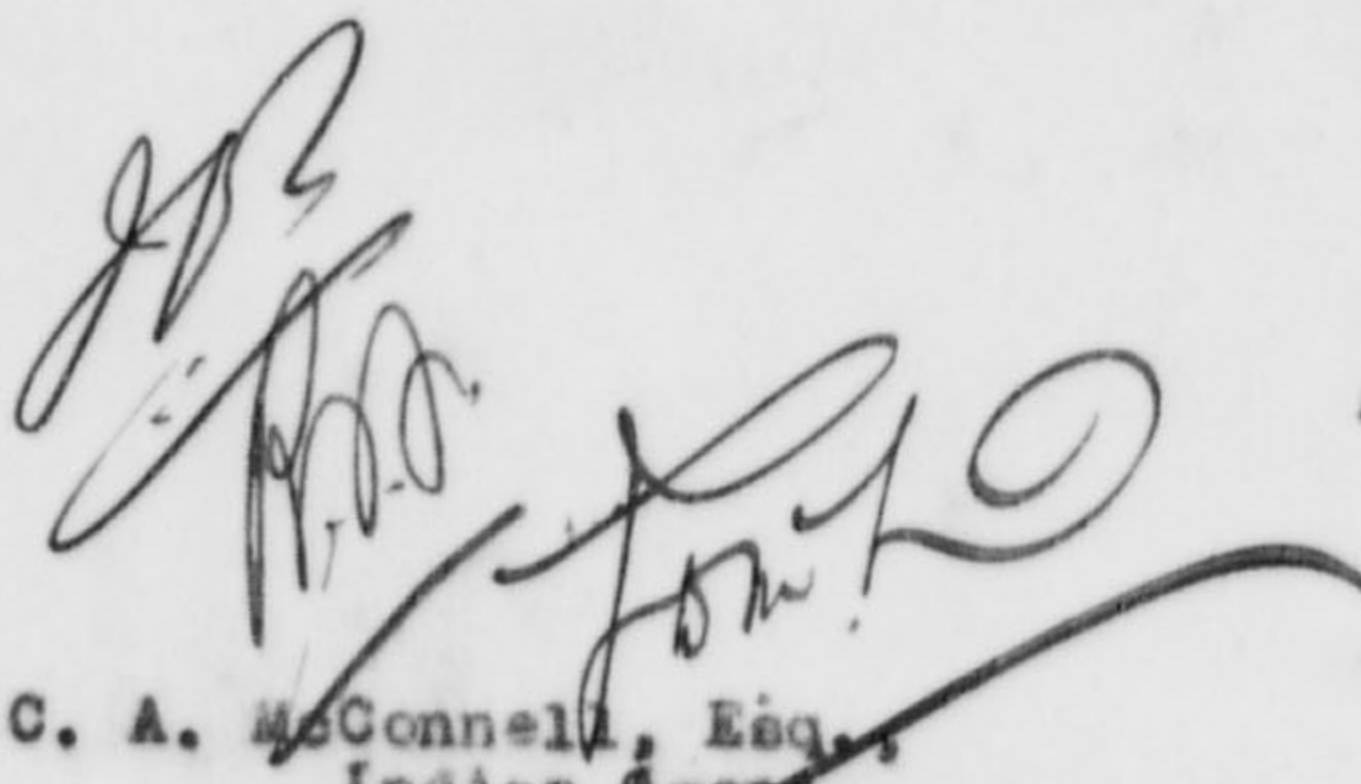
In reply to your letter of the 22nd instant, I beg to say that the Department will approve of the teacher of the Keesseekouse Indian Day School taking one month's holidays in January and one month in August. Please inform the teacher accordingly.

In preparing his quarterly returns in future he should state definitely thereon the periods which the school was closed as authorized above for annual holidays.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


C. A. McConnell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Records

R

117-3-1

St. Philip's Sch.
Feb. 5th 1926.

Russell E. Herrier Esq. - Superintendent Indian Education - Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

As the teacher of the St. Philip's Indian Day School - Neessakouse Reserve - Kelly Agency - I beg to bring to your notice a few facts, of which perhaps you are unaware, and of which I respectfully beg your favorable consideration.

This is one of the very few day schools that provide the children with a full hot meal at noon. This naturally entails considerable extra work, and in fact in some of the other day schools that do likewise a special matron is engaged, and the teacher has only to attend to the teaching.

The children here get hot meat and vegetable soups, - bread, lard, rice, beans, jam, biscuits, and tea, sugar, and milk, and sometimes eggs in summertime. The vegetables I provide - viz. - potatoes - carrots, - onions, and turnips - by putting in a good school garden, which provides enough for the whole year. Milk, jam, and eggs I also provide free myself. The rest is provided by the Department.

Now a great deal of this cooking has necessarily to be done by my wife during school hours, and takes up an hour or two every morning, besides baking bread twice a week for the school. Then although I am with the children during the dinner and washing up, she cooks and watches them while I eat my dinner, so they are never alone.

You see we are doing our very best to conduct this school in the way such a school should be run. At the same time the salary for all this work is very small. We would therefore like to ask you if you could not see your way to allow my wife a small allowance of pay \$10.00 per month for the matron's work which she is obliged to do for this school, and which she has done now for over two years.

If you can see your way to assist us in this, and which I think you will agree is not asking too much of the Department, I assure you we will be very grateful indeed.

Yours very respectfully - George Norton - (Teacher)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

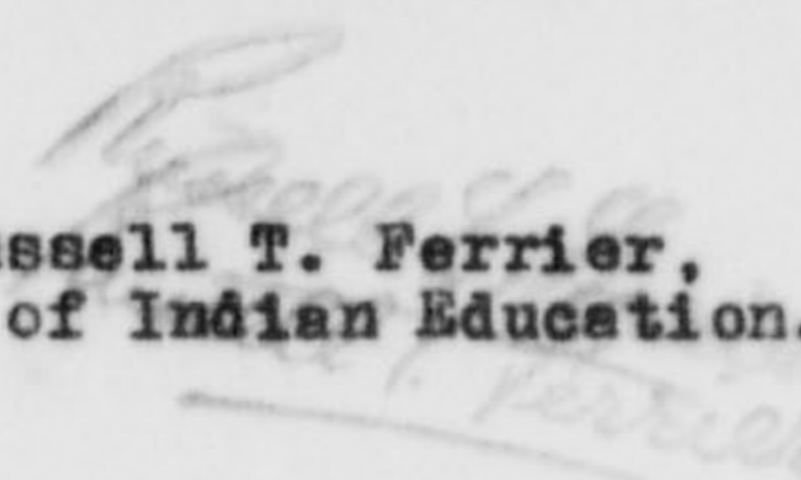
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 25, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 5th instant, explaining the amount of work attendant upon the noonday lunch at the St. Philip's Indian Day School. I am corresponding with our local representative in this regard, and, when a decision is reached, you will be advised.

Your obedient servant,


Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.


George Barton, Esq.,
Teacher, Indian Day School,
St. Philips, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 25, 1926.

Sir:

Representations have reached the Department relative to the amount of work attendant upon the preparation of the noonday lunch for the pupils of the St. Philip's Indian Day School. I am informed that a full hot meal is served, that the vegetables are grown in the school garden, that milk, jam and sometimes eggs are provided by the teacher. It is stated that Mrs. Barton bakes bread twice a week for the school and spends considerable time in connection with the noon meal.

Please let me have a report in this connection and make a recommendation concerning allowing \$100 a year for this work. It is not proposed to appoint Mrs. Barton as field matron, but the Department might increase Mr. Barton's salary because of the work that his wife is doing.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier
Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

C. A. McConnell
C. A. McConnell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 12th, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, concerning the work being performed in connection with the preparation and serving of the noonday meal to the pupils of the St. Phillip's Indian Day School and the question of allowing a grant of \$100 a year for this work.

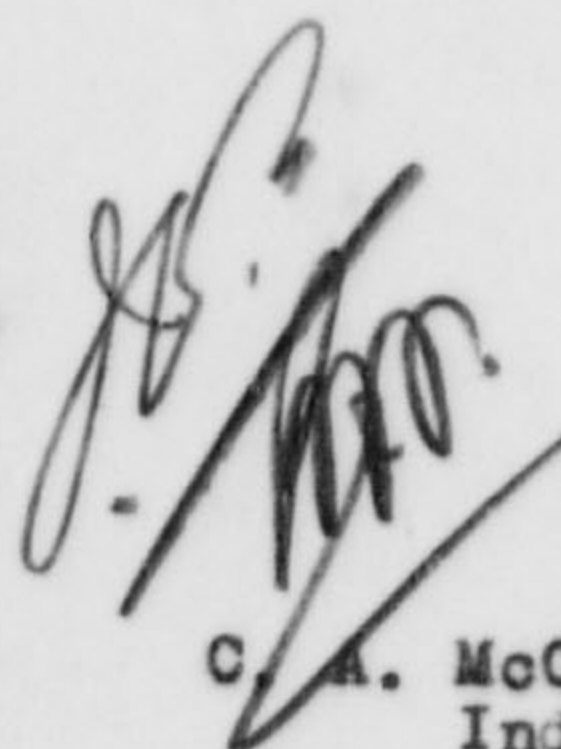
In reply I beg to say that, in view of your report and recommendation, the Department will approve of allowing the sum of \$100 a year in payment for this service. This will be paid as an increase in the salary of Mr. George Barton, the teacher, from April 1st, next, the beginning of the new fiscal year. This will make Mr. Barton's salary from that date at the rate of \$90 per teaching month.

I shall be pleased if you will inform Mr. Barton of this increase and that it is provided as a remuneration for the work being performed by himself and his wife in the preparation and serving of the midday meal to the pupils.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


C. A. McConnell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

Ottawa, March 12th, 1926.

Sir:

I beg to inform you that it has been decided to grant an increase at the rate of \$100 per annum in the salary of Mr. George Barton, teacher of the St. Phillip's Indian Day School. This increase will date from April 1st, next, the beginning of the new fiscal year, and is in the way of remunerating Mr. and Mrs. Barton for their services in the preparation and serving of the noonday meal to the pupils.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAM

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Graham
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1
INDIAN OFFICE

No. 12.

At Kamsack, Sask.



17th March 1926

File

R

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter #117-3-1 of the 12th inst and have communicated the contents thereof to Mr. G. Barton and who has requested me to convey his appreciation of the Department's action.

I have the honour to be,

Sir;

Your obedient servant.

James G. Gammell
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

INDIAN OFFICE

No. 26.

At Kamsack, Sas.



17th March 1926

Sir:-

I beg to report that Mr. G. Barton, teacher of the St. Phillip's Indian Day School, was taken ill and confined to bed on the 10th inst and has been under medical treatment for Lumbago. In consequence this school has been closed until such time as Mr. Barton recovers, which I am given to understand will be in about another fortnight.

A Medical certificate will be forwarded on Br. Barton's resuming duty.



I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

James G. G. G.
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

26.

Ottawa, March 26, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, informing the Department of the illness of Mr. G. Barton, teacher of the St. Phillip's Indian Day School, and the consequent closing of the school from the 10th instant. In reply I beg to say that it is hoped he has been able to resume duties by this date.

When he forwards his return showing the attendance, etc., for the current quarter, it should be accompanied by a doctor's certificate covering the period he was absent on account of ill-health. If this certificate is forwarded, consideration will be given to the continuing of salary for the period he was absent.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

C. A. McConnell
C. A. McConnell, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1
INDIAN OFFICE

No. 12

At Kamsack, Sask.



31st March 1926.

[Handwritten signature]
Sir;-

Referring to your letter #117-3-1 of the 26th inst, I beg to report that Mr. G. Barton, teacher of the St. Phillip's Indian Day School resumed his duties at the school on the 29th inst.

As Mr. Barton is 14 miles from town, a medical certificate will be obtained on the 3rd April and forwarded with his returns.



I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

[Handwritten signature: Cam Cornwell]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Re - ~~M. Keesekouse~~ Day School.



St Philip's P. I. Sch.
April 30th 1926.



Russell J. Ferrier Esq. - Superintendent of Indian Education - Ottawa.

Dear Sir -

I have been told by your local representative here, that my request for a small extra allowance for the nation work carried on here, had received a favorable decision from you. And that the salary would be increased by \$100. per year, commencing from April 1st.

For this kindness my wife and I wish to thank you very much, but we are very much disappointed at the delay.

She has carried on this work all through the years 1924, and 1925. for nothing. So do you think it is quite fair Mr. Ferrier, to delay it for another whole quarter in 1926? For the request was made early in the year.

I feel sure you will see the justice of this, and grant her the extra allowance for February and March, at least.

Yours very sincerely

George Barton.

(Teacher - Keesekouse. I.R.)

Regret

find it impossible to make the increase retroactive

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 5th, 1926.

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, relative to the increase granted in way of remunerating Mrs. Barton and yourself for services in the preparation and serving of the noonday meal to the pupils of the St. Philip's Indian Day School, such increase to date from April 1st, last.

I regret that it will be impossible to make this increase retroactive, as all accounts for the last fiscal year ending March 31st, have been closed and we have no appropriation to cover payment of back salary at the increased rate.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Geo. Barton, Esq.,
Teacher, Indian Day School,
St. Philip's,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This file
117-3-1
closed

Reopened
117-3-1A

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6334)

File 661-9, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - School Lands. (Maps). 1888 - 1899, 1910 - 1911, 1923 - 1924, 1930 - 1932
File 661-10, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1929 - 1937
File 661-10, part 2	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1937 - 1948
File 661-10, part 3	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Admissions & Discharges. 1947 - 1950
File 661-24, part 1	Crooked Lake Agency - Round Lake Residential School - Audits. 1936 - 1950
File 662-1, part 1	Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1899 - 1926
File 662-1, part 2	Pelly Agency - (St. Philips Residential School) - Keeseekouse Day School - General Administration. 1926 - 1947

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

117-3-CLOSED

No. 117-3-1A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

ST PHILIP RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

GENERAL

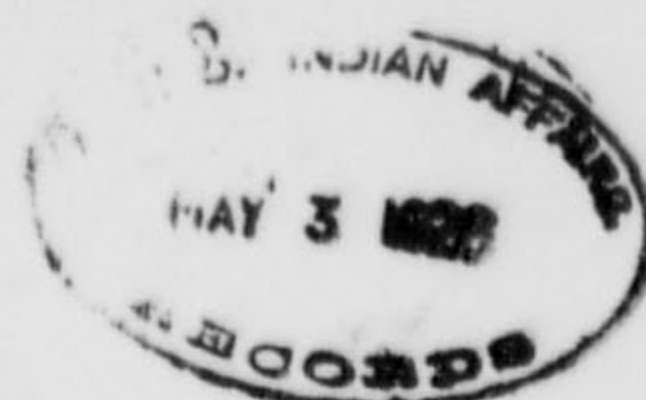
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



117-3-1
Oblate Missionaries of Mary Immaculate

Provincial Administration



R R
Saint-Boniface, Man. April 29 1926 192

To Mr DUNCAN C. SCOTT
Deputy Superintendent General
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir:

This year, in the immense territory of which I have charge, only one small school is to be built, the one of St Philips, near Kamsack, Sask..

Recently an increase in the grant has been attributed to some schools. In union with the four Bishops of my territory as well as their advisors and mine, I want to express that public moneys would be better used in building schools or enlarging the present ones, so as to give an opportunity to every Indian child to receive an education. The schools were going on and I am not aware that the cost of living has increased lately. Instead if the same part of the population of Canada were acquainted with conditions in many reserves where all children are left in absolute material and mental neglect, a cry of protest would rise from one end of the Dominion to the other.

I am very anxious that the little granted to us be executed as early as possible so as to have some possibility to gather up the children next fall. I expected the tenders for our school to come out with those for the Sturgeon Landing School

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Oblate Missionaries of Mary Immaculate

Provincial Administration



L. J. C. & M. I.

Saint-Boniface, Man.

192

I am therefore writing to You, so that this matter may be attended to.

Our first impulse was to write to the Minister; but I know too well how kind and attentive You have been towards ~~me~~ us and therefore have perfect confidence that You shall do all You can to help us.

Yours Sincerely

J. B. Beys

J.B. BEYS O.M.I.
Provincial

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Oblate Missionaries of Mary Immaculate

Provincial Administration

Saint-Boniface, Man. May 20th 1926 192

To Mr. DUNCAN C. SCOTT
Deputy Superintendent General
Indian Department Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

On April 29th, I wrote to You on important matters which, after consulting with those closely interested in Indian work, I felt it was my duty to let known to You.

Today, I am really sorry to have to point out, that receipt of my letter has not as yet been acknowledged.

Yours sincerely:

J.B. Beys
J.B. Beys O.M.I.
Provincial

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-15

May 26, 1926.

Reverend and dear Sir,-

I am in receipt of your letter of April 29th, and your note of May 20th reminding me that you had received no acknowledgment of it.

I am very sorry indeed that I have not had time to reply at an earlier date, but the matter was receiving constant attention and the case of the proposed new school on the Keeseekoose Reserve has not been in any way prejudiced by my delay in replying. Father Guy has kept diligently before me the needs for this school, and has promoted in every way the interest of the project. The Department, however, has to look over the whole field and make a fair distribution of the restricted appropriation which Parliament will allow us this year. We will not be able to build the school at Keeseekoose this summer, but intend to build on the Peigan Reserve, to begin the school on the Onion Lake Reserve, and finish the school at Sturgeon Landing. We must undertake this last-mentioned work because the school was erected in part last year and cannot be allowed to stand uncompleted. The claims for new schools at the Peigan and Onion Lake Reserves are pressing, and our own officers find that there is no situation which so urgently requires to be improved. I beg to remind you that the erection of the St. Philip's school was set aside in favour of the new establishment of the McIntosh school. In view of this fact and of the large expenditure within your province during the last few years in the purchase of residential schools, it was thought that the erection of St. Philip's school could be again postponed.

Yours very truly,

Rev. J. B. Beys, O.M.I.,
340 Provencher Avenue,
St. Boniface, Man.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

PRESBYTERY OF KAMSACK

R



KAMSACK, SASK. June 17th 1926

Mr Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,-

It has been reported to me several times of late that it is the intention of the Government to build a rather expensive Indian Boarding School on the Kesekoose Reserve five miles north of the present Cote Improved Day School on the Cote Reserve. In connection with this I would like very respectfully to call your attention to the following considerations which may not have come under your notice:-

1. There was a boarding school at or near the same location several years ago, which was closed owing largely to a lack of sympathetic support from the Indians. Later a day school was started in the same buildings
2. There are only about ten Roman Catholic families on this Reserve and in order to get any considerable number of pupils from the neighboring reserves an effort may be made to recruit from Protestant families. This would naturally lead to friction and difficulties for Departmental officials.
3. If, as is stated it is the intention to draw a large number of the pupils from other Reserves a hundred or more miles away, would it not be better to build the school nearer those Reserves from which most of the recruits would naturally come?
4. The Cote Day School has been serving the educational needs of the great majority of the Cote Indians for the past ten years, but as you may readily suppose there are some who would like to be set free from the responsibility of caring for their children and these have been talking of petitioning the Government to replace the present Cote Day School with a boarding school. I do not think such action is necessary at the present time but the grounds for the request are as good as in the case of the proposed school on the Kesekoose Reserve. But if that school is erected then the situation is changed and it may become very desirable from our point of view.

You will see therefore the complications that this proposed building would lead to and quite unnecessarily. The needs of the Kesekoose people could very well be served at a fraction of the expense by the erection of a day school in a central position. Such a school could be so located that only one family would have more than two miles to come to school.

In conclusion, let me say, that I write you in confidence that this matter will receive your careful consideration and that you will try to do what is best for all concerned.

I Am,

Yours Very Respectfully,

W. McWhinney
107-591 53
cc. 199
PC 284.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

Ottawa, June 23, 1926.

Dear Mr. McWhinney:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, concerning the proposal to erect a residential school for Roman Catholic Indian children at St. Philips, Sask. It is true that the advisability of providing a small institution at this point has engaged the Department's attention. There is no likelihood of any building activity in this connection this year. When our plans for the future are being determined, your remarks will not be overlooked.

Yours very truly,

W.M. *W.C.*
Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. W. McWhinney,
Kamsack,
Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

115-3-1

file

Ottawa, June 18th. 1926.

Dear Mr. McPhee,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th. June with reference to the proposal to erect an Indian boarding school on the Keeseekouse reserve, north of Kamsack. It was necessary to present to Parliament a moderate estimate for building operations during 1926-1927 and it was found impossible to provide for this building.

The Department is endeavouring to substitute modern buildings for those which were erected years ago by the missionary societies and to establish new schools where they are found to be necessary. Certain reserves have a prior claim to the Keeseekouse reserve at Kamsack but it is hoped that the building there may be supplied before long.

Yours faithfully,

(Chas. Stewart)

WCS
George W. McPhee, Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM COMMISSIONER GRAHAM,
His No. 310-9, dated May 19, 1927.



Original on 77-117.

x

x

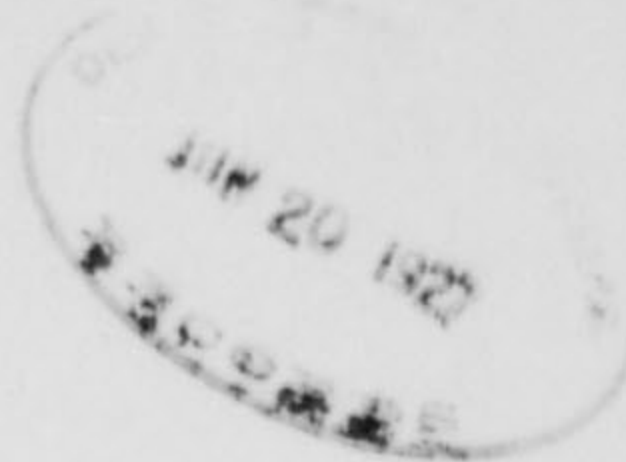
..... Of course, there is another problem which confronts us in the event of moving the Cote Indians to the Peepaw Plains and that is the long distance the agency would be from the Keeseekouse reserve, and it seems to me that perhaps the question of transferring the Keeseekouse Indians as well might be seriously considered. If the Department would consider this proposition, my advice would be that the matter of building a new Roman Catholic School on the Keeseekouse reserve be deferred. I do not see that the R. C. Church authorities would object very much to this being done. They could transfer their appropriation to the building of a school at some other point for this year. We will certainly get nowhere with the Indians on the Cote reserve so long as existing conditions continue.

Handwritten signature and initials

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1



1 Recd
2 [Signature]

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF MR. INSPECTOR SPARKES,
dated May 30th, 1927, on his inspection of
the Keeseekouse Indian Day School.

Original on File 117-3-6.

"General Management:-

The general supervision by Mr. Barton or some member of his family continues and reflects considerable credit upon his work. The activities of the pupils in the playground are encouraged and good work is being done along this line.

The present arrangements are as satisfactory as possible under present conditions.

I would again like to express my appreciation for the work that both Mr. and Mrs. Barton are doing for the Indian children in the St. Philip's Indian School."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Oblate Missionaries of Mary Immaculate

Provincial Administration

Saint-Boniface, Man. August 10th 1927

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General.
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

January last you wrote to my predecessor, Reverend Father Beys, that "before this time next year we shall have our new school at Keeseekoose in running order."

As the construction work is going on nicely at present, it seems that your prediction will be fully realized. Needless to say that the Oblate Fathers are well pleased and will be ready to cooperate with the Department for the complete success of this new school.

I have the honour to present to the approval of the Department of Indian Affairs the choice of Reverend Father Conrad Brouillet as Principal of the Keeseekoose School. The Reverend Father has had already experience with the Indians and with the management of Indian schools as Principal of Kenora and Muscowequan Schools. Having a fair knowledge of the Otchipwe language he will be in a position to do much good among the Indians.

Yours sincerely,

J. Magnan

Rev. J. Magnan, O.M.I.
Provincial.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

August 17, 1927.

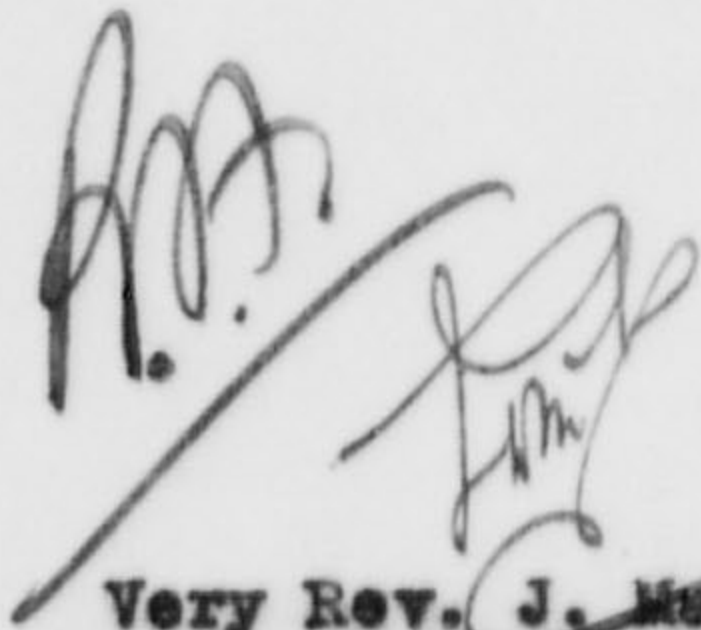
Dear Father Magnan:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, nominating Rev. C. Brouillet for the principalship of the St. Philips Indian Residential School. In reply I wish to state that the Department approves of this appointment and I trust there shall be a career of much usefulness in his case.

Yours very truly,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.



Very Rev. J. Magnan, O.M.I.,
340 Provencher Ave.,
St. Boniface,
Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 18th, 1927.

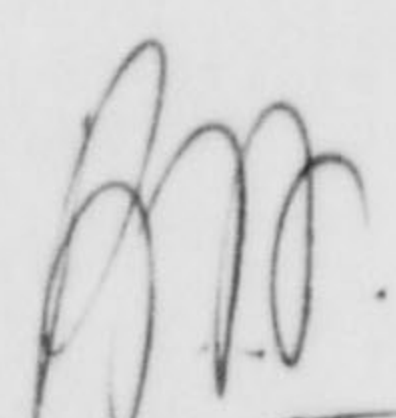
Sir,-

I have to inform you that the Department has approved of the appointment of Rev. C. Brouillet to the principalship of the St. Philips Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 18th, 1927.

Sir,-

I have to inform you that the Department has approved of the appointment of Rev. C. Brouillet to the principalship of the St. Philips Indian Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie.

Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

R.A.W.R. McKenzie
R.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq., Jr.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

March 5th, 1928.

MEMORANDUM:-

In a letter dated February 25th, on File 117-3-10, Mr. Agent McKenzie writes in connection with the admission of certain children to the new St. Philips Residential School.

Part of this letter shows that the day school activity at this point was discontinued on December 31st, 1927. A review of this file does not show any correspondence with regard to this and it is advisable to request the Agent for further information.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

Ottawa, March 6th, 1928.

Sir,-

It is noted from your No. 15 of the 25th ultimo that the Keeseekoune (St. Philips) Day School has been closed since December 31st. This is the first intimation that the Department has received that this school did not re-open after the Christmas holidays. Please let me know the probable date that Rev. C. Brouillet expects to open the new residential school.

I presume that you do not consider it necessary to have any day school activity on the reserve previous to the opening of the residential school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie
E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq., Jr.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Kamsack, Sask.

15th. March 1928.

No. 11.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter No. 117-3-1 of the 6th. inst. I beg to advise that the Principal of the Indian Boarding School at St. Philips expects to open the school on April 1st. next, that is providing all of the furniture has arrived by then.

The Blowey Henry Co. Ltd. have not as yet forwarded any advice to me of the order placed with them for furniture as per list contained in your letter of Jan. 27th. last. Am not certain of their address, so could you get in touch with them and have them advise when this shipment will be forwarded so that I can advise the Principal at the school.

Having reference to the St. Philips Day School, being closed, I beg to advise that in accordance with the usual custom the school did not open in January and was thought then that the new school would be in readiness during the month of February and understood that the activities of the day school would automatically lapse with the opening of the other school. In view of the fact that the new school is expected to open on April 1st. I do not think it necessary to continue with the day school there prior to the opening of the residential school

Your obedient servant

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

*Edmonton
all
order placed Jan 26
this firm stated they could
move shipment in 45 days
from receipt order.
see 117-3-12
js*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 20, 1928.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 15th instant, relative to the closing of the Keeseekouse (St. Philips) Indian Day School at the end of December, last. In reply I beg to say your explanation as to the closing of this school is satisfactory. We note that the Principal is planning to open the new residential school on the first of April, next, if all the furnishings have arrived by that time. We are communicating with Blowey-Henry, Limited, of Edmonton, with whom the order was placed for the furniture, and requesting them to make early shipment. It is hoped that all the furnishings will be on hand at the school at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie
E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq., Jr.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1



*Res. Sec. Kome
Selly Agency
23/3/28
Superintendent General
Indian Affairs
Sis.*



The Residential school on my Reserve is about finish. + I want all the childrens. that have been attending school out side my Reserve. To come back. to our school. I have some children File Hills Boarding School. + Lebret. Industrial school. I want them all be returned. when my own school starts in my own respective Reserve. no matter what denomination or race. they must attend schooling. in my

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve. they are my people + my
Band. therefore my orders must
be obeyed. as Indian. by all means,
under the regulations of our Acts,
signed + given to us, on 15th day
september, 1875. + I still attend
the said Acts, I understand. when
we got our schools that we must
have. each. Band have his or her
own school. at his Respective Res/
of any denomination or race, where to
learn to read + write, there was no
religion mentioned, but education,
Kindly attend to this at once.

I have the honor

To be

Sir.

Chief. ^{his} ~~mark~~ William Quewezance,

Witness. John. Ka. Ka. Koway

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 29th, 1928.

Sir:

The Department has received a communication from Chief William Quewezance, of the Keeseekouse Band, in which he requests that, when the new St. Phillip's Indian Residential School opens, all the Indian children of the Band at present attending other residential schools attend the new school. He states that there are children from his Reserve in attendance at the present time at File Hills and Qu'Appelle Residential Schools, and that the question of the religion of a child should not deter them from attending the new St. Phillip's Residential School.

I have to request that you will inform the Chief that the St. Phillip's Residential School is for the education of Roman Catholic Indian children only, and that the Department has no intention of transferring children at present in Protestant schools who belong to the Keeseekouse Reserve. The first consideration of the Department is the interest of the Indian children, and any transfers from other residential schools to the new St. Phillip's School will be dealt with on their merits.

Your obedient servant,

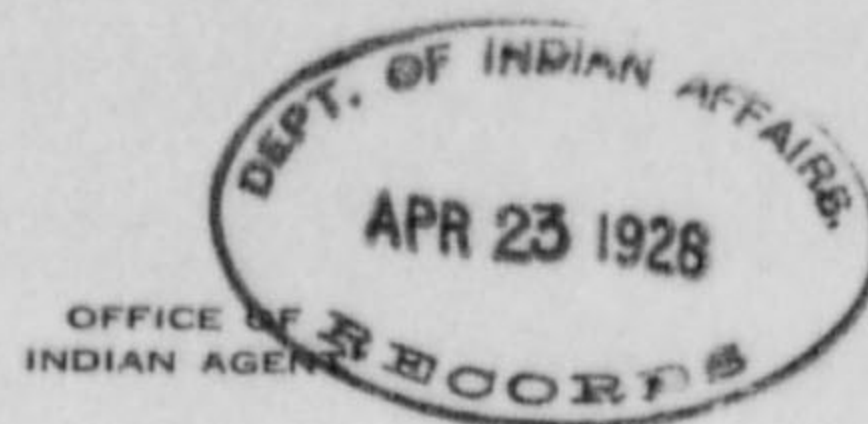
A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

E.A.W.B. McKenzie
E.A.W.B. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



No. 11.



Kamsack, Sask.
18th. Apr. 1928.

Sir,-

I beg to advise that the St. Philips Residential School opened on Monday the 16th. inst.

Yours obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, April 24th, 1928.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant in which you advise that the St. Philips Residential School opened on the 16th instant. Please arrange to forward, as soon as possible, the usual application forms and certificates of health for the pupils at present in this school. Similar forms should be forwarded promptly for each new pupil in making application for admission.

I enclose a number of forms which you should hand to the Principal. Duplicate copies of all of these are enclosed for your own file.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

ENC. WFM
E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq., Jr.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Kamsack, Sask.

15th. Dec. 1928.

No. 11.



Sir,-

I beg to advise that during a portion of the time that it will take to remove the posts at the St. Philips Indian Residential School and build the truss in the partition above the Principal asks permission to close the school and let the children home from the 25th. Dec. until Jan. 7th. 1928. Should this be granted what adjustment would it be necessary to make on his school return in connection with the per capita grant? The Principal expects that the grant will be maintained throughout this period stating that it is through no fault of his that this should be necessary.

Your obedient servant,

E. W. McLaughlin

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

*Archibald state
Under instructions
cannot be issued
but will prepare them
letter should open letter
next summer*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH
117-3-1. FORM T. D. 2G
NIGHT LETTERGRAM

Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check
J. McMILLAN, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.				

Send following night lettergram without repeating, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

OTTAWA, December 20, 1928.

Reference your letter fifteenth instant Department discourages allowing holidays to pupils residential schools at present season of year STOP If alterations to building at St. Philip's cannot be made without sending pupils home it is considered that the work might stand over until summer holidays.

CHG. DEPT. I.A.

J. D. MCLEAN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 21, 1929.

Reverend Sir:

The Department is desirous of learning if the older girls at the St. Philips Indian Residential School are being trained in milking cows. As most of the graduates of your school will return to reserves that are largely farming communities, it is very important that the girls be fully competent in this particular. The Department expects that the older girls, under proper supervision, will be given a course of instruction in milking, and I shall be pleased to learn that suitable arrangements have been made.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

C. Brouillet
Rev. C. Brouillet, O. M. I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
St. Philips, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

St. Phillips Indian Residential school June 9 1929



Mr. J.D. McLean
Asst. Deputy & Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

Sir

In answer to your honored of May 21 No 117-3-1
I beg to say that so far the older girls of this school have been trained in the butter making but as yet have not milked the cows for lack of a proper local we have so far had to use an old stable of a neighbor . but when we have a stable at this school the girls will be doing the milking except in the too severe winter months

Yours truly

C. Brouillet

C. Brouillet O.M.I.
Principal



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Kamsack, August 15th, 1929

Mr. W.M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Mr. Graham:-

I have your letter of August 3rd. to hand and note what you say in regard to increased accommodation at the Cote School.

*Mymer
file*
I would like again to repeat what I said before that I have no wish whatever to build up a boarding school at this point. No one would be better pleased than myself to find that there was no necessity for such a step, because I am fully aware of other problems which would be raised thereby. But as I said before the conditions which have given rise to this request have been brought about by the Indian Department erecting the St. Phillips School in such close proximity to the Cote School and where there was no real necessity for such action. I am told that we can send our pupils who cannot attend the Day School to File Hills or Brandon. Why did not the Department tell the Keeseecoos R.C. people to send their children to Lebret or some other R.C. boarding school? They have less pupils who cannot attend a day school than we have. If this had been done two years ago, many thousands of Government money would have been saved and the present problem which is troubling us would not have arisen.

You assure me that our Protestant children cannot enter the St. Phillips School because the Department would not allow it. I know this is an old principle but you must know that it exists more in theory than in practice. A year ago two Protestant girls were taken into the St. Phillips School. I protested against it. The parents insisted on keeping them there where they could see them at any time. I brought the matter to the attention of Mr. Russell Ferrier when he was here a year ago and he stated that where the parents insisted on such an action and continued to insist the Department did not insist on the regulation being carried out. Therefore you will see very clearly that I have good grounds for feeling that the present conditions are bound to work out in such a way as will be unfair to us and will give an undue advantage to the R.C. people. Let the Indian Department give me a sufficient guarantee that none of our pupils will be allowed to go into the St. Phillips School and I shall be satisfied. Other wise I shall carry this matter to such authorities in our Church as will compel justice to be done. Surely this is only what is fair.

There are a number of children on this Reserve now who should go to school but are not going anywhere. I shall be pleased to hear from you further in regard to this matter

(Sgd.) W. McWhinney.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 310-11A Gen.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

D REGINA, SASK., August 19th, 1929

Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter that I received from Rev. W. McWhinney, of Kamsack, in which he takes serious objection to the Department's action in building a Boarding School on the Keeseekoonse Reserve in the Pelly Agency, and more particularly to the attitude of the Department in not enforcing the regulation re children of Protestant parents being taken into the R.C. School. I think it is just as well that this matter should be brought to the attention of the Department, and I should be glad to be advised if it is proposed that any action shall be taken. I am informing Mr. McWhinney that I have taken the matter up with Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,



W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 5, 1929.

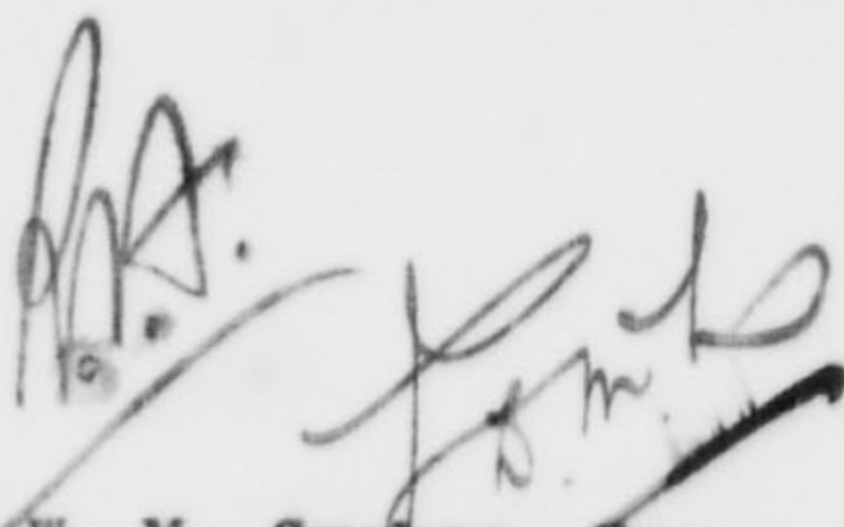
Sir:

I have your 310-11A Gen. of the 19th ultimo, enclosing copy of a letter from Rev. W. McWhinney, of Kamsack. I do not believe there is anything to be gained by answering this missionary's objection to the establishment of the St. Philips Indian Residential School. You may inform him, however, that the Department will not approve of the admission of Protestant children to this institution. Where parents insist on an education under Roman Catholic auspices and continue to do so and the Department is convinced of the bona fide of their wishes, their children may quite properly be considered Roman Catholics. The Department of Justice has so ruled.

Mr. McWhinney refers to the daughters of Joe Keshane. The information from the Indian agent was that Joe Keshane was pagan, although his wife was Protestant. After considerable correspondence and a delay of some months, to make sure that the father's wishes were bona fide, the children were admitted to the St. Philips School. You may forward the information concerning the Keshane children to Mr. McWhinney.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C O P Y

Kamsack, Sept. 13th 1929.

Mr. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Sir,-

I have your letter of the 13th stating that the Department has stated it will not approve of the admission of Protestant children to the St. Philips Schoo. I have delayed replying because Mr. Rhodes had promised at my request to come over and see what children he could get to go to File Hills. He came last week and I spent a day with him taking him to those I thought might and should go to File Hills. I gave him every assistance but as far as I am now aware his visit did not get him any pupils. I was not with him the last forenoon and do not know what assurances he may have received but fear they did not amount to much. This corroborates what I have said previously that these people do not want to send their children away to a distant school. When they cannot find accommodation for them at Cote there is always the temptation to put them into St. Philips.

Since writing you last I have discovered that a child of Bob Cote's who has been cared for by her grandmother, Mrs. Jimmie Cote has been admitted to St. Philips. Her mother was protestant but is now dead. Her father is nominally a protestant and the grandmother is a member of our Church. The reason the grandmother placed her in that school was because she was unable to provide for her at home. This is a clear case of a violation of the Department's regulation and I demand that she be taken out from St. Philips at once. I am told that she and her younger sister were both baptized before she was admitted but this was done merely to give the admission an appearance of legality.

Our difficulties of this nature as well as the difficulty of getting pupils to go to File Hills would be much lessened if the Department could put some restraint on the recruiting activities of Father Brouillete and keep him from enticing these protestant children to his School.

Since commencing this letter I have discovered that Allan Fiddler signed an application while Mr. Rhodes was here for one of his children to go to File Hills School.

I Remain,

Yours Respectfully,

(Sgd) W. McWhinney

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

117-3-1
R



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 310-11B

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

REGINA, SASK. September 26th, 1929.

ED
[Signature]

Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter which I have received from the Rev. W. McWhinney, Missionary on the Cote Indian Reserve. In your letter of the 5th instant, No. 117-3-1, you informed me that the Department would not approve of the admission of Protestant children to the Roman Catholic School.

I am merely passing this letter on for your information.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

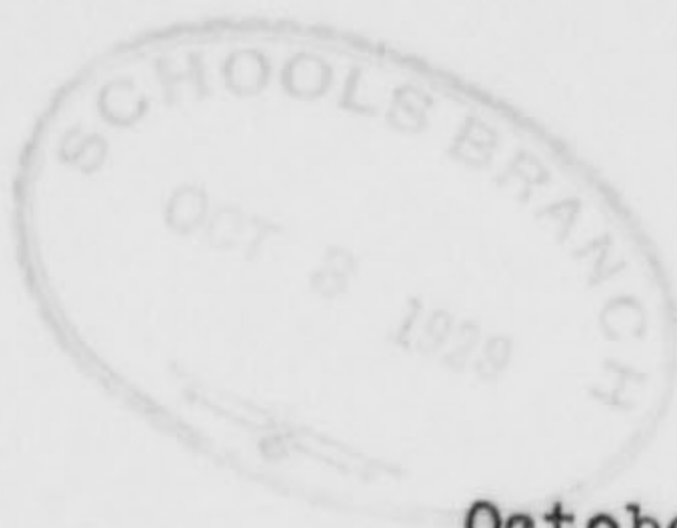


The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1



October 3rd, 1929.

MEMORANDUM:-

With reference to Indian Commissioner Graham's letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing copy of letter received by him from Rev. W. McWhinney, it will be noted that the letter protests against the admission of Charlotte Cote to the St. Philips Indian Residential School.

On File 117-3-10, there is an application for the admission of this girl to the St. Philips School, enclosed under cover of Agent McKenzie's letter of August 24th, 1929. The application form states that the father is living, the mother dead, and that the religion of the child is Roman Catholic. The application was signed by the father, Robert James Cote, and the admission was approved by Mr. Agent McKenzie.

A handwritten signature, possibly 'M. McKenzie', followed by a long, sweeping diagonal line that extends from the signature towards the bottom right of the page.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST. PHILLIPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL (R.C.)-Keesekoonse

The work in the senior classroom is supervised by Sister St. Veronica. This Sister has only been in charge since the fall term opened, but I understand she is a qualified teacher and I would judge that she will obtain good results. The grades are as follows:-

Grade I	-	4
" II	-	11
" III	-	4
" V	-	5

The children appeared to be well along in their grades and, when questioned, answered freely.

The classroom was neat and tidy, as also were the children.

The junior classroom is in charge of Miss Samson and there are 25 children, all in the primary department. A number of these children have only been in the school a few months, but are showing marked progress, and I would judge that Miss Samson will prove a successful teacher.

The work in the sewing room, laundry and kitchen is supervised by the various Sisters, and the children undoubtedly are given the best of instruction.

The building throughout was spotlessly clean, and the dormitories were all well aired. The battleship linoleum, which covers the tables in the children's dining room, curls up badly around the edge of the table. It is difficult to keep it from being

broken.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ST. PHILLIPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL (CONT'D.)

broken. This could be remedied by using binding which can be purchased for this purpose.

The following buildings have been erected during the summer:-

A large barn where cattle & horses can be housed.

Implement Shed

Granary

Chicken House

Pig Pen

As everything is new at the school, the general upkeep should be very light for some years.

The Department supplied a number of Ayrshire cattle here last year, so that the school now has plenty of milk for its needs.

On account of the extreme dry weather, it was impossible to get a lawn started this year in front of the school, but the Rev. Father Brouillet intends to have this work carried out next year. At present in front of the school the fence is built of three strands of barbed wire. The appearance would be greatly improved if the school could be provided with a woven fence along the front and at each side in order to protect the ground where it is the intention to have the lawns. Cedar posts should also be provided for the erection of this fence.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. G. Hamilton

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1



EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
117-2-5

Rwgina, Oct. 5th, 1929.

Noted

[Handwritten scribble]

Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith a report of an inspection made at the three schools in the Pelly Agency.

x x x

The Inspector speaks highly of the condition in which he found the St Phillips School, and the manner in which the children are taught. This is entirely due to the efforts of the teachers.

W. M. Graham.

Indian Commissioner.

Action m-5 4 files AMO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



117-3-1.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

May 3rd, 1930.

MEMORANDUM

MR. ORR.

Will you please cube up the dormitories and classrooms at the St. Philip's Indian Residential School, and advise as to the number of pupils for which there is air space (500 cubic feet per pupil). While this school was erected for 50 pupils, the Church authorities claim that there is sufficient air space in the dormitories to accommodate a larger number.

MEMO:

At 500 cubic feet per pupil the dormitories provide accommodation for 51, but I see no objection if the Principal was allowed to accommodate 60 pupils in the building.

ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

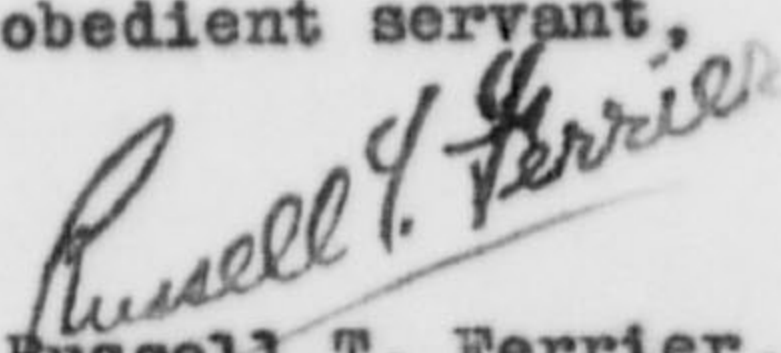
117-3-1.

Ottawa, May 5, 1930.

Very Reverend Sir:

Pursuant to our conversation regarding the accommodation at the St. Philips Indian Residential School, I wish to inform you that there is room for a maximum of 60 pupils. At a later date, when funds can be provided for the purpose, a pupilage of this number could be allowed. For the present fiscal year, of course, the pupilage has been fixed at 50.

Your obedient servant,


Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.


Very Rev. J. Magnan, O. M. I.,
340 Provencher Ave.,
St. Boniface, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

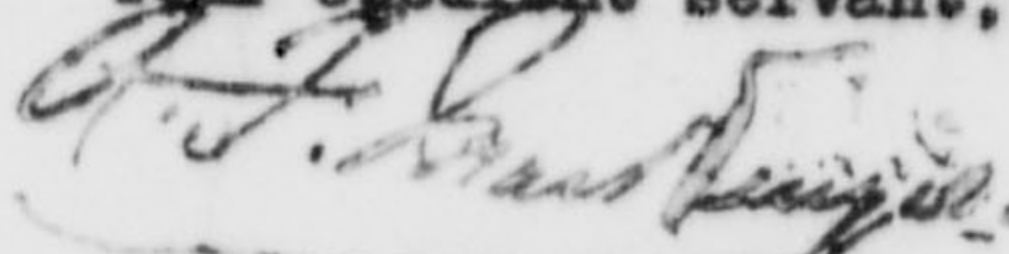
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, July 7th, 1931.

Very Reverend Sir,-

Referring to official letter of May 5th, 1930, regarding the accommodation at the St. Philips Indian Residential School, I wish to inform you that grant has been provided for a pupilage of 60. This increase will date from April 1st, last. Please inform the Reverend Principal of the St. Philips School.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.



Very Rev. J. Magnan, O.M.I.,
340 Provencher Ave.,
St. Boniface, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

✓ By

ST. PHILIPS INDIAN RES. SCHOOL:-

Pupilage increased to 60 and per capita grant to \$160 from April 1st, 1931. Agent McKenzie advised by letter of July 14th, 1931, on File 117-3-3.

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**



L. J. C. 8

117-3-1
Oblate Missionaries of Mary Immaculate

Provincial Administration

R



No 117-3-1

Saint-Boniface, Man.

July 13th

1931

Dear Sir,

I have received your letter of the 7th instant, referring to the increase of pupilage that has been granted to St. Philip's Indian Residential School, grant being provided from April 1st, last. I will advise accordingly the Rev. Principal of this School.

Kindly accept my sincere thanks for your information.

Yours very truly,

J. Magnan

Rev. J. Magnan, O.M.I.
Provincial.

Mr A.F. MacKenzie, Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Phillips Sask May 19 1933

To Mr E.A.W.R. McKenzie Esq.

Indian Agent

Kamsack Sask.

Dear Sir

I beg that you would recommend to the Department that our school be authorized for 65 sixty five pupils as you are well aware there are over 10 ten children of school age in these reserves, we could not even with an augmentation of five take them all but we could not accommodate more but we can accommodate five there is ample room in the class rooms the dining room will manage the five and the sisters offer to give one of their apartments as a dormitory, in these hard times we could not ask for an enlargement of the building but with this sacrifice of the sisters, we will alleviate the tension of that much

Trusting that with your recommendation this will be granted I remain dear Sir Yours truly

E. Powell
Principal *mi*

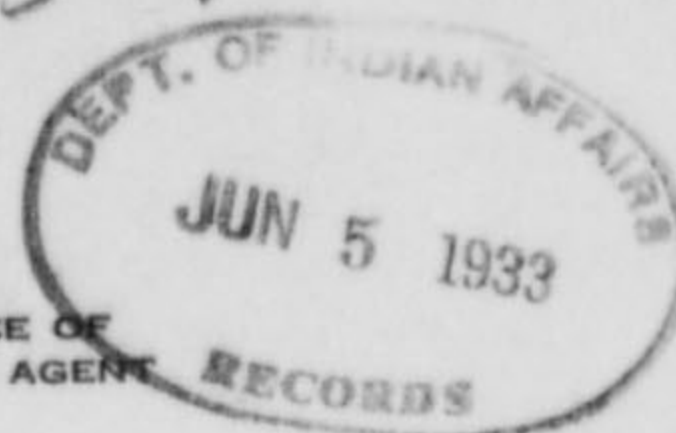
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Kemsack, Sask.

1st. June, 1933.

No. 11.



Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith letter received from the Principal of the St. Philips Indian Residential School with reference to increasing the number of pupils authorized by five.

With the sisters giving up their dormitory they will have the accommodation to increase their number if authority is given.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

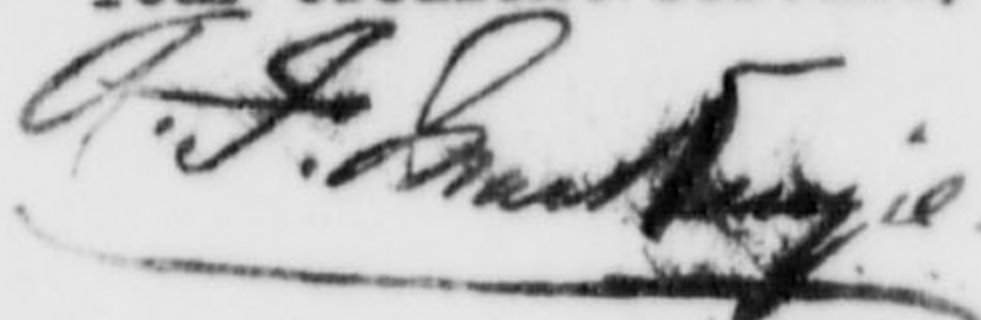
E.A.W.

Ottawa, June 7, 1933.

Sir:

I have your letter of the first instant, enclosing a communication from the Principal of the St. Philips Indian Residential School, requesting a grant for five additional pupils. In reply I have to say that, as our Appropriation has been so greatly reduced, the Department will be unable to provide a grant for any increase in pupilage at this school during the present fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.



E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



L.J.C. & M.I.

Oblate Missionaries of Mary Immaculate

Provincial Administration

117-3-1
Saint-Boniface, Man. February 9th 1935

Dear Sir,

Reverend Father Brouillet, Principal of St. Philip's School, died suddenly last Sunday. At a meeting of our Council, on the 6th instant, Fr Brouillet's assistant, Reverend Father Alphonse Paradis, has been nominated Acting Principal. He may be appointed Principal later on, but we thought more advisable to postpone final appointment.

Hoping the Department of Indian Affairs will approve of our choice, I remain,
Dear Sir,

Yours devotedly

J. Magnan
Rev. J. Magnan, O.M.I.
Provincial.

Mr J.D. Sutherland,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 13, 1935.

Very Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 9th instant, addressed to Mr. Sutherland, of this Department, reporting the death of Reverend C. Brouillet, Principal of the St. Philips Indian Residential School. The death of Father Brouillet is much regretted. His long and faithful services in connection with the education of the Indian youth are appreciated.

The Department will approve of the temporary appointment of Reverend Alphonse Paradis, as acting principal, to succeed Father Brouillet.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Very Rev. J. Magnan, O. M. I.,
340 Provencher Avenue,
St. Boniface, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, February 14, 1935.

Sir:

The Department is informed, by the Provincial of the Oblate Order, Winnipeg, of the death of Reverend C. Brouillet, Principal of the St. Philips Indian Residential School. The death of Father Brouillet is regretted.

The above named Order have nominated the services of Rev. Alphonse Paradis as acting principal. The Department is approving of his temporary appointment, to succeed Father Brouillet. Mr. Agent McKenzie and the authorities of the Oblate Order are being informed.

Your obedient servant,

over
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. Murison
W. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

Ottawa, February 14, 1935.

Sir:

The Department is informed, by the Provincial of the Oblate Order, Winnipeg, of the death of Reverend C. Brouillet, Principal of the St. Philips Indian Residential School. The death of Father Brouillet is regretted.

The above named Order have nominated the services of Rev. Alphonse Paradis as acting principal. The Department is approving of his temporary appointment, to succeed Father Brouillet. Mr. Inspector Murison and the authorities of the Oblate Order are being informed.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

E.A.W.R. McKenzie, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

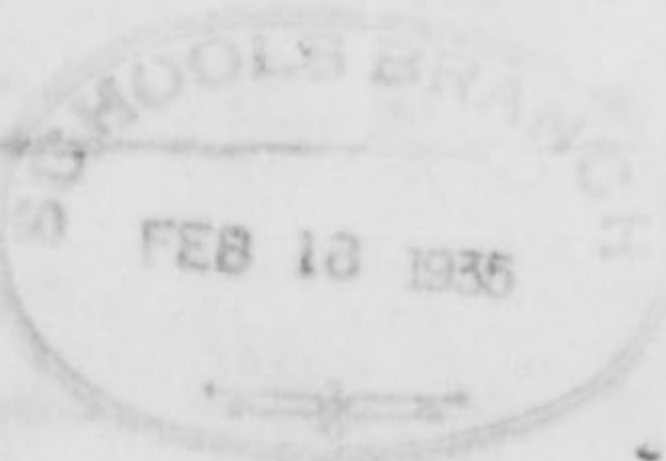


117-3-1
FEB 16 1935 OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

No. 11.

Kamsack, Sask.

12th. Feb. 1935.



Sir,-

I beg to advise that Father Brouillet,
Principal of the St. Philips Indian School
died very suddenly the other day from a stroke,
Father Paradis, the assistant who has been
with him for some time is acting for the time
being.

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

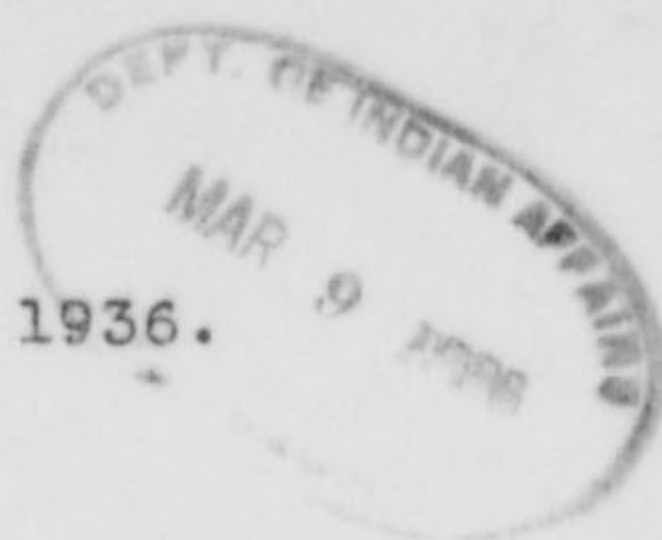
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Revised to
file*

117. 3-1

27



Ottawa, March 7th, 1936.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Dear Sir,-

When Reverend Father Brouillet, O.M.I.,
died last year, Reverend Father Alphonse Paradis,
O.M.I., was appointed Acting Principal.

Reverend Father Paradis has done so
well in his capacity as Principal that my Council
has decided to make his appointment permanent.

Yours very truly,

J. O. Plourde
J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

(St. Philip's Res. School).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 11th, 1936.

Reverend Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant, the Department approves the appointment of Reverend Alphonse Paradis, O. M. I., as Principal of the St. Philips Indian Residential School. Inspector Murison and Mr. Agent Ostrander are being so informed.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

J. O. Plourde
Rev. J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
619 McDermot Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

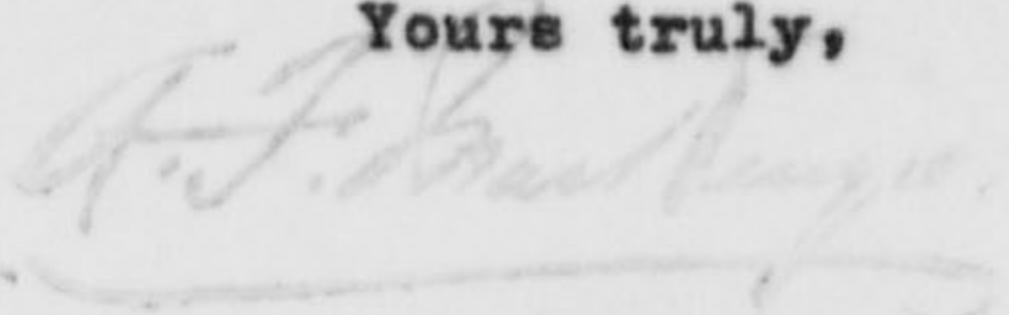
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 11th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

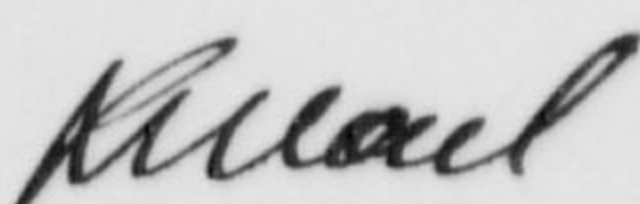
With reference to official letter of February 14th, 1935, Reverend Alphonse Paradis, O. M. I., should, in future, be recognized as Principal of the St. Philips Indian Residential School. As you are aware, he has only had the title of Acting Principal up to the present time.

Yours truly,



A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

(over)



W. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

EXD.

Ottawa, March 11th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to official letter of February 14th, 1935, advising your office of the appointment of Reverend Alphonse Paradis, O.M.I., as Acting Principal of the St. Philips Indian Residential School, I desire to inform you that the Department is now approving of his appointment as Principal.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie (over)
A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

J.P.B. Ostrander
J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1.

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 19, 1936.

Dear Sir:

From January 1, 1937, it has been decided to pay per capita allowance at the St. Philips Indian Residential School for 70 pupils. At the present time the Department only allows grant for 65 pupils.

Please inform the Principal.

Yours truly,

TL
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

CP
J. P. B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Kamsack, Sask.

*See memo
in 160/5-*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1
ST. PHILIPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ST. PHILIPS P.O., SASK.

Aug. 19 1939



[Signature]
Mr. R.A. Hoey
Superintendent Welfare and Training
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa,

EXD.
A.

Dear Sir;

Father Plourde has informed me that you have worked very hard in bringing about the restoration of the 5% cut in the per capita grant to the Schools, I therefore, wish to offer my very sincere thanks.

My school has not been visited by an Ottawa official of the Indian Department in several years. I hope that it will be my privilege to have your visit during the present summer.

Yours very truly,

Alp. Paradis
Alp. Paradis O.M.I.
Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File
117-3-1
25-117
EXTRACTION
ORIGINAL ON
Pelly Agency.

Kamsack, Saskatchewan,
January 3rd, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report on the affairs of this Agency for the
month of December as follows:

x

x

x

RESERVES VISITED :

Valley River Reserve was visited during the
month, and also the other Reserves. Christmas Tree concerts
were attended, at Cote day school, Key day school, St Philips
boarding school, and Keesekoose Homemakers club also held
a tree in the old school at St Philips for all the Keesekoose
children that are not attending school. These affairs were all
a success and much enjoyed by old and young. I also accompanied
Mr. Christianson, General Superintendent of Agencies, when he
inspected St. Philips boarding School, and Cote day School during
his December inspection visit at this Agency.

x

x

x

J. L. Bryant,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



File #310-11 ARC

Regina, Saskatchewan,
January 12th, 1942.

Report on St. Philips Indian Residential School

I wish to inform you that during my last inspection trip to the Pelly Agency, just before Christmas, I visited the St. Philips Indian Residential School.

Buildings

As a Mr. Wallace, from Winnipeg, with whom I am not acquainted, inspected the buildings shortly before I arrived, there is no need for me to make any reference to them.

Farming

There is a farm operated in connection with the School consisting of 280 acres but only 90 acres of this is under cultivation. The crop harvested last Fall was only fair.

Cattle

The number of cattle kept at the School is 20 and 9 of these animals are cows. The Principal informed me that naturally the 9 cows did not furnish sufficient milk for the School as there are times during the year when some of these cows are dry and to keep more cows at the School it would be necessary to build an addition on the barn, which is a good building but not long enough to take care of more cattle than are being housed at the present time. However, I notice that the School has built a stable out of logs and they house some of the younger stock there. They have 7 horses, 2 of which are old, and they also keep pigs and chickens.

Health

There are 76 children in residence at the School and this is two more than the grant of 74. I spoke to these children in their classrooms and playrooms and they all looked well and happy. From all appearances this School is run very well and I believe we have a first class Principal in Father Paradis.


M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

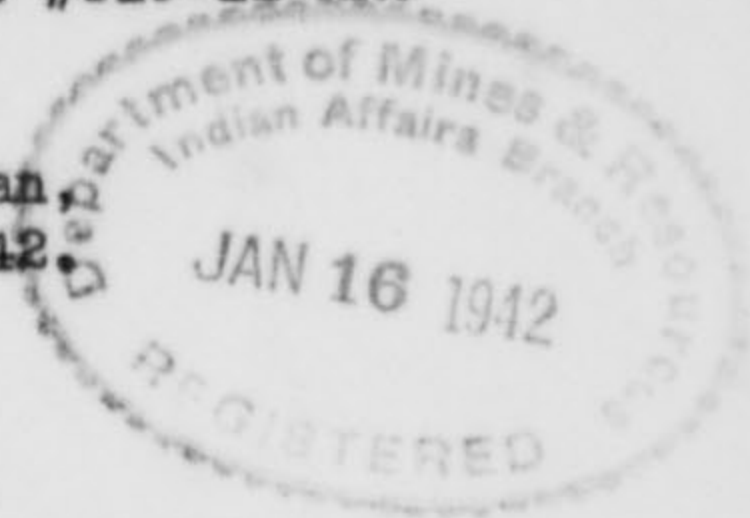
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



File #310-11 ARC

Regina, Saskatchewan,
January 12th, 1942



Report on St. Philips Indian Residential School

I wish to inform you that during my last inspection trip to the Pelly Agency, just before Christmas, I visited the St. Philips Indian Residential School.

Buildings

As a Mr. Wallace, from Winnipeg, with whom I am not acquainted, inspected the buildings shortly before I arrived, there is no need for me to make any reference to them.

Farming

There is a farm operated in connection with the School consisting of 280 acres but only 90 acres of this is under cultivation. The crop harvested last Fall was only fair.

Cattle

The number of cattle kept at the School is 20 and 9 of these animals are cows. The Principal informed me that naturally the 9 cows did not furnish sufficient milk for the School as there are times during the year when some of these cows are dry and to keep more cows at the School it would be necessary to build an addition on the barn, which is a good building but not long enough to take care of more cattle than are being housed at the present time. However, I notice that the School has built a stable out of logs and they house some of the younger stock there. They have 7 horses, 2 of which are old, and they also keep pigs and chickens.

Health

There are 76 children in residence at the School and this is two more than the grant of 74. I spoke to these children in their classrooms and playrooms and they all looked well and happy. From all appearances this School is run very well and I believe we have a first class Principal in Father Paradis.

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Commission Oblate des Oeuvres
Indiennes

COMITÉ-COMMITTEE
PRÉS. : E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
VICE-PRÉS. : R. P. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MONTREAL
SECRÉTAIRE-TRÉSORIER
S. E. Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.
SECRETARY-TREASURER
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
619, McDERMOT AVENUE, WINNIPEG, MAN.
ET-AND
UNIVERSITÉ-OTTAWA-UNIVERSITY
ONT.



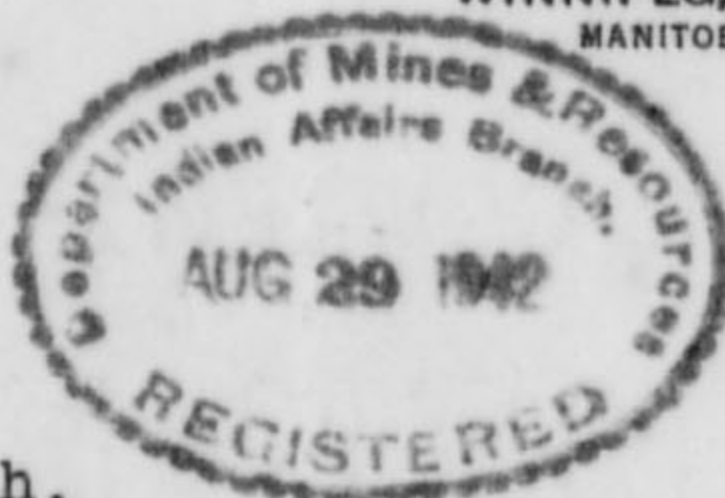
L.I.C. et M.I.

BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

Indian Welfare and Training Oblate
Commission

MEMBRE HONORAIRE
S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
ARCHEVÊQUE DE GARELLA
MEMBRES-MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr E. BUNOZ, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, NEW WESTMINSTER
R. P. E. LAMONTAGNE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN

WINNIPEG, August 28, 19 42
MANITOBA



The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa

Attention Mr. Hoey

Dear Sir:

Reverend Father Lavigne, Provincial of the
Manitoba Province, would like to make a change in the
principalship of the St. Philips Indian School,
Saskatchewan.

Reverend Father Paradis, who has filled
the position of Principal for the last several years,
has been appointed Procurator of the College of
Gravelbourg, and is temporarily leaving the Indian
service. Reverend Father Emile Tétrault, who has
had several years of experience as missionary among
the Indians, has been appointed to replace him
provided the Department approves his nomination.

An early reply would oblige.

Yours very truly,

R. P. J. Scannell
J. M. P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa,
August 31, 1942.

Dear Father Plourde:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 28th instant, in which you send forward the nomination of the Rev. Father Emile Tetrault for the principalship of the St. Philips Indian Residential School.

This nomination is acceptable to the Department and approved.

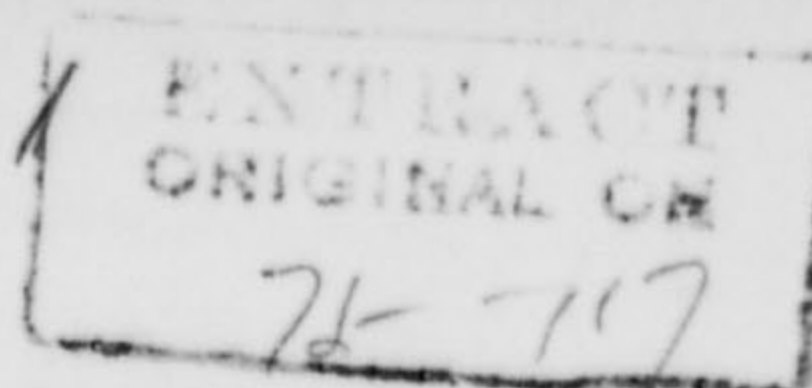
Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
619 McDermot Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Kamsack, Saskatchewan,
October 3 1942.

Pelly Agency

Dear Sir;

x

x

x

General

Key and Cote day school's opened for the fall term on October 1st. The Rev. Miss Corner is in charge of Cote School. The Rev. Fr. Paradis of StPhilips Residential School is to be transferred in the very near future. The Indians, and the staff are indeed very sorry to see him go.

x

x

x

Yours very truly,
J.L. Bryant,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



File

117-3-1

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-117

Kamsack, Sask., Dec. 31, 1942.

REPORT ON RELY AGENCY FOR MONTH OF DECEMBER, 1942.

X

X

X

GENERAL:

Indian Christmas Tree entertainments were attended by Mrs. Bryant and Mysalf at Cote day school on Dec. 22, Key day school on Dec. 23, and St. Philips Residential School on Christmas day. On Dec. 30th a Xmas Tree was held at the old school at St. Philips for all the children on Keesekoose not attending school. All were given toys dolls, candies etc, assisted by St. Philips staff and others Mrs. Bryant also arranged an afternoon for all soldiers wives and families from Cote Keesekoose and Cote on Dec 21st where gifts were and lunches were provided for all. This was made possible by outside assistance.

X

X

X

The Secretary,
Mr. M. Christianson.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1
EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-117

REPORT ON PELLY INDIAN AGENCY FOR THE MONTH DECEMBER, 1943.

X

X

X

General;

Due to the fact that Sister Superior at St. Philips school was seriously ill and also several of the pupils, and sisters, it was not possible to devote the usual time in training the children for the Xmas concert, however the drills and plays were very well preformed by the children.

X

X

X

J.L. Bryant,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1
EXTRACT
ORIGINAL 62
75-117

QUARTERLY REPORT ENDING JUNE 30th, 1945, ON PELLY INDIAN AGENCY

XX

XX

XX

SCHOOLS

We only have one Residential school situated in this agency, but they have been fortunate in being able to keep a capable staff of teachers all during the war, and children attending are much further advanced than those attending the day schools, and are also obtaining other useful instruction, in house work, cooking, sewing, carpenter work, painting, and care of stock, and are certainly much better fitted for a useful life upon leaving school. About the only complaint from the Indians that you hear about this school is that too much time is devoted to religious training. It would be a great help to many of the girls if they were allowed to continue their studies until they were at least 17 years of age, they would thus avoid some of the pitfalls that face them as they leave school at sixteen. Unfortunately in many cases they get little help or encouragement to conduct themselves properly, and parents appear to have very little control over them, and in many cases the example of the parents leaves a great deal to be desired.

XX

XX

XX

J.L. Bryant,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

ST. PHILIPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ST. PHILIPS P.O., SASK.

SEP 24 1945

REGISTERED

September 20, 1945

Dear Sir,

The war is over but our difficulties are not.
To-day I thought of presenting you one of my difficulties and not the least.

I am paid here for 70 children. This year for some reason, family allowance, or other, we have a much greater number of children in school. In fact we have now 82 children. And if we had had more room we would have still more.

So you can see by yourself that this is a great burden on me and my finances. I talked the thing over with Mr. J. Bryant, and He told me that He would write to the Department on this matter.

I am requesting that the Department pay me for the number of children in school. I think this is just fare and just. On account of the present conditions of living it is extremely difficult to make both ends meet.

Hoping that the Department will be favourable to my request,
I remain

Sincerely yours.

Rev. P. L. Petrucci
Sincerely yours.

Size of denomination
etc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 24th September, 1945.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th instant requesting an increase in pupilage of the St. Philips Indian Residential School.

In the last report we received, your school gave the size of dormitories as follows:

Boys	-	36 x 31 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 10	-	32 beds
Girls	-	39 x 31 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 10	-	37 beds
Small	-	22 x 12 x 10	-	7 beds

The cubic capacity of the dormitories as computed from the above figures is 29,410 cu. ft. and the total number of beds available is 76.

Considering the cubic content, I may say that it is our desire that practically all residential schools have a cubic capacity in the dormitories of 500 cu. ft. for each child. When we allowed an enrolment of 70 at St. Philips School it was really larger than the cubic content of the dormitories warranted. Consequently I do not feel it is advisable for you to take another 12 children as this will still further reduce the amount of air space for each pupil.

With the above in mind, it is difficult for us to consider increasing the pupilage.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. E. Tetrault, O.M.I. Principal,
Indian Residential School,
St. Philips, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-10
ST. PHILIPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ST. PHILIPS P.O., SASK.

October 1st, 1945

Mr. Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division
OCT 5 1945
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,

I have your letter of the 24th, answering my request to be paid for the number of children now in our school.

Your answer was to me quite disappointing.

In my last letter I said we had 82 children, the exact number is 81.

I saw Mr. J. Bryant this morning about this question, and his answer was that the children were now in school, and that he saw no other alternative that they remain in school. They are in here by the will of the parents who do not want to see their children going to a far-away school. And the fact is that all other schools have also more children than they should, so they can not take the ones we have to many.

And as said Mr. Bryant: we are not to put these children in the road, they are in school to stay. We have made room for them. We have exchange some large beds for smaller ones. A six foot bed is too large for a child of 7 or 8 or 9 years of age. So with smaller beds, we were able to put more in the same room.

In your letter you give as number of beds 76. We have now 81, that means only five more. As for the cu. air space we can provide good air by more ventilation.

As Mr. Bryant was saying this morning: you have gone out of your way to accommodate these children it is but fair and just that you be paid for their upkeep.

These children have just as much right to school as any other child. And if we have to send them back home, it would be fair to them.

If our school is too small, this is not our fault. Here is the whole trouble. This school is too small all together. We had to refuse many children this year. So many children are without schooling, although it was promised to the Indians that schools would be given them and the facilities to acquire an education.

You have handle school affairs long enough to know how hard it is for a small school, to make both ends meet. I have here as many employees as in many other schools. It cost me just as much for fuel, light, water etc. as in most schools. And because these schools are paid for 100 to 120 they will receive nearly up to 5,000. every three months, whilst I receive 3,150.00 And these schools complain that it is hard for them to make both ends meet, what about us then?

So I sincerely hope that you will reconsider this question and that soon you may let me know that I will be paid for children present in school. I am not asking for a favour, but that justice be given to this school as to other schools.

I remain,

Sincerely Yours.

P. L. Tétrault Jnr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 9, 1945.

Dear Father Tetrault:

I have your letter of the first instant, with further reference to your request for an increase in pupilage at the St. Philips Indian Residential School.

The Director, Mr. Hoey, has been absent from the office through illness, but we expect him back before the end of the month. As soon as he returns I will bring to his attention your recent communications.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. E. Tetrault, O.M.I.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
St. Philips, Sask.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1
ST. PHILIPS INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ST. PHILIPS P.O., SASK.

Dec. 3th. 1945

[Signature]
Mr. A. Hoey Director

Dear Sir,

I have sometime ago written to Mr. P. Phelan, about our financial situation here in regard to the number of children in school, and the number for which I am paid. As you know I am paid for 70 and we have now 81 in school. This is a great burden to our school, and it is quite impossible to carry on that way.

May I offer a suggestion to the members of the Department. So far you are opposed in increasing our grant. My suggestion is this. Ask the Members of the Department to adopt eleven orphans for six months or a year, and you will find out what a burden it is to feed and clothe them.

To prove my statement here is the balance of my books for each month since January 1945.

January.....	Deficit.....	\$ 241.11
February	"	643.23
March	"	1242.75
April	"	990.06
May	"	206.40
June	"	354.41
July	"	957.97
August	Balance	210.58
September	Deficit	2678.93
October	"	2671.17
November	"	399.73

On top of this deficit for this month I have for \$859.21 to pay for goods bought for the school in food, clothing etc. and in wages not paid. So it means that our cheque is always spent before it reaches us.

I have shown my books to our Agent Mr. J. Bryant. In a small school as ours, the overheads are as great as that of larger school, and our grant is from two to three thousands dollars less every three months. So it makes it impossible to make both ends meet. Moreover we had to turn down this year many children from lack of room.

Hoping that you will do something for us in the near future.

I remain Sincerely Yours.

[Signature: Rev. P. L. Tetrault]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Phelan

16⁵⁰
15⁰⁰
18⁰⁰

allowed - 70 //

Average Sep/45 - 78.19

Jun/45 - 76.19

Mar/45 - 73.14

Dec/44 - 70.65

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 7, 1945.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY.

In addition to the requests for increased pupilage, which I brought to your attention in a memorandum this morning, the following request has reached the office this afternoon:-

St. Philips Indian Residential School -
Pelly Indian Agency, Sask.

This school has an authorized pupilage of 70, but their average attendance for the past four quarters has always been over that number and for one quarter it was 78; in other words, the school management has been providing education and maintenance for several more children than the number for which grant is allowed.

The Principal points out that it is absolutely essential that the pupilage should be increased and requests that we allow grant for an additional 10 pupils, or 80 pupils in all.

If this increase is granted, the extra expenditure for the fiscal year 1945-46 would be as follows:

10 pupils at \$165 per capita	-	\$1,650.00
Special grant of \$15.00 for 10 pupils	-	150.00
Total	-	\$1,800.00

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1
ORIGINAL ON
21-117
Kamsack, Saskatchewan,
January 6th, 1946.

AGENT'S REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING DECEMBER 31st 1945.

XX

XX

XX

Education

Indian education is a subject that has, I am sure given our department and all who are really interested in the Indians, very serious thought, the problems are many and it would appear that there is still room for some improvement in our present set up. Very few of the day schools have qualified teachers and I think these should be employed by the department and not by any church organization if we are going to get suitable men and women for this very important work. A day school teacher could be employed for the full 12 months, and they should devote considerable in organizing sports and healthy recreation for the young people.

We have one Residential school and two day schools at this agency, but have several pupils from all reserves attending residential schools at other points in Saskatchewan and Manitoba. In a residential school good management and an efficient teaching staff are a prime necessity and in St Philips school here, we fortunately have a good teaching staff and a school that is exceptionally well managed. Apart from academic subjects the pupils are taught cooking, sewing, general housework, manual training, field work, care of livestock, and poultry etc. This school is filled to capacity at present and there are several pupils at home at present that should be in school if accommodation was available. There should be provision made for at least another 40 pupils and this may not be sufficient in another ten years. We would also like to see pupils that are anxious to make something of themselves, given the opportunity of staying on in school after they are 16 years old, in fact I think it would be a great help to many of the girls if they were kept in Boarding school at least another year longer.

XX

XX

XX

J.L. Bryant,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1
Felly Agency,

Kamsack, Sask, July 7th, 1946. 75-117

I beg to submit herewith a report on the affairs of this Agency, for the quarter ending June 30th, 1946.

file
EDUCATION:-

Miss Robertson of Cot Bay School has returned to her home and I understand will not return. She is a very fine woman and certainly did not spare herself trying to manage a very heavy school. However she has been in poor health and latterly the children became very difficult for her to handle, infact they were almost out of hand entirely. in the appointment of a successor I think we should insist on a male teacher. as I do not think there would be a bit of use sending another woman teacher for this difficult school. There is also to be a change at Key Day school, and here again I hope we can have someone appointed that really knows something about teaching and the handling of Indian children. Nothing definite has been done about starting day school at Valley River. We may have to use some of the new ~~catholic~~ catholic church for this purpose until we can build a school at a rental of \$40.00 per month, but here again I would not recommend starting a day school there unless we can be assured that a male teacher that has some experience can be supplied for that point.

St Philips Residential school has built an addition to the present school and will be able to accommodate more pupils this coming term. This school is well managed, children are happy and on the whole parents are satisfied with the results.

J.L. Bryant,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1
DIRECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES



INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File #1251-310-11 ARC.

Regina, August 6th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

The Department has been informed that a new addition has been erected on the St. Philip's Indian Residential School of the Pelly Agency, the basement allowing for a large play room, the first floor a chapel, and the second floor additional dormitory space.

Now that there is ample dormitory space, allowing 500 cu. ft. per child, I would recommend that the pupilage allowed at the St. Philip's School be increased to 84 for the new term.

The total dormitory space is 41,830 cu. ft. made up as follows:

Girls' Dormitory	-	11,520 cu. ft.
Girls' Dormitory	-	13,800 cu. ft.
Boys' Dormitory	-	12,480 cu. ft.
Boys' Dormitory	-	4,030 cu. ft.



80/1/46

JPBO/ed

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

83
5) 41,830
40
18

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 19, 1946.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

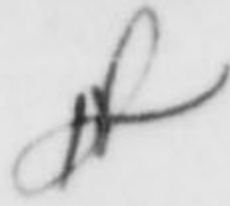
Increased Pupilage for St. Philips
Indian Residential School.

An addition has been built to this school and we have had repeated requests to increase the pupilage from the Reverend Principal, the Indian Agent, and now from Inspector Ostrander.

I believe Mr. Phelan has previously discussed this request with you. The present pupilage is seventy but the average attendance has always been well in excess of this number. If this increase is granted the extra expenditure for the fiscal year 1946-47 would be as follows:

10 pupils at \$165. per capita	- \$1,650.00
Special grant of \$15.00 for 10 pupils	- <u>150.00</u>
Total	- \$1,800.00

The present dormitory space is 41,830 cubic feet, sufficient to accommodate eighty-three children.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 21, 1946.

MEMORANDUM:

EX'D.

- THE ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER -

I am sending forward herewith a memorandum received by me from the Superintendent of Welfare and Training.

I may state by way of explanation that requests for an additional enrolment of pupils at the St. Philips school have been considered and reviewed by the Welfare and Training Division on a number of occasions in recent years. The request is now supported by Indian Agent Bryant and by Inspector Ostrander. Inspector Ostrander in a letter dated August 6, 1946, states:

"Now that there is ample dormitory space, allowing 500 cu. ft. per child, I would recommend that the pupilage allowed at the St. Philip's School be increased to 84 for the new term."

The actual enrolment according to the last return received from the Principal is 82, although per capita grants have been allowed for only 70. The Indian population of the Pelly Agency classified as Roman Catholics in the last census return is 553. This figure would indicate that there must be at least 110 children of school age in the area served by the St. Philips School. While I hesitate to make a recommendation for an increased pupilage at a residential school, in view of the fact that our educational policy is now under review by the Joint Parliamentary Committee, nevertheless I feel that the requests for an enrolment of ten additional pupils should be granted in this case.

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 21, 1946.

MEMORANDUM:

- THE ACTING DEPUTY MINISTER -

I am sending forward herewith a memorandum received by me from the Superintendent of Welfare and Training.

I may state by way of explanation that requests for an additional enrolment of pupils at the St. Philips school have been considered and reviewed by the Welfare and Training Division on a number of occasions in recent years. The request is now supported by Indian Agent Bryant and by Inspector Ostrander. Inspector Ostrander in a letter dated August 6, 1946, states:

"Now that there is ample dormitory space, allowing 500 cu. ft. per child, I would recommend that the pupilage allowed at the St. Philip's School be increased to 84 for the new term."

The actual enrolment according to the last return received from the Principal is 82, although per capita grants have been allowed for only 70. The Indian population of the Pelly Agency classified as Roman Catholics in the last census return is 553. This figure would indicate that there must be at least 110 children of school age in the area served by the St. Philips School. While I hesitate to make a recommendation for an increased pupilage at a residential school, in view of the fact that our educational policy is now under review by the Joint Parliamentary Committee, nevertheless I feel that the requests for an enrolment of ten additional pupils should be granted in this case.


Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

117-3-1

August 31st, 1946

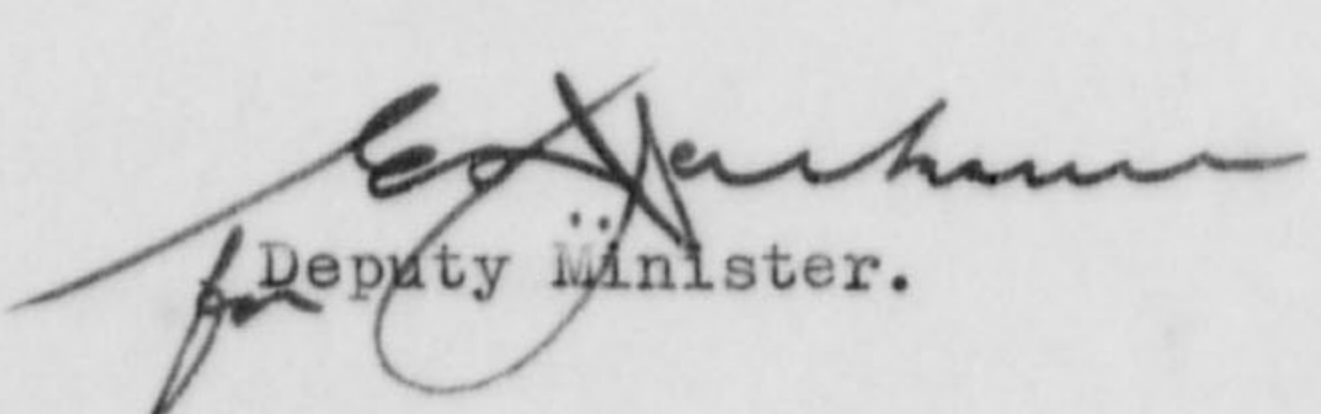


MEMORANDUM:

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Director of Indian Affairs.

Re: Increased Pupilage for St. Philips
Indian Residential School.
Your File 117-3-1 (D.I.A.)

I discussed with the Minister your memorandum of the 21st instant in reference to the above. In view of the fact that the Indian educational policy is now being considered by the Joint Parliamentary Committee, the Minister thought this was not the time to increase the pupilage of the Indian Residential Schools. If the increase were allowed and it became necessary to establish a day school to provide the education to the children in the vicinity of the school, it might cause a hardship to the school authorities if the pupilage were reduced. The report of the Superintendent is returned herewith.


Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, August 19, 1946.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

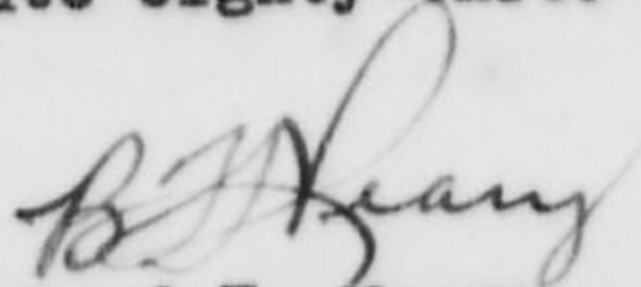
Increased Pupilage for St. Philips
Indian Residential School.

An addition has been built to this school and we have had repeated requests to increase the pupilage from the Reverend Principal, the Indian Agent, and now from Inspector Ostrander.

I believe Mr. Phelan has previously discussed this request with you. The present pupilage is seventy but the average attendance has always been well in excess of this number. If this increase is granted the extra expenditure for the fiscal year 1946-47 would be as follows:

10 pupils at \$165. per capita	-	\$1,650.00
Special grant of \$15.00 for 10 pupils	-	<u>150.00</u>
Total	-	\$1,800.00

The present dormitory space is 41,830 cubic feet, sufficient to accommodate eighty-three children.


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

WELFARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

117-3-1 (WT)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, September 4, 1946.

Memorandum:

W. Neary
DIRECTOR

For your information.

B. F. Neary
Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
S. E. Mgr J. GUY, O.M.I.
PRÉSIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS.
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O.M.I., VICE-PRÉS.
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O.M.I.
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O.M.I.
MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O.M.I.



L.J.C. et M.I.

BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr M. LACROIX, O.M.I.
MOST REV. A. JORDAN, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr L. SCHEFFER, O.M.I.
S. E. Mgr H. ROUTHIER, O.M.I.
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, OTTAWA
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
R. P. L. DESCHATELETS, O.M.I.
PROVINCIAL DU CANADA

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.



OTTAWA, 7th September 19 46
ONTARIO

Re: Pupilage increase for St. Philips School.
Attention: Mr. P. Phelan.

My dear Mr. Phelan:

You are acquainted with the fact that, in order to take care of the increased demand for admission to the above school, the Oblate Fathers, during the present summer, have added a wing measuring 30' in width by 60' in length, basement and two stories.

With this addition, the school can accommodate between 15 and 20 additional pupils and I have been requested by the Provincial of the Oblate Fathers, St. Boniface, Manitoba, to ask that the school be allowed to receive this additional number of pupils, as of September 1st this year.

In a former letter, I called your attention to the very large increase in the school population of this district and stated that rather than see such large number of children grow up in ignorance, the Oblate Fathers had decided to use missionary bequests to meet this expenditure.

I hope, therefore, that the Department will grant Father Lavigne's demand.

Thanking you in anticipation, I remain,

Very truly yours,

J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.

*Plourde University
Laurier Ave
Ottawa*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OTTAWA, 12 September 1946.

Dear Father Plourde:-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 7th instant applying for an increase in the pupilage at the St. Philips Residential School.

A similar request was recently received from Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Inspector of Indian Agencies. When the latter letter reached this branch it was submitted to the Minister's office for approval. We were advised in reply that it was not considered timely to increase the pupilage at this school.

Yours truly,


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
Ottawa University,
Laurier Ave. East,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

OTTAWA, 18 September, 1946.
Ontario.

Dear Mr. Jackson,-

I recently wrote to Mr. R. A. Hoey, of the Indian Affairs Branch, asking that an increase in the pupilage of the St-Philips Indian Residential School be granted, as of September 1st this year.

To my great surprise my request has been refused. As there must be some misunderstanding regarding the nature of my demand, I take the liberty of writing you about it.

You know that St. Philips has a long waiting list and that it has also provided additional space for the admittance of at least 20 pupils above its former attendance. This additional space has cost the Church authorities a considerable amount of money and it would be unfortunate if it were not used immediately. I therefore hope that you will be good enough to reconsider our request and allow the admittance of 20 additional pupils, as of September 1st, 1946.

Thanking you in anticipation I remain,

Very truly yours,

(Sgd.) J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Mr. C. W. Jackson,
Executive-Secretary,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Mines and Resources

117-3-1

Memorandum to: Mr. Hoey

*Mr. Hoey
to note
W.S.*

I am sending herewith a communication dated
September 18, 1946, from Rev. J.O. Plourde, Ottawa.

Subject: Requesting increase in the pupilage of the St-Philips
Indian Residential School be granted as of September
1st. Will you kindly prepare a draft reply for my
signature.



If the information desired is not available within
the next days, will you be good enough to
advise me when it may be expected.

[Signature]
for DEPUTY MINISTER

.....September 20,.....1946.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1 (W.T. 1)

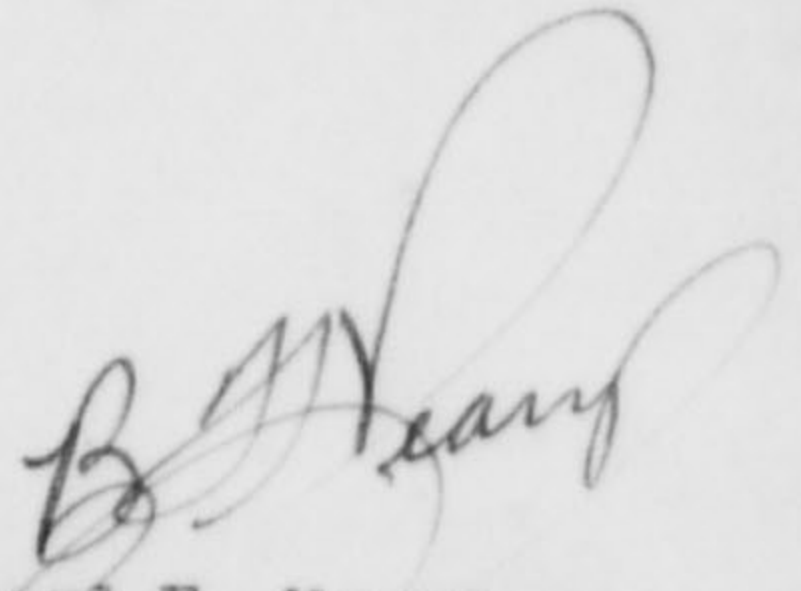
Ottawa, 24 September 1946.

Memorandum:-

Mr. Hoey

Since July 15th, 1946, we have received the following requests for increase in pupilage:-

<u>Name of Residential School</u>	<u>Present Pupilage</u>	<u>Pupilage Requested</u>	<u>Date Increase Requested</u>
St. Philips Residential School	80	90	1 September 1946
Cariboo Residential School	123	140	1 October 1946
Kamloops Residential School	285	305	1 October 1946
Lejac Residential School	160	185	1 October 1946
Sechelt Residential School	80	100	1 October 1946
Squamish Residential School	60	75	1 October 1946


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



117-3-1 (W.T. 1)

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

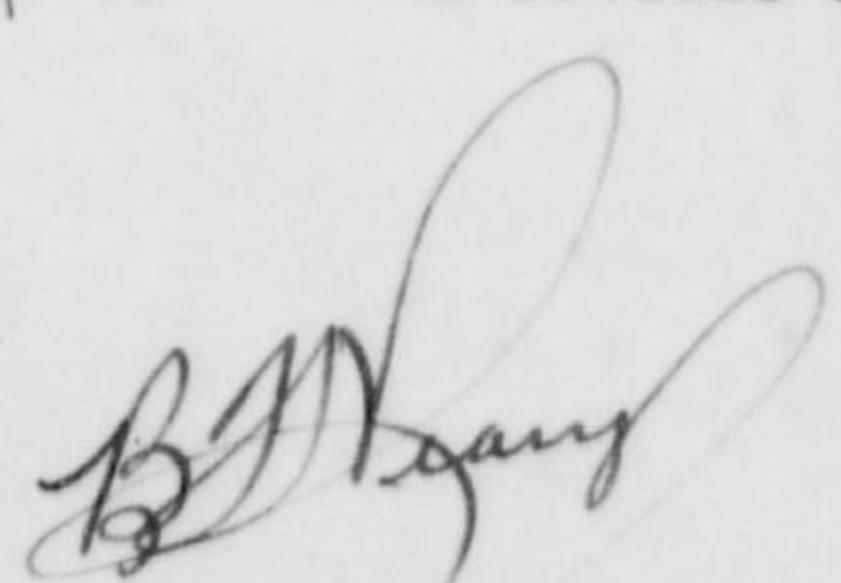
Ottawa, 24 September 1946.

Memorandum: -

Mr. Hoey

Since July 15th, 1946, we have received the following requests for increase in pupilage:-

<u>Name of Residen- tial School</u>	<u>Present Pupilage</u>	<u>Pupilage Requested</u>	<u>Date Increase Requested</u>
St. Philips Residential School	80	90 ✓	1 September 1946
Cariboo Residential School	123 + 12	140	1 October 1946
Kamloops Residential School	285 + 10	305	1 October 1946
Lejac Residential School	160 + 15	185	1 October 1946
Sechelt Residential School	80 + 90	100	1 October 1946
Squamish Residential School	60 + 65	75	1 October 1946


Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXTD.

Ottawa, September 27, 1946.

Dear Father Plourde:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of September 18th, in which you renew your request for an increased pupilage at the St. Philips Indian Residential School.

I have been informed by the officials of the Indian Affairs Branch that somewhat similar requests have been received by them from the Cariboo, Kamloops, Lejac, Sechelt and Squamish Residential Schools, amounting, if granted, to an additional enrolment at these schools of one hundred and seven pupils.

The Minister, to whom this request was submitted, naturally hesitated to grant it at this particular time for a number of reasons. The educational policy of the Indian Affairs Branch is, as you know, under review by a Special Parliamentary Committee, the members of which will no doubt make definite recommendations with respect to the educational needs of the Indian population in due course. In addition to this, it is our intention to have a number of educational surveys undertaken by a capable educationist at the earliest possible date. These surveys will be designed to determine the educational needs of Indians over a long period of years and to determine also how these needs can be most effectively met, particularly by the establishment of improved Indian day schools. It would not, in our judgment, be fair to the Churches to grant increased enrolments at this date, only to discover later that the operation of day schools was seriously reducing the number of pupils seeking residential school accommodation. This is a matter on which the Churches cooperating with the Government in the operation of schools will no doubt desire to make certain recommendations; in the meantime and until such recommendations are made, we feel that it would be in the interests of all parties concerned to continue the operation of our schools with the enrolments already authorized.

Reverend J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
University of Ottawa,
Laurier Avenue, East,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 6 November 1946.

Memorandum: Mr. Hoey

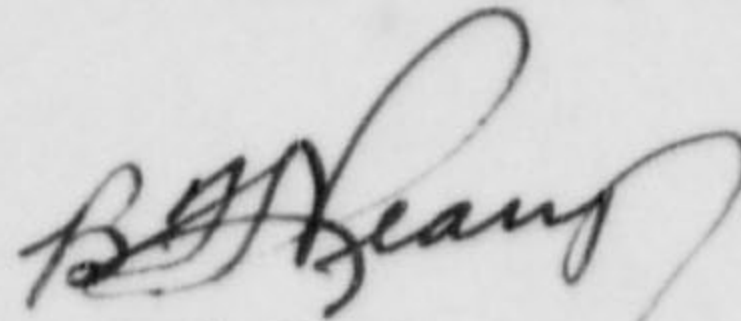
We have carefully considered the contents of the attached letter received by Mr. Jackson from Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I., and suggest that the under-mentioned decisions be made:-

1. ST. Phillips Residential School - increased pupilage from 80 to 90.

There is sufficient accommodation in this particular school for the number suggested and reports received indicate that there are many children in this Agency who should be attending school.

2. (a) Cariboo Residential School - 123 plus 12 supernumerary
- (b) Lejac Residential School - 160 " 15 " "
- (c) Sechelt Residential School - 80 " 10 " "
- (d) Squamish Residential School - 60 " 5 " "
- (e) Kamloops Residential School - 285 " 10 " "

DP
You will note that in the case of the five schools last mentioned, we are suggesting that supernumerary grants be allowed instead of increasing the authorized pupilage. We feel that this is a flexible manner of handling the request for more pupilage as it permits us to discontinue the supernumerary allowance at any time if day schools are established in the vicinity of any of these residential schools. The school management will also understand that it is only a temporary arrangement.



Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 6 November 1946.

Memorandum:

Mr. Hoey

We have carefully considered the contents of the attached letter received by Mr. Jackson from Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I., and suggest that the under-mentioned decisions be made:-

1. St. Phillips Residential School - increased pupilage from 80 to 90.

There is sufficient accommodation in this particular school for the number suggested and reports received indicate that there are many children in this Agency who should be attending school.

2. (a) Cariboo Residential School - 123 plus 12 supernumerary.
- (b) Lejac Residential School - 160 " 15 " "
- (c) Sechelt Residential School - 80 " 10 " "
- (d) Squamish Residential School - 60 " 5 " "
- (e) Kamloops Residential School - 285 " 10 " "

It is felt that these increases are as large as these schools can accommodate with present dormitory facilities

You will note that in the case of the five schools last mentioned, we are suggesting that supernumerary grants be allowed instead of increasing the authorized pupilage. We feel that this is a flexible manner of handling the request for more pupilage as it permits us to discontinue the supernumerary allowance at any time if day schools are established in the vicinity of any of these residential schools. The school management will also understand that it is only a temporary arrangement.

B. F. Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, November 9, 1946.

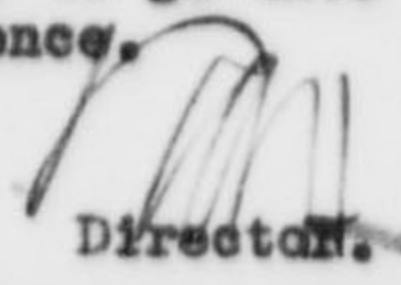
MEMORANDUM:

- The Acting Deputy Minister -

I am returning herewith a letter dated October 10, 1946, received by you from the Reverend J. O. Flourde, O.M.I.

I have again discussed the subject matter of this letter with the Superintendent of Welfare and Training, who, in response to my request, prepared a memorandum which I am submitting for your consideration. It is our intention, as you know, to undertake a number of educational surveys in the prairie provinces and in northern British Columbia, with the object of discovering what type of school would be most suitable to meet the educational needs of the Indian population in each district. It is not at all likely, however, that we will be in a position to undertake this work at any time in the immediate future. The official we have in mind for this task will require to become thoroughly acquainted with our educational policy before undertaking field work. In the meantime and particularly in view of the provisions in the Family Allowance Act which compel children of school age to attend school before qualifying for allowances, the Superintendent of Welfare and Training and I are disposed to think that supernumerary grants might be authorized for Cariboo, Lejac, Sechelt, Squamish and Kamloops Indian Residential Schools, and that an increased pupilage of ten be allowed at St. Phillips. As a matter of fact, supernumerary grants will still fall short of the payment we should make if we recognize this year's actual enrolment at these institutions.

I am asking Colonel Neary to go into this matter with you more fully at your convenience.


Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C
O
P
Y

OTTAWA, 10th October, 1946.
Ontario

Mr. C. W. Jackson,
Secretary and
Chief Executive Assistant,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a.

Dear Mr. Jackson,-

I beg to acknowledge yours of September 27th last written in answer to my request for an increase of pupilage at the St. Philips Indian Residential School. You also mention in your letter, a request of a similar nature which I made for the British Columbia Catholic Residential School.

I am very much surprised at the stand taken by yourself and your Minister in this very serious matter. All the schools for which an increase has been asked are situated in districts where a large proportion of the Indians are growing up in ignorance. Our Church is acquainted with this fact and is doing everything possible to supply education to as large a number of children as it is humanly possible to do so; but the cooperation of your Department is essential to enable them to continue this policy.

We know that it is the intention of your Department to have educational surveys made throughout the Dominion. We approve of these surveys, but as Government Agencies move slowly, a whole generation of Indian children is likely to grow up in ignorance, waiting for their results. This is most unfortunate and should not exist. You know, for instance, that Bishop Coudert has been asking for a much needed residential school in his Vicariate and that your Department has been delaying the execution of this project with the statement that an educational survey would be made. Nothing has yet been done and in the meantime, the Bishop has had to send over forty Catholic children to schools, a thousand miles away.

Furthermore, we are not asking for these increases as a permanent policy of the Department. We are willing to take these children presently in our residential schools, on the understanding that if later on, any survey made by your Department should find it necessary to reduce the pupilage of these schools on account of the establishment of day schools in the same territory, we will gladly return to our former pupilage. What is uppermost in our mind at the present moment is that these Indian children are growing up in ignorance and something should be done, not in three or four or five years, but immediately, to relieve the situation.

p.t.o.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

I therefore hope that you will give the various requests which I have already made, as well as those which I am asked to present to you in this regard, more favourable consideration.

Very truly yours,

(Sgd.) J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

*Recd
Miss Hanfmann
to note*



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

117-3-1
Ottawa, November 13, 1946.

2
MEMORANDUM:

- Mr. Hoey -

I discussed with the Minister your memorandum of the 9th instant in reference to the request that has been made for an increase in the pupilage of the St. Phillips Indian Residential School.

In reconsidering the matter, the Minister thought the Department might be justified in granting a temporary increase to this school, and if necessary at the other schools mentioned in Colonel Neary's memorandum of the 6th instant, the increase to continue until the Department is in a position to provide the required day school accommodation at the various places mentioned. Approval is, therefore, given to this action being taken. It is to be understood that careful inquiry will be made into the requested increases in each case to make sure that the number is not excessive. The various church organizations concerned should be very clearly and definitely informed that the grant is only a temporary one and that when day school accommodation is provided, the pupilage will be reduced.

note
I am returning Father Plourde's letter of the 10th instant to which you might draft a reply for my signature.

Encl.



C.W. Jackson
C.W. Jackson,
Chief Executive Assistant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

EXD.
Ottawa, November 20, 1946.

Dear Father Plourde:

Your letter of October 10 has received very careful consideration.

In reconsidering this matter the Minister has decided that the Department can grant a temporary increase in the pupilage of the St. Philips Indian Residential School. Therefore as of November 1, 1946, the pupilage at this school will be increased from 80 to 90.

As a temporary measure the Department is also prepared to authorize the following supernumerary grants as of October 1, 1946:-

Cariboo Residential School	- 123 plus 12 supernumerary.
Lejac Residential School	- 160 plus 15 supernumerary.
Sechelt Residential School	- 80 plus 10 supernumerary.
Squamish Residential School	- 60 plus 5 supernumerary.
Kamloops Residential School	- 285 plus 10 supernumerary.

It is felt that these increases are as large as these schools can accommodate with present dormitory facilities.

The Minister wishes it very clearly and definitely understood that this grant is only a temporary one and that when day school accommodation is provided, the pupilage will be reduced. Therefore I would request that in writing to the Principals of the Schools concerned, you emphasize this point to them and inform them that this is purely a temporary increase to accommodate Indian children for whom at present adequate educational facilities are not provided.

Yours sincerely,

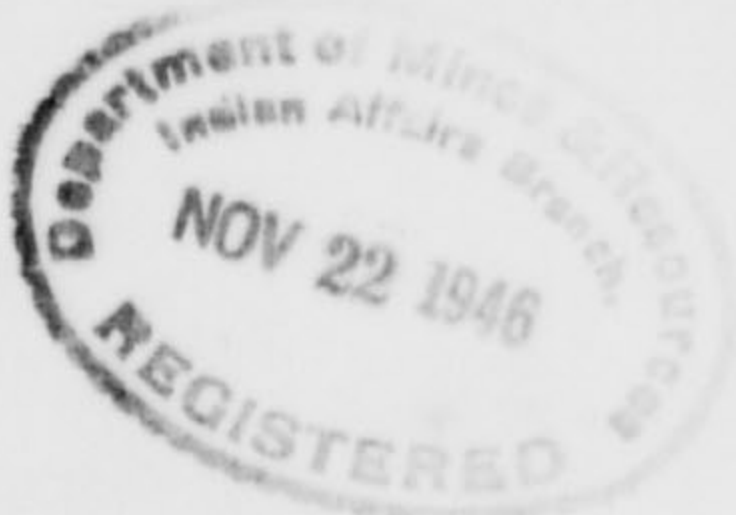
Reverend J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
University of Ottawa,
Laurier Avenue East,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Acting Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY to be returned to Indian Affairs
when letter is signed.



Ottawa, November 20, 1946.

Dear Father Plourde:

Your letter of October 10 has received very careful consideration.

In reconsidering this matter the Minister has decided that the Department can grant a temporary increase in the pupilage of the St. Philips Indian Residential School. Therefore as of November 1, 1946, the pupilage at this school will be increased from 80 to 90.

As a temporary measure the Department is also prepared to authorize the following supernumerary grants as of October 1, 1946:-

Cariboo Residential School	- 123 plus 12 supernumerary.
Lejac Residential School	- 160 plus 15 supernumerary.
Sechelt Residential School	- 80 plus 10 supernumerary.
Squamish Residential School	- 60 plus 5 supernumerary.
Kamloops Residential School	- 285 plus 10 supernumerary.

It is felt that these increases are as large as these schools can accommodate with present dormitory facilities.

The Minister wishes it very clearly and definitely understood that this grant is only a temporary one and that when day school accommodation is provided, the pupilage will be reduced. Therefore I would request that in writing to the Principals of the Schools concerned, you emphasize this point to them and inform them that this is purely a temporary increase to accommodate Indian children for whom at present adequate educational facilities are not provided.

Yours sincerely,

Reverend J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
University of Ottawa,
Laurier Avenue East,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Acting Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

*Receives file
no action
f.a.*

Ottawa, May 31st, 1947.

Dear Father Tetrault:-

The attached forms have been received from the two Sisters in your school.

If you review the Bulletin, you will note that this salary schedule applies only to teachers in Indian Day Schools and not to teachers in Residential Schools. The forms which they completed are, therefore, returned.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

PP
Rev. E. Tetrault, O.M.I.,
Principal,
St. Philip's Indian Res. School,
St. Philips, Saskatchewan.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

117-3-1

75-117

AGENCY REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING JUNE 30th 1947

[Handwritten signature]

Kamsack, Sask.,
July 9th, 1947.

X

X

X

END.
A.

X

Education,

St Phillips Residential School is well staffed and is well managed under Principal Rev. Fr. Tetrault, however they have had considerable trouble the past year with a few of the larger girls and in many cases did not get any co-operation from the parents.

X

X

X

X

J. L. Bryant,
Indian Agent.

Copied:
CS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, October 8, 1947.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Father Plourde:-

We have just received the September quarter return from the St. Phillip's Residential School and it is signed by Rev. A. Ruest, Principal.

We have no official communication to the effect that he has been appointed principal in succession to Father Tetrault.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
University of Ottawa,
Laurier Avenue East,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File: 117-3-1

Ottawa, October 9, 1947.

Father Plourde advises of the following changes in Principals under date of October 9th. Original on file 121-5-1.

Reverend Father V. de Varennes, O.M.I., now Principal of the Muscowequan Indian Residential School, to become Principal of the Fort Frances School, Ontario.

Reverend Father Omer Robidoux, O.M.I., who has been acting as Assistant Principal in the Muscowequan School, to become its Principal.

Reverend Father A. Ruest, O.M.I., who has been acting for the last two years as Assistant Principal of the Pine Creek Indian Residential School, to become Principal of the St. Philippe School, Saskatchewan.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

C-257

DIVISION FILE NO. 478-

SUB-DIVISION

DETACHMENT
Kamsack,

DATE October 22nd, 1947

WHITEHEAD - (Juvenile Treaty Indian) - Runaway Girl,
Phillips Indian School, St. Phillips, Sask.

(KAMSACK DETACHMENT CASE)

HEADQUARTERS

SUB-DIVISION
477DETACHMENT
2-1316

P.C.R. Nil

REGINA, SASK.
DATE

A. R. V. NO.

OCT 28 1947

DIARY DATE

SET FOR-----

21-10-47

1. In reference to the above, please be advised that in p.m. of this date Father REUST of the St. Phillips Indian School, called at this office and stated that the captionally noted was missing from the school and believed to have run away. He stated that they had missed her at about 10.30 a.m. same date as above. She was only 12 years of age and at the time of her disappearance, was dressed only in a light house-dress. Father REUST was of the opinion that she may be trying to go back to Legett, Sask. where she used to go to school or back to her home at Carlisle. He stated that he would like police assistance and if located to make arrangements for her transportation back to the Indian School.

2. A check was made around town by Cst. Forbes and the writer as to the possibility of the girl having come to Kamsack. This failed to produce results, so a patrol was made to the outskirts of town on #8 Highway towards St. Phillips. In a short while an Indian girl was sighted in the ditch walking towards Kamsack. When questioned, she stated that she was Norma WHITEHEAD from the St. Phillips School and was running away because she did not like the place.

3. A patrol was made by Cst. Forbes and the writer to the St. Phillips Indian School, where the girl was handed over to Father JEANOTTE. Patrol returned to detachment at 6.00 p.m. same date. This file is considered closed at this detachment.

CONCLUDED HERE: Expenses on F.93.

J.W.D.....Corpl. I/C
Kamsack Detachment.3/Cst.
(S.W. Keech) #14686The O.C. "The D.O.A."
R.C.M.P. Regina,
FORWARDED:

OCT 24 1947

FILE NUMBERS, HEADING AND MARGINAL REFERENCE ARE TO BE PROPERLY FILLED IN.

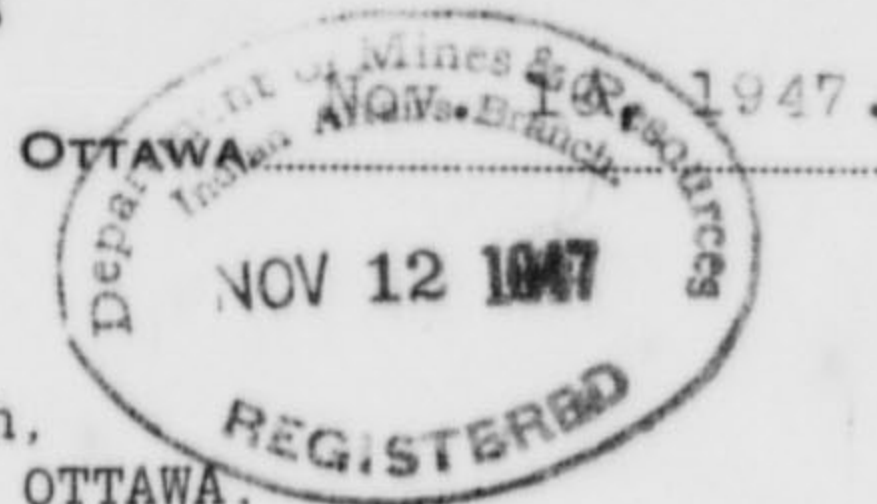
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

119-3-1

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HEADQUARTERS

47 D 1074-3-G 12.



YOUR FILE NO.

TO The Director, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources, OTTAWA.

WJH
Report dated Kamsack, Sask., 22/10/47,
forwarded for your information., re: St. Phillips Indian School,
(Traancy) St. Phillips, Saskatchewan.

Encl.

Officer i/c Criminal Investigation Branch,
per *[Signature]*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To enable this file to be made available to researchers it has been necessary for IAND officials to exclude some material in accordance with Cabinet Directive No. 46 of 7 June 1973.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6334, file 662-1, part 2)

**PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA**

FILE NO. 662 - 1 VOL. 2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

C L O S E D F I L E

FILE NUMBER 662 - 1 VOLUME 2

SUBJECT GENERAL

ST. PHILLIPS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM APRIL 1926

TO NOV. 1947

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject
matter of this closed file see

FILE VOLUME

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 9334, file 662-1, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA